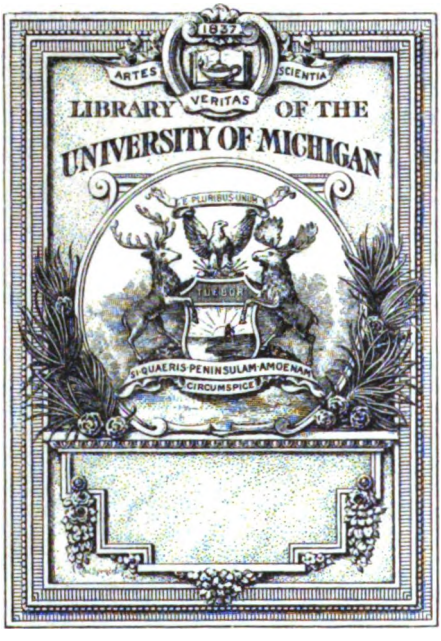
www.libtool.com.cn



Digitized by Google

DA
690
.097
098

www.libtool.com.cn

Digitized by Google

www.libtool.com.cn

Digitized by Google

www.libtool.com.cn

HEARNE'S

REMARKS AND COLLECTIONS

VOL. III.

Digitized by Google

www.libtool.com.cn

Oxford

HORACE HART, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

Digitized by Google

REMARKS AND COLLECTIONS

www.libtool.com.cn

OF

73680

THOMAS HEARNE

Suum cuique

VOL. III

(MAY 25, 1710—DECEMBER 14, 1712)

EDITED BY

C. E. DOBLE, M.A.

WORCESTER COLLEGE, OXFORD

Oxford

PRINTED FOR THE OXFORD HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

1889

[*All rights reserved*]

Digitized by Google

www.libtool.com.cn


Digitized by Google

Sal. Rev. 22 June 1889.
www.libtool.com.cn

REMARKS AND COLLECTIONS.

Suum cuique.

THOMAS HEARNE.

VOL. XXV.

May 25, 1710 (Th.). Notes concerning Littlemore Nunnery near Oxford.

The Benedictin Nunnery of Littlemore or Sandford near Oxford tho' mention'd in the Monasticon Anglicanum, and in Mr. Tanner's Notitia Monastica, yet we do not learne from thence, nor from any other Books or Writings that I have yet seen who was the Founder of it. From the Monasticon however we gather that 'tis as ancient as the time of King Henry the IId. and perhaps it might have been built before. For the first Charters there publish'd speak of it as a Place already built, and the Benefactors there specify'd are only such as were contributers towards the Enlargement of the Endowments and took care to confirm what had been piously bestow'd by their Ancestors.

The St. to whom the Church or Chapell, belonging to this well situated Nunnery, was dedicated was St. Nicholaus, as we are assur'd from the several Charters that are publish'd to this purpose by the excellent

---

May 20, 1710. Bagford to H. (Rawl. 21. 21). Has been occupied for three weeks in smoothing &c. a noble vellum MS. of Harding's *Chronicle* lately damaged by fire, which had belonged to Stow and Sir S. D'Ewes, and was recently purchased by Mr. Harley. What copies are in Bodley? Has only noted one Litany printed in English in 1544, but 38 from 1530 to 1543. Expects Strype's *Life of Parker* to contain an account of Bibles, &c. by him put forth. The Bishops' Bible of 1572 (Jugge) is rare; one copy B. lately sold for five guineas. At the end of every book are the translator's initials. Two other impressions (by Barker) have copper-plates of the Holy Land, the Queen, Earl of Leicester, Ld. Burleigh, &c.

May 25. Hilkiah Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 17). Will send his *Answer* as soon as ready; excuses for its length. Dr. Atterbury will probably publish the Cambridge MSS., &c. Service from Mr. Smith, who is the Dr's own brother by father and mother. Has found a sheet of scholia on St. Clement's Epistles among the Dr's printed books.

Digitized by Google

Compilers of the Monasticon. Yet sometimes S^t^. Mary is joyn'd with S^t^. Nicholaus, and in one of the Evidences both S^t^. Mary and S^t^. Edmund, the Benefaction being made to S^t^. Mary, S^t^. Nicholaus and S^t^. Edmund of Sandford; not that this Chapell was dedicated to three different S^te^. but because perhaps there were three different Churches or Chapells that had all a share in the Gift. I do not indeed remember to have read of the Places in w^ch^ these three distinct Chapells stood, excepting this of S^t^. Nicholas, yet the mention of them in the Evidence shews there was such a thing, and in a Book written in the time of King Edward the I^st^. I have read of Chapells in this Part of the County, that are since destroy'd.

Of what Bigness and Form the Chapell was at first we are not told; but from some Circumstances in the Monasticon we may gather that 'twas neither large nor beautifull. Which was one reason that in the time of King Henry the 3^d^. the Nunns took care to have it rebuilt and inlarg'd to a decent, comely, and lightsome Fabrick; in carrying on of w^ch^ they had several very generous Benefactors. Nor was Pope Innocent the IV^th^. at all backward in forwarding and encouraging so excellent and worthy a Design. For he issu'd a Bull to the Diocesses of Lincoln, Ely and Sarum by virtue of which he took off the Space of ten days Penitence from all such as should be pleas'd to become Benefactors to this new Work. Without all doubt it had it's intended Effect, and it may be more Money was raised than was sufficient for defraying the whole Expense, and a good Summ reserv'd for other Uses. This Method of raising Money by Bull was common, as we may see in great Numbers of them in the Monasticon. This New Chapell was situated in the same Place where the old one was, namely on the South side of the Nunnery. The Ruins of it remain to this Day, being turned into a Barn for the use of the Farmer who rents the adjoyning Estate of M^r^. Powell the present Proprietor, an honest, religious Roman Catholick.

This is one of those small Houses that by Virtue of the Pope's Bull were dissolv'd for the Use of Cardinal Wolsey, who imploy'd the Revenues upon his magnificent College building at Oxford. As the Chapell is now standing, so also is the Nunnery it self, at least a very great Part of it, with several of the Out-Houses, and it seems to have been a House altogether agreeable to the Beauty of those times. 'Tis uncertain whether they buried in the Chapell or no, or whether there was any particular Cemitery annex'd to it for that purpose. We hear of no Reliques of Bodies found here, nor anything else to satisfy us in such an Inquiry. 'Tis likely the Bodies were buried in the Church and Church-Yard of Sandford adjoyning, w^ch^ Church perhaps at that time was much larger than 'tis at present, and the Yard or Cemitery in all probability was then better distinguish'd from the other unconsecrated Ground than 'tis at present. But whatever the Church of Sandford was then 'tis plain from the Inscription over the Porch-Door that it afterwards receiv'd a considerable Benefaction from a Religious, devout lady, M^rs^. Elizabeth Isham, who repair'd it when 'twas almost quite decay'd and ready to fall down.

As there are no Relicks of Bodies found here to resolve us in the Point of Burial, so are there no other Remains of Antiquity besides the bare House to gratify our Curiosity. For as for the Cross fix'd in a Wall

Digitized by Google

on the North-Part of the House, it seems to be for no other use than to distinguish the Bounds of the Parish. Crosses were formerly and are still the common Marks of Distinction upon such Occasions. Perhaps it might have continu'd ever since the first Beginning of Parishes. Yet without doubt 'twas more frequently observ'd after Superstition and Ignorance began to grow to so great a Height. The Virtues of the Cross as they were reckon'd very many and very powerfull, so the Signs of it were made use of almost upon every Undertaking; and therefore no wonder that it should take place in such a solemn Act as that of marking out and settling the Bounds of Parishes. 'Twas thought that the very Sign of the Cross was a sufficient Argument to hinder any Invasion of the Ground from neighbouring Parishes. They did not think any one could be so wicked as to pretend to break in upon the Lands of another Parish, when such an holy and powerfull Mark as that of the Cross was found to be made as a security against any such Violence. This Opinion of the Cross might make them neglect to continue the inserting the particular Extent of Parishes in proper Registers, however written down at first in such Books, when Men had not given themselves up to such wild and extravagant opinions about the Virtues and Properties of the Cross. Nor are the Heads of Nunns, veiled according to the then prevailing Custom, that we see under the North Window of the Western Apartment of this antient House of any more Moment. 'Twas ordinary to place such ornamental Figures. The sight of them might strike Reverence in Strangers and other Beholders, and make them, even as they pass'd by, have a respect and some religious Concern for the Place. Besides these I saw here another small figure in Brass, with the shape of an Eagle upon it; but this was no more than a common Ornament fasten'd with abundance of others upon some of the Carpenters or Smiths Work. As for the broken Figure of the Virgin Mary, with our Saviour, found in a little imperfect Trunk or Box I take it to bee modern, and to have been left here after the Reformation by some Roman Catholick Inhabitants. It seems to have been for the use of some Children, on purpose to train them up to an admiration and Love of the Virgin Mary, and the ornamental Part is adapted accordingly, and the letters MAR. inserted to strike the better upon their tender Minds. —

M. Antonius Majoragius, who writ Notes and Commentaries upon some Pieces of Tully, died in y^e^ 41^st^ Year of his Age. His Picture before his Comm. . . — One M^r^. John Withers has just publish'd *The History of Resistance, as practis'd by the Church of England:* &c. — The Pictures of Duns Scotus, & Occham in M. Meruisse's Metaphysicks. . . — Olaus Verelius's Index Linguæ Veteris Scytho-Scandicæ sive Gothicæ, in a thin Folio . . . is an excellent Performance in it's kind. He finish'd it in the 64^th^ Year of his Age, and died soon after; whereupon it was publish'd by his Dear Friend Olaus Rudbeckius at Upsal 1691. — Just publish'd in 11 Pages 8^vo^. *Aminadab. Or, the Quaker's Vision*, Printed, I think, at London, but without the Place added. There is a Frontispeice ingraven, and the Book is an Explication of it. The Design against Commonwealth's Men. — D^r^. Thomas Fuller was 53 Years of Age when he died. His Worthies publish'd by his Son John Fuller, in 1662. — M. 3. 12. Art. a very thick Vol. containing *Magica, seu mirabilium Historiarum de*

Digitized by Google

Spectris & Apparitionibus Spirituum libri II. The IId Part is, *Tragica, seu tristium Historiarum de pœnis & exitu horribili &c. libri II.*

May 26 (Fri.). Amongst Ant. à Wood's MSS. in Bibl. Bodl. Num. 10. is a Leiger Book containing a Transcript of the Evidences concerning the Lands belonging to the Knights Templars within the Præceptorie of Sandford in Com. Oxon.—Sandford call'd there Balliva de Saunford.—The Church of Blebiry impropriated to it by Thomas de Santford (Son of Thomas de Santford) who also gave Santford itself & perhaps was Founder of the Præceptorie, wch was dedicated to St. Mary.—Agreement made about Sandford Mill in the 3d Year of K. Hen. son to K. John.—Littlemore there call'd the Conventual Church of St. Nicholas of Littlemor.—Mention of a Cimitery there, without wch was the Court of the Præceptory of Kts. Templars.—Queen Maud (wife to K. Stephen) gave her Lands in Couele. Confirm'd by K. Stephen himself.—Maud the Empress Daughter to K. Hen. 1st. gave them Pasture for Cattell in Schotover Forest.—John Marescall gave also his Lands in Couele. Richard Fitz Nigell of Yiftel mention'd there.—The Chapell of St. Mary of Sandford.—Temple Couel the Name of Cowley in that Place. — M. 6. 7, 8. Art. Academie des Sciences & des Arts, par Isaac Bullart. in two Tomes. This Book contains the Lives of a vast Number of Eminent Men, & has the Pictures of each prefix'd to the respective Lives. In the IId Vol. amongst the Divines is Thomas à Kempis, being the first in Number.—Tell Mr. Bagford that in the IId Vol. are the Pictures of some of the first Printers. — The late Earl of Abbingdon, Father to the present Ld. Abbingdon, was chosen Ld. High Steward of the City of Oxford in 1687. & accepted the same & was sworn to the Office Sept. 16. the same Year, at wch time Wm. Wright Esqr. then Deputy Recorder & since Recorder for himself, made an handsome speech & gave a great & just Encomium of his Ldship's Virtues, Integrity & Fidelity, tho' since this Gentleman, who is of trimming Principles, has struck in with those who are Enemies to yt noble Family & are zealous for the Whiggish Party. — Wye Saltonstall Gent. & a Member of Queen's Coll. Oxford translated into English Mercator's Atlas, as improv'd by Hondius. 'Twas printed at London in 1635. and I think is not mention'd by Ant. à Wood[1]. — Monuments of Illustrious Men in Italy, France &c. with their Inscriptions at large, pr. at *Franc. ad Mœn.* 1585... Towards ye Beginning of the Book is a Monument of M. Tullius Cicero found in the Isle Zacynthus anno 1544. There is a Monument of Laur. Valla, with his Figure at full length. The Monument erected by his Mother Katherine. an. 1465. He was buried at Rome in the Temple of St. John Lateran. There is one to Christopher Longolius, who dy'd very young. A Monument, with a large Inscription, to two Young Persons newly married, & died the first Night... A Monument there to P. Actilius Rufus & Actilia Beronica his Wife, who both dy'd in the 24th Year of their age, but liv'd together very happily, and left only just enough to bury them.

This Inscription there with ye Figure of the Monument itself.

IOVI OPT: MAX: DOLOCHENO. T. FLAVIVS COSMVS IVSSV DEI FECIT.

[1 It is noticed by Wood A. O. 640. 1st vol. (Ph. Bliss).]

Digitized by Google

I think it will serve to illustrate an Inscription in Gale's Antoninus's Itin.—An odd Monument there with this Inscription:

Semicapri quicumque subis sacraria Fauni,
Hæc lege Romana verba notata manu.
Hersilus hic jaceo mecum Marulla quiescit,
Quæ soror & genitrix, quæ mihi sponsa fuit.
Vera negas, frontemque trahis: enygmata Sphyngos
Credis, sunt Pythio vera magis trypode.
Me pater e nata genuit, mihi jungitur illa,
Sic soror & conjunctx, sic fuit illa parens.

A Monument there to a Young Woman. Put up infamiæ causa, utpote quæ insaciabili venere exhausta subter vivo viro mortua est. Vix. ann. 23. men. 8. d. 3.

May 27 (Sat.). The Rectory of Heathorp, near Great-Tew in Oxfordshire, becoming vacant by the Death of the Incumbent, and the University of Oxford, by virtue of an Act of Parliament, claiming a Title to the Presentation, by reason of the Person's (to whom it otherwise belongs) being thought, tho' not convict, to be a Roman Catholick, on Yesterday Morning at nine of the Clock was a Convocation held to dispose of it. The Candidates were Mr. Fayrer, B.D. & one of the Fellows of Magdalen College, and Mr. Hughes formerly M.A. of St. Mary Hall, and now Minister of Hurst in Bark-shire. Mr. Hughes carried it by a great Majority, wch is chiefly owing to his great Poverty, and not that he is of more Integrity than Mr. Fayrer, who is an honest Man, and in other Points upon a levell with Mr. Hughes. But Mr. Hughes having a great many Children, and having but a very inconsiderable Maintenance, and having been withall persecuted by his furious Diocesan, and some others of the same stamp, and being likewise look'd upon as a Man of Parts (to omitt the afflicting Circumstance of his being almost blind) the Generality of the University thought that it would reflect in no small Degree upon them if they should pass by a Person so deserving of their Favour, and every way to be look'd upon as an object of Charity: whereas Mr. Fayrer besides his Fellowship has a good competent Income, and is in a fair way of being advanced to better Preferment.

But tho' this honest, worthy Gentleman Mr. Hughes has, by the Assistance and Compassion of his Friends, got this Parsonage which is as to the Profits and in respect of his being remov'd from the violent and inhumane Prosecution of Fanatical Enemies far preferable to his former Cure, yet there is great danger of a severe Prosecution from the Gentleman who has a Claim to the Presentation. For being not as yet convict, as was before hinted, he has as yet a fair, legal Rt. to the Disposal of the Living, and he may, if he think fit, turn out Mr. Hughes, and commence a suit of Law against him, as being put into a Place, without his leave and Consent, & indeed without his Privity, to wch he has an undoubted and undeniable Right of filling up 'till such time as it shall be fairly and clearly made out yt he is a Roman Catholick. 'Tis generally thought that he is a Member of the Roman Church, and the Suspicion is in some measure grounded upon his being absent from

Digitized by Google

England some Years; but surmise and suspicion is not, nor indeed ought, to be look'd upon as legal Proof; nor did the University, 'till of late, pretend to a claim of Presentation 'till due Conviction. By presenting before such Conviction they throw all the Trouble upon the Person they present, and, if he chance to meet with an untoward Adversary, he is by that means in danger of being a looser rather than a gainer by their Favour. Mr. Hughes has no reason to think he shall come off free, being in poor Circumstances and for that reason the more lyable and open to the Attacks of the Gentleman that lays claim, who had even before the Death of the late Incumbent given out yt he would not quit his Pretensions but would sue for his Right in a judicial Way whenever he should come into England, and have a proper opportunity of doing it[1].

May 29 (Mon.). I have amongst my Collection of Papers belonging to the Church of Hereford an old Charter of King *Stephen's*, (dated at Oxford in the common-Council held there an. 1136.) by wch he grants and confirms divers Privileges to that Church, and beginns the Charter thus, *Ego Stephanus Dei gratia assensu cleri & populi in regem Anglorum electus*, &c. plainly intimating that he was only a King de facto, and had no hereditary Right, & conseqtly was no more than an Usurper. Remember to tell Mr. Tyrrell of this Charter. A great Part of ye Seal broke off.

May 30 (Tu.). The Apostolical Canons and Constitutions were printed in Greek at Venice in 1585. and are in the publick Library at Cambridge. — The Imitation of Christ printed in 1585. Englished By Richard Whitford of Sion, wch is a Book not often seen. — John Bill the Printer died in the 56 Year of his Age in 1630. — Had printing been really first invented at Harlem, as has been insinuated by Hadrianus Junius, then 'tis not likely that Erasmus who was so nearly related to that Place upon account of his Birth would have given the Honour of the Invention to Faust of Mentz, as 'tis certain he does in his Prefaces to Livy.

May 31 (Wed.). Historia Byzantina, by Du Fresne, . . an admirable Book, illustrated with all ye Constantinopolitan Coyns and Medalls, and other Monuments, with great Care and Judgment, & the History annex'd to each Coyn &c. — The Effigies also of the Emperors from Coyns in Octavius de Strada à Rosberg. . . — O. 2. 6. Art. An Account there by Joachimus Camerarius of the Death of Simon Grynæus. — Tell Mr. Bagford that in Opus Chronographicum orbis universi, (done by Petrus

---

May 28. H. to F. Cherry (Rawl. 36. 34). On the ancient *galeae* and *cassides*. On *bucculae* = visors; cf. the seal of Richard Nevil Earl of Warwick. 'My Confinement to the Library, and the several new Curiosities I continually light upon, together with the trouble of Republican Times, make me keep close to Oxford; and what will render my time now the more precious is the Collection of MSSt. Papers and Books left me by my late truly learned as well as religious Friend Dr. Smith. I exspect to receive them this Week, and then I shall carefully look them over and digest them as he directed when upon his Death-Bed.'

([1] Mr. Hughes lost ye Place after all, the Gentleman presenting another. Mr. Hughes is since made Minister of Sunning by Reading. Quære?)

Digitized by Google

Opmeerus and Laurentius Beyerlinck (and printed at Antwerp in a thick Folio in 1611) are the Pictures of Emperors, Kings, & illustrious Men, amongst wch is one of John Faust the Calcogr. p. 415. Part. 1. and perhaps of other Printers. — Laurentij Ramirez de Prado Πεντηκόνταρχος is a very learned Book, and was publish'd by him when he was only 26 Years of Age. His Picture is before it.. Figures of Mercurial stones in pag. 346. — Beatus Rhenanus's Life is elegantly written by John Sturmius. . . — Just publish'd, amongst a great Variety of other Papers that continually clog the Press, two honest, tho' not very well written Pamphletts, on one side of half a Sheet of Paper, call'd *The Age of Mad-Folks & The Westminster-Combat.* — Sylloge of the chief Medalls from 1500 to 1600. M. 4. 11. Art. — Quære about the Life and Conversation of Mr. Fynes Moryson who publish'd an Itinerary in English (fol.) wch had been first written by him in Latin.

June 1 (Th.). On Monday last, being the Anniversary for the Restauration of King Charles IId preach'd before the Queen Dr. Wm. Nicholls. His Sermon was very high, altogether against ye Deposing and Resisting Doctrines; wch ought the rather to be noted, because he has been for a great while of the contrary Perswasion, and (at least in appearance) a great admirer of those that defend republican Principles. But 'tis Preferment he aims at, and having not got it according to his mind, he has now chang'd sides, and may perhaps do so again. — On the same Day preach'd before the University at Christ-Church Dr. Stratford, Canon of that Church. He made an Excellent, loyal Sermon, every way suitable to ye occasion. — 'Tis likewise remarkable that on ye same day died Mr. Dolben, the first that mov'd for the Prosecution of Dr. Sacheverell, by wch the hangman was sav'd a labour. 'Tis said he appear'd penitent, and shew'd some remorse of Conscience for his late Actions. — Next day, being Tuesday, died Mr. Robert Sheldon of Christ-Church in this University. This Gentleman was Nephew to the late Archbp. Sheldon, was a Person of extraordinary Generosity, excellent Judgment, great Probity and Integrity, and of unmoveable Loyalty to his Sovereign, wch made him decline the Oaths to the late King Wm. and Qu. Mary, and those to her present Majesty, on purpose that he might not violate those he had taken to King James the IId. and his lawfull Heirs. These exemplary Virtues made Dr. South say of him when he happen'd to mention him that he was a Man of *a defecate Conscience.* As these Qualities were very conspicuous in him, so he was withall so dextrous and exact in stating and settling Accounts, that few, if any, in England surpass'd him; for which reason he was the Auditor of Accounts at Xt.-Church, wch he perform'd always with so much Accuracy & in so elegant an Hand as gain'd him admiration, and brought no small Profit to the College, to wch he left a very large Sum of Money (he being very rich) at his Death. — Antonius Nebrissensis 70 Years of Age. See his Picture prefix'd to his Dictionary. . . — For Publication of the Posthumous Pieces of any Author see the Method us'd by Goldastus in publishing Pirckheimer's Works, wch stand N. 2. 4. Art. — N. 2. 12. Art. Nizolius's Lexicon improv'd by Alex. Scot. In this Book the Sections are referr'd to of the old Editions of Tully. — We have an Account from London that yesterday sennight Doctor John Woodward was expell'd the Royal Society, upon

Digitized by Google

Account of some Differences between divers of the Members, wch 'tis thought are in some measure fomented by him.

June 2 (Fri.). This Morning was an Election for a new Principal of Brazen-Nose Coll. The Competitors were Dr. Smith Principal of Hart-Hall & formerly Fellow of the Coll. and Mr. Robert Shippen M.A., & actual Fellow of Brazen-Nose. Mr. Shippen carried it by one vote. Dr. Smith is a Man of Learning and a good Disciplinarian; but Shippen being a sly, wor[l]dly Man, & having no small stock of Confidence, (without any thing of Letters) and being withall but young (for he took his Degree of Master of Arts July 4. 1699) and having wheedled himself into ye Affections of the greatest Part of the College, who exspect to live easy under him, without Prosecution of Studies (according to the modern Custom) he carried his Point as easily as he did sometime agoe for ye Professorship of Musick in Gresham College in opposition to ye ingenious Mr. Estwick, formerly of Christ-Church, who is reckon'd to understand Musick as well as any Man in England, and was a fit man for being Professor, whereas Shippen understands little or nothing of it, and 'twas look'd upon as the greatest Piece of Impudence to stand against a Man every ways so well qualified. But this we ought not to wonder at in an Age when merit is postpon'd generally to Worthlessness, and Men of the greatest Abilities are sure to be put by if they stand against Persons of intrigueing Tempers, such as are illiterate and are like to be Patrons of Idleness, Loosness, and wtever suits with the Dispositions of those that are inclin'd to ridicule and Banter.

June 3 (Sat.). An imperfect Edition of ye 39 Articles in Latin, without a Title, certainly printed at Oxford by Leon. Lichfield in 1636, as appears by a Copy we have in Bodley. The Leaf in the Bodlejan Copy containing the 20th Article is cut out. The Leaf in Dr. Atterbury's Copy has been also cut out, but there is another inserted of ye very same print. —Immediately after our's in Bodley follows a Book of certain Canons as there does in Dr. Atterbury's, and both are of ye same print. The Signature B. in the 2d. leaf of the sheet exactly the same in Dr. Atterbury's Copy with ye same Letter in ye 3d. Leaf. The signature in ye 3d. Leaf the same also in ye Bodlejan Copy. The B. in the first & last Leaf of that signature the very same in both Copies. The *m* in *Baptismum* in the 16th Article at too great a distance from *s* in both Copies —& so the *u* in both Copies of the same word—In ye Title Page of one of Selden's Articles in 1563. the Capital Letter E with a pen, but no other. — At the first Article these imperfect words de un . . . dei quali . . . se qualib . . . effect. At the second [1], 2 veri . . . deus et . . . homo in uni . . . personi . . . Some other tracts in this Book—the first printed at Colon in 1548. The second treatise is Reformed Presbytery opposing tyrannicall Presbytery, & Prelaticall Episcopacie, As the greatest Enemies of the Subjects common liberty, Ecclesiastical & Civill. pr. in the Yeare 1645.—then come the Articles—The 4th is Bishops defended from Scripture, &c. by D. D. Vidua, pr. in 1641. The 5th De absoluto Reprobationis Decreto. Versio ex Anglico.

[1] Dr. Lockey enter'd this Book wth his own Hand.

Digitized by Google

Amst. 1640.—The 6th De bello Bohemico Ferdinandi II. &c. Col. Agr. 1622. per Aub. Miræum.—The 7th De non temerandis Ecclesijs by Sir H. Spelman. Edinb. 1616. —

A Letter to the Reverend Mr. Hilkiah Bedford occasion'd by Dr. Smith's Papers, & an Excellent Answer publish'd by him to Priest-craft in Perfection.

Reverend Sir,—This comes to renew my Thanks to you for the great Care and Trouble you have been at in packing up and sending to me the several Books and Papers that were left to me by the Excellent Dr. Smith. Both the Boxes were deliver'd to me by the Carrier on Wednesday Morning, and I am now making a Catalogue of them, that I may by that means be the more able to digest & range them in their proper order. 'Tis a very valuable Collection, and ought to be preserv'd, there being contain'd in the letters and the Drs Remarks an extraordinary good Account of these distemper'd times. The other Papers, both those written by himself and those that were done by other Hands, are very curious and learned; such as will be of admirable service to the Publick whenever they shall be apply'd that way. As soon as I have drawn up the Catalogue, I will take care to have them bound up in Past-Board Covers, and plac'd in proper Boxes, on purpose that they may the better escape the Injuries of time and other Accidents. Tho' Dr. Jenkin be personally unknown to me, yet I am well acquainted with his great Integrity and Learning, and I shall send him whatever Papers I meet with upon the Subject you mention, not doubting but that this will be altogether conform to the Design and Intent of our deceas'd Friend. Be pleas'd to give the Dr. my humble service, and to tell him that timely notice will be given whenever any such Papers are sent up.

I am also by this letter to thank you for the Publick service you have done to Religion in general, and in particular to the Church of England by your Answer to Priest-Craft in Perfection. The Copy you order'd me came to my hands this Morning. I have read it about half over, and I think that you have given us an Excellent Defence of Arch.-Bp. Laud, and Bp. Pearson, and that you have with suitable learning and Judgment overthrown whatever has been advanc'd by the wicked Author of this Pamphlet. By what you have said about the Cambridge MSSts. and by obviating the new objections at ye End of *The Managers Pro and Con* you have far exceeded my Expectation. This is my opinion, deliver'd without any manner of Partiality; and I wish others may be as fair and candid in their Judgments. All I have as yet heard against it is that 'tis too tedious; but this is spoken even by those Men that have formerly asserted the same of our good Friend Dr. Smith's Lives, and of some other Performances of yt kind. & therefore I do not in this particular rely much upon their Judgments, whatever Deference I pay to them on other Accounts. And I regard them in this Matter the less, because I have heard the same Men speak extravagantly in favour of Dr. Heylin's Life of Archbp. Laud & some other Works of that nature wch nevertheless are much longer than the Lives of Dr. Smith or the other Work for wch I now return you my thanks. Methinks these Men should endeavour to be more candid, especially such of them as seem to have a just regard for the Honour of the Church of England, and deeply to resent what has been offer'd by Priest-Craft. The Adversaries will take hold of all Objections, and will make use of whatever can be started in their favour, and therefore none of the Church of England should favour such Objections, but rather give good Characters of the Replys made against them, especially if they are such as are done with Skill & Judgment, as I take your's to be.

I am, Sir, Your most oblig'd humble Servt.

Tho: Hearne.

Oxon. June 3d, 1710.

Digitized by Google

My humble service to Mr. Smith. I write to him this Post. If Dr. Atterbury, from whom I recd a Letter this Day, & to whom I write on Tuesday next, does not print the List of Subscribers, I hope you will take care to do it at some time or other. I have found my collated Articles in one of the Boxes.

www.libtool.com.cn

Printers begin the Year from Michaelmas Term.

June 6 (Tu.). Since the writing of the foregoing Letter to Mr. Bedford I have read over ye latter Part of his Book, & I think I am oblig'd in justice to give this Character of it, that I think 'tis a most compleat and substantial Answer to *Priest-Craft*, and that he has shew'd himself to be a learned, judicious and an honest Man, had there been no other Testimony of these Qualifications, as there certainly are, and he has sufficiently approv'd himself worthy of yt great Character given of him by that Excellent Judge Dr. Hickes in what he has said before the first Part of Mr. Bedford's Translation of the History of Oracles. But notwithstanding this another shorter Reply will come out; but the arguments of that will be taken from Mr. Bedford's Fund, and will be as it were only an abridgment of his Book, to render it so much the more generally usefull, just as Mr. Wall's History of Baptism was abridg'd for ye use of those Person's of meaner Capacities & those yt could not go to the Price of ye other.

To Dr. Atterbury.

Reverend Sir,—As soon as I receiv'd your imperfect Copy of the Articles I compar'd it with that of 1636 in Bodley, and from all Circumstances I find that 'tis of the very same Impression. Our Copy belong'd first of all to Mr. Robert Burton of your College, and the Leaf containing the 20th Article is cut out, but not supply'd as 'tis in your's. I shew'd your Copy to Mr. Lichfield the Printer, who is the best Judge of the Types us'd by his Grandfather, Mr. Leonard Lichfield, whose Name appears in the Title-Page of ours. Mr. Lichfield says that not only the Canons at the End of your Copy but the Articles themselves (not excepting the inserted Leaf) were printed by his Grandfather, to whom Dr. Prideaux was a great Friend, and he thinks for that reason he might the more easily be impos'd upon in this Impression. He hath some of the Italick Letter in his House at this time, as he also hath the Borders that appear at the Beginning of the Canons. The same Canons are likewise printed at the End of our Copy, in the same Letter and on the same Paper, but without date either at ye beginning or End. They do withall answer your's so exactly in every other particular, that there is no reason to doubt they are both of the same Impression.

As to the Copy in Mr. Selden's Library without the Scrole, I lay little or no stress upon the marginal Notes in it. It does not appear when nor by whom they were made, nor from what MSt. those two or three, that have the Letters *MS.* added after them were taken. If the Person that put them down intended that they should be of Authority to posterity he ought to have written his Name, and to have mention'd what MSt. he us'd and where 'twas lodg'd. It certainly came into the Library with the other Books of Mr. Selden, and was enter'd with the rest by Dr. Lockey himself. 'Twas also bound after it came hither; but Dr. Lockey forgot to caution the Binder about the marginal Notes. I take the hand to be later than that to wch we owe the Corrections in the Copy wch has the Scrole.

It agrees very much with some of Mr. Selden's own writing that I have seen, tho' different from his common-writing. 'Tis also much such another hand that Dr. Lockey writ in; but I am far from thinking it to be his. I gave Mr. Bedford an Account of this Book, and sent him up the Notes.

Digitized by Google

I happen'd to keep a Copy of my Letter by me, and for your better Satisfaction I shall transcribe that Part of it wch relates to this Affair. (To be transcrib'd from another Book.) I have return'd your Copy, and I hope that you will upon all occasions, when you think I can assist you, apply to,

Sir, your ever oblig'd humble Servt.

THO: HEARNE.

Oxon. June 6th. 1710.

June 7 (Wed.). Sometimes in printing they make use of this mark ✠ for a Signature after the Alphabet was compleated. So I have seen in Pliny's Epistles printed in folio at Venice by Joannes Rubeus Vercellensis with Catanæus's Notes, An. 1519. out of Reverence to the Cross. — The Epitaph upon the Honorary Monument of Mr. John Philips at Westminster is, *Honos erit huic quoque pomo.* Wch is the Motto that is added to the Figure of the Pine Tree plac'd in the Title-Page of the noble Edition of Photius's Bibliotheque printed at Aug. Vindelic. 1601. by the Care of Hœschelius. fol. — The Galeæ of the antients were made of Brass. See Laurentius's Polymathia pag. 305. col. 1. where is likewise an Account of the Bucculæ, and of the cristæ plac'd upon the Helmets of the Antients, whence the modern Crests. Laurentius has not an Account of the Cassides. His Book stands P. 5. 18. Art. — Mr. John Kersey the Mathematician was born at Bodicot near Banbury An. D. 1616. He was encourag'd to and set upon the Study of Mathematicks by the Dentons of Hillesdon in the County of Bucks.

June 8 (Th.). There is just publish'd in one Sheet 8vo. The Speech that was spoken by ye present Bp.[1] of Oxford (commonly call'd John of Oxford) before the House of Lords in the late case of Dr. Sacheverel, wch Speech is a most childish, pitifull, illiterate and indeed malicious and Republican, Whiggish, Libell, &, like Burnett's of Sarum, contriv'd for moving and carrying on Rebellion and giving the Subjects a Liberty of deposing and turning out yeir lawfull Magistrates, whenever it shall be thought suitable for ye Interests of a few Knavish, ambitious Men. — For digesting Tully's Epistles according to ye Order of time in wch they were written must be observ'd what Pighius has said in the nd. Tome of his Annals, pag. 464.

June 9 (Fri.). *S. D.* stands for *suo decreto*, both in MSSts. and stones, and not for *Senatus decreto*, as some have ignorantly suppos'd, and by that means corrupted the best Authors, not excepting Tully himself. See Pighius's Annals Tom. III. p. 50.

June 10 (Sat.). One Sir Cleve Moore having lately taken out a Commission of Lunacy against Joseph Edmonds Esqr. of Hartfordshire, the said Mr. Edmonds was without any Notice of the Matter violently seiz'd on to his great Surprise, hurried up to London, and the Matter was try'd before ye Lord Chancellor, and he was acquitted. He is a Gentleman of 70 Years of Age, a truly honest Man, of great Loyalty, and has by his prudent and wise Management strangely improv'd his Estate. So that it may seem a wonder that any one should have the Impudence to commence a Prosecution of this nature against him. But

[1] William Talbot.

Digitized by Google

the Gentleman that presum'd to do it is one of the Devil's Brood, a strong, knavish, bold Whigg. The reason offer'd against him was that he has settled an Estate of 80 libs. per Annum on his wive's Sister who has done him great Service since his said Wive's Decease. The said Moore is Son in Law to Mr. Edmonds, marrying his Daughter about 20 Years agoe, with whom however he never cohabits. — The Whiggs have just reprinted a Paper printed formerly soon after the Revolution, being intitled a Letter from Mrs. Eyre concerning the late Bp. Lake's Opinion with respect to Passive Obedience. — Bp. Burnett has publish'd a republican Sermon preach'd by him in the Cathedral Church of Sarum last 29th of May. — The Life of John Dolben is come out in 2 Sheets 8vo. Also there is publish'd an Elegy upon him in half a Sheet on one side. — Dr. Sacheverell being gone to take Possession of his Parsonage in Wales, he is everwhere caress'd and huzza'd by the Mobb, and the best of ye Gentry pay him all suitable Respect, & great Summs of Money are presented him in divers Places. — This Day between 3 and 4 of the Clock came to the Publick Library Mr. Willett of Wadham, Mr. Dod of Brazen-Nose, and Mr. * * Roberts (Author of a Visitation Sermon, wch has made a great Noise) on purpose to look into the Articles with the Scrole, and the Volume out of wch *Priest-Craft* says the first Edition is cut, & they found *Priest-Craft* to be a lyar, and that what is asserted against him in the Answer (newly publish'd) as to this Point is exactly true.

June 11 (Sun.). About Graham's Dike must be consulted Dr. Smith's Papers (penes me) Vol. xci.—In that Volume some things about Cockersand in Lancashire, with an old Inscription, not noted by Gale. Look into Dr. Colet's Oratio amongst Archbp. Laud's MSS. and see in what hand the MSSts. Corrections are made to it. Ask Dr. Hudson for a Paper of Notes to Josephus lent him by Dr. Smith. They are Excerpta out of Is. Casaubon's Papers, & were made by Dr. Bernard. They relate to Num. xcix. In the same Bundle are mention'd variæ Lectiones è Codice Prophetarum in Bibl. Regia. These were also made by Dr. Bernard, but are wanting. Quære who has them. Perhaps Dr. Grabe. Ask of Mr. Bedford. I miss another Paper of Notes upon Josephus. I suppose they are in Dr. Hudson's Hands. If so, they are to be call'd for.

June 12 (Mon.). Last Week one Mr. A——a a Gentleman of the long Robes going to one Mr. Tonson, a Barber's, to have some superfluous Hairs taken off, and the Barber (according to the usual Custom of those People) entering into the Subject of the present Addresses, Mr. A——a was so imprudent as to say that the Hereditary Right was in the Prince of Wales (or the Pretender) wch put the Barber into a ferment, and he was seconded by his Wife, both of them maintaining with great Zeal in opposition to the Lawyer that the Queen's was the Hereditary Title and not a Parliamentary one. After the Gentleman had left them, Tonson makes Information against him, and he was forc'd to do Pennance but was dismiss'd at last, tho' not without considerable Damage. Which may be a warning to honest men not to enter into Topicks of this nature with Barbers. — Some Parts of the *falces Rurales* were like the antient Roman Chissels that they us'd to cut stones with, as may be

Digitized by Google

seen in Robortellus's liber Imus Emendationum c. 28. These Falces Rurales Robortellus quotes from Cæsar's Com. de Bello Gallico lib. III. where however others read murales, but contrary to Robortellus's MSSte. And what he says agrees with a most diligent Description of them in Columella lib. iv. c. 25. if we may credit him; but he is excellently well confuted by Sigonius in his Emendatt. p. 409. Franc. 1604. This Book of Robortellus's stands P. 6. 8. Art. At the very Beginning of it is an Emendation of Sapphus wch Robortellus had before attempted in his Ed. of Longinus. In Lib. II. C. 39. He quotes his SCHOLAE PATAVINAE as then in ye Press. — Pag. 156. of the 1st. Appendix to A Compendious Discourse on the Eucharist (printed at Oxford in 1688.) Archbp. Cranmer is said for flattery, lust, inconstancy, ingratitude, treason, and most damnable Hobbism, utterly pernicious to the being of a Church, to deserve the Invectives & Execrations of all Posterity. Tell Mr. Dodwell of this. The Appendixs were written by Mr. Walker but the Discourse it self by Mr. Woodhead. It stands C. 11. 10. Linc.

June 13 (Tu.). Pantaleon was 43 Years of Age when his Book call'd Prosopographia Heroum atque illustrium Virorum Germaniæ came out. . — If any of Mr. Camden's Papers should be publish'd 'twould be worth while to print with them the Corrections of Milles's Catalogue of Honour, which Mr. Camden made with his own Hand and inserted them in a Copy of large Paper, now preserv'd in the Bodlejan Library. See P. 6. 15. Art. This would be acceptable to Persons that are furnish'd with, and make use of, this Book. — Out of some MSSt. Notes of Dr. Edw. Bernard, (prefix'd to Philoxenus & other Glossographers,) out of a MSt. he made use of at Paris. IHS sex literis scribitur apud Græcos, viz. I & H & C & O & Y & C. quorum numeri sunt XVIII. & CCti. & LXX. & CCCCti. & CCti. qui fiunt simul DCCC LXXXVIII. qui numerus figura Resurrectionis aggaudet. It stands P. 4. 2. Art. — My Ld. Bacon died in the 66th Year of his Age. His Life is prefix'd to his Latin Works. P. 4. 3. Art. — At the end of Phavorinus's Lexicon in Bibl. Bodl. (pr. at Rome 1523.) . . are several Words added by Dr. Bernard from a Baroccian MSt. Num. 50. — The Picture of Geo. Chapman, shewing him to be then an old Man, in his Translation of Batrachom. . . .

June 14 (Wed.). Out of Angelus Roccha's Bibliotheca Vaticana. . . pag. 18.

Etenim antiquiores Latini non in consonantibus, sed in vocalibus aspiratione utebantur, Græcasque diphtongos frequenter adhibebant, ut ex vetusto lapide ad Pontem Cescium clarum fit, ad parietem scilicet cujusdam domus, in qua hæc legitur Inscriptio:

Heic est sepulcrum, hau pulcrum pulcrai feminæ
Nomen parentes nominarunt Claoudiam, &c.

Ubi ponuntur heic pro hic, [1] pulcrai pro pulcræ, & Claoudiam pro Claudiam, more Græcorum: & sepulcrum ac pulcrum absque aspiratione.

June 13. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 19). Sends Dr. Smith's Catalogue of

---

[1] *Fortunai* pro *Fortunæ* legitur in Inscriptione apud Reinesium, pag. 160. Reinesius autem id notariorum & marmorariorum incuriæ tribuit; perperam, ni fallor.

Digitized by Google

This is the same Inscription that I have mention'd in the last Volume from an old Edition of Sallust; but whereas 'tis here imperfect in Sallust 'tis intire, & otherwise written, being taken, unless I am mistaken, with more Accuracy, and will therefore deserve to be publish'd whenever a convenient opportunity offers. — Franciscus Barocius Patritius Venetus publish'd his Latin Translation of Proclus's Comm. upon Euclid, with Figures and Corrections, an. 1560. fol. being then only 22 Years of Age. His Picture at ye Beginning of ye Book.

June 15 (Th.). Just publish'd, *A Return to our former good old Principles and Practice, the only way to restore and preserve our Peace*, in a Sermon preach'd at St. Mary's Oxon. May 14th. 1710. by Wm. Tilly B.D. Fellow of C. C. C. Rector of Wightham near Oxford, and Domestick Chaplain to the Earl of Abingdon. This Sermon is printed in 8vo., & is taken from Jer. vi. 16. The Observer of these Matters was one of the Auditors, and he had given an Account of the several Particulars at yt time, had he not been assur'd 'twould be made Publick, as 'tis at last. So that all he thinks fit to say of it is that 'tis a most excellent, seasonable Discourse, plainly laying open the Defection of a great Number of the Church of England Divines and ye abominable Wickedness of others. But whether all yt he says of Dr. Sacheverell, particularly in the Letter to him prefix'd to the Book, be strictly agreeable to the Truth must be left to the impartial Judgment of others.

This Remarkable Inscription in Reinesius pag. 156.

AESCVLAPIO . ET . SANITATI . L. CLODIVS HERMIPPVS QVI . VIX . ANN . CXV . D. V. PVELLARVM ANHELITV QVOD ETIAM POST MORTEM EIVS NON PARVM MIRANTVR PHYSICI . IAM . POSTERI . SIC . VITAM DVCITE.

è Schedis L. Langerm. IC. Jocularia est, & indigna cujusquam curâ, sapitque seculum semi-barbarum. —

We have amongst Mr. Henry Jones's MSS. in Bibl. Bodl. *Vita Griffini filij Conani R. Venedotiæ vel Northwalliæ.* wch, if not already printed in any Collection, will deserve to be publish'd at some time or other as containing divers things relating to the British History wch are not common. . . .

June 16 (Fri.). . . . The Inscription to Barbatus publish'd by Reinesius pag. 410.—An Inscription there pag. 539. relating to the Fabri Ferrarij. . . .

June 17 (Sat.). The Ld. Sunderland is turn'd out from being chief Secretary of State, and the Ld. Dartmouth, one of the 52 Lds that voted for Dr. Sacheverell is put in his Place. But the Governours of the Bank of England having represented to the Queen that divers ill Consequences would ensue if any other such Removes were made, the Queen has declar'd she intends no other Alterations. — The College of the Balistarij

---

printed books for H.'s and Dr. Hudson's use. Wishes that Rymer's *Foedera* and indeed the whole collection could be disposed of to a public library. Had not time to condense the Answer to *Priestcraft*. Dr. Atterbury's book will make abundant amends for all its faults. Messages from Mr. Smith and Dr. Jenkin.

Digitized by Google

and Ferrarij mention'd in an Inscription of Reines. pag. 602. Ferrarij are ferri exercitores. In pag. 614. is one to *C. Julius C. F.* who was *Præf. Fabr. II.* That is, *Præfectus* of the second *Fabrica.* — Points sometimes put under Words in Inscriptions, just as they are sometimes in MSS. to shew that such words ought to be struck out. See Reinesius p. 692.

June 18 (Sun.). There is just publish'd in Folio the Tryal of Dr. Henry Sacheverell. Price 7s. There is also come out a IId. Edition of Mr. Hoadley's Account of the Original of Government. — Dr. Kennett, that great Admirer and Preacher up of the Hodlejan Doctrine, has publish'd a Spittle Sermon, in wch he recommends Charity, (tho' he is far from being charitable himself) & calls Mr. Strype a good Historian, that is because he is of the same Stamp, & of the same Class, with himself.

June 19 (Mon.). A remarkable Monument in Reinesius pag. 744. of too great Affection in a Young Woman, who absconded from the World, and would never appear publick after the Death of her 1st Husband, wch happen'd in the 17th Year of his Age, when they had been married 7 Months, and 11 Days. This monument seems to be genuine, notwithstanding it be suspected by Capacius and Reinesius.—In pag. 755 is an Inscription with Accents or commas upon the top of each Syllable, and at the End of each Word.—An Inscription to Pancharius. pag. 930. in wch he is call'd *puer*, and yet he was 20 Years, 8 Months, and 12 Days old. —

Dr. Thomas Smith, as he was a Person well vers'd in all sorts of Learning, and one of the best Scholars that were ever bred in Magdalen College, and indeed in this University, so he had an extraordinary good Collection of Books, in all Faculties, wch he took care to digest in the best order. These Books he pick't up in his Travells, and at other times, when he had a good, convenient opportunity. His Knowledge in Books was so exstensive that Men of the best Reputation, such as have spent not only hundreds, but Thousands of Pounds for furnishing Libraries, apply'd themselves to him for his Advice and Direction, and were glad when they could receive a Line or two from him to assist them in that Affair. His printed Books (collected with great Care and Judgment) consist of about 6 or 7 thousand Volumes, of the best and most usefull Authors, some of which he had left to the University of Oxford (particularly to the Bodlejan and Magdalen College Libraries) had not he been much discourag'd (as divers other Excellent Men have been) in his several Pursuits after Learning; and had not *some Men* of that Place put a slight upon him, which he neither could, nor indeed ought to, brook. Mr. Abednego Seller was another Non-Juror, and had also collected an Excellent study of Books, but as he was a man of less Learning than Dr. Smith, so his Books were inferior to them and heap'd together with less Discretion.

June 20 (Tu.). R. 3. 11. Art. Monumenta clarorum præcipue toto orbe terrarum virorum per Sigefridum Rybisch. A Monument there to Valerius Cordus, a most Eminent Physitian, who died in the 29th Year of his Age.—Another there to Lud. Gratus Marganius a most Eminent

Digitized by Google

Astronomer, who liv'd only xx Years, 8 Months & 20 Days. He died an. 1531.—One to Jo. Picus Mirandula who died in the 32d Year of his Age. One there to Christopher Longolius, a prodigious Scholar, but cut off when he was a very Young Man. His age not put down there. — We have in the Bodlejan Library amongst Archbp. Laud's MSSts. a Copy of Gyraldus Cambrensis *de Mirabilibus Hyberniæ* . . . written very fairly upon Vellam in the time (I think) of King John, and before it is Geffry of Monmouth in the same Hand. This of Gyraldus has the Pictures of several of the Animals and other strange things describ'd in the Book, and it had once a great many more, but they have been cut out, as many Curiosities of the same nature have been taken out of other Books. These Pictures are done very well and answer other Works of that kind done in the same Age. We have another MSt. of Gyraldus Cambrensis (de Topographia Hiberniæ) . . . upon Vellam also, but in a more modern Hand and wthout Figures. Neither of them have any Map. Maps then were seldom made, they being ignorant in Mathematicks. And when they did make any Draughts, they were done but indifferently, tho' they improv'd by degrees. Yet even after these Improvements, they were far from being either accurate or agreeable to the Eye. They were much such as we see in the more early woodden Cutts, wch generally were form'd according to the Figures represented in MSSts. Of this we have Instances in the first Specimens of Printing at Harlem, and in the Map of Scotland at the End of the MSt. Hardyng in Mr. Selden's Library. Which map has but few Names, but to set it out the better the Figures of some of the chief Cities and Townes are represented in a pretty large Posture, wch takes up a good Part of ye Page. And the Divisions of each Country are something strange and disagreeable, yet altogether conform to the humours of those times. — Remember to tell Mr. Burghers of Spener's pars specialis operis Heraldici. . . — Remember to tell Mr. Oddy that the Gentium & familiarum Romanarum Stemmata were drawn up and publish'd by Richardus Streinnius, and printed by Hen. Stephens anno 1559. fol. They stand S. 6. 6. Art. — Ovid's Metamorph. were corrected and publish'd by Jo. Andreas Aleriensis Episcopus (at Rome,) an. 1471. In the Beginning of wch Edition he mentions an Edition of Tully's orations preparing by him for the Press. Ovid stands S. 6. 7. Art. Some other Pieces of Ovid are with it, of the same Edition.

June 21 (Wed.). The Picture of Paul Manucius before his Book de Comitijs. . . — A second Part of *Timoth*[1]. *and Philatheus* is come out in Answer to *the Rights*. There is a very large Preface, but silly & plainly shews the Author to be a Whigg[2], and indeed a fool, he having reflected upon Dr. Lister & some other Great Men.

June 22 (Th.). Last Week five Gentlemen being at a Tavern within five Miles of London drunk Damnation to Dr. Sacheverell, and cut the Drawer's Nose off because he refus'd it, having it seems forgot the

[1] The Author one Oldisworth. He is an honest Non-Juror, & an ingenious man, tho' he hath not in this work come up to the Exspectations rais'd of him.
[2] He only personated himself so.

Digitized by Google

Coventry Act by w^ch such Diabolical and barbarous Acts are declar'd to be Felony. — Laurentius Schraderus Halberstadiensis travell'd over all Italy, and collected all the modern Inscriptions of any Moment, & afterw^ds publish'd his Collections under this Title, Monumentorum Italiæ, quæ hoc nostro sæculo & à Christianis posita sunt, libri quatuor. Helmaestadij 1592. fol. — In Scaliger de Emendatione temporum pag. 721. is Hippolytus's Canon Paschalis. I have a great many valuable things relating to it in D^r. Smith's MSS^t. Papers.

June 23 (Fri.). The Picture of John Stadius in the 32^d Year of his Age in the Title Page of his Fabulæ Bergenses &c. . . — Terence printed in the Year 1496. at Argentine with an Interlineary Gloss, taken I suppose expressly from a MS^t. as were likewise the wooden Cutts of the Actors. It stands T. 1. 18. Art.

June 24 (Sat.). S^r Robert Cotton design'd to have publish'd a Survey of Huntingdonshire, & had made divers Collections for that End particularly out of Domesday Book, but he had not leisure to digest them.

June 26 (Mon.). T. 4. 6. Art. Ædium Barberinarum Descriptio. There are divers old Statues and Inscriptions in it. And T. 4. 16. Art. is Ferretius's Musæ Lapidariæ, full of Inscriptions, &c. In pag. 51. is the Inscription at large to Claudia, (from a Marble at Rome) that I found at the End of an old Sallust, where however 'tis much more correct than 'tis here, and deserves to be reprinted most exactly. In pag. 91. is one to a learned young Woman, who died in the 14^th Year of her Age. Other Inscriptions to learned Ladies frequently occurr, which may very well serve to improve Menage's History of learned Women. — Ƿæȝ, iter, via, a journey, a way. Coppe. Apex, culmen, fastigium. the top of any thing. Bẏpi or Bẏpiȝ, idem quod Buꝛȝe, or Buꝛȝ, urbs, civitas, a Fort, a Fortresse, &c. *Bery*, or *Bury*, signifies an *Habitation*, w^ch is still made out in the Names of Places, as St. *Edmond's Bury*, &c. So we usually say, That in a Warren there are *Coney-Buries*, or *Cony-Berries*. Antiently it was also taken for a Sanctuary. See D^r. Cowell's Interpreter. — M^r. Purchas was 48 Years of Age when his Excellent Work, in 4 vols, call'd *the Pilgrims* came out. His Picture before it.

June 27 (Tu.). M^r. Benjamin Madox, a Gentleman formerly of All-Souls College. D^r. Barlow calls him Adolescens optimus in the Historia Plantarum universalis put out by Lud. à Graffenried & given to Bodley's Library by the said M^r. Madox.

June 28 (Wed.). This Morning M^r. Briggenden the New Master of Pembroke College was presented to the Degree of D^r. of Divinity. — Aldrovandus's Picture, in the 80^th Year of his Age, in the Beginning of his Book de Insectis in Bibl. Bodl. . . . In another of his Books (*de Animalibus exanguibus*) 'tis put, he being then in the 78^th Year of his Age. . . . Marcus Antonius Ulmus Patavinus writ a folio Book call'd Physiologia Barbæ humanæ. Bononiæ 1602. . . .

. **June 24. Jas. Tyrrell to H.** (Rawl. 10. 142). Complains of an allusion to himself in the *Vindication of the C. of E.*, pp. 44 *sqq.*

Digitized by Google

June 30 (Fri.). Mr. William Burton's Letter prefix'd to his Transcript of some Parts of Leland's Itinerary that he gave to the Bodlejan Library.

To the learned and worthilye esteemed Mr. John Rous Mr. of Artes and Keeper of the University Library in Oxford.

Though long yet at length you shall receive for your Librarye foure Partes of Leyland his Itinerary in the Originall written with his owne Hand, and the Copy of another Part the Archetypus whereof is mine, but now (as I heare) in the Handes of Doctor Burton Archdeacon of Gloucester, which he received by Loane from a Freind of mine, but never yet restored, the which I thinke upon request he will impart unto you; which Partes being much perished before they happened to me, and thereby very imperfect, so that by an ordinary Reader, they cannot so well be understood, by the Helpe of his Collectanea, I have rectifyed in many Places, And according to your desire I have caused them here to be transcribed, written though not with so fine a Letter, yet with a judicious Hand. Some more Partes there were of his Itinerary, but through the Negligence of him to whom they were first lent, are imbesiled and gone. For the three Partes of his Collectanea and his Booke de Scriptoribus Angliæ all in Folio and written with his owne Hand they shall assuredly come to your Library according to my Promise made, though I cannot prefixe the definitive time, by reason of the present use which I nowe have, and hereafter shall have of them, which true Assertion I hope you will approve from him, that to this so rare a Treasury will ever be

A Freind and Furtherer
WILLIAM BURTON.

Lindley Leicss. 17 July 1632.

The Picture of Andreas Vesalius, the Physitian, in a thin folio Book of his, written by way of Letter.... He was then 28 Years of Age.— Raymundus Vieussens (Doctor of Physick) his Picture before his Neurographia Universalis... in the 32d Year of his Age. — This Morning Mr. Thomas Tanner, Chancellor of Norwich, was presented to the Degree of Dr. of Div. in a Congregation at 9 Clock. — The true Name of Avicenna is Abualjibin-Tsina. See his Canon Medicinæ....

July 1 (Sat.). The true Subject to the Rebell. Or the Hurt of Sedition, how grievous it is to a Common-Wealth. Written by Sir John Cheeke (Tutor and Privy-Councellour to King Edward the sixt) 1549. Reprinted at Oxon. 1641. to which is added a Preface containing a Brief Discourse of those Times, as they may relate to the Present, with the Author's Life, both by Dr. Gerard Langbaine. Sir John one of the greatest Lights of Learning of that Age. He died at London in 1557. —NE. F. 11. 18. A thin Folio MSt. in a modern Hand, taken out of a Manuscript Copy of Leyland's own Hand Writing in the Hands of

---

June 30. T. H. [Note on Tyrrell's letter, &c., of June 24.] (Rawl. 10. 143). 'This Paper, with the letter inclos'd was brought and deliver'd to me at the Bodlejan Library, between ten and eleven of the Clock in the Morning on Friday June the 30th 1710, by a young Master of Arts in orders, whom I do not remember to have ever seen but once before. As soon as he deliver'd it he went away, not staying 'till I open'd it. The Circumstance Mr. Tyrrell excepts I remember full well; but Mr. Watts was not the Person who stood by us when I made the Reply to Mr. Tyrrell. What Mr. Tyrrell says in this Letter is all Shuffle, and has been answer'd in the *Vindication*. THO: HEARNE. —I afterward communicated this Letter, with my Answer, to Mr. Bedford.'

Digitized by Google

Sr. Henry St. George Clarenceaux King at Armes, procured by Rob. Plot L L. D. Univ. Coll. Ao. Di. 1682. — Joannis Lelandi Itinerarij Volumen VIII. Bibliothecæ Bodlejanæ donavit vir eruditus Carolus King, A. M. See the Catalogue of MSS. pag. 314. This 8th Volume belong'd also once to Mr. Burton.

www.libtool.com.cn

July 2 (Sun.). King Charles 1st epitomiz'd Archbp. Laud's Book against Fisher, which Performance equall'd his inimitable Book call'd EIKΩN BAΣIΛIKH. See Sir Ph. Warwick's Memoires pag. 82.

July 3 (Mon.). Gesner took a great many of the Pictures in his Excellent & usefull Work of the History of Animals from MSS. His Picture is at ye Beginning of the 3d. Book of this Great Work, . . . being then only XXXIX. Years of Age. — Du Fresne has Tables (I suppose from old Monuments) at the Beginning of the 1st Vol. of his Gloss. mediæ & infimæ Græcitatis wch explain & illustrate the several Habits of the Greek Emperors & of the chief Ecclesiastical Officers. — Patin's Picture in the 29th Year of his Age before his Familiæ Romanæ printed at Paris 1663. fol. . . . — Two Fragments of a MSt. Latin Chronicle, written in a fair and neat but antient Hand, fix'd by the Binder to the printed Collection of Authors de Morbo Gallico, G. 2. 5. Med. To be consider'd what Author, and whether printed. There are also two more Leaves of it pasted upon a Latin Hippocrates H. 1. 3. Med.

July 4 (Tu.). Fortunius Licetus writ a Discourse in 4to of 55 Pages giveing an Account of his own Works, what they were and what they treated about. — A plain Country Man being called at an Assize in Norfolk to be a Witness about a Peice of Land that was in Controversy, the Judge ask'd him What call you that Water that runs on the South Side of the Close? the Fellow answered, My Lord, our Water comes without calling. — Mistakes out of Scripture. Out of the Psal.—The

---

July 2. H. to Jas. Tyrrell. [Copy in Hearne's handwriting.] (Rawl. 10. 144). MY ANSWER TO Mr. TYRRELL'S LETTER.—Sir, I have carefully read over your Letter, but find no Objections in it but what have been fully answer'd in the *Vindication*, wch Book I take to be an elaborate Performance, done with exquisite Learning and Judgment. The Circumstance you are pleas'd to except I remember full well, but Mr. Watts was not the Gentleman that was by when that Affair was transacted. 'Tis Demonstration that we never had an English Copy printed in 1563, and, I think, we may call any Thing a Counterfeit as well as the Scroul of our Latin copy. But I desire to be excus'd from the Trouble of repeating the Arguments, which are offer'd by the Excellent Author of the Vindication. If the Author of *Priest-Craft* shall think fit to proceed in his Hostilities, I do not doubt but he will be refuted as well as he has been already, The Gentleman who has undertaken him has Courage to go on, and I am persuaded he will not want Assistance in such a Worthy Design. I do not wonder that the Advocates of the Church of England are styl'd *magisterial* and *confident*, when I see them abus'd so much every day. I am, Sir, Your humble Servt. THO: HEARNE.—Mr. Watts is not in Town.' [Rawl. 10. 145, Tyrrell to H., is undated, but earlier; H. is asked to query any other passages that may be omitted in the Introduction; his former queries have been attended to. On the back, H. has written J. C. Wolf's address].

Digitized by Google

drunken Minister of Polton for The wicked set traps in my Wayes read The wicked set Taps in my Ways. Out of the Actes—Another reading that Place of the Persecution of S^t. Paul, Forty Men made Vows to kill Paul read fourty Men made Bows to kill Paul. Out of the Apocalyps—One reading of that Place of the Whore of Babylon, for there arose a great Smoak read For there arose a great smock.—Hæc exscripsi ex schedula quadam MS. ad calcem cujusdam libri medici impressi, ubi & alia id genus adponuntur. — There are two other Fragments of the MS. Chronicle above mention'd us'd by the Binder in Joan. Michael Savonarola's Practica Major S. 1. 3. Med.

July 5 (Wed.). As D^r. Sacheverell's Picture has been ingrav'd several Times, & great Numbers have been and are constantly sold, so the Faction, who are mightily concern'd at y^e Reception D^r. Sacheverell meets with, out of pure opposition & the more to gain upon the Mob have got that vile Rascal Hoadly's Picture ingrav'd and printed, not at all like him, but in a full, plump posture, whereas he is a thin, meagre, soure Fellow, more like a scare-Crow than a Man; w^ch being noted by some Honest Gentlemen they have got some Copies to be alter'd, putting on him Asses Ears and two Horns, with a Couple of Wings, and at the Bottom is writ uxor ad vivum pinxit; w^ch is in short a plain Representation of the foolish, Diabolical, hellish Doctrines of this noisy scribler and of the Unhappy Circumstances he is under by the lascivious, wanton Pranks of a Wife who takes care to have him cuckol'd every day. — Andreas Vesalius was a most Excellent Physitian. His Picture in y^e XXVIII^th Year of his Age is at y^e Beginning of his Book de humani Corporis fabrica . . . .

July 6 (Th.). We hear from Dublin that on Sunday Night June 25^th some Persons abus'd the Statue of the late K. William that was put up against the College Gate, by wresting the Trunchion out of his Hand, (and carrying it off) breaking some of his Fingers, bending the sword by his side, putting a Rope about his Kneck, and leaving a Surreverence upon the Back of his Horse. For w^ch Act a Reward of an hundred lib^s is offer'd for the Discovery. — Two more Leaves of the MS^t. Chronicle above mention'd in Villanovanus's Works, U. 1. 4. Med. — Yesterday M^r. Thomas Coney (Author of a Poëm) accumulated the Degrees of Bach. & D^r. of Div. He is of Univers. Coll. & has a good Parsonage, & is in a fair way of getting other Preferm^t. At the same time took the Degree of D^r. of Phys. M^r. John Thorp of the same College, who is undersecretary to the Royal Society, & a goodnatur'd Man, and has a Discourse in the Transactions about Worms in the Head, &c. — To endeavour to get some Account of the Birth, Parentage, Education, Studies, Preferments, & the other memorable Passages of the Life of that Great & Good Man B^p. Pearson. D^r. Thane his Nephew can give Information.

July 6. J. Bennett to H. (Rawl. 2. 101). Thanks for account of the authors of the Antiquities of the British Nation. What is the judgment of his Alma Mater and of H. conc. this great and solemn prosecution? 'Your Friend the B^p. of Waterford is at last return'd to Ireland, without his fair Mistress. I wish him better Succes, next time he attempts such an affair.'

Digitized by Google

July 7 (Fri.). Erycius Puteanus writ Historia Cisalpina. Tis in the IId. Part of the 3d. Tome of Grævius's Thesaurus Antiquitatum & Historiarum Italiæ. Where is also his Picture in the XXXIXth Year of his Age. — This Day Mr. Shippen Principal of Brasen-Nose accumulated the Degrees of Bach. and Doctor in Divinity, & at the same time accumulated in the Degrees of Physick (as grand-compounder) one Bavan of the same College, a white liver'd, sneaking, mean-spirited & hypochondriacal Fellow. — Athanasius's Picture prefix'd to the Paris Edition of his Works in Gr. and Lat. MDCXXVII. taken from a very old MSt. at Alexandria. — Dr. Whitby has just publish'd a Folio Book by way of Appendix to his Comm. and notes in two folio Volumes upon the New Testament. In this Supplement he has added an Examen in Latin (if I may call school Boy Jargon Latin) of Dr. Mill's Testament, by wch he has confirm'd the understanding part of the world in the Sentiments they had of him before, that he is a dull, pretending, heavy, muddy-headed man. He pretends that Dr. Mill has done mischief; if so the Editors of the Testament before with various Readings, & the Publishers of the Poly-glott Bible, & of the Fathers have done hurt; but alass! if any hurt be done it comes from such injudicious, Socinian, Plagiary, Whiggish & conceited Interpreters as Whitby, who talks of MSS. & old Editions, wch he never consulted nor knows any thing of but as told him by others, perhaps such as his Friend John Masson, who is sent with young Gentlemen sometimes to Geneva on purpose to instill republican & ill notions in them. 'Tis true Dr. Mill was a Man of bad Principles, and he never fail'd to vent them, particularly in his latter days, & he has done mischief by them, but for his Lections gather'd from MSS. & Editions, & from old Monuments they are to be commended, & will be so by Men that are Scholars, among whom Dr. Mill ought certainly to be reckon'd.

July 8 (Sat.). Rerum Orcadensium Historiæ in III. Books by Thormodus Torffæus in a thin Folio, C. 1. 16. Jur. A Book of good use for illustrating our Northern Antiquities. — About Aldeburge see Leland Vol. 1. fol. 102. — Fabretti's Motto *φίλοις χαρίσασθαι, ἐχθρὸν ἀμύνασθαι*, with an Hedg-Hog under in his printed Books.

July 9 (Sun.). This being Act-Sunday, in the Morning preach'd at St. Marie's Dr. Lewis of New-Inn-Hall. He made a good ingenious Sermon; but he was outdone in the Afternoon by Dr. Coney of University, who made a most Excellent, rational Discourse, full of good Language & good, orthodox Divinity, deliver'd with Courage & Boldness. In it he set forth the pitifull Methods generally made use of to gain Preferment and Honour, & shew'd how hard and difficult a matter 'tis to go on steddily in the Paths of virtue, to stem the Torrent of wickedness and vice & the Allurements laid by cunning, crafty, secular men on purpose to gain Proselytes, & to debauch honest Men & to entice them to take part in the Projects and Designs so industriously form'd by them. He describ'd a good, virtuous Man in the several Branches wch make up his just Character, & he came off with applause from all Men of Probity & Integrity, & none were displeas'd but some hungry, sneaking, mercenary Whiggs who cannot endure to be told of their Duty & put in mind of their Rebellious, antimonarchical, damnable Proceedings. (See more of this Sermon afterwards.)

Digitized by Google

July 10 (**Mon.**). Fabretti makes honourable mention of Fleetwood, upon Account of his Sylloge Inscriptionum antiq. pag. 166. of his Inscriptions. Not that Fabretti thought there was anything extraordinary in Fleetwood, but because Fleetwood had before spoke very well of him. — Historia Summorum Pontificum per eorum Numismata, per Claudium du Molinet. C. 3. 9. Jur. — A great many things conc. the Antiquities of Britain in Snorro, publish'd by Peringskiold. B. 5. 10. Jur. — We have in the Bodlejan Library, amongst Mr. Selden's Books, (A. 3. 3. Th.) Mahomet's Alcoran in Latin, before which was once a Præface of Peter Melancthon, and an Apology of Theodore Bibliander, & in another Place of it was an Epistle of Martin Luther, all wch are now wanting, as may appear from the following account, wch I transcrib'd from the original written by Dr. Wallis and fix'd at the Beginning of the Book:

Selden A. 3. 3. in Bibliotheca Bodleyana.

Ex Registro Chartarum, quod habetur hujusce Codicis folio ultimo, liquet, fuisse olim, ad hujus libri initium, duas chartarum compages literis *α*, *β*, signatas; et quidem terniones; hoc est, quælibet tres chartas, adeoque sex folio [*sic*], continebat; & simul ambæ folia 12. Quæ (excepto primo, quod Frontispicium exhibet) jam interciderunt omnia; seu potius, sublesta manu surrepta sunt. Continebantur his undecim folijs *Præfatio Philippi Melancthonis*, & *Theodori Bibliandri Apologia* pro Editione Alchorani: Quod patet ex libri Frontispicio, ejusque versâ paginâ; (in quibus tamen Philippi Melancthonis, & Theodori Bibliandri nomina obliterata sunt.) Idem factum est de *Martini Lutheri Epistola*, quæ folijs secundo & tertio compagis aa signatæ continebatur olim; quod liquet ex Tractatuum Catalogo in pagina ibidem præcedente, & foliorum illorum reliquijs ibidem comparentibus;) sed jam (à Pontificiorum, credo, aliquo, Lutheri, Bibliandri, & Melancthonis nominibus infesto,) erepta est, cum illis ante memoratis.

Scribebam, Maij 28. 1679. JOH. WALLIS.

July 11 (**Tu.**). The Bible of K. Hen. VIII, finish'd in ye Year 1541. See B. 1. 2. Th. Seld. This is the first Translation in English, but Cranmer's Preface is wanting in our Copy. But 'tis prefix'd to another English Copy in less Forme, wch stands next the other. This Preface should be enter'd in the Bodlejan Library, being always look'd upon as a pious & learned one. Fuller will direct & perhaps from him may be learned whether or no this be not K. Edw. VIth's Bible. A Copy of Queen Elizabeth's Bible, commonly call'd the Bps. Bible, printed at London by Xtoph. Barker, Printer to the Queen's Majesty, 1578. (cum privilegio Regiæ majestatis) B. 1. 4. Th. Seld. It belong'd once to the Rt. Honble. Henry Earl of Kent, & at the Beginning are two Prayers for him & his Family made & written by Samuel Page, his Domestical Chaplayne, 1595 March 23. There is also there another old English Copy, without Beginning or End, & imperfect in other Places, in the first Leafe of wch is the following written Account:

An ancient Bible beinge on of the first Englishe Translation and of very longe time remaininge in the House of the Right Honorable Henrie Erle of Kent, in the Barbycan Streat London, and that by the longe contenuance negligence and disorder, the same became greatly defaced & many of the Leaves torne (and some of the whole Bookes) bothe of the olde and newe Testament all together lost: yeat as well for the Ancientie thereof as for that it was all throwout coted on the Margant withe very many and diverse speciall devine Notes sett downe by the Hand wrytting of that vertuous

Digitized by Google

Christian Ladye Dame Anne Greie wife of S^r. Henrie Greie Knight and Grandmother unto the said Henrie nowe Erle of Kent therfore the said Erle hathe caused so muche of the said Bible as was left undefaced and not lost to be newly bounde as now it is in mense Novembris Anno Domini 1598.

www.libool.com.cn

We have the Plantin Bible in 8 Volumes (in Selden's Library) w^ch belong'd once to John Louthe, as appears from other notes, and particularly from this at the Beginning of the v^th Tome: Joannes Louthe Senior A°. 1595. Eliz. R^a xxvii°. Martio Mense. Hæc sacra Biblia cum apparatu continentur in viii voluminibus quæ cum reliqua bibliotheca do lego Joanni filio meo. — In the vi^th Tome he writes thus, liber Joannis de Luda Archidiaconi Nott. ab anno 1566 ad annum hunc 1585. Dei gratia sum quod sum. — A piece of the Parchment Scrole in the Articles of M^r. Selden is torn off, on w^ch perhaps the Date was formerly. — The Authors of the Apparatus to y^e Plantin Bible should be all express'd in the Bodlejan Catalogue, if not done already, particularly the libellus variarum in Græcis Biblijs lectionum à Guilielmo Cantero concinnatus, & in tomo vii^mo editus. — John Dee's writing in Hervagius's Greek Bible B. 2. 9. Th. Seld. — Cicero Orat. 11. in Rullum, Cum autem Corinthus esset *posita in angustijs atque in faucibus Græciæ, sic, ut terra Claustra locorum teneret, & duo maria* [scil. hinc *Ionium*, inde *Ægœum*] *maxime navigatione diversa pæne conjungeret, cum pertenui discrimine separarentur*, &c. *navigationi* alij, sed *navigatione* emendavit Masson in vita Ovidij p. 178. perperam, forsan. Sane contra fidem Codd. MSS. & impressor. — A great many old Seals in Antonius Matthæus de Nobilitate, C. 6. 11. Jur. — Inscriptiones atque statuæ antiquæ complures in Tollij Epistolis Itinerarijs, C. 6. 14. Jur. Eas prælo paravit & mandavit Henninius. — Redman Westcot (i. e. as is thought Adam Littleton) in his Preface to M^r. Selden's Jani Anglorum facies altera tells us that then (1682) all M^r. Selden's Works were revising in order to have them publish'd in several volumes. — Bibliotheca Hispana by Nicolaus Antonius Hispalensis, in 11. Tomes, printed at Rome 1672. F. 1. 1, 2. Jur.

July 12 (Wed.). D^r. Gibson in his Life of Sir Hen. Spelman quotes the Collections of M^r. Francis Junius, in the Hands of M^r. Hen. Jones of Sunningwell, as of great use to any one that should undertake a new Edition of the n^d. Vol. of S^r. Hen. Spelman's Councils. To be enquir'd where those Papers are now? Perhaps Gibson himself got them afterwards, or else Nicholson of Carlisle, or some such Persons. — The Description of Norfolk in Speed done by Sir Hen. Spelman, and it ought to be express'd in the Oxford Catalogue.

July 14 (Fri.). The Act made in the first Year of Will. & Mary for vesting in the two Universities the Presentations of Benefices belonging to Papists, stands inter Codd. Jur. H. 2. 13. infra. — D^r. Hudson gave

---

July 13. Peter Needham to H. (Rawl 8. 161). Please collate Baroccian MS. 194, and examine Casaubon's papers Num. 93 for an ed. of Theophrastus' *Characters* with Casaubon's Notes, &c.; also look into the MS. Stobaeus at New Coll., and (if it seem advisable) get collated those Characters transcribed by Stobaeus, or desire Thwaites to do so. Mr. Davies, of Queens', our Proctor, will call for the collations in ten days or a fortnight.

Digitized by Google

Bp. Spratt's Account of the Popish Plot to the Library G. 5. 17. Jur. But we had it before, K. 1. 23. Jur. — All the old Roman Inscriptions relating to the Country of Savoy are printed in Histoire Genealogique de la Royale Maison de Savoye by Samuel Guichenon, J. 1. 10, 11. Jur.

www.libtool.com.cn

July 15 (Sat.). The Picture of Will. Prynne in the IId Tome of his Exact Chronological Vindication, M. 5. 13. Jur. — Mr. Noy, the King's Attorney's, Epitaph made by himself, writ with his own Hand in the End of his Statute-Book.

Hic jaceo judex, Astrææ fidus alumnus,
Quam (simul à terris fugit) ad astra sequar.
Non ego me, (defunctus enim mihi vivo superstes)
Sed mecum doleo jura Britanna mori.

L. 3. 16. Jur. Tristan's History of the Roman Emperors, in which a great Number of Coyns, &c.—L. 3. 19. Jur. Rara magnæ Græciæ Numismata by Prosper Parisius. — This Morning died Dr. Thomas Smith, Principal of Hart-Hall, leaving a Wife behind him. He was an excellent Divine & a very good Classical Scholar, & had been a great Tutor when he was Fellow of Brazen-Nose Coll. — Archbp. Tillotson in his Letter to ye Lord Russell in Newgate, July 20th 1683. says expressly that Resistance is unlawfull upon any pretence wtsoever. 'Twas printed in that Year on half a Sheet, & stands L. 4. 1. Jur. — Quære who were the Publisher or Publishers of Lyndwood's Provincial at Oxon. 1679. fol. — Remember to tell Mr. Burghers of a Picture of our Saviour Xt. in M. 9. 13 Jur. being Prosographie, ou Description des Personnes illustres &c. par Antoine du Verdier. — M. 10. 4. Jur. is Συγχαριστικὸν Votivum Olivero Cromwello by John Harmar, wch, I think, is not in Ant. à Wood. 'Tis upon one side of a broad half Sheet[1]. In the Book last referr'd to is the Act in Oliver's Time for Ejecting of scandalous ignorant & insufficient Ministers & Schoolmasters. Anno 1654. Amongst the Crimes specify'd are incourageing & countenancing Whitson-Ales, Wakes, Morris-Dances, &c. which therefore from that time have been left off in divers Places of England. — There is also the Petition of Godfre Goodman, Bp. of Glouc. to Oliver, An. 1655. — O. 2. 14. Jur. Boxhornij monumenta & Elogia illustrium Virorum. 'Tis the very same Book that I have mention'd once or twice above, tho' in this Impression the Name of the Collector is exstant, but wanting before.

July 16 (Sun.). This Day sennight died Sir Charles Cotterell, Master of ye Ceremonies, of the Dropsy. — The Life of Dr. Richard Holdsworth, with the Inscription upon his Monument, at the Beginning of his Prælectiones theologicæ, publish'd by Dr. Rich. Pearson, Lond. 1661. . . — R. 1. 15. Jur. Laur. Pignorij Bibliotheca & Museum. It gives a short Account of his Medalls, MSS. &c. & before it is his Picture, æt. 55. & a short Account of his Life. 'Tis done by his Great Admirer Jac. Philippus Tomasinus. — Amongst the MSS. is Apicij Cælij Epimeles. Also opera Ciceronis duobus Tom. ex Bibliotheca Caroli Quinti Im. (Sed Codex iste est impressus, ni fallor. Accedunt tamen ad marginem

[1 Yes. 3. 919. (Dr. Bliss.)]

Digitized by Google

Annotationes clariss[im]orum virorum MSS.) An Aristotle's Rhetorick is mention'd amongst the Greek MSS.—R. 3. 18. Jur. is Historia Ptolemæorum Ægypti Regum per Vaillant.

July 17 (Mon.). This day at 8 Clock in the Evening was buried in St. Peter's church in the East Dr. Smith Principal of Hart-Hall.

July 19 (Wed.). Yesterday Mr. Halley, Savilian Professor of Geometry, had the Degree of Dr. of Law given him by Convocation. — Remember to inquire after Moor's *History of the English Province*, written in English and printed in Folio at St. Omer's in 1660. 'Tis a rare Book, & is cited in my Ld. Castlemayn's Apology, & in some other Books.

July 20 (Th.). Last Night the Judges came to Town, and a little before they came Dr. Sacheverell return'd from his Parsonage, & was conducted into Oxford by the Sheriff of the County & his Attendance, and a great many others, in all about 500. This was purposely laid, that he might by coming in at such a time have the bigger number, & thereby add to the Grief of his Enemies. — Collonell Codrington is dead, & has left ten thousand libs. to All-Souls Coll. & a valuable Collection of Books. — A short Account of Dr. Skinner (who dyed in the 45th Year of his Age,) before his Etymologicon. . . . — Our Bodlejan Catalogue, publish'd by Dr. Hyde, mentions King Hen. VIIIths Book against Luther to be in a Collection in Selden's Library (B. 5. 18 Th.). But there is no such thing now, only the small Pieces printed with it are still exstant in that Collection, & in the Title Page, where those pieces are specify'd with the King's Book, there is this MSt. note, (relating to *Oratio Joannis Clerk apud Ro. pont. in exhibitione operis Regij*).

This Clerk, who presented the King's Book to the Pope, was Mr. of the Rolles and afterwards Bpp. of Bath and Wells. His oration to the Pope, the Popes Answer, the Bull conferring the Title of Defender of the Faith, the Indulgences and the Epistle to the Dukes of Saxony, are set out in no other Edition of the King's Booke but this, which is not ordinary: but this is the more authentike, being printed by the King's Printer in the King's Reigne the same Yeare that it was presented.

Besides the King's Book another Tract has been cut out. Quære what it was? —

Several Inscriptions and other Monuments of Antiquity in le Bruyn's Travells to the Levant, R. 6. 17. Jur. In pag. 213. speaking of Baldwin King of Jerusalem, he represents this Inscription upon a Tomb he found at Jerusalem, which is the first of it's kind that I remember ever to have seen, both for the Frame of the Gothick Letters and Abbreviations . . . i. e. Septimus in tumulo puer isto Rex tumulatus | Est Baldewinus, Regum de sanguine natus, | Quem tulit è mundo sors primæ conditionis, | Ut Paradisiacæ loca possideat regionis. . . .

July 21 (Fri.). One Mr. Dormer, a young Gentleman of about 22 or 23 Years of Age, of a most wicked, profligate, loose debauch'd Life, a Person of no Conscience nor Religion, and who is not known to have ever done one virtuous or good thing, having some time since kill'd a Gentleman of Fortune and Quality of the Kingdom of Ireland, as he was with his Lady walking for diversion in Woodstock-Park; and what

Digitized by Google

aggravates the Guilt the Gentleman having given Mr. Dormer no Provocation, but on the contrary us'd him very civilly & obligingly, 'till he was pleas'd to abuse his Lady & to demand her as his whore, which mov'd the Gentleman & caus'd him to utter some Words that touch'd Mr. Dormer to such a degree that nothing but revenge would satisfy, & accordingly he vented it by murdering him in the Park at noon-day & in presence of his Lady; which having done he fled away immediately, & was s[e]cur'd from Justice by some Persons of the same Principles with himself 'till just before the Assize, when he surrender'd himself & was committed to Oxford-Goal. The Judges for this Circuit were two great Whiggs, and equal Rogues, namely Judge Blincoe and Judge Dormer. The Matter had been contriv'd before, and so concerted, that 'twas resolv'd the young Debauchee should be brought off, and the Crime adjudg'd only Man-Slaughter. A Jury made up of Rascals & Villains was collected, & the Points howsoever clear were brought in as doubtfull & obscure, & the Circumstances in every particular pass'd over in favour of Dormer, without doubt partly by the Influence and Management of his Namesake & Relation Judge Dormer, who got himself appointed for this Circuit on purpose to have the matter manag'd in favour of the Criminal. Yet to palliate the Business he did not sit upon the Causes of Life & Death, but left it to Blincoe. However by his being at Oxford & by discoursing & consulting with Blincoe all along he influenc'd him so far as to make him declare it to be his opinion that 'twas nothing but man-slaughter, & the Jury brought it in so, & by that means our young loose spark was releas'd, whom I now leave, with the two Judges & the Jury to answer for this abominable wickedness, in a superior Court, where there will be no perversion of Justice, but all will receive Rewards impartially for their several Actions. — Account of an Inscription found upon a Roman Brick in Ursatus's Monumenta Patavina, p. 36. . . . & upon Tiles. p. 175. — T. 8. 10. Jur. Fabian's Chronicle. In wch this Note of Bp. Barlow at ye Beginning: *This is Fabian's Chronicle, the first Edition. There is a better, with a Continuation of it to the End of Q. Mary. Lond* 1559. *F.* 1. 1. *Art. Vide. ex eo enim nonnulla hic* (*zelo fervescente, imprudenter tamen*) *obliterata restituat Lector.* — Sir George Crook, Kt. and one of the Justices of the King's Bench in the time of K. James I. and King Charles I. was an Oxford Man, & died in 1641. His Reports in 3 Parts were publish'd in folio in 1669. by Sir Harbotle Grimston Baronett. He is omitted by Anthony Wood, wch I wonder at. An Account of his Life is given in the Preface to the IIId Part[1].

July 22 (Sat.). Since the writing of what goes before concerning Dr. Coney's Sermon at St. Maries, it has been printed at the Request of Mr. Vice-chancellor; but the Dr. has thought fit partly by his own Motion, and partly by the Suggestion of some of his Whiggish Friends (amongst whom Dr. Potter is one) to leave out some of the boldest & most honest Strokes; thereby plainly shewing that he is of the trimming temper, & that he will not stand to his words if they should happen to displease. And indeed I have heard him say that in the Sermon he had no design

[1] He is mention'd at large in the 2d Ed. of Wood. Jan. 30. 1732.

Digitized by Google

against either side, but that he was resolv'd to keep in the middle way. The chief end in the Sermon was to please the present Bp. of Bath and Wells, from whom he exspects Preferment, and 'tis for him in particular that he design'd the character of an honest Man, tho' I cannot see that it altogether suits his Ldship. This ambidexter dealing makes some Men have but an indifferent, mean opinion of Dr. Coney, & to despise & contemn what he has deliver'd in his Sermon. — U. 4. 17. Jur. Dr. Tancred Robinson's Letter to Mr. Wm. Wotton complaining of Mr. Harris's Rudeness towards him &c. — This Day at nine Clock was a Convocation in wch a Letter was read from the Chancellor that one Palmer, lately a Non-Conformist Divine, & a virulent Writer against the Universities & Church of England, but converted by a Living & a Prospect of other Fermt, should have the Degree of A.M. conferr'd upon him. He came recommended by the Bp. of London, & so 'twas carried for him by a small Majority. — The Life of Dr. Thomas Jackson is put before his Works, Z. 1. 5. Jur. 'Twas written by Edm. Vaghan or Vaughan, & should be express'd in the Oxford Catalogue, if not done already. — Z. 1. 10. Jur. The Reports of Sir John Vaughan Kt. late chief Justice of his Majesties Court of Common Pleas. Lond. 1677. published by his Son Edward Vaughan Esqr. who has prefix'd an Account of the Life of the Author in short. — Z. 1. 8. Jur. The Reports of Sir Wm. Jones, before wch an Account of his Life. He was of Edmund Hall. — Zasij Vita Commentarijs suis in Pandectas præmissa. Z. 3. 1. Jur. ubi & Epitaphium ejus cernitur. — That noted Book call'd The Doctor and Student was written by S. Jermin. See Coke upon Littleton in the Preface to the first Part.—Consulendus Antonius à Wood de Edovardo Westono Londinensi, S. T. D. necnon Collegiatæ B. Mariæ Ecclesiæ Brugis Canonico. Edidit & scripsit Theatrum vitæ civilis ac sacræ. folio.—W. 3. 11. Th. A Collection of several Sermons. In the middle is one sermon cut out, & the beginning & Ending of another.

July 23 (Sun.). The Picture of Dr. Thomas Becon, Doct. of Div. before his Works, printed by John Day 1564, . . . He was then 49 Years of Age. He has on his Doctor's Habit. His Cap is round. At the End is John Day's Picture in the 40th Year of his Age. This Becon, or Beacon, was an old Calvinist, & I believe Day was such another, & then 'twill be no wonder that Day should print the xxxix articles without the Clause in the 20th Article. 'Tis certain he is not styl'd the Queen's Printer, nor do I find that ever he was the Queen's Printer, & he had no Royal Authority to leave the Clause out.—W. 4. 9. Th. Dr. Willett's Synopsis Papismi, the 5th Edit. before wch is his Life by Dr. Peter Smith.

July 24 (Mon.). Mr. Wm. Whateley's Prototypes, with his Life prefix'd. W. 1. 6. Th. The Life was written by Henry Scudder Minister of the Word at Collingborne-ducis, in the County of Wilts. He was a Presbyterian, & Whateley himself was a rigid Calvinist.—Wilson's History of King James Ist an infamous Pasquil, in which it is not easie to judge, whether the Matter be more false, or the stile more reproachfull in all Parts thereof. So Dr. Heylin in his Animadversions upon Fuller's Ch. History.—Jo. Ponett's Hand writing in T. 5. 15. *Th.*—Reynolde

Digitized by Google

Wolfe was the Kinges Printer, & he printed Cranmer's answer to Stephen Gardiner about the Sacrament of the Body & Blood of X^t. Lond. 1551. . . .—We have in the Publick Library . . . A Copy of the English Bible printed at Lond. 1602. by Rob. Barker (the Queen's Printer) in w^ch there are MS^t. Alterations according to the later Translation. Quære whether or no this was not a Copy made use of by the Translaters?—A short Account of Rich. Cosin's Life prefix'd by Andrew Allam of Edm. Hall to his Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ Politeia printed at Oxford 1684. fol. . . .

July 25 (Tu.). Achates Tiberianus by Jac. Le Roy. A Noble monument of antiquity. It stands S. 11. 16. Th.—The Picture of Suarez in the Beginning of his Book de Divina Gratia. S. 8. 16. Th.—Short Account of the Life of M^r. John Smith, of S^t. John's Coll. Oxon. prefix'd to his Sermons upon the Creed & drawn up by R. Sibbs. . . . Printed at Lond. 1632. I cannot find that he is accounted for by Ant. à Wood[1].—Spotswood's Life before his Church History of Scotland. . . . — D^r. Synge, formerly of X^t. church in this University, has publish'd a Sermon in two Sheets 8^vo., preach'd in the College Chapell at Dublin, at y^e Consecration of D^r. Peter Browne L^d. B^p. of Conor & Rosse. — The Picture of Dionysius Hal. writing with a calamus in Monfaucon's Palæographia Græca p. 24. Clemens Alexandrinus is there corrected pag. 22. The MS^t. of Dionys. Hal. was written at least 700 Years agoe. See Monf. ibid. p. 22.

July 26 (Wed.). D^r. Peter du Moulin, the Father's, Life prefix'd by his Son to his Book call'd The Novelty of Popery &c. S. 3. 3. *Th.*—S. 3. 9. The Testimony of Truth exalted, by the collected Labours of Samuel Fisher. Printed in 1679. fol. This Sam. Fisher was a Master of Arts of Oxford, & his Life is accounted for by Ant. à Wood; but had M^r. Wood ever seen this Book he would have given us a much more perfect and full Relation of him and his Works. — M^r. Pits at y^e Beginning of his Book de Scriptoribus has a Discourse de Academijs Angliæ. — The Book of Common-Prayer &c. was publish'd in Latin in the time of Q. Eliz. & printed by Reginald Wolf the Queen's Printer in 4^to. It stands P. 3. 13. Th. — M^r. Cross[2], an Apothecary of Oxford and a very honest Man, & one who made a most pious End, being fully satisfy'd that King James II^d. was his true lawfull Sovereign, & the late King William nothing but a 2^d. Oliver, & for that reason he would pay him no Allegiance; I say this M^r. Cross being a very pious, honest Man at his Death left a considerable Sum of money for an hospital & other charitable uses, of w^ch the Vice-Chancellor for the time being & some of our other Heads of Houses were to be overseers; but such is the wickedness & Depravity of this sort of Men for the most part that having no Regard to Religion, Conscience, or the trust repos'd in them, they have shamefully neglected to fullfill his will, & instead of imploying the Money in it's proper use they spend it otherwise, & the Vice-Chancellor (that old smooth-booted, self-interested, ambitious, paultry Lancaster)

[1 He is in Vol. 2. col. 188. (Dr. BLISS.)]

[2 This M^r. Cross left 5^l annum for an Annual Speech on B^p. Fell: for w^m. he had a profound reverence. This M^r. Cross was one of B^p. Fell's execut^rs. [Dr. HUDSON.]

Digitized by Google

said lately, by way of Excuse, that the Book of Accounts was lost. — Lucas Holstenius was of opinion that the MS. of Dionysius Halicarnasseus, wch has his Picture in, & wch I have mention'd above, was written a thousand years agoe. See Monfaucon's Palæogr. Gr. p. 24.

July 27 (Th.). Cardinal Perron's Reply to K. Charles the first translated into English (the first Tome only) by a most noble Lady, but her Name not express'd, & printed at Douay in 1630. It stands P. 5. 7. Th. & under the Author's Picture are the Translatresses verses to him, written in a most neat, elegant Hand; & in the next Leaf the Lady her self has written verses most neatly to the Queen Henrietta Maria. This Book I believe is the very Book presented to the Queen, & is a very great Curiosity. — Epiphanius's Picture before his Works Par. 1622 . . taken from a very old MSt.—Amongst the Testimonies prefix'd to Dr. Hakewell's Apologie of the 3d Edition . . is one of Mr. Tho. Allen of Glouc. Hall, written when he was ninety Years of Age. . . .

Burton's Spelling different—Sometimes he has lacunæ when there are none in ye original—Sometimes he adds things not in the original, and alters Passages as best suited with his own Sense of things.—Some of the Lacunæ I have supply'd from him, wch I have distinguish'd in crotchetts, & when he varied from the Text I have put the Variations at the Bottom of the Page.—If any Asterisks in the Margin of the original I have noted them, or if any other notes of that nature.—Some things I have put in the margin, wch I found in the Author's original in ye same manner. In some Places the Author has added things by way of Alteration or a various Reading over the Line. These I have either so represented, as well as could be done by the Printer, or else noted, when there were such, at ye bottom of ye Page . . . [Notes on *Cassides* . . . Draft of note on Tyrrell's letter of June 24, printed above under **June 30.**]

July 27. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 18). 'The 2 papers yo miss among ye Dr's. MSS are in my hands, given me by ye Dr. before his death, together wth wt Sermons & Theological writings, & papers relating to ye times came to hand in yt hasty view of ym, wch was all his illness wd allow time for. In ye rough draught of directions for yo, wch I took frō his mouth, it was one Article, yt yo was desir'd to send me up those Memoirs as soon as yo shd find ym, but they coming to hand, before I had drawn out those directions fair, ye Dr. gave me both yrs and his own copy of ym, yt no copy of ym might come into other hands, & so yt direction was omitted in ye fair draught. As to ye other MS, wch he desir'd might be printed hereafter, it was out of friendship to yo, yt he first intended to leave it wth Dr. Jenkin, & afterwds gave it to me, yt ye might not incurr ye displeasure of ye Christ Church men by publishing it. I believe no one knowes of this besides yo & Dr. Jenkin & myself. When I have leisure to look into those few papers ye Dr. gave me, I will most readily give yo an acct of ym. I believe his Brother will be ye properest person to give yo those particulars of ye Dr's life, wch are not so well known at Oxford. I shall be glad to lend all ye assistance I am capable of. but I believe yo will have most light frō his papers. What MSS. of Bp. Huntington's he had by him at his death, I have deliver'd to Judge Powel, who I think is Br to ye Bp's. Lady, and Guardian to her daughter, to whom ye Papers belong, her mother being dead it seems, tho' ye Dr. did not know it. If yo find in any

Digitized by Google

VOL. XXVI.

July 28, 1710 (Fri.). In a Bundle, containing several Papers of Dr. Bernard, is one giving an Account of those that were pitch'd upon in K. James the 1st's time to translate the Bible, and Mr. Boys of Cambridge is reckon'd amongst those that were to translate the Prayer of Manasses and the rest of the Apocryphal Books out of Greek. 'Tis number'd, as I have digested the Papers, thus: *Num. XCVII, the last Paper but one.* Epistles of John Boise in Num. CI. They are towards the End of the Bundle. — The Picture of St. Basil at full Length from a MSt. written about eight Hundred Years agoe, prefix'd to his Works Par. 1618. . . . — We have in Bodley . . a very fine Lactantius printed at Venice 1478. 12 March.—Remember to tell Mr. Burgher's of a Book of Cutts upon the New Testament, N. 1. 1. Th.—N. 2. 10. Th. Quære who was the Translater into English of Swammerdam's Ephemeri Vita, or the natural History and Anatomy of the Ephemeron, a Fly that lives but five Hours. Dr. Tyson writ the Preface to it, & he tells us a Friend of his was the Translater. but he does not tell his name. Dr. Guidott has writ verses upon this History, wch are prefixt.

July 29 (Sat.). Mr. Richard Newton A.M. & lately Student of Christ-Church, but now Rector of a Parish & married to a Wife (by whom he has Children) having upon the Death of Dr. Smith been nominated by the Chancellor Principal of Hart-Hall, he was yesterday in the Afternoon admitted & install'd. He is an ingenious, honest Man. — Sr Edward Hannes one of the Queen's Physitians is dead having been a lunatick for about two years before. He was a most ingenious Man, & the best Writer of Sapphicks in Latin of the Age. But he was a Man of intolerable Haughtiness & Pride, wch was the chief Cause, as 'tis thought, of throwing him into a Lunacy. He was so inhumane to Mrs. Bull (Daughter to the late Dr. Luff) whom he married that it shorten'd her Days. She was one of the greatest Beauties of this Age, & was withall a Lady of eminent Virtues, and was (notwithstanding all Abuse) most strict and religious in her Conjugal affections, & would always speak well of the Doctor under her miserable Afflictions. The Doctor has done this good and pious Act, that he has left a thousand Pounds to Christ-Church, the Place of his Education. — Mr. William Stallenge, Searcher of the Port of London, was the first Author of making silk in England. See Peacham's Emblems, pag. 89 . . . where are verses to him. The said Mr. Peacham was Master of Arts of Trinity-Coll. in Cambridge. See pag. 98. In one Place he mentions his Tutor's Name, & has verses to his Honour. His Father Mr. Henry Peacham, of Leverton in Holland, in the County of Linc. Ibid. pag. 170.—The Picture of Duns Scotus ingrav'd & put before his Works, L. 9. 1. Th.

July 30 (Sun.). In the Year 1678. Bp. Fell printed at the Theater in

---

of ye Dr's Letters or elsewhere a significaõn of his wish, yt those papers should be given to ye Bp's College (wch I think I heard ye Dr once mention) I have so far prepar'd ye Judge for it, yt I do not doubt of his consenting.'

Digitized by Google

8vo. Faustini Presbyteri opera; some time after wch (namely in the Year 1682) Dr. Narcissus Marsh, (now Ld. Primate of Ireland) sent the Bp. the various Lections of Faustinus's Libellus precum taken by him from a modern MSt. transcrib'd from another more antient one in Thuanus's Library. These Lections he inserted in the Margin of a Copy of the Bp's Edition; and at the same time he sent a Letter about these Lections, together with an Epistle of Faustinus to Paulinus, transcrib'd from the same MSt. & omitted in Bp. Fell's Edition. This Copy of Faustinus (with the various Lections) & the Letter and Epistle are now in Possession of Dr. Hudson, & deserve to be printed when there is a convenient opportunity offer'd. Quære whether the Doctor did not get them out of the Study of Mr. Hen. Jones of Sunningwell [1].

July 31 (Mon.). Mr. Mede's Life is prefix'd to his Works, M. 1. 14. Th.—A Short View of the Life and Vertues of Dr. Arthur Lake, Bp. of Bath and Welles is put before his Sermons &c. L. 6. 5. Th.—L. 3. 3. Th. Commentariolum Joh. Antonij Astorij in antiquum Alcmanis Poëtæ Laconis Monumentum allatum è Græcia. This Volume contains several Pieces, amongst which is Dr. Bray's Lectures, wch we have also in another Part of the Library bound by itself.—The Booke of Common Prayer and administration of the Sacramentes, &c. Lond. 1549. K. 1. 15. Th. This Book, with some others, was given a little before his Death by Dr. Cornelius Burges, who before it has put this Advertisement, written by his own Hand:

I Cornelius Burges beeing anno 1627 by my deere and much honoured Mother the renowned University of Oxford, made Doctor in Divinity, am much greived that I am able to do nothing worthy of her, yet I humbly offer that I have, viz. This first Book of 1. Edw. 6. as also the second Book of Common-Prayer in 5. 6. Edw. 6. wherein this hath several alterations, upon the Censure of Bucer extant in his Book scripta Anglicana. I also adde a Third Book of Com: Prayer, renewed and established in 1. Elizab. which Book is very hard to bee had that was then printed. I could never see any other of that Edition.

I also adde a 4th Book of Com. Prayer in 12. wherein I have noted all the Differences between that Book established by this present Parliament, Anno 1663. and the former Book established before.

All these I most humbly and thankfully give to my said Honble Mother of Oxford, I being ready to dy, beseeching her to account of these 4 smal Mites, as our Lord and blessed Saviour did of the poor Widowes two Mites, that casting in that cast in all that she had.

CORNELIUS BURGES.

Watford in Hertfordshire.
May 16. 1665.

At the Bottom of the Title-Page he has written:

This is one of the very first Bookes of Cofmon Prayer, in the Begining of Edw. 6. which Book at the request of Archbishop Cranmer, was viewed and censured by Martin Bucer, and then reformed accordingly, in 5. Edw. 6. which latter is the Book still in force by the Statute of 1 Elizab. and this is repealed.

Vavassor de forma Christi libellum scripsit ediditque. Exstat etiam inter opera ejus, nuper collecta & in folio, uti dicimus, impressa. In

[1] This Book is now in my Hands. Dec. 22. 1714.

Digitized by Google

hoc scripto plane aureo contendit auctor peritissimus Christum neque deformem fuisse, neque insignis cujusdam pulcritudinis; contra atque in libellis quibusdam, qui vetustatem præ se perperam ferunt, adseritur. De hac re Burghers noster, Academiæ Oxoniensis Chalcographus publicus, monendus; qui Salvatoris nostri iconem elegantia quanta potest celare, & in publicum distrahere instituit. Vavassoris opera inter libros Theologicos habentur S. 3. 16. — Vera effigies Duns Scoti, Doctoris subtilissimi, libris ejus de Sententijs præmittitur, (H. 7. 3. Th.) in MS^to quodam vetusto forsan reperta.

Aug. 1 (Tu.). The 2^d Edition of D^r. Field of the Church was publish'd by a near Relation of his, Nathaniel Field, at Oxon. 1628. fol.... Dr. Cave dedicated the II^d Part of his Excellent Book of the Lives of the Primitive Fathers to D^r. Crew B^p. of Durham, for w^ch he receiv'd very little if any acknowledgment from that rich B^p. w^ch is & will be no small Reflexion upon the B^ps. of the Church of England; but 'twould have been greater had D^r. Cave in every thing himself follow'd the Rules of the Primitive Church, and not been one of the base, sordid Complyers in the late Revolution. But this must be look'd upon as a Piece of human Infirmity; & the best Examples are not without some Defects. The D^r. also dedicated the first Part to the same B^p. — Remember to look into D^r. Smith's Life of Patrick Young & see what he says of his publishing Gilberti Foliot Episcopi Londoniensis Expositio in Canticum Canticor. una cum Compendio Alcuini. It came out at London in 4^to 1638. & stands G. 3. 10. Th.

Aug. 2 (Wed.). D^r. Cracanthorp's Vigilius Dormitans was publish'd by his Brother Geo. Crakanthorp, according to a perfect Copy found written under the Author's own Hand. Before it is a large Advertisement to the Reader by D^r. Featly . . . —The Works of W^m. Fenner, B. of Div. . . . were publish'd by Edm. Calamy, who has writ a Preface to them. There was another Part publish'd afterwards by the said Calamy, Simeon Ashe, W^m. Taylor, Matthew Poole, John Jackson, & John Seabrooke. F. 1. 18. Th.—G. 2. 16. Th. We have in this Volume Geffry Chaucer's Translation of Boecius, printed by Caxton in the year I think 1515, & I believe 'tis not express'd in our Catalogue. Quære. At the End is a large Memorandum, about Chaucer by Caxton, & his Epitaph. —The Preface put before D^r. Allestrey's Sermons, w^ch gives an Account of his Life, was written by B^p. Fell, the Publisher . . . —Some Excerpta out of Marcus Antoninus in the MS^t. Stobæus in New-College Library. — See whether we have in Oxford or other Parts of England a MS^t. of Flodegarius's Commentarie ad Barbarismos Donati. Carrio has given us a Fragm^t of it in his Notes upon the Fragm^ts of Sallust, pag. 207. v. 1. — D^r. Hammond out of the great Esteem he had for D^r. Allestree (then M^r. Allestree) upon Acc^t. of his Loyalty, Parts and Learning left him as a Legacy his Study of Books. So B^p. Fell in his Life of D^r. Allestree. Some Account there in short of D^r. Lamplugh, who was Tutor to D^r. Tho. Smith. D^r. Allestrey was succeeded in the chair at Oxford by D^r. Jane, D^r. Allestrey resigning the Place, in the year 1679, being highly satisfied with the Qualifications of D^r. Jane. So there. — In the first Editions of Foxe's Martyrology is a Kalendar of the Martyrs prefix'd, w^ch

Digitized by Google

is very usefull and necessary. Quære whether the same be retain'd in the more modern Impressions? — F. 3. 5. Th. Bartholomæi Marliani Annales Consulum, Dictatorum, &c. A Book of good use for understanding and explaining the Roman Historians.—Dr. Fulk of Cambridge died in the 50th Year of his Age. See F. 3. 11. Th.—E. 5. 5. Th. Allatii Animadversiones in Inghiramij Inscriptionum Etruscarum Fragmenta.—To shew Mr. Burghers a Book call'd Basilica SS. Udalrici & Afræ Augustæ Vindelicorum &c. D. 2. 16. Th.

www.jstor.com.cn

Aug. 3 (Th.). E. 1. 12. Th. Hospinianus de Monachatu. Before it Bp. Barlow has the following Observations, written with his own Hand:

Of Monkes, Friars, Jesuites &c. Adversaria.

1. All Monkes are originally Benedictines, and of his Order, though there be several Reformations & Additions to the first Institution.

2. All Monkes are (or may be) indowed with Lands.

3. All those commonly call'd *Friars*, though they take the 3 Vota Monastica, yet they are never call'd *Monkes*, nor the Monkes *Friars*. A *Monke* takes it for an Affront to be call'd a *Friar*.

4. All Friars are Mendicantes, not any way indowed with Lands, and are either 1. Dominicans. 2. Franciscans. 3. Augustines. 4. Carmelites.

5. The Jesuites (though they take the 3 Vota Monastica yet) are never call'd Monkes or Friars, but take it for an Affront to be call'd either.

6. The Jesuites have in their Society 3 Sorts of Houses.

(1) *Collegium* is where a certain number of Jesuites come into any City, or Towne, and undertake the Education of all the Youth of that Place, they having maintenance from that Place, if they build a College for them, that Coll. may be indowed with Lands. Here they train up young Men in all Arts and Sciences. If any of their Scholars desire to be of the Society, then (if his Tutors think him fit) he is sent to the *Novitiatus*.

(2) *Novitiatus*, a House where they train up young Men (Candidates of the Society) in Devotion, in the Understanding, Exercise and Hardship of their Rule, for some time, and if they (in the End of this time) like the Society, and it them, then they are sent to the *Domus professa*, and are compleat Jesuites.

(3) *Domus professa*, where they study what their genius most prompts them to, or otherwise what their Superiors injoyne them; 'till they are sent abroad to preach, or do such Business, as their Superiors think to be *è re Societatis*.

7. The Novitiati, & Domus Professa neither have, nor can have any Indowment in Lands.

De Monachis vide multa apud Joh. Lelandum in 4or Tomis Collectaneor. MS. in Archivis Bibl. Bodlejanæ Oxon. Ibid. Tom. 2. pag. 285. ex tabula Annalium Osneisensis Coenobij hæc habet,

---

July 30. J. C. Wolf to H. [In Latin.] (Rawl. 25. 59.) Thanks for work at Nicetas Choniates. On the letters of Casaubon. Has sent certain books into England by the Holland fleet in exchange for Livys. Has Hudson received the collation of the Codex Praevianus of Dionysius Periegetes? Sends word to Dodwell that Schelwig is alive and Professor of Philosophy at Sedan, 'et de adjungenda novem Musis decima, lecti socia, cum maxime cogitare.' Death of Ittigius: his Remains. Notes conc. Boerner, Fabricius, Küster, Le Clerc. Is reviewing Hind's *Hist. of Greece*. Encloses a letter for Prof. Sikes of Cambridge. Sends messages to friends and present of books for Dodwell.

Digitized by Google

Ann. 1129. fundata est Ecclesia Sanctæ Mariæ in Insula Osney per Dom. Robertum de Ollejo secundum (vid. Camdenum in Dobunis pag. 282, Edit. Lond. 1594:) cui primus Prior Radulphus præfuit. Primus Abbas erat Wigodus.

Ordo Nigrorum Canonicorum sub beato Augustino cœpit Ann. 395.
Ordo Nigrorum Monachorum incepit Ann. 590.
Ordo Carthusiensis incepit Ann. 1186. Quære.
Ordo Præmonstratensis, scil. alborum Canonicorum Ann. 1119.
Ordo Prædicatorum sub beato Dominico 1198.
Ordo fratrum Minorum sub Francisco Ann. 1206.
Ordo Cisterciensis Ann. 1094.

To shew Mr. Burghers the Lover [*sic*] Books, C. 17. 12, 13, 14, 15. Th. — Dr. Lightfoot's Life before his Works, in the first Vol. C. 16. 1. Th. This first Vol. was collected and publish'd by George Bright D.D. who was also Author of the Life; but the second Vol. was collected and publish'd by Mr. Strype, who put an Appendix to the said Life, wch is larger than the Life itself, & translated Dr. Lightfoot's Latin Pieces into English.—Strype also writ a Preface to this IId. Volume & dedicated it to Henry Ld. Bp. of London. Mr. Strype in his Appendix makes mention of Dr. Lightfoot's Assisting towards a design'd Edition of Josephus. He very ignorantly makes (xxii.) Mr. Samuel Clark Keeper of the University Library. He talks very ignorantly also about Dr. Edw. Bernard.—Account of the Life of Mr. Thomas Gataker in Clarkes Mirrour Vol. II. p. 730... But his Life is given more at large in Mr. Clarkes IIId. Vol. of Lives pag. 156.

Aug. 4 (Fri.). The Life of Wm. Cowper Bp. of Galloway prefix'd to his Works, Lond. 1623... Twas written by himself. And to it is added an Account of his Death by the Publisher.—The Young Student's Library Lond. 1692. fol.... giving an Account of all the most valuable Books from 1665 to 1692.—Lightfoot's works as publish'd by Bright & Strype were translated into Latin, with both those Gentlemen's Improvements, & publish'd in 1686 in two Vols. at Rotterdam... The 4th. vol. of Dr. Manton's Sermons, publish'd by Wm. Taylor & Vin. Alsop. The former has dedicated it in a whining Epistle to Philip Ld. Wharton, to whom he was Chaplain, & the latter has written as whining a Preface.—C. 3. 8. Th. The second Part of Henry Playford's Harmonia Sacra. Dedicated to Dr. Aldrich dean of Xt Church, & authoriz'd to be printed by our sneaking Vicechanc.[1] Wm. Lancaster, bearing date July 1st. 1693. —Missale secundum usum Sarum, Rothomagi 1510. Hen. 8i. 2do. (C. 4. 8. Th.) nobly printed upon Vellam; but, wch is great pity, 'tis imperfect at the Beginning & End. 'Twas Bp. Barlow's. Mr. Bagford is to be shew'd it. particularly the Crucifix there pag. 126. Some of the Leaves are printed upon Paper.—C. 4. 17. Th. The antient Liturgies in Greek and Latin, printed at Paris by Morel 1560. 'Twas formerly Joseph Scaliger's Book (whose writing occurrs several times in it) & afterwards came into the Hands of Nic. Heinsius, & at length to Dr. Bernard, (with divers others of Heinsius's Books) who has added several MSSt. notes.—Memorandum that it should be mention'd in the Oxford Catalogue that

[1] Then Chaplain to ye Bp. of L.

Digitized by Google

the Works of King Charles Iˢᵗ, were collected by the late Mr. Wᵐ. Fulman, and that he was the Author of a great Part of the Life prefix'd to them, tho' it bears the name of Dr. Perrinchief.

www.libool.com.cn

Aug. 5 (Sat.). Ant. à Wood had the Reflexion that he passeth upon my Lord Clarendon in the Life of Judge Jenkins (for wᶜʰ Expression & some others Mr. Wood was expell'd the University) from Mr. John Aubrey, who had it from Judge Jenkins himself. This Mr. Wood own'd in Company afterwards to Mr. Lhuyd of the Muséum, who also receiv'd the like Information from Mr. Aubrey himself. This I have been told by an Intimate Acquaintance[1] (who is a Fellow of a College) of Mr. Lhuyd's, who kept it secret as long as Mr. Lhuyd was living. The said Mr. Aubrey gave Anthony à Wood abundance of other of his Informations; & Anthony us'd to say of him, when he was at the same time in Company, *look yonder goes such a one who can tell such and such stories, and I'le warrant Mr. Aubrey will break his Neck down stairs rather than miss him.* Anthony had also a vast number of his Materials & Accounts from Mr. Andrew Allam of Edm. Hall, who indeed was not only an ingenious but very good Man, as well as a good, sound Scholar. He knew much of Books, especially modern ones, & was so well seen in the characters of Persons that he could describe most men of any note in the Kingdom, & there was hardly a face in Oxford but was so well known to him, that he could give exact descriptions thereof. Ant. à Wood amongst other things that he put down Noted who was the first that wore silk stockings in the university of Oxford, who was a young, sparkish Beautifeu.—About a Sheet wanting in Mr. Wesley's Life of Xᵗ, in the Preface, C. 1. 12. Th.

Aug. 6 (Sun.). Of writing in Lead a remarkable Testimony in Job. 19. 24. See of this Subject Monfaucant's Palæogr. Gr. p. 16.

Aug. 7 (Mon.). The Sermon which Mr. Tilly preach'd lately at St. Maries, & wᶜʰ he afterwards printed with a Letter prefix'd to Dr. Sacheverell, has been since publickly burnt at Corke in Ireland, the Bell-Man at the same time going about the Streets & proclaiming that now was the time for securing the said Sermon, & that if any of Dr. Sacheverell's Friends had a mind to appear in its behalf they should come forth to it's rescue. At the same time were great Acclamations, & they drunk Damnation to Dr. Sacheverell, Mr. Tilly, and all the Drs friends. — Being last night in company with an ingenious, honest Gentleman (one who has suffer'd, & is like to be a sufferer still, for his firm adhesion to K. James the IIᵈ. & his lawfull Issue) he was pleas'd to say that Dr. Wake Bp. of Lincoln's Speech deliver'd lately in the House of Lords against Dr. Sacheverell is excellent, very close and rational, & that neither Dr. Sacheverell nor any of those of his Principles, if his may be call'd Principles, will be able to get over & fully to answer it. He said withall that Sir Simon Harcourt's Speech printed in the Doctor's Tryal is directly opposite to the Dr.'s Sermon, & that, neither the Doctor nor any of those that vindicated him have acted like men of Conscience or Honesty, they having made Passive obedience to be only

[1] Mr. Richard Dyer, Fellow of Oriel-College.

Digitized by Google

the Doctrine of the Church of England at some times, and having granted Resistance to be lawfull in some Cases, that is times of Rebellion, such as that at the late Revolution. He very much blam'd the Doctor and divers others, (who are very clamorous) for their Fickleness, & for their joyning together against Mr. Lesley who has lately publish'd a very smart Answer to Bp. Burnett's Speech against the Doctor; but hinc illæ lacrymæ, Mr. Lesley has asserted Passive Obedience without any Reserve or Limitation, & shewn that those that maintain Non-Resistance with Exceptions are Rascalls & disingenuous, not to be rely'd on but rejected as Men of Rebellious, antimonarchical Republican Spirits, and consequently rather worse than profess'd Whiggs, who stand to Principles, whereas the others (& Dr. Sacheverell must by these reasons be included amongst them) are Men of no Principles, but wavering and do not know what they would be at. The said Book of Mr. Lesley's has made a great noise, & there is hardly one now to be got. What affects Dr. Sacheverell & some others the more is this that he has insinuated that the Prince of Wales is no more a Pretender than King Charles IId. was when he was driven out of his Kingdoms into Forreign Countries. An Answer, done with much reason and smartness and wit is come out to Mr. Lesley; but Lesley has reply'd, and vindicated what he said with abundance of skill, Judgment, reason, & equal Wit; & there is no doubt but he is in the right. But such is the temper of Sacheverell & most of our Oxonians that they are very angry with him, and throw by what he has done as being against the Government, that is against their time-serving Doctrines, & altogether opposite to men that will strike in with all Governments purely for the sake of Preferment. 'Tis said that Dr. Sacheverell by the Instigation partly of himself & partly of others, some of wch are Heads of Houses in Oxford, is going to answer Mr. Lesley, but he ought to have a care what he does. For certainly by it he will shew himself to be a R —— and against what he has laid down in his Sermon, more plainly than by what he has done hitherto; & he will only create himself Enemies from the Non-Jurors who have right on their side, & will sting him to death, Mr. Lesley having so much secret History, & having also such strong Parts and courage that he will easily overthrow all either the Dr. or all his Friends can say for him, & he will manifestly evince that even High-Church as well as others have been guilty of Disloyalty, & Rebellion, wch they will never get over but by Repentance & asking God forgiveness. Besides this Writing against Mr. Lesley will be a great Piece of Ingratitude, he having in several of his Rehearsals defended those call'd high-Church much better than they can or durst do themselves, as having spoken with boldness, & discover'd some truths wch their Complyance would not permit them to do. The Low-Church Men do look upon the Non-Jurors with much better respect than most of the High-Church Men do, and have a better opinion of them, as believing them to be men of Principles, & that they conform to them; whereas they take the generality of the High-Church to be men of no Principles but such as will act backwards & forwards as Interest & Passion drive them. But of this let others judge, it being my Business only to relate matter of Fact; I cannot however but be sorry that Dr. Sacheverell & others (for whom I have a due Veneration)

Digitized by Google

should lay themselves so open, & give too much occasion to suspect their Sincerity. — This Morning at 8 Clock was a Convocation in wch Mr. Robinson, Dean of Windsor and lately her Majesties Envoy to the Northern Parts was made Dr. of Divinity by Diploma. —

The Bp[1]. of Worcester has given Mr. John Masson[2], of whom I have made mention formerly, a Living in Worcestershire, very pleasantly situated, of at least an hundred Pounds per annum. This Bp. with some others is a great Encourager of Forreigners, especially if they are Men of Calvinistical, low, antimonarchical Principles, such as Masson is. Masson however is a Scholar; but not near so good a one as he thinks himself to be. His chief Skill lies in Coyns. But his Judgment is not great. Nor has he depth enough in other Parts of Learning to make a true use of them. He talks much of MSS. &c. but he is shallow that way; & has all the Air and confidence of the most impudent Frenchmen I have ever seen. The next thing must be to get him an Archdeaconry or something equivalent that he may be a member of Convocation. Poor Church of England! This Masson was just going to travell again; but he was prevented partly by the Sickness of one of the young Gentlemen he was to have been director & Governour to, and partly by the sudden Death of Mr. Cresset, wch fell out just the day before he was to set out as Envoy to the Court of Hanover. This sickness of his 'tis said by several was the Plague. —

The Life of Mr. Hugh Broughton prefix'd to his Works . . . was written by Dr. John Lightfoot, &, I think, is not printed in Dr. Lightfoot's Works. It ought to be express'd, if not done, in the Oxford Catalogue. — The Animadversions upon the Speeches of Thomas Whitebread, Wm. Harcourt, &c. who were executed for High-Treason upon Account of the Popish-Plot (as commonly styl'd) were written by Mr. Clarkson a Non-Conformist minister, sometimes Tutor to the late Dr. Tillotson Bp. of Canterbury. . . — . . .

B. 22. 17. Th. The New Testamt Greek of Rob. Stephens's Edit. Par. 1550. with some MSt. Lections (I suppose from a MSt.) by Pet. Pithœus. This Book, I believe, never consulted by Dr. Mill. — The Picture of Wm. Prynne before his Canterburies Doome. . . He was then 40 Years of Age. — Encomiastic Latin verses in MSt. made by Mr. Tho. Gilbert, formerly of Edm. Hall, put before the Bodlejan Copy of Dr. Owen's Πνευματολογία, or Discourse concerning ye holy Spirit—B. 7. 6. Th. — In the Bodlejan Library we have two Copies of K. James the Ist.'s Works, both given by the King himself; one stands in the Archives, & is bound in Velvet, with the King's Letter before it, & his Handwriting at the Beginning. The other is neatly bound, & has the King's Arms on the outside. It stands B. 14. 17. Th. And this has also a Letter in the King's[3] Name (different from the former) but not a Word of it of his own writing. 'Tis as follows:

JACOBUS REX D.D.

Jacobus Dei gratia Magnæ Britanniæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Rex, fidei Defensor &c. Postquam decrevisset publici juris facere quæ sibi erat com-

[1] Lloyd. [2] Masson could not keep this Living.

[3] It is a Copy of his Letter prefix'd to that Copy of his Works, wch he gave to the Univ. of Cambridge.

Digitized by Google

mentatus, ne videretur vel palam pudere literarum quas privatim amaverat, vel eorum seu opinioni seu invidiæ cedere qui Regis majestatem literis dictitabant imminui, vel Christiani Orbis & in eo Principum judicia expavescere, quorum maxime intererat vera esse omnia quæ scripsit; circumspicere etiam cœpit certum aliquod libro suo domicilium, locum, si fieri possit, semotum à fato, æternitati & paci sacrum. Ecce commodùm sua se obtulit Academia, illa pænè orbi notior quam Cantabrigiæ, ubi exulibus Musis jam olim melius est quàm in patria ubi à Codicibus famæ nuncupatis tineæ absterrentur legentium manibus, sycophantæ scribentium ingenijs. In hoc immortali literarum sacrario inter monumenta clarorum virorum quos quantum delexit studiorum participatione satis indicavit, in bibliotheca publica lucubrationes has suas Deo Opt. Max. cui ab initio devotæ erant, æternùm consecrat, in venerando Almæ Matris sinu, unde contra seculorum rubiginem fidam illis custodiam promittit, & contra veritatis hostes stabile patrocinium.

ROBERTUS NAUNTON.

Aug. 8 (Tu.). For the original of Names of Places from sundry Accidents will be of good use the Fragments of Dionysius Byz. now printing in the 3d vol. of Dr. Hudson's Geographers; & an Eye is to be had upon them in a Subject wch I have in view. — 'Twould be a good way to publish Notes & Emendations of Authors from margins of Authors either Classical or Ecclesiastical Authors in the same manner that Latinius's notes are publish'd, wch were taken from the margins of Latinius's Books. — Quære whether Ant. à Wood did not print the fragmentum Historiolæ Oxoniensis from the printed Edition of it by Cay? & whether he did not even retain the faults as in that Edition? I am sure Anthony's is very faulty, as I found by comparing of it formerly. — In a Collection of Pamphletts (4to. C. 107. Art.) given, with a great number of other Books by Mr. Rob. Burton of Xt. Church, is the Prayer and Confession of Mr. John Felton, word for word as he spake it immediately before his Execution, Nov. 29. 1628. This was John Felton that murder'd the Duke of Buckingham.

Aug. 9 (Wed.). The Survey of Newcastle . . . printed at London, & contains 34 Pages, was written by Will. Gray, who was nothing of a Scholar & 'tis but a trite Discourse. — 4to. C. 122. Art. Car. Patini Icones & vitæ Professorum Patavii 1682 publice docentium.

Aug. 10 (Th.). Quære of what University Thomas Spackman[1] was, who writ and publish'd at London in 4to. 1613 a Book, of 83 Pages, call'd, A Declaration of such grievous Accidents as commonly follow the Biting of mad Dogges, together with the Cure thereof. He writes himself Doctor of Physick. It stands 4to. E. 17. Art. — Quære whether Mr. Wm. Storre, A.M. and Fellow of Corpus Xti. Coll. in this Univers. & afterwards Minister and Preacher at Market Raisin in Lincolnsh. (where he was most barbarously murder'd in 1613,) was Author of any Book? He was a learned, Godly Man, as appears from the Testimonies of great numbers of Persons, Gentlemen and Scholars, amongst wch were the Vice-Chancellor of Oxford, & some of the most learned Doctors of that Place, & others. The Account of his Murder stands 4to. E. 17. Art. —4to. E. 24. Art. Joannis Schefferi de antiquis verisque Regni Sueciæ

[1] He was of Cambridge.

Digitized by Google

Insignibus liber singularis. A Book of Excellent use for our Antiquities, and at the End are the Ectypa of several old Coyns, & the Figures of Seals &c. — Tell Mr. Joshuah Barnes of Cambridge of a little Book in verse (4to. F. 32. Art.) call'd Flora cortum versicale, &c. —B. 2. 11. Th. The 3d. vol. of Sermons of Dr. Thomas Horton, has a Preface to it written by Dr. John Wallis, who was some time Pupil to Dr. Horton in Emanuel Coll. in wch Preface Dr. Wallis has given a short account of the Life and Character of the Author. Anth. Wood makes mention of him in the IId. Vol. of his Athenæ col. 779 where he also notes that he was a noted Tutor to young Presbyterian Scholars, among whom (says he) John Wallis was one; & presently after (says he) he was esteemed by those of the Presbyterian Perswasion *a sound and solid Divine, a good Textuary and well skill'd in the original Languages*, wch words drawn under he had out of Dr. Wallis's Preface. —4to. F. 42. Art. Georgij Michaelis Amiræ Grammatica Syriaca sive Chaldaica. At the Beginning of this Book is Mr. Her. Thorndike's own Hand writing, to whom the Book once belong'd. — I heard very lately from a Gentleman of very great Skill & Integrity an extraordinary character of the Reverend Mr. Bedford, the Author of the Vindication of the Church of England against that wicked Book call'd Priest-Craft in Perfection. He said that his Book was a most compleat, ful answer, done with Excellent Learning, Judgmt & much Industry, & written in a very handsome Style. There is nothing too much in it, notwithstanding what some invidious, & it may be partial, People give out. He told me Mr. Bedford was one of the most zealous Nonjurors in England, & that he had travell'd with young Gentlemen in Forreign Countries several Years, to the great satisfaction of their Parents. He instill'd good Principles into them, & brought them home compleat Gentlemen & Scholars. He further observ'd that he was always look'd upon to be an admirable Scholar himself, & to write in a most accurate, elegant Style; so that he was hardly exceeded by any one in England, for true Orthography, manag'd without Affectation, &c. wch Character I have heard also from two other very learned Men. — I was lately ask'd for a small Iron Box that was antient, & formerly stood in the Archives in the Gallery where the Coyns were kept. This Box was found with Coyns in it, but the Box was about four Years since given by Dr. Hudson to Sir Andrew Fountaine, who now has it. These Pyxides or Boxes are mention'd by John Smetius in his Antiquitates as great curiosities. See pag. 19.

Aug. 11 (Fri.). On Tuesday last at 8 Clock in the Morning the Ld. Godolphin, Ld. High-Treasurer of England, was depriv'd of his Office, to the no small Joy and Satisfaction of all honest Men, he having held that Place for several Years, to the Great Impoverishment of the Nation & to the no less Advance of his own Secular Fortunes. — 4to. G. 39. Art. For the History of Ireland is to be read Thomas Carve's Lyra sive Anacephalæosis Hibernica.—4to. H. 24. Art. Chaucer's Troilus and Cresseida, in Latin & English. The Latin is a Translation by Sir Francis Kinaston, & the second Part is dedicated to Mr. John Rouse, Keeper of the Bodlejan Library, the first Part being dedicated to Patrick Young the King's Librarian.—Dr. Thomas Smith, then of Queen's Coll.

www.libook.com.cn

Digitized by Google

has a Copy of Verses in Hebrew upon ye Death of Mary Princess of Orange, Oxon. 1661. . . He has also a Copy of Latin verses printed in the same Collection upon the same occasion.—4to. K. 15. Art. Jeremiæ Horroccij, Liverpoliensis Angli, ex Palatinatu Lancastriæ, opera Posthuma. Publish'd by Dr. Wallis, who has writ a large Epistle Dedicatory, in wch he gives an Account of the Author who dyed before he had compleated 23 Years of Age. At the End are two Tracts of Mr. Flamsteed.—4o. K. 16. Art. In this vol. is a Letter of the Lord Viscount Falkland printed, not taken notice of I think by Ant. à Wood. In the same vol. is Hen. Stubbe's Further Justification of the present war against the united Netherlands, illustrated with Sculptures, amongst wch Sculptures are divers Medals shewing the English to have the Dominion of the Seas.—The Life of Xtopher Longolius 4o. L. 47. Art.

Aug. 12 (Sat.). The Reverend Dr. Cave's Daughter has got the Tickett[1] of a 1000 libs. per annum for 32 Years together in the Million and half Lottery now drawing, to the great satisfaction of honest, unprejudic'd men, Dr. Cave being a Man of eminent Learning, Probity & Integrity, one who has deserv'd the best Church Preferments that coud be given him, tho' he has been always neglected to the shame of this Church and Nation. — The Office of Treasurer will be executed by five Commissioners, one of wch is the Rt. Honble. Robert Harley Esqr, wlo is also made Chancellor of the Exchequer by the Deprivation of Mr. Joln Smith, & he has some other Places conferr'd upon him, by the new Alterations, which are carrying on apace to the great Mortification & Resentment of the Whiggs, some of which now begin to change their Tale, & to strike in with those whom before they traduc'd & ridicul'd. — The true Effigies of Mr. John Pym at the Beginning of a Pamphlett cal'd *A Damnable Treason by a contagious Plaister of a Plague-sore &c.* 1641. . .—The Customs relating to the Gamon of Bacon at Dunmow in Essex in a Pamphlett in 4to. L. 68 Art. where is also an Accout of the lamentable Murther of Robert Hall at the High-Altar in Westminster Abbey. This Pamphlett worth reading. There is another Copy n 4o. L. 70. Art.—For the Natural History of Cheshire ought to be consulted a Pamphlett call'd *Newes out of Cheshire of the new-found Wel.* Lond. 1600. 4o. L. 78. Art. 'Tis an Excellent Paper.—A Latin Lette of several of the Heads of Houses of Oxford to Sir Thomas Bodley upo Account of his Sickness. 4o. L. 80. Art.

Aug. 14 (Mon.). We are inform'd that what is said above about Dr Cave's Daughter having the 1000 libs. Tickett is false, and that the Ld Harvey, a stinking Whigg, has got it. (Not true. The Person that hath got it is Mr. Wm. Freind, Brother of Dr. Robt. Freind Schoolmaster of Westminster.) — . . . 4to. N. 18. Art. Geographia Nubiensis Arabice. This Book formerly belong'd to the most learned Mr. John Greaves, & both at ye Beginning & End are several curious MSS. Observations of his, Particularly some conc. Constantine the Great, wch will be worth publishing either at the End of one of my vols. of Leland, or else in the Excellent Opuscula of Mr. Greaves wch I have in MS. amongst the

[1] This false. See below at Aug. 14.

Digitized by Google

valuable Papers left me by Dr. Smith.—4°. N. 50. Art. Alexandri Nevilli Norvicus. A scarse Book, & will be worth reprinting in a small volume.—De vero Telescopij inventore, cum brevi omnium Conspiciliorum historia, per Petrum Borellum. 4°. P. 8. Art. Primus Conspiciliorum inventor fuit Zacharias Jansen sive Joannides.—Dr. Wallis writ large Remarks upon Thomas Salmon's Proposal to perform Musick, &c. Lond. 1688. . . At the End of this Book is also a short Letter by way of approbation from Dr. Edw. Bernard.—Account of a Dutch Maiden that fasted 14 Years, 4°. P. 46. Art. She was then (in 1611) 36 Years of Age. I have a very Strange Account of one that fasted Several Months amongst Dr. Smith's Papers, attested by the original Testimonies of divers eminent Persons.—A great many curious Things in Val. Chimentellius's Marmor Pisanum. . .

Aug. 15 (Tu.). P. Merulæ opera varia posthuma. His Life prefix'd, with a List of his Writings. . .—An Emendation of Justin in Reinesius's Epistles pag. 322 . . . as also several others there by Rupertus. Other things about him page 374. 384. 410. 436. 478.

Aug. 16 (Wed.). Account of Brass-Charriotts amongst the Antients in Scheffer de re vehiculari lib. i. c. 3 . . . — . . . Chifletij Dissertatio de Othonibus æreis. To be read over.

Aug. 17 (Th.). Some Letters of Dr. Wallis to Hevelius printed in the Excerpta ex Literis ad Joh. Hevelium. 4^to^. . . As also of Seth Ward's. Also one of Dr. John Gell's Vice-Chancellor of ye University of Oxon. & two of Mr. John Flamsteed, & one of Mr. Halley. Mr. Halley's dated Nov. 11. (s. v.) 1678. when he was about 22 Years of age. There is another of Mr. Halley dated Jul. $\frac{8}{18}$ 1679. — In the Nunnery House at Littlemore or Sandford is one Room above Stairs all Dark, wch, I think,

---

Aug. 15. Barnes to H. (Rawl. 24. 23). Received H.'s letter of July 27. Has taken care none shall be ashamed that befriends *Homer*, or else will not dare look Dr. Hudson and H. in the face. Index a heavy work. Has found a patron, by means of Dr. Woodward. False hearts he has met with many. H.'s name and Dr. Hudson's are frequent; but Dr. Bentley not once. He has been a secret Zoilus—χαιρέτω. Is even killed with writing. Not a word from Thwaites. Appeals to the φιλομήροις Ὀξονιεῦσι. The price to all but subscribers 40*s.* in sheets; makes in all above 2000 pp., with a noble frontispiece, . . . the paper large and fine and white called the best Genoa Star-Demy.' Particular service to Dr. Sacheverell; Mrs. Barnes has the house full of him.

Oddy to H. (Rawl. 8. 172). Still keeps Dio in his eye; would have Masson turn his thoughts some other way. Gives particulars of his forwardness to the work. Would leave the chronological part to the incomparable Mr. Dodwell. 'Phileleutherus' said to be Dr. Bentley. Küster's *Hesychius* to be ready in two years. Has himself 7000 conjectures, &c., upon the *Lexicon*. Wishes for an ed. of Lucian. Little encouragement for things of this nature at London. After a *farrago* of English, Greek and Latin—'You'l pardon this way of writing—I never use it but in an Epistolary Way. I rem. a Gent. lately found fault wth it: & call'd it *Mosaic*. I yielded & Return'd extempore *Laudent plana alij deductaque singula filo: Tessellata mihi, cum Cicerone, placent.* Urging in my Defence, yt Great Orator, & ye Augustean Age. He laugh'd: nor was I out of Humour.'

Digitized by Google

was the Room where the Nunns us'd to make their Confessions to their Ghostly Father. See conc. this Custom *The Anatomy of the English Nunnery at Lisbon*, written by Tho. Robinson & pr. in 4^to^. at London 1622. . . A Book worth perusing.

www.libtool.com.cn

Aug. 18 (**Fri.**). M^r^. Twyne's Apologia, w^ch^ I have formerly read over, to be carefully read over again for some Antiquities relating to Oxford. It stands 4^to^. T. 14. Art. He explodes M^r^. Leland's Account of Oxford's being denominated from Isis.—4^to^. T. 34. Art. The Princely Pleasures of Kenelworth Castle. This Book tho' it be only an Account of the Queen's [1] Entertainm^t^ there, yet will be of some use to our Antiquaries. — There is like to be a Law-Suit, or at least some Difference, concerning the 1000 lib^s^. Ticket, another Gentleman putting in his Claim for it in opposition to the L^d^. Harvey.

Richardus Middleton Massey Collegij Æn. Nasi olim alumnus Bibliothecæ Bodlejanæ dono dedit libros insequentes:

1. Velleij Paterculi Histor. *Par.* (*Mich. Vascosan.*) 1538. fol.
2. A Register of those Ministers and other Persons who subscrib'd the Engagement before the Committee for plunder'd Ministers: &c. MS. fol.
3. A Register of the Augmentation of Vicarages &c. from the Year 1645. to the Year 1652. with the several Resolves thereupon, in 8 Volumes. fol. MS.
4. Joannis Andreæ Endter Theatrum Pacis Latino-Belgice. 4^to^.

M^r^. Aubrey of the Middle Temple who was an ingenious Man & a good Antiquary, & a Gentleman of great Integrity, writ a neat Hand, as appears from his own Writing in a Collection of the Mercurij Pragmatici 4^to^. U. 1. Art. W^ch^, I think, he gave to the Library. See also another Book there 4^o^. U. 2. Art.

Aug. 19 (**Sat.**). The Gentleman that claim'd the 1000 libs. tickett against the L^d^. Harvey is M^r^. Thomas Banbury of Lincoln's Inn, & the News' Papers say he has gott it. The L^d^. Harvey is a 500 lib. tickett. — Just come over by y^e^ last Convoy Memoriæ Hamburgenses sive Hamburgi, & Virorum de Ecclesia, Reque publica & Scholastica Hamburgensi bene meritorum, Elogia & Vitæ per Fabricium. 8^vo^. — 4^to^. W. 3. Art. Thomæ Martini Vita Gul^mi^. Wickham Collegiorum Novi atque Wintoniensis Fundatoris. — The Notes to the Oxford Edition of Origen *περὶ εὐχῆς* are D^r^. Gale's, & it should be express'd in the Oxford Catalogue. — 4^to^. Z. 16. Art. Decree of the Star-Chamber concerning Printing. Made the

---

Aug. 19. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 96). Dr. Harris had been appointed Sec. R. S., and was to publish *Phil. Trans.*, but Dr. Sloane by his agents has drawn in the President to defeat all those measures, and to play such a game as has made it necessary that the public should be informed of their proceedings, which will be done by a Fellow of the Society. Orders 2 sets of Leland, and will dispose of 10 or 12. Has recommended to Barnes as patron for his *Homer* Ld. Pembroke, who is a friend to letters.

Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 10. 63). Various subscriptions to Leland, inc. Richard Thornton, Esq., Recorder; 'he is the only Gen^t^. y^t^ is always ready to encourage such Ingenious tracts as are above y^e^ Common rate (& 4^d^ per sheet you know is so).' 'I tho't my self very happy w^n^ last at

---

[1] Eliz.

Digitized by Google

11th July 1637. This to be read carefully over. To be read over likewise the Orders that were made about Printing in the 28th Year of Q. Elizabeth.—4°. Z. 16. Art. To be read carefully over this Book, call'd, British Antiquities revived. By Robert Vaughan, Esq.—'Tis an excellent Tract & the Author was a very good Antiquary. — To observe exactly how the Points are plac'd in Marbles, particularly in those of the Theater Yard, & whether they are ever put at the End of a Line. Montfaucon says (Palæogr. Gr. p. 31.) that he light upon one or two Marbles which had points at the End of the Lines. Sometimes Inscriptions if they were in metre had points at y^e^ End of every Sentence, of which he gives us an Instance in that Place. See pag. 31. & in the 2d Book. 'Tis to one Olympia. See in the Theatre Yard whether that to Agathemerus be so or no? An instance there of a Book that had points after every Word, unless at the End of a Sentence. 'Twas not requisite to have points at y^e^ End of a Sentence, because every verse or sense began at the beginning of a Line. See ibid. p. 32. In pag. 134. An Inscription 450 Years before X^t^. with three Points after every Word, much in the same manner as we see in the Rewly Inscription in our Physick School. Monfaucon never found the like Instance in any other Monument.

Aug. 21 (Mon.). When an Account is given of the Editions of Tully recourse must be had to Robert Stephens's Account of the Books printed in his Press. 8°. A. 15 Art. —

M^r^. John Argall formerly Student of X^t^. Church, & afterwards a Minister in the Country was a most ingenious, facetious Man, adorn'd with Learning & Virtues, & in his old Age writ a System of Logick, full of witty Sentences &c. w^ch^ is now become scarse. In the Beginning of the Copy given by him to the Publick Library he has written,

Ornatissimo & spectatissimo Viro, D. Thomæ Bodlejo, equiti aurato, Mecænati doctissimo, Conciliario prudentissimo, Bibliothecæ nobilissimæ Academiæ Oxoniensis restauratori, & fundatori munificentissimo, Johannes Argallus senex, homo plus quam sexagenarius, hanc suam senilem dialecticam, humillime offert, consecratque pro munusculo. —

8°. A. 109. Art. The fortunate Fool, out of Spanish into English. Lond. 1670. Translated by Phil. Ayres Gent. He lately resided at S^t^. John's Coll. in Oxon. being Governour to M^r^. Drake of y^t^ College.—Account of Latham Spaw in Lancashire by E. Borlase. . . A Book of use in y^e^ Description of y^t^ County.—Several curious Things in S^r^. Thomas Brown's Miscellany Discourses. . .—The Logick w^ch^ goes under the Name

---

York in procuring amongst oth^r^ Curiositys of very different kinds, Naturall, artificiall &c. in ransacking an old Library of y^e^ Lord Mayors Uncles an *edition of the* 39 *Articles* printed a°. 1581 with y^e^ clause in y^e^ 20 Article concerning y^e^ Churches Pow^r^, w^ch^ Mr. Nevile desires me to hasten up y^e^ notice of, y^t^ you may acquaint D^r^. Atterbury with, before his answ^r^ to Priestcraft be fully printed. . . It is also in an edition I have of *Rogers* English Creed fol° printed A°. 1585.' Asks for autographs.

Aug. 20. H. to F. Cherry. (Rawl. 36. 33). Sends 2 copies of Leland vol. i: the better bound and of somewhat finer paper for C. himself; the other for Mr. Dodwell. 120 printed; price, 4s. bound. 'I am afraid I shall not, if I dispose off every Copy, be able to raise the Money I have laid out.'

Digitized by Google

of Du Trieu, is said in the Beginning of the Copy of it in Bodley (8°. A. 138. Art.) to have been written by Narcissus Marsh, now L^d. Primate of Ireland. — A Brasier in Oxford has a Brass Instrument, on each side there are strange odd Characters, I think they are Arabick and Runick, & perhaps they may be charms, & 'tis like to be of some antiquity.

www.libool.com.cn

Aug. 25 (Fri.). M^r. John Chamberlayne, son to D^r. Edw. Chamberlayne, translated into English out of High-Dutch Puffendorff's History of Popedome. Lond. 1691. . .—Quære whether this Gent. was not of this University? I am sure an Attempt was once made to get him in at Magd. Coll.

Aug. 26 (Sat.). In the last Gazette is printed an Address to the Queen from the B^p. and Clergy of London, chiefly occasion'd by M^r. Lesly's late Excellent Book call'd *The Good old Cause.* 'Tis the only one of all the Numerous Addresses that have been presented of late that has been printed in the Gazette. In it the Addressers unanimously declare to her Majesty that as they have sworn Allegiance to her, so they will stand by her as the Rightfull and lawfull Heir to the Crown; and that if it should please God to take her off (w^ch they pray against) they will then firmly and faithfully maintain and defend the House of Hanover as the next rightfull and lawfull Successors. They declare that they know of none else that has a just pretension to the Crown, but that all such are Intruders and usurpers, & ought to have no share of their Obedience & Loyalty. They thank God for the late Parliamentary Limitation to the Protestant Line. 'Tis that they regard, & in maintaining that they will stand & fall. (This Address is finely drawn up, in smooth, flattering Words; but should the time once come, when God should think fit to settle one who has the true Right, notw^thstanding his being a Papist, these Men may perhaps as readily strike in with him, & fall from their Protestations, as they did in the late Revolution, when they acted contrary to their former solemn Oaths, & took one to the King de Facto, paid Taxes for carrying on a bloudy War against their Rightfull King, preach'd against the Doctrine of Passive Obedience, w^ch they had so clearly & strenuously prov'd before, & did every thing they could to lessen the Character of King James, & assist his inveterate Enemies.) — D^r. Lister was the Man that settled a Correspondence between Mons^r. Pezron (a very learned Man) & M^r. Edw. Lhuyd of the Ashm. Muséum. See Lister's Journey to Paris, pag. 96. — 8°. J. 17. Art. A brief Treatise containing many proper tables & easy Rules &c. by W. W. In it is an Account of the Foundation of Colleges & Halls in both Universities. 'Twas printed in 1591. & White-Hall is reckon'd amongst the Halls of Oxford to be then standing.—8°. J. 41. Art. Æsop's Fables Lat. revis'd & publish'd by M^r. Xtoph. Wase.—Quære wheth^r it be certain y^t Andr. Marvel translated Suetonius, as mention'd in our Copy? 8°. J. 43. Art.—An ample Testimonium of Tullie's Orations in Campanus's Epistles, pag. 238. Edit. ult. — Remem-

---

Aug. 26. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 97). Pray dispose of remaining copies of Leland, vol. i; W. intends to present all but one of those he has subscribed for to friends, and will take 12 of vol. ii. H. only heads his letters from Oxford in general; so W. is obliged to direct to him at the Library.

Digitized by Google

ber that Dr. Hudson procure of Mr. Vincent of Magd. Coll. a Map of Oxon. as fortified in the late Rebellion, & a Map of Cambridge in wch very old Halls are mention'd.

www.libtool.com.cn

Aug. 31 (Th.). Remember to consult carefully, when leisure will permitt, the two antient Commentators upon the Norvegian & Danish Affairs, wch were publish'd by Kirchman, & came into the Library amongst the last Books given by Dr. Sloane. It stands 8o. A. 14. *Art.*

Sept. 2 (Sat.). We have in Bodley (8o. L. 70. Art.) The Copie of a Leter, wryten by a Master of Arte of Cambrige, to his Friend in London, concerning some talke past of late betwen two worshipful & grave Men, about the present state, & some procedinges of the Erle of Leycester & his Friendes in London. &c. This, I think, is the same Book that is call'd Leycester's Common-wealth, & it should be enter'd in our Catalogue under Parsons.—A Mournfull Dittie, on the Death of Rosamond, King Henry the Second's Concubine, in 8o. L. 79. Art. This to be consulted hereafter.

Sept. 4 (Mon.). I am inform'd by a Person that very well knows that Mr. Collier has got Dr. Smith's Copy of Bp. Burnett's History of the Reformation. In this Copy the Dr. had added throughout a great Number of Strictures & animadversions, expos'd the Bp's. Partiality & detected his Blunders & Ignorance. Mr. Collier makes great use of it now in the IId. vol. of his Church History of Britain, wch is to come as low as King Charles IId. & is done by him with much Care and

---

Aug. 27. Jo. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 10. 85). Please send to London for Dr. Sloane 8 or 10 copies of Leland vol. i, of which one or two to be large paper.

Aug. 31. Jas. Wright to H. (Rawl. 12. 134). Please send a copy of Leland for Mr. Bromley of Baginton.

Sept. 2. Will. Broome to H. (Rawl. 3. 125). Orders 4 Lelands, 2 at least of the best paper. Asks for a transcript of the Catalogue of Bishops of Hereford before the Conquest in Leland's MSS. What progress with Hudson's *Josephus*? Please save for the writer a Tully of the best paper.

Dodwell to H. (Rawl. 25. 52). Insists on paying for the Leland and the *Φιλοσοφούμενα*. 'It is by no means fit that yourself should be at the charges of what you do purely for the Publick, making it withall dearer by the smallness of the number. The curious in those studyes of lower Antiquity ought to share with you in it. I wish public Spirits would encourage you to go on in it. Dr. Hudson's example is too great for you to follow. And you find him more remiss in it since his mariage. Nor can I blame the Booksellers who have no security against each other for their copys. The new Act made for their security I am told proves insufficient. Your best way would be perhaps to deal with Tutours in both Universityes to recommend your Copyes to Gentlemen Commoners and Noblemen, who are their Pupills. Each of these may find something in them concerning their Familyes and their Countryes, as they were in the time of Henry VIIIth which may be acceptable to them, and more usefull to them than more remote Antiquityes wherein the present Familyes are not concerned.' Glad Schelwig is well; thanks to Wolf. Must refer to oral discourse what he has to say to friends at Oxford. His Dissertation on Julius Vitalis finished. Suggestions for Oddy's ed. of Dio; sorry that Mr. Barnes finds such discouragement; remarks on Wolf's two letters. Brief PSS. by Brokesby and Cherry.

Digitized by Google

Judgmt, & far better than we can exspect from Dr. Inett, if he should think fit to publish any more, wch I believe he will not, it seeming to me from his two Vols. already publish'd that he wants both Learning and Judgmt & consequently is unqualify'd for ye undertaking. — Wm. Lamplugh collected Wds. in Greek, Lat. and English and adapted them to the Hebrew Words in an Epitome of Buxtorf's Lexicon. He died in the 49th Year of his Age, & he gave the Book to Mr. Thomas Hayne, from whom it came to Archbp. Laud as Mr. Hayne in page the 46th. of his Dissertatio De linguis has inform'd us. Quære abt this Lamplugh? Ant. à Wood makes no mention of him.

Sept. 5 (Tu.). Yesterday Morning a Citation was fixt up wthin side of the College Gate of All-Souls by the Archbp. of Canterbury's order for a Visitation of the College on the 12th. of October next. 'Twas immediately torn down by some one or more of the Warden's agents, & not so much as a Letter left remaining; so that in the afternoon a little after six Clock when the Observer of these Matters went to look upon it he could find no other Traces of it than small bits of Paper sticking with some of the Past with wch 'twas fix'd. — In A. Mundy's Chronicles of the Successe of Times pag. 532. is a Catalogue of the Colleges & Halls in Oxford & Cambridge, & of the Names of the Founders, with the Years added when founded. He mentions Postminster Hall, in Oxford, but Gloucester Hall is omitted. Alban Hall he calls *Alburne Hall*, wch I do not know but it may be the true Name, quasi *ealdburne* or *Oldburne*. Here was formerly a Brook, & from thence this Hostel might be denominated. — Inquire about a little Book written by Mr. Scandret, entit. Sacrifice the Divine Service from the Covenant of Grace to ye Consummation of the Mystery of Man his Redemption. 'Tis commended in pag. 61, 62. of Modest Reflections upon the Bp. of Norwich's Charge, &c. — Sixtinus Amama taught Hebrew 12 Years in Oxford. So himself says in Epistola ad Festum Ummium, quam impressam habemus in Hadriani Relandi Collectaneis nuperis, sic inscriptis: Decas Dissertationum Philologicarum hebr. de nomine Jehovæ.

Sept. 6 (Wed.). Mr. Wm. Harrison made use of Leland's Papers in his Description of Britain, as himself tells us in his Ep. Ded. & he takes notice yt they were almost quite spoyl'd by wet in his time.

Sept. 7 (Th.). 8o. E. 4. Art. Seld. Epigrammata & Poëmata vetera. This Book formerly belong'd to Dr. John Donne, whose handwriting appears at ye Beginning.—8o. A. 17. Art. Seld. Aristotelis Ethicorum libri tres. Latine per Leonardum Aretinum. This Book was printed at Oxford as appears from this Note at the End: *Explicit textus ethicorum Aristotelis per leonardum Arretinum lucidissime translatus correctissimeque Impressus Oxonijs Anno Domini M.CCCC.LXXIX.* The Title Page is wanting. 'Tis printed upon Excellent good Paper, and if the leaf were

---

Sept. 7. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 9. 65). The books received from Mr. Clements, and 42s. paid. Most are desirous of them in quires.

Digitized by Google

not cut 'twould look to be a quarto Book; but the Signatures shew it to be 8vo. Some of the Letters are illuminated. The Character is somewhat different in the Make from that in w^{ch} Tullys Offices were printed at Mentz. Tully's Offices has no Signatures to shew whether it be 4to. or 8vo. Yet the Page being in the Print considerably longer & broader than Aristotle I take it for certain to have been a Quarto. At the End of Aristotle is written by an Hand soon after the Printing, I believe, M^{d}. quod M^{r}. Stacy beyng Boucer of All Soulyn Colege had for the sam Colege xij povynd of led delyveryd by Mayster Norrys. At the beginning a note is written of some Money Paid by the Prior of Osney.

Sept. 8 (**Fri.**). I have been told that the above mention'd [1]M^{r}. Scandret was formerly of Queen's Coll. in this University, that he is A. M.[2] that he is in orders and a Non-juror, and that the said Book is done excellently well, every way answering the Character he has establish'd of being a religious, pious, conscientious Man, and a good, ingenious, Scholar. But perhaps some, who are against Non-Jurors, may envy him this character. — 8^{o}. O. 4. Art. libellus Sophistarum ad usum Oxoniens. Londonijs impressus per Wynandum de Worde in Parrochia sanctæ Brigidæ in vico Anglice nuncupato (the Fletestrete) ad signum solis commorantem. Anno Domini M.CCCCC.XII. die vero duodecima Augusti. With it is bound *Modi* significandi Alberti sine quibus grammatice notitia haberi nullo pacto potest. printed per eund. anno Domini 1515. die 16. Marcij. — Anthony Wood has the Life of Captain Hicks who writ the Oxford Jests. Look into it. Verses on him in Merry Drollery. Part II. pag. 287. 8^{o}. O. 45. Art. Also pag. 317. are verses on the printing the Oxon. Jests. — Great Care ought to be taken about the Medal of the Destroying of the Spanish Armada. 'Tis quoted as being in the Oxford Library in some Books. — Edw. Leigh born at Shawell in Leicestershire. See his Discourses of Travell pag. 58. . .

Sept. 9 (**Sat.**). Reusneri Icones seu Imagines virorum literis illustrium &c. 8^{o}. R. 30. *Art.*—8^{o}. R. 65 Art. The Painter's Journey to Italy. Remember to shew M^{r}. Burghers this Book.

Sept. 11 (**Mon.**). Joannes Twinus. . de Rebus Albionicis will be a pretty Book to reprint. 'Tis scarse.

Sept. 12 (**Tu.**). M^{r}. Camden set a great value upon the old Editions of Antoninus's Itin. W^{ch} was the reason that M^{r}. Whear procur'd him one and sent it to him. See his Epistles pag. 25. 8^{o}. W. 20. Art. w^{ch} I must have an Eye to hereafter. — A Memorial of the famous Monuments and charitable Almesdeedes of the R^{t}. Worshipfull Master W^{m}. Lambe Esq^{r}, sometime Gentleman of the Chappell, in the Reigne of the most renowned King Henrie the eight, &c. by Abraham Fleming.—8^{o}. W. 22. Art. A Book worth perusing, by reason it contains several Particulars of use in our English Antiquities, & it should be

---

Sept. 11. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 10. 86). Please send two more Lelands, one for the writer and one for Mr. Le Neve.

---

[1] pag. 127. [2] Quære?

Digitized by Google

consulted by Dr. Harris in his History of Kent. In it ('tis without Pages) is made mention of Mr. Lambe's Praier Book, wch he publish'd & call'd *The Conduit of Comfort.* Quære whether we have it in Bodley? or where it may be seen? His Epitaph there & verses written in his Praise in the Walls of the Church. This perhaps may be an Improvement of Weever. Quære?—8o. B. 41. Art. Seld. Mercurij Britannici (i. e. Josephi Halli) Mundus alter & idem.—Sr. Wm. Dugdale pag. 4. of the Antient Usage of Bearing Arms . . tells us that Mr. Erdswike was the true Author of *The true use of Arms* publish'd by Mr. Wm. Wyrley as his own Book. Sr. Wm. there calls Mr. Erdswike's Antiquities of Staffordshire *a brief but elaborate* Work. 'Twill be worth printing. We have it in Bodley. (One Curle a vile Bookseller in London hath since printed these Antiquities, but not for the credit of Mr. Erdswicke. T. H. Febr. 9. 1732.)

Sept. 13 (Wed.). Casparus Bartholinus Thom. fil. Casp. Nep. writ de Tibijs veterum . . he being then only 22 Years of Age. His Picture at the Beginning of the Book.—8o. Y. 1. Art. Chronique de l'Ordre de Fontevravlt. Without the Title Page. Nor is the Place or the time of Printing visible anywhere in it. 'Tis a very great Rarity. 'Twas given by Sir. Nath. Brent, as appears from the following Memorandum, written at the Beginning in an elegant Hand.

Julij 10. 1639. Liber Bibliothecæ Bodleyanæ, ex dono Nathanaelis Brent Equitis Aurati & Custodis Collegij Merton; quem ipse dono acceperat ab Alphonso Cosniero, Medicinæ Doctore, Virginum Claustralium Fonteuerardi in Provincia Andegavensi medico jurato, Martij 30. 1614: Quo tempore opulentissimum illud totius Galliæ Cœnobium una cum aliquot nobilibus Anglis tunc Salmurij commorantibus invisebat.

Liber rarus, & pervetustus, ut ex obsoleto dictionis charactere & stylo colligere est, & in usum Monialium tantùm (ut videtur) excusus; continet autem antiquitates illius Monasterij non vulgares, quæ nusquam alibi (quod sciam) leguntur.

C. Arnoldus in his Notes upon Cato's Diræ pag. 193. quotes Laurence Noëll's Lexicon Anglo-Saxonicum as being in Mr. Selden's Library. He often quotes Selden, and speaks very honourably of him.

Sept. 15 (Fri.). A large Latin Letter of Dr. Rob. Morison to Christopher Hatton, by way of recommendation of Paul Bocco's Icones & Descriptiones rariorum Plantarum Siciliæ, &c. prefix'd to the said Descriptions printed at the Theatre 1674. 4to. M. 21. Med.—Several Books taken out of Mr. Selden's Library for Duplicates. A Note to be taken what they are, &c. Amongst them 8o. C. 78. Art. Casaubon de Satyra Rom. 8o. G. 33. Greaves's Roman Denarius. The very Book, I think, presented by the Author. 8o. T. 6. Art. Themistij Oratt. 8o. T. 20. A. S. Achilles Tatius. Several besides. Quære to whom, if sold? What is become of the Duplicate of Pareus's Lexicon Crit.?—Jacobus Grasserus in his Antiquitates Nemausenses (pag. 17. 8o. G. 39. Art. Seld.) thinks that this Note ☿ in form of an Heart, found upon dive[r]s others of the Inscriptions dug up at Nemausus, is nothing but a sign of very great Affection. But it rather seems to have been a sort of Point or Distinction, as I have noted in Diss. de Inscriptione Bathoniensi; tho' even where it appears, other Distinctions are also us'd.

Digitized by Google

See there pag. 45. about the Care of the Antients not to have Bodies buried in Cities, unless anyone was indulg'd it upon the account of extraordinary Virtue & Merit.—8°. G. 2. Art. Seld. A Description of the Grand Signor's Seraglio, or Turkish Emperour's Court. This Book was really written by one Mr. Robert Withers, & only publish'd by Mr. John Greaves, as Mr. Greaves himself tells us in ye Preface. And therefore if it be otherwise express'd in Dr. Hyde's Catalogue, it should be alter'd.

Sept. 17 (Sun.). *KS* pro *X.* haud semel in Ruderibus antiquis. Inde LVCSERVNT pro *luxerunt* in Gruteri Thesauro, p. DXIV. in 4. Sic & apud Sponij Miscell. Sect. x. p. 316. in Marmore quodam Græco XΣ pro Χ. sed marmor istud sculptum fuisse videtur ante tempora Simonidis & Palamedis, qui antiquo alphabeto Græcorum literas addidere. Nec ullus error in hujusmodi monumentis; nam ne perperam atque mendose exsculperentur curavit ἐπιμελητής.

Sept. 18 (Mon.). Dr. Thomas Guidott (M.D.) was an Oxford Man. Before his Copy of his Tract de Thermis Britannicis that he gave to the Bodlejan Library is a printed Inscription to the said Library. It stands 4°. S. 27. Med. He was of Wadham College.—In the Year 1681. came out at Amst. in Quarto A Discourse in Latin de vera antiquorum Herba Britannica, the Author Abrahamus Muntingius Groninga-Frisius, in the 61st. Page whereof, like a Coxcomb, he calls Mr. Camden Fool for modestly supposing that our Cochlearia or Scurvy-grasse is the Herba Britannica.—Cato's Distich's printed at London in Fletestreate, at the Signe of the Rose & Garland, by William Coplande in 1557. The translator's Name not added, but it had been done some Years before: because 'tis said in the Title Page that 'tis old English. Isocrates's Parænesis to Demonicus is prefix'd, in English too. It stands 8°. J. 18. Art. Seld. The Translator of Isocrates was John Bury, who has prefix'd a Dedication, in wch he acquaints us that he found Cato cast in a Corner, being Englished by an old uncertain Author. Perhaps 'twas Caxton. Caxton certainly printed it in English. NB. I have since look'd upon Caxton's, wch is in Bodley, & was printed with other Pieces in Folio, & find it to be different. Caxton's is in Prose whereas this is Verse.—We have amongst Mr. Selden's Books, 8°. H. 43. Art. Songes and Sonnets, written by the Rt. Honble. Ld. Henrie Howard late Earle of Surrey, and others. *Lond.* 1587. This Impression having innumerable Faults, they are all along corrected with a Pen in this Copy to the great help

---

Sept. 18. H. to Cherry (Rawl. 36. 35). 'Mr. Dodwell's Proposal is certainly rational and what ought to be comply'd with; but 'tis much more easily suggested and discours'd of than reduc'd into practise. There is such a large stock of Romances, Plays, Pasquils, and other diverting Books of that kind continually coming out; and withall there are so many new Inventions to please and divert a loose, debauch'd Age; that young Noblemen and Gentlemen-Commoners (unless it happens that any are carried by the Strength and Power of a natural Genius to other Studies) think the reading and perusing of middle-ag'd Antiquities improper for a genteel Education, & the direct way to render their Manners unpolish'd. In these younger Years the Generality of them have little or no Regard to the Improvement of their Fortunes, or to the Glory acquir'd by their Ancestors. In these Mistakes they

Digitized by Google

and ease of the Reader. — Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's has a Breviary in vellam illuminated. He has also two or three more Books of that Nature, with a great many other Curious & rare Books wch he bought lately from amongst the Books of my learned Friend Dr. Thomas Smith, wch were sold to Mr. Xtopher Bateman, a Bookseller of London living in Pater Noster Row, & who often buys good Bargains and makes a great deal of Money of them. A great Number of Dr. Smith's Books were wanting in Bodley, & had they been purchas'd or otherwise been procur'd they would have made a noble Addition, being often out of the way Books, & very curious and scarse. A vast number of them were the more scarse because they were small Pieces, wch he had pick'd up in his Travells &c.

Sept. 19 (Tu.). The Epitaph to be plac'd upon a Monument to the Memory of Dr. Hall, late Bp. of Bristoll. This Epitaph, wch was communicated to me by Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's, is said to have been made by Mr. Adams of Xt Church... Whoever made this long, tedious Inscription, (for I can hardly think 'twas Mr. Adams) 'tis certain 'twas contriv'd on purpose to gain Proselytes to the Whiggish Party, of wch the Bp. was a great Admirer & Favourer, & 'twas to none but Men of Rebellious Principles that he bestow'd his Charity. Let them be what they would, if they were Men of that Stamp they should be sure to meet with Encouragement from him. What else made him foster & advance one Slooper, & one Haynes, & some others that had no Learning, & were hardly endued with common sense? but they are known to be of the antimonarchical, Pharisaical Strain, & can cant themselves into the good Esteem of any of the Calvinistical Brethren. What made him at the same time discourage & depress all ingenious, honest Men that were for Fidelity to their rightfull Sovereign, & Enemies to Presbyterians & other Sectarists? 'Tis well the Compiler of this Epitaph has said nothing of the Bp's. Loyalty, he being one of the Rebell Bps, & (had he been endued with all the other Virtues attributed to him in it) this would have been sufficient to blacken his Character, & to render his Name odious amongst all Men of true Integrity & Probity, such as strictly & firmly adhere to the Doctrines of Passive Obedience & Non-Resistance. Bp. Sanderson's Epitaph had he been loyal wld have suited him better, & he would have needed no other. But I say no more, but referr to the just Character I have given of him at the time he died. — The Life of Hadrian Junius prefix'd to his Epistles 8o. J. 20. Art. Seld. Hadriani Junij Animadversorum libri VI, in quibus infiniti pene auctorum loci corrigebantur & explicabantur, Harlemo capto in summum rei literariæ damnum perierunt. Sic retulit vitæ scriptor.

---

continue for some Years; but as they grow older they grow wiser, alter their Sentiments of Things, and find by Experience that an insight into our National Histories and Antiquities is more directly usefull to the Nobility and Gentry than to any others, and that no Part of it is more necessary to them than that which concerns the Dissolution of Religious Houses, and the Grants of Estates at that time. The Sacrileges then committed will withall raise their Piety and turn their Zeal to the Propagation & Advancement of Religion.' Sends a Leland for Mr. Loveday. Mr. Wolf's parcel received, but it contains nothing for Mr. Dodwell.

Digitized by Google

Sept. 20 (Wed.). The Annotations of Mr. John Boyse upon Clements's Epistle should be printed. They are in MSt. in Bibl. Bodl.

Sept. 21 (Th.). Sr. James Mountague is turn'd out from being Attorney General & was succeeded on Saturday last by Sr. Simon Harcourt.— John Earl of Anglesey died on Monday last, & is succeeded by his Brother Arthur Ansley. — Mr. John Chamberlayne (commonly call'd Dr. Chamberlayne) is going to publish the Ld's. Prayer in several Languages. Cui bono? He is acquainted with Relandus, & corresponds with him. He continues his Father's Present State of England, & is great with Arthur Charlett. — An humorous Inscription found upon a Stone in the Rubbish of Arundel Garden London, in ye Year 1685:

℄ CAECILIVS ℄ | ET ↄ.L. FLORVS | VIXIT ANNOS XV̄I | ET MENS. VII. QVI | HIC MINXERIT AVT | CACARIT HABEAT | DEOS SVPEROS ET | INFEROS IRATOS.

— 3000 libs. offer'd by the University of Oxford for Vossius's Noble Library; but 'twas refus'd & the Books carry'd over Seas, to our no small Disgrace. We should have purchas'd them, & not stood in such a Case upon Punctilio & Niceties, when we are so lavish of our Money upon Trifles, that bring dishonour upon the University. — A true & Exact Account of Sadlers Well: or the New Mineral-Waters lately found out at Islington; treating of it's Nature & Virtues. by T. G. Doctor of Physick. Lond. 1684. 4to. This Pamphlett, wch consists only of one Sheet, will be of use in the Natural History of England. Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's has it. He has likewise *A Speech spoken by Mr. Hayles, a Student of University Colledge of Oxford, & Son to the Honourable Sr. Edward Hayles.* Printed on half a Sheet 1687. for A. M. 'Twas spoken by Mr. Hayles when K. James was receiv'd that Year at University College. Also *Hallifax, and it's Gibbet-Law placed in a true Light. together with a Description of the Town; the nature of the Soil; the temper and Disposition of the People; the Antiquity of it's Customary Law, and the reasonableness thereof: with an Account of the Gentry*, &c. by William Bentley. Lond. 1708. 8vo. This Book, wch will be of use in our English History, & Antiquities, I never saw before. He has likewise the Abridgment of our University Statutes, Lond. 1638. 8vo. (I believe it may be the 1st Edition) with the Table (Engrav'd) for reading Lectures, &c. (wch was lately done anew by Burghers) inserted (it being, I suppose, customary then to have it go along with the Book) & an Admonitio ad Lectorem de veteri Calendario omisso. He has withall *Certain Speeches made upon the day of the yearly Election of Officers in the City of Gloucester. Being in the Charter-Language of the said City*, Die Lunæ prox' post Festum S. Michaelis Archangeli. By John Dorney, Esqr. Town-Clerke of the said City. Lond. 1653. in a small Octavo. In pag. 85th of the above said Hallifax Law is a Certificate inserted, attested by Jos. Wilkinson the Vicar in 1708 (& perhaps vicar now) that Archbp. Tillotson (of whom there is an Account) was baptiz'd, contrary to what has been given out. 'Tis as follows:

It appears by the Register of Hallifax That John, Son of Robert Tillotson, of Sowerby, was baptized the third day of October, Anno Dom. 1630. Ita Testor, Jos. Wilkinson, Vicar, ibm.

Immediately after Tillotson follows an Account of Bp. Lake, the late

Digitized by Google

most exemplary & truly pious & Religious Bp. of Chichester. At the End of this Book is added, The unparallel'd Tragedies committed by Sir John Eland, of Eland, and his grand Antagonists. Wch Piece was formerly written and printed in old English Verse (tho' I do not at present remember to have seen it) & is here turn'd into prose & so reprinted. — Abdollatiphi in his Historia Ægypti pag. 94. (of the sheets printed by Mr. Pocock at the Theater, but never publish'd) says that there are such a prodigious number of Inscriptions, of a strange Character, on the Pyramids, as that if they were transcrib'd they would make ten thousand Books.

Sept. 24 (Sun.). Mr. Boyle turn'd out from being chief Secretary of State, & Mr. St. John's is put in in his stead. Ld. Somers is turn'd out from being President of the Council, & the Earl of Rochester plac'd in his room. — Ittigius, however he is cry'd up by the Germans, was like the greatest Part of the rest of his Countrymen, dull, heavy & injudicious. His Books are very mean & ordinary. There is nothing new in them, but taken out of other Men's Writings. — Dr. Smith communicated several things concerning Mr. Camden to Ant. Wood, & the rest Anthony had from Degory Whear's Parentatio Historica, & Mr. Camden's own Short Memorials of his Life in the Museum Ashm. amongst Sr. Wm. Dugdale's Papers. But Dr. Smith met with a great many other Things, wholly new, & wch. Anthony knew nothing of, & they are accounted for by the Dr. in his Life of Mr. Camden. Anthony said he had seen a Book written by Mr. Camden in wch he gave an Account of the several Monuments & Coats of Armes in the Churches and Chapells in Oxford.—Quære where that is now, & how it may be seen? Mr. Wood told Dr. Smith himself that he had seen it. — In the Cotton Library in some Papers relating to Wm. of Wickham is a scandalous Report made in the time of K. Hen. VIII. by Dr. London that Wm. of Wickham was a Bastard. Mr. Leland mentions this as reported amongst some. But Dr. Kennett has quoted Leland most falsly as if Leland himself was of the same opinion. —The Life of Wm. of Wickham by Martin was publish'd at Oxford by Dr. Nicholas Warden of New Coll. & now Warden of Winchester Coll. It had been publish'd an hundred Years before, tho' he has not mention'd it. 'Tis very imperfect, & by this Office he has shew'd himself to be a weak Man, he having not compar'd it with the MSS. or so much as done anything to it, when he might have done much there being a great Number of Excellt. Papers remaining conc. this Great Man. — Monroe[1], Father to Monroe of Balliol, a Scotch Man was a Person for whom the honestest

---

Sept. 23, Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 20). Asks for transcript from Bodl. MS. S. Hippolyti Διδασκαλία Ἀποστόλων of whatever relates to Ordination of Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons, answerable to the 4th, 5th, 16th and 18th chapters of the viiith Book of the Apostolic Constitutions. Remarks on *An Ordinary Journey no Progress*: 'I thought none above ye Mobb had been capable of thinking us Papists.' Dr. Atterbury 'told me lately yt he thought [my Answer to *Priestcraft*] had sufficiently shown ye truth of ye Clause, & ye Knavery of ye Objectors, & for yt reason he made no more haste wth his.'

---

[1] Quære?

Digitized by Google

Men had no great value. — Out of a Letter from Dr. Smith to Dr. Bernard upon the coming out of the 1st vol. of Athenæ Oxon.

I have lately got A. Wood's Rhapsody. I am amazed at the Indiscretion and Injudiciousness of the Man, who writes without any Care and Exactness, I do not mean only as to Style, which is barbarous, and incoherent, & scarse English in a thousand Places, but as to Matter & Argument, heaping up things, that are meerly trivial & impertinent, besides the gross Faults in Chronology. But his Partiality is most detestable, he magnifying the Popish Writers, & the orders of the Fryers in the Church of Rome, as most holy, & bespattering worthy Men of our Church, & such as were very Instrumental in the Reformation: So that tho' he has often told me, that he is no Papist, and that he never was at Mass, yet I am convinc'd that he shews a great Inclination that way, and that he cannot be a good and sound Protestant. It concerns the university certainly to vindicate those brave Men, of the former Age especially, he reflects upon, & to take care that in the next volume there be nothing prejudicial to the Honour of those great Men, who have lived within these 50 Years. I believe by several Discourses I have had with him formerly, that he will reflect fouly upon Mr. Chillingworth: wch if he should do, notwithstanding all my friendly advises to the contrary, I will make my Word good to him, I mean vindicate him from his Calumnies, and expose the other Errors of his Book besides. You have done extreme well in speaking to the Vice-Chancellor, whose chief Care it ought to be, ne quid detrimenti academia Oxoniensis capiat: for I assure you I foresee a great inconvenience will be brought upon the University, after we are dead and gone, if there be no check put to this licentious way of Writing: of wch the Papists 40 Years hence, & ever after, will make great use, & quote all his absurd, idle and slanderous Accompts of Things & Persons, as authentick true History, written forsooth by the Antiquary of Oxford: tho' the weakest and most injudicious that ever pretended to the Study of Antiquity.

Dr. Gale about the Year 1691 had some design of reprinting Camden's Britannia at the Theatre. — Dr. Wynne was the first turn'd out in Oxford for non-swearing. 'Twas in 1691. So himself tells me. — Nov. 17. 1690. Dr. Bernard said that Dr. Thomas Smith has added more to the Honour of the Society of Magdalen College, by what the World then read of him, than any one that ever entered that Fellowship. — Dr. Bently in the Year 1692 pretended to have an Edition of Philostratus ready for the Press, and he gave out that he had agreed with Fritschius of Leipsick to have it printed beyond Sea upon good Paper. — The Preface to the Leipsick Edition of Josephus written by Ittigius. But 'tis as dull as the Edition is. — Menagius dyed in the Year 1692 in the 79th Year of his Age. — Out of a Lettr of Dr. Smith to Dr. Bernard.

I am written to by a Friend in behalf of another Friend, a learned Gentleman of St. John's College in Cambridge, who is concerned for the Memory of John Fisher Bp. of Rochester, who was beheaded in K. Hen. VIIIths. time, & was a great Benefactor to that College, concerning a Latin MS. of the Life of that Bp. mentioned by A. Wood in his Rhapsody, which he says he has seen. I have long since resolved to have no more to do with that Blockhead. I therefore intreat you to ask him in your own Name, where he saw yt MS, & in whose hands, that I may oblige my two Friends with a satisfactory Answer, who by their Interest will procure the sight and use of it, if it be still preserved and in being.

So far Dr. Smith's Letter. I find afterwards that A. Wood gave an Answer to Dr. Bernard; but his Direction was so bad, that 'twas im-

Digitized by Google

possible to retrieve the Book. — Memorand. to search my Catalogues of Books, whether Mr. Cropper's Catalogue be amongst them. His Collection was very extraordinary, & tho' he was but a Scrivener yet he had acquired a great deal of Learning, & apply'd himself chiefly to Letters, neglecting his Business, wch put him behind hand. He was not much more than 30 Years of Age when he died, being perhaps brought to a bad habit of body by his too eager pursuit after Learning. His Books were sold in 1693, & there was great Bidding, & extravagant Prices paid for them. — No Catalogue of the Books in St. James's Library, wch thereby is of no use. Mr. Justell who was Library Keeper before Dr. Bentley was a very ingenious Man, but far from being learned. — Dawson's Book of Laws is a pitifull Thing, & ought not to be read by young Gentlemen, who however get it into their Hands, such is the Ignorance & Impiety & Wickedness of this Age. The Author horribly prevaricates about the Doctrine of Non-Resistance, & puts such an Interpretation upon the Oaths, as ought to be look'd upon by all honest Men as Treason, & would have been so accounted formerly even by the Legislators themselves & all Men of Probity & Sincerity. — Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's Coll. has a Transcript of *The Diarie of the Life of Anthony à Wood. Historiographer of the most famous Universitie of Oxford.* taken by himself from the Original now in possession of Mr. Anstis of London. But it reaches no farther than to the latter End of Octob. in 1659. So that it may be presum'd that the other Part is now in ye Hands either of Dr. Charlett, or Dr. Tho: Tanner, & 'tis likely they may keep it secret, if not utterly destroy it, upon account of several Pieces of secret History dispers'd up and down that may reflect upon the Reputation of some late Men, such as were Cronies with Charlett &c. Anth. born on Dec. 17. 1632. He was bred up at New-Coll. School & at Thame-School, & was enter'd at 15 Years of Age, as one of the Portionists or Post-Masters of Merton Coll. He was afterwards Bible Clerk of the same House. He took both his Degrees of Bach. & M. of Arts, the latter being taken in the 23rd Year of his Age. He was much taken notice of by Dr. Thomas Barlow Chief Library Keeper of the Publick Library, for his diligent and severe way of Studying in yt Place, & the Doctor offer'd him his assistance very candidly & freely, & I suppose 'tis upon Account of this sedulous Disposition that afterwards when Mr. Selden's Books came to the Library the Doctor got Mr. Wood to help him look them over and sort them, wch Anthony very willingly and chearfully did. Whilst they were looking them over they found in divers of them several Spectacles, one of wch Anthony had given him by the Doctor. In these his Younger Years Anthony was much addicted to Musick, & constantly kept the Musical Club for several Years, & could play very well, & was withall very much given to ringing. He gives an Account of some of his Frollicks, & abundance of little, trivial Matters, fit only to make one laugh; but then there are several other Particulars that are very material & fit to be known, especially concerning the visitation of the University of Oxon, at wch time Anthony gave in his Answer to the Tryers, & would not submitt, tho' upon account of some of his Relations that had an Interest with the Visitors he kept his Post-master's Place all the time. He tells us when he first settled earnestly upon the study of Antiquities, wch was not 'till he was about 25 or 26

www.bbtool.com.cn

Digitized by Google

Years of Age, tho' before that when he was Bachelor of Arts he generally read Books of y^t^ Nature in the Bodlejan Library, the being admitted into w^ch^ Place he reckons one of the greatest Happinesses of his Life, & says that whenever he enter'd it 'twas with the greatest Veneration. After S^r^. W^m^. Dugdale's Warwickshire came out he read it over very carefully, as he had before done that of M^r^. Burton for Leycestershire, out of both w^ch^ he made Extracts, & was mov'd by their Examples to travell over most part of the County of Oxon & to view the several Churches in it, & transcribe the Monuments. Sometimes he also took Draughts of the Places, & put down the Arms in Windows or elsewhere. 'Tis likely he had then some design of writing the Antiquities of the County, however afterwards taken off by the Antiquities of the University. One of the first things he did was to take the several Inscriptions in all the Churches and Colleges in Oxford, w^ch^ he did with Care. By his Account he seems to have been a good merry Companion in his Juvenile Years, & would often treat Musicians, especially such as were Masters in that Art, splendidly, & perhaps beyond what might be exspected from a studious, retired Person. These are some of the Particulars that occurr to my memory after the Reading of the Book, w^ch^ I did in M^r^. Rawlinson's Presence, M^r^. Anstis having oblig'd him not to let it be transcrib'd or lent out.

Sept. 25 (Mon.). Things shew'd me by M^r^. Rawlinson of S^t^. John's College:

A Letter from a Citizen of Worcester to his Friend in London; In answer to a Malicious Pamphlet, entituled *The Worcester-Triumph*, &c. In this Pamphlett the B^p^.[1] of Worcester & his son severely reflected upon. Account there of his Son's appearing Candidate for y^e^ Degree of Doctor of Divinity at Oxford, & of Speeches being made in Convocation ag^t^ him. But 'tis false ab^t^ Speeches, for there were none made, myself being then present. Nor is it true y^t^ the Convocation were mov'd to deny his Degree purely because D^r^. Sacheverell was against him. (2) The Mournfull Poem, on the Royal Funeral of King W^m^. the Third, late of Great Britain, the Preserver, Defender, and Hero; who was Interr'd in King Henry the Seventh's Chappel, at Westminster, on Sunday Night the twelfth of April, 1702. printed upon one side of a Broad half Sheet, all in Black, & the Letters white. A silly thing. (3) A Hue and Cry after the Earl of Clarendon, with his Downfall. (4) The Camp Royal, Being a Prospect of the Camp in Hounslow Heath 1687. (5) The Manner of the barbarous Murther of James late Lord Archbishop of S^t^. Andrews, &c. May 3. 1679. On one side of a broad half Sheet, with a Cut exemplifying the Tragedy. A good Paper. (6) An humble Address to the Queen of Solunaria, &c. 1705. 8°. (7) A true Relation of the Faction begun at Wisbich, &c. (A good and scarse Pamphlett.) 1601. 8^vo^. (8) Carleton's Life of Bernard Gilpin, in English by William Freake Minister. Lond. 1629. 4^to^. (9) A true & Impartial History of the Military

---

Sept. 25. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 10. 87). All are very well pleased with Leland. H.'s Letter in *Memoirs for the Curious*, which is an obscure sort of a pamphlet, should be reprinted. Suggests that 'Chilswell' may be a corruption of 'Cherren-hil.' When will Leland vol. ii. appear? if H. wishes, will send a list of subscribers.

---

[1] Lloyd.

Digitized by Google

Government of the City of Gloucester, from the Beginning of y^e^ Civil War to the Removal of the Governor Col. Edward Massey. Lond. 1647, 4^to^. (10) An Historical Romance of the Wars between the mighty Giant Gallieno, & y^e^ Great Knight Nasonius, and his Associates. Doublin 1694. 4^to^. A good Pamphlett, & of use for these distemper'd Times. (11) The Nine Worthies of London. By Rich^d^. Johnson. Lond. 1592. 4^to^. (12) The Estate of English Fugitives under the King of Spaine & his Ministers. Lond. 1596. 4^to^. (13) The Royal Oake, or a Table of his Sacred Majesties (King Charles II^d's^.) Descent, &c. by J. C. 1682. on one side of a Broad half Sheet.

The Honour of the Catalogue of MSS^ts^. is owing to D^r^. Bernard, upon whom the trouble & labour of it was devolved, tho' D^r^. Charlett by his flattering and noise endeavour'd to rob him of it; but People are wiser than to think y^t^ vain, busy Man capable of doing any such Piece of Service. — Marquardus Gudius collected two Volumes of antient Inscriptions, I doubt not w^th^ great Care & Judgment. But what is become of them? — Out of a Letter from D^r^. Smith to D^r^. Bernard:

M^r^. Tanner's Monasteriologia, if I may so call it, will be very welcome. Acquaint him from me, that S^r^. H. Savil designed such a kind of Notitia, which I have met with in the publick Library. I could help him to make his Account fully perfect out of the Cottonian Library: if I had leisure, and if his Worke had not been in the Presse. I doubt not but he has considered the thing well, and does more than transcribe M^r^. Speed or S^r^. W^m^. Dugdale.

M^r^. Worsely of Edmund Hall had a design to publish S^r^. John Fortescue's *Dominium Politicum & Regale*, and several other Pieces of y^t^ Great Man. But this Design vanish't. 'Twas M^r^. Worsely the Gentleman Commoner, to whom D^r^. Gibson dedicated Quintilian, a truly ingenious Gentleman & of eminent Virtues whilst he was of the Hall. — Out of a Lett^r^ from D^r^. Sm. to D^r^. Bern. in 1694.

M^r^. Wharton has done neither right nor honour to Arch^bp^. Laud's Memory in his Preface, which is very obnoxious to just Censure. It was printed as it is, before a Line of the Book was set: and we favourably judged here, when several Copies were distributed, that it was only with design to sound the opinions of his Friends, & believed that he would have altered several things in it, & have examined carefully and confuted all the Cavils and Exceptions of B^p^. Hacket against him. But instead of this he equally admires Archb^p^. Williams, his great Enemy & the great Patron of the Puritan Faction, and betrays him, whom he ought to have defended: and in this is very unjust to the trust reposed in him by the late great Confessor of this oppressed Church, who, I have the highest reason to believe, if he had lived, would never have suffered such an Affront without the highest Resentment. Besides his Flattery of Sir R. Atkins is prodigiously base.

A small thing in half a sheet 8^vo^. is lately publish'd call'd *An ordinary Journey no Progress*, being in Defence of D^r^. Sacheverell upon Account of some Reflexions lately cast upon him for the noise he made in his Journey to Wales to take Possession of his Living. The author of this Pamphlett is said to be M^r^. Trapp of Wadham College. 'Tis a most silly ridiculous Thing, & the author has by his reflecting upon the Non-Jurors shew'd himself to be a most silly, empty, rash, hott-headed Fellow, to have no regard to Integrity nor Gratitude, &c. — . . D^r^. Tho. Guidott's Discourse

Digitized by Google

of Bathe, & the hot Waters there. Lond. 1676. In this Book an Account of the Antiquities of Bathe.

Sept. 27 (Wed.). Remember to consult Rich. James's Poëmata in mortem R. Cottoni & Thomæ Alleni, &c. — Dr. Smith bought Appiani Inscriptiones out of Sr. Ch. Scarborough's Study for 12s. wch was sold for great Rates. — To shew Mr. Burghers Camillus de Lapidibus . . for the Pictures there. — . . De Canibus Brit. per Caium. Item de proprijs libris, liber, in pag. 3. of wch he tells us he design'd to write & publish the History of Norwich, & had made great Progress therein. 'Tis a thing worth knowing what became of this Great Man's Writings. A Specimen of it he says he would give in his Book, de antiquis Britanniæ urbibus.—Scripsimus etiam (inquit) Annales Collegij Gonevilli Cantabrigiæ ab ipsis primordijs ad annum præsentem 1570. cujus argumentum leges in historia nostra Cantabrigiensis Academiæ. Sed has historias in privatum utriusque Collegij usum tantum scripsimus. — . . The Antiquities of the Bathe, &c. by Dr. Guidott. Drawn up in less than 14 Days, & that too in the midst of other Imployments. — Yesterday Mr. William Whiston of Cambridge came to Oxford, & this Morning & the Afternoon he was in the Bodlejan Library, & wth him was one Mr. Okely who was formerly admitted into the Library, & comes now, as is suppos'd, purposely to Oxford to assist Whiston in some things that he ye said Whiston is writing against ye Canon of Scripture, &c. This Mr. Whiston should not be allow'd to study in the Bodlejan Library; for as he is like to do no good, so he may do harm, being a Man of Parts (let People say what they will) & of Authority amongst a great Number[1]. — Mr. Wever has printed Mr. James's Epicedium upon Sr. Rob. Cotton in his Preface to Funeral Monumts, but without the Name of Mr. James annex'd. — Dr. Busby of Westminster dyed Saturday April 6th. 1695.

Sept. 28 (Th.). Dr. Smith mentions in a Letter to Dr. Bernard 21 Sept. 95. the Annotations of Bp. Pearson upon St. Barnabas as well as upon Ignatius. To look carefully over the Papers of the Bp. and see if there be any such thing. — 'Twas in Nov. 1695. that Mr. Bingham preach'd his Heretical Sermon, for wch he got the Name of an upstart Theologaster. This was before I came to the University. — Out of a Letter from Dr. Smith to Dr. Bernard, 3 Dec. 1695.

I am very sorry for the Death of Antony Wood. If he had had any Judgment answerable to his great Industry, he might have been reckoned among the Worthies of the University. But however the World is beholden to him for his vast and curious Collections, which wiser Men know how to use to better purpose than he did. I am heartily glad, that he made so pious an End, and that he dyed in the Communion of our Church.

Nicolson of Carlisle has saucily reflected upon Dr. Bernard in his Historical Library; for wch petulant Behaviour he is corrected by

[1] He was however admitted on Thursday Sept. 28. & brags very much of his being able from an Arabick MSt. to prove the Apostolical Constitutions to be a Canonical Book, such is the Madness & folly of the Man. There is no hurt in admitting him to the Library, since if he had been denyed he would have bragg'd of a piece of Canon of Scripture but hindred by the University from being seen by proper Judges.

Digitized by Google

Dr. Bernard in a Paper I have. — Richd. Boulton[1] of Braznose College writ an Examination of several Books of Mr. John Colbatch. Printed at *Lond.* 1699... — Some excellent Remarks about this Note on Coyns, &c. ☧ in Pignorius's Symbolic Epistles p. 83, &c... — In Inscriptione vetere Rhamnusiana FAXSIT pro FAXIT. ibid. pag. 107. & MAXSVME pro MAXVME. ibid. — Upon the Day of the Dedication of the City of Constantinople perhaps the Coyns with the Figure of it, & also of Rome were struck. See ibid. p. 118. — They did not reckon the Dedication from the laying of the first Stone, but from the finishing a Place. ibid.

www.libtool.com.cn

Sept. 29 (**Fri.**). Account of my Ld. Leominster's Statues in the first Letter of Dr. Smith to Mr. Boyer.

Sept. 30 (**Sat.**). The Prince of Wales's Sister was born the 18th of June (1692) English Style about 8 of the Clock in the Evening, and the Queen had then, as formerly, a very easy Labour. There were present, besides the Ladies of her Court, several French Ladyes of great Quality, & Madam Mayereron, a Protestant, Wife to the K. of Denmark's Envoy Extraordinary in the Court of France. — The old Scotch Translation of Virgil by Bp. Douglass is just reprinted at Edinborough in fol. upon course Paper, & in an old worn Letter. In the Preface the Publishers have spoken but very indifferently of Mr. Francis Junius, as if what he has done to this Author is of little or no moment; for wch he ought to be reprov'd, he having done a vast deal to him, & corrected a printed Copy throughout, & settled the Pointing, besides the other things done this way in his MSSt. Papers, wch indeed is prodigious, & had they been review'd carefully by a skillfull Person this work of Virgil would have receiv'd great Light from them. 'Tis likely that the Glossary they have added at the End may be taken in great measure from Junius's Papers, & 'twould be worth while for any one to examine it that has leisure; for I much suspect the Fidelity of these Men, & I fear they have been ungratefull; I am sure they have not the tenth Part of this sort of Learning that Junius had. — In Laur. Pignorius's Symbolic Epistles p. 138. marmor exstat Rhamnusianum, in quo BELLVM DELMATICVM legitur. Sic autem dicitur, non vitio Quadratarij, sed recta scribendi ratione, licet usus nunc Dalmatiam ferat & Dalmaticum. Velius sane Longus in Libello de Ortographia sic habet; *placet etiam ut Delmatiam, non Dalmatiam pronunciamus* [*sic*], *quoniam à Delminio maxima Civitate tractum nomen existimetur.* Cum *e* item in nummis pluribus, de qua re ibi agit Pignorius, quem adisis. —In pag. 153. [a] fragmt of an Inscription, wch will be of use perhaps to me hereafter in writing upon a certain Inscription I design to publish... — 8o. P. 62. A. S. The Expedicion into Scotlande of the most woorthely fortunate prince Edward, Duke of Soomerset, &c. *Lond.* 1548. By Wm. Patten. 'Twas printed by Richd. Grafton. — The Editors of Virgil in Scotch, above mention'd, have quoted trite Books in their Testimonia, one of which is the Athenian Mercury. — A certain Person

[1] He hath also published an Abridgment of Mr. Boyle's works & prefix'd his Life, A. D. 17$\frac{1}{2}$.

Digitized by Google

above a Year since printed a Letter of mine, very faultily, at London, in wch there is a Fragment I had from a MSt. containing a material Passage in our English History, not before taken notice of in our publish'd Authors. In this Passage mention of *Cherrenhil*, which I guess'd then to be somewhere about Foxcomb Hill near Oxford. Since that I have receiv'd a Letter from Dr. John Thorpe, who agrees with my conjecture, & thinks it may be a pretty large farme House beyond Hincksey, on the right Hand of Foxcomb Hill, call'd Chillshill or Chilswell, Mr. Bobart can direct me to it. Dr. Thorpe writes that the Letter is very hard to be got, & he advises the reprinting it.

www.libtool.com.cn

Oct. 1 (Sun.). Dr. Smith design'd to have written the Life of Sr. Hen. Savile, but neither his other Studies nor his Health would permitt it. — Two very good Books publish'd in 1695, the one by Mr. Sage, intit. *The Principles of the Cyprianick Age*, The other by Dr. Monro, entit. *An Enquiry into the new Opinions chiefly propagated by the Presbyterians of Scotland.* — Out of a Letter of Dr. Sm. to Mr. Burscough 31 August 1700.

I was always a Friend to Anthony Wood, when I lived at Oxon̄. and do still admire his unwearyed diligence and Industry; but at the same time cannot but condemne, as I have always done, his want of Judgment, his careless and rhapsodical way of writing, and especially his ignorant, unjust, malicious and scandalous Censures of several worthy Persons, who deserve a far better Treatment. I gave him good advice in the Work he was then upon: and tho' often desired by me, he would never shew me his Papers, telling me that *I would find fault*: as I see since by a thousand Instances he had just reason to apprehend. But what opinion I have of his Athenæ Oxonienses, the World will know hereafter.

Out of a Letter from Dr. Sm. to Dr. Chamberlayne, 29 May 1683.

I will see and take care, that Mr. Wood gives of you a just as well as honourable Character to Posterity: tho' he designes not any Elogium upon his Authors but a Narrative. The World, I meane especially our Church and Government have been beholden greatly to you for your many excellent and usefull Writings, & it is the great shame of the Age, that such as yourself have not been rewarded for the Service which you have done the Publick.

Oct. 2 (Mon.). Account in Pighius's Hercules Prodicius, pag. 71, &c. of several Inscriptions found upon Tiles. Pighius a most nice Man. In that Book in pag. 525. from an Inscription he observes that *adicit* was formerly written for *adjicit*. This is a common Observation, being generally so in MSS. He also notes that seculum is to be written according to old inscriptions wthout a Diphthong. also that *carus* is in Inscriptions without an H. This Book of Pighius's, wch I have several times look'd over with wonderfull pleasure & satisfaction, is worthy to be read & consider'd by all young Gentlemen, as proposing excellent Rules for Study & laying before them the Examples of very great & good Men, & shewing the Benefits of true virtue. It should be re-printed. — Tyana a City of Cappadocia formerly call'd *Thoana* from King Thomas, as observ'd by the anonymous Author of the Description of the Euxin Sea, pag. 15. See in the md. Vol. of Dr. Hudson's Geographers, now sub prelo. The same Author there observes that other

Digitized by Google

Names had suffer'd the like changes. — *X* us'd for *ch* in the old Latin version of the Expositio totius Mundi & Gentium publish'd by Gothofrede, & since by Jac. Gronovius, & at length by Dr. Hudson in the said 3d. vol. of Geographers. He writes pag. 2. Braxmani for Brachmani. *Aliquit* there pag. 2 for *aliquid*. I remember that Du Fresne observes in the Preface to his Latin glossary that such MSS. as have t for d were written in England.

Oct. 3 (Tu.). Shields with the Images of the Emperors us'd to be dedicated & plac'd in Temples, & Feasts were observ'd at the time of such Dedications. See an Account of it in Martinus de Roa Cordubensis de die Natali pag. 111. . .

Oct. 4 (Wed:). This day at 1 Clock afternoon old Smoothboots, Dr. Lancaster of Queen's laid down his office of Vice-Chancellor (to the great Joy of the writer of these Matters) & Dr. Brathwayte warden of New-College succeeded. Two Speeches were made, but neither of them fit to be noted by me. I only note that Lancaster I believe is the worst Vice-Chancellor that ever was in Oxon. 'Tis certain yt by his Tricks he has raisd to himself a Pillar of Infamy. He is one of the Provice-Chancellors for the next year; & Dr. Charlett, & Dr. Baron & Dr. Gardiner are the others.

Oct. 6 (Fri.). Registrum F. in Turri Scholarum continet diversas Epistolas Academiæ Oxon. (ut & alia quæd. negotia) ab anº. Dñi 1422. usque ad annum D. 1503. Hunc autem librum ab Academia Oxoniensi olim surreptum, vel abalienatum. Venerabilis Vir Dns. Dr. Abbott tunc Collegij Universitatis Mr. et Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Wyntoñ Decanus, demum Archiepiscopus Cantuar, Wyntoniæ invenit, & aº. Vice-Cancellariatus sui 3º. h. e. aº. Di. 1605. in quadam Convocatione, Universitati Oxon. restituit. — Fornerius had a MSt. Glossary, (Latin) out of wch Scriverius publish'd a little Fragment of M. Pacuvius, in pag. 71. of his Edit. of the Fragmts. of the Tragœdians.

Oct. 7 (Sat.). . . In Cod. Baroc. 206. fol. ρκα', α' . . . 'Tis the very same that is publish'd from a MSt. in the King of France's Library by Combefis in Tomo 1mo. pag. 831. Auctarij Bibliothecæ Patrum, Par. 1648. wch first Tome is intitled *Historia Hæresis Monothelitarum*, &c. Immediately after in our MSt. follows another little Piece ascribed thus to Hippolytus: . . . This MSt. is in Vellam written about 300 years since. In the same MSt. is Dorotheus's Σύγγραμμα ἐκκλησιαστικὸν περὶ τῶν ο' μαθητῶν τοῦ κυρίου Δωροθέου ἐπισκόπου Τύρου, &c. publish'd by Dr. Cave Hist. Lit. Tom. 1. p. 115. being communicated to him by Mr. Dodwell. Dr. Cave tells us in the same Tome pag. 69. yt Dr. Mill had got transcrib'd from yº Oxford Library Hippolytus's διδασκαλία Ἀποστόλων, & that he design'd to print it; but I believe Dr. Mill's Transcript was only the Piece above mention'd of

---

Oct. 7. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 21). Thanks for Leland vol. i. *A propos* of Feens, Ciampini *de operibus musivis* gives as distinct characters of the *buildings*, as Mabillon does of the *bands*, of the former ages. B. once fancied he had some skill in ruins, and H.'s learned pains give him a new appetite to a study he would once have taken great delight in. Hickes is very much pleased with Leland, but is concerned H. has printed so few copies.

Digitized by Google

Hippolytus. for I cannot find in Bodley that we have the proper Διδασκαλία Ἀποστόλων, tho' Bp. Pearson Vindic. Ignat. par. 1. p. 60, 62. speaks of it as being there. But ye Bp. does not direct to ye vol. where 'tis to be found, and I therefore take it to be no other than that above mention'd publish'd by Combefis. . . .

VOL. XXVII.

Oct. 10, 1710 (Tu.). To look over very carefully & exactly Mr. Wyrley's MS. conc. Frideswyd: Camd. 376. Godestow Abbat. Monial. Ida vidua opulenta prima fundavit. Johannes rex instauravit & annuo censu dotavit. Einsham: abbat. Monach. Oxon. Benedict. Quidam Æthelmarus nobilis Co. Cornub. primus fundator. Æthelredus rex confirmavit Monasterium Monachis Benedictinis an. 1005. Camd. 374. Robertus Bloet episcopus Linc. præcipuus benefactor. (Leland. Coll. MSS. Vol. I. p. 73.) Leland. ib. p. 81. Robertus de Olley miles mag. Angl. constabularius 1s. fundator Oseney abbat Canon. or. S. Aug. Com. Oxon. Rewley alias Royley Barnardini. Edmundus comes Cornubiæ fundator. Leland. Coll. Vol. I. p. 342. Ex libello incerti auctoris de vita S. Frideswidæ virginis. Frideswida filia Didani, cujusdam subreguli, qui civitatem Oxenforde incolatus sui frequentia honestabat. Safrida uxor Didani. (Circa A. D. 727.) Didanus conjugis nuper amissæ dolore percussus eccl. infra urbis ambitum construxit, & in honore S. Mariæ ac omnium Sanctorum dedicatam filiæ commendavit poscenti. Binsey near Oxford formerly call'd Buseneia. So there. To this Place Frideswid fled from Algar, who courted her for his wife. (Algarus was also Subregulus.) At Binsey she built an Oratory, & Houses. 'Twas built at a Place then call'd Thornbyri. She died the 14. Kal. Nov. & was buried in St. Marie's Church Oxon. prope Tamesim. — At the End of a MSt. of Eusebius's Eccl. Hist. in Latin (written abt. 400 Years agoe) in Oriel Coll. Library, *Liber domus beatæ Mariæ & Collegij Regis Oxon. vocat. Oryell, ex dono venerabilis Viri Magistri Henrici Sampson quondam ibidem præpositi. Cujus animæ propicietur Deus.* In a page after part of ye same Note, & there 'tis call'd Oryall. — Before ye Conquest 'tis probable Lawyers had their chief abode for Study in antient Cathedral Churches or Abbeys. So Mr. Agard in his Discourse of the Antiquity and Privileges of the Houses or Inns of Court and of Chancery. MS. in Bibl. Cott.—The Kts. Templers were at the first so poor as they had but one House to serve them. In token whereof they gave in their Seal two Men riding on one Horse; but afterwards they grew so rich & therewithall so proud, that all the Templers in England, as also in all other Parts of Xtendome were suppressed in the Year of our Ld. 1308, being the 2. E. 2. So in a MSt. Discourse concerning the Antiquity, use and Privilege of Places for Students and Professors of the Common-Law by Joseph Holland, in Bibl. Cott. — Sr. H. Savile's Notes on Tacitus were translated into Latin by Isaac Gruter. — In some of my Papers from Dr. Smith 'tis insinuated that the old Romans had no Footing in Ireland.—Names of the Monasteries & Houses of Religion about London. Nero C. xi. in Kent, Galba, E. vi. in the several Counties of

Digitized by Google

England. Titus D. xii. (Ita in Chartis Smithianis.)—Otho. A. 12. Asserij exemplar. Dubito an ex hoc codice (inquit doctissimus Smithus) Arch. Parkerus suum Asserium edidit, quod T. G. suspicatur. Sed q. Q. an. numeri in margine adscripti, qui perpauci sunt, sint typothetarum: quod idem vult. Mihi videntur potius esse cujuspiam, qui hunc codicem cum impresso contulit.—Titus C. xi. Catalogue of y^e^ Monasteries in England & Scotland.—A Project of a Library & an Academy of Antiquity proposed by M^r^. Cotton, Doddridge, & M^r^. Leigh (James Lee) so in some Papers in Bibl. Cott. as noted by D^r^. Smith in his Adversaria penes me.—Vitellius C. 7. John Dee's Supplication to Q. Mary for y^e^ Preservation of antient Writers & Monuments.—See the severe Censure of G. Vossius upon the Itinerary and Antoninus de Histor. Lat. in Livio p. 96, 97. but this only is to be understood of & referr'd to the supposititious Itinerary published by Annius Viterbiensis, & therefore Nicolson mistakes Vossius in applying the censure to the true Itinerary, pag. 2.—J. Weever. M^r^. Caltharn, his Nephew, who lived in little Britain, had all his Collections. Sic in Schedis Smithianis. — William Lambard drew up A List of the Cities, Rivers &c. here in England, in British, Saxon & Latine, with a Commentary upon it. 'Twas once in the possession of S^r^. Hen. Savile. Sched. Smith.—J. Weever is reflected upon over severely by M^r^. Wharton Angl. Sacr. [t.] I. p. 668.—D. Hen. Spelmannus Archaismum graphicum conscripsit in usum filiorum suorum A. D. 1606. M^r^. Worsely has a Copy in 8^o^ N. 96. & D^r^. Smith had a Copy left him by D^r^. F. as he has noted in his MSS. Papers. But this did not come to me. Quære where 'tis? I formerly transcrib'd for M^r^. Cherry a Copy. This was before I came to Oxford.—Joannes Oporinus Typographus, from his Name in German, w^ch^ signifies Autumn.—LAETVS LIBENS in full length in an Inscription. w^ch^ is the full meaning of L. L. and not libens libens or libentissime.—4^o^. H. 14. Med. Jacobi à Mellen Historia Urnæ sepulchralis Sarmaticæ, to be read carefully over.—John Jones's Discourse of the Bathe of England. 4^to^. J. 2. *Med.* In pag. 2. there is something remarkable of Hooker the Historian of Exeter.—Nicolaus Fitzherbert in his Descriptio Oxoniensis Acad. pag. 28. . . calls Alban Hall Aula Alborensis. In Fitzherbert's time, & so always formerly, both Colleges and Halls us'd to shut up their Gates at 8 Clock in the Evening in Winter time, & at 9 in Summer, just at the tolling of a Great Bell prepar'd for that purpose.—4^o^. J. 3. Med. Galeni libri tres de temperamentis, & de inæquali intemperie, Latine per Tho. Linacrum. 'Tis not express'd when nor where this Book was printed; but 'tis printed upon Vellam, & is the very Copy that the Author presented to King Hen. VIII^th^. (tho' 'twas Dedicated to Pope Leo the X^th^, & the Dedication bears date from London the Nones of Sept. 1521. in w^ch^ year and at w^ch^ Place perhaps 'twas printed.) At the beginning is this Memorandum written:

Dec. 2. 1634. Liber Bibliothecæ Bodlejanæ ex dono Thomæ Clayton in medicina Doctoris & Professoris Regij, necnon Collegij Pembrokiensis Magistri Primi. Ipsissimum volumen, quod Doctissimus ille Linacer Medicus Regius & quondam Leonis Decimi condiscipulus, qui hunc Galeni librum Latinitate donavit Regi suo Henrico 8^vo^ dono obtulit. Hunc librum dedit Henricus 8^vus^ Cuthberto Tonstallo tunc temporis Episcopo Londinensi: Ille

Digitized by Google

vero cuidam amico suo nomine Spechefordo[1], Anno Dñi 1530. Quo mortuo (ut verisimile est) cùm per diversos (ita ut fit) possessores pererrasset, tandem feliciter in manus præsentis Donatoris incidit, Qui eum Thesauro Bodlejano (ipse Bibliothecæ Bodlejanæ Curator) tanquam κειμήλιον pretiosum perpetuò asservandum concredidit.

www.libtool.com.cn

'Tis probable that in former times such Books as were presented to Persons that were Patrons of Learning were printed in Vellam, & the others for common Sale in Paper, as we now use, for Distinction sake, two sorts of Paper. This Book has ordinary Clasps, and is of ordinary Binding (agreeable to the Age) only it has the Rose on each side & the arms of England & France supported by a Griffin & a Wolf, & round the Rose are put, Hæc rosa virtutis de cælo missa sereno, | Eternum florens regia sceptra feret. At the End, *Sum Sperchefordi dono Rd^t. Cuthberti Lond. Episcopi An^o. Christi* 1530. — In pag. 14, 15. of Analecta lapidum veterum . . . Zamosius makes the Sythians the Inventers of Printing, & he gives an Instance there of a very old printed Book in strange Characters preserv'd in the Gr. Duke of Florence's Library. The Passage is to be duly weigh'd & consider'd. — The antient Gymnasia without the Cities, see ibid. pag. 83, & consider the Place.—Signs of a Christian Monument, a Cross, a Palm-tree, Monogram of Christ A ☧ Ω, figure of a Shepherd, or of a Lambe, Histories of the old & new Testam^t, Glasse-Vessells tinctured w^th bloud. Under the Monogrammes sometimes a Fish ingraven.—Of Printing in Adversarijs Sm. p. 69. N. LXXXIX. a Bound Book.—The Seals in Speed taken from the Cottonian Library. —Sr. H. Savile transcribed some Greek Mathematical MSS. with his own Hand, as also Menelai Sphærica &c. v. num. IX Græcc. MSS. & Euclidis Δεδομένα.—A Catalogue of the Religious Houses in England & Wales in the English Ecclesiastical History of Harpsfeild pag. 746. &c.—Sr. W. Dugdale sent a list of the Religious Houses in England & Wales to Dr. Barlow, in the Publick Library at Oxon. in an Alphabetical Order, (but somewhat imperfect) in w^ch are included the Houses of Fryars not endowed with Lands, & the Priorys-alien. In the same MS^t. is Sr. Hen. Spelman's History of Sacrilege, & Sr. Rog. Twisden's Discourse of the Beginners of a Monastick Life. Sr. H. Spelman concluded his Discourse of Sacrilege 30. Sept. 1619.—To consider what Methods the Antients had to assist the Eyes before Spectacles were invented.—To read over carefully all Sr. H. Savile's Letters to Mr. Camden, & Mr. Camden's to him, as publish'd by Dr. Smith.—Is. Vossius's Library sold to the University of Leyden for 3000 libs. His Nephew reserv'd Ptolemy, Hesychius, Lucretius, & Manilius, w^ch his Uncle had prepar'd for the Press.—Mr. Moses le Cartier of Christ Church a very learned Man, as appears from his Annotations upon the Paschal Canon that I have in my Hands ex dono eruditissimi Smithi, & they are worth printing.—Mr. Dodwell[2] was turn'd out of his History Professorship by the single Power and Authority of the Vice-Chancellor Dr.

[1] Debet esse *Sperchefordo*.

[2] N.B. Mr. Dodwell was not oblig'd by Act of Parliam^t to take y^e oaths, he being neither profess^r nor fellow of a College &c. He was onely Prælector Cambdeñ.

Digitized by Google

Edwards, without the Consent of the Heads of Houses, only upon a Letter, w^ch^ ought hereafter to be judged a proceeding wholly arbitrary and not according to Law. Ask M^r^. Dodwell about it.—In one of the Transactions for the Year 1691. ab^t^ Octob. or Nov. M^r^. Halley pretends to play the Critick upon Suidas, but is strangely and grossly mistaken.—D^r^. Pocock's skill was incomparable in the Oriental Languages, but very mean in Greek & less in Ecclesiastical History.—In Febr. 169½ there was a Rumour spread that they were publishing Josephus at Leipsick, & a Bookseller from thence reported so, but at the same time characteriz'd it as a slight Performance, there being no MS^t^. made use of in it.—D^r^. Gale was a proud ill natured Man, and would communicate nothing, nay would not let one know what he had, much less oblige one with the sight of a Book, least of all with the Loane of it: w^ch^ base, dirty, ungentlemanlike Humour made Isaac Vossius both despise and hate him.—

Out of a Letter from D^r^. Smith to my L^d^. Clarendon 3 Sept. 1692.

Among other Books, for which I am at present concerned, I dout not but that I should find there (viz. at Cornbury; in my L^d's^. Library) two little Pieces, sought for in vain by me both among my Friends and in the Shops, the one call'd *Iter Carolinum*, or a succinct Relation of the necessitated Marches, Retreats, and Sufferings of his Majesty Charles I^st^. from the 10 January 1641. to the time of his Death: the other Sir Thomas Herbert's *Threnodia Carolina*, written at the Request of Sir W^m^. Dugdale. Your L^d^ship will easily guess at the reason and Justice of my Curiosity, if I did not mention my being extremely scandaliz'd at the mean and poor Account given of the Royal Martyr by Ant. Wood in his confused Rhapsody: written without Care and Judgment, (not to mention the Barbarityes of his Style) even when he had good Directions and Papers before him. But when he follows his own humour and phansy, and does not transcribe the Words of his Authors, he is most grossly absurd, calumniating the greatest Men of our Nation, whose untainted Reputation is fresh in our Memories, with false and scandalous Reflexions and Characters, hereby shewing himself all along not only to be a great Blockhead, who has not one grain of good nature, good sense, or good Learning, but also a malicious and scurrilous Writer. In my poor Judgment it very much concernes the University to set a Brand upon both Parts of the Book, and by a publick Censure condemn all the Impertinences, falsityes & scurrilityes therein contained, least they should pass for Truth, and be admitted as just History in the next Age, as written by one, who looks upon himself as the Oxford Antiquary and Historian. But whether this be done or no, I hope several Persons, especially those of the first Quality, will demand Reparation for the great Injuries done to their deceased Relations and Friends, and will vindicate their Fame from those reproachfull Imputations: tho' it may be all wise and honest Readers, who know the froward and perverse Humour and Temper of the Man, will as little value those Censures, as they ought to do his Commendations: w^ch^ likewise may be justly question'd, whether they be true or no, because given by such a Coxcomb.

Out of anoth^r^ Letter from D^r^. Smith to the same noble L^d^. 21 April 1694.

My Lord, Hearing y^t^ your L^d^ship was gone for a Week or ten days to Cornbury, I deferred sending my humble Thanks for the Honour of your L^d^ship's Letter and the two Books, which you were pleased to send me. I bought them upon their first Publication, and was more and more convinced in y^e^ reading of them, of the great Ignorance, Injudiciousness, ill Nature, and

Digitized by Google

Malice of the Author in his Characters and Censures of Learned and great Men and their Works, of which he pretends to give an Account, which yet he knows little or nothing of: yet I readily submitt to your L^dship's Judgment, that he by his Industry has retrieved several usefull Notices of Things, which otherwise would have been wholly lost. If he had permitted me to have perused his Papers, as I promis'd him several Years since I would do very carefully, w^ch he refused, fearing the Justness and Severity of my Censure upon his idle and absurd Impertinences, and slanderous and sawcy Reflexions, I am sure he would have consulted his Fame and his Ease better: but no good Advice could prevail upon his Obstinacy: and B^p. Fell was troubled very much with him, before that confused Rhapsody, which he calls the History and Antiquities of Oxford, could get out of the Theater Press. But your L^dship knows him better than I can describe him.

The Life of M^r. Camden prefix'd by D^r. Gibson to y^e English Translation of the Britannia is wholly taken from D^r. Smith, who complain'd of it in a Letter to M^r. Philip Cotton.—King James II^d. died the 16^th Sept. (new Style) 1701. An Account of it I have in a very remarkable Letter from D^r. Smith to M^r. Robt. Cotton, dated Sept. 9. the same Year old Style.—When Sirmondus's Works, one of the greatest Scholars of the Jesuits Order for polite Learning and Church-History, were first brought over into England in 5 Volumes, in 1697, they were sold for fourteen Pounds.—Endeavour to find out a little Book, printed just before Christmass 1690, with this Title, *How far the Clergy and other Members of the Church of England ought to communicate with the Non-swearing B^p^s.*—To look also into D^r. Whitby's Treatise against y^e Arrians and Socinians, *de vera Christi Deitate*, publish'd about the year 1689, at Oxon. & I have heard from a very great Man, that 'tis a very judicious & learned Book.—*Sacrissimus* for *Sacerrimus* in Registro F. in Turri Scholarum Oxon. Errore scribæ, ut opinor, qui inter ſ & ſ non recte distinguebat.—Account of the last Sickness, Death & Buryal of the B^p. of Peterborough, in a Letter from D^r. Smith to y^e *B^p. of Norwich* dated June 7^th. 1698.

Oct. 11 (Wed.). The Lord Kilmorry dyed lately. He is the same Young Lord, I think, that was attended upon in the Year 1701, and afterwards by M^r. Alexander Forrester, who instill'd such good, honest, stanch Principles into his L^dship as made him refuse the Oaths; but at last, it seems, his L^dship was prevail'd to take them, meerly, as 'tis commonly given out, by virtue of some Arguments made use of to him by D^r. Sacheverell, in his late Progress into the Welch Country. But his L^dship must have but an indifferent understanding to be prevail'd upon by so conceited and ignorant and impudent a Man as that Doctor, who, w^tever good he may accidentally produce, is certainly a Rascal & Knave himself. — D^r. Thomas Smith was Prebendary of Swallocliff[1]. See in a Letter to M^r. Frome, 15 Novemb. 1690. D^r. Smith had begun to write the Life of M^r. Selden. He writ a Letter to M^r. Hale for Materials, April 28. 1696. — Ante paucos annos in gratiam doctissimi Smithi Inscriptionem quandam in Theatri Sheldoniani area descripsi, in qua TZ pro Ƶ habetur. De hac inscriptione litteræ, quas ad Smithum misi, consulendæ, uti etiam Smithi Litteræ

[1] belonging to the Collegiate Church of Heitsbury.

Digitized by Google

ad E. H. Sept. 17. 1705. — Yesterday Mr. Ayliffe Fellow of New Coll, was presented to the Degree of Dr. of Civil Law, wch he had got by Grace the Term before.

www.libtool.com.cn

Oct. 12 (Th.). On Wednesday last ye Warden of All-Souls, Dr. Gardiner, shew'd me an old Book in 4to. printed by Jugg and Cawood in the year 1563, containing ye Homilies of ye Church of England. — 4o. Z. 70. Th. Ferguson's large Review of the summary view of the Articles exhibited agt ye Bp. of St. David's &c. in pag. 6. insinuated that Dr. Wake is an injudicious Writer.

Oct. 13 (Fri.). Tharamis was one of the Celtick Gods, and one of those worshipp'd by the old Britains. Mr. Selden, in Syntagm. II. c. 11. de Dijs Syris, has publish'd the following Inscription yt was found in Cumberland . . . where we ought rather to read TARAMI, according to the Opinion of Elias Schedius de Drs Germanis pag. 118. Which reading may be confirm'd from the frequent Transposition of Letters both amongst the Britains & Romans, & 'tis to this Transposition that is owing the CEA in the Coyn I mention'd formerly in one of these volumes, wch is certainly for CAE or *Cæsar*. Now if a Transposition be allow'd above in the Inscription then the Inscription will refer to the God Tharamis, wch was worshipped in Britain, & was another Name for Jupiter. See if the said Inscription be in Camden. — A Fragment printed of Mœris Atticus's Lexicon in Miscellis Defensionibus pro Salmasio pag. 142. . . A Character of Bp. Lucy, & of his son Mr. Robert Lucy, in Ferguson's Book[1] above mention'd pag. 21. Bp. Burnett's Baseness to K. James II. & his acting contrary to his solemn Protestations on yt account. Ibid. pag. 32.

Oct. 14 (Sat.). Latimer's Sermons were printed in 8vo. in 1549. by Jhon Daye and William Seres. Bt Daye is not styled there the King's Printer. — Just come out, *Thoughts of a* Country Gentleman upon Reading Dr. Sacheverell's Tryall in a Letter to a Friend. 8o. — 8o. J. 27. Art. Seld. The first and Second Parts of King Edward the Fourth. Containing His merie pastime with the Tanner of Tamworth, as also his love to faire Mistrisse Shore, her great Promotion, fall and miserie, and lastly the lamentable death of both her and her husband. &c. Lond. 1613. bound up with other things of that nature. It once belong'd to Rob. Burton; but at length came into Mr. Selden's Hands[2]. In the 2d Part, in the last page of the signature P. (for the Book is not pag'd) 'tis insinuated yt there was a labyrinth for Rosamund at Woodstock & yt ye Queen got to her by a Clue of Thread, according to ye Common Romance; but this not to be rely'd on.

Oct. 15 (Sun.). On Wednesday last about a Quarter after four Clock in the Afternoon came to Oxford Dr. Bettsworth, Dean of the Arches, and Vicar-General to the Arch-bp. of Canterbury. He was entertain'd at All-Souls in the Warden's Lodgings at a noble Supper, and the next day at ten Clock in ye morning, according to the Citation that had been put up

[1] pag. 35.

[2] [Not so. Many of Burton's tracts when bound up after they came to the Library were placed among Selden's Books. (Ph. Bliss)].

Digitized by Google

some time before, proceeded to a Visitation of the College for divers Irregularities complain'd of by some of the Fellows. But nothing else was done that day than calling over the Names, & treating the Dean in the Hall at a most magnificent & splendid Dinner. Next day, being Friday, at 3 Clock in the Afternoon the Dean receiv'd the several Complaints each Man had to make in writing, & Yesterday he carried them with him to Lambeth, where this grand affair is to be determin'd when the Archbp. shall think fit to do it. (But 'tis not to be determin'd till the first Thursday after the 8th of March next, before wch time Interrogatories are to be sent down to the College grounded upon the foresaid Informations, and each Person is to answer, upon Oath, they having been sworn already, & the Vicar-General is to come down again to the College upon this score before the said 8th of March, or thereabouts.)

Oct. 16 (Mon.). Proposals are publish'd for printing Mr. Whiston's Collections, intitled *Primitive Christianity reviv'd*, in 4 volumes 8vo. and there is no doubt but there will be abundance of Heretical, Atheistical, Deistical, loose subscribers. — Thomas de Bellomonte (Dugdale's Barronage Vol. i. p. 72. b.) Earl of Warwick married Ela, Daughter to Wm. Longespe, Earl of Salisbury (Natural Son to K. Henry the Second) and died sine prole 26 June, An. 1242. (26. H. 3.) & was buried at Warwick. Ela survived him, & was a Benefactress to the Monks of Reading, to the Canons of Osney, to the Nuns of Godstow, to the Canons of St. Sepulchre's in Warwick, to ye University of Oxon, & to the Gray-Fryers in London. She died (Lel. Coll. vol. 2. p. 286.) in an. 1300. (28 Edw. I.) & was buried (Lel. Itin. vol. 2. f. 19) before the High Altar in the Abbey Church of Oseney, at the Head of the Tomb of Henry de Oilly, under a flat Marble, in the Habit of a Vowess, graven on a Copper Plate. — 8o. T. 27. Art. Seld. King James the first his Entertainment at Theobald's. In wch we are inform'd that King's Street, by the west End of the Church of Islington, took it's Name from the King's Passing at that time through it. — *Gammon* of Bacon. Formerly written *Gambone*. — An Urn full of Roman Coyns found some time since at Frilford near Southmore in Berks. But the Coyns were dispers'd & 'tis not known wt became of the Urn. Quære? The Information from Mr. Blake of St. John's. — To consider whence the English Word Sackbut. 'Tis Σαμβούκη in Greek, & Hesychius quotes it as being in Job. Quære?

Oct. 17 (Tu.). The Ruins of Osney Abbey are ingrav'd in pag. 136. of the 2d Vol. of the Monasticon, at ye Charge of Mr. Aubrey, as appears from this Inscription in the Plate:

Insignes hujusce Fabricæ Ruinas, quas antiquitatis ergo plurimum suspexit, Adolescentulus jam tum Oxoniensibus ascriptus, & (quod commodum accedit) paulo antequam Bello Civili funditus è medio tollerentur delineandas curavit, Posteris quasi redivivas, L. D. C. Q. Johannes Albericus De Eston-Pierse in agro Wilts arm:

Rewley or North-Osney. See Mon. Ang. Tom. I. p. 934. b. The Church of St. Mary of Rewley. Ibid. Rewley Abbey founded an. 1281. 9 E. 1.

Oct. 16. Brome to H. (Rawl. 3. 124). Subscribes for 5 Lelands and for Thwaites' *Ephraem Syrus*, both best paper.

Digitized by Google

Ibid. col. a. — One Rich^d. Boulton an Undergraduate of Brazennose Coll. in 1699. publish'd in 8^vo. of 300 Pages, written in about a Month's time, *an Examination of M^r. John Colbatch his Books*, &c. & at the End, he has several Reflexions upon D^r. Charles Leigh; But 'tis a most injudicious, silly, rash Book, & not fit to be perus'd by Scholars. — D^r. Lister gave a Copy of his Apicius to Bodley. Quære whether mention'd at y^e Beginning of y^e Book?

Oct. 18 (Wed.). The Preface to the English Liturgy concerning the Additions and Alterations made soon after the Restoration, was written by B^p. Sanderson. — M^r. Whiston of Cambridge has just publish'd his Lectures read at Cambridge, & printed at that University Press very neatly, & perhaps better than they deserve, he being not reckon'd by the best judges to be a Master in the Mathematicks. — Zacagnius's Collection of some Pieces of the Fathers out of the Vatican Library no extraordinary Work, & from thence we may in some measure conclude y^t y^e Vatican Library is not so well furnish'd as some may imagine.

Oct. 19 (Th.). *Qui* for *quæ* in an Inscription in Montfaucon's Diarium Italicum pag. 24.—The Antients us'd Brass as we do Iron. Montfaucon there mentions several old Brass Nayls durissima temperatura, whereof himself had one. Nothing is more frequent in Homer than Brass Arms & Brass Spears. Iron was not found out, according to the Marmor Oxoniense 'till about 186. years before the Trojan War, & therefore in more early times they must use Brass for Iron. See more in Montfaucon. Pag. 70. He mentions there a Brass Sword as hard as Iron. — D^r. Betsworth, Vicar General to the Archb^p. of Canterbury, was Pupil to M^r. Browne Fellow of S^t. John's College in Cambridge, and a very learned Non-Juror. The D^r. speaks very honourably of his said Tutor, as he does likewise of the other Non-Jurors of the same College. — CEQVENTI for QUIESCENTI in a Christian Funeral Monument, publish'd by Montfaucon pag. 162. as also CESQVENTI in another 163. The Xtian Monuments of this Kind full of Faults, they not taking so much care as the Heathens did. — An Inscription to y^e Memory of Petronia *Neopfita* (so 'tis written) in Montfaucon's Diarium Italicum, pag. 118. w^ch will be of use about the Letters A & Ω, in y^e Saxon Medal of K. Edw. Conf. hereafter to be explain'd.

Oct. 20 (Fri.). Last Week died M^r. Charles Bernard, chief Chirurgeon

---

Oct. 18. Bedford to H. (Rawl. a. 22). Asks for transcript of Hippolytus (*ut supra*) among Dr. Mill's papers. Thos. Baker hopes that H. will write Dr. Smith's Life. Thanks for account of the author of *An Ordinary Journey, &c.*; encloses an Apology. The Defence of the Bp. of Chichester's Dying Profession and the Vindication of it were both written by Dr. Jenkin. Mr. Bateman gave but 150*l.* for Dr. Smith's books, Rymer's *Foedera* excepted, which was sold apart for 25*l.* Surprised at what H. tells him of Dr. Charlett in his letter of the 14th inst. Will return Dr. Boise's papers. Hearing that Collins has got his *Priestcraft* into the *République des Lettres*, has been persuaded to draw up the argument of his book in short, and to send it to the *République* in French and in Latin to Olearius, and to print the abstract in English, but has not yet resolved. Hopes that Barnes has not spoilt his *Homer* with his own notes, as he did his *Euripides*. Wonders Whiston should be so caressed; thought most men had looked on him as half mad.

Digitized by Google

to the Queen, to the great Reluctance of all that were acquainted with him, & to the Publick Loss of the whole Nation, he being the best and most successfull Chirurgeon in England; & he was w^th^all a man of Integrity, of good Natural Parts, and of some considerable Learning. He had collected an Excellent Study of Books, as also before him had his Brother D^r^. Francis Bernard. — Constitutiones Apostolicæ de Ordinationibus per Hippolytum, p. 151.b. usque ad pag. 158. Cod. Bar. 26. — Printing at Rome in the Year 1455. Montfaucon saw an Edition of Lactantius's Institutions printed at Rome in 1461. See Montfaucon's Diar. Ital. pag. 255. and consider what is there said.—*Vicxit* for *Vixit* in a Monum^t^. there, pag. 270.—A little before the Beginning of Printing MSS. were written very fairly according to the Letters in Books of the VIII^th^ and IX^th^ Age, whereas till that time for several Ages MSS. were written very odly, full of abbreviations and 'twas hard to read them. From these latter Books the types were cut that were made use of in printing, &c. See ibid. pag. 313. A great many of such MSS. written a little before the Beginning of Printing by the Care of Laurence & Cosmo Medicei, & other Princes of Italy. A list of Books, written in the XV^th^ Century just before y^e^ Beginning of Printing.—Ibid. pag. 409. in his Account of the MSS^t^. at Bononia—

Lactantij Codex membranaceus vetustissimus, charactere unciali, egregiæ notæ. Ibi loca Græcè bene multa adferuntur, accuratissime descripta, præter Latinorum Codicum morem, ubi Græca misere fœdata comparent. Codex est VI. vel VII. sæculi. Vellem sane Lactantium ad hujusmodi codicem emendatum: ejus quippe nullus ut æstimo hactenus fuit usus. Alphabeta Græcè & Latinè, ut ibidem exstant hic adferimus . . .

—In an Inscription there pag. 439. the Greek Letter H several times made thus ħ. thence perhaps our small Latin *h*. — Petitions to the Virgin Mary, with this Mark ✠ prefix'd, several times in a much more modern Hand at y^e^ End of the Bodlejan Acts of the Apostles in Capitals, Laud. F. 32. CÆLVM, with Æ Diphthong always in the s^d^ Acts of y^e^ Apostles. This ħ in the Latin always for a Capital Letter. This ƀ for B. in the Latin, but B in Gr.

Oct. 21 (Sat.). There is an Excellent Paper printed in Vindication of D^r^. Hickes and the other Non-Jurors, from some Aspersions cast upon them lately by D^r^. Thomas Wise, that muddy, whigg Writer. It also animadverts upon the Author of the *Ordinary Journey no Progress*, and lashes him as he deserves. — Being last night with M^r^. Tilly I ask'd him

---

Oct. 21. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 10. 66). Sends 7*s*. for two Lelands. The Bp. of Carlisle proposes to reprint the four Parts of his Historical Library in one vol., and to continue them to the Union. Is 'almost overwhelmed with the loss of the Learned Ingenious & Pious M^r^. Thornton our late excel^t^ Recorder, whose death is an inestimable loss not to his family & friends only, but Learning it self. I was yesterday at Bishopthorp w^r^ he is mightily lamented, his Grace is very hearty & amongst oth^r^ Autographs presented me with one he lately rec'd from D^r^. Jablonsky at the King of Prussia's Court where there is a design not only of reconciling the Reformed & Lutherans but introducing a Liturgy (w^r^in y^t^ of the Church of England is most approved), & its hoped Episcopacy it self.' Asks for more autographs.

Digitized by Google

who was y^e^ Author of the said *Ordinary Journey* &c. After a little Demurr he said one *Stevens*, a Country Clergy-man; but he would not tell where he liv'd nor what sort of Man he was. After all I still believe 'twas M^r^. Trapp, who notw^th^standing he be cry'd up, is a conceited Fellow, & has no more Honesty than his Crony M^r^. Whalley of Wadham. M^r^. Tilly spoke against y^e^ Non-Jurors, and said that they were most of them Men of no Principles but would strike in with Presbyterians and all other Schismaticks on purpose to ruin the Church of England. This made me expostulate the Matter somewhat warmly with him, & I plainly told him that the Non-Jurors, not one of them excepted, were the honestest Men of the Nation, & the best Defenders of the Church of England, & y^t^ D^r^. Sacheverell & his Friends did very ill to blacken their Characters, when by so doing they shew themselves to be Whiggs, it being plain that the Non-Jurors are the only Men that have stuck closely to the Doctrine of Passive Obedience & the Complyers have given it up, and will never be able to get clear of the Reflexions deservedly made upon them for their Defection at the late Revolution. M^r^. Tilly own'd the Revolution to be Rebellion, but defended the late Alteration of the Succession, & declar'd himself for Allegiance to the Person in Possession, w^ch^ is nothing but Rebellious Doctrine, & exactly agreeable to the Republican, antimonarchical Tenets. But when Men have comply'd they must bring themselves off some way or other, tho' the best way to do it is Repentance. — I have receiv'd Information from M^r^. Prescott of Chester that M^r^. Davies, of Llannerch in Wales, lately deceas'd, had a Transcript of five Volumes of M^r^. Leland's Itinerary in M^r^. John Stowe's own Hand. Before his Death, upon M^r^. Prescott's Sollicitation, he was ready to lend them for my use. But upon his Death 'tis difficult to procure a Loane of them, his Library being annex'd by him to his Inheritance. 'Tis likely they might be of considerable use in supplying the Lacunæ w^ch^ were occasion'd by the Originals taking wet & by other Accidents[1]. — D^r^. Wittie's Description of Scarborough Spaw in Yorkshire... A Book of use for the Description of y^t^ County. — In Fabretti's Inscriptions (p. 546.) *XLCIII.* for XLVIII. 'Tis plain from several old monuments y^t^ that note stands for *5*. See Fabretti ibid. pag. 540. 'Twas from that note that the Latins in the 3^d^ or 4^th^ year after Christ took the Form of their G, & made it stand for the same Number. See ibid. *Quesquenti* there pag. 553. for *quiescenti*. — Sir Simon Harcourt is made Keeper of the Great Seal, (in Room of Cowper,) and Sir Edw. Northey Attorney General. Sir Edw. had this Post not long agoe. — $\frac{p}{a^{ro}}$ in an Inscription (for the Cross) pag. 563. of Fabretti.

Oct. 21. H. to F. Cherry (Rawl. 36. 36). Thanks for 8*s*. for Lelands from Messrs. Loveday and Hayes; hopes they will take subsequent vols. Would have been glad to entertain Mr. Staples with such accommodations as the Bodlejan Library affords. Barnes' *Homer* a noble edition, and far exceeding H.'s expectation. Please tell Mr. Dodwell that in *Phil. Trans.* they have given an extraordinary character of H.'s *Livy*, and have reprinted Woodward's Shield and struck in with H.'s opinion about its antiquity. Will Mr. Brokesby revise his Letters for insertion in Leland?

---

[1] I have since procured them, & made great use of them.

Digitized by Google

Menckenius in a Learned Discourse concerning the Monogram ☧ says he often met with it form'd in the former manner, tho' Fabretti says it seldom occurrs so in Inscriptions, & when it does it has always *a* and *ω* with it.—In pag. 565. cesquentibus for quiescentibus. — Mr. Bouchier, Son to Dr. Bouchier is made Assessor of the Vice-Chancellor's Court in room of Dr. Irish. 'Tis not doubted but ye Dr. is mortify'd at this, it being a slight put upon him by the Vice-Chancellor. — The first Edition of Florence of Worcester at Lond. in 1592. 4to. was publish'd from his own MSt. by William Howard, who has prefix'd a Dedication & Preface. His Name should be mention'd in ye Bodlejan Catalogue. It stands 4to. F. 6. Art. Seld.

Oct. 23 (Mon.). There are only 250 Copies printed of Mr. Rymer's Foedera. — These following Brass Coyns [of Gallienus, A.D. 261; Victorinus, A.D. 268; and Tetricus (2), A.D. 274], found in a Pot with a great many others in some Part of Lincolnshire, were shew'd me by Mr. Dyer, Fellow of Oriel Coll. . . These four Coyns of ye lesser Magnitude. Mr. Dyer has more Coyns. — 1[1]. Quæstiones ac Responsa Albini Magistri in libro Genesi &c. Imperf.—2. Epistolæ Willelmi Abbatis S. Theodorici (ut [vi]detur) ad Odonem (Belli loci fortassis Abbatem) &c. Some Historical things in them.—3. Moral Sentences in Latin & Saxon, & before them a Short Genealogical Account of the Norman Dukes, & immediately before yt a Note of Prosper Aquitanus, as if he were the Collector of ye said Sentences out of Augustin. Quære? & then follows some other things of Odo, I think Historical, & superstitious. The Book in 8vo. in Vellam. & perhaps belong'd once to Tavistock Monastery in Devonshire. This Book in Mr. Hill of Queen's Coll. his Hands, wth another Book in vellam in 4to. written since the former, & is Thomas de Chabeham subdecanus Sarsebiriarum (as at the Beginning, but Sarrebiriarum as at ye End) his Book de summa Pœnitentiæ. This last Book, as appears from a note at the Beginning, was written in the year 1347. In the same Note. 30s. & 4d. I believe 'twas only a Memorandum for Restitution, being lent.

Oct. 24 (Tu.). . . Georgij Gualtheri Antiquæ Tabulæ Siciliæ, printed at Messana 1624. is a Book of excellent note, and should be reprinted with all the observations of the Collector, they being extraordinary in their Kind, & the Book is one of the Greatest Rarities that I know of. — Dr. Robinson, Dean of Windsor, is made Bp. of Bristoll, and Dr. Bisse, who was formerly of New-College, Bishop of St. David's. The Duke of Ormond is made Ld. Lieutenant of Ireland again, in room of that unworthy Nobleman the Ld. Wharton, who is turn'd out. — Peireskius very sorry that he could not come to a sight of and be known to Mr. Thomas Lydiat ye famous English Mathematician. See his Life by Gassendus pag. 90. . .—John Norden much esteem'd by Peiresk. So ibid. pag. 90. Norden's Hertfordshire should be reprinted.

Oct. 25 (Wed.). To be consulted Bergierius de publicis & militaribus Romanorum vijs, woh is an Excellt Work. — Yesterday Sr Philip Sydenham, was incorporated A.M. of this University. — The Principal

[1] This to be pasted in a Note Book.

Digitized by Google

of Brazen-Nose Coll., Dr. Shippen, being lately married to one Lady Clerk, a Lady who has 500 libs. per an. Rent-Charge, besides a great Sum of Money (yet, tho' she is still young, has had several Husbands before) brought her home to the College last Night.

www.libtool.com.cn

Oct. 26 (Th.). Monast. Angl. Tom. I. p. 528. b. Ex Fragmento Itin. Joh. Lelandi in Bibl. Cottoniana. *Rosamunde's* tumbe at *Godestowe* Nunnery was taken up a late; it is a Stone with this inscription. *Tumba Rosamundæ.* Her bones were closid in lede, and withyn that bones were closid yn letter: when it was openid there was a very swete smell came owt of it. There is a Crosse hard by *Godestowe* with this inscription, Qui meat hac oret, signum salutis adoret, | Usque sibi detur veniam *Rosamunda* precetur. — The Ld. Carteret[1], one of the most accomplish'd Young Gentlemen both for good Learning and good Breeding in this Kingdom, is married to a Daughter of Sir Robert Worseley, and Grand-Daughter to the Lord Viscount Weymouth. — David Powell had Leland when he set out Caradoc of Lancarvan's British History in English. I think he borrow'd it from Mr. Stowe, who, as he acknowledgeth in the Preface, lent him several MSt. Chronicles, & tells us that he the said Mr. Stowe deserveth Commendation for getting together the ancient Writers of the History of this Land. — This Day the Sermon for the Charity School Boys (maintain'd by the City of Oxon) was preach'd at Cairfax by Mr. Tilly of Corpus. — The Antients us'd to put this Mark (–) over long Syllables, thus Ā. Ē. Ō. V̄. Hence perhaps it was that we have *quotiens*, *totiens*, *vicensimus*, *Formonsus*, *aquonsus*, &c. in MSS. wch the scribes, 'tis probable, writ so through Mistake, thinking that the Mark (–) over the line stood for an *n*, whereas in reality it only shew'd that the Syllable over wch 'twas writ was long. Of this Matter see Lipsius de recta pronunciatione Latinæ Linguæ cap. v.—The antients oftentimes us'd an E for an I. Hence 'tis that Quintilian says that Livy us'd *quase* for *quasi*, & *sibe* for *sibi*. And for the same reason 'tis that in old stones we have *navebus* for *navibus*, *exemet* for *exemit*, *ornavet* for *ornavit*, *cepet* for *cepit*, *Deana* for *Diana*, *mereto* for *merito*, and *soledas* for *solidas*. See there in the same Chapter.

When any Monument in old time was erected to ye Memory of several Persons they put the Mark ⊖ to denote such Persons as were dead, and the Mark *V* for those that were living. Thus we have this instance in Lipsius. Ibid. p. 75. . .—Where the two former Marks signifie that the Persons were dead and the latter that he was living. And there are other Examples there.—Quin veteres CS, aut GS, pro littera X scripsere; nec reperta X ante Augusti ævum, si credo Isidoro. See there pag. 84.—Those Stones wch have Accents on them are supposed by Lipsius to have receiv'd those Notes from the Cutters, and that they ought to have been cut otherwise. See ibid. pag. 94. — Joannes Major de Gestis Regum Scotorum went once in an Auction in Scotland for near two Guineas, two young noble Men bidding one against the other, & yet the Book is not so

[1] He is since known to be a very great Whig, & is now look'd upon as very conceited, & not to be near so good a Scholar as he would be taken to be. (Sept. 18. 1718.)

Digitized by Google

very scarse, nor is it of the best Authority. — [1]The Scots make the Battle of Otterborn to have been that wch relates to the common Song of Chevy Chace, but yt is altogether disagreeable to ye Song, and happen'd in the time of Rich. II. of England and Robert II. of Scotland, whereas the Ballad mentions King James and K. Henry. Besides if we follow this Account yt they give the English would have the worst. — Sir *J. W.*[2] formerly Tutor to Dr. Thomas Smith. So ye Doctor in a Letter to Mr. Pepys, dated 13 July 1700.

Oct. 27 (Fri.). Verses in praise of John Leland in Parkhurst's Ludicra pag. 28. . . — Not only Bromton, but Hen. de Knyghton col. 2396. tells us that Rosamund died a natural Death at Godestowe, and that soon after she was plac'd in the Labyrinth. — Ranulph Higden in Polychronico (MS. in Bibl. Bodl. inter Codd. Laudinos, C. 117.) in Henrici IIdi. Regno:

Et qui dudum incarcerata regina sua Alienora adulter fuerat occultus, jam factus est manifestus, palam & impudenter Rosamunda puella abutens. Huic nempe puellæ spectatissimæ fecerat rex apud Wodestok mirabilis structuræ & architecturæ cameram, opere dedalino sinuatam, ne forsan à regina facile deprehenderetur. Set illa cito obijt & apud Godestowe juxta Oxoniam in capitulo monialium sepulta est cum tali epitaphio:

Hic jacet in tumba rosa mundi non rosa munda:
Non redolet set olet, quod redolere solet.

Cista ejusdem puellæ vix bipedalis mensuræ, set mirabilis architecturæ ibidem cernitur, in qua conflictus pugilum, gestus animalium, volatus avium, saltus piscium, absque hominis impulsu, conspiciuntur.

Hollinshead's Chron. pag. 115. out of Higden:

Long time after ye Death of this Damsell, in the said Abbey was shewed a Cofer, that sometimes was hers, of the length of two foot, in the woh appeared Giants fighting, startling of Beasts, swimming of Fishes, and flieing of Fowles, so livelie, that a Man might wonder at ye fine Devise thereof.

Grafton translates Capitulum Chapter House. Chron. pag. 76. He also translates Cista a little Coffer. Fabian likewise (Chron. pag. 351.) translates it a Coffer & says 'twas 2 Foot in length.

Oct. 28 (Sat.). The first Printers at Harlem, & in other Places,

---

October 27. Elisha Smith to H. (Rawl. 9. 118). Has been expecting to hear from H. conc. the coins in the possession of a gentlewoman in his neighbourhood. Has perused Spelman's *Icenia* in respect to the antiquities of Castle Rising, and asks for transcript of passages in Dodsworth's MSS. conc. Castle Rising and Lynn Regis. 'T'other day I saw an entire Egg taken out of ye midle of another broken, ye shell soft & abt half ye Diameter of ye Container—this was at a neighbors house.' Is Dr. Sloane dead?—for the *Tatler* has a banter upon a late virtuoso, and Dr. Harris writes himself Sec. R. S. Asks for lit. news.

Oct. 28. R. Roberts to H. (Rawl. 9. 46). Sends 10*s.*; 8*s.* for Mrs. Law

---

[1] In the old Chevy Chace (that I have in MS.) which was composed in the Reign of Q. Eliz. 'tis expressly call'd The Battle of Otterborne. Apr. 11. 1719.

[2] An sit Joseph Williamson?

Digitized by Google

imitated the MSS^ts. both in Abbreviations and Pictures, & they took their Great Letters from them, and 'twas from such MSS. that the odd Letters I have had communicated to me by M^r. B. * * * were taken, as I think. — Yesterday at 9 Clock one M^r. Silk, about 11 or twelve years since Clark of All Souls, had his Degree given him of Master of Arts (a Letter being read for it) tho' he had done little or no Exercise & kept no Terms. He is a Man of no Character for Learning or anything else that I can learn, but pretends to detect D^r. Tyndale, & to shew that he is the Author of y^e Rights, w^ch I fear he will not be able to effect.

Oct. 29 (Sun.). Wolvercot formerly nothing more than a Chapell of Ease to S^t. Peter's in y^e East Oxon. So in the old Valor Beneficiorum. A large Instrum^t concerning it in S^t. Peter's Church. I have a Copy. A Commission granted by Pope John 23 to Doctor Laurence Le Sathse, Auditor of the Causes of the Apostolick Palace to hear the Supplication of John Artwellis & Thomas Wythye of Wolvercotte against M^r. John Barton who, it seems, as they represented, pretending to be the Archdeacon's official, tho' he had no Power either ordinary or delegated, had, at y^e Instance of John Wykham and Robert Larke Wardens of S^t. Peter's Church, done some Injustice to Wolvercote in a Cause relating to the Reparation of S^t. Peter's Church. Appeal was made for this reason to the Pope, who Commission'd his Auditor afores^d to decide & determin the Affair. Proctors for Artewellis & Wythie was M^r. John de Scribanis & for John Wykham & Robert Larke M^r. John Scrimp. Before the Matter was decided the Pope was depos'd by the Council of Constance, but by the Authority of the same Council Doctor Laurence proceeded to hear and finish the Suit. Both Proctors gave in their Libells, & by y^t deliver'd in by Scrimp it appear'd, that from 10, 20, 30, 50, 60, and an hundred years last past the City of Lincoln had been an Episcopal and Cathedral Church. (2) that for the same term there had been a Town call'd Oxon. in w^ch amongst other Churches was y^e Church of S^t. Peter's in y^e East, having a Fonte to baptize, a Chancell, a Body, Bells, a Belfrie, a halowed Church yard & certain & limited Ends & Bounds & other Rights, & signiories making a Parochial Church. (3) That in y^e same Parish for the time being had been situated a Village call'd Wolvercotte w^th a Chapell depending upon the Parish of S^t. Peter's, in w^ch Chapell Divine Service had for the time afores^d. always accustomed to be perform'd by a Chaplain appointed by the Charge of the perpetual Vicar of S^t. Peters & removable at his Pleasure. (4) That the Inhabitants of the same Village were reckon'd Parishioners of y^t Church, & always buried there, except for one year last Past before the Date of the Libell. (5) That the Inhabitants have been subject as Parishioners to S^t. Peters. (6) That, except of late, whenever y^e Bodie, Roffe, Belfrie and ornam^ts of the Church of S^t. Peters wanted Reparation, the Inhabitants of Wolvercot contributed the Third Part of the Charge. (7) That in the Year 1413 the Body and Roffe of the said Church being repair'd, the

---

('if [she] requires any reasonable satisfaction for staying for her money, I shall not be against it'); and 2*s.* for H., Mr. Gunnis (and Mr. Bartlett, if H. thinks proper) to drink.

Digitized by Google

Inhabitants of Wolvercot refus'd to contribute as formerly. (8) That upon this a suit arising the Inhabitants of Wolvercote would not be determin'd by Mr. Barton the Archdeacon of Oxon's Official, but appeal'd from the Arches, as they ought not to have done, to the Apostolick See: wch however the Court of Canterbury did at last consent to. After the Articles were exhibited, & a due time fix'd for Scribanis to give in answer, upon his non-appearance & his Refusing to give in Answer after several summons he was declared contumax; and at last both ye Proctors appearing to hear definitive Sentence, & Scribanis alledging no reasonable Cause why it ought not to be done, Sentence was given, that the Above-said Artwellis and Wythie ought to contribute the 3d Part for the Repairs both at that time & ever after & were condemn'd to pay the whole Charges of the Suit. This Sentence pass'd in 1416. at Constance, on the 11th of Dec. & the Charges of ye suit were sett the 11th of March following, viz. 42 Florins of Gold.

Oct. 30 (Mon.). 4o. P. 27. Art. Seld. Inscriptiones antiquæ varijs in locis repertæ, atque aliæ, quam quæ in Romano Codice continentur.— Some make *Caleva* in Antoninus to be Oxford. — Saint Giles the University Church in the time of the Britains, but dedicated to another Saint, as is thought, & there the Scholars took Degrees. So Ross in Twine pag. 118.—The Cross at Godestowe was upon the Bridge. Twine calls it Rosamund's Cross. pag. 124.—About Printing at Oxon. see Twyne in Appendice on St. John's Parish. Aula Albona, sive Aula Alba Magna. Ita ibidem. — This Day died Dr. Brian Broughton, Dr. of Laws & Fellow of All Souls, being about 3 score Years of age. He was a Staffordshire Man, and was, like his Father before him, an Honest Gentleman. His Distemper ye Small Pox; but a little before he had had a fit of the Apoplexy. He was buried the same Day in the Evening in the Chapell of All-Souls. — Page 51. about the Percies, in Leland's first vol.—For Rosamund 8o. L. 78. Art.

Oct. 31 (Tu.). Probable that in the British Times the University of Oxford was quite separate from the Town, and not anyways adjoyning to it. Just like the old Gymnasia, wch were always without Cities, and for that reason the most learned of ye Greeks were buried in the Gymnasia, wch had they been within the Cities, they could not have been, there being a Prohibition by Solon's Law against burying in Cities, as there was afterwards amongst the Romans by the Decree of the XII Tables. See Zamoscius pag. 83. Analect. Lap. &c.—Ibid. Quemadmodum & Cicero ad Puteolos amœnissimum totius Italiæ tractum in villa sua Gymnasium erexerat, Academiamque more Græcorum appellarat, in qua & monumentum sibi construxerat, Plinio referente lib. 31. cap. 2. Sed non potuit ea sepultura fato potiri, cum alibi locorum interfectus, crematus & humi conditus sit.—In ye said 31. Book we are told that at

---

Oct. 30. H. to Bedford [Draft] (Rawl. 39. 63). Sends fragments of Hippolytus, exactly transcribed: they are printed, with considerable variations, in *Const. Apostol.* Remarks on mention of Potter in B.'s *Apology*, and reply to an Oxford divine, an intimate friend of Potter's, who stigmatised Hickes' opinions conc. the H. Sacrament.

Digitized by Google

Puteoli was a Grove and Wood about it, as also stately Galleries, Porches, Allies, and walking Places adjoyning thereunto, wch set out and beautified the said Place very much. This Goodly House M. Cicero called Academia, having some resemblance to a College of yt Name in Athens, whence he took ye Model & Pattern. There he compiled his Quæstiones Academicæ, as he did his Quæstiones Tusculanæ at a farm House he had at Tusculum. From the many pleasing Grooves and woody Mountaines Oxford was call'd Bellositum or Bellesitum. After the University of the Britains here was destroy'd in the Saxon Warrs, it was known only for the Reliques of S. Frideswide.

Nov. 3 (Fri.). Some of the Coyns of King Edward the IVth of three Crowns, one over another, (but not over his Head) which are fleurie with Crosses between ye flowers, and not archt. See Selden's Titles of Honour pag. 173.

Nov. 4 (Sat.). There being two Vacancies this Year for Fellowships in All-Souls, and several Candidates appearing, the Majority of Electors have declar'd for one Mr. West of Merton-College and one Mr. Acton of Wadham, but the Warden not concurring in this Choice, the Fellows themselves insist upon it as a due Election & in opposition to ye Warden they appeal to Lambeth. — My Ld. Haversham dy'd this week. He has been famous for several remarkable Speeches, but he was a Man of an unsteady Life. — The order of Kircher's Concordance in ye Archives of Bodley is inverted. 'Twas done by Sr. Hen. Savile. Quære? — Mr. Parkinson, formerly of Lincoln Col. reported to be the Author of the *Fires from Oxford.* — In 1690 Dion Cassius was printing with Menagius's Notes at Amsterdam by Wetsten. — Unpublish'd Scholia of Nicander in the Emperor's Library. There are also there three unpublish'd Greek Lexicons. This Library, as Tollius says in a Letter, major omni fama. — At Venice is Longinus περὶ ὕψους collatus. So in the same Letter. At Naples Longinus περὶ ὕψους. cum tribus codd. collatus. Ita in iisd. Litteris. — Dr. Abendana assisted Dr. Hyde in the most difficult Places of Peritsol. The said Dr. was himself Author of the Hebrew Tract (written in a florid Style) concerning Chesse publish'd as an old Piece by Dr. Hyde.—Dr. Bernard wanted the King's MSt. of Josephus de Maccabæis to distinguish the old κεφάλαια, which are mark'd in that Copy only. — Spanheim has writ a Dissertation upon yt known Passage in Josephus de Jesu Xto. — In ye year 1693 Gronovius put Homer to ye Press. Quære what stopt it? — Dr. Bernard (who was certainly a very great Man) thinks yt Mr. Wharton hath done Archp Laud Justice in the first Volume of his Λείψανα. — Dr. Bernard had a very great opinion of Tollius's Edition of Longinus, as judiciously done, & he liked his Notes. He desir'd nothing to compleat ye Edition but a Tract of that Sophist περὶ μέτρων, wch Tollius promis'd from the Vatican, but 'tis not *tanti* and so Tollius thought. — Dr. Bernard lik'd Tollius's Edition the Better because all Dr. Langbaine's Notes were inserted as well as those of Faber.

Dr. Bernard had a very indifferent opinion of the Christ Church Edition of Phalaris. He took ye Christ-Church Men to be bad Criticks. He was of opinion that Phalaris's Epistles are spurious. He had a very

Digitized by Google

inconsiderable opinion of Dr. Bentley. He writ several Letters to him against his rash criticisms in his Letter to Dr. Mill. He thought him mad for his conjectures that some Passages in the New Test. crept in from the Margin.—In the Year 1694 Xt. Church attempted an Edition of Aristotle's Rhetorick. If they set heartily about it they can do it well. And no body else, at least in Oxford, should interfere without their consent.—Dr. Hyde (or whoever it was yt advis'd) was much blam'd by judicious Men, such as love to have things in order & method, for moving the MSS. out of the Study of the Gallery into the Library.— Dr. Bernard had a very great Opinion of the late Dr. Gregory, as he had also of Mr. Caswell.—Mr. Edwards formerly of Xt. Church made a Coptic Lexicon: Dr. Bernard saw it, but complain'd yt no body would print it.

Nov. 8 (Wed.). The late Ld. Clarendon had a Catalogue of Sr. Wm. Dugdale's MSS. left by him to Mr. Ashmole's Muséum more perfect yn the printed one. — Mr. Parker tells me yt what Mr. Wood has said of his Father is false and nothing but Malice and Slander. — This Day was ye Visitation of the Bodlejan Library. Two or three Books wanting, particularly the Life of ye present King of France in French, illustrated by Medals. The Speech made by Mr. Frewin Bach. of Phys. & Student of Xt. Church. 'Twas ingenious & modest enough. — Sr. Robert Cotton design'd to write ye Survey of Cambridge and Huntingdon-Shires. He made some Preparation towards ye Work. His observations are in a 4to. Book. So in a Letter from Phil. Cotton to Dr. Smith. These observations are but scanty. Here and there 3 or 4 Lines under a Town. — Dr. Charelett (or Varlett) prevail'd with Mr. Pocock for ye Papers that Dr. Pocock had by him, such as Letters &c. promising to write his Life. Dr. Charlett told me several times he had a great Number of Dr. Pocock's Letters. — o for ω in the old Greek Inscription of ye Farnesian Gardens. See Salmasius's Explicatio Inscriptionum duar. antiq. pag. 42. 'Twas ye common way at first to write o for ω. They had no ω then. Ibid. 53. See several Instances. p. 54. — This Day was an Election of Fellows of Queen's College, when Mr. Atkinson and Mr. Tickle were elected over ye Heads of several of their Seniors & such as were better Scholars. This Tickle is a Pretender to Poetry. One of those turn'd by was Mr. Thwaites' Brother. He is now Chaplain in the army. He may thank his Brother in some measure for it, who formerly appear'd against the Brother of Mr. Gibson, & got him put by. These are College Tricks. — Lately publish'd in 8vo. The true Church-Man and Loyal Subject. The Author Mr. Mattaire, who also publish'd half a Sheet 8vo. conc. Calvin, or something to that purpose.

Nov. 10 (Fri.). The five[1] following Coyns of the lesser Brass shew'd me by Mr. Dyer, Fellow of Oriel-College. . . .

Nov. 10. Peirs Fineux to H. (Rawl. 28. 49). A begging letter. Was Gent.-Com. of Edmund Hall, but on leaving Oxford was bound for the son of his uncle Sir E. Master, Kt., for 6000*l.*, which he was compelled to pay with

[1] [Only four are described—three of Victorinus and one of Tetricus.]

Digitized by Google

Nov. 11 (**Sat.**). Look into Dr. Wallis's eighth Letter where he has inserted one of his Letters to Mr. Edm. Elys, with a kind of short Dispute yt past betwixt them. — A MSt. of Pliny's Epistles in Balliol College Library, & another in Corpus Xti. Library. — Mr. Chamberlayn should consult Postell (4o. W. 15. Art. Seld.) de Originibus &c. for Specimens of ye Lords Prayer in different Languages. — Two Latin Speeches upon ye Death of Mr. Tho. Allen of Glouc. Hall, one by Wm. Burton, ye other by Geo. Bathurst. 4o. W. 14. Art. Seld. The Title of ym at large:

In Viri Doctissimi, Clarissimi, Optimi, Thomæ Alleni, & Philosophi & Mathematici Summi, ultimo Septembris MDCXXXII Oxonijs demortui, Exequiarum Justis Ab Alma Academia postridie solutis, Orationes binæ. Prior habita est in Aula Glocestrensi, (per G. Burtonum) unde pompâ Academicâ est elatus. Posterior, cum, ad Tumulum, in Collegium S. Trinitatis receptus est. *ingentis retinet Vestigia Famæ.* LONDINI, Excudebat G. Stanesbeius MDCXXXII.

He was XCII. Years of Age when he dy'd. See ibid. in Mr. Burton's Speech. pag. 8. in ye End he says that he had liv'd 60 Years in Gloucester-Hall. Bathurst says he was 62 Years Commoner of Gloucester-Hall, after he had left Trinity Coll. of which he was Fellow.— In ye same Vol. is Cardinal Pole's Life, & Bp. Andrews's. Also other Things of that Nature.—4o. W. 12. A. Seld. Vita Vincentij Laurei Cardinalis Montis Regalis. — 4o. Z. 9. A. Seld. Polybius &c. de Legationib. by Ursin. With a great Number of MSt. Notes, in a bad Hand, but several of them are cut out by ye careless Binder. They are very good ones, & should be carefully consider'd.

Nov. 13 (**Mon.**). Dr. Smith presented my Transcript of Talbot's Notes upon Antoninus to my Lord Weymouth about Sept. 1707. — On Friday Morning last about 8 Clock died in ye Tower the Lord Griffin, of a great Age. He had been confin'd for Treason, as they now calle sticking close to the Oath of Allegiance & adhering firmly to the undoubted Sovereign. — A Picture of our Saviour to be shew'd Burghers, 8o. B. 14. Th. Seld. — About ye time when the Feast of Dedication of Churches is to be kept see a Book of Offices in old English, 8o. C. 70. Th. Seld. in ye Beginning.

Nov. 14 (**Tu.**). Dr. Chamberlayn, to his great Shame and Disgrace, has spoken scurrilously of the Prince of Wales in ye 17th Edition of ye Present State of England. — This Mark ⁊ for *et* in Tyro & Seneca's Notes pag. 1. at ye end of Gruter.—In the Seal of Edward the IVth. in Speed ŧ for et. & so in H. 7. & in his Coyn there Z for et. Z

---

interest and charges. Having also had five years' continual sickness in his family, and a loss in the Great Storm, is in his old age reduced to great want. Begs H. to represent his miserable condition to the V. C., heads of Colleges, to members of Queen's Coll., Dr. Irish, Mr. Pullen, Dr. Royse, &c. Asks for gifts of wearing linen, morning gowns, suits of wearing apparel, periwigs, &c. His library sold five years ago; he asks therefore for a Bible and Common Prayer, Ussher's *Catechism*, J. March's *Sermons*, Tully's *Enchiridion*, *Athenae Oxon.*, Plot's *Oxfordshire* and *Staffordshire*. 'Sr pray pardon & bee not angry at the charge of this letter.'

Digitized by Google

also in a Coyn of Edw. VI. The right way of making of it is ⁊, where the first stroke is plainly for e, & the other for a t.

Nov. 15 (Wed.). No Account in Dr. Huntington's or his Lady's Papers that he design'd to leave any MSSts. to Merton College. Saying of Sr. Henry Walton: Hoc tantum didici animas fieri sapientiores quiescendo. — This Mark Z for et on a Medal or Coyn of Edw. the IIId. 'Tis the Golden Royal or Rose Noble of that King. It shews his Title to the Dominion of the Sea, & his Soveraignty over France. The Henry Noble little different. — Last night Old Smoothboots (Dr. Lancaster) being viewing the new Building at Queen's fell into one of ye sellers. This is at least ye 2d time that he had like to have broke his Neck. For formerly coming home drunk (I think) he leap'd with his Horse into a steep Clay pit on ye Top of Heddington-Hill. Which Pit is since done up. — . . .

Nov. 16 (Th.). Dr. Kenn, the depriv'd Bp. of Bath and Wells, told Dr. Smith (in a Letter wch I have) that he was much of the same Age with him ye said Dr. Dr. Smith died in the 72d Year of his Age.

Nov. 17 (Fri.). The Life of Hieronymus Magius prefix'd to his Book de Tintinnabulis, 8o. B. 10. Jur. Seld. About ye Virtue suppos'd by ye Antients to be in Brass see there pag. 55. cap. 14.

Nov. 18 (Sat.). On Sunday morning last dy'd the Rt. Honble. the Ld. Leigh. He was look'd upon as an honest, debauch'd Tory. On Wednesday Evening following happen'd a much greater Loss by the Death of Baron Spanheim, the King of Prussia's Envoy, to ye unspeakable Reluctance of Learned Men. — The University of Cambridge have expell'd Mr. Whiston the Arrian. But he has got a 100 libs. per annum Subscription, & will get more from Rogues.

Nov. 20 (Mon.). On Wednesday Morning last the Corps of the Lord Griffin was deposited in the Vault of the Tower, there to remain 'till it can be remov'd to Dingly in Northamptonshire, the Seat of his Ancestors. — One Mr. Cooper was last Week married to the Lady Blackett (by the Bp. of Ely) the Relict of the late Sir William Blackett. — Hugh Montfort held Hengest-Hill or Henxhill and Brabourne in Kent the 20th Year of William the Conquerour. So in a MSt. 8vo. written in a very modern Hand, in ye Possession of Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's; wch MSt. contains several Particulars conc. Engl. History. It contains divers other things also. The Collector does not tell us whether they were made from printed or written Books. — The Savilian Professor's Case stated by Stubbes 4o. A. 6. Jur. BS.

Nov. 21 (Tu.). Joannis Schefferi de Orbibus tribus Aureis nuper in Scania erutis è terra Disquisitio antiquaria. *Holmiæ* 1675. 8o. This

---

Nov. 21. Dodwell to H. (Rawl. 25. 53). H. should only give what is new in another ed. of his *Shottesbrook Antiquities*. Mr. Cherry 'will, I believe, be communicative if he can revive his old acquaintance with his books in a great measure forgotten. But he differs from you, and is a little concerned that you are unwilling to own our Parish to have been distinct from Waltham

Digitized by Google

Book a great Curiosity. 'Twill be of use for understanding the Gold Piece publish'd by Dr. Plot, wch he attributes to Edw. Conf. These 3 orbes of Scheffer thin and round like large Coyns. At the same time found several large old swords, & Darts, almost eat up with rust.

Nov. 22 (Wed.). Mr. Abr. Wright is Prof. of Arabick at Cambridge. He has sent 3 Lectures to be printed at Oxford (they wanting Arabick Types at Cambridge) in wch he says some things in opposition to Reland. — The old Testamt. was translated into Irish at ye Procurement of Bp. Bedel by Mr. Sheridon, Father to Dr. Sheridon Bp. of Kilmore, before the Rebellion in 1641.

---

before its union with our College. . . The sicklyness of the season has so long confined me here, that I now grow more averse to journeys than formerly. . . I never loved writing on any subject but on a prospect of respite for my own full satisfaction. Now it is a Penance.' Service to worthy Mr. Oddy and to Mr. Barnes.

Nov. 21. Rich. Smith to H. (Rawl. 9. 120). Printed, *Letters from the Bodleian* i. 209 *sq.* Endorsed by Hearne:—'Nov. 22, 1710. I receiv'd this Letter this Day from Mr. Richard Smith, Brother to my late excellently learned Friend Dr. Thomas Smith. 'Tis in Answer to one I writ desiring an Account of some Particulars concerning the Drs. Life. I now clearly perceive Mr. Smith is unwilling his Life should be written, and I acquiesce. It may be proper however if I publish any of his Papers to say something of his Character; tho' that is sufficiently establish'd already, & a few Words will do. Tho: Hearne.'

Nov. 22. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 10. 65). 'A mistake of a passage in your former Letter made me send only 7s. I have now pd ye 8th to Dr. Skelton, wch I hope his bror. Nevile wil be so kind as to pay to you, tho he tho't fit to excuse himself from ye trouble of directing you to the Yorkshire Carrier, I suspect from thence that he has done what a Gent. (who had it from a Relations mouth), threatned me with, yt I should be expos'd at Oxford, I am more sorry for the loss of a friend (if it must be so) whom I truly respected, than for any dire effects it can other ways have upon me, I have nothing to loose by it, but a Gown I have long groaned under, & if I could but part with, without a fine, would take it as a real Kindness. If I dy while this ferment endures, I know I must suffer in my reputation from both extreams, but if God spare me, I hope by a regular and consciencious life to convince my mistaken friends yt I am a sinsere son of the Church, & they would do well in ye mean time to consider, yt 'tis hard to loose ye favour of one party for too great conformity, & be censur'd by anothr for too litle, especially wn it is notoriously known that there is scarce a man in England who has no preferm^t in ye Church, yt is so constant an attender upon the Prayers there, & if it be not pure Conscience yt induces me to the practise, I confess, I know not what it is yt dos, for I neither enjoy nor desire any secular advantage by it. but enough of this unpleasing subject, wch seldome troubles Antiquarys. let you & me fall to our old dialect.' Deposits moneys for two copies of Leland vol. i., but has no commission for further. Please accept copy of Letter to Dr. Sloane on a second and greater curiosity than the brass weapons, found in Yorkshire, and since presented to T.

Brokesby to H. (Rawl. 3. 119). Please return B.'s letters, that he may see whether his judgment agrees with H.'s as to their publication, and, if so, may make such alterations and additions as that they may not bring any reflections on the worthy publisher. Please consult Theodoret, and observe how far his account of the heretic Noetus agrees with that of Epiphanius, esp. in respect to the persons that were his judges.

Digitized by Google

Nov. 23 (Th.). Dr. Bisse, Bp. of St. David's, & Dr. Robinson, Bp. of Bristoll, were consecrated at Lambeth last Sunday. — 4°. A. 9. Art. BS. The answer of the Chancellor, Masters and Scholars of the Univ. of Oxon to the Petition, Articles of Grievance, and Reasons of the City of Oxon. Oxon. 1649.

Nov. 24 (Fri.). This Morning about two Clock died Mr. Goodrick, a Young Master of Arts of University Coll. His Distemper the Small-Pox. He was Brother to Sir Henry Goodrick, Baronett, formerly Gentleman-Commoner of Edmund-Hall. He has made a Will, & left 100 libs. towards buying a Living to the College. He was buried between 9 & 10 in the Evening of the same day in the College Chapell. — Henry Welby Esqr. liv'd at his House in Grub-Street London forty four Years, & in that Space was never seen by any. He died in the 84th Year of his Age. Account of him printed at Lond. 4to. 1637. It stands 4°. G. 8. Art. BS. He was of one of the Universities, afterwards of one of the Inns of Court, and a Traveller. He had a good Estate, married well, and had a Beautifull Daughter. She married Sir Christopher Hilliard Kt. of Yorkshire. He was withall a Man of excellent Learning & heroick Virtue. His Retirement was occasion'd by the Baseness and Ingratitude of a Younger Brother, who attempted to destroy him. All the time of his confinement he spent in Devotion, Acts of Charity and in reading Books of Religion and Learning. He was of a calm, peaceable, easy Temper, & died with great Resignation. He was buried in the Church of St. Giles near Cripple-Gate. — The Warden of All-Souls has a Copy of the Homilies printed by Jugge. But I do not remember in wt Year 'twas printed. — Mr. Ellyson of Corpus came this day to the Bodlejan Library to look into the first Common-Prayer-Books, & the first Impressions of the Articles, for the use of his Relation Arch-Deacon Ellyson.

Nov. 25 (Sat.). The Epitaph of the ingenious, pious, and learned Mr. Nath. Pownoll, who died in the 25th Year of his Age. He was Student of Xt. Church. I had it from his Book in the Bodl. Library, 8°. A. 28. Th. BS. being written before it by one of his near Relations:

EPITAPHIUM:

Flos juvenum, decus Oxonij, spes summa parentum,
Te tegit ante diem (matre parante) lapis.
Hoc satis est cineri. Reliqua immortalia Cœlo
Condit amorque hominum, condit amorque Dei.

Nov. 23. Browne Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 15). Thanks and best wishes. Suggests an English and genuine ed. of Wood's *History and Antiquities*, the book being grown excessive scarce. Would 'be very thankfull if any leisure day you wd walk over Botley Cause way to Ferry Hinksey & transcribe mee out of the Registers all the Births Marriages & Burials &c. of the name of Willis to 1670,' the writer's grandfather Dr. Willis having been born there.

Nov. 25. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 23). Thanks for letters &c. to himself and Hickes. Subscribes for vol. ii. for Hickes, Baker, and Laughton (Trin. Cam.). The *Abstract* printing. Sorry the notes of Dr. Smith's mentioned are not in H.'s hands.

Digitized by Google

Nov. 26 (Sun.). Mr. Urry of Christ-Church has Mr. Ray's Book of Local Words with a great many MSSt. Improvements. they were made by Mr. Urry himself from observations in Scotland and the Northern Parts of England. (I bought this Book after Mr. Urry's Death.)

Nov. 27 (Mon.). On Saturday last the new Parliamt met and chose Mr. Bromley (one of our Members for the University) their Speaker. The Convocation met also, & chose Dr. Atterbury their Prolocutor: Their Latin Sermon was preach'd by Dr. Kennett. — . . An Historical Anatomy of Christian Melancholy. By Edm. Gregory, sometimes Bachelour of Arts of Trin. Coll. Oxon. *Lond.* 1646. 8o. This Author is not mention'd by Anthony à Wood[1].

Nov. 28 (Tu.). 8o. W. 8. Th. BS. The Life & Death of Mr. Samuel Crook. By W. G. This Gentleman was first of all of Pembrooke Hall in Cambridge, where he was elected Fellow (being scholar) by the unanimous Suffrage of all save ye Master. Upon the Master's Refusal, he was soon after elected and admitted one of the first Foundation of Fellows in Emmanuel Coll. This shews that in other Places, besides our College of All Souls, the Head has a Negative. — Out of a Copy of the Statutes of All-Souls College. Wch Copy is very exact, having been nicely compar'd with the Original.

Quod custos omnes socios in Universitate præsentes in aulam convocet Collegij supradicti, votumque suum coram Decanis emittat, ac deinde per Decanos eosdem, pro tempore existentes, vota sua coram eo primitus dirigentes, omnium aliorum & singulorum sociorum tunc ibidem præsentium vota fideliter faciat perscrutari, donec per majorem partem Juristarum ac etiam Artistarum Sociorum dicti Collegij tunc præsentium super nominatione Scholarium deficientium fuerit concordatum. et tunc idem Custos tot Juristas in loco Juristarum & Artistas in loco deficientium Artistarum per ipsum & majorem partem Sociorum, ut præmittitur, nominatos—statim absque alia solemnitate eligat & assumat quot suppleant Juristarum & Artistarum deficientem numerum supradictum.

In the Year 1640. was publish'd at London in a thin 8vo. *βασιλικὰ δῶρα*, sive, Sylloge Epistolarum, Orationum, & Carminum Regalium. It stands 8o. A. 4. Art. BS. This Book, if it should be ever reprinted, I could very much improve, (indeed make it quite another thing) by a vast Number of Letters I have amongst Dr. Smith's Papers which have been transcrib'd from the Originals written by our Kings and Queens. 'Twould be a usefull & pleasant Book, & wch I may hereafter think of[2]. — 8o. B. 3. Art. BS. Hen. Birchenhed's Poëms. In pag. 52 is one In J. R. Monastici Anglicani Editorem. But a poor one. And indeed his others are but indifferent. Not worth printing.

Nov. 29 (Wed.). Mr. Hinton of Corpus has the Pictures of Dr. Charlett & Mr. Creech. That of the latter has been printed.

Nov. 30 (Th.). To go to the Clark of Ferry-Hinksey for ye Parish Register. — We have one of the Vols. of ye University Letters in the

---

[1] [He was in the 2nd Edit. (Ph. Bliss.)]

[2] I have since printed many of the Letters (among Dr. Smith's Papers) at the End of Titus Livius Foro-Jul.

Digitized by Google

Bodley Archives. — In a few Days will be publish'd, a new Book of Mr. Dodwell's call'd, *The Case in View now in Fact.* — I am told[1] Stripe has given over his Design of reprinting Stow's Survey. The two 8vo. Volumes lately printed (done by an unskillfull writing Master) has occasion'd it. — To inquire after Thomas Morley's Canzonet's. Dedicated to ye Lady Periam. Lond. 1595. 17 Nov. Printed in 4to. He publish'd also another Book Fol. of ye same Nature. — George Parker in his Almanack or Ephemeris for 1711, just come out, has publish'd the Nativity of Tyndale the suppos'd Author of the Rts. of ye Christian Church, making him born in 1655. — *Sacrissimis* for *Sacerrimis* in an old Register of Epistles in the School-Tower.—To swear by ye Scepter, See Homer, Il. l. 1. v. 234.

Dec. 1 (Fri.). A Controversy now carried on about the Tithes of St. Nicholas in Abbingdon. The IId Vol. of Leland gives it plainly for the Minister of St. Nicholas. — Livy Lib. 34, c. 52. trium fere denariorum. I have a note there signifying that ye elder Gronovius had rather read *IV.* for *III.* So also Greaves de Romano Denario pag. 83. tho' Mr. Greaves is not willing to go against ye MSSts. and all other Copies of Livy wch have III. His Conjecture however is justifi'd by Coyns. — Littlemore Nunnery one of the small Religious Houses that were given to Cardinal Wolsey by the Pope's Bull, bearing Date the 5th of the Ides of March 1525. as noted by Mr. Wood, Antiq. Oxon. Vol. 2. p. 246. — . . Sylva, or Divers Copies of Verses made upon sundry Occasions, by A. C. Lond. 1636. One of them is an Elegy on the Death of John Littleton Esqr. Son & Heir to Sir Thomas Littleton, who was drowned leaping into the water to save his Younger Brother. They were both drown'd in the River at the farther End of Magd. Coll. Water-Walks by the Summer-House.

Dec. 2 (Sat.). Rupertus often took his Corrections of Authors from others, without Acknowledgment.

Dec. 3 (Sun.). Mr, now Dr, Humphrey Prideaux had prepar'd an Edition of Dionys. Hal. for the Press. In 1677. he was ready to begin printing. Quære what stopp'd? — Mr. Tilly is going to reprint all his publish'd Sermons, & to add some others. Peisly of Oxford offer'd him 10 libs for ye Copy, wch he refus'd. A London Bookseller hearing of it offer'd 30 libs. & he is to do it. — A Copy of Anthony à Wood's Athenæ Oxon. went for almost three Pounds lately in an Auction. But 'twas large Paper.

Dec. 4 (Mon.). To look upon Anthony à Wood's MSS. num. 43. Qto. (these Papers are loose.) also Num. 77. The Descent of the Family of Bruce. — Father Paul would never permitt his Picture to be drawn from the Life. A great sum of Money was offer'd; but his Modesty could not be overcome. 'Twas taken at a distance as he sate, without his Knowledge. From that there are several Copies. There is a very good Print of Father Paule before his History of the Inquisition in English 8o. H. 4. Art. BS. I have this by it self. 'Tis also before his

[1] But it prov'd otherwise.

Digitized by Google

Life in English. 8°. P. 10. Art. BS. — Justus Rycquius in his Syntagma de Anno Jubileo c. 7. has somethings about the ancient γενεά. He makes it xxv. Years. To tell Mr. Dodwell of this. — 8°. P. 33. Art. BS. Floddan Field in nine Fits, being an exact History of that famous Battle, in the time of King Henry VIII. in 1513.

Dec. 5 (Tu.). A great many Skulls and Bones of Men, &c. found at the Minshery by Littlemore. this Place belong'd to Sandford Nunnery. — Dr. Thomas Smith's Books were sold to Mr. Bateman. Amongst them was Marmora Oxon. with several excellent MSSt. Notes of the Dr's. This Book was procur'd by Mr. Clements of Oxon. He has since sold it[1] for 26s. but he will not tell to whom. The Person who bought it has oblig'd him to pay fourty shillings if ever he discovers it. When I saw this Book I mov'd that it might be bought for the Publick Library. My Motion not listen'd to. Sr. Philip Sydenham, now in Town, look'd upon it. I was in hopes he would have got it. But he neglected the opportunity. I have been since inform'd that 'tis one of the Books the Dr. design'd for me, and it should have come amongst his other Papers of an Historical Nature (those of Divinity being appointed for Mr. Bedford) but being very weak he could not have an opportunity of looking all his Books over. — On a Plate of Brass fix'd to a Marble before, & within the Chancell Dore of Eynsham Church.—Here lyeth Mr. William Emott, sometymes Vycar of Einsham, wch died the xvi day of February anno 1584. Epitaphium ejusdem. Hujus &c. as I have it in a former Volume. He was sometimes Fellow of Brazen-nose Coll. in Oxon. — The Descent of Bruce by Mr. St. Lous Knyveton. Inter Codd. Woodianos, n. 77. (C. 6.) A short Dedication in Latin to Sir Rob. Cotton. Then a Descent of Brus from Eustace Earle of Bullen: This I have transcrib'd in a pasted Paper toward ye End. It beginns

Scoticronicon per Joannem Fordon in quinque libros, postea per Joannem Canonicum in plures digestum. Libri 12. capite 70. Anno Domini 1305. 4to. Idus Februarij Dominus Robertus de Brois Comes de Carrik occidit Joannem Red-Comyn in choro fratrum de Drumfress. ubi Dominus Robertus Comyn miles in defensione consanguinei sui cum illo vulneratus occubuit.

Then follow several Extracts out of the same Book, & then Extracts from Charters & Ends with Concordia inter Regem (Henricum III.) & Barones de Electione vice-comitum. It contains 90 Pages, written in 4to. in a pretty big & loose Hand. The Dedication this:

Politissimo Viro Antiquitatis collapsuræ ac penitus antiquatæ uni & fere unico fautori et restauratori, Domino Roberto Cotton Equiti aurato St. Lous Knyveton S. P. D.

Humanitatis erga me vestræ obligationisque meæ non omnino immemor, hæc raptitia, et nescio quæ posthuma, ex collectionibus meis obiter excerptis abstracta, in hunc libellum reduxi. Solidiori vero judicio vestro distinguenda & in suam singula propriam classem collocanda relinquo. Scio quod nihil novi apporto, sed quod multa potius quam multum propono. Quantulacunque sint, in grati animi mei testimonium, veritatis et vetustatis, amoris simul ac observantiæ ergo, dominationi vestræ sunt data, dicata, dedicata.

---

[1] To Ld. Harley now Earl of Oxford. What is in it is printed very lately by Mr. Mattaire in his Ed. of Marm. Oxon. T. H. Febr. 28, 1732.

Digitized by Google

Dec. 6 (Wed.). About Baron Say, See what Mr. L. St. Lowe Kniveton has noted in Dodesworth's Coll. Vol. 3. p. 60. b. Other Notes of his see in Vol. 119. f. 1. About the Family of Lowe See in Vol. 96. Dodesw. f. 76. Mr. Dodesworth died in Lancashire about the Midst of August, an. 1654. See Athen. Oxon. Vol. II. col. 696. — Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's has Cæsar's Comm. pr. at Paris by Rob. Stephens 1544. 8o. In wch is also Eutropij Epitome Belli Gallici ex Suetonij Tranquilli Monumentis quæ desiderantur. & Glarean's Notes upon Cæsar. He has likewise Suetonius ex Erasmi recognitione printed at Paris 1543. by Colinæus. 8o. Both these Books he bought to day. With Erasmus's & Joan. Baptista Egnatius's Notes. Erasmus's Notes are by way of Index. They are the same, I think, with those printed at the End of the Oxford Suetonius. With it are likewise Loca Suetonij per Erasmum restituta: and Epitome Assis Budaici, cujus ope, loca nonnulla Suetonij perperam exposita, & satis abstrusa, intellectui manifesta patebunt. This last should be reprinted in some new Edition. 'Tis short, & would be gratefull. Erasmus us'd a very old MS. in this Ed. and he says he has given us a very correct Text.

Dec. 7 (Th.). Five Taverns in Oxford in the Year 1636. They were kept by Francis Harris, William Turner, Thomas Hallom, Wm. Grice, and Humphry Budwit (or Bodicote); the signes were the [1] Mermayd, the Swan, the other three were only Bushes. — Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's shew'd me the Arminian Nunnery. Or, a brief Description and Relation of the late erected Monasticall Place, call'd the Arminian Nunnery at little Gidding in Huntington-Shire. Pr. in 1642. 4to. in 10 Pages. 'Tis cut out of the Book in Bodley. Picture of a Nunn (from a Wooden Cut) and the Nunnery House in the Title-Page. Publish'd by some Fanatick, (I think) for he speaks but disrespectfully of Archbp. Laud.—He also shew'd me, The Life of John Heydon the Son of Francis & Mary Heydon, now of Sidmouth in Devonshire. 8vo. in two Sheets. Sr. John Heydon's Picture at the Beginning, ingrav'd. Written by Frederick Talbot, Esqr. An ignorant Man. The Picture calls this Heydon eques; but in the Book he is all along styl'd Mr. Heydon.—He likewise shew'd me, A Short Appendix to the Life of Edmund Stanton, D.D. wherein some

---

Dec. 7. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 10. 83). Dr. Harris discharged from being one of the Secs. R. S. by above 70 votes to 14. 'So that we are now pretty securely settled in our New House, which we have purchased in Fleetstreet, where we hold our Meetings, and shall shortly remove all our Books and Collections of Curiosities from Gresham College, much to the Mortification of the Learned Professor of that Place.' Sends list [transcribed by H. over leaf, fol. 84] of persons to whom Sloane and himself have disposed of Leland. Asks for half-a-dozen more copies. All extremely pleased with vol. i. Mr. Bridges wants Leland *de Scriptoribus* on large paper.

Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 98). Please send the 12 copies of Leland vol. ii. and subsequent vols. *in sheets*. Dr. Batteley left a small 4to, containing drawings and very brief accounts of the most considerable antiquities of Reculver, which he designed speedily to publish. Never saw Mr. Parry.

---

[1] This was destroy'd lately by order of the Northern Bear, Dr. Will. Lancaster, then Vice-Chancellor.

Digitized by Google

Passages are further cleared, which were not so fully held forth by the former Authors. Lond. 1673. 8°. in one Sheet. A Rarity. The Author Mr. Wm. Fulman of Corpus Christi College. — The End of the Acct. of Bruce by Knyveton: ipsos ponendo & amovendo libere & sine impedimento faciant & disponant prout sibi expedire viderint & prout suæ placuerit beneplacito voluntatis.—Processus longus est, sed lectu & observatione dignus. — K. H. 3. gave the Rectory of St. Peter's to Merton Coll. an. 1266. wch House was then founding. So in Mr. Wood's MSS. Coll. in Museo Ashmol. — A great many old printed Books in the Portuguese Libraries, written by English, Scotch & Irish Authors, which seem to be very valuable & rarely to be found amongst us in Britain. So I have seen in a Letter, wch mentions one Book, the Author whereof was Petrus Lombardus Episcopus Armachanus totiusque Regni Hibernici Primas. The Subject is a Description of Ireland, & of the Inhabitants. He brings learned & strong Argumts. to shew that the Scotch & Irish pass'd anciently for the same People.

Dec. 8 (Fri.). A Place in Bede call'd *Rathmelsigi.* Quære wt.? Perhaps some light may be had from Archbp. Usher's Tract about the Religion of the old Irish. — No Gold nor Silver in Britain in the time of Cicero. See his Epistles ad Fam. lib. vii. Ep. 7 & Epp. ad Att. l. iv. Ep. xvi. — Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's has a true Copy of the Grant of Richd. Knightley of Gray's Inn Esqr. by wch he settled in the year 1635. a Catechetical Lecture upon Merton Coll. of 10 pounds per Annum, to be perform'd by one of ye Fellows. The Lecturer to be pitch'd upon every 3d. Year by ye Warden & five Seniors. At the End of the Deed or Grant are the several Articles between each Party. — NE. F. 7. 4. A Volume in wch is Carmen scriptum manu Lelandi. — Statuta quædam Academiæ Cantabrigiensis in admissione ad Gradus, &c. legenda, ad quorum observationem singuli tenentur virtute Juramenti. *Cantabrigiæ* impressa 1684. in 8vo. in 43 Pages. I have seen but one copy as yet of this, wch is in Mr. Rawlinson's Hands of St. John's. — In the year 1559. was printed at Lyons in 8vo. in French & Italian *Facecies, a motz subtilz,* &c. The French is printed in a secretary Character. — Ayscu's[1] History of England & Scotland. Lond. 1607. 4to. A short Account of the Acts, Orders, and Decrees made by K. H. 7. K. H. 8. Edw. 6. Phil. & M. & Eliz. A Copy in Mr. Rawlinson's Hands, printed without Title Page & without the Name of ye Place, & wthout Date. — Thomas Neale's Book in verse about the university of Oxon. with Pictures of the Buildings, Arch. B. 67. is worth printing to know the university as it was in Q. Elizs. Time. 'Tis thus intitled, Dialogus in adventum Reginæ Serenissimæ Dominæ Elisabethæ gratulatorius, inter eandem Reginam & Dominum Robertum Dudlæum Comitem Leicestriæ & Oxoniensis Academiæ Cancellarium. 'Tis in 4to. At the End of it is gratulatio Hebraica in adventum ejusdem Principis Illustrissimæ Dominæ Elisabethæ ab eodem Hebraice conscripta.

Dec. 9 (Sat.). Thursday last Mr. Newton, Principal of Hart-Hall presented to the degree of Dr. of Div. — This week Dr. Atterbury was presented

[1] Edward.

Digitized by Google

to y^e^ Archb^p^. for Prolocutor by D^r^. Smalridge. Both Smalridge & Atterbury made Speeches in Latin, and y^e^ Archbp. did y^e^ same, approving the Choice. — D^r^. Charleton's Picture before his Book call'd *The darkness of Atheism dispelled by the Light of Nature.* Lond. 1652. 4°. C. 1. Th. Seld. It shews him to have been a Man of a sharp Look.

www.rbodlib.com.cn

Dec. 10 (Sun.). Edm. Dudley Grand-Father to the famous Earl of Leycester in Q. Elizabeth's time. This Edm. Dudley writ a notable Book call'd The Tree of Common-wealth. M^r^. Stow mentions it & tells us he deliver'd it to my L^d^. Leycester. Parsons (in Leyc. Common wealth) wonders y^e^ Earl did not publish it if 'twere so notable.—Remarkable 10
things in Leycester's Common-wealth pag. 70. (of my Copy) concerning disposing of Places in the University of Oxon. to idle, worthless Persons, & to the putting by the good & virtuous. He calls John Dee & M^r^. Allen of Glouc. Hall two Atheists. pag. 71. Both of them were intimate with Leycester.—King Henry the VIII^th's^. Will about the Succession forged. pag. 137. I have an exact Copy of the Will amongst D^r^. Smith's Papers.—He discourses much for Toleration of Religions. pag. 166. S^r^. Thomas Thwates Kt. one of the Conspirators for Perken Warbek ag^t^. Hen VII. See Stowe pag. 477. a.

Dec. 11 (Mon.). Madam Howland mother to y^e^ Duke of Bedford has 20
given the Rectory of Stratham, in Surrey, worth three hundred Pounds per annum to that infamous and Scandalous Advocate for Rebellion, Benj. Hoadly. — M^r^. Rawlinson of St. John's shew'd me three long Letters written by M^r^. Geo. Roberts to his Father Sir Thomas Rawlinson giving an Account of several Transactions in the Eastern Countries.

Dec. 12 (Tu.). The Names of the B^ps^. and some Subscriptions in the

---

Dec. 11. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 24). Returns Dr. Boise's letters. H. may command a copy from Dr. Jenkin of Dr. Smith's notes on St. Clement's *Epp.* 'We now begin to think y^t^ nothing more will be done in this Convocation, than in any of late; and y^o^ will not be very much concern'd at it, when I tell y^o^, y^t^ one thing intended to be done there by o^r^ High Church friends, & I wish y^e^ design be yet layd aside, was to censure two of y^e^ most considerable men in o^r^ poor distressed party, I mean y^e^ D. of W. & M^r^. L. I suppose for y^e^ doctrine of y^e^ Xtian Sacrifice, w^ch^ yet I doubt not but y^e^ World will soon see defended by y^e^ unanimous suffrage of the purest ages of y^e^ Church, as y^o^ know was lately promis'd. The meaning of all this can be nothing more, than to convince all men by their malice agst us, y^e^ constant method of y^t^ party, that they are no more friends to o^r^ cause, than to o^r^ persons; & I dare say no wise man ever thought they were. I can answer for him, to whose charge they lay this objection agst y^m^, that he has no such opinion of their honesty; & yet all this pother to clear y^m^selves of w^t^ we who ought to know y^t^ best, could never suspect them, will w^th^ others only make them suspected more: for, as I told a D^r^. among y^m^, they y^t^ will not take their Oaths, will never take their words for this. Y^o^ will please to keep to y^r^self w^t^ I say of y^e^ Convocation, because it is yet a secret, tho' I know they have been trying how many they can draw into such a design; & if at last they desist from it, it will be, I believe, for fear it may divide their party, & do y^m^ y^e^ very mischief they w^d^ prevent by it.'

Dec. 12. H. to Thorpe [Draft] (Rawl. 39. 64). Thanks for list of subscribers: does Dr. Tancred Robinson take two copies? Has sent six more

Digitized by Google

Council of Chalcedon from an old Greek MS. in Bodley publish'd by Selden upon Eutychius pag. 125. Transcrib'd for him by Dr. Langbainc. — 4°. G. 15. Th. Seld. The Life and Death of Edmund Geninges Priest. Crowned with Martyrdome at London, the 10. day of Nov. 1591. Printed at St. Omers. He died in the 24th Year of his Age. 'Tis a great Rarity. His Picture at the Beginning. I have been inform'd by Mr. Wynne, the Non-Juror, that he was Butler of All-Souls College. He says he had it from the Register of the College.

Dec. 14 (Th.). Constantine Phipps Esq. is made Ld. Chancellor of Ireland. He kiss'd the Queen's Hand on Monday last and was Knighted. He was one of the Council for Dr. Sacheverell. He is an ingenious, industrious Man, & accounted a very good Lawyer. [1]He is Brother in Law to Francis Cherry Esq. of Berks and Mr. Wright Recorder of Oxford[1]. Mr. Wright the Recorder of Oxford and some others very much wonder he would accept it, his Business in England, considering all things, being better. — Dr. Fitzwilliam left five hundred Pounds to Magdalen College for the perpetual use & service of the College, wch is not however to be paid till after Bp. Kenn's Death whom he made his Executor. He left also what Books were wanting out of his Study in the Library, wch are there placed already. — Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's shew'd me (1) Exact Relation of the Siege of Gloucester, by John Dorney Esq. Town-Clerke of that City. *Lond.* 1643. in two Sheets and a half in Qto. (2) Mr. Vice-Chancellor's speech to his Majtie at Christ Church in Oxford, on New-Year's Day: when in the Name of the whole University, he presented his Majesty with a fair guilt Cup, and two hundred Pounds of Gold in it. Oxon. 1643. in a sheet 4to. (3) Anniversary (by Mr. James Wright) to the Memory of his Ever Honour'd Father Mr. Abraham Wright, who died May 9th 1690. in half a sheet 8vo. At the End is Mr. Wright's Epitaph, made, I suppose, by the said Mr. James Wright. (4) The true Manner & Form of the Proceeding to ye Funeral of ye Rt. Honble. Rob. Earl of Essex. Lond. 1646. in 3 Sheets 4to. (5) Oxonij Encomium, by Bendloes. 4 Sheets and an half, folio. (6) History of Wyatt's Rebellion by John Proctor. Lond.—8°.

---

copies of vol. i. by the widow Badcock's waggon; please pay the 24*s.* to Mr. Clements jun. Vol. ii. to be ready a week or two after Xmas. Peisly bought the impression of Leland *de Scriptoribus*.

Dec. 12. P. Needham to H. (Rawl. 8. 162). Thanks for collation of Baroccian MS. of Theophrastus. Please send Catalogue of livings in the gift of Oxford Colleges, to enable the writer to enter the several patrons in his *Valor Beneficiorum*. Introduces 'an honest Silesian Gent. Mr. Burghius.' Hopes to see H. at Oxford next year.

Dec. 14. Bagford to H. (Rawl. 21. 27). 'I haue ben buesey about some offers & lichwise haue had ye opertunity of perusing ye Willes of seuirall ould printers as Wincken *de Word* Rich *Pynson* ... and of Rayne *Wolfe* ye first Kings Latin Typograthyer which hath gaue me som light to seuirall of ther suchsesers of ther printing houses. but I am adraying vp a Sceme for your purpose Relating to ye first printing at Oxford & pray

---

[1–1 cancelled.]

Digitized by Google

ACROSTIQUE UPON OLD Ld. WHARTON.

Whiggs the first Letter of his odious Name
Hypocrisy the second of the same,
Anarchy his Darling & his Aim:
Rebellion, Discord, Mutiny & Faction,
Tom, Captain of the Mobb, in Soul & Action;
O'regrown in Sin, cornuted, and in Debt;
Nol's Soul, & Ireton's live within him yet.

Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's has Demosthenes printed in Greek at Venice 1554. 8o. corrigente Paulo Manutio, Aldi filio. 'Tis only a Piece. It came out of Badger's Study, ut conjicitur. Badger being now married is parting with Books, & snapping People as he can.

Dec. 15 (Fri.). 4o. H. 18th. Th. Seld. Horæ Beatissimæ Virginis Mariæ. At the End of this Book three or four written Notes about the Family of Tennys, and Commys. — Whereas I have observ'd in the IId. Vol. of Leland's Itinerary that the Z for *et* on some Coyns should rather be made thus Ƶ, I am since confirm'd in yt opinion from a Book of Coyns 4o. M. 34. Th. Seld. where 'tis in several made so, viz. Ƶ. — 4o. L. 7. Th. Seld. Petri Lucij Belgæ Carmelitana Bibliotheca. *Flor.* 1593. 4o. NB. All English Men in this Book are taken out of Bale; tho' the Author will not acknowledge it.

Dec. 16 (Sat.). On Thursday[1] last in the Evening died Dr. Henry Aldrich, Dean of Christ-Church, in the 63d Year of his Age, to the Grief of all that knew anything of his Great Worth. Consider him either as a Christian, a Scholar or a Gentleman he was one of the most eminent Men in England. He constantly receiv'd the Sacrament every Sunday, rose to five a Clock Prayers in the Morning Summer and Winter, visited the Chambers of young Gentlemen on purpose to see that they imploy'd their time in usefull and commendable Studies. He was a severe student himself, yet always free, open and facetious. He treated by turns not only those of good standing in the College, but all the young Gentlemen of any Note in it. He was a Man of admirable Natural Parts, and was vers'd both in Ecclesiastical and humane Learning almost beyond Compare. He was humble and modest even to a Fault. He had so piercing an Understanding, that he could tell at first Sight the Temper and Disposition of any Person, whether he was good natur'd, ingenious, and addicted to a virtuous and innocent Course of Life. He was always for incouraging Industry, Learning, Integrity & whatever deserves Commendation. He was so generous that he spar'd for no Costs to promote and carry on good Designs. His Death is a publick Loss, and those of the College are particularly oblig'd heartily to lament it, and to wish for such another who

---

let me know by ye next when your outher Volom of Lelandes will be published for ye Sathisfackion of some Frendes that haue ye first you shall haue my acount very spedely.'

---

[1] Dec. 14th. He died abt. 7 Clock.

Digitized by Google

may advance their Interest, & take the same Methods for finishing as this Excellent Dean did for beginning Peckwater Building, w^ch^ is about half done. He died in London, whither he went a little before he died on purpose to consult D^r^. Ratcliff, who could not recover his Health. His Distemper an ulcer in the Bladder. He had a most noble Collection of Books, and Prints, all which he has left to the College, leaving it to the Liberty of the Dean and Chapter whether his nephew (M^r^. Charles Aldrich) shall have such of them as they had before in the Library; which is a genteel Complement, and shews him to have been a very wise, prudent Man. If he had liv'd 'till the 15^th^ of next Month, he would have been compleatly 63 Years of Age. He has order'd by his will (of which M^r^. Aldrich is Executor) that all Papers w^tsoever of his own Writing shall be burnt, not excepting his Harmonia Evangelica in Greek done with great Accuracy & most neatly written with his own Hand. He made his Will soon after the Death of D^r^. Breach, the Physician. The sudden Death of that D^r^. without any Will struck upon the Dean so much that he resolv'd to defer that great Work no longer. On Friday Dec. 22 His Body was brought into Oxford, at 4 a Clock in the Afternoon, and being met at his Lodgings by the College, after it had rested for about a quarter of an Hour before the Door, it was convey'd to the Cathedral, and Prayers being ended was deposited in a Grave in the[1] North Wing of the Quire, just by his Father, as he had expressly directed. At the same time an excellent Speech was made by D^r^. Frewin (M.B.) Student of Christ-Ch. who was Physitian to the Dean during his Sickness. No Monument, or the least mention of his Name, is to be put over his Grave. So himself commanded in his Will. — M^r^. Rawlinson shew'd me a Transcript of the Ejaculations and Prayers King James the first made upon his Death Bed. — Just come out in 8^vo^. An Abstract of M^r^. Bedford's Vindication of y^e^ Church of England in answer to Priest-Craft. 'Tis in 3 sheets, & was done by M^r^. Bedford himself. 'Tis well done, & there are some things additional. 'Tis clear, full & distinct, as the Vindication it self is in y^e^ opinion of unbyass'd Men. — S^r^. John Cotton had once design'd to have publish'd the Greek Geoponicks, corrected by the Help of MSS. So D^r^. Smith in his Epistle Ded. of Camden's Epistles.—D^r^. Smith has given Francis Sandford who writ the Genealogical History a great Character in his Preface to Camden's Epistles. This Genealogical History was lately reprinted with great Improvements. It should be got forthwith into the Publick Library, being absolutely necessary.—B^p^. Fell design'd to have publish'd a Volume or two of Lives of English Men in Latin at the Theater. He was hinder'd by other important Affairs. He intended to have imploy'd several skillfull Persons to draw them up, whereof D^r^. Smith was to have been one. So in the said Preface. The Design was also hinder'd by the Troubles that came on, and by the Death of the B^p^.—D^r^. Smith was 28 Years Fellow of Magdalen Coll. He makes gratefull mention of it in his Life of Camden, pag. iii.—M^r^. Camden when he was a very young man of Broad-Gate Hall, now Pembrooke College, made the Latin Grace, which they use to this day. Ibid. pag. iv.

[1] 'Twas in y^e^ Dormitorie.

Digitized by Google

Dec. 17 (Sun.). Mr. Stowe[1], in his Survey of London pag. 14. col. 2. saith that those that call the Isis by the Name of Thames where it hath it's first Rise, near Tetbury, are in the wrong, and ignorant upon that Account. But I have often heard Mr. Lhuyd, who was an Excellent Etymologist, say 'twas rightly so call'd before it's Conjunction with the Thame at Dorchester. He quoted old Writings for it, and appeal'd to other Places of the like Name, the Signification of it being the same with the British Tav, wch is *Water*.—Ibid. He maketh Circester to be deriv'd from the River Cirne or Churne. Others derive it from a Saxon Word, as may be seen at the End of Dr. Gibson's Ed. of the Sax. Chron. (But it had it's name certainly from the River.)—An Account there in pag. 15. col. 1. of the Monks of Abbingdon bringing the chief Streame of the Isis by that Town.—Maidenhead formerly call'd Sudlington. Ibid. pag. 15. col. 2.—Mr. Edm. Howes, Gent. an Assistant to Mr. Stowe in his Survey. See pag. 20. b.—John Stowe calls the Abridgment of his Annals a *Summary*. Ibid. p. 29. b.—P. 34. b. he quoteth a MS. of Fabian.—Aldersgate, (as well as Ealdgate,) so call'd from it's Antiquity. Ibid. p. 34. b.—John Day, the famous Printer. Ibid. p. 34. b.

Dec. 18 (Mon.). At the End of a MSt. in Bodley NE. F. 7. 4. is a Copy of Verses by Leland.—Some things written by Mr. Leland in Dodesworth 38 f. 21. See also Vol. 129. f. 183. Vol. 160. f. 22.

Dec. 19 (Tu.). John Boys's own Hand Writing[2], in the Beginning of 4to. R. 7. Th. Seld.—4o. T. 20. Th. Seld. Cuthb. Tonstalli in Laudem Matrimonij Oratio &c. In vellam. Printed at Lond. 1518.—4o. W. 6. Th. Seld. The Life of St. Werburge in old English Verse. 'Tis a Translation made by Henry Bradsha, Monk of Chester. Several Historical Matters of use in it.

Dec. 20 (Wed.). Gutherius de Jure Pontificio (4o. G. 20. Jur. Seld.) pag. 23.—In rebus perditis, & desperatis, aut in ipsa vetustate sepultis liberè unicuique licet opinari, & quid sentiat explicare.

Dec. 17. Barnes to H. (Rawl. 24. 24). Has been six weeks in London, but hardly half the subscribers have yet had their books. Dr. Hudson has no manner of consideration of B.'s circumstances, to press him to merchandise books for books. Has still six Livys unsold. Expects to hear from Hudson in another dialect; cannot acknowledge his services *in specie*. Hopes *Homer* will declare his fidelity and industry, but has no extraordinary favour yet expressed. Respects &c. to all friends, with Dr. and Little-Great-Charmer. [H. has endorsed: 'To tell him yt the Dr. will as soon as he can get in the Money & the Number of Subscribers send him a Bill. . . People shuffle with ye Dr. Dr. Lancaster told him that he paid the Subscription to Mr. Latton, formerly of Wadham for the six Books. He will send a Bill for the Money he has recd by New Year's Day. 'Tis impossible for him to get off more than are subscrib'd for unless he will let them go at subscription Price. He thinks it far the better & most expeditious way to exchange Books for Books, after he has got as many off as he can for ready Money.']

H. to Bagford. Printed: *Letters from the Bodleian* i. 211 *sq.*

---

[1] This he had all from Leland.

[2] [Gone from the book. (Ph. Bliss.)]

Digitized by Google

Dec. 21 (Th.). Rutheniæ populi annum in die primo Septembris exordientes finiunt in Augusto. See a MS^t. Note at the Beginning of a thin Folio Book, printed and call'd *Fasti Moscovitici per Imagines adumbrati.* 'Tis in Bibl. Bodl. Arch. C. 43. This Book will be of excell^t. Use for the understanding the several Ways of Abbreviating Words of our Saviour, the Virgin Mary, the Apostles & Saints. 'Tis in the Moscovitic Language. The Cutts all in Wood. Not only the Russians, but divers other Countries began the Year formerly in September, particularly the Bithynians, Cyprians and Paphians. Μητρῷος is reckon'd the 3^d. Month of the Bithynians. The fourth Month of the Cyprians and Paphians is call'd Ἴουλος. In an old Gr. MS^t. quoted by Hen. Stevens in col. 24^th of his Appendix to his Gr. Thesaurus 'tis written Ἰούνιος. This Ἴουλος (for Ἰούνιος is a Corruption) began on the 24^th of Dec. or Christmass-Eve. Thence 'tis that in the Northern Parts of England they call Christmas-day YULE-DAY, as is expressly noted by Arch-b^p. Usher in his *Dissertatio de Macedonum & Asianorum Anno Solari* (Lond. 1648. 8^vo.) pag. 40. The first Month by the Cyprians and Paphians was call'd Ἀφροδίσιος. It began on the 24^th of Sept. For the other Months see Usher ibid. — In Arch. Bodl. C. 81. The Confession of Faith of Cyrillus Lucaris, Patriarch of CP. 'Tis the Original. 'Tis in Gr. & Lat. & was given by D^r. Smith. The Patriarch's Picture is painted very neatly at the Beginning. 'Twas from that Picture that D^r. Smith had the Picture ingrav'd that he has prefix'd to the 2^d Ed. of his Life of Cyrillus Lucaris. — The ℔ made thus (℥) in a Danish Coyn publish'd by Janus Bircherodius in his Book de Equestri Ordine Elephantino (Hauniæ 1704. fol.) in the II^d. Table referring to page the 12^th.

Dec. 22 (Fri.). The Coyns given to the Publick Library by Arch^b^p. Laud were plac'd in their several Cells in the Gallery by the Care and Direction of M^r. John Greaves; much to the Satisfaction & Content of the Archb^p. as I learn from his Letter to M^r. Greaves dated Jan. 13. 16$\frac{4}{5}$. They should not therefore have been put into a new order (much for y^e worse) a few Years since, at the Motion of M^r. John Masson the French Man, who has not the Tithe of the Learning that M^r. Greaves had. I think M^r. Greaves drew up the Catalogue also of the Archbp.'s Coyns, which is now amongst his MSS. But of this I am uncertain. — About the ancient way of Baptising, & the Original of Baptisteria, or Fonts, see M^r. John Gregory's Notes upon S^r. Thomas Ridley's *View of the Civil and Ecclesiastical Law*, . . pag. 176. This to be consulted when I happen to speake hereafter of Chilswell-Farm, a Mile beyond Hincksey. This Chilswell is said by the vulgar to have rec^d. it's Name from a famous

---

Dec. 21. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 10. 88). Particulars of subscribers to Leland. Please send Dr. Robinson sheet T. in vol. i. of Livy.

Dec. 22. Barnes to H. (Rawl. 24. 25). Regret at death of Dr. Aldrich. Mr. Latton had nothing of Dr. Lancaster's but 3*l.*, which he long since paid B. Mr. Trelawny, the Bishop's son, tells B. he paid his subscription to D^r. Hudson. 'It is no way fit y^t any Man should have y^e Book, at Subscription-Price, who has not subscrib'd, and no Man of Hono^r will expect it, and Villaines are not fit for Homer.' Let Dr. Hudson secure B. 30*s.* per book; Knaplock is not to sell to any scholar under 35*s.*, except subscribers. What

Digitized by Google

Well there in which Infants were formerly baptiz'd. But I much doubt it. — In Mr. Selden's Library (4°. L. 5. Jur.) is a Copy of the Saxon Laws publish'd by Mr. Lambard. 'Tis corrected & noted in several Places with a Pen. I think 'twas done by Mr. Lambard himself. These Notes & Corrections I must remember hereafter to transcribe. They may be printed with other Collections, such as the Additions to Bale by the famous Mr. Thomas Allen of Gloucester-Hall, which are enter'd in the Margin of a Copy in the Bodl. Library. — Inquire after Rushworth's Dialogues, mention'd at the End of the Romish Catechism, printed at Doway in 12°. Mr. Hill of Queen's has the Catechism. — In the Year 1648. came out in two Sheets 4to. Prynne's Brief Memento to the present unparliamentary Junto, &c. Anth. à Wood mentions it in the List of Prynne's Works; but there is this Omission in him, viz. that he does not tell us that it came out also the same Year in Latin. I have seen the Latin Edition in Bodley amongst the Books that Dr. Hudson procur'd out of Dr. Crosthwayt's Study. Perhaps Mr. Prynne translated it into Latin himself. — Robert Constantine, that writ the Greek Lexicon, was at least an hundred Years old. At that Age he was vigorous, and had the full use of all his Senses. There is a remarkable Passage about his Age written by himself, and publish'd in pag. 57, 58, of an Anonymous Tract intit. *of Use and Custome*, that came out in 4to. at London in 1638. We have a Copy, 4°. U. 2. Jur. Seld.—A Passage in that Book pag. 92 commending those that in setting out ancient Records and Evidences keep close to the Originals. Sir Henry Spelman honourably spoken of for that reason. This Passage may be inserted at the Beginning of one of the Volumes of Leland's It.—In the Appendix at the End some Remarks about the spurious Etruscan Inscriptions publish'd with this Title in Folio: *Ethruscarum Antiquitatum Fragmenta.* Also upon Bernardinus Baldus Urbinas's Interpretation of *Ænea Tabula Eugubina.* This Book about use & custom is well written, & contains a great many excellent and curious Observations. Quære who was the Author?

Dec. 23 (Sat.). Mr. Higden has publish'd a Defence of his late Book about the Oaths. 'Tis no better than the other; which nevertheless pleas'd the University of Cambridge so well, that for his Pains and Service they gave him the Degree of Dr. of Div. I am also told that Mr. Browne[1] of St. John's Coll. (a very learned Man) has likewise taken the Oaths, and been presented to the same Degree. — Queen. Eliz. was

---

the Dr. makes overplus, he is to pay *in specie* one moiety, the other fairly to be drunk between the Dr. and his lady the Great Charmer, and H. *Homer* cheaper than any book, considering all. Dr. Delaune promised to take two copies. 'As you write, less Money, or less Honour, there, yn at Cambr.' Copies to be delivered only for ready money. Expects a good sum by New Year's Day, and a good bill. 'A great cold and Wife dangerously ill, &c.'

n. d. [*c.* **Dec. 28, 1710**]. **Bagford to H.** (Rawl. 21. 22). Subscribers to Leland. Will send account of first printing at Oxford for Leland vol. iii. The first printing was in a Chapel, 'for to thise day in all printing offices ye forman or Rather ye Eldest workman whether ye Compositer or pressman I am

---

[1] Not true.

Digitized by Google

against Deans of Churches, Heads of Colleges, &c. being married; and in 1561. she publish'd an order expressly prohibiting any Wives, Children &c. to be receiv'd or entertain'd in any Cathedral or College. The same Injunction reach'd all other Members of the same. — Just come out *The Modern Fanatick, with a large and true Account of the Life, Actions, Endowments, &c. of the famous Dr. Sacheverell.* Lond. 1710. 8o. in 4 Sheets and an half. By Wm. Bisset, Eldest Brother of the Collegiate-Church of St. Katherine, & Rector of Whiston in Northamptonshire. Page 4. He will not acknowledge his own Uncle. He told him he did not know him, when he came to see him, & dismiss'd him insolently. Strangely ungratefull to those that maintain'd him at School & in the University. In pag. 11th he tells us Sr. Simon Harcourt & Mr. Harley were brought up together at a Presbyterian Academy. Nothing but vanity, that he might take place of his Seniors in the Coll. made Dr. Sacheverell proceed Dr. page 15.—His Ingratitude to his Mother. Ibid. His Sermons full of false Grammar. pag. 16. & Non-sense. ibid. No Logick in ym. p. 17. His Style very odd. ibid. Has no Skill in Astronomy. ibid. very imperious in the College. p. 18. & rude to the Fellows. ib. an Insulter & Quarreller. ib. Insolence. ib. Pride. ib. About his false Latin in relation to his Ordination. p. 19. The Bp. denied him Orders for his Rawness in Divinity. ib. His Ill-Nature & Malice. p. 20. Scurrility & Foul-Language. p. 21. He not Author of the Speech he spoke in Westm. Hall, but Dr. Atterbury. His great Profaneness p. 25. Unchristian Imprecations. p. 26. very foul-dealing. p. 27. He was the Death of a Young Lady. ib. His Immodesty & Lewdness. p. 28. Drunkenness. p. 29. Gaming. ib. Unfaithfullness with respect to his Ministerial Function. p. 30. Notorious Falshoods both in Doctrine & Fact. p. 31. Two Letters printed at the End, one from Dean Jones. The other relates to Ryley the Glover, & the Dr.'s Laundress, both whom he refus'd to pay, & curs'd them, & abus'd them most insolently & immodestly. — Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's shew'd me a thin Paper MSt. containing a Letter from the Archbp. of Canterb. to K. James the I. and the King's Answer concerning the Nullitie of the Earl of Essex's Marriage. Concerning this consult Dugdale's Baronage. — He likewise shew'd me Wm. Hubbock's Oration Gratulatory to King James I. Pr. at Oxon. by

---

not at this time furneshed . . . and Inded ther is many outher *termes* vsed by the printers as Friers, Monkes & diueles as will as ye father of ye *Chapell.* the last time I was at St Albones I went to se ye Abbey *Church.* I found a Shoole in a Chapell adioyning to ye Monistary ye Master & I had som discourse relating to ye printing at that place but he gaue me no satesfactory Ansswer althou I hent it to him that ye Art was exersized by a scolemaster in that Monistary as by Bookes that I had sene ther printed in the yeare 1487: as ye Booke of St Albones put out by Julyany Barnes Abes of Sopwell a nunery not fur disdant from St Albones . . . on thing he tould me yt ye place where ye scole is was formerly a Chapell.' Has seen old prints done in Germany of a printing-house in the form of a chapel with a crucifix in it. Suggests that the first Oxford printing was in the antechapel of Merton, where Corsell was perhaps settled on account of the 'nisnes' of his undertaking. Hopes to come to Oxford next month. A merry Christmas and a happy New Year.

Digitized by Google

Joseph Barnes 1604. 4^to. Ant. à Wood mentions it; but he committs a Mistake. For whereas he says that the Title is in English but the Oration in Latin only, he should have said that the Title is in English, but the Speech it self both in Latin and English. — He also shew'd me, a very good Pamphlett intit. *Of the Church in Ireland, during the Reigns of K. Henry VIII. Edward VI. & Q. Mary.* Set forth in the Life of George Browne Archbp. of Dublin. Here are several Material Passages, not mention'd by other Historians. Printed at Lond. 1681. 4^to. The Author's Name I do not know. In page 7^th he referrs us for a large Narrative of the Cathedral of Dublin to another Book written by him, and then ready for the Press, intit. *The Antiquities of the City of Dublin.* — In the Philosophical Transactions (Numb. 310.) for April, May & June 1707. is An Essay on the Invention of Printing, by Mr. John Bagford; with an Account of his Collections for the same, by Mr. H. Wanley.—In Phil. Trans. (Num. 300.) for the Month of June 1705. Mr. Wanley has a Letter about MSS. 'Tis no more than what is in the Preface to the Cat. of Saxon MSS. He talks confidently & indeed ignorantly of the Style of Authors, the Goodness of Painting, & I know not what. — The first Coyning of Gold in England in the 18. Year of Edw. III. Dom. 1344. Gold Florences were then Coyn'd in the Tower. They were a penny a piece of the Value of 6 shills. and 8d. the Half pence were in value 3s. & 4d. See Stowe's Survey of Lond. p. 44. b. Before all great Sums were paid by Weight of Gold or Silver, as so many Pounds, or Marks of Silver, or so many Pounds or Marks of Gold, cut into Blanks, and not stamp'd. Smaller Sums were paid in Starlings, which were pence so call'd. Other Coyns they had none. Ibid. Where is also a great deal more abt. our Coyns. — William the Conq. wore no[1] Beard. This appears from his Coyns. 'Twas customary with the Normans to wear no Beards. Ibid. p. 45. a. — Mr. Hill of Queen's shew'd me a thin MSt. in Vellam containing Arnoldus de Villa Nova's *Gladius Jugulans.* (2) His Alloqucio Christi de convenientibus creaturæ racionali. (3) His Apologia de Versusijs pseudo theologorum & Religiosorum. The Book was written either when the Author liv'd, or not long after. At the End of the first Tract is this following Note by a later Hand, viz.

Conscripsit hic Arnoldus de Villa Nova nonnulla alia opuscula, pro suo tempore elegantissima: in quibus, Christiano ausu, fortiter insurgit adversus sui temporis papisticos quosdam & diabolicos nebulones, in quibus & eorum tartarea commenta vehementissime ac docte insectatur. Sunt autem hæc eorum, quotquot vidi, nomina.

1. Prophetia ejusdem ad Papam Bonifacium de omnibus quæ sibi postea affuere.
2. Epistola ejusdem ad Collegia Cardinalium.
3. Epistola ejusdem ad regem Arragoniæ.
4. Tractatus ejusdem de spurcicijs Religiosorum.
5. Tractatus de laude diei Dominicæ, & pœnis inferni, & requie in eodem die.
6. Tractatus ejusdem de misterio simborum (lege *symbolorum*) ecclesiæ.
7. Tractatus de consummatione seculi.
8. Prophetia Catholica et Divina tradens artem adnichilandi versutias Antichristi.

[1] That is he kept it close.

Digitized by Google

This Note was written by some skillfull hand. Perhaps 'twas Mr. Thomas Allen of Gloucester-Hall that was the Author of it. 'Tis probable also that 'twas once his Book. — A remarkable Story in Patridge's Almanack for 1709, concerning the Death of Valatine Naibod, a learned Astrologer. The time of his Birth there accounted for out of his Comment upon Ptolemy, a Book never printed. — In some Almanacks an Account of the Number of Parishes &c. in each County. I wish the old Accounts in MSS. were printed. We have several such in Bodley.

Dec. 25 (Mon.). Out of Lilly's Almanack for 1666.

AN ADVERTISEMENT.

Whereas there was for some Years past much Controversie concerning the New Building of Esher-Bridge, over the River Mole in the County of Surrey: viz. Whether the L^d^. of the Manor of Walton upon Thames, or the L^d^. of the Manor of Esher should new rebuild it?

After many Presentments and several Indictments framed and found against George Price Gent. then L^d^. of the Manor of Esher, he the said George Price was compelled and enforced by the Judges of Assizes, and several Orders made at the general Sessions of Peace in that County, to new-build the said Esher-Bridg at his own proper Cost and Charges; which he did in the Year 1654. with new, strong, substantial Timber; my self passing that way many times, seeing him there, and hearing him give direction to the Work-men, viz. the two Carpenters, John Freeland and Thomas Woolmer, both of Walton upon Thames: There was then in that year cut upon the Middle South-Post of the Bridge, and North-side of it, in Capital Letters,—

G. P. viz. George Price. 1652.

The Letters of late are purposely defaced.

Ben. Andrews's Almanack printed at the Theater in Oxon. 1689. 'Tis put there that Cambridge had then been made an University 1053. Years. — Will. Wing's Almanack for 1689. also printed at the Theater that Year. In which is added a short, but full Account of the Founders and Benefactors of each Colledge & Hall in the University of Oxford, with the Names of the Governours at that time. 'Tis the same with Scott's Table, that George Parker hath reprinted since. — Likewise printed at the Theater the same Year Tim. Gadbury's Almanack, Will. Booker's Almanack, Swallow's Almanack, Hen. Tanner's Almanack, Hen. Fly's Almanack, Will. Perkins's Almanack, Rich. Rose's Almanack, Walter Lilly's Almanack, Hen. Woodhouse's Almanack, Benj. Pond's Almanack, Christ. Dade's Almanack, (in w^ch^ there is Account of the Founders and Benefactors of the Colleges & Halls in Cambridge, with the Names of the Governours at that time. I suppose from Scott's Table. But the Foundation of the University it self is not here insisted on.) Poor Robin's Almanack, Dove's Almanack, Tho. Trigg's Almanack, Edw. White's Almanack, Nath. Culpeper's Almanack, Hen. Sander's Almanack, Ben. Coley's Almanack, Sam. Rider's Almanack, & Swan's Almanack. — Putting Books in Shelves under the Classes of the Middle Part of the Publick Library a great weight upon the Divinity-School, and, I think, not agreeable to the Mind of Sir Christopher Wren, especially now the Northern and Southern Galleries are erected, which were never thought of by the Founder. — In Arch. Bodl. C. 55. we have Archbp. Laud's Book against Fisher in Latin. 'Tis a Folio MS. in Paper. 'Twas given by Mr. Jones of Sunningwell, & should be added to

Digitized by Google

his other Books in the Register. There is another Book in the same Arch. given by him. To look what it is, and enter that also: To inquire who was the Author of the said Latin Translation of the Book against Fisher? Ant. à Wood says nothing of it. — The other[1] Book mention'd just now as given by Mr. Jones is Selden's 'Ενίνομις. A thin Folio, in Paper. — There is moreover another Paper MS. there in folio given by Mr. Jones, viz. Epistolæ Thomæ Becketti, nondum impressæ. Arch. C. 52. — There is likewise a 4th MS.[2] given by him, in Folio (Paper) viz. Guil. Malmsburiensis de Antiquitate Glastoniensis Ecclesiæ &c. & Titus Livius's Life of Hen. V. in Latin. Both these were transcrib'd by Mr. Ra. Jennyngs, that same Person that assisted in the decem Scriptores. Malmsbury was written out of an 8o. Copy of Sir Thomas Cotton's. Mr. Jennyngs compared it with two other Copies, one of the said Sr. Thomas Cotton's, and another belonging to Richard Tychbourn. For Malmsbury he had ten libs. and for Titus Livy 1 lib. The MS. he made use of for Livy he borrow'd out of Sir Thomas Cotton's Library. Mr. Jennyngs was well skill'd in Affairs of this nature. The Money was paid him by Mr. Cornelius Bee, who printed the decem Scriptores, and design'd to have given us another Volume. At the End of this MS. is a Catalogue of the Bps. of Wells. Quære whether it be not printed by Mr. Wharton?'

Dec. 27 (Wed.). Mr. Rawlinson shew'd me *Parentalia spectatissimo Rolando Cottono Salopiensi. Memoriæ et Pietatis ergô.* Lond. 1635. 4to. in 7 Sheets.—In Arch. Bodl. C. 38. A MS. of Hen. Hook's, not accounted for by Ant. à Wood. — Mr. John Flamstead, the Astronomer, gave several Curious Things to the Publick Library. In Arch. C. 37. — Mr. Burscough of Wadham Coll. gave to the Bodl. Library several Pieces. They stand in Arch. C. He gave likewise his own Books. — Arch. C. 30. The Ld. Bacon's Essays. 'Tis the Book that was presented by the Author to the D. of Buckingham, to whom dedicated. 'Tis curiously wrought with a needle, & the Duke's Effigies, done also with a needle, is on each side. — Arch. C. 26. My Ld. Bacon de Augmentatione Scientiarum. The very Book presented by him to the University. His Letter at the same time to the University, written wth his own Hand, appears at the Beginning.

Dec. 28 (Th.). Tully's Head in Causeus's Muséum Romanum. *Arch.* D. 20. — Arch. D. 23. Sallust printed at Paris in 1470. 4to. On Vellam. — Tully got a grievous Cholick, that continu'd above 10 Days, by eating too plentifully of Sallads, that were sumptuously drest. Mushrooms, Sallads, &c. not prohibited by the *lex Sumptuaria*, which provided agt. the largeness & Extravagance of Expenses in Treats. See Tully's Epp.

Dec. 27. H. to F. Cherry (Rawl. 36. 37). Sends list of the six papers of Cherry's he has transcribed conc. the College at Shottesbrooke. If C. will send any further papers in half or quarter of a year's time, they will not be too late; the carrier may be trusted with them. 'I design'd to have been over wth you. Flouds and the Shortness of my time deterr.'

---

[1] Arch C. 53. [2] C. 51.

Digitized by Google

ad Fam. l. vii. n. 26. — Caninius was Consul only for a few Hours. Tully's Epp. Fam. vii. 30. See whether Mr. Dodwell has quoted him. (I think not.)

Dec. 29 (Fri.). To be printed, if there be room, in one of the Volumes of Leland's Itinerary, *The Turnament of Tottenham*, in old Verse; and *The Description of Tottenham-High-Crosse*, both publish'd in a thin 4to. at Lond. 1631. by the learned Mr. Wm. Bedwell. They stand 4o. A. 44. Art. Seld. — Schonerus de Numeris Geometricis, publish'd in English by Wm. Bedwell. A Copy of it in Selden's Libr... with an Inscription at the Beginning to Mr. Selden written by Mr. Bedwell's own Hand. — Dr. Andrew Borde in his Introduction of Knowledge calleth Oxford *the thyrd auntyke Universite of the Worlde.* Cambridge he calls a *noble Universitie*, but not *auntyke*. See in B. 1. What he says of England, Scotland, Wales and Ireland may be reprinted in Leland, or some other Collection.

Dec. 30 (Sat.). This Morning coming from Springall's Coffee-House about half an hour after eight of the Clock, I met in High-Street, just by Fletcher the Bookseller's Shop, with old Mr. Ryley the Glover. I ask'd him (no body else being present) whether the Story relating to him, and inserted at the End of Bissett's Book against Dr. Sacheverell were true? He said 'twas exact and true in all it's Circumstances except in that which specifyes the Number of Oaths the Dr. swore. He says that he curs'd and swear'd at a very strange rate; but as to the Number of the Curses and Oaths he cannot be positive. The time when the thing happen'd was a little before the Queen came to Oxford. Dr. (then Mr.) Sacheverell being inrag'd at Mr. Ryley for the Prosecution (which was manag'd very successfully by Mr. Houghton the Attorney) it makes Mr. Ryley think that he was the more zealous agt. him when the Matter of Discommuning came to be consider'd. Dr. Sacheverell was one of the Delegates in that Affair. Mr. Ryley was one of the Persons discommun'd, which he attributes chiefly to Dr. Sacheverell. Soon after he was discommun'd, he express'd himself after some such manner to his Friends. "*I am very hardly dealt by. I had no hand in the Affront (if so be there was any Affront) put upon the University. Mr. Sacheverell has been my Enemy. I could have done him a Disservice, if I would have turn'd Informer, by making him pay for his Curses & Oathes. But I leave him to his own Conscience.*"

Dec. 30. Marm. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 5. 91). Subscribes for subsequent vols. of Leland, to be sent to 'Mr. Edw. Franck in Watling Street at the tobacco roll and sugar loafe London.' H. may communicate through Robt. Franck, Esq., of Pomfret, M.P. The writer is a particular friend of Mr. Thoresby. 'At Coningsbrough a town about 3 miles west from Doncaster, and seated upon the same river Dun, 'tis reported that Hengist lyes buried there, under a small heape of earth thrown up in the high way near the Castle: thus much however I am sure of that two earthen pots were lately found there, both filld wth copper Roman Coyns, all of 'em about the size of or Common six pence: and as far as I have cleansed them, they are but six several faces struck. At yr leisure, when yu can finde out a safe expedient, whereby they may be handed to Oxford, yu may expect a small present.'

Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 99). Some subscribers to Leland

Digitized by Google

After Mr. Bissett's Book came out, 'twas presently taken up by Dr. Charlett. Having read, or at least turn'd it over, and finding the Story about Ryley, on Saturday[1] night last he sent for Mr. Ryley (tho' what Authority he had to do it I know not) to his Lodgings at University-College. Mr. Ryley was then at Supper. However thinking it to be a Business of extraordinary moment, he immediately goes down to the Lodgings. When he came he found with the Master a Gentleman (whom he did not know) and Clarke the Scrivener (the same Clarke, I mean, who is one of Charlett's privy-Council.) Charlett had the Book in his Hand. *Mr. Ryley* (says he) *you are a Person of whom I have heard a very fair character as being an honest Man, and I have no reason to think otherwise. The reason of my sending for you is only to ask you about a Passage in a Book I have here in wch you are mention'd and concern'd. I desire you would take the Book and read the Passage and tell me whether or no it be true.* "Sir, says Mr. Ryley, I have not my Spectacles about me, and cannot pretend to read without them." *Pray*, Sir, says Clarke, *give me the Book and I will read it to him.* The Master did so. When Clarke had done reading, the Master ask'd him about the Passage. Ryley confirm'd everything, only he said he could not be positive as to the Number of Oaths. Charlett then order'd a Tankard of Ale to be fetch'd, and then drank to him. Mr. Ryley did not care to drink, but took his leave: at which time Charlett (according to his usual way) repeated what he had said about his having heard that he was a fair, honest Man.

Being invited on Christmass-day to dine at Corpus Christi, after Dinner I was carry'd into the common-room. After a little time, Dr. Creed came in. No body else was there but Mr. Ellyson (who invited me), Mr. Wase and Mr. Hinton. Amongst other incidental Discourse Bissett's Book happen'd to be mention'd. Dr. Creed said every thing about Ryley, the Laundress, Mrs. Reeves the Coffee-Woman, and the Affair at Woodstock was true. And indeed I think I have often heard Mrs. Reeves mention the debt of twenty Shillings to her, with some Concern and Grief, she being a poor Woman, old, and in a very infirm Condition.—

4to. C. 19. Art. Seld. A Book of old English things in Verse. Amongst which, is *The Batayll of Egyngecourte & the great Sege of Rone by Kynge Henry of Monmouthe the fyfthe of the name that wan Gascoyne and Gyenne and Normandye.* Impryntyd at London in Foster lane in saynt Leonardes Parysshe by Johñ Skot. There is also *A merrie pleasant*

---

vol. i. Is wholly at a loss as to Mr. Parry's deportment. 'I hope you will a litle moderate your Concern about ye Royal Society: and not let yt which makes others only laugh, make a Gentleman of your good Sense uneasy. That whole affair has been for a long Time, dureing ye present Management, only a Subject of Jest among People of Understanding. At yt Distance you may make some Judgment of ye Performances here by Perusal of ye late Philosoph. Transactions. Those, who are ye most capable of serveing ye Design of ye Society, stand off, & will not communicate or join where there are such doings. There were some Intentions of late to retrieve ye Society; but all were prevented by a Mystery of Iniquity that reigns there, & that I must not unfold now.'

[1] Dec. 23d.

Digitized by Google

and delectable Historie, betweene King Edward the fourth, and a Tanner of Tamworth, &c. Lond. 1596. 'Tis worth reading.—

Upon an Altar found at Chester An. 1653... I have transcrib'd it from page 52d. of Dr. Gale's Com. upon Antoninus's Itin. where likewise is publish'd ye Figure of the Altar, tho' nothing near so exact as I have it amongst Dr. Smith's Papers, in which is also a Letter of Mr. Selden and another of Dr. Langbain concerning it, wch are worthy to be publish'd. Mr. John Grenelagh the Schoolmaster's Notes upon it should also be printed at large. — Just publish'd in two Sheets 8vo. *A Short Character* of his Ex[cellency] *T*[homas.] *E*[arl] *of W*[harton.] *L*[ord] *L*[ieutenant] *of I*[reland]. *With an Account of some smaller Facts, during His Government, which will not be put into the Articles of Impeachment.* Lond. printed for Wm. Coryton, Bookseller, at the Black-Swan on Ludgate-Hill. Account in it of his Debauchery, Prophaneness and Irreligion. His strange Intriegues. Tho' he has considerably pass'd his Grand-Climacterick, yet his Behaviour is in all the Forms of a Young Man at five and twenty. He has gain'd by his Government of Ireland under two Years five & forty Thousand Pounds, by the most favourable Computation. Dr. Benj. Prat made Provost of Trinity Coll. near Dublin, notwthstanding the strenuous Opposition of Wharton, who was for one Dr. Hall a Whigg. Mr. Alexander Denton his second Secretary has a Salary in Ireland of 500l. by the Contrivance of Wharton. This Denton was Commoner of Edm. Hall, where he was (being about my standing) a hard Student, and look'd upon as a tolerable good Scholar.

Dec. 31 (Sun.). The Picture of Bilibaldus Pirckheymer is in Philippi Galilei virorum doctorum de Disciplinis benemerentium Effigg. 43. Arch. D. 27. 'Tis colour'd, as the others are, and there are Verses underneath. — There is also Christopher Plantin's Picture. 'Twas he that printed this Book in Fol. at Antwerp. 1572. — Something about Leland in H. Holland's Heroologia Anglica pag. 3. — The Great Earl of Essex, that was beheaded in Queen Elizabeth's time, was only 33 Years of Age. — St. Thomas a Gaudy-Day in Queen's College. Begun by four Eminent Thomas's then Fellows of the College, viz. Thomas Lamplugh (afterwds. Archbp. of York), Tho: Barlow (afterwds. Bp. of Lincoln), Tho. Smith (afterwds. Bp. of Carlisle) & Tho. Tully (afterwds. Principal of Edm. Hall.) No Gaudy before as Dr. Crosthwait reported some Years after. For the Custom of a Needle and thread's being given upon New-Years Day consult Mr. Thwaits. Consider withall ye Antiquity of the Custom. — The Foundation-Stone of the [1] New-Building of Queen's College was laid by Dr. William Lancaster (Provost of Queen's-Coll. & then Vice-Chancellor of the University) on the 6th. of February last, $17\frac{08}{10}$. being the Birth-Day of Queen Ann. There was no Inscription (I think) upon the Stone, wch the said Dr. Lancaster laid.

Jan. 1, 1711 (Mon.). Mr. Hall of Queen's has Camerarius's Notes upon Tully, 8o. Also his Epp. Fam. with Manutius's Notes &c. *Antv.* 1568. In the Margin of the Book are divers Lections by Isaac Casaubon's own Hand.

---

[1] Next High-Street.

Digitized by Google

Out of a Letter from Mr. Thoresby:

The Servants of Stephen Tempest of Broughton in Craven (Yorkshire) Esq. some Years ago as they were digging for Stone in one of his Horse Paddocks found a Roman Urn 10 Inches Diameter and abt 6 or 7 deep, with the Mouth down upon the Lime-Stone Rock. In this were a Brass Lance with a Stone to sharpen it upon, and a Securis lapidea or Mallett's Head of polished Marble, the most curious and intire of any I ever beheld, & some Fragmts. of Bones, most turned to Dust, but those that remained were bored thro' the End with the same little Instrument, with which also the Whet-Stone & Launcet are bored. In the next Field was found wt is called an Iron Knife, half a Yard long, suppos'd to have been us'd in the Roman Sacrifices. The Place was marked with a great Boulder of a Pyramidal Form that appeared about an Inch above Ground, and in the Year 1700 a Brass Fibula was found upon another Lime-Stone Rock, all which argue how conversant the Romans were in the more rugged Parts of these Northern Countries.—The Securis Lapidea is very curious, and is of speckled Marble polished, 6 Inches in length, 3½ broad & 7 in Circumference even in the Midle, where what is wanting in the Breadth is made up in the Thickness and is very artificially done. for I take it to be a Roman Improvemt of the British Work. It is wrought to an Edge at each End (tho' one of them is blunted with use) & a Sloping at the sides[1].—Amongst all the Instruments used in the Roman Sacrifices it is the likest to one in Du Choul de la Religion des anciens Romains (which is annex'd to his Castrametation, Edit. Lyons 1581) p. 311. under ye Title of Maillet des quels frappoyent la Victime, only in that, the Securis is barely struck thro' the Handle, this has the greater Advantage of being made so strong as to admit of an Eye of near an Inch and ¼ Diameter for the Capulus or Manubrium to pass thro'. Thus you see it appears to have been one of the Maillets wherewith the Popæ slew the Sacrifices.—The Launce is of the Figure & Bigness here inclosed, but by it's Tendency to a Point it seems to have been 3 Inches in length, tho' scarce one in the broadest Part.—The Cos Olearia is a Blewish Grey Stone, only ⅛ of an Inch in Thickness, tho 3 long, and near 1 broad in all Parts. For what use the Instrumts of Bone were intended I cannot divine. For tho the greatest part was reduced to Ashes, 'twas not by the Force of Fire, but the Effect of Time; and the Ends of all such as remained were bored thro'. This sent me is not an Inch long, but ¼ broad & not ⅛ in Thickness. It seems to have taper'd like a Bodkin.

Out of a Letter I recd. at the same time from the Bp. of Carlisle, Dr. Wm. Nicholson.

That the Securis lapidea of the Romans, after they came acquainted with this Island, could not be from their Ignorance of the Use of Metals (but from a superstitious Opinion of the greater Fitness of Stone on some special Occasions) I believe you will agree with me.

Jan. 2 (Tu.). 4°. C. 26. Art. Seld. Apuleijus's Apology, with Price's Notes. In these Notes are several old Figures from the Earl of Arundel's Marbles. — 4°. D. 8. Art. Seld. Sr. Wm. D'avenant's Gondibert. The Preface is long, and written by way of Letter to Mr. Hobbes. Mr. Hobbes writ a long Answer, which is here also printed, tho' Ant. à Wood takes not the least Notice of it in his Life of Hobbes. — A great many Inscriptions in Julius Cæsar Capacius's Historia Neapolitana. 4. C. 74. Art. Seld. It must be carefully look'd over by me, as I have leisure. — An. 1546. Wm. Foxley slept in the Tower 14 Days and more without

[1] Mr. Thoresby sent me the Form.

Digitized by Google

waking. He liv'd above 40 Years after. Stow's Survey, p. 55. Every Cathedral Church in old time had his School for poor Scholars. See ibid. p. 63. Remarkable Stories about the Disputes & Contests of School-Boys formerly, provoking one another to dispute. pag. 65. & before. Coaches in old time call'd Whirli-cotes. Only Princes and other great Personages made use of them. Stow's Survey, p. 70. Account of Expenses for one Year in the Family of Thomas Earl of Lancaster, viz. 7957l. 13s. 4d. ob. The Particulars put down. 'Twas in the 7th. of Edw. II. It shews the Hospitality of that time. See ibid. pag. 71.

Jan. 3 (Wed.). To procure a Sight of H. Holland's Monumenta Sepulchralia Ecclesiæ Scti. Pauli Lond. 4to[1]. — To consult Scaliger's Epp. 532. where he speaks of the Learning and Poverty of Xylander. — To get a Sight of Gudius's Epp. 8. where he discourses of the Learning to be had from the Inscriptions on old Marbles, & of his Design to mend and add to the Works of Gruter. — A great many Mistakes in Dr. Guydott's Books. See Pierce's Bath Memoirs, p. 24... In pag. 42. Account of a Distemper of the present Ld. Bp. of Worcester. (Lloyd.) Also in pag. 47. of Mr. Cherry of Maidenhead. This Pierce was of Lincoln-Col. Oxon. see p. 120. — Godfr. Goodman's Great Mystery of Christian Religion to be consulted in the Ep. Ded. where something of the Glastenbury-Thorn. — Quære whether there be not more things of Rob. Weldon than Anth. à Wood hath taken notice of? I think there are. Consult the Publick Library.—Remarks upon the Life of Bp. Sanderson by D. F. I suppose Daniel Featly. Quære. Ant. à Wood quotes it, but does not tell us who was Author. — Just printed at Lond. in 12 Sheets and an half *The Pole of the Livery-Men of the City of London, at the late Election for Members of Parliamt begun Mund. Oct. 9th. 1710. & ended Saturd. following.* — The Senate often met in Temples. Thus it met in the Temple of Apollo. See Tullij Epp. Fam. lib. VIII. n. iv. being one of Cælius's Epp.

Jan. 4 (Th.). Sir Bartholomew Shower died in the 43d Year of his Age. A short Account of his Character prefix'd to his Reports, publish'd since his Death Lond. 1708. fol. — The Ships, Charriots, Garments, &c. of the Antients explain'd from old Monuments. About that Matter See *Q. Curtius vindicatus* by Perizonius, pag. 162. — For an Additional Account to what I have said in Leland (vol. ii.) about the Gold Piece found in St. Gyles's Field by Oxon. may be consulted Jo. Christophori Battelli Expositio Aurei Numismatis Heracliani, 8o. J. 53. *Linc.* — The Manner of Making of Coffee, Tea, and Chocolate. &c. With their Virtues. Into English out of French & Spanish. By John Chamberlayne (Son to Dr. Edw. Chamberlayne) Lond. 1685... — The Epithet of Vulcan in Homer Il. A. 571. is κλυτοτέχνης. Which the Scholiast thus explains, ὁ περὶ τὴν χαλκευτικὴν ἔνδοξος.

Jan. 5 (Fri.). Several things relating to Clemens Alexandrinus in p. 16. of Dr. Gale's Dissertation prefix'd to his Historiæ Poëticæ Scriptores antiqui, Par. 1675. Our Copy in Bodley is corrected by Dr. Bernard's

[1] I have one my self, tho' imperfect, & I read a perfect one some time ago.— March 9. 1732.

Digitized by Google

own Hand, who sent Dr. Gale the things there noted from a Baroccian MS. Our Bodley Copy inter Codd. Linc. 8o. H. 59. — When I come to consider Mr. Thoresby's last Antiquities that he sent me I must have an Eye upon Micrælius's Syntagma Historiarum Politicarum, in wch several things about the Cimbri. Wt. Mr. Thoresby takes to have been a Roman Securis lapidea I rather believe to have been a Cimbrick Mallet of flint. The Cimbri us'd Charriots instead of Houses and Cities. Hence the Name of those People call'd Veij. for Vejæ is a name for Charriots. — A very remarkable Account of the House-Keeping of Hugh Spencer the Elder temp. Ed. II. Stowe's Survey p. 72. Other things of Note about the Old House-Keeping. Ibid.

Jan. 6 (Sat.). Remember to tell Mr. Bedford that Mr. Pepys had several MSS. Papers relating to the Convocation of 1562. I find it mention'd by Dr. Smith in one of the Books of his Adversaria; but he extracted nothing from it. — Crossing Ferry Hinxsey this Morning (whither I went on purpose to consult the Register, tho' I could not come at it by reason of the Absence of the Clarke) I went from thence directly to the great Farm-House call'd Chilswell Farm. It stands in a large open Field, about a Mile at least from South-Hinxsey, & I take it for certain that the Battle mention'd in a Fragmt in a Letter of mine that is publish'd in the Memoirs for the Curious was fought here. 'Tis call'd Cherrenhull in that Fragment. But *r* and *ſ* are easily confounded. We often see such Confusion in MSS. 'Tis commonly said that the Place was call'd *Chilswell* quasi *Childswell*, the Children of these Parts being formerly baptis'd there in a famous Well or Fountain. I doubt it, and must consider it at leisure. If 'twere so, 'twas very early, even before Baptisteria were brought into Church-Yards & Porches. — Dr. Aldrich told Dr. Hudson about half a Year or else a Year before he died that he as Curator of ye Theater had about five hundred Pounds in a Place by it self wch he said he never did or would touch, it being the University's money rising out of the University Rents of Lands left by Archbp. Sheldon to repair the Theater and support the Press, wch sum he assur'd Dr. Hudson should be lent him (the said Dr. Hudson) without Interest when he should have occasion for Money to print Josephus. This I have often heard Dr. Hudson mention as a signal token of Dr. Aldrich's Respect for him.

Jan. 7 (Sun.). Shooting with Bows and Arrows. See Stowe's Survey p. 85. Henry Keble, Grocer, Ld. Mayor of Lond. a Benefactor to Husbandmen in Oxon. Shire. ibid. p. 89. Sr. Wm. Fitz-William gave 40 lĭbs. to the Universities ib. p. 90. Foundation of St. John's Coll. Oxon. The Elms there ib. p. 91. Edw. Hall's Chronicle. ib. p. 92. Of Sir Tho. Rowe. ib. Mr. Henry Fisher a Benefactor to Brazen-Nose Coll. ib. p. 96. Mr. Rob. Offley a Benefactor to the two Universities. Ib. p. 96. So was also Mr. Rob. Rogers. Ib. p. 97. and Mr. Wm. Nelson. ib. p. 98. and Mr. Rob. Row. ib. & Mr. John Stockley. ib. & Mr. Peter Chapman. ib. This Peter Chapman was born at Cokeham in Berks, and gave to it 5 lĭbs yearly. ibid. Inquire of Mr. Dodwell, or some other Person well acquainted at Cookham, whether it be continued? Mr. John Carre a Benefactor to the Universities. ib. p. 99. & Mr. John

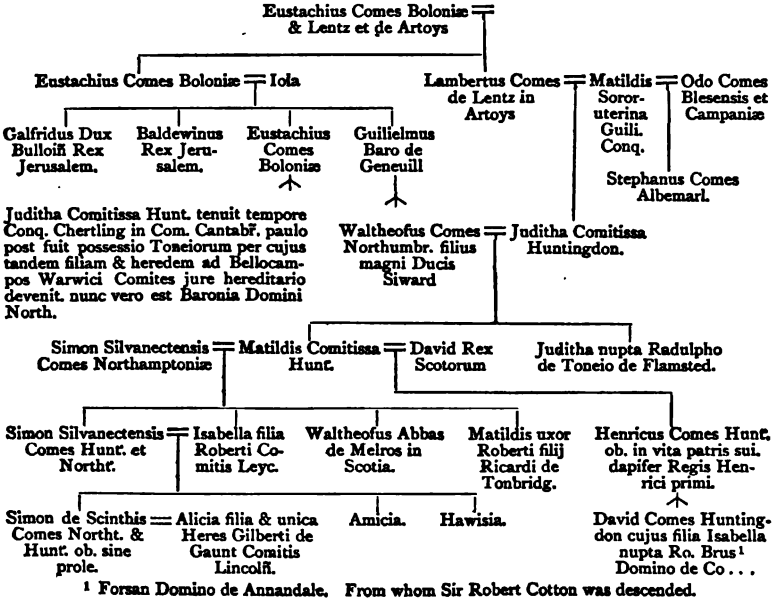
Digitized by Google

Russel. ib. p. 99. Mr. Rob. Gale a Benefactor to Corpus Xti. Coll. Oxon. p. 100. Mr. James Stoddard a Benefactor to Braz. Nose Coll. & to Queen's Coll. Cambr. p. 100. John Skeete and Mr. Roger Owfield Benefactors to Oxon. & Cambr. p. 100. Andr. Banning a Benefactor to Camb. p. 101, & Randall Manning. ibid. Mr. George Palin a Benefactor to St. John's Coll. & Braz. Nose Coll. Oxon. ib. p. 101.

www.libool.com.cn

Jan. 8 (Mon.). Axes for War, & swordes of Copper found at Gnaverslak Bay in Cornwal. Leland's Itin. Vol. 3. f. 5. — A Brass Coyn of the Bigger Sort shew'd me by Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's. 'Tis of Antoninus Pius; but I suspect it. ANTONINVS AVG. PIVS P. P. TR. P. COS. III. Antonini Pij Cap. Laur. Rev. IMPERATOR. II. Victoria stans utraque manu trophæum gestans. — Bp. Burnett makes my Ld. Rochester to have been only something above 32 Years of Age. But Gadbury in his Almanack for 1695 tells us that he was born on April 1o. 11h. manè, 1647. and died July 26. 1680. being then somewt above 33 Years old. He says he recd the Account of his Birth from his Ldship himself. Anth. à Wood is guilty of the same Mistake with Burnett.

Jan. 9 (Tu.). A Coyn of Severus Silver: . . — Amplissimo Domino, | Domino CAROLO BRUCEO, | Honoratissimi THOMAE Comitis de AILESBURY | Filio natu maximo; | Viro ob virtutem benevolentiamque | erga literarum studiosos | summis laudibus dignissimo; | grati animi ergô, | libellum huncce qualemcunque | submisse offert | Tho. Hearne. | iv. Kal. Decembr. CIↃ: DCC: X. This Inscription I put upon a Copy of my Edition of Ælfred's life in large Paper, wch I presented his Ldship. He had before sent me 5 guineas for transcribing some things concerning the Family of Bruce out of Mr. Dodesworth's MSS.



[1] Forsan Domino de Annandale. From whom Sir Robert Cotton was descended.

Digitized by Google

[1] Nov. 29, 1710.

SIR,—I thank you for all your favours, particularly for the inclosed, w^ch I send you back, because I can make nothing of it, so imperfect the inscription is. I desire you to rest assured, that I am w^th great affect. and all good will, and esteem,

www.libtool.com.cn

Your faithful Serv^t.
GEO. HICKES.

Doctor Fludd was a most generous Man. See at the Beginning of an India Paper Book, Bibl. Bodl. Arch. D. 32. — A great Fire in Oxon. in 1644. in w^ch 400 Houses were burnt at least. See Gadbury's Almanack for 1668. — Father Morin the Parisian did great services to Cardinal Baronius in translating out of Greek into Latin several Pieces w^ch that Cardinal inserted into his Annals. He was likewise very serviceable in the Roman Edition of the Septuagint, & was y^e Person y^t collected all y^e Greek Scholia in that Edition viz. out of the Greek Catenæ & Commentaries that are in the Vatican Library. See Father Simon's Lettre choisie Tom. I. p. 243. — M^r. S^t. Lowe Kniveton's Account of the Descent of Bruce is amongst M^r. Wood's Collections in the Ashmolean Museum, num. 77. as in the printed Catalogue, but 'tis mark'd C. 6. as they now stand and are digested in the Study. M^r. Kniveton was well skill'd in Heraldry and English History. He had also obtain'd a competent Knowledge in Classical Learning. He was a gentile, modest man, of a very communicative Temper, & died in the Year 1628. M^r. Dodesworth, when he was a young Man, receiv'd great Assistance from him, and made use of his Papers, as appears from several Extracts he writ out of them with his own Hand. He was acquainted with Sir Robert Cotton, and most of the chief Antiquaries of that Age. 'Twas for the use of Sir Robert (who was descended from Bruce of Annandale) that he drew up this Account. He did not reduce the Materials into a Genealogical Table, but left that intirely to Sir Robert himself who was so able a Judge. However at the Beginning of the Book there is a Short Table of the Descent of Bruce from Eustace Earl of Bulloign; but that is written in a somewhat different Hand from the rest of the Book, and is owing to another Person, as is manifest from M^r. Kniveton's Dedication to Sir Robert Cotton (which I have transcrib'd) in w^ch he tells us that he drew up no Table. Whoever did it, I think he took it either from M^r. Vincent's Discovery of Brook's Errors, or from some other publish'd Work of that Kind. I have also Copied the Table that it may be compar'd with my Extracts from Dodesworth, whose Tables are more full and compleat. M^r. Kniveton beginns his Account with some Passages out of Fordon & ends with the Agreement between K. Henry the III. and his Barons concerning Election of Vis-counts. The rest is taken from Charters and Records in several Offices; but M^r. Dodesworth consulted a greater Number of the same sort of Evidences, &, I believe, he made use of the very same Authorities. However a Transcript of this Book (w^ch is written in a pretty large and loose Hand, & contains only 90 Pages) will confirm his Tables, and may be of some Use in such Inquiries as happen to be made about this most noble Family. — Gadbury in his Almanack [2] very much blames A. Wood for a scurrilous

[1] [Autograph.] [2] For 1694.

Digitized by Google

Character he has given of Dr. Joseph Henshaw Bp. of Peterborough. & has given us a different Account of him himself. *But* (says Gadbury) *this shameless Author hath so served many other noble and learned Men; and being question'd for his Scandals, hath, at length, denied his Book. But that Shift being judg'd unsatisfactory, the University of Oxford have condemned it to the Flames*, &c. In the same Almanack he is displeas'd with Anthony for calling Ashmole a *Rosycrucyan*. A particular Account there of Ashmole in short. He was born May 23. 1617. & died May 19th 1692. — A very good Character in that Almanack (in June) of Mr. Barnes's Edward III. — About Instruments found in the Tin-Works of Cornwall, see Britannia Baconica pag. 7. This will be of use to me in accounting for Mr. Thoresby's Curiosities. — [Four inscriptions transcribed by Dr. Hudson from Mr. Greaves's papers in the Savilian study, and communicated by him to H.] . . . — [Runes &c. omitted.] Aar risti crusx disi aft | Kridr, mudur sin. | Aras erexit crucem hanc pro | Criderâ matre sua. | This is Mr. Thwaites of Queens's writing, & Interpretation of an Inscription found upon an old Cross in the Isle of Man. There are many Crosses and Inscriptions of the same sort. Mr. Thwaites has not done it right. I had told him the Meaning of it before, & he fram'd his own upon it. Tho: Hearne. — . . .

VOL. XXVIII.

Jan. 10, 1711 (Wed.). Nicholson of Carlisle in the Preface (p. xxiii.) to the IId Part of his English Historical Library mentions an English Translation of Leland's Assertio by Rich. Robinson pr. at Lond. 1582. He does not say in wt Form. Quære?—Ibid. p. 39. He speaks like an Ambidexter Man of Mr. Barnes's Edward III. I am sure 'tis better than Nicholson is able to do. — A Leaden Coffin dug up in Cornwall, in wch a Body, wch fell to dust when touch'd. It had continu'd ever since the Saxon Times. Brit. Baconica by Childrey p. 22.—An Earthen Pot found near Foy in Cornwall, gilded and graved with Letters, in a great Stone Chest, & full of a black Earth; the Ashes ('tis like) of some antient Roman. Ibid. p. 25.—Danish Tombes. ibid. p. 54.—Thomas Parre dyed in 1635, & born in 1483. ib. p. 121.—A Prophesie of Leland printed there, pag. 131.—Cambden says the People of Merioneth-Shire are much given to Idleness and Wantonness. The reason of this character, ibid. p. 146. — About wooden, Iron and Brass-Shoes see Balduin's Calceus.

Jan. 11 (Th.). Consult Dodesworth Vol. 142[1] f. 72. (to be transcrib'd & printed.) Vol. 148. f. 97. Of the Custome of Church Ale. Vol.[2] 154. Henry viiith's Charter to Stephen Tucker for holding on his Hat before the King.[3] fol. 7.—Of the Custom of the Mannor of Kilmersdon.[4] f. 8.

Jan. 12 (Fri.). An Iron Knife in Lambecius's Bibl. Vindob. Vol. 1. p. 80. & p. 83. 'Twas a Secespita or Sacrificing Knife in the Opinion of Lambecius.—A Brass Helmet there in Tab. 1. fig. 1. Describ'd p. 83. Lambec. thinks 'twas *lucerna bilychnis*.

[1] Tis mark'd wrong in the Cat. 140.
[2] Not 152. as in the Catalogue.
[3] To be printed.
[4] To be printed.

Digitized by Google

Jan. 13 (Sat.). Out of Gadbury's Almanack for 1703.

On Wednesday, August 26th 1702. Her Sacred Majesty Queen Anne, and the most Illustrious Prince George of Denmark (in their Royal Progress to the Bath) went to Oxford, & were joyfully received by the Vice-Chancellor, &c. & the Mayor, &c. of that *antiently*[1] loyal University & City, in their Formalities. And on the next Day did the University (upon their humble Invitation) the Honour to dine with them. Which Loyal Entertainment was performed with such Honour, Grandeur and Duty, as befitted such Royal Guests.

Mr. Rob. Dove a Benefactor to St. John's Coll. Oxon. Stowe's Survey, p. 102. a. Mr. Wm. Masham a Benefactor to both Universities. ib. p. 104. b. A great Commendation there of Charities done in secret. Mr. Wm. Elkin a Benefactor to both Universities. ibid. & Mr. Rich. Gurney. ib. & Mr. Hugh Offley. ib. Sr. Hen. Anderson, & Mr. Rich. Anderson his Son, Benefactors to Bras. Nose Coll. Oxon. ib. p. 105. a. Sir Hen. Rowe a Benefactor to both Universities. ib. p. 107. a. Mr. Jeffry Elwes a Benefactor to the University of Oxon. particularly to St. John's Coll. ib. p. 107. b.—Stowe ib. p. 107. col. 2.—I wish men to make their owne Hands their Executors, and their Eyes their Overseers, not forgetting the old Proverbe, Women be forgetfull, | Children be unkinde, | Executors be covetous, | and take what they finde. | If any body aske where | the deads goods became, They answer; | So God mee helpe and holydome, | hee dyed a poore man.—The Lady Anne Jones a Benefactress to the Universities. ibid. p. 109. col. 2. And Mrs. Alice Barnham. ibid. and Mrs. Eliz. Scot. ibid. and Mrs. Cath. Garway. ibid. and Mrs. Cicely Hawes. ibid. and Mrs. Bakhouse, Widow. ib. p. 110. a. and Mrs. Jane Baker. ib. b.—Mrs. Alice Elkin, or Mrs. Alice Owen, gave to the University Libr. of Oxoñ. 200 lib̃s. Ibid. p. 111. a. She had like to have been shot wth an Arrow, when a child, the Arrow piercing her Hat. ibid.

Jan. 15 (Mon.). 8o. F. 21. Linc. An Historical Narration of the first 14 Years of King James the First. There is no Title-Page to it, nor do I know who was the Author. 'Tis however worth inquiring into, there being in it a great many Passages of secret History, which I have not met with elsewhere. In the same Volume, *Truth brought to Light By Time. The Proceedings touching the Divorce between the Lady Frances Howard & Robert Earl of Essex.* &c. Lond. 1692. To be carefully read over. — 8o. E. 67. Linc. Mirabile Pecci, or the Non-Such Wonder of the Peak in Darby-shire. discover'd in a full, though succinct and sober, Narrative of the more than ordinary Parts, Piety, and Preservation of Martha Taylor, who liv'd above a Year wthout Meat or Drink. Lond. 1669. 8o.

Jan. 16 (Tu.). Epitaph of George Clarke, who left 200 lib̃s. for a publick School in the Univ. of Oxoñ. Stowe's Survey. pag. 120. b. A Monument to Francis Cherry, Merchant, Vintner, & to his Wife Margaret,

---

Jan. 13. Jas. Wright to H. (Rawl. 12. 140). Orders three Lelands, to be sent in a packet with letter, directed to him at Mr. Hy. Clements' shop in Paul's Church-yard, and delivered to old Mr. Clements in Oxford, to be sent away in the first parcel that goes to his son at London—he sends twice a week. Hopes H. has in the list of subscribers given Mr. Bromley (the Speaker) the title of Honorable.

---

[1] So in ye Almanack.

Digitized by Google

&c. See ibid. pag. 133. — The Duilian Marble publish'd by Lipsius in his Antiq. Lectt. p. 63. (8°. D. 148. Linc.) — To look upon Dodsworth's Coll. MSS. vol. 88. f. 1. Vol. 125. f. 132. & 144.—Vol. 129. f. 102. Antiquities of the Citie of York.—Vol. 133. f. 26. Pomfret Monastery. Mr. Starchey had Mr. Stowe's MSS. Papers, amongst wch his Monasticon, out of wch Mr. Dodesworth collected several things. — De armorum Homericorum materia ac forma vide, si lubet, Ev. Feithii Antiquitates Homericas, p. 306. It is a most excellent Book. He uses the same Quotation out of Hesiod about Brass Instruments &c. that I do at the End of the 1st Vol. of Leland. So does Monfaucon in his Diar. Ital. & also Rhodigine, & others. Nor do they except against it as fabulous & of no Authority. The thing is confirm'd by the Marble Chronicle in the Theater-yard. — 8°. D. 150. Linc. Vellejus Paterculus with Lipsius's Notes. Some learned Man has been at the Pains to put in it divers MSS. lections & Emendations, a few of which are Dr. Bernard's own, as appears from the Hand. & from the Letters E. B. His name therefore shld be quoted if the Book be made use of; and the other learned man shld likewise be referr'd to. A great many of the Notes are very good; but I cannot tell (as yet) whence they are deriv'd. — I hear that Dr. Kennett is of opinion, and has publickly declar'd it, that Mr. Bedford's Answer to Priest-craft is done better than Dr. Atterbury is able to do it. And indeed I have heard other good Judges say the same. Nor do I think otherwise. For tho' Dr. Atterbury be a Man of a very sharp Pen, and of very quick Parts, yet I do not look upon him to be a Man of extraordinary Depth. He has not a true Genius to the Study of Antiquity; nor has he taken much Pains to make himself a Master of our English History. He may be cry'd up for a Master of Style, & 'twill not be deny'd; yet this however must be granted withall that Affectation of Wit & Satyr does not become a grave Subject, & Mr. Hooker, Bp. Sanderson and others are rather to be follow'd in such sort of Writing; whilst the Study of witty Expressions is to be look'd upon as Levity, & more proper for juvenile Essays.

Jan. 18 (Th.). Books to be consulted in New End: A. 3. 18. An Epitaph there.—B. 3. 18.—B. 6. 9. Rob. Montensis de Abbatibus & Abbatijs Normannorum, & de ædificatoribus earum. — Cornelius Burges in the Year 1665. gave four Books of Common Prayer to the Bodlejan Library. The first was printed anno D. 1549. at London by Edward Whitchurche. This is the first Book of Edw. VI. The second was printed at London by Richard Grafton Anno 1552[1]. being the IId Year of Edw. VIth. At the Bottom of the Title Page Dr. Burgess has added this note: *This is the Book established in 1° Elizabethæ, and still in force. And this is one of the first Impressions of those Bookes, as appears by the last Page of the same.* This is a Mistake, as is noted just under by another Hand in these Words: NB. *Here is a Mistake above. it shld be 2d Edwardi.* The 3d Copy he gave was also printed at London by Richard Grafton anno 1559. Eliz. Anno 2°. Dr. Burgesse's Hand-Writing

Jan. 18. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 9. 66). Has paid Mr. Clements 42*s.* for the books.

[1] An. 1552 was ye 6 of Edw. VI.

Digitized by Google

appears in 3 or 4 Places of it; and Dr. Barlow has added at the Beginning, *This is the very first Edition of the Common-Prayer Booke under Elizabeth.* The IVth Book he gave is a Copy of the Common-Prayer as establish'd in 1663. 'Tis in 12°. & contains the various Readings of the Common-Prayer as establish'd in Edw. VIth's & Q. Eliz.'s Time. — Dr. Bernard has added several MSS. Notes to Lactantius de Mortib. Persecutorum of Baluzius's Edition. See Baluzius's Miscellanies Lib. II. in Bibl. Bod. . .—8°. D. 84. Linc. Juvenal of the var. Ed. Several Notes added in it, extracted from 4 MSS. by Dr. Bernard.—Ant. à Wood mentions George Coryat's Description of England & Scotland in verse. He insinuates as if he had seen it; but that is a Mistake, as appears from his son Thom's Epistle Dedic. to his Posthumous Poëms. George Coryat writ likewise upon the Psalms. See ibid. 4°. C. 28. Art. Seld.—4°. E. 45. Laud. A Book de Æquivocatione, MS. The Author is said on the Backside to be Blackwell; but that is a Mistake, as is well observ'd by Ant. à Wood vol. I. col. 282. where he says 'twas Francis Tresham; but Wood himself is false in telling us that the Book was found in the Chamber of Sr. Tho. Tresham[1]. 'For 'twas Sr. John Tresham. See the MS. at ye Begin.

Jan. 19 (Fri.). Having just printed the IId Volume of Leland's Itinerary, & at the End added some Antiquities in and about the University of Oxford, the Book is so well approv'd by several excellent Judges in these Studies, that they have been pleas'd to speak honourably of me upon that account, particularly Sir Philip Sydenham. Dr. Baron, the Master of Baliol, seeing the Book in Sir Philip's Hands had the curiosity to peruse the said Antiquities. He was so well satisfied with the Performance that he sent his Thanks and Service to me by Sir Philip, and offer'd to do me what kindness he can if ever I should appear for any Place in the University; which I cannot but wonder at, because before I undertook Leland he did me what Mischief he possibly could. Others there are that do me what injury they are able, by making little Objections against the Book; which are all reduc'd into this one, namely that I too nicely follow the MSts. & Monuments which I make use of. And indeed I must confess that I am so religious in that Affair, that I transcribe the very Faults: & I am apt to think that all unprejudic'd, skillfull Persons will reckon & look upon it as one of the chief Ornaments of the Work, & I flatter myself with an opinion that for that very reason it will carry Authority with it. These Men (whose Judgments in this respect I value but very little, wtever deference I may have for them on other Accounts) have objected agt. two or three Words, as if I had in printing them varied from the MSS. and Monuments. This they are confident of,

---

Jan. 19. Browne Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 19). Glad H. has so soon despatched another vol. of Leland. His stay in London will be short; is lodging at Harding's, a bookseller's, at the Anchor on the Pavement in St. Martin's Lane. Begs pardon for having been an ill correspondent; hopes to be at Oxford in April after two years' absence. Sorry he gives so much trouble about the Hincksey affair.

---

[1] [Corrected in the 2d. Edit. (Dr. Bliss.)]

Digitized by Google

declare it in common-rooms & other publick Places, & seem to triumph upon it. If I had done so, 'twould be a very pitifull, silly Objection against a Work; but upon a Review of each particular I find myself exact, & am thoroughly convinc'd that their Cavils proceed from a certain Malignity of Temper, & want of Skill in the Subject. — In the Philosophical Transactions Num. 145. p. 70. . . a Roman Altar with an Inscription found at York. On one side of it is the cutting-Knife (secespita) and the Ax (securis.) 'Tis explain'd there by Dr. Lister. On another side is a sort of Ladle, & not a Mallet, as others call it. Camden of another opinion in his Account of the Cumberland Altar. The same Utensil Dr. Lister observ'd on the Ickley Altar. ib. p. 71.—Account of some other Antiquities at York by Dr. Lister. Ibid. p. 73.—In the same Vol. n. 149. p. 237. Dr. Lister's Observations upon the Ruins of an old Roman Wall and multangular Tower at York.—In the 154. Num. Vol. ejusd. p. 154. Dr. Wallis's Account of an ancient Mantle-tree in Northampton-sh. on wch 1133.—He makes small Figures to be as old as A.D. 1050.—In n. 171. Vol. 15. . . p. 1017. Account of an old Earthern Vessel, found near York. 'Tis now in the Muséum Ashmol. The figure in the Transactions.—Explication of several Antiquities n. 175. 176.—In n. 178. (Ibid.) two Runick Inscriptions by Nicholson.

Jan. 20 (Sat.). Account of some Roman, French, & Irish Inscriptions & Antiquities lately found in Ireland, by Mr. Lluyd. See Phil. Transactt. n. 269. for Febr. 1700. . — Colet's Comm. in S. Pauli Epistolas are in MS. in the Library of St. Paul's School Lond. as noted by Smith in his Additions to Colet's Life & Sermons. Ant. à Wood says they are in Bennett-Coll. as he heard, but that seems to be a Mistake. Quære in ye Catalogue. — Dr. Deering is made Dean of Rippon in Yorksh. in room of Dr. Wyvel deceas'd. The said Dr. Deering is Archd. of the East-Riding of Yorksh. & Prebendary of Rippon, & was Secretary to the Archbp. of York. Dr. Wyvel[1] was of Trinity Coll. Cambr. & Dr. Deering of Christs-Coll. (I think. Quære?) — Several Improvements may be made to *Wood* concerning Dean Colet from the above-mention'd Piece of Smith.

Jan. 22 (Mon.). It may be proper in some Collection to print the old Laws of the Stews. We have the MSt. in the Bodlejan Library, inter

---

Jan. 20. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 5. 88). Now entertains the same belief of Hengist's burial with H. 'Coningsbrough' probably has its rise, not from possession, but from building, seat; or burial. The castle there seems purely Gothic, such as the Saxons then introduced. Hopes to send this Hilary term a small parcel of coins lately found there. 'There is no doubt of yr Gentlemanly entertainmt of Mr. Thoresby: he is a true lover of these diversions, so may have his place: but hath not had the nicest education: so shod have tendernes from others.' Does H. know any supernumeraries in College Libraries to be sold of Missal, Manual, Breviary, &c., of Hereford, Bangor, and Lincoln, or any such books Roman before the year 1549? Corresponds through Sir Arthur Kaye, Bart., M.P.

Jan. 22. H. to F. Cherry (Rawl. 36. 37*). Sends four copies of Leland

---

[1] Q?

Digitized by Google

Codd. è. Muséo. A Fragment of them is printed in John Stowe's Survey, and another Fragment is amongst Mr. Richard James's Collections. These are the rather to be printed that the Customs relating to them may be known; which are otherwise like to be forgot, the Stews having been quite put down in Hen. VIIIth's Time.

Jan. 23 (Tu.). Pighij Schedæ MSS. in Electorali Cimeliarchio adservantur. Vide Begeri Observationes & Conjecturas in Numismata quædam antiqua. a. 3. — The Queen[1] has made the following new Chaplains:

Dr. Smalridge.
Dr. Gastrell.
Dr. Stratford.
Mr. Bridges.
Dr. Ashton Master of Jesus Camb.
Mr. Sherlock Master of the Temple.
Dr. Gatford } London Ministers.
Dr. Snape }
Mr. Brown }
Dr. Deering Dean of Rippon.
The Honble. Mr. Finch.
The Honble. Mr. Moor.

Mr. Trapp of Wadham our University Reader or Professor of Poëtry being made Chaplain to Sir Constantine Phipps Ld. Chancellor of Ireland, Mr. Tickell A.M. & Fellow of Queen's reads in his Room. This Afternoon at 3 Clock he made his first Lecture, wch was concerning the Nature & Laws of Bucolicks, & the best Writers thereof antient & modern. 'Twas a very silly, indiscreet Performance. What was good was taken out of Julius Scaliger & one or two more Authors. Half his speech was nothing but verses out of Virgil. He quoted Dryden & some others of the Moderns, & once or twice spoke in an obscene manner, not fit to be us'd before young Men. Once or twice also he mention'd Criticks, & spoke very disrespectfully & ignorantly of them. He shew'd throughout much Conceit, & has sufficiently discover'd (what I have heard some of the most considerable of his College say) that he has no Learning, but is an empty, vain Pretender. Amongst other childish, ridiculous & silly Passages in this Speech, he related a story that he said he had receiv'd from some Travellers concerning the Method of the French Plays & how they dress up their Players and Performers.

Jan. 24 (Wed.). Mr. Stephen Nicolls of Magdalen College told me last Night that his Brother, (who was formerly of Christ-Church, where he was Amanuensis to Bp. Fell) drew up the Chronology that is plac'd in the Margin of the Great Bible printed by Bp. Fell at the Theater, and that he was put upon it by the Bp. He added withall that the Bp. (notwithstanding his great Worth in other Respects) never took care to gratify his Brother with suitable Rewards for the cost trouble and Pains he was continually at in serving his Lordship.

Jan. 25 (Th.). Account of Galley-Half-Pence in Stow's Survey, p. 137. Leland quoted. ibid. p. 138. King Henry VIII. gave Mrs. Cornwallis a noble House & some Tenements (all in London) only

---

vol. ii, with directions. 'I shall be glad to know Mr. Loveday's Christian Name, and whether he be Esqr. that I may give him his true Title when I reprint the List.'

---

[1] Q. Ann.

Digitized by Google

because she had made & presented him fine Puddings. Ibid. p. 144.—In the time of Hen. VIII. most of the Buildings in London were made of Bricke and Timber, & stones were so cheap that a Man might have a Cart-load of them for paving brought to his Door for 6d. or 7d. with the Carriage.

Jan. 27 (Sat.). There is come out a Vindication of Dr. Sacheverell from the Stories in Bissett's Book. 'Tis done by way of Dialogue. But it is far from being satisfactory. Indeed several of the Matters of Fact charg'd upon the Dr. are too true. — Dr. Kennett has printed his Latin sermon preach'd before the present Convocation. 'Tis in 4to. At the End a Catalogue of some Lat. Sermons before the Convocation seculo reformato habitæ.

Jan. 28 (Sun.). Langbain's Coll. Vol. V. p. 56. to be consulted.

Jan. 29 (Mon.). The Dutchess of Somersett is made Groom of the Stole, first Lady of the Bed-Chamber, and Lady of the Wardrobe in room of the Dutchess of Marlb. and Mrs. Masham is made Keeper of the Privy-Purse.

Jan. 27. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 26). Thanks for three letters and present. Dr. Hickes sends 4*s.* for vol. ii; his subscribing was to be a secret to Dr. Charlett. Hopes Dr. Jenkin will have procured a subscription from Lord Weymouth. Dr. Jenkin thanks H. for offer of assistance from Bodley, but does not design an ed. of Clemens. He had the misfortune to break his leg on St. John's day, but is now almost well again. 'The D. of W. is putting out his Xtian Priesthood in 2 vol: wth a very large Appendix, in wch among other things will be publish'd Is. Casaubon de Libertate Ecclesiastica, wch for want of a better hand is translated by me, tho' I do not intend it shall be known.' Sorry the Oxford Press suffers by Dr. Aldrich's death. 'It is now talk't here yt Dr. Smalridge is to succeed him, because it seems ye University likes him best, but then ye Deanery must be kept voyd, till something better fall for Dr. Atterbury.'

Jas. Wright to H. (Rawl. 12. 138). Has paid to Mr. H. Clements 12*s.* for the three Lelands. Urges H. to finish Leland's *Itin.* as soon as possible. The longer it is doing, the more hazard there is of deaths of subscribers, which will render sets broken; witness the death of the Serjeant-Surgeon and the Dean of Ch. Ch.

Jan. 30. H. to Robert Knaplock. [Not sent; 65 a is a rough draft of the same.] (Rawl. 39. 66.) Will supply three copies of Leland vols. i and ii; 5*s.* a copy to be paid for vol. i, the price of which H. is obliged to raise that subscribers may have advantage, and the rest to be at subscription price.

H. to Jonah Bowyer. [Draft.] (Rawl. 359. 6b.) Please send speedy orders for the delivery of the three copies of Leland vol. ii subscribed for, and for payment.

H. to Jas. Wright. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 65c.) 'Sir, You are the only Gentleman that has made any Objection against the method I have taken of publishing Mr. Leland's Itinerary. This you did first here in Oxford, insinuating at the same time that I had *impos'd* upon the Buyers. Now you renew it in your last Letter; & indeed it does not a little surprize me. I have been so far from *imposing* upon any one that I have given away my Time and Pains without one Penny of Gain. I never sollicited any one to subscribe, but left him intirely to his own Discretion and Judgment; & I sincerely declare unto you that I shall look upon and take it as a great Favour if any Gentleman upon Dislike of the Book will return me each Volume back again, for which I will allow him the full Price he gave for it, be at the Charge of Carriage, and be ready to pay him my thanks and acknowledgmts upon the first occasion.

Digitized by Google

Jan. 31 (Wed.). This Day at 9 in the Morning was a Convocation in wch a Letter was read that one Mr. Ellis Gent. Commoner of Jesus might have the Degree of Bach. of Law. 'Twas deny'd by a Majority only of one Vote. — 8°. C. 632. Linc. Bede's Eccl. History, pr. at Lovain 1566. in wch are divers notes added by a learned Hand in the Margin taken from a MSt.

Feb. 1 (Th.). There is publish'd a Dialogue between Dr. Sacheverell and Mr. Bissett, for the use of such as talk Billingsgate.

Feb. 2 (Fri.). Candlemass-Day. On Wednesday last came to the Bodlejan Library some Venetians. I talk'd with one of them above an hour that day, and almost two Hours the next. He was very inquisitive concerning our English Writers, especially such as have been, and are noted for publishing Books of true Learning. He shew'd more respect to such as had written on Philological Subjects, and had not meddled with the Church of Rome. He desired to see Dr. Hudson's Thucydides, Dionysius Hal. & his Lesser Geographers. I shew'd him all of them. He said Mr. Dodwell bore a great character in Italy, and he was pleas'd to speak better of the Writer of these Matters than he can in Modesty allow of. He wonder'd[1] that Dr. Hudson when he put out his Books

---

And now, Sir, as I esteem you to be my hearty Friend, so I earnestly desire that if either your self or the other Excellent Gentlemen that you have procur'd Copies for shall shew any the least Backwardness in purchasing the remaining Volumes, you would be pleas'd to return me the Copies you & they have already, and I will order the full Price to be paid back again. I make this farther Request that if you are unwilling to pay for the Postage of any Letter I may have occasion to write to you (tho' I will endeavour to create as little trouble as I can in that particular) you would deduct it from the Money that may possibly hereafter become due from you to me. I have received several Letters from divers Worthy and Learned Persons who all unanimously approve of my Method; and I did not doubt 'till now of your Concurrence, tho' I began to suspect it by your word *imposeing* wn you was last in Oxon. I am sure my Method is the best way to prevent the Invasion of the Pirates, who will not be easily drawn to attempt this Work when it is fill'd with such Variety and drawn out to such a Length as will not be likely to answer the Expectations they might raise of a shorter Performance. I have written freely to you, & hope you will pardon me for it.'

Jan. 31. H. to Knaplock. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 65 c.) Sorry that he is not in a capacity of supplying K. with Leland i and ii. Mr. Clements has but two copies left of each vol.; he asks about 7*s*. apiece. Suggests an application to Thwaites, who had six copies, and (as far as H. knows) has only parted with a single copy of vol. i—to Mr. C. Bernard, since deceased.

Feb. 1. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 9. 67). Wants Leland vols. i and ii for an acquaintance. Has been ordered by the R. S. to thank Dr. Hudson for the paper of Mr. Greaves conc. some things he saw in Egypt. 'I have an imperfect book of that Country printed I suppose at Oxford in Arabick & translated into Latin. 'Tis some sheets in 8°. without the end. It was wrote after 1590. by one I think called Abdalotiphus who had travelled thrô Syria & I take it is the same book said to be in the Bodleian Library of the naturall history of Ægypt. Thô there be not many remarkable things in it, yet I would be glad to have it perfected. I formerly spoke to Dr. Hyde to have it translated & perhaps he had gone this length in it.' Will send a catalogue of some duplicates.

---

[1] He need not have wonder'd. Dr. Hudson is not able to write Dissertations. And had not these Dissertations been in those Books, the Books would not have sold.

Digitized by Google

should get Mr. Dodwell to write Dissertations & not do it rather himself. He express'd the same Wonder with respect to other Books before or after wch that Learned Gentleman's Dissertations appear. He spoke indifferently of Mr. Thwaites for publishing Ephræm Syrus without Latin, Preface & acknowledgment of his having receiv'd the Copy out of the Study of Dr. Mill. He inquir'd after Milles's Cyrill. He said 'twas a Beautifull Edition, but shew'd great Resentment for his Ingratitude in not owning that the Indexs's were drawn up by me. He was curious in looking over the Monasticon, & spoke honourably of the Compilers of that noble Work, as he did of Dr. Gale for his English Writers printed at ye Theater. He also express'd the same Honour for the Publishers of the decem Scriptores. He spoke extremely well of the late Dr. Thomas Smith, wch I wonder'd at, because the Dr. has several times written severely against the Papists. He often ask'd about the learned Mr. John Gravius (Greaves) a List of whose Works I at last shew'd him. I thought at first he had meant Grabius (or Grabe). But indeed he did not seem to have a very good opinion of him. I shew'd him, at his Request, a Catalogue of some of the Writeings of Dr. Lloyd Bp. of Worcester, & express'd the English Titles to him in Latin. He hearken'd with attention, but said nothing of him, except this that he took him to be an unsettled Writer, & easily drawn to alter his opinion. He inquir'd much after the Alexandrian Copy of the Septuagint, but said not one word of Dr. Grabe's Performance. He inquir'd after Dr. Potter's Lycophron, but said nothing of Clemens. He was desirous to know of what Family the Present Archbp. of Canterbury is sprung, & ask'd concerning some other Particulars of that kind. They brought Letters of Recommendation from Dr. Cockburn, the Scotch-Man, some of wch were for Dr. Charlett. They had others from the Chancellor for the Vice-Chancellor and Dr. Turner. The superscription for Dr. Turner they shew'd me. They had also Letters for Mr. Alsop of Christ-Church. 'Tis said two of them were of the Chief Family in Venice, & that one of them is design'd to be an Archbp. But all of them look'd more like German Troopers than Noble Men. Yet Dr. Charlett (as his way is) bragg'd much of them; & 'tis well known how often he has been impos'd upon.

Feb. 3 (Sat.). On Thursd. last I din'd with Sir Philip Sydenham. None else was there but Mr. John Caswell the Savilian Professor of Astronomy. After Dinner a word or two being spoke concerning the Camisard Prophets, Mr. Caswell discours'd in their behalf about an hour and an half, in a strange, enthusiastical Manner. This he does frequently, to the no small Trouble of his Friends who for this reason avoid his Company as a craz'd, whimsical or at least deluded Man.

Feb. 4 (Sun.). Mr. Hughes of Jesus Coll. Cambridge died lately. He was a learned Man, & publish'd Chrysostome de Sacerdotio in Gr. & Lat. before wch he has an Excellent Preface.

Feb. 5 (Mon.). Account of Consecration of Bells and other things of that nature in Joshua Stopford's Pagano-Papismus. 8o. C. 341. Linc.

Feb. 6 (Tu.). Harrington, that continu'd Godwin of Bps, was Godson

---

Feb. 6. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 5. 89). Has lodged with Edw. Franck,

Digitized by Google

to Queen Eliz. He was a Courtier, but a rigid Puritan. He was bred up at Cambridg, where he was A.M. He had very mean Learning, and little Judgment, as plainly appears from his Book, which is stuff'd with idle, ridiculous Stories.

www.libtool.com.cn

Feb. 7 (Wed.). 8°. C. 220. Linc. Lexicon Homericum, seu accurata vocabulorum omnium quæ in Homero continentur, explanatio. Par. 1643.

Feb. 8 (Th.). For understanding Mr. Thoresby's Yorkshire Antiquities last sent to me, see Leland's Itin. Vol. 3. f. 5. — The Life of Hen. II in Speed's Chronicle was written by Doctor Barkham, in opposition, or rather to suppress the same Life written by one Mr. Boulton a Roman Catholick, who did too much favour the haughty Carriage of Thomas of Becket. Poor Mr. Draper had a principal hand in composing and collecting all together. So in a small anonymous Book call'd *The Surfeit to A. B. C.* Lond. 1656. p. 22. Quære more about this, & whether what he says of Draper be to be understood only of the Life of Hen. II. or of all Speed's Chron.? — A Brass-Pot found, full of Roman Money. Leland's Itin. Vol. 3. pag. 4.

Feb. 9 (Frl.). Dr. Aldrich printed at the Theater the IIId. Satyr of the IId. Book of Horace just as he thought it should be. 'Tis in 9 Pages 8vo. My Ld. Strathallern of Christ Ch. has a Copy of it, and I have seen it. There were not above 12 Copies printed.

Feb. 10 (Sat.). The Bp. of Salisbury having brought an Action of Scandalum Magnatum against one Nash, an Apothecary of Sarum, for saying that his Ldship preach'd Lyes; the Matter has been try'd, & tho' there was only one Evidence, and that an Anabaptist Teacher, an illiterate, silly, base Fellow, yet 'twas given in behalf of the Bp., and 100 lĭbs damage assign'd him.

Feb. 14 (Wed.). About Baptizing in old time in Wells. See Mr.

---

of Watling St. (who will also receive and pay for successive vols. of Leland), 40 old coins of different sizes found at Coningsbrough.

Feb. 10. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 100). Will subscribe for 12 copies of subsequent vols. of Leland, and take the loss (if any) upon himself. Did a letter written to Dr. King some time since reach him? 'They have in Merton Coll. the Remains of Friar Bacon. Did he first observe the inclination of iron, touched with the loadstone, to the North Pole; and did he apply this to the service of sailors, and contrive the mariner's compass? I wonder ye Keeper of your Musaeum should put a Slight upon ye Fossils that I offerd to present to ye University. You shall be made sensible yt they were very considerable. Pray inquire into ye Bottom of yt Affair. I have Reasons to believe that Dr. Thorpe, who is a small Agent of Dr. Sloanes, has been doing ill Offices. For my own Part I had no other End in yt Offer than a Respect to the University: & I should not have offerd a Collection yt was not well worth Acceptance.' Will be glad to see Batteley's Account of his Antiquities, and Mr. Thwaites' account of the Saxon coins (H.'s *Account of Antiquities*, p. 87).

Feb. 13. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 27). Sends names of five new subscribers to Leland—Col. Finch, Mr. Hawes (one of our deprived clergy), Lord Weymouth, Mr. Campbell and Mr. Harbin. Mr. Laughton intends to present his set to his College Library, when he has done with it.

Digitized by Google

Dodesworths Coll. MSS. vol. 147. fol. 140. b. — Three or four Days ago Mr. Richd. Duke, Rector of Witney, dy'd of an Apoplexy. He was an ingenious Man.

Feb. 15 (Th.). They have in Corpus Christi College Library the 39 Articles in English pr. by Jugg and Cawood. Lond. 1571. — They are printing Dr. Beverege's Exposition upon the XXXIX. Articles at London. The Exposition upon the first was printed at the Theater, for which the Bookseller has not yet paid. The Bookseller had agreed to print all there, but fail'd. The IId. & Third Articles are done, and are at Bookseller's. Dr. Hickes and divers besides say this Work (being very imperfect and full of Faults) ought not to be publish'd. — Archbp. Laud's own Hand-Writing in a Loose-Paper in the Hortus Hyemalis, Arch. Seld. B. That Paper ought to be pasted to the Book, and carefully preserv'd, It being the first that ever I saw of the Archbp.'s Writing; at least I cannot be positive that 'twas his own Writing, if I ever saw any before. But that this is his own Writing is attested by Mr. Selden in the same Paper. When Mr. Bennett of Colchester was in Town he desir'd mightily, that I would shew him the Archbp.'s Writing. But I could not satisfy him then. He also desir'd to see Archbp. Usher's own Hand Writing. I immediately gratify'd him, we having a great deal of it. I must remember to show the said Hortus Hyemalis, which is a thick Folio, to Mr. Dyer of Oriel, who is a Man of great Modesty and of exquisite Skill in these Studies. It has most if not all the Plants in the Catalogue of the Garden at Leyden. The Collector has taken a prodigious deal of Pains, & fixt each Plant upon the Leaf with great Exactness. These Specimens are all taken from the Trees or Roots themselves, and fasten'd with Past. — John Dee's own Hand Writing in Arch. Seld. B. 8. This Book I left off at, and must take time to look it over.

Feb. 16 (Frl.). The Ancient Form of Bidding Prayer is printed by Mr. Wharton in the Appendix to his Specimen of Errors in Burnett's History, pag. 166. — 8o. A. 132. Linc. is a Sallust which belong'd to Dr. Bernard. It has a good Number of Lections taken from excellent MSS. They are written in the Margin, & should have been sent to Mr. Wasse.—8o. A. 46.[1] Linc. A Review of some short Directions formerly printed, for Performance of Cathedral Service, with many usefull Additions according to the Common Prayer Book, as it is now established. *Oxon.*

Feb. 16. W. Brome to H. (Rawl. 3. 126). Has desired Urry to pay 20*s.* for the five copies of Leland ii. Suggests that the *Cygnea Cantio* should be added to one of the vols. yet to be printed. H.'s happy emendation of the *etymon* of Alchester reminds him of 'a rarity I have by me vizt a Gold coyn a most beautyfull piece & well preserved; the Legend about the head is IMP. C. ALLECTVS P. F. AVG. ℞ PAX AVG. whether the best collection in Europe can shew the like is more than I know, I never heard of any beside this, which is indubitable.' Sir A. Fountaine should be acquainted with it. Has Mr. Hall published Vol. Script. Hist. Angl. 3m. ab H. 3 ad Hen. IV? Wishes to have two large-paper copies of Hudson's *Geographers* vol. iii; is Dionysius among them? 'Tis the opinion of the learned that Clemens Alexandrinus requires

---

[1] [76. (Dr. Bliss.)]

Digitized by Google

1664. the second Impression. The Author Mr. Ed. Loe of Christ-Church. This Author I do not find mention'd by Ant. à Wood[1]. — 8o. A. 54. Linc. Cor. Celsus de re Medica. 'Tis collated throughout with a MS. The Lections are written in the Margin, & should have been communicated to Almeloveen when he was abt. his Edition.

Feb. 17 (Sat.). To be look'd over very carefully at some time or other Agri Patavini Inscriptiones Sacræ & Prophanæ, publish'd by Jacobus Salomonius. They stand C. 16. 3. Linc. — Mr. Duke, Rector of Witney, died this day Sennight[2]. He went to bed well, and was found next Morning dead in his Bed. Dr. Friend, IId. Master of Westminster Schoole, is made Rector in his Roome, and one Mr. Baynes, formerly of Christ-Church (of which Dr. Friend had been Student and some Years since Head-Proctor) is made Prebendary of Gloucester, wch Duke also injoy'd. Witney is worth about 600 libs. per annum & Glouc. about 100 libs. Dr. Friend preach'd on ye 30th Jan. last before ye House of Commons. His Sermon is printed, & is well penn'd. — Sr Charles Hedges gave Mr. Maundrel's Travells freely to the University, and there have been 2 Impressions of them, being handsomly written. A certain Friend of mine, who by marriage is related to Sr. Charles, desir'd that he would send Mr. Maundrels Inscriptions & some other Improvements, wch it seems he has, that there might be a 3d. Impression. Sr. Ch. return'd this Answer, that he could not comply with the Request, the University having not sent him so much as one Copy for his former Present. Wch is a great Omission; but certainly ought not to be imputed to that Great Man Dr. Aldrich deceas'd, who overlook'd the Impression, but to some other Hungry, ungratefull Managers of our Press, for ye Honour of which they have no manner of Regard. — Two Coyns of Brass [of Vespasian and Constantius] shew'd me by Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's: . . . — A few Days before Sir Philip Sydenham left Oxford, he sent for me by one of his Servants, who told me his Master must needs speak with me as soon as possibly I could. I was then at Dinner in our Hall-Buttery, but sent word I would wait upon Sir Philip very speedily. As soon as I had din'd I went to him at his Lodgings at Mr. Ives the Apothecarie's. When I came in, says Sir Philip, smiling all the time, *Mr. Hearne I am sorry I have put you to this trouble; but the occasion is a thing which concerns*

---

an excellent Scholar to put it out, & for ought I know, did Dr. Potters eyes serve him, he is equal to the undertaking, & if so I am sorry it sticks . . . I must beg one favor of you that when you come to Herefordshire in the Itinerary you will order what relates to our County to be printed supernumerary (which perhaps may not take up above on Sheet of Paper) & send it along with the v copies of that vol. of Leland. I am a little ashamed to send you such a slovingly letter.'

Feb. 17. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 28). Mr. Harbin desires that only his initials G. H. may be put down in the list of subscribers. Sorry Mr. Wilkin has not yet ordered Mr. Whistler to pay for his two copies. H. will oblige him as much in denying, as in granting, any further subscriptions. Will gladly pay for his five subscribers in advance.

---

[1] [Loe & his Book are mentioned in Fasti 1. 324, 5. ed. 4o. (Dr. Bliss.)]
[2] Sat. Febr. 10.

Digitized by Google

your self. The Life of Anthony à Wood is just printed at the Theater in 3 *sheets in Folio, and Dr. Charlett told me this Morning* (*he being then in a very good Humour*) *that you did it, as he believ'd. And the reason* (adds Sir Phil.) *why the Dr. surmis'd so was this,* namely that 'tis like your lurking Temper. *Sir Philip,* said I, *what you report is a very great Surprise. I never heard a tittle before of Ant. à Wood's Life being printed. All I know of the Matter is this, that some time agoe Mr. Adams of Christ-Church told me in the Anatomy-School* (*he having then Strangers with him*) *that Ant. à Wood's Life was writing and would be printed: and he added this particular, that he writ half of his Book in his Church-Yard, meaning Binsey. But,* continu'd I, *if any such thing be printed it must be done by Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's; tho' after all I believe it to be a Banter.* I left Sir Philip, and heard no more of the Matter, 'till 3 or four Days agoe, when Mr. Lichfield came to the Library for a Copy of Leland's Itin. for Mr. Hawes a Non-Juror. I told him I heard Ant. à Wood's Life was printed at his Press (for, notwithstanding what Sir Phil. said, I was sure it could not be done at ye Theater) in 3 Sheets in folio. His Life, says Mr. Lichf.! 'tis true I printed a Sheet and half in 8vo. which is call'd his Life, and 'twas done by Mr. Rawlinson a Young Gent. of St. John's, but 'tis far from being done well, and indeed I was unwilling to print it. However he prevail'd with me to do it, tho' some things he alter'd upon my Suggestion, and other Things were omitted (particularly the whole Proceedings in ye Court when Anthony was prosecuted, wch he had procur'd from one yt had been then Proctor of the Court, & would have had printed) & tho' I printed it yet I would not let it be specify'd that 'twas done at my Press, but put it at ye Beginning LONDON PRINTED. Mr. Lichfield (said I) I am intimately acquainted with Mr. Rawlinson, & I wonder he should never say a Word to me about this Design. I would have advis'd him against it. For 'tis certain nothing can be said in Justification of Anthony's Abuse of a great Number of Excellt. Prsons. Besides he was a Man of no good Learning & was without Judgmt. All yt can be said of him is that he was a Man of prodigious Indusry. I told him further yt Dr. Wood had writ his Life well enough in the IIId. vol. of ye Geographical & Historical Dictionary, & that I myself had said as much as need be said of him in my Discourse at the End of the IId. Vol. of Leland. Besides, said I, Mr. Rawlinson is a Young Gentleman of good Hopes, of an Honest Worthy Family, and to pretend to write fully of the Life of Anthony will do him great Disservice, & render him odious, especially if he happen to alleviate the Crime for which he was expell'd by the University. Mr. Lichfield acknowledg'd what I said to be just, and so, after some other particulars of ye same nature, we parted. —This Morning I saw Mr. Rawlinson who us'd to come to me often, tho' he has not been with me very lately before. I ask'd him whether there was anything in ye Report. He deny'd it, & said he had neither written nor printed any such Thing, but said 'twas a Story of Dr. Charlett's. But I do not believe this Young Man, & begin to have a worse opinion of him than I have had. And I have this farther reason to disbelieve him (besides what I heard from Lichfield) viz. that the last time, before this, that I saw him he deny'd that he had any Acquaintance with, or ever went to Dr. Charlett; tho' I had receiv'd Information that he did

Digitized by Google

go to him, & himself acknowledg'd it to me this Morning, & added that he had Mr. Thwaites's Notes upon the Saxon Coyns from Charlett, wch however he had formerly deny'd to me. Some other Tricks I have found him guilty of, which I wish he may leave, & make the Character good wch I have publish'd of him in print. I have inform'd him upon several occasions very freely of several particulars of our History, & writ him divers Memorials in a great many Sheets of Paper, out of my Note Books; which I am afraid he will make but a bad use of by exposing them to Dr. Charlett & other ignorant people. But being Young, I have reason to think he will learn more Discretion, & prove a good, honest[1], & faithfull Friend hereafter.

Feb. 19 (Mon.). Amongst Bp. Barlow's Pamphletts, C. 15. 2. Linc. is one call'd Halifax Law translated to Oxon. pr. in 1648. It relates to the Visitation of the University of Oxon. particularly the Visitation of Brazen-Nose College. — In the Parish-Church of Dagenham in Com. Essex. On the Monumt. of Judg Allibon.

H. S. E.

D. RICHARDUS ALIBON Eques Auratus | Vir ingenio, cæterisque Animi dotibus egregius, | Nec minus optimarum Artium institutis excultus | Juris Anglicani Prudentia simul et Praxi: | In Hospitio Legum Grajensi florentissimus | Sola meritorum laude JACOBO R. IIo. notus: | Primo in ejusdem Advocatum, deinde in Banci Regij | Justitiarium ab eodem est cooptatus: | Primus Romanæ Fidei cultor | Qui à centum fere & quinquaginta Annis | Tanto Tribunali præsiderat[2] | Qui dum hoc munere fungeretur | Eâ justitiæ & integritatis fama inclaruit | Adversus Potentes fortis & intrepidus | Erga Reos & Pauperes affabilis | Ut Hostes ejus infensissimi nihil in | eo reprehenderent | Præter Religionem | Dum Patrio Regioque Juri asserendo | His Animi Dotibus instructus strenue incumberet | Morte ereptus est. | Mensis Augusti Die XXII | Salutis nostræ MDCLXXXVIII | Ætatis suæ LIII | Et requiescit in Pace. | Dilectissimo Conjugi pariter dilecta conjux | Dna. BARBARA filia Dni. | JOHANNIS BLAKESTONE | Neptis GUILIELMI BLAKESTON Equitis Aurati | De Gibside in Comitatu Dunelmensi | Hoc Pietatis suæ Monumentum | M. P. |

Here lyes interr'd The Body of Sr. RICHARD ALIBON Knt. | A Person of extraordinary both natural & acquir'd Parts, Eminent | in the Knowledge & Practice of the Law. Of the Honourable Society | of GRAYS INN; Recommended only by his Merits to the Favour of King | JAMES the Second; To whom He was of Council learned in the Laws | And Advanced to be one of the Justices of the Court of KINGS BENCH | Being the first of the Roman Faith these 150 Years who had been call'd | to a Place of so high a Rank.

Feb. 19. H. to the Bishop of Man. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 67.) Thanks for three Runic inscriptions communicated by Mr. Leigh. Suggests that the cross was erected by one Durulfe or Thurulfe to the memory of his mother, and the other two upon much the same occasions. The Bp. of Carlisle and Dr. Hickes should be consulted; and cf. Wormius' *Litteratura Runica* and *Monumenta Danica*. The figures upon the crosses probably have reference to the occupations, or methods of living, followed by the persons to whom they relate. Conjectures that these Runic monuments are of Christian Danes. Proposes to publish the inscriptions at the end of one of the vols. of Leland, if the Bp. think fit to give leave.

---

[1] And indeed he hath done so, & I find him now very honest, & I have a great Respect for him. Sept. 24. 1712.

[2] [*Sic.*]

Digitized by Google

Which He discharg'd with so eminent | Justice & Integrity As gain'd him a general Love & Applaus. Whilst | His great Abilitys were thus imploy'd In a faithful Service of his | King & Country He happily ended this transitory Life. August 22d. | Anno Dni. 1688. In the Year of his Age 53 may he rest in Peace | In honour to the Memory of his [*sic*] Dearest Husband was this Monumt. | of Greif and Conjugal affection erected by his no less dear Relict | Dame BARBARA ALIBON, who was Daughter to JOHN | BLAKESTONE | Esqr. & Grandaughter to Sr. Wm. BLAKESTONE | Knt. of GIBSIDE in the County of *Durham.*

Feb. 20 (Tu.). Sr. Henry Spelman's Tract de Sepultura was written anno 1630. & printed at London 1641. 4°. 'Tis a most excellt. learned Discourse, & plainly shews ye Illegality of Selling Graves in Churches & Church-Yards, & from Canons proves it to be Sacrilege & Simony. He is against Ministers taking extravagant Fees, tho' some Customs, such as Mortuaries, he is for. at the End one of the Saxon Laws upon this Subject is very well explain'd.

Feb. 21 (Wed.). Account of a Roman Shield by Mr. Thoresby in Phil. Transact. Vol. 20th. . . .—For Cataloguing some Indian MSS. in the Bodlejan Library must be consulted the Phil. Transact. Num. 46. . .—In ye same Trans. Dr. Musgrave's Acct. of the Gold piece found in Somersetshire, wch I take to be an Æstel.—Num. 222. Mr. Halley's Acct of ye Chester Altar. . . The same Altar yt Mr. Brokesby writ to me about. 'Tis in ye Custody of Mr. Prescot. 'Tis printed too in Dr. Leigh. Num. 231. Account of two Roman Altars, with Notes & the Figures of them. Ibid.

Feb. 22 (Th.). Yesterday were elected in the Colleges (to whom the Rt. belongs) Proctors for the ensuing Year, viz. Mr. Bradshaw (a vile Whigg, but a man of Parts) of New-Coll. & Mr. Girdler of Wadham, a Young but honest Man. One Mr. Whalley of Wadham was the Man talk'd of; but I suppose he might decline it upon Account of Bradshaw's being a Whigg. Be that as it will, I do not find that Whalley has a very good Character amongst Men of true Honesty. I say *true Honesty*. For

---

Feb. 21. Browne Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 16). Transmits a small gratification for H.'s kind present in sending his books, and all other favours.

Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 10. 67). 'Three months ago I enclosed a Lettr for you to one of ye house of Lords (who gave me notice, he sent it accordingly) as I do this to a worthy membr of the House of Commons, to save you ye postage, I beg ye favour of an answer because til then I know not upon whose account to place ye 8s. Mr. Cav: Nevile (to wm pray my Service) rec'd for your use, it would save me 6d. if you would please to get it franckd as you used to do. but however I shall be glad to hear from you wt way you please; tho if it be before ye additional postage, the better, In my formr I design'd to oblige you by a larg acct: of a Securis Lapidea found in Craven, wch I tho't would be acceptable, but by your long silence, suspect it was tedious to you.' . . .

Feb. 22. Jas. Wright to H. (Rawl. 12. 139). 'Yours of ye 31 past came not to my hands till almost 3 weeks after ye Date. What I writ to you of the 27 before, was not to direct your Proceedings, but onely to propose what I said, to your Consideration. My Chief (if not onely) Reason for what I proposed was for Expedition & Dispatch, in regard to ye Shortness & Uncertainty of Life. You are very much mistaken if you think that I, or any of my

Digitized by Google

there are some Men, and that too a great Number who set up for Tories, Defenders & Supports of the Church, keep a great and extensive Correspondence by Letters, frequent Coffee-Houses and Common Rooms, & pretend to Manage Affairs of Moment, on purpose that they may seem considerable. Such is Whalley, a vain, empty, proud Fellow, of little or no Learning, & indeed void of parts. He has good Assurance, sets up for a cunning, contriving Man, is ambidexter upon occasion, a mighty Man for Sacheverell, smokes his pipe & casts a scornfull Look, keeps Intelligence with Trap & several others, drinks with old Lancaster the Smooth-booted Divine of Queen's, gives his opinion positively, tucks up his gowne & talks ag^{t}. Hoadly, Kennett & others of y^{t} vile Stamp, tho' I see little Difference between him & them, & makes himself ridiculous & the Common Discourse of observing & serious Men. — Old Tennison of Canterbury has made M^{r}. Adderly of All-Souls Sub-Warden of that College for the following Year, M^{r}. Jones & M^{r}. Chichely Bursers, and M^{r}. Wills & M^{r}. Littleton Deans, purely by way of opposition to y^{e} Warden, who has been complemented (to his no small Grief) upon the occasion. Thus this Archb^{p}. does what He can to y^{e} Disgrace of y^{e} University & prejudice of y^{e} College; nor is he like to do much better (nay 'tis suppos'd he will doe worse) by Merton-College, which was some Years agoe the most flourishing College in Oxford & produc'd the best Scholars. And yet some Fellows mightily cry up this Archb^{p}.'s Conduct, amongst whom is that pragmatical, forward, conceited, silly, ignorant Fellow of S^{t}. John's Coll. Rob. Watts, who yesterday spoke very extravagantly of the Archb^{p}., & compar'd him with, nay preferr'd him to, Laud, whose Name he did not care to hear, but sneer'd when 'twas mention'd. But this Watts being an illiterate vain Coxcomb, he is rather to be despis'd than heeded, & so I leave him.

Feb. 23 (Fri.). Yesterday in a Convocation at 2 Clock D^{r}. Brathwayt, our present Vice-Chancellor, was elected chief Curator of the Theater in room of D^{r}. Aldrich deceas'd. — . . .

Friends are weary of what is already publisht, wee are rather too Greedy of what is behind. I like your Additionals very well, especially that in y^{e} last Vol. w^{ch} relates to y^{e} Antiquities in, & about, Oxford; but I must needs say, I should have liked them n'ere the worse if they had been printed in a Vol. by themselues. You have oblig'd y^{e} Publick sufficiently by your Laborious, Exact, & Accurate Edition of Leland; & in my Opinion (perhaps I am singular & Erronious) The Work & Performance needs no Mantissa or Ouer-weight. But since you are desirous to giue your self y^{e} unnecessary Labour of throwing that into y^{e} Bargain, w^{ch} is a Purchase it's self, Go on in your own Method: if you are pleased, I have no reason to be unsatisfyed. You need not make an Apology for that w^{ch} deserves Thanks.' Francis Gwyn Esq., M.P. for Totnes, subscribes for a complete set of Leland; Mr. Bromley's title to be rectified.

Feb. 23. H. to Brome. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 68.) Urry has paid the 20*s*. Agrees with respect to the *Cygnea Cantio*. There is a gold coin of Allectus in Bodley with the same inscription, but on the reverse under the chariot is M.L. ('signifying, it may be, that 'twas of the London Coyn'). Sir A. Fountaine 'is in London, & has been dangerously ill of a Consumption, but, I think, he is much better now, & I wish he may recover, & go on both with that and other usefull & curious works of the same kind, he being certainly equal to whatever

Digitized by Google

Feb. 25 (Sun.). Yesterday about four of the Clock in the Afternoon died the Rt. Honble. the Ld. Brook, of University-College. He was little more than seventeen[1] Years of Age, and had not been enter'd in the University above four or five Months. 'Tis remarkable that in the Space of half a Year, three have died of this Noble Family, first his Father Mr. Grevile, next his Grand-Father (within a fortnight after) the Lord Brook, and now this Young Gentleman, who was carried off by a Feaver that held him for about a Fortnight or 3 Weeks together. The Honour and Estate comes to his Brother, Gentleman-Commoner of Wadham-College, a Young, debauch'd, rakish Man, but under the Care of an excellent Tutor Mr. Willett, a Gentleman of great Integrity & a good Scholar. Mr. Denison was Tutor to the deceas'd Nobleman of University.

Feb. 26 (Mon.). B. 21. 1. Linc. An Imperfect Book in old English Verse. It hath neither Beginning nor End, & some of the Leaves are wanting in other parts. It seems to be William Baldwyn's[2] Mirrour for princes, & so 'tis put down in ye Catalogue, I think from Ant. à Wood's Account. Baldwyn's Name occurrs often; but 'twas not really written all by him, but 'tis a Collection from several Authors. Some Body at ye End has added this Note: *This old peece seems to have been writ in Philip and Mary's Time by on Baldwyn and severall others that went for Poetts.*—'Tis look'd upon as a good, usefull Piece, as being writ well, & containing a great deal of English History.

Feb. 27 (Tu.). Payne Fisher, Grand-Son of Sr. Wm. Fisher, & Sir Thomas Neale (Kt) by his Wife Eliz. Sister to Sir Thomas Freke, &c. publish'd in 4to. the Monuments in St. Paul's Cathedral London. In the Ded. to which he mentions a Design he had of publishing the Monumts. in all the Churches & Chapells of London. He was a vain, affected, silly Man. — B. 14. 11. Linc. Celsus & Serenus, the Physitians, of Aldus Edition. In them several MSS. Notes. Mr. Almeloveen should have had an Account of this Book. — About the Ancient Sacrifices, particularly their Brass Knives & Axes. See Jac. Chiffletius's Vesontio-Civitas p. 88. . . Ibid. p. 169. There is a remarkable Passage about the Antiquity of Brass Instruments. He notes yt all ye Military Arms of ye Ancients were of Brass. Goliah had an Helmet, Boots & Shield of Brass, Reg. lib. 1. c. 17. Alcæus the Poët mentions Brass Swords in Athenæus lib. 14. c. 11. Afterwds. (says Chiffletius) they came to use Iron, having lost the Manner of tempering Brass, & for this he quotes Proclus & Zetses the

---

he shall undertake in that part of learning.' H. will acquaint him with B.'s coin. Mr. Hall only added the advt. of 'vol. iii' to amuse the world. Dionysius to be in *Geographers* vol. iii. Does not think Dr. Potter well qualified for Clemens, notwithstanding he be so much cried up by the Party. Will be glad of a short account of any mistake in Leland; intends to print his *Collectanea*.

---

[1] He died in the 18th Year.

[2] Another Book bearing the same Title was written by John Higens, & is commended by several Authors as excellently well written. This is now in the Hands of Sr. Phil. Sydenham, as I learn'd March 28. 1711. To consider the Difference between both. (I find our's in Bodley to be Higgins's & not Baldwin's.)

Digitized by Google

Interpreters of Hesiod. This happen'd thro' the Carelessness of ye Work-Men.

Feb. 28 (Wed.). Dionysius who was Tully's Servant, & took care of his Library, stole a great many Books from him, of wch Tully complains Epp. Fam. l. xiii. n. 78. — Having rec'd a Letter on Monday last from Mr. Needham in Cambridge, an ingenious, learned Gentleman, desireing an Account from me or Dr. H. of the several Livings in the Gift of each College, I recd. the said Account from three or four Colleges, & was promis'd yesterday by Mr. Heyman Fellow of Merton an Account of those in the Gift of that College. I was accordingly with him to day after one Clock. I met with him in the Common-Room. He told me to go to the Warden of Merton. He carried me to the Warden himself. The Warden receiv'd me civilly enough, made me sit down, tho' first of all he examin'd me about ye Design. All my Design is to satisfy Mr. Needham & therefore I shew'd him my Letter. When we had drunk almost a small silver Cup of Ale, I took my leave of him, & went back to Mr. Heyman, who retir'd to the Common-Room. There were none in the Common-Room but Dr. King, Mr. Heyman & Mr. Abel, & Mr. Hinde the Pettifogger of Water-Stoke. I was desir'd to smoke. That I refus'd. Mr. Heyman desir'd me to let the Common-Room have a sight of my Letter. I did it. Dr. King read it over at one of the Windows, retiring from the fire. He deliberated upon it. After he had done with it Mr. Abel read it. I could not forbear smiling that so great Deliberation should be us'd about a Business of so little Moment. However I am promis'd an Account of their Livings to morrow, or at least an Answer; for it seems they must consider farther about it, & accordingly I have left my Letter with them 'till that time that they may ruminate & study & torment themselves.

March 1 (Th.). This day in the Afternoon I went to Merton-College for my Letter aforesaid, where I was receiv'd very civilly, & they have promis'd to write me out an Account of their Livings, & to deliver it into me speedily. The reason of their Caution I suppose is this, viz. that there being a great Difference in the Coll. between the Senior Fellows joyn'd with the Warden, and between the Junior Fellows, & the Archbp. of Canterbury having decided it in favour of the Juniors (as indeed Justice requir'd) they thought an ill use might be made of the Information I desir'd; whereas indeed there is not likely to be any bad use made of it, it being desir'd for a very good Intent. My Letter I have pasted at the End of this Book. — In Bodley amongst the Bp. of Lincoln's Books (A. 19. 13.) we have King Henry the VIIIth's. Institution of a Xtian Man, printed at Lond. by Thomas Berthelet 1537. at the End of which is written the Form of the Oath of Supremacy that was taken by Stephen Gardiner Bp. of Winton & by some others. There is also written a Copy of a Letter of the University A.D. 1534. upon the same Subject. These Things will be of great Service to any one that shall be curious about our English Ecclesiastical History. — Galterus Oxoniofordensis Archidiaconus memoratur in Epistola Galfridi Monemutensis ad Inclytissimum Principem Dnum. Robertum Claudiocestriæ Ducem.

Mar. 2 (Fri.). This Morning a little before 7 Clock Foulk Grevil Ld

Digitized by Google

Brooke was convey'd in an Herse from University College to be interr'd amongst his Ancestors at Warwick. There was no solemnity in the College, nor had he any extraordinary Attendance. He was son of Francis Grevil Esq^r. and Grandson of Fulk Grevil L^d. Brook. William Grevil Esq^r. his Brother is now L^d. Brooke. — Amongst others that have commended my publishing of Leland's Itinerary, is D^r. Richard Mead a very ingenious & Learned Physitian & a man of great Practise & Reputation in London. He is withall a good Antiquary. I never saw him in my Life, nor never kept any Correspondence with him; but in a Letter to one of y^e Students of X^t. Church, an ingenious Man, he sent his service particularly to me, & desired him at y^e same time to tell me y^t 'twas the opinion both of himself and others y^t the Book was very well done, & y^t I ought to go on as I had begun. Sometime before a learned Barrister at Law reading over y^e Preface to the first Volume, was pleas'd to say thus of it: *The Author is Master of a good Rational Style, & he has said as much in ten lines as Harrington* (meaning, I suppose, James Harrington; tho' how he come to mention him I know not) *has said in all his Preface.* These things I put down only for my own private Satisfaction. — A. 17. 4. Linc. Certeine Matters concerning the Realme of Scotland, composed together. Lond. 1603. in a thin Quarto. This Book has several Excellent and very remarkable Things in it fit to be noted by an Antiquary. — Just after y^e Restauration they read their Prefaces in Sermons before they spoke the Prayer, an Instance of w^ch in Sancroft's Sermon at y^e Consecration of B^p. Cosins &c. pr. Lond. 1660. 4^o. . . where immediately after his Preface & Division of y^e Text he has printed his Prayer.

March 3 (Sat.). Account of y^e Burning of the Steeple of Olvestone Church in Gloucestersh, & of other Mischiefs done y^e same time, See A. 7. 5. Linc. 'Twas 28 Nov. 1606. — D^r. Ayliffe of New-College has written Notitia Academiæ Oxoniensis. He shew'd me a long Title, & says 'twill make about 7 or 8 Shills price.

March 3. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 5. 90). Expects vol. ii of Leland on Saturday. 'S^r Andrew Fountaines designe is highly rationall, being founded on the undeniable supports of Original Coyns: w^ch have given more insight into Julius Cesar's life, than all the books, writ without these, ever yet communicated. As to any of y^e English usages prior to the Trent-Councill, the Enquiry was purely made upon y^e account of Duplicates, by reason of sundry additional benefactions y^r Great Library frequently receives. In my last from the Gr: D^r. Hicks, he gives me leave to use his name to y^u about books of this nature.'

Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 101). 'M^r. Gale, visiting me a few Dayes ago, acquainted me he had a Transcript, of (I think) 4 of y^e first Volums of Lelands Itinerary, y^t was antient, fairly wrote, & had more in it than that w^ch you print after. I requested that you might see it; which, with his usual Frankness, he readyly granted. That indeed is no more than any Gentleman would do to one that will turn it to so good Use as you will. If you desire it, I will procure it for you. Pray be mindfull of my Message to D^r. King: &, if you light upon any Thing relating to Fryar Bacons Magnetical Studyes, please to let me know. I know D^r. Lancaster too well to doubt of y^e Character you give of him. But yet I'm sure he received my Offer w^th much real Civilitye, & many Acknowledgments. The Thing stuck certainly w^th M^r. Parry; who was appointed to come & receive them. I am intirely a

Digitized by Google

March 4 (Sun.). Yesterday I look'd over a Book in 8vo. call'd the Antiquities of Westminster Abbey, publish'd by J. C. (that is John Crul) Fellow of the Royal Society. There are the Cuts in it of a great Many of the Monuments, but most wretchedly done. The Inscriptions are also most faultily taken. I did not read one but what had most gross typographical Errors. I am told that Crul died before 'twas half printed. But 'tis as faulty at ye Beginning. The Author of ye Preface says great Care has been taken about them, & speaks but slightly of what had been done before, even Camden's Performance he seems to contemn, & insinuates yt he was not ye Author of it. But this is boldly & ignorantly done of him, on purpose to raise the value of this new Book, wch is certainly worse than any, and Camdens (for 'tis most certainly his) will always be esteem'd by Men of Learning & Judgment. So will Stowe's & Weever's, & Mr. Kemp's too: tho' I think Mr. Kemp had not so great a Genius this way. This Mr. Kemp I am told was Gentleman-Commoner of New In Hall. Mr. Hinton Chaplain of Corpus remembers him. This Crull has publish'd several other little, trivial, slight things, of no Authority.

March 5 (Mon.). Mr. Clavering of University College his Letter to Mr. Allen about his (Mr. Allen's)Year of Grace:

Sr,—I was not negligent in your Business which I acquainted the Master with upon the Receipt of your first Letter; but the Proposal of it has been omitted 'till I receiv'd your last, wch made me press it very much. We have had two Debates about it, in both which the Majority were against your year of Grace; because, as they said, you had abus'd the whole College and every particular Person in it. And they say they are resolv'd to deny you this Favour unless you make Satisfaction by an express Acknowledgment of your Abuses and beg pardon for 'em. Thus Matters stand at present, and I don't forsee when they will alter for the better. I desire your Answer to this and shall be ready to execute what you shal direct. I am (Dear Sr.)

Your very humble Servt,

Univrs. Coll. ROBt. CLAVERING.

Decembr the 13th. 1710.

Stranger to Mr. Parry: & therfore suspect Dr. Thorpe, he being a small Agent of Dr. Sloanes, who I am wont now & then to laugh at, for wch he bears me a most implacable Malice.'

March 4. H. to F. Cherry (Rawl. 36. 38). 'On the 22d Jan. last I sent you by the Windsor-Carrier 4 Copies of the IId Volume of Leland's Itin. I am concern'd about the Fate of them. The Carrier surpriz'd me a Week after I sent them by telling me that they were lying at Bray-Wick, where, he said, he was forc'd to lodge them because Mrs. Cherry would not pay Carriage. The reason of her Refusal he said was, because *Carriage paid* was written on the Cover. He added that 'twas written by my own Hand. I do not remember that ever I writ any such thing. If I did 'tis likely I specify'd it in my Letter to you. The Carrier himself cannot read, nor was he at home when I left them at his House. I deliver'd them to his Wife, who can both read and write, and 'tis likely if any such thing had been written upon the Cover, she would have perceiv'd it, and not have receiv'd the Parcel without the Money: and the rather so because I told her several times then that 'twas not paid for. However after all, considering I was then in a Hurry in sending away other Parcels, I might mistake; and therefore I took the whole Blame upon my self, and paid the Carrier six pence as soon as he told me the matter. He promis'd at the same time he would give orders that the Smith should

Digitized by Google

This Copy I took from the Original March 5th. 17$\frac{10}{11}$. and the reason of my putting it down is on purpose to give Satisfaction to such as shall be hereafter Inquisitive about the affairs of this Coll. It must be observ'd that the Favour deny'd is a common Favour, what had been always granted in ye College, even for a Year and half, two Years or more, & to some that are well known to be married. The Partiality is strange & extraordinary. They accuse him of Abuses, without mentioning so much as one Particular Abuse. Mr. Allen offers to stand to and defend whatever he said when it shall be heard before the proper Visitors; nay he will then allege abundance more, & if it be possible, make his accusers all asham'd of themselves. I must farther note that Mr. Allen in complyance to the Custom of having a Year or more of Grace has been very much out of Pocket, by contributing to the Allowance out of his Share of the Fines, Dividends &c. so yt if they should grant the Favour he asks he will not receive enough to answer his Losses by ye said Contributions. He came to Town last Week out of Kent (where he has a Parsonage) on purpose to answer to the pretended Accusations, & he staid here 'till this Morning (March 5th.) with that Design; but nothing has been brought in against him, altho' he gave them notice two or three Days before of his being oblig'd to return at this time, upon account of the dangerous Illness of his Mother.

Mr. William Smith late Fellow of that College after he had above a Year and half's Grace, (tho' publickly known to be married several Years, & had a Child by his Wife kept at Windsor) upon Account of a Living, (inconsistent with his Fellowship,) given him by the College, ask'd three Years at least more, wch had certainly been granted him, unless Mr. Allen had most vigorously oppos'd the Request, the Master not daring to appear at any meeting about it, but always going out of the way as Mr. Allen desir'd him since he did not think fit to appear upon such occasions himself; Mr. Allen by this means being to act as Senior in his stead. Mr.[1] Nevil late Fellow had a Year and Quarter's Grace after an Estate of about a thousand libs per annum was fallen to him. There was no opposition upon that Account. Mr. Greenwood had a Year's Grace, after he had a Parsonage of above 200 libs. per annum. wch is the more remarkable because a Bastard-Child was laid to him much about the time the Living fell to him by Brown the Coffee-man's Daughter, of wch he never very[2] well clear'd himself. — Amongst Dr. Marshall's Books (Num. 42.) we

---

deliver them for you per first. A IIId Volume is very forward in the press, and I wish I could hear something from you before it be finish'd. I long to see Mr. Dodwell's new Books about Incense & the Schism. I hope Mr. Brokesby will favour me with a Copy of his Excellent Observations after a Review of the Papers I return'd him. Will Mr. Dodwell never honour us again with his Presence? I long to be at Shottesbrook; but am confin'd.'

---

[1] John.

[2] I am told by a very Reverend & Worthy Man that this is false, and that Mr. Greenwood clear'd himself very well, & that moreover 'twas all a piece of Villany carried on to do him a Mischief & blast his Reputation. N.B. I believe, & am afraid, that he was ye true Father of the Child. To my own Knowledge he was very great with her.

Digitized by Google

have Meursius's Glossarium Græco-Barbarum, with a Great Number of MSS. Notes, wch would have been of great Service to Du-Fresne in his Greek Glossary. — A. 1. 10. Linc. Bartholomei de Chaymis Interrogatorium seu Confessionale perutile &c. *Mog.* 1478. To be carefully consider'd & look'd over by Mr. Bagford. — This morning[1] at nine Clock was a Convocation in wch a Letter from the Chancellor was read that Mr. Theophilus Dorrington a Reverend Divine might have the Degree of Master of Arts conferr'd upon him, wch was granted nemine contradicente. He was once a Presbyterian; but afterwards he left them, & writ in Defence of the Church of England against them. He had recd. no Education either at Oxoñ or at Cambridge, but being a very pious, worthy man, & having done eminent Service to Religion both by Preaching, Writing & Practice, and having given six Volumes of his Works in 8vo. to the Bodlejan Library about a Week agoe, 'twould have been ungratefull & base to have deny'd him. And yet divers of our forward Members in Oxford endeavour'd it, & would have been open if they could have rais'd a Majority or indeed any considerable Number. Just before the Convocation Dr. Foulks[2] of Jesus Coll. & Sr. Thomas Seabright (his Pupil, who had his Master of Arts Degree given him 2 or 3 Years agoe, by wch he has done some Mischief) with two or three other Masters of Jesus College came up to the Library on purpose to see Mr. Dorrington's Books. As soon as Sr. Thomas saw them (for I brought them to him) *and is this* (says he) *the mighty performance. Any one may write such Books. In my conscience however he is a brave laborious, painfull Man. He is a Man of Pains: a Man, on my word, of true Payns.* This he spoke sneeringly and by way of derision and Contempt. But notwithstanding that neither he nor Foulks nor any one else pretended to oppose his Degree, wch was granted to the Credit of the University. Dr. Charlett went out of Town on purpose that he might not be present. —

Out of Mr. John Greaves's MSS. Papers in the Savilian Study.

Ossa
C FVNDANI NICEPHORI

This was found in a Vigna fuordi Pia Strada. The Urne was a Square Stone hollow, with an handsome Stone on the Top △ thus.

The Vatican Library is open from the 10th or 12th of October St. novo to the 24th of June Stylo novo, 2 Hours or 3 every Morning an Houre after Day, unless upon Thursdays and Feasts.—The Inscr. of the Aguglia at the Porta Populi:...—The Inscription at the Entrance of the Duke's Library at St. Lorenzo, where you enter an admirable Stair-Case not quite finish'd.... Within the Library at the farther End is this Inscription:...

These Inscriptions I writ out of Stones upon the Sepulchers of the Saints in Crypta Stī. Calixti, which were found after Bosius writ his Booke de Roma Subterranea. At the Head of the Martyrs the Christians made without upon the Plaister the Sign of the Palm (one of which I brought with me.) In some Places you have a great Palme, which is conceiv'd to have been for

---

[1] viz. March 5th Monday. This Mr. Dorrington died either in 1514 or 1515. q? [1714 or 1715. (Dr. Bliss.)]

[2] Notwithstanding this, both Sr. Thomas Sebright & Dr. Foulks are honest Gentlemen.

Digitized by Google

2 Martyrs, and stands between 2 of them. In other Places I have seen Glasses broken, wherein hath been the Bloud of the Saints plainly to be seen. At the same & other Places I have seen Earthen Lamps, which have been fasten'd into the Wall for to burn, as I conceive, before the Saints. In several Places I have seen this Figure ☧. In one Place I observed at the Tombe in the Side of the Wall this Figure very plainly ⊕. Here in this of St. Calixtus there are 3 Cryptas one above another, the lowest may be some 80 Roman Palmes deep from the Superficies of the Earth of the Field above. In many of these long Entries or Passages (which are not above a Yard broad, in some Places less) I observed the Bodies to lye 8 Stories one above another, and between each near upon a Foot of Earth. The Sides were made up with some 2 or three Roman Brickes, and sometimes with Stones with Inscriptions. but this was but seldome. There were many Luminaria or [1] square Places above to let down the Bodies. All which Places had a Discent after some 5 or 6 Yards with a Cross sloping, which went into these several Allies. Being below in the first Crypta and under the Way to St. Sebastian's I could plainly hear Coaches pass. In the 2d Crypta too I could hear Men walk over the first, and yet the Wall or Place to walk upon was of a great Thickness. The Air of these Cryptas is very good (in Winter very hot.) The Roman Gentleman that conducted me in, and was very learned, and very well practised told me he stayed 2 Days and 2 Nights within without any Hurt. I confess I found none in 3 Houres stay. There is often to be seen by the Tombes of these Martyrs and others round [2] Prints, where there have been found Medalls of the Emperors, to shew when they dyed or were martyred. Some of the Medalls have been found in the Mouths of the Saints. The Bodies all lye with their Faces upwards, and for the most part with their Feet to the Luminaria or Entrances. There are many Sepulchra Laquearia, and under some of them Tombes covered with fair Stones of Parian Marble, & some of these with Inscriptions. There are many Cappels as it were, some with Cupulos, & in one of them there lately hung a Lamp in the Midst. The Place I plainly saw.—(1) ὡ ΙЄΡΟΚΛΗ (2) ISTATILIAE FAVSTINIANE CON | STANTIANE SALBIVS IN | CENVVS SCPISRIT CON | IVGI SVAE AMAN | TISSIMAE. (2) Inscript. in the Cryptas of St. Calixtus. In one place, or little Chapell, there was plainly the place of an Altar. The Altar stands to the East. On the right hand are 3 Pictures, I know not of what. Over the Altar 3 Sheph. 6. Sheep, 2 apiece at each End, and one between every Shepherd. On the left hand a Lamp. [a] ⊓ The Place in which it stood had this Figure, and above it was plainly smoaked with the Lampe. ([a] about a foot deep, & 2 feet long, & near a foot within.) On the same hand, that is the left hand, there were the Miracles of the Fish and Bread (the Bread I perfectly remember in 2 Basketts, the Fish I do not) and some other Pictures with it. The Roof of this Arch was painted, but there were no Imagines. These long Galleries seem to have had Doors in many Places, the Doors turned in 2 Holes the one above, the other below. I have seen the Jambes of one of these Doors made in Stone (as I remember) and so that above the Jambes. These Galleries, or Allies, for all that I could observe go along in straight Lines. Many of them are whited, some plaistred, and so are almost all the Capellas which have been made (as I conceive) for the Burials of Families, or some Honourable Personages. All these, as I remember, are like the Pantheon or Rotundo in Rome for the Circular

---

[1] Of 7 or 8 Feet bredth.

[2] There are also to be seen Prints in the Plaister where there have been Ivory Crucifixes, or Stories of the Bibles found. These Prints, for the most part, are of this Figure ⊓. There are in the Sides of the Walls also many Children buried. The Bones of all are rotten, and turn to dust being touched.

Digitized by Google

Figure, and many of them have little Arches about the great Circle like other little half Chapells. Some of them have Cupola Roofes, others ⋋ in this Fashion, as I have seen in the Collegium Rom. the Arches in the outward Cloyster by the Schools. The Christians used to take sometimes Stones of the Gentiles with Inscriptions, but then they turned their Inscriptions inward, as the Rom. Gentleman told me he had seene, who was a most diligent and exact observer, and assured me in the Figures in Botius there was nothing but truth. He drew the Planes of them. For his part being an Academick he would not believe almost any thing in Writings but what he saw, and would have others to do the same. Upon one Tombe, of a Greeke I think, I saw the Figure cut of a Columba (it may be a Turtle q?) And on another the Figure of a Woman praying, expansis & erectis manibus. In some Places a Man may see upon the Roof of these Galleries an Exudation of white Tartar in little Stirias. The same night I came out, which was 1639, about the 20. of Octob. upon a Friday I writ this and that where the 6 Inscriptions are downe. The Inscriptions I writ in the Cryptas, all saving this following: AVRELIA AGAPE. Laus Deo.—I saw some little Pots also fastened in the Morter. I cannot conceive for what they should be unless for Holy Water. Lampes they were not. The Pots might hold half a Pint. They are ∪ of this Figure. Into these Places they put in the Bodies without any Coffin. They seem to be of the Stature of Men of our times. One was found of 12 Rom. palmes, as Sig.—On Constantine's triumph. Arch over the Great Stone Gate.... Under, over the 2 little Entrances, or Gates, on the side from the Amphitheater... In the great Gate, or Middle one, on the right side as you come from the Amphitheater is ingraven: LIBERATORI VRBIS On the left Side in y^{t} against this FVNDATORI QVIETIS. both these are without Points.—In the Court of Farnese Palace:... Bibliotheca Vaticana. The Crosse of the T contains in all 86 Cases of Books, every Case 20 Foot long, & 7 Foot high. in all 210 Cases, 29000 Books, whereof 17000[1] MSS. for Maintenance of the Library 3500 Crownes.—Farnese Pal....— The Inscription on the Columna miliaris in the Capitol....—In the Vatican Garden....—In the Vat. yard....—

The Altitude of the greatest Ægyptian Pyramid is 490 Feet English. that [is] $3\frac{96}{115}$ of Magd. College Tower in Oxford. The Basis is square. One of the Sides is 693 Feet. So that it is above twice as much as our Physick Garden at Oxford. For the side and the whole Basis is at least 14 Acres. The Area of the Physick Garden is 3 Engl. Acres and $\frac{21980}{48860}$ of an Acre. 337 feet Engl. the Phys. Garden is broad within on the East-Side. The Altitude of the Middle Pinnacle of the S. side of Magd. Coll. Tower is 144 Feet (by my Iron Quadrant, by my Sector it is but 141) the Quadrant is the best Obs^{n}.—In an Apothecarie's Shop I saw a Fair & ancient vas Numidic. the Cover held ½ a Congius. the Body held 1½ Congius. I measur'd another of Brass that held ½ a Congius.—In another Apoth. Shop I saw the Tarantula, which is like a long and great Spider. the Belly is reddish. the Back dun, but yet spotted. He had 2 Salamanders, which lived 2 hours in a great Fire. They often cast out little Drops, which in the Fire make great Bladders, or Bubbles, as big as one's Fist. He is very cold, not moist whereby to extinguish the Fire. He is rank Poison, and the very Smell of him alive would cause the Head-Ach 24^{h}. I found no such Effect of him dead, only I observed the Flesh still stanke, which might be because he was not well dryed. The Skin is blackish, & he hath many Yellow Spots, whereof some are long, and as big as a 3^{d}. or more. He is like a Cameleon for the Head, Legs & Taile, but yet a little less.

---

[1] This Note M^{r}. Greaves made when he was at Rome. Their Stock of MSS. is prodigious, & is wonderfully increas'd since M^{r}. Greaves's time.

Digitized by Google

In the Aug. near the Sacrarium: . . . — y^e 2^d Tombe: . . . — In Medicis Garden. . . . —

Not said where he had the following Greek Inscription:—ΘΗΝΑΙΩΝ: — ΑΡΤΕΜΙΔΙΑΗΤΟΙ.—In a broken Piece of Paper of Mr. Greaves.

www.hbtool.com.cn

Saxon Antiquities a Stipend to be raised. . . . . yeare for the publication of the . . . . . there are the best and most . . . . . any part of the World both for the Vindication of Religion, and Confirmation of the Libertyes of from the Hon. Committee for regulating both the Universities . . . ay easily, and without Injury to any particular . . . . . d out of the Treasuries belonging to the Col . . . . . of both Universities, Each respective College[1] (contributed) a proportional part. In this manner the Universi . . . . . ed a stipend for M^r. Pasor their first professor[2] (in A) . . . . likewise afterward for a Greeke, who never read publikely.

Things that relate to the Observations of **March 14^th^, Wednesday.**— Thomas Rawlinson, of the Middle Temple, Esq^r. being in Oxoñ. he lent me yesterday (Tuesd. March 13) a MS^t. in Vellam, y^e first part of w^ch is Peter Comestor's History; the II^d. part, written in a much more ancient Hand, about 7 or 8 hundred Years ago, (in a sort of Longobardic Characters) contains Arator upon y^e Acts of y^e Apostles, and ought, by all means, to be collated exactly by some skillfull p^rson of Leisure, & a new Edition might be publish'd in a small Volume with the several Improvem^ts. from this Excellent MS^t. Before each Chapter the Contents are put, and a Gloss often occurrs between the Lines written in y^e same Hand. Mathiamque (with a single t) for Matthiamque in it. And *clodus* for *claudus*. *clodicat* for *claudicat*; and *Annanias* for *Ananias*. Several Leaves are wanting in it. u. for v. (or quinque) [as Aꝫmine iam mueo [*sic*] per milia. u. uirorum Ecclesiæ crescebat apex; &c.] *Efesum* for *Ephesum*. & *Effhesi* for *Ephesi*. At the End are the following things:

[3] FINIT LIBER ARATORIS SVBDIACONI | SANCTAE AECCLESIAE ROMANE | HISTORIAE APOSTOLICAE LIBER | SECVNDVS DEO GRATIAS. |

Beato[4] Domno Petro adjuvante oblatus est hujusce modi codex ab Aratore subdiacono sanctæ Ecclesiæ Romanæ Sancto atque[5] apꝑlico viro papæ Vigilio, & susceptus ab eo die viii. Id. Apr. in presbiterio ante confessionem beati

---

March 6. Brokesby to H. (Rawl. 3. 120). Thanks for letter of Dec. 11, and for consulting Theodoret. His observations might have been of some service to Dr. Gibson for his new ed. of the *Britannia*; 'upon my next Ramble Northwards, if I can gather any thing that can satisfy my self under the Several Heads which D^r. Plot has in his Letter . . . propounded as things fit to be taken notice of by Travellers, I'l impart them to You, & leave them to your Judgment to be published or suppresst as you think best.' Service and thanks from Mr. Dodwell, who will send copies of *Incense* and *The Case in View now in Fact*.—P.S. by Cherry. Has received four copies of Leland ii. Thomas Loveday of Feenes Esq^r. to be put down in next vol. as subscriber.

---

[1] This by D^r. Wallis's hand, not M^r. Greaves's.
[2] By D^r. W.
[3] This in Red Letters.
[4] 'Twas *Domino* at first; but the *i* is eras'd. & so in the following.
[5] Ita in Cod. punctis duobus supra prima *p* positis [= apostolico].

Digitized by Google

domni Petri. Cum ibidem plures episcopi presbiteri diacones & clerus pars maxima pariter interesset. Quem cum ibidem legi mox pro aliqua parte fecisset, Surgentio viro venerabili primicerio Scolæ notariorum in scrinio dedit ecclesiæ conlocandum. Cujus beatitudinem litterati omnes doctissimi continuo rogaverunt ut eum juberet publice recitari. Quod cum fieri præcepisset in ecclesia beati Petri quæ vocatur ad vincula relegiosorum (sic) simul ac laicorum nobilium sed et e populo diversorum turba convenit. atque eodem Aratore subdiacono recitante distinctis diebus ambo libri IIII. vicibus sunt auditi. Cum uno die medietas libri tantum legeretur propter repetitiones adsiduas. Quas cum favore multiplici postulabant.

Versibus egregijs decursum clarus Arator
Carmen apostolicis cecinit insigne coronis
Historiamque prius preponens cautus ubique
Substituit tipice sensatim verba figuræ
Lingua canora bonum testatur jure poetam,
Mysticus ingenium sic indicat ordo profundum[1].

Iste Arator secundum Agustinum dicit quod non fuerunt simul passi, sed finito anno integro. ipsa die qua a fidelibus passio Petri celebratur Paulus decollatus est. Egesippus autem qui proximus fuit temporibus Apostolorum affirmat quod in una die simul Petrus crucifixus et Paulus decollatus est. —

VERSVS IOHANNIS | FOLDENSIS DIDASCVLI;

These verses I have transcrib'd in a Q^to. paper, & therefore shall not insert them here.

He also lent me a Quarto Vol. containing (1) Epistola Exhortatoria ad pacem per D^num. Edm. Seymour Angliæ protectorem. *Lond.* 1548. per Reginaldum Wolfium. M^r. Rawlinson is of Opinion y^t 'twas drawn up by Leland; but I rather believe 'twas done by Sir John Cheek. (2) Lelandi Cygnea Cantio cum Commentarijs, Lond. 1545. printed I think by John Herford. (3) Lelandi Assertio Regis Arturij. Lond. 1544 apud Joan. Herford. (4) Lelandi Genethliacon. Lond. 1543. apud R. Wolfium. (5) Lelandi Nænia Wyati. Lond. 1542. (6) Lelandi Encomium pacis. Lond. 1546. apud Wolfium.—In the Margin of the Comm. upon the Cygnea Cantio are some scribbles, out of w^ch these may be of some use: viz. pag. 2. v. Alfridus] Academia ad Isidis vadum] Alurede the fyrste Founder of Oxforde. Pag. 5. — *Avon celebris fluvius*] A grett and depe Ryver. Pag. 7. *Dunus sive Dunum*] A Hyll in the Saxon townge. Pag. 11. Neque desunt qui suspicentur *Brigantes*] The Northern Men. Pag. 26. Caleva nobilissima semper] Sycestre. Some inque [lege thinke] yt to be the Towne of Gowldforde. other sonne [lege some] Reddinge. Pag. 52. juxta morem Cantuariorum præbente] Cantorburye scholes seme to be a fore Cambryge Sholes. [l. scholes] pag. 66. quæ paulo inferius, facta insula] Bottelye. —

Out of M^r. Dodesworth's MSS. Collections Vol. 130. f. 58. a.

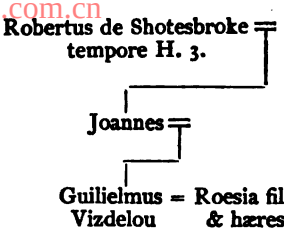
Communia termino Pasch 18. E 2.
Berks Manerium de Shotesbrok. Tenura.
Manerium[2] de Shotesbroke tenetur de Domino Rege in capite per servitium inveniendi Carbonem ad fabricandam Coronam Domini Regis & suum Regale, percipiendo 60^s. 10^den. per annum pro prædicto carbone inveniendo.

[1] Nulla Rubrica in MS. Sed hujusmodi addi forsan debet: *De Passione Petri & Pauli.*
[2] An temp. H. 3.

Digitized by Google

De quibus Reginaldus de Pauelay perquisivit dictum manerium. Quod manerium tenetur per serjantiam, per servitium inveniendi carbonem ad aurifabricam Domini Regis, & sicut & sicut ad coronam suam & Regale suum pro percipiendo 6o^{s}. 10^{d}. per annum pro prædicto carbone inveniendo. fo. 16.

www.libtool.com.cn



M^{rs}.[1] * * * Mother of the Maids to K. James II^{ds} Queen did on her Death-Bed after she had receiv'd y^{e} Sacram^{t}. according to y^{e} Ch. of Engl. declare y^{t} she was sure the prince of Wales was born of y^{e} Body of y^{e} Queen. She gave M^{rs}. Adderley, who was an acquaintance of hers, such ample Proofs of it, y^{t} she said frequently she was fully convinc'd. — There is in y^{e} Notes upon Boot de Gemmis something to confute Camden. — Peringskiold's Life of Theodorick with Annotations is a most curious Book, and has divers Runick & other Inscriptions. 'Twas printed in 4to. at *Stockholm* 1699.

Mar. 7 (Wed.). Phil. Pareus in his Crit. Lexicon voc. *Acta* calls Gruter a vain and foolish Man because in his Edition of Cicero he did not take into y^{e} Text a Word corrected by Memmius Erricus. *Quis hic candor?* (says he) *quæ fatuitas hominis vanissimi?* — They have just reprinted in a large Letter in 8vo. The Depositions concerning the Birth of the Prince of Wales, Price 6^{d}. To w^{ch} Asterisks are put to distinguish Papists from Protestants. By that it appears that there were several more Protestants than Papists. This Impression being cry'd about in Westminster before the Parliament House, and old Tennison of Canterbury hearing of it, *Hark you*, says he, *what is it this impudent Fellow crys. Why is he not taken up and prosecuted as guilty of high-treason? Hold*, replys the Archb^{p}. of York, *tell the honest Fellow to send me one*, & he pull'd out Six-Pence, & sent it, & had a Copy brought. — Thuanus tho' he writ Latin admirably well, yet he was not ready nor clear in speaking it. So in a Letter from a Great Man to S^{r}. Rob. Cotton, MS.

Mar. 9 (Fri.). D^{r}. Arthur Charlett, being a Man of a strange, unaccountable Vanity, and having always had a great desire to be commended in print, when he found himself as it were despised and taken notice of but in low Characters, such as did not suit with his ambition & Conceit, last Year he was resolv'd to have a Book dedicated to himself, & accordingly soon after the first Volume of Leland's Itinerary was publish'd, he puts to the press certain Extracts out of Virgil, Horace and Catullus, & caus'd them to be printed in the same Character wth Leland. Just about New Year's Day the Book comes out dedicated to Charlett in the Name

[1] A Relation of D^{r}. Harrison of All Souls.

Digitized by Google

of one Rogers Scholar of University: wch has caus'd some sport, & there are not wanting those who laugh at and scout it more than they did the Almanack he publish'd some Years agoe, with wch the Terræ-filius was so merry. The Truth of it is 'tis a most silly, ridiculous performance, not worthy the Theater Press, done meerly for School-Boys, & yet not done so as to be of use to them. We can have Virgils of the Cambridge Edition, & also Catullus's & Horace's cheap, not at all curtayl'd and mangled by Boys. Yet for this poor Business Charlett and his Tools have got Rogers advanc'd to a better Scholarship in the College to the Depression of a very good Scholar, a sober Man & a person of probity. The Dedication to the Master was whipp'd up; 'tis no matter how. for there is little in it, & not a single Letter of Learning in ye Edition. Rogers is but a Dunce I am told. When he read the orders of Regulation he pronounc'd *gi* in *regimen* as if 'twere long. Next year a IId Volume is design'd of this Trifle.

March 10 (Sat.). On Thursday last one Count Guiscard, a French Papist Refugee, being under Examination before Mr. Harley & others upon account of high Treason, & being prest close by Mr. Harley, he pull'd out a pen-knife & stabb'd Mr. Harley under the right Brest, but the Wound is thought not to be mortal. — Mr. John Masson, a French Hugonot Refugee, has publish'd proposals for printing in folio of an 150 sheets a Book wch he intitles Annus Solaris &c. grounded chiefly, he says, upon a Medicean MS. the Age of which he pretends Montfaucon has mistaken, as he designs to prove in his prolegomena. This vain Gentleman likewise pretends to confute the Errors of a great Number of Able Chronologers, & braggs of strange Discoveries. But we may judge what he is able to do by his already publish'd pieces, long and tedious & dry in their Kind, & clearly shew the Author has but mean parts & little or no Judgment. He talks of the Age of MSS. wch he knows very little of. I remember when he was first admitted into the Bodlejan Library he could not so much as read them, having, as he said, never us'd himself to such sort of Studies. And yet at that very time he would take all occasions to insult Mr. Dodwell for his Errors & Mistakes about MSS. But no Man of Learning will take Mr. Masson to have the 40th part of that Excellent Man's Skill. He pretends withall to publish a huge heap of Inscriptions & Coyns. His skill indeed chiefly lyes in Coyns; yet he is not so great a Master. Let him do what he can; if he delivers himself modestly he will be thank'd. But if in a proud, haughty manner he endeavours to confute & run down his betters he may exspect no better quarter than he has met with from Le Clerck, & Dechair, the latter of wch takes him to be a mean man, & to be altogether unqualify'd for a Critick. After all, a Man that writes upon this subject should be a good Mathematician, & I am intirely perswaded that Dr. Halley, or some such Man, could bring all his 150 sheets into two or three sheets, drawing

---

March 10. Jo. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 10. 89). Has only received money for Leland from very few subscribers, but will return the whole in a few days. Proposes to send a MS. of Dr. Plot's, of the same nature as that published by H., but larger and more particular. Dr. Robinson wants Sig. T of vol. i. of Livy in small paper.

Digitized by Google

all into Tables & a few short Animadversions. But to do that would not be Learning with our Braggadocio. — Banbury, a Place famous for *Cakes and Ale* (or, as Phil. Holland has it, *Cakes and Zeal*) are oblig'd to present the Judges, (when they come the Circuit,) at Oxford with a Noble Cake, made Simnel-wise, with Arms of the Corporation upon it, in cujus rei testimonium, the Judges receiv'd in the Circuit[1] of March $17\frac{10}{11}$. a fine Cake, w^ch^ was presented afterwards by them to the Reverend D^r^. Hudson's Lady. Hudsoni, inquam, conjugi, amici[2] mei singularis.

www.bodley.ox.ac.uk

ACCOUNT OF THE ATTEMPT UPON MR. HARLEY'S LIFE.

8 March 1710.

The Marq^s^. de Guiscard was this Day taken up by Warrant from M^r^. Secretary S^t^. John for High-Treason, And being brought to M^r^. Secretary's Office to be Examin'd before y^e^ L^ds^ Cabinet-Council who were there met for y^t^ purpose, after a short Examination, he was ord^r^d to w^th^draw; whereupon pretending to speak to M^r^. Harley, he took the Opportunity to stab him in y^e^ Breast w^th^ a Pen-Knife he had privately taken out of a Standish in one of the Office-Rooms. He likewise attempted to stab M^r^. S^t^. John & other L^ds^ of the Committee, who drawing their Swords in their own Defence; the Villan rec^d^. three Wounds, one of y^m^ pretty deep in his Belly, the others slight, but none of y^m^ thought mortal. He is since committed to New-Gate. M^r^. Harley is thought not to be in danger.

A small Gold Spur-Royal shew'd me by M^r^. Allen of Univ. Coll. of Hen. VI. HENRIC'. DI'. GRA'. REX. ANGL'. Z. FRANC'. DNS. HYB. The King in a Ship, with a Sword in his right Hand. Reverse, IHC. AVT'. TRANSIENS. PER. MEDIVM. ILLORV. IBAT. This Inscription round Flour de Luces, Lyons, &c.

March 12 (Mon.). 'Tis said (as I have it from y^e^ Post-Boy of last Night) that notwithstanding M^r^. Harley discover'd the Treason of Count Guiscard (or, as he is otherwise call'd Abbat Guiscard), as he did that of M^r^. Gregg, yet he himself (Harley) is one of y^e^ Accomplices, & y^t^ about 7 excellent Gentlemen have met privately about y^t^ matter.

March 18 (Sun.). M^r^. Mattaire, who put out the Lives of the Stephens's, has just publish'd in 8^vo^. an Answer to Whiston's Preface to his Primitive Christianity reviv'd. — In a Paper call'd The Examiner is

---

March 16. Dr. Musgrave to H. (Rawl. 8. 153). Subscribes for one complete copy of Leland. '*Cellanius*, in his *Orthography*, printed in *Germany* some few years since, affirms, That the U vowel with a semicircular Base, is a modern Figure of y^t^ Letter, never known to the Antients: contrary to which, D^r^. Prideaux, in his edition of y^e^ *Marmora Oxoniensia*, represents that Vowel, as having a round bottom in many of yo^r^ *Oxford Inscriptions*; particularly, in Number v, quinquies; in vi, octies; in xix, semel; in xxxv, bis. Let me beg the Favour of you, to be informd, *from yo^r^ own observation*, whither D^r^. *Prideaux's* representations are, as I am inclined to think they are, just & exact. Yo^r^ old Friend *Julius Vitalis*, intends to wait on you, in a little time: I haue kept him under confinement in o^r^ Exeter Press, longer than I intended; but He is now almost at liberty. It would have been most happy to Him, could He have had yo^r^ *Annotations* turn'd into Latin, & publisht with M^r^. *Dodwel's* Explication of the Inscription. I hope another day we may see those *Annotations* enlarg'd, and publisht to the great Satisfaction of all Lovers of Antiquity.'

---

[1] Lent Circuit.

[2] He seem'd then to be a Friend.

Digitized by Google

a large Account of the Attempt upon Mr. Harley's Life, and of his Courage & Greatness of Mind under his Sufferings. The Lds. & Commons have address'd The Queen upon y^t^ Account, and orders will be taken for Banishment of all Papists from London. Non-Jurors are not express'd, but they were propos'd at first to be in the Number. But perhaps they may suffer under the Denomination of Papists. For things are come to that pass y^t^ these Excellent Men, who are certainly the honestest Men in y^e^ Nation, & the best Friends to y^e^ Church of England, and are withall far y^e^ best Scholars, must be rank'd amongst Whiggs & Papists, & traduc'd by a parcell of self interested Men, who regard neither Religion, Virtue or Good-Manners than just so far as will advance them to preferm^ts^.

March 19 (Mon.). The Count de Guiscard having receiv'd divers Wounds in his late Attempt upon M^r^. Harley, died on Friday last in New-Gate, having not discover'd one of the Wounds to the Surgeons. So he bled inwards. He was sullen & confess'd nothing. The Author of the Post-Boy is forc'd to palliate what he said about Harley's being an Accomplice by an Advertisement he has in his Paper last Night, by w^ch^ he signifies that a wrong Meaning was put upon his Words.

March 20 (Tu.). Inscription in Marm. Oxon. Num. v. p. 77. . . . to be examin'd. I find y^t^ where D^r^. Prideaux has made the u thus u it should be v.

March 21 (Wed.). Consider also the Monum^t^ in area Sheld. Anchariæ Ampelidi[1] Num. xvi. The Inscription to Pliny y^e^ Younger printed in pag. 55. of Apian's Inscriptions. (This to be consider'd of & compar'd at leisure.) I suspect the Inscription, as I have insinuated in Editione Plinij Epistolarum.

March 22 (Th.). We hear in last Night's News that Clobery Bromley, Eldest son to M^r^. Bromley Speaker of y^e^ House of Commons, is dead. He was Parliament Man for Coventry, & was 3 or 4 Years since Gentleman Commoner of Christ Church. — The Coroner's Inquest has sat upon Count Guiscard's Body, & brought it in that he died of the Bruises he receiv'd from the Queen's Messenger in the Resistance he made whilst he executed his Office.

March 23 (Fri.). In a Week or two's time will be publish'd Mons^r^. Osanam's Mathematical Recreations translated out of French into English by M^r^. Dessaguliers A.B. of Hart-Hall, & lately of X^t^. Church, an ingenious young Gent. 'Tis printed in 8^vo^. at M^r^. Lichfield's press. — When Justin is publish'd again it ought to be compar'd with Hugonis Flor. Chronicon 4^to^. H. 24. Art. Seld.

March 24 (Sat.). The Body of the Count or Abbot de Guiscard is laid in Pickle of Salt in order to preserve from Corruption, 'till such time

---

March 24. Sir P. Sydenham to H. (Rawl. 9. 142). P. Sydenham Esq^r^. of Stilgate desires to subscribe to Leland. Will bring to Oxford, if it will be any service to H., Higgins' Life of Wolsey.

---

[1] 'Tis printed wrong. The U is always thus V.

Digitized by Google

as a Bill of attainder be prepar'd by w^ch^ his Quarters are order'd to be set up publickly to deterr others from the like Attempts. As for M^r^. Harley, his Wounds heal slowly. he still keeps his Bed, & the Contusions he receiv'd after the Wounds were given are judg'd to be most dangerous. — About y^e^ Urns found at old Walsingham in Norfolk See Bibliothecæ Norimbergensis Memorabilia by Leibnitz, *Marshal's Books* 175. There is a Discourse there in Latin about them.

March 25 (Sun.). On Wednesday last was Sennight D^r^. Bettsworth came to Oxon. as Dean of y^e^ Arches in order to visit All Souls Coll. He took Examinations all w^ch^ were finish'd Yesterday. 'Tis said he is to go away today in y^e^ Afternoon, & in some time we may hear of the Archb^p^.'s Determination.

March 26 (Mon.). A few days since died the R^t^. Reverend D^r^. Thomas Ken B^p^. of Bath & Wells. he was a truly good and pious Man, & was one of those B^ps^. that were illegally depriv'd at the late wicked Revolution.

March 27 (Tu.). B^p^. Kenn died yesterday was sennight[1]. — M^r^. Dodwell has publish'd a small Book in 8^vo^. ab^t^. Incense, occasion'd by a Letter from a Clergy-Man. M^r^. Dodwell is now writing in Latin a Discourse upon D^r^. Woodward's Shield. But I am afraid he will be much too large, tho' 'tis certain w^t^ he shall do will be very curious & learned.

March 26. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 10. 68). Thanks for three sets of Leland; hopes to get another subscriber. Glad his account of the *Securis Lapidea* is so acceptable. 'M^r^. Marmaduke Fothergill of Pontfract whom you enquire after is an Ingenious Curious & Industrious person, he is not a Layman as you suspect, but a Clergyman, tho at present out of place as a Non-Juror, he is my particular friend as an antiquary whose correspondence you know is about obsolete matters & can heartily love one anoth^r^ tho of different Sentiments in oth^r^ Matt^rs^.'

March 27. H. to Dr. Musgrave. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 69.) 'Presently after the Receipt of your Letter I took a view of the Theater marbles that you refer to, and I find that D^r^. Prideaux has mistaken in every Instance. The U is always made thus V in all those stones. Nor do I see that 'tis otherwise represented either in Appian, Smetius, Gruter or other Collectors. Yet I must observe that 'tis generally if not always made U in the old Copy of the Acts of the Apostles in Greek and Latin w^ch^ is preserv'd in Bodley. And so likewise for the most part in the old Latin Canons of the Councils in iii Volumes that were given us by Christopher Justell. Both these Books are in Capitals, and the former is at least a thousand Years old. I shall be heartily glad to see your excellent Observations upon the Bathe Inscription; but for my own part I am too much ingag'd in other Affairs at present to consider it anew. I have by me a Copy of Camden's Britannia of the Folio Edition corrected by the Author himself. But 'twas left me with an Injunction not to communicate it. If I live to finish Tully's works w^ch^ I am preparing for the press 'tis probable I may think afterwards of a new Edition of Camden in Latin, and then your Bath and other Inscriptions will be proper to be added. But I promise nothing.' M. may probably have of Mr. Clements a copy of both vols. of Leland, if he bespeaks them quickly.

---

[1] March 19^th^. Mond.

Digitized by Google

March 28 (Wed.). Mr. Dodwell lately writ a Letter to Bp. Burnett about Confirmation of his Children. The Bp. writ an answer, & shews something of Haughtiness in it. I hope to see both Letters speedily. Then I shall say more.

www.libtool.com.cn

March 29 (Th.). Mr. Rawlinson of ye Middle Temple has 3 Copies of Parker's Antiquitates Eccl. Brit. of ye London Edition, & every one of them has the Account of Cambridge at ye End. I never yet saw one Copy of this Edition, tho' I am told there is one in Merton Coll. Library. — Eutropius took several of his Things from Flavius Vopiscus.

I. Livings in Q. College (Oxon.) Gift:...—II. University Coll....—III. Brazen-Nose Coll[1]....—IV. Jesus College....—V. Oriel-College....—VI. Corpus Xti. Coll.... This Mr. Wm. Tilly of Corpus Xti's. own Hand Writing, (excepting some Words I writ my self) & is a Note of the Livings in the Gift of Corpus Xti. at this time March 3d. $17\frac{1}{11}$.—... VII. Balliol-Coll.... This is Dr. Baron Master of Balliol College his Writing, & is a Note of the Livings in the College Gift at this time March 3d. $17\frac{1}{11}$.—VIII. Exeter Coll....—This Note of the Livings in Exeter College Gift was written by Mr. Vermin Senior Fellow of that College & put into my Hands March 10th. $17\frac{1}{11}$.—IX. New-Coll....—X. Wadham College....—XI. Trinity Coll....—XII. Lincoln College.... —XIII. About the Livings in St. John's College. Memorandum that meeting with Mr. Lombard, one of the Fellows of this College, in the Publick Library, I desir'd him to give me an Account of them, telling him that 'twas for the private Use of a Friend of St. John's, Cambridge. He seem'd very ready and made a promise; but not performing that promise, I afterwards desir'd Mr. Heywood another of the Fellows, whom I likewise met with in the Publick Library, to do me the same Favour. This he very readily offer'd, and hearing on Tuesday March 13th. $17\frac{1}{11}$. that he had writ down a Note of them, I waited upon him at about 3 Quarters after 4 on Wednesday following (March 14th.) when he recd. me very civilly; & told me that he would readily deliver me a Note of their Livings, but that he was caution'd against it by some of their Fellows, who thought it might do them some disservice, tho' for his own part he could not see (he said) it could do any. I shew'd him Mr. Needham's Letter, & desir'd he wld. shew me Mr. Evans's Chamber one of the Bursar's. Accordingly he did, & went up with me. Mr. Evans was not

---

March 29. H. to Sir P. Sydenham. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 70.) Thanks for his generous offer of being at the expense of a plate in Leland; suggests that Sir P. should permit him to inscribe a little piece in Latin at end of vol. iii. to him, which will come to no more than a small plate. Sorry he cannot furnish Mr. Sydenham with a copy. John Higgins' *Mirrour for Magistrates* in Bodley, imperfect, the Life of Wolsey being torn out. Will Sir P. bring his copy to Oxford? 'I do not remember that Anthony a Wood has written the Life of this Higgins, who was a person of Excellent parts & Learning. He was a poet, antiquary & Historian, a man of great Industry, well read in

---

[1] [A fair copy of this by Hearne, on fol. 177b, with additions & corrections]..

Digitized by Google

within. I would have went to Mr. Wilds's Chamber (he being Senior Bursar) but he told me he was not at home; so I thank'd him for his Civilities, & parted. Mr. Heywood was indeed extreme civil, & offer'd to do me any service of a much greater Nature.—St. John's College[1]. . . .—(I have got them since of Mr. Richd. Rawlinson A.M. of St. John's.) See Mr. Rawlinson's Paper under April 19. 1715.—XIV. Pembroke College. . . . The Advowson of ye Church of Tringe in ye Diocess of Lincoln was given to All-Souls College by Letters Patents of King Henry VI. Collegium omnium Animarum conditum super quoddam Messuagium vocatum Berfort-Hall (nuper vocatum Charlton's Ynne) sex shoppas et unam placeam vacuam &c.—XVI. Livings in Merton Coll. Gift. . . .—In the University-Gift. . . .—In ye Bp. of Oxons Gift. . . .

March 30 (Fri.). Mr. Rawlinson of the Temple has 4 Copies of Storer's Life of Cardinal Wolsey.

March 31 (Sat.). Mr. Rawlinson was saying that some in London wish'd a Nicander was printed; but then they said that such people ought to put out Books as were suppos'd to understand them, & that none but some learned physitian should attempt this Author. — Dr. Gower, (S.T.P.) Master of St. John's Coll. Cambr. dyed on Tuesday last

---

classick Authors, & was withall very well skilled in French. He was a student of Christ Church in Oxford, & in the year 1572. publish'd in Folio a Book call'd, Huloet's Dictionarie, newelye corrected . . . . The Improvements are owing to Higgins. I never saw this Book 'till 'twas lately given to our publick Library. But 'tis probable it may be seen also in the Hands of Mr. Mattaire of London, who, I am inform'd, is getting together all sorts of Lexicons & Dictionaries.' Mr. Cherry was this week in Oxford.

March 31 (Easter Eve). Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 5. 92). 'I am glad the Coyns arrived safe at Oxford. The two pots that held 'em, were broken by the Countrey men, who tooke them up at Clifton, a Free Grieueship, within the Maner of Coningsbrough distant from this place [Pontefract] southerly about a mile: & four miles to the West from the Rom: Ridge: which from Danum or Doncaster shows his head, & remains, toward the North, for many miles: but from Doncaster to the south, for sundry miles there are no footsteps of this Watlingstreet: wch appear's again in full luster, many furlongs before yu arrive at Stamford. This relation has begot the thoughts of another remarkable occurrence, not so much from the thing, because that may be found elswhere: as from the place, woh on this account, I doe not remember to be taken notice of, by any of our Antiquaries. At Kirby upon Wharfe, about 3 miles east from Calvaria, or Tadcaster, som years since, I was showed a tessalated pavemt, wher are no remains of Roman encampmt, or other antiquities to be discovered: and yet this pavemt, after a little earth was scrapled away from its surface, tho' it must exceed 12 hundred years as to its continuance, was very fresh and faire: the several pieces of Clay, were all of a Cubicall figure; in bignes about three times bigger than an ordinary Dye: and of several Colours: all bedded in lime, so white and uncorrupt, as might well become a moneths abode in that place: if a present of these, may be worth yr acceptance, next Trinity Term I shall convey them, as the Coyns were sent yu.' Thanks for enquiry after Office Books. Please enclose letters to Robt. Franck Esq. at Pontefract, 'for he has got leave to play here, from

---

[1] These [4 in number] were told me by Mr. Evans, but he did not care to go farther.

Digitized by Google

in the 75th Year of his Age, & is like to be succeeded by Dr. Rob. Jenkins.

April 1 (Sun.). Easter Day. They have reprinted the Memorial of ye Church of England, & have prefix'd a preface, & an Account of ye Life & Death of the Author, Dr. Drake. Watts of St. John's has publish'd Dr. Wallis's Letter to Bp. Fell about keeping St. Matthias's Day; but he being a very ignorant Fellow, & not able to read the MSt. (tho' plain enough) there are strange & horrid Blunders committed, & divers things left out. He has printed it in a silly thing of his own by way of Dialogue upon the same Subject. This silly Fellow is also printing Rules for finding Easter.

April 2 (Mon.). Dr. Pickering one of ye Golden-Prebendarys of Durham is dead. Besides the prebend (worth 400 libs per an.) his Parsonage of 600 libs per an. is vacant, & 'tis said Dr. Sacheverell stands fair for them. Benj. Hoadley is gone to his Living, and a purse of Gold is raising for him by Contribution. — Bp. Kenn was born in June 1638, & was above 72 Years of Age when he died. That he was born at that time I gather from a Letter of his (yt I have) written by his own hand.

---

that mighty Schoole.' 'Some years agoe, a small box of Charters were brought to my bed, by Mr. Nevile of Cheat. I had them thence, to Pontfract; purely to put in Order, and to restore again: both wch were speedily, and faithfully performd: since that, I have made enquiry after them, but Esqr. John knows not where to finde 'em. They are such, as make up the Monasticon: and as I remember, relate to about sixteen places: the greatest Curiosity seemed to be in the Bruce's Grants to Gisburn, whence if things are strayd, or forcibly conueyed to som Pts of Scotland: he gives them power for their recovery.'

[*c.* **April.**] **Urry to H.** (Rawl. 11. 9). Dr. Levet, of Hatton Garden, Holburn, desires to have the Lelands already out (c/o Harry Clements). Service to Mr. Parker and his boarders.

April 2. Bagford to H. (Rawl. 21. 20). 'My Good Frend, I beg your pardon for my neglect in al this time In not answering your last to tel you trew I had intended to haue sene you long before at Oxford but haue been much desopited in my expitation but houeuer I shall for the Futer answer those seuilates with more expitision althou I longe to se you and our Frendes at Oxford I haue ben desoponted seuirall wayes especilly by ye Wood Cotter which if he had kep his time I should haue sent you downe a new proposiall for ye printing of my Booke but when he will Finish I am vnsertane, althou at the same time I haue not ben Idell and haue almost Finished the Interductary discorse for ye begining of ye Booke and shall troble you with ye peryousing to haue your thoughts before I put it vnder ye presse: the reding your two former volomes of Leland hath gaue me no smale Contentment & satesfaction and your Frendes at London are very vnpacient while they haue ye satesfaction of ye Inioying the rest of ye volomes & I am affrayed that ther Will be a Furder demand of the former 2 volomes you will finde a parsel at ye Carryers derected for you: althou not so as I could Wish them but I know Mr. Hearnes goodnes will pardon ye mennesse of ye present. Mr. Bearnerds Booke sell at a prodigous price as seuirall smale Book as Brunius in 8 for twenty seuen pount and seuirall outher at very Grat rates as for the storey of Jordanus Brunius Booke (p. 152. No. 284) (which he was Burnt at Rome) I sall take an oppertunate to Inlarg an outher time. it was printed at London in Blackfriers and that the printer was affter forsed to Fley into Scotland for shelter

Digitized by Google

April 3 (Tu.). Quære about the Foundation of the Church of Elsfield near Oxford, which, as it is now, does not seem to be ancient. See the value in the old Valor Beneficiorum. — An old Man told me to day that Blewbury Church near Newbury is much older than the Church of New-Bury. The same old Man said that near New-Bury there are large Banks, call'd *Danes-Banks*, which he thinks were made by the Danes when in England. and not unlikely. But quære? . . .

April 5 (Th.). Dr. Phillips (a Cambridge Man, I suppose. Quære?) being appointed by the Sheriff for the County to preach at the Assizes at Worcester, the Bp. of Worcester & the Dean of Worcester, Dr. Talbot, who is also Bp. of Oxon. oppos'd it, for this reason, because they said he entertain'd that Criminal Dr. Sacheverell, & they appointed another of a Whiggish Strain, upon wch the Sheriff would not come to Church. —

---

and at Edinburg was ye first that setteled Good printin in that Kingdon his name was Thomas *Vautroller*. Geue my serues to all our frendes with you at Oxford as ye Mr. Dr. Charlet, Dr. Hudson, Mr. Thwates Mr. Dennes. & ye rest. I rest yourne to Comand JOHN BAGFORD. let me know by ye next whether you haue on of Mr. Charles Barnards Catalouges that I may Indeuer to serue you with on. [3 book-titles noted by H.]

April 8. Bp. of Carlisle to H. (Rawl. 8. 167). 'This second Opportunity wch my friend gives me, of continueing the Correspondence betwixt you two, brings me shamefully to remember that I have been long indebted for yours of Jan. 5. wherein you acquainted me with the prospect of seeing Ld. Lempster's Marmora shortly publish'd, as well as Mr. Thwaites's *Institutiones Anglo-Saxonicae*. The latter I have, from the worthy Author; to whom this night's post brings my Thanks. Since my comeing hither, I have had the satisfaction of seeing several Essayes of learned Foreigners towards ye Improvemt of Septentrional Learning; the chief of which I have taken Notice of in my Letter to Mr. Th. The inclos'd puts me upon desireing that our Queen's-College-Carrier (if not already gone Northward) may bring me two of your Lelands, & pay the price of both. They'l meet me in Cumberland, whither I shall begin to make ye best of my way on Thursday next' . . .

April 4. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 10. 69). 'In Mr. Neviles absence I know not how to return you ye 8s. for Leland without being troublesome to a special friend, from whom I hope you will receive orders to have it pd you in Oxford, Dr. Richardson promiss'd me to take off Mr. Thomsons Coppy, but tells me yestrday yt he has rec'd the 2 vols. from Mr. Cav: Nevile, wch is a Baulk to me (as the Yorkshire manner of men call it). I have this morning sent ym per ye Norwich Carrier to Mr. John Hardy of Horbling Com: Linc: who I hope wil continue for all ye vols. as Dr. Richardson had promissed me yt I was in hopes to have had subscribers for 2 sets besides Mr. Plaxtons & my own, I am in hopes from a transcript I have of Lelands Lanc: & Yorkshire to supply some of the Chasms, but I have not yet had opportunity to collate ym . . . If upon more mature tho'ts you think it worth your cost & trouble to insert my Lettr about the Securis Lapidea, pray let it be in the next vol. . . . If Mr. N: have forgot ye last shilling Dr. Skelton pd him of mine I shall receive it of him again & return it some othr way tho' it wil put me about.'

April 5. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 29). Cannot fear that anyone will be so much wanting to himself as not to be glad of all the succeeding vols. of Leland as fast as they come out. 'I know not whether yo will have hear'd yt ye Master of or Coll. is dead, & yt ye Coll. have unanimously resolv'd upon our friend Dr. Jenkin to succeed him in ye mastership, as ye University, in ye Margaret Professorship; into wch I expect e'r I seal this, to hear he was

Digitized by Google

The Bp. of Durham has given the Parsonage that Dr. Pickering had to Mr. Mountague his Nephew, & the Golden prebend to Dr. Adams Rector of Lincoln-College, who was prebendary of Durham before, but upon this promotion his former prebend becomes vacant & 'tis given by the Bp. to Mr. Eden his Chaplain. So Dr. Sacheverell is cuft off from this prospect. — Last Night about ten of the Clock died Mr. Christopher Wase M.A. Fellow of Corpus Christi College in this University, & Son of the late Mr. Christopher Wase Superior Beadle of the Civil Law in the same University. He was a Man of Parts and Integrity. He was buried in the Chapell on Friday following. — Mrs. Hatton of Childrey in Berks says she is Grand-Daughter to Sir Thomas Bodley. She is now in a poor Condition. She is a Woman of Virtue. So I am inform'd by one Mr. Ralph Keddon a diligent Divine & School-Master, who lives within two Miles of her.

April 6 (Fri.). Coyns, Monumental Inscriptions, & ancient Sculptures and Impressions more frequently found in the Northern parts of England than in other Parts. Sundry Sorts of Metalls, Stones, with much Art and Curiosity ingraven, are oft-times found there in the Ruines of some demolished Fort, or turn'd up with the plough-share; as an Urn, proportioned to the ancient oval Form, found near to the Borough Towne of Kendal: wherein were Bones, some solid, others turn'd to Ashes; of wch an Account in Mr. Rich. Brathwayt's Survey of History, pag. 14. (Mar. 221). — Livings in All-Souls College Gift. Communicated to me by Mr. Adderly one of the Fellows of that College. . . . — Queen's College . . . .—University-College. . . .—Jesus College. . . .—Dr. Richardson (Richard) had one of the Leland's that Mr. Nevil subscrib'd for. . . . Mr.

---

yesterday chosen wthout competition. On Monday next he will be chosen Master, his Predecessor being to be buryed on Saturday, who has left an augmentation of abt 110l per annum to ye Mastership, after ye death of a nephew, & after 500l rais'd from ye Estate to purchase an Advouzon for ye Coll. he has also left ye Coll. 20l per annum for 2 Exhibitions appropriated to St. Paul's School, & yt of Dorchester, ye place of his Nativity, & given his books to ye Coll. Library, only yt Mr. Brome one of the Fellows is to have ye use of ym while he stays in ye College. If ye Bp of Ely wd have ye same regard to our Coll. yt Bp Gunning had to his, who gave a Living to ye Master; & give Dr. Jenkin either of our late Master's other Preferms, wch were a Prebend of Ely, & a Living of abt 200l per annum, I shd be less concern'd yt Dr. Gower's augmentation of ye Mastership is not like to take place in Dr. Jenkin's time. however as Master & Professor he will have abt 400l per annum, & if he were not ye Modestest man in the World, he could not fail, I shd hope, of some additional preferms in a short time: but he will be so far from seeking it, yt I am confident he wd be willing to get fairly quit of ye most popular part of wt he is now taking, I mean of ye Mastership, & choose rather to live privately on the other, than to be thus produc'd into ye World. but I am glad he is not herein suffer'd to please, & to hide himself . . . Mr. Harbin . . desires yt his degree may not be mention'd, for yt ye Revolution prevented him proceeding Mr of *Arts*.'

April 6. H. to the Bp. of Carliale. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 71.) Dr. Woodward will doubtless supply him with succeeding vols. of Leland. Will discourse with Mr. Thwaites about the Essay for improving Septentrional Learning. The undertaker of the Northamptonshire Antiquities ought to publish Ld. Lempster's statues. Dr. Musgrave republishes the Disc. upon the

Digitized by Google

Eckton I am told is putting out a Valor Beneficiorum. He belongs to y^e^ first Fruits.—John Payne, Buttler of All-Souls Coll. Oxon. in 1569. . . . [Notes on Leland, *Itin.* vol. iii. from Burton's copy]. . . .

www.libtool.com.cn

VOL. XXIX.

. . . **April 8 (Sun.), 1711.** This being Low-Sunday the four Easter Sermons before the University (preach'd by M^r^. Lake of X^t^. Church, M^r^. Davis Vice-principal of Hart-Hall, M^r^. Lupton of Lincoln Coll. & M^r^. Aubrey of New-College) were repeated by M^r^. George Ward Fellow of University College, who is noted to be a Man of good Assurance. I was present all the while, & I observ'd an hundred and fourty four Blunders some of which were very considerable in performing this Task, and he also often read, as was noted not only by myself but by others; so that this ought not to be look'd upon as extraordinary, but a Business that may be done by any one else that will take the same Liberty, & has but a common stock of Confidence[1]. Some have also remark'd that M^r^. Dennison read frequently when he repeated some years since.

April 9 (Mon.). Amongst M^r^. Greaves's Papers in Muséo Savil. is a Letter of M^r^. Halls to M^r^. Greaves in commendation of M^r^. Greaves's Discourse of the Pyramids. At the End thus: *Commend mee to M^r^. Pullein, & request him to send mee Philostorgius.* Dat. Oct. 18, 1646. — In *Scaligeriana* (Marshal 329) p. 5. *Angli plerique sunt fanatici. tales multos novi.—Apella* the Name of a Jew. *Apella, quod sit sine pelle, quam absurda deductio.* Credat Judæus Apella in Horace quoted there by Scaliger p. 6. According to this Account therefore 'twas not ignorant in the late Author of the History of Embalming to make Apella a proper name. — M^r^. Henry Fellow B.D. has printed a sermon preach'd at the Funeral of the late Duke of Rutland. — All Books printed out of the Library of Basil good. They lent Books out upon good Security. *Scaligerana.* p. 35. Scaliger had a very good opinion of Baudius & Putschius for their Learning. Ib. p. 36. The English never printed good old English Books, only common ones. Ibid. p. 48. He takes our Hugh Broughton to be a trifler, & a Madman ib. p. 53. He says there are few good things in Brissonius's Formulæ. p. 54. The Bp. of Aquin had above 3000 Statues, amongst w^ch^ an admirable one of Antinous. ib. p. 57. He had a mighty opinion of Calvin's parts and Judgment, especially in the prophetical Books of the Scriptures. p. 58. He speaks well of Sethus Calvisius because he follow'd him in his Chronology. p. 59. Savaro promis'd a 1000 Capitularia of Charles the Great besides those publish'd by Pithœus. Scaliger has but a mean opinion of his Learning. ib. p. 61.

Bath inscription. Wishes some qualified person would continue Lhwyd's *Archaeologia*; his papers very confused and imperfect. Dr. Batteley's *Antiquitates Rutupinae* nearly finished at the Theatre.

April 7. Robt. Fox to H. (Rawl. 5. 120). The bookseller forgot to send two copies of Dodwell on Incense: H. shall have them next week.

---

[1] But this is false report. [? DR. HUDSON.]

Digitized by Google

He says Canisius has publish'd a great deal of foolish Stuff in his Antiq. Lectt. p. 61. & talia pleraque sunt in Bibliotheca Sangallensi. ibid. p. 61. He speaks scurvily of Carrio. He says he stole a Leafe out of Gellius in wch he had corrected the verses of Menander. ib. p. 62. No learned Man now amongst the Calvinists but Casaubon. ib. p. 63. Casaubonus non scribit ut Itali fuse. Est doctissimus omnium qui hodie vivunt. ib. p. 65. He thought however that he could write better upon Polybius than answer Baronius. He blames the world for letting that truly learned Man Castalio dye of poverty. ib. p. 65. Cunæus est bene doctus, sed melancholicus. ibid. pag. 86. Cultri lapidei. Aptiores ferreis ad circumcisionem, quia ferrum si adhibeatur intumescit caro, hoc vero non; vidi Lugduni duos, & hodie quidam populi adhuc utuntur. p. 86. Drusius non est doctus, licet se putet esse doctissimum. ib. p. 97. Goulartius has written excellently well upon St. Cyprian. Yet seldome quoted or mentioned. Ib. p. 117. Gruter cares not how bad the paper be, so he prints many Books, ib. p. 131. The Paris Ed. of Gellius very correct. ib. p. 141. Lil. Gyraldus an excellt judicious Collector. All his works very good. ib. p. 142. Goltzius good for Novices, not for learned Men, p. 145. Hœschelius no great Græcian, but very diligent. ib. p. 162. Hotoman's Franco-Gallia an Excellt Book. ib. p. 166. All Leunclavius's pieces are good & usefull: but he did not understand old Authors, ib. p. 201. And. Masius was a learned Man. He has writ well upon several subjects, but excellently (and wch is his Master piece) upon Josuah. ib. p. 219. Muretus writ as well as any of the antients. but 'twas his way to say a few things in a great many Words, like the Italians. ib. p. 235. — Having in the preface to ye IId Vol. of Leland's Itin. mention'd a Transcript of the 5 first Vols. of the Itin. in the Hands of Mr. Davies, wch Notice I had from Mr. Prescot; since that Mr. Prescot hath been so kind as to make farther Inquiry, & Mr. Davies has been so civil & obliging as to put a great many papers of Mr. Stowe into his Hands, wch Mr. Prescot hath sent to Oxoñ being directed to his son a Young Gentleman of Xt. church under the Care and Inspection of Dr. Stratford. This afternoon Mr. Prescot shew'd them me, they being sent particularly for my use. But they are so confus'd that 'twill be some difficulty to methodize & put them into order. However I find that they are not a Transcript of any part of Mr. Leland's Itinerary, but are Mr. Stowes Annals with Improvements; wch Improvements, at least most of them, are since taken into the folio Edition. But besides the Annals, there are a few Sheets concerning the Monasteries & other Religious Houses of England, wch perhaps may be part of Mr. Stowe's Monasticon. Yet these being also confus'd, & the Memorandums being but short, no great Matter can be gather'd from them. All the papers may nevertheless be of service, to one that is compiling an English History, provided they were digested & bound carefully up. — Muretus writ Latin very readily & excellently well. As ready he was also in speaking Latin. He far excell'd Lipsius. *Scaligerana.* pag. 237.—Oxoniensi Academiæ quidam Eques donavit Bibliothecam, quæ constitit 120 mil escus quarente mil livre sterlins, une livre sterlin fait trois escus, oportet divitem fuisse. accepi catalogum. sunt fere omnes libri communes. Quære whether not Sr. Thomas Bodley? A malicious reflexion of Scaliger's.—Gruter does not understand Books

Digitized by Google

ibid. p. 251.—Pamelius a learned Man. He writ well. He was of a Noble Family. He was modest, & believ'd as he writ. ib. p. 253.

April 10 (Tu.). Mr. Prescot of Christ-Church yesterday told me that Dr. Stratford had got Dr. Mill's Copy of the Marmora Oxon. in wch Dr. Mill had made divers Corrections, & that he (Mr. Prescot) had inserted the said Corrections in a Copy of the worse paper for Dr. Stratford's own use, he designing to part with the other to a Friend in London. Now as for Dr. Mill's Corrections they are of no great moment, as I remember I learn'd from consulting some of them in his Life-time; it being a part of Learning in wch he had but mean Skill: & as for this Copy of Dr. Stratford's I suppose it may have been one of Dr. Aldrich's Books, & yt Dr. Aldrich might get it from that Knave (for such I take him to be in the main) Ned Thwaites of Queen's Coll. Having seen Dr. Aldrich's Book it ought to go to Xt. Church library & without doubt 'twill be put there (if 'twere his) but it may be Dr. Stratford is willing to have the Observations Copied first of all. But this is all uncertain. I have far better Observations than Dr. Mill's in some of Dr. Smith's papers, Dr. Smith having much better skill that way, & I wish we had purchas'd for the Bodlejan Library his Book of the Marbles in wch there were Emendations. I heard a certain Man reproach the University for it lately. — 4°. G. 5. Th. A Short Account of the Life & Death of Mrs. Margaret Ducke Wife of Dr. Arthur Ducke. This all by W. Gouge. The said Arthur Ducke has prefix'd a Letter to Gouge, not taken Notice of by Anth. Wood.

April 11 (Wed.). 4°. A. 60. Gallicantus Johannis Alcok Episcopi Eliensis ad confratres suos curatos in sinodo apud Bernwell. xxv. die Mensis Septembris. Anno Millesimo. cccc. nonagesimo octavo. A Wooden Cut, the Bp. in a pulpit. on each side two pillars, on wch a cock. underneath the Clergy attentively hearing him. On ye Backside the same picture. A Cock in the Next page, just before the beginning of the Speech, wch is *Apprehendite dilectissimi filij disciplinam patris vestri*: &c. 'Twas printed by Richard Pynson. — 4°. A. 28. Th. Tractatus solemnis fratris Egidij de ordine fratrum Augustinensium de peccato originali.— Impressus et finitus Oxonie A nativitate Domini M.CCCC.LXXIX. xiiii. die mensis Marcij. 'Twas one of Mr. Burton of Xt. Church's Books. — This Day at 2 Clock was a Convocation in wch the Proctors of the foregoing Year laid down their Office, & those for the current Year (viz. Mr. Bradshaw of New-College & Mr. Girdler of Wadham-College) were admitted. Mr. Dennison, Senior proctor for the last Year, as usual, made a Speech; wch was far worse than I exspected. For in this Speech he mention'd hardly one thing that had been transacted for the Credit of the University. He was somewhat long in reflecting upon the University for

---

April 10. H. to Thoresby. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 71b.) Will send, as soon as the 8*s*. for vol. ii is paid, three copies of vol. iii, one being a present. Mr. Fothergill a religious, conscientious, learned man. Has seen an advt. of *Britannia Antiqua & Nova* being in preparation, to form part of the *Atlas Geographus*, of which H. has but a very mean indifferent opinion. Wishes Camden were printed accurately in Latin, with improvements. Who wrote *Antiquities of Stamford*?

www.jnbook.com.cn

Digitized by Google

creating Mr. Palmer Master of Arts, & took occasion to vilifie the Bp. that recommended him. Afterwards (having just mention'd Dr. Halley, without saying one word of his Apollonius) he proceeded to the Press, & upon that occasion said nothing of any one Book except Inett's Continuation of Stillingfleet's Eccl. History and Mr. Trapps Prælectiones poëticae. He spoke honourably of the former, said 'twas done with exquisite Skill & judgment, admirable fine Language, & I know not what, plainly shewing that he talk'd with little or no skill himself. For 'tis certain (& I have had it from the best Judges of these Affairs) that the Book is done with little Care, Skill, or Judgment, & will not bare an Examination. Trapp's Lectures he commended as highly. But alass! 'tis trivial; & 'twould have been much better if he had not said one tittle of either of these Books wch will not (I believe) be look'd upon as any thing for the Credit of the University Press. As for his Complements upon the Vice-Chancellor & his Brother Proctor, I pass them by as immaterial; but I must remark that according to all Accounts I can learn (for I was not then present) his Brother Proctor's Speech (viz. Mr. Williams's of Exeter) was much better & far more worthy of praise. Instead of all this stuff Mr. Dennison should have took occasion to have spoke of the great Loss Religion, Learning, & the University have suffer'd by the Death of that Great Man Dr. Aldrich. He should have exspatiated upon his Modesty, Humility & other Virtues, his excellent Learning & Judgment, his Encouraging of all sorts of Scholars, his Zeal for support of the Theater press; & divers other things of yt nature would have been proper[1-1].—Withall he shld have mention'd Dr. Hudson's IIId Vol. of Geographers now almost finish'd at the Theater in two Parts. A Work highly deserving the Praise and Thanks not only of the University but of the whole learned World. A short, modest Commendation of the publisher would also have been proper. 'Twould have excited Men (at least it ought to do so) to Industry & the Study of good Authors. He might have said in few Words how well the publisher (Dr. Hudson) had deserv'd for former Works, & particularly for this wch he prints at his own Expense. And upon this Topick he might (if at all necessary or expedient) have reflected upon us for not encouraging & better providing for so excellent a Man as Dr. Hudson. 'Twould certainly have been a much better Reflexion than to expose us about Palmer. When he had done with this good Book he might have mention'd an excellent little Book of Dr. Battley's, now almost printed at the Theater, call'd Antiquitates Ritupinae. 'Tis a Book well written in Latin & has divers excellent things that will be of incomparable Advantage to our English Antiquaries. These two Books (I mean Dr. Hudson's & Dr. Battely's) are really Books of solid Learning, will last, & ought to be mention'd hereafter in the Annals of the University, where such Books as Trapp's ought not to have a place. When he was speaking of the IIId Vol. of Geographers he might have told his Auditors that a piece formerly publish'd by the most celebrated Mr. John Greaves was reprinted amongst them. A Short Character of that great Man would have been requisite; & then would have been a fit occasion to have brought in Dr. Halley, & of inlarging upon his Apollonius[-1-1].

[1-1] This is rightly scratch'd out.

Digitized by Google

April 12 (Th.). On Monday last dyed Sr. Charles Duncombe, Alderman of London, who by [1]Bancking got the best Estate of any Commoner in England. He has left the Main of his Estate to a Brother's Son, being unmarried himself. — 4°. B. 5. Th. The Remains of the Lady Gethin, Lond. 1700. The IId Edition. With her picture in Metzo-Tinto prefix'd. At the End her Funeral Sermon, with the Inscription on her Monument. The Monument it self is also represented. The Monument is in Westminster Abbey, but she was buried with her Ancestors at Hollingbourn in Kent. They have also printed the Monument & Inscription in the Monuments of Westminster lately but very faultily & not near so exactly & accurately as here. The Funeral Sermon was preach'd by Dr. Birch, prebendary of Westminster. This Excellt. Lady died in the 21 Year of her Age. — 4°. B. 16. Th. Cuthberti Tonstalli in Laudem Matrimonij oratio habita in sponsalibus Mariæ Hen. 8vi. filiæ & Francisci Francorum Regis filij. Towards the Latter End of wch is a mighty character of the Beauty & perfections of the Lady Mary. — The Parish of Gamlingey in Huntingtonshire has Glebe, being given by the Abbey of Sautre in Huntingtonshire. I have seen An Account of this in an old parchment in a Box of Merton Coll. in wch Box are a vast Number of other old Writings all belonging to the said Parish of Gamelingaye.

April 13 (Fri.). Last night being with Mr. Burg a young Gentleman, a Forreigner, lately admitted a Student in ye publick Library he put into my hands a MSt. of his own writing wch he intitles, *Spicilegium Observationum & Vindiciarum Ignatianarum, quibus breviores S. Martyris Epistolas genuinas esse denuo probatur. Argumentis & Objectionibus adversus easdem a V. Cl. Guil. Whistono adductis nuperrime respondetur, Loca complura illarum, aliorumque scriptorum Ecclesiasticorum nonnulla illustrantur, nec non in Hæresin Marcelli orthodoxis imputatam ac adorationem Spiritus S. negatam ex Patribus antiquis Appendicis loco inquiritur.* I spent about half an hour's time in turning over the Leaves of this Spicilegium. The Author shews himself throughout to be a vain, conceited young Man. He is tedious and very dry, spends a great deal of time in correcting the Text of Ignatius by Conjecture, & takes all occasions to criticise upon other Ecclesiastical Writers. In short the Book is a meer Rhapsody, done with no Skill, & 'twill be much better to say nothing after the Excellent Bp. Pearson than to publish to the World such confused Stuff, wch will rather do service to Mr. Whiston's Cause than invalidate the Arguments

---

April 12. J. C. Wolf to H. [In Latin.] (Rawl. 25. 60.) How is H's. ed. of Cicero progressing? What is Dodwell engaged on? Wolf's ed. of a century of unpublished letters of Libanius, from the Oxford MS., will be published shortly at Leipzig. Has printed and sent to Menckenius, editor of the *Acta Lipsiensia*, a letter on the recent Cambridge ed. of Hierocles, containing emendations from a Medicean MS. Has not heard the cause of Bentley's 'controversiae cum suis.' Fabricius to publish immediately a new part of his *Bibl. Graeca*, &c. Börner's Photius not yet complete. Berger has not abandoned his idea of a new ed. of Aristides. Introduces the bearer.

---

[1] He got this vast Estate chiefly by cheating King James the IId and his Master & by other vile Practises & abominable Acts.

Digitized by Google

he has endeavour'd to alledge. However these Collections may be of use to a skillfull Man, & Mr. Burg may communicate them, if he think fit, to some such person, at least 'twill be proper for him to keep them by him & improve them by degrees (as Judgment ripens) to a neat, & judicious Discourse; tho' I must needs say I do not exspect any great matter from him in this sort of Learning. I deliver'd him his papers back again this Morning. I ask'd him whether he design'd to print them. He insinuated as if he did, only he would first of all send them to Dr. Grabe. I agreed that 'twould be proper for Dr. Grabe to look them over; but told him that if he did not put them into his hands he should keep them by him for some time, & improve them by degrees. This is all I said to him, tho' I meant thereby that he should not permitt them to see the light as they are. — Dr. John Owen writ & printed a Preface to James Durham's *Clavis Cantici: or, An Exposition of the Song of Solomon.* Lond. 1669. . . Wch preface is not mention'd in A. Wood. — That great Man Joannes Freinshemius died in the 52d Year of his Age. See his Life in Spizelius Templum honoris reseratum. . . .

April 14 (Sat.). Letters from Flanders inform that the Dauphin of France is Dead of an Apoplexy, being the IIId Fit. — Barthius was but 18 Years old when he did Claudian. See his Life in Spizelius's Templ. Hon. res. p. 381. A IId Tome of his Adversaria MS. but never publish'd. Vide ib. p. 387.—Gemma Frisius died in the 47th Year of his Age. He declin'd honourable preferment, choosing a private Life. See Elogia è Thuano per Barksdale, p. 40. . . . Sleidan died in the 51 Year of his Age. Ibid. pag. 46. John Pena that Eminent Mathematician died in the 30th Year of his Age. Ibid. p. 56. Perionius blam'd for not keeping more nearly to the Words of Aristotle in his Version; wch happen'd thro' his over-nice Study of Eloquence in that Translation. ib. p. 68. Stephanus Boetianus Burdigalensis, admirando vir ingenio & multiplici eruditione cum exquisita facundia conjuncta insignis, ultimum diem obijt anno 1563. quum vix annum trigesimum tertium excesserat. Opera quædam postuma exstant, satis elegantia. ibid. p. 91. Sebastianus Castalio died in the 48 Year of his Age. ibid. p. 95.

April 15 (Sun.). Quære who the Author of the Letter to Mr. Dodwell that occasion'd his Discourse of Incense? The Author seems to be of the same Opinion about Immortality with Mr. Dodwell. — A Quintus Curtius in the Colbertin Library above 800 Years old. See in the preface to Monfaucon's Palæographia Græca.

April 16 (Mon.). Gesner was scarce 49 Years of Age when he died. See in the Thuanean Lives pag. 103. publ. by Barksdale. Turnebus died the same Year viz. 1565. he was only 53 Years of Age. Onuphrius died

---

April 14. Sir P. Sydenham to H. (Rawl. 9. 143). Is very ready and hearty to encourage Leland, more for the worth of H.'s own antiquities than his. Please entitle S. only Bart.—**To Dr. Hudson.** 'I accept of yr kind offer of 300*£* if six per Cent. will be interest enough. I wish to be wth yu to hear more of ye fair Lady in Herefordsh. & of my Godson. I hope. If yu pay ye money to Mr. Lund by Temp. Bar I will send yu a bond or Land Security.' Repudiates the charge of having given Dr. Coney a character unworthy of a clergyman.

Digitized by Google

an. 1568. being not quite 39 Years old. ib. p. 131. Peter Ramus was murder'd; w^ch so astonish'd Lambin, & struck him with such Horror, that he died soon after. ibid. p. 152. Guil. Canterus was not quite 33 Y^rs. old w^n. he died. ib. p. 183. W^m. Xylander died in the 40^th. Year of his Age. He was always extreme poor. ib. p. 184. Josias Simler was only 45 Y^rs. old w^n. he died. ibid. P. Victorius died 1585. being above 90 Years old. pag. 236, 237. Jacobus Pamelius scarce 51 Years of Age when he died. ibid. pag. 258. Sylburgius died in the Y^r. 1596. He was not an old Man, but his Death was hasten'd by excessive labour & study. ib. p. 331. The same Year died Janus Dousa in the 24^th. Year of his Age, juvenis admirabili ingenio, excellenti doctrina cum rara morum suavitate conjuncta præditus. ibid. — D^r. Hickes had an hundred Guineas of Prince George for his Dedication of Thesaurus Lingg. Sept. So D^r. Hickes himself told D^r. Foulkes of Jesus College. — 4°. D. 20. Th. The last parte of the Mirour for Magistrates, &c. by W^m. Baldwin. Lond. 1574. This II^d. part of Baldwin's Mirrour I had not taken notice of before, otherwise I should have mention'd it in a Letter I writ lately to Sir Philip Sydenham. Anthony Wood never saw it, nor heard that 'twas printed, whence it happens that he has committed gross Mistakes about it, as will be easily gather'd by such as compare it w^th what he has said.

April 17 (Tu.). M^r. Whiston was expell'd from Cambridge on the 30^th. of October last. See a Letter of M^r. Maittaire's to the Speaker of the House of Commons & other Members of Parliam^t. for the Universities. This Maittaire has also written a Letter to the Convocation; & both of them are against Whiston. — The Hand Writing of D^r. Rich. Bancroft B^p. of London before a Book in Q^to. D. 22. Th.

April 18 (Wed.). De Tropæis vide Tull. Orat. pro Marcello 376. Ed. Cellarij. Cellarius autem inquit: Fuerunt monumenta τῆς τῶν πολεμίων τροπῆς. Erant autem vel lapidum moles, Flor. 3. 216. vel arbores succisis ramis, Virg. Æn. xi. v. 5. & 83. quibus adfigebantur hostium arma atque spolia. — The Dauphin of France did not dye of an Apoplexy, but of the small-pox, after 3 or 4 Days sickness, in the 49^th. Year of his Age . . .

April 20 (Fri.). We have News from Germany of the Death of the Emperor, being a little above 30 Years of Age. He died of the small-pox after six Days Illness. — Memorandum that the Book call'd *The Mirrour of Golde to the sinfull soule* &c. (4°. L. 57. Th.) translated out of French into English by Margaret Countess of Richmond, Mother to King Hen. VII. was printed at London by Rich. Pynson, & that our Copy belong'd formerly to Rich^d. Pytt. who gave 4^d. for it, as appears from his Note at the End. — The Ancients us'd two II for E. See an Example from an old Inscription in Mabillon's Iter Italicum. . .—Littera U quadrata passim in Codice MS. pervetusto Virgilij, in Bibl. Vat. occurrit, ut

---

April 20. Dr. Musgrave to H. (Rawl. 8. 154). Cannot get vols. i and ii of Leland. 'I will send *Julius Vitalis* in his Exeter Dress (tho it be of a course Serge) to wait on you, and pay his respects to his first, & one of his best Friends.' Thanks for information conc. U and V in MSS. &c. Will delight to see Camden and Tully, as well as Leland.

Digitized by Google

notat Mabillonius ibid. p. 63. De quo monendus Cl. Musgravius Exoniensis. About the settling the Art of printing at Rome some remarkable Things ibid. pag. 64.

www.libtool.com.cn

In the Town of Stourbridge in Worcestershire is a Free *Grammar* School founded by K. Ed. 6. the Charter bearing date June 17 in the 6th. Year of Ed. 6. constitutes 8 Governors inhabitants of the parish of Old Swinford to nominate & chuse a Master and usher for the Schoole who have each a convenient House allow'd them. The Master has a salary of between 40 and 50li. per Annum, the usher of between 20 and 30li. per annum. The Schoole is free for the Inhabitants only of the said parish. Near the same Town is an Hospital built and endow'd by Tho. Foley of Witley Esq. wherein 60 poor Boys chosen out of the neighbouring parishes are taught to read, write, cast Accounts, and instructed in the principles of Religion. The Hospital supplies them with Meat, Drink, Clothing, Lodging and all necessaries 'till they are fit to be put forth as Apprentices, and then each Boy is new clothed, & 4li. given to his Master to take him Apprentice & find him Clothes the 7 Years of his Service. This Hospital was erected in the year 1667 & boys put into it about the Year 1670. Mr. Foley left his 3 Sons & their Heirs, and about 16 other Neighbouring Gentlemen Trustees for the Governmt. and Management of the Hospital, who appoint one Master, one Steward, one House-Keeper, one Servant Man, and two Maids for immediate Management of the Business. In the same parish is a new Schoole erected by John Wheeler Esq. and endow'd with about 24li. per annum, given for ever for the teaching a convenient Number of poor Children to read, write, learn their Catechism, &c. In the parish Church of Old Swinford where the said Mr. Wheeler was interr'd is a handsom monument erected by his Widow with this Inscription.

To the Sacred Memory of John Wheeler of | Woollaston Esqur, Justice of Peace for the | County of Worcester; who departed this | life the 27th day of November, Anno Dom. | 1708. | in the 63d Year of his Age; | A Man of sincere piety; a true Lover of the Church; | An upright Magistrate; a loyal Subject; a most loving | Husband, and Indulgent Father; of a peaceable and | courteous disposition, | an useful Neighbour, charitable | to the poor, and dear to all. He had by his first wife | 5 Daughters, one of which died an Infant, and by his | second 4 Sons and 6 Daughters, three of which died | in their Infancy. Mary the latter of his Wives, Daughter | of John Astley of the Honble House of Wolvey | in the County of Warwick Esqr. his mournfull | Relict, out of a true Zeal and Affection for his Memory, | erected this.

The abovesd Account communicated to me by Mr. John Perks Master of the Hospital near Stourbridge by the Hands [of] the Reverend Mr. Richard Edwards formerly A. B. of University-College.

(A Table of the several Charities given to Old Swinford by Wm. Seabright of London Esqr. wch Table is hanging in the said parish Ch. of Old Swinford. The Table relates to his other Charities also.)

The (Memorial of the [1]) righteous shall be had in Everlasting Remembrance Psalm 112. verse 6.

[1] (These words should be omitted.)

Digitized by Google

A brief Memorial of charitable Acts and Deeds of that worthy and worshipfull deceased Christian, William Seabright of London. Esq^{r}: a Patern of Religious Pietie, to incite and move the Minds of others in the Blessings of Almighty God upon their Substance to be good to the poor. Imprimis the said worthy Gentleman by assurance of Lands hath conveyed and assured over in his Life time unto the Parish of Old Swinford an Alms of fourteen pence weekly for ever for the providing and buying of fourteen peny fine Wheaten Loves. The which said Wheaten Bread upon every Sabbath Day during the time of Divine Service, or Sermon, to be placed on the Communion-Table, and after the End thereof to be distributed and delivered to fourteen of the poorest and neediest Inhabitants of the Parish of Old Swinford; and likewise hath allowed Yearly to be paid by the same Assurance to the Clerk of the said parish for the time being, or to some other Honest Man, that shall undertake the oversight, Carriage, and placing of the said Bread upon the Communion-Table and delivering the same unto the said poor Inhabitants, (the Sum of six Shillings and eight pence.) These w^{ds} not in the Table; but M^{r}. Edwards says the Clerk receives that sum & infers thence y^{t} the rest have the same.) Item, the like Alms of Bread and Wages to the several Clerks for carrying the same, in manner before mentioned, is accordingly assured and conveyed unto these several near adjoyning parishes, viz: Woolverley, Kinver, Bewdley, Kidder-Minster, Aveley, and Chadsley, to the same use, and so to continue for ever. Item, further in Wolverley, as aforesaid, being the parish where he was borne, the said worthy deceased Gentleman (in his Life time) hath erected one Free Grammar-School made of Stone, and hath given to the Maintenance of a School Master there twenty pounds Sterling for ever. Item, lastly, the said worthy deceased Gentleman by his last Will and Testament hath given, and bequeathed unto the most poor and needy Inhabitants of Old Swinford aforesaid the Sum of ten pounds of lawfull English Money. The w^{ch} Sum of ten pounds by the general Assent and Consent of the chiefest Men of the said parish is laid forth amongst other Moneys to the erecting and new building of an Alms-House made of Brick standing at the South-East End of the Township of Stourbridge, situate within the said parish of Old-Swinford.

This Gift of Bread began to take Effect the first Sunday after the Feast day of All Saints (being in his Life time) in each and every of the parishes above said, Anno Domini 1618.

(Note that y^{e} Memorial of Esq^{r}. Seabright's Charity in general, as above written, is hung up in a Table by itself in Old Swinford Parish Church. But his particular Charity to the Parish of Old Swinford is written among other persons Charitable Acts to the said parish and hung upon a Table with them thus express'd.)

A Memorial of the Charitable Gifts and Benevolences given to the parish of Old Swinford and Town of Stour-Bridge by charitable and well disposed persons now deceased for a Remembrance of their never dying Names. The Memory of the Just is Blessed. Prov. 10. 7. Blessed is he that considereth the poor; the Lord will deliver him in time of Trouble. Ps. 41. 7. The liberal Soul shall be made fat; and he that watereth, shall be watered also himself. Prov. 11. 25. He that hath pity on the poor, lendeth unto the Lord; and that, which he hath given, will he pay him again. Prov. 19. 7.

O quæ stultitia est! Deus emit sanguine servos, | Mercari exiguo nos piget ære Deum? Give and it shall be given unto you. Luke 6. 38. Given by William Seabright late of London Esq^{r}. deceased the Sum of fifty six Shillings, four pence Yearly for ever, for the buying and providing of thirteen peny worth of White or Wheaten Bread, to be distributed upon every Sabbath Day for ever hereafter to the poorest Inhabitants of this parish. Given by Lawrence Palmer late of Alcester Yeoman deceased the sum of ten pounds;

Digitized by Google

the Benefit thereof to remain to the use of the poor of this Parish for ever. Given further by the aforesaid worthy Gentleman William Seabright Esq^r. by his last Will the Sum of ten pounds to the use of the poor of this parish. With which two several Sums of ten pounds lastly mention'd John Sparrie late of Stour Bridge Gentleman deceased (with the Consent of the Inhabitants of this Parish) hath erected two Almes-Houses in Stour-Bridge aforesaid, and by his Deed assured the said Houses for the use and Habitation of the poorest Inhabitants of Stour-Bridge for ever. Given by Edmund Brand, late of Dunclent in the County of Worcester Gent: deceased the Yearly Sum of six Shillings eight pence, to the use of the poor of this Parish for ever. Given by M^rs. Margaret Dallyber late of Southam in the County of Glocester Widdow deceased ten pounds. The Benefit thereof to remain to the poor of this Parish for ever. Given by Nicholas Archbould, late of the City of Worcester, Gent. deceased the Sum of twenty Pounds. The Benefit thereof to remain to the use of the poor of this Parish for ever. Given by John Lyddiatt late of Wollaston-Hall Esq^r. deceased the Sum of ten Pounds. The Benefit thereof to remain to the use of the poor of this parish for ever. Given by Richard Hattolf late Parson of this parish, the Sum of ten Pounds. The Benefit thereof to remain to the use of the poor of this parish for ever. Given by John Sparrie late of Stour-Bridge Gent. deceased the Yearly Sum of seven Shillings and six pence. to be equally distributed to fifteen of the poorest People of this parish yearly on Easter Day for ever. Which Gift the said M^r. Sparrie began and continued in his Life-Time. Given by Edward Archbold late of Stourebridge Yeoman deceased, the Yearly Sum of fourty Shillings for ever, to be Distributed among the poorest Housholders within the parish of Old-Swinford & Town of Stour-Bridge upon New-Years day and Good Friday Yearly for ever. Given by George Winshurst late of Stour-Bridge Yeoman deceased, the Yearly Sum of Six Shillings eight pence for ever, to be distributed amongst twenty of the poorest people of the Town of Stour-bridge upon Good Friday Yearly for ever. Given by John Compson late of Woollaston Yeoman deceased the Sum of five pounds. The Benefit thereof to remain to the poor of this parish for ever. Given by Richard Foley late of Stour Bridge Gent. deceased to the Governors of the Free-Grammar-School of Stourbridge the Sum of twenty pounds, to be by them Yearly set out to four or more poor young Beginners of the said Town at twelve pence per pound, and the Interest Money to be distributed Yearly every Easter Even to the poor of the said Town and parish for ever. This Memorial was composed and set in order by the especial Direction and Oversight of M^r. Richard Foley and William Winshurst Church-Wardens for the Years 1650. and 1657. These Gifts are more fully and at large recorded in the Register Book of this Parish of Old Swinford. Whereunto Relation being had it doth and may more plainly appear. JACOBUS DALTON scripsit.

The aforesaid M^r. Richard Foley lyeth interr'd in the Chancel of Old Swinford Church, having this Inscription upon his Grave-Stone. Richard Foley Esq^r. died the Sixth of July 1657. aged 77. Years. Alice his Wife lieth buried by him with this Inscription upon her Grave-Stone: Alice the Wife of Richard Foley Esq^r. died the 26^th of May 1663. aged 75.—The Inscriptions upon the Monuments of M^r. Joseph Baker and John Baker.

Reverend. Josephus Baker A. M. | filius Johannis Baker ex Elisabetha conjuge | filij Edvardi Moseley de Whittington generosi | Alterno vixit conjugio.

Elisabethæ Godsall / Annæque Swynfen } cum suis } denatæ, superstitis

Et mortuum mori hôc vetantis marmore. | Presbyter fuit | par optimis, doctissimisque ævi sui; veri tenax; vere pius; paci, gregi, | Deo vacavit. præco facundus, potens, | frequensque (dum par esset & sibi integrum,) | silere cum seclum, mori cælum jubet. | Discas viator | Bonis in ipsis cautibus cautum

Digitized by Google

est bene. | Obijt 25° Martij Anno { Domini 1668 / Ætatis 42. } ineunte | . Καὶ οὕτω πάντοτε σὺν Κυρίῳ ἐσόμεθα. 1 Th. 4. 17.

Juxta S. E. | (Supradicti Josephi frater germanus) Johannes | M. A. & Eccl. Angl. presbyter Wigorn. | in Eccles. paroch. de Hadsor | qui | sacro fonte renatus Jul. 16. 1631. | denatus est Dec. 6. 1678.—H. S. E. | Simon Ford S. T. D. | Devoniensis | Hujus Ecclesiæ per XXII | Annos Rector | juxta Martham Stampe Redingensem | conjugem fidelissimam | Obijt ille 7° Aprilis 1699° Anno | ætatis octogesimo. Obijt illa 13° Novemb: | Anno Domini 1684°.

Within the Rails that inclose the Communion Table there are three Grave-Stones; under one of which lies interr'd the Body of Mr. Rob. Foley Brother to the Founder of the Hospital & Father of Mr. Robert Foley of Stour Bridge. The Stone hath this Inscription upon it: Robertus Foley Ar. obijt | 19°. die Novembris 1676. | Annò ætatis suæ 53°. | His first wife lyeth buried by him with this Inscription upon her Grave-Stone: Anne the Wife of Robert Foley | Esqr. died the 15th. of August 1673. aged 49 Years. The 3d. Grave-Stone within the Communion Table rails in the Chancel of Old Swinford cover'd the interr'd Body of Nathaniel Foley, Brother to the present Mr. Philip Foley of Prestwood. It had a large Inscription and an Epitaph upon it. The Inscription was very much defaced, & Mr. Edwards could read little besides the Date of his Death & his Age as followeth:—Obijt 27°. die Aprilis | Anno Domini 1673 | ætatis suæ 16°. Job 14. 2. He cometh forth like a flour & is cut down.—The Epitaph is as followeth. Epitaphium tetrastichon | Flos juvenum, exemplarque senum, patriæ decus & spes; | Deliciæ Matris, deliciæque patris. | Ingenium lepor & pietas, horumque patronus, | Cuncta uno hic { parvo / vero } Nathaniele jacent.

This last Stone was lately taken up and Robert Foley Esqr. the Son of the above mention'd Robert Foley Esqr. was buried under it, & not far from his Grave, viz. in the South side of the Chancel Wall is a fair Monument erected with this Inscription: Near this place lyeth | Robert Foley Esqr: who | died the 27th of September 1702. | Anno ætatis 51°. At the West End of the Church of Old Swinford in ye Church Yard was buried Mr. Wilsby, with this Inscription upon his Grave Stone: Thomas Wilsby Gent. Mr. of Arts of | Emanuel College in Cambridge | Lately Minister at Womborne in | Staffordshire, and founder of a | School at Spalding, | Died August 5th. | anno ætatis 63. Anno Domini 1682. By Mr. Wilsby lyes Mr. Broadhurst lately Master of the Hospital with this Inscription upon his Grave Stone: Here was buryed the Body of Mr. John | Broadhurst July 14th. 1681.

The Date of Loughton-Chapel in Shropshire over it's South Window: This Chappel was built by the right worthy Bonham Norton Esqr. in the year of our Lord 1622. And over the East window of the same Chappel there is cut in the Stone, N N: D: 1622. B: N.—Inscriptions upon Monuments & Grave Stones in Cofton Chapel in Worcester-Shire: In the South Wall of the Chancell is this Inscription: Here lyeth the Bodies of William | Babington of Corborow in the | County of Stafford

Digitized by Google

Esq^r: and Eleanor his Wife | one of the Daughters of Sir Edward Littleton of Pilleton | in the County of Stafford Knight. | The said William deceased in the | Year 1625: and the said Eleanor | Babington deceased the 30^th. of October | 1671. Inscription upon a Grave-Stone under the Communion Table: Anne the wife of Richard Skinner | Gent: Daughter to Francis Dingley | Esq^r. departed the 26^th. of July | Anno 1615. of the age of 36: | With her are buried Stephen and Elizabeth | her Children. In the North Wall of the Chancell is a fair Monument erected, with this Inscription upon it:

Hereunder is interred the Body of | Margaret Daughter of Sir Edward | Littleton of Pilleton-Hall in the | County of Stafford K^t. wife of | Richard Skinner Esq^r. who de | ceased the 25^th of August 1651. | Aged 63 Years. Also the | Body of Margaret Daughter of | the s^d. Richard Skinner, and | Wife of Thomas Jolliffe of Cofton | Esq^r., by whom she had Issue 5 sons & 2 Daughters, and | died January the 6^th 1647, | aged 27 Years, and 2 Months. | They were eminent Examples | of Virtue and Goodness, for | the preservation of whose | worthy Memories the said | Thomas Jolliffe erected this Monument.

On the North Side of the Chancell of Cofton-Chappell is a Monum^t of Alabaster with the following Inscription round the Stone: Hic Jacent corpora Willelmi Leysettur Domini de Cofton Hacket, Elionoræ et Annæ uxorum suarum. Qui quidem Willelmus obijt die . . . . domini millesimo CCCCC.—Et dicta Elionora fuit filia Cornicij Worley Armigeri et obijt in septimana paschæ A^o. Domini millesimo CCCCC^o. Upon this Stone the Images of the said W^m. Leysettur & his two Wives.

Old Swinford is divided into six Hamletts, viz. Swinford Hamlett, Stour-Bridge Hamlett, Woscot Hamlett, Leigh Hamlett, Amble-coat Hamlett & Woollaston-Hamlett. part of the parish lyeth in Worcestershire & part in Staffordshire. viz. Amblecoat Hamlett is in the County of Stafford. The parish is much improv'd in Riches, & especially in the Number of it's Inhabitants by the Cloth-Trade & Glass-Houses, wherein are made drinking Glasses &c. Bottles & broad-Glass for windows, & also in the making of pipes.

April 21 (Sat.). *Stlitibus* for *litibus* in old Inscriptions. See Mabillon's Iter Ital. p. 126.

April 22 (Sun.). Memorandum that there is a Daily paper comes out call'd *The Spectator*, written, as is suppos'd, by the same Hand that writ the *Tattler*, viz. Captain *Steel*. In one of the last of these papers is a Letter written from *Oxon.* at four Clock in the Morning & subscrib'd *Abraham Froth*. It ridicules our Hebdomodal Meetings. The said *Abraham Froth* is design'd for D^r. *Arthur Charlett* an empty, frothy

---

April 22. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 31). Introduces a pupil, Mr. Cholmondeley, of Holford, Cheshire, who goes to Oxford to be admitted Gen. Com. of B.N.C., together with his father and Mr. Johnson, a deprived fellow of St. John's Camb. 'Y^e young Gent . . . is hitherto very innocent & so fond of buying books, y^t we hope y^t only extravagancy he is yet guilty of, will end in y^e love of y^m . . . That determines y^m to y^t Coll. is, y^t his father was of it; & y^t D^r. Shippon's Father was oblig'd to this Gentleman's near Relation (M^r. Warren of Stockport in Cheshire, w^th y^e heir of w^ch family I travell'd) for y^e

Digitized by Google

Man, & indeed the Letter personates him incomparably well, being written, as he uses to do, upon great variety of Things, & yet about Nothing of Moment. It brings in his Cronys George Clarke of All Souls, Dr. Wm. Lancaster provost of Queens & Dr. Gardiner warden of All-Souls. Dr. Lancaster is call'd in it *Sly-Boots* & Dr. Gardiner is call'd in it *Dominick*. Queen's people are angry at it, & the Common room say there 'tis silly, dull stuff, & they are seconded by some that have been of the same College. But Men that are indifferent commend it highly, as it deserves.

April 23 (Mon.). The Old Gauls us'd Greek Letters. See a very remarkable Instance in an old Inscription in Mabillon's Iter Ital. p. 141. —Antonius Magliabecus ea præditus est sagacitate, nihil ut ipsum lateat; ea memoria, ut omnes libros habeat in numerato [*sic*], ipse muséum inambulans, & viva quædam bibliotheca. Ibid. p. 161.—Magliabechi never out of Florence but twice in his Life; once by command of the Duke of Tuscany at Pratum ten Miles from Florence, and another time two Miles out of Town at the Abbey of Fesulæ with Mabillon. See Ibid. p. 173.—The Gallican Sacramentary there ought to be diligently read over at my leisure, being publish'd from a MSt. of above a 1000 Years old in ye Opinion of Mabillon. He has given a specimen of ye Hand; & there are divers curious things in his Notes concerning the old way of writing.

April 24 (Tu.). Yesterday early in the Morning died[1] Samuel Adams, Doctor of Physick and Fellow of Magdalen College. He was one of the Head proctors in the Year 1703. and was an extravagant, haughty, loose Man. He went in a long powder'd Wig, & affected the Beau as much as any young Spark in Oxford. He was of a peevish, ill temper, & good for nothing at all. His Sister is Wife to the ingenious Dr. Newton principal of Hart-Hall.

April 25 (Wed.). St. Mark. Mr. Dodwell's New Book call'd *The Case in view now in Fact* was publish'd last Thursday.

April 26 (Th.). 4°. N. 14. Th. The Cordial, or a Booke de Quatuor

---

great Living of yt Town. otherwise this Gent had been determin'd to our Coll, partly by me; but chiefly by good Mr. Johnson, who was his Tutor, as long as it was thought proper to keep him at home, & has been his father's Chaplain abt 10 years. He was formerly Chaplain, as well as kinsman, to ye good Bp of Ely, & had a Living near Camb, as well as a fellowship: wch latter he was forc'd to quit, because he could not take his Bachelour of Divinity's degree; wch was also my case, & yt of 2 or 3 more; it being not in ye power of ye Coll. to dispense wth yt; whereas such as either had taken yt degree or had not taken yt of A.M. (wch may be dispens'd wth) before ye Revolution, are by ye favour of our late Master (who stood a Suit wth ye Governmt rather than turn ym out) still continued in their fellowships, & I am confident in less danger now than ever.' Will send his last two translations, when bound; does not call them a poor present, on account of that excellent performance of the good Dean's which accompanies it. [H. notes that he received this letter in the Library, April 30, between 2 and 3 in the afternoon.]

---

[1] He was buried in the College Chapell.

Digitized by Google

Novissimis translated out of French by Antony E. Rivers, L^d. Scales. Imprinted at Westm. by W. Caxton, 1478. Edwardi 4. an. 19. At the End Caxton's Account of some other things printed by him. — 4°. N. 16. Th. A Treatyse called the Contemplacyon of Synners | for every daye of the weke a synguler Medytacyon. Emp[r]entyd at Westmynster by Wynken de Worde the x. daye of July | the yere of our lorde. M.CCCC.LXXXXIX. 'Twas printed by Command of Rich. Bury B^p. of Durham. A Note at the Beginning in writing signifying that Bury himself was Author. — S^r. John Cheek's Book of y^e Hurt of Sedition commended in Tho. Norton's Book against Rebellion printed in 8°. 1569. C. iij. b. (pr. at London by Henrie Bynneman for Lucas Harrison.) — Dr. Wallis was a very vain, boasting Man, always desirous of praise, and took all occasions to let his Discoveries be publickly known to y^e World. Divers of the Encomiums given in printed Books were penn'd by himself, particularly what is said in D^r. Plot's Natural History of Oxfordsh. (concerning his making dumb persons speak) pag. 281, 282, n. 179, 180, 181. See D^r. Holder's Supplem^t to the Phil. Transactions of July 1670. 4°. R. 58. Th. — Of Robert Doves Benefaction to S^t. John's College Oxon. See a Book call'd *London's Dove* &c. 4°. R. 32. Th.

April 27 (Fri.). Tho. Lloyd Esq. late of Wheaten-Hurst in the County of Glocester. His Funeral Sermon preach'd on Tuesday Dec. 22^d. 1668. by Tho. Woolnough, Rector of the parish of S^t. Michael in the City of Glocester. (See it printed at Lond. 1669. 4°. S. 62. Th.) He was a person of singular Modesty, learned and wise in the opinion of all Men besides himself; sparing of Discourse, and apt rather to conceal than publish his own worth; the only Dissimulation wherewith he ever was acquainted.

April 28 (Sat.). D^r. Bletchingdon of S^t. John's College, Chaplain to y^e L^d. Keeper (S^r. Simon Harcourt) is made Prebendary of Gloucester, worth 100 lib^s. per annum. He is also prebendary of Rochester. This Man good for nothing but drinking & keeping jolly Company. — Note out of S^r. Fra. Kinnaston of Oatly in Salop his Comments on Chaucer's Troilus and Cresida. (The said S^r. Fr. turn'd that piece into Latin Rhyme, & writ also Latin Notes upon it.)

For Chaucer's Personage it appears by an excellent piece of him, limm'd by the Life by Thomas Occleve his Schollar and now remaining as a high priz'd Jewell in the Hands of my honoured Friend S^r. Thomas Cotton K^t. and Bart. that Chaucer was a Man of an even Stature, neither too high nor too low, his Complection sanguine, His Face fleshie, but pale, his Forehead broad, but comly smooth and even. His Eyes rather little than great cast most part downward, with a grave Aspect, His Lipps plump and ruddy & both of an equal thickness, the hair on the upper being thin and short of a wheat Colour, on his Chin 2 thin forked Tuffs. His Cheeks of like coller with the rest of his Face being either shaved or wanting Hair. All which considered together with his Witt and Education in y^e Cort, and his Favour among Great Ladys one of whose Women he married: it was his Modesty made him speake of his Unlikeliness to be a Lover.

This Note I took out of a Book of M^r. Urry of X^t. Church, who transcrib'd several things of the English Comment from the MS. in the Dean of X^t. Church (D^r. Aldrich's) Study.

Digitized by Google

Another Extract out of that Comment ab^t^ Warts—

Another thing the Physionomists observe are Warts or Moles, w^ch^ as Lud. Septalius the Florentine in his Book de Nævis or Moles doth affirm to be planetary Signatures, w^ch^ if they be upon or near the Nose do signifie prosperity. This Kind of wart is smoothe & cannot be taken away but the other ugly warts growing upon the Hands I have seen taken away, & that in a very strange manner. For let one take in a clear Night, near or at full, a bright Silver Bason & hold it without Dores against the Light of the Moon rubbing his Hands in the Reflex Beames in the Empty Bason as if he were washing them in Water for ½ a q^r^. of an Hours time, all his Warts, were they never so many, will in a Week's time wither and dye, & his Hands be clear of them. This I take to be a hidden property of the Moon's Light & not her Influence, & it is probable that the Beams of the Sun in a Golden Bason, or of Venus in a Copper one, & so of the rest of the planets may produce such admirable Effects, w^ch^ are not yet discovered.

Ibid. 157. *passed prime.*]

Our Ancestours in Chaucer's time and before divided their Morning Devotions into two Spaces 1^o^. fr. 6 of the Morning 'till nine & it was called *Spacium orationum primarum.* The other from 9 a clock 'till twelve, w^ch^ was call'd *Spacium Orationum nonarum*, & hence we have our word NOON. You will find in the old Records of y^e^ Garter in Windsore Castle that a K^t^. of the Order was fined for being absent the Hour of Orationum primarum or Morning prayer.

Ibid.] 48 *himtide.*] happeneth.

We say such a thing betides a Man when an Accident befalls him at a certain time. For time and tide are all one. The flowing and ebbing of the Sea are called Tides for that they observe certain times. Here it will not be improper to remember the merry Northern Adage:

He y^t^ will fish for a Lancashire Lad
At any time or tide
Must bait his Hook w^th^ a good Egg py
Or an Apple w^th^ a red side.

Ibid.] 159. *Game in mine hood.*]

In Chaucer's time they had but found out the Invention of Felt and Beaver Hatts. Before that time they either wore knitt Capps or Silk, or Cloath Hoods, as you may see in the prologues. The Invention of Hatts there you may see (in the Description of the Merchant, who wore a Flanders Bever Hatt). His Meaning is that Cresid should find in or under his Hood some Waggery or Merry Conceits.

Specimen of the Acts of the Apostles in Capitals in Bodley. I only transcribe the Latin. Chap. III. . . . — . . .

May 2 (**Wed.**). D^r^. Hickes has just publish'd the 2^d^ Ed. of his Book against the Rights of the Church, in two Vols. 8^o^. —

On Thursday (April 26^th^ last) M^r^. Harley Chancellor of the Exchequer appearing after his Recovery was congratulated upon the occasion by M^r^.

May 1. Barnes to H. (Rawl. 25. 26). Returned last Friday from London to Hemingford-Abbot. 'How does D^rs^. heir proceed *in embryo?*' Sends message to Dr. Delaune as to delivery of, and payment for, the two Homers. Had but twenty guineas by one of the patrons, and that after six months' waiting and a dunning letter, but sent by Sir Andrew Fountaine.

Digitized by Google

Bromley Speaker of the House of Commons. Mr. Chancellor return'd Answer, wch is printed together with the Congratulatory Speech. — This Morning at 9 Clock was a Convocation in wch a Letter from the Chancellor was read that one Mr. Henry Greenshields, a Scotch Man, who was made A.M. at Glasgow in 1687 (wch is no more than Bachelor of Arts with us) might be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts upon account of his Sufferings for reading the Common-prayer in Scotland. Not a word of his Learning, probity, or any thing but sufferings for the Common-prayer; but what these Sufferings were I cannot very well tell. The Letter pass'd; but the House was very thin. There were only five Doctors, (except Charlett who sat as Vice-Chancellor) viz. Dr. Adams (Rector of Linc.) Dr. Holland (warden of Merton) Dr. Carter (Provost of Oriel) Dr. Dobson (president of Trinity) & one of St. John's College. This Greenshields came into England to make his Complaints to Parliament. He had 700 libs. offer'd by the Kirk of Scotland if he would not make such Complaints. This he refus'd, being resolv'd he said to do what service he could; but the chief service I believe is only to inrich himself, he having had large Summs of Money collected for him, & our Colleges &c. in Oxon strike in with other Fools to get him Money. He has had Preferm^{t} (I am told) offer'd him in England; but this he likewise refuses that he may (he says) return again into Scotland to plague the Kirk. Thus this vain Man, who does not carry outwardly much Modesty, & indeed I am afraid has not much Integrity. Afterwards the same Day he was presented to the sd. Degree of A.M. in Congregation by Mr. Strong of Balliol-College in a fulsome, ridiculous Speech; & he was then admitted by Dr. Charlet, or *Abraham Froth* who mightily caresses this Scotch-Man, thinking, it may be, that he shall raise himself by it. — Out of Domesday Book for Barkshire.

ALWARD*us* aurifab*er* ten*et* de rege SOTESBROC. IN BENES H*undred*A. Pat*er* ei*us* tenuit de regina Eddid. T*unc* & m*odo* p*ro* vii. hid*is*. T*er*ra *est* viii. car*ucata-rum*. In d*omi*nio sunt ii. car*ucatae* & xxiiii. uill*ani* & ii. cot*agia* cum x. car*ucatis*. Ibi eccle*sia* & ii. serui. vii ac*rae* p*rati*. Valuit vii lib*ras*. Modo vi lib*ras*.—Rex ten*et* in d*omi*nio WALTHAM. Eddid regina tenuit. . . . T*unc* p*ro* viii hid*is* modo p*ro* nichilo. T*er*ra *est* xvi. car*ucatarum*. In d*omi*nio sunt ii. *servi* & xxxii. uill*ani*. & iiii. cot*agia* cum xv. car*ucatis*. Ibi iiii. serui. Silua de cl. porc*is*. T. R. E. & post ual*ebat* xii. lib*ras*. Modo x. lib*ras*. tam*en* redd*itus* xv. lib*ras* ad pensam.—TERRA EPISCOPI Dunelmensis.—IN BENES HUND*red*a *Epis*COPUS DUNELM*en*SIS ten*et* de rege Waltham in elemosina. Ulnuinus canon*icus* tenuit de com*ite* Heraldo. . . . T*unc* & m*odo* p*ro* iii. hid*is*. T*er*ra est vi. car*ucatarum*. In d*omi*nio sunt ii. & viii. uill*ani* & iii. cot*agia* cum iiii. car*ucatis*. Ibi iii. serui & iii. ac*rae* p*rati*. Silua de vi. porc*is*. T. R. E. ual*ebat* lx. solid*os* & post lxx. sol*idos*. Modo c. solid*os*.—TERRA Eccle*siae* De Certesyge. IN BENERS Hund*reda*. ABBATIA de CERTESYG tenet. Waltham de d*omi*nico uictu monachor*um*. T. R. E. tenuit. T*unc* & m*odo* se de*fendebat* p*ro* x. hid*is*. T*er*ra *est* xii. carucatarum. In d*omi*nio sunt ii. car*ucatae* & xviii. uill*ani* cum x car*ucatis*. Ibi i. seruus & eccle*siola* & ix. ac*rae* p*rati*. Silua de v. porc*is*. De eadem t*er*ra tenet Turold*us* i. hid*am* & unam v*illam* de abbate. & ibi h*abet* ii. car*ucatas*. Tot*um* T. R. E. ual*ebat* viii. lib*ras*. Modo pars abb*atis* vi. lib*ras* Turoldi x. sol*idos*.

Mr. Brome's Gold Allectus has on the Rev. PAX AVG ML. cum pacis figura dex. ramum sin. hastam. He has two Brass ones of the same prince, the one a most beautifull one, & ye other not so fair.

May 5 (Sat.). On Wednesday last (May 2d) between 6 and 7 Clock in ye Evening died suddenly (of an Apoplexy) the Rt. Honble. Laurence

Digitized by Google

Hyde, Earl of Clarendon, president of the Council, & is succeeded in his Honour & Estate by his only Son the Ld. Hyde Member of parlt. for Launceston in Cornwall. — Faireclough & Featly the same Name. See Dr. Featly's Life p. 4. . . . — St. Loo Kniveton Esqr. styl'd by Mr. Dodsworth (Coll. Vol. 120. a.) a paynefull Searcher of Antiquityes. — When I come to consider of Mr. Thoresby's Securis lapidea (as he calls it) I must have an Eye upon Jo. Picardus's Celtopædia (4°. P. 33. Art. Seld.).

May 6 (Sun.). A remarkable Story of an intire Body of a noble person's being found 78 Years after it had been buried, in Mr. Burton's Antiquities of Leycestershire, p. 51. — The Warden[1] of All-Souls College has a Statute Book by him in wch he inserts things as he pleases, making for the power of ye warden & against the Fellows, an Instance of wch appear'd lately in the Visitation; but the Fellows against him appeal'd to the original Statute Book, & the Knavery was soon detected. This I had from some of ye Fellows.

May 7 (Mon.). Yesterday between 9 and 10 in the Morning it began to rain very hard, & continu'd so till after six Clock at Night, accompany'd with Thunder and Lightning for most part of the time. The like

---

May 3. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 102). 'Mr. Gale is in Yorkshire: & I have yet had no Return from him. I staid thus long in Hopes of it, or I had answer'd what you favour'd me wth of ye 8th of March sooner. Mr. Lhwyd was (as you observe) very rude & boorish: & was a mighty Enemy to me, on no other Account than only because I did not enter into his Praises in my Nat. Hist. of ye Earth. He had been before very lavish & unseasonable in Commendations of me; wch were neither merited nor proper, and, it seems, he intended them as a Kind of Drawing of a Bill upon me, wch I was to answer in my Turn. My protesting of it was what he could never put up: & I doubt not but he made ill Impressions on Mr. Parry, as he indeavord on some others. But I had rather he should do that, than I sett all my Readers o' Laughing . . . Did I not formerly mention to you what Beger has relating to ye Antique Brass Instrument you treat of in ye Philos. Transactns? Tis ye Celtes in his 3d Vol. of ye Brandenburg Antiquityes. pag. 419.'

May 7. Dodwell to H. (Rawl. 25. 54). 'Worthy Sr,—I am glad you have received both Copyes of my Book of Incense. How you came to fayl of the Copyes of the other, I cannot Imagine. For I find your own name as well as that of Bodeley, in an account sent me by my correspondent in London concerning the disposal of my present Copyes. Accordingly I have written to him, that the mistake, whoever is guilty of it, may be speedily corrected. And I hope your next will enable you to give an account of your receipt of it. The continued rains, whilest Mr. Burg was at Windsore, would not suffer him to give me a visite, as he had designed. However he wrote me a Letter from London, acquainting me with the design of his intended Work, which was very acceptable to me. I returned him a short Reply, as indeed I am not now fit for long ones. But, considering the respite of onely a week which he had allowed himself for his stay in London, I am a little fearfull whether it did reach him before his departure. I wish he had, while he was with you, look'd over Damasius περὶ Ἀρχῶν, a MS. Copy of which you have in Bodeley, but the Original, if I mistake not, is in the Library of Corpus Christ.

---

[1] Dr. Gardiner.

Digitized by Google

I have not known at this time of y^e^ Year. The Day as cold as if it had been Christmas. — For Prices of Law Books Bassett's Catalogue to be consulted, where each Book has it's price affix'd. (8^o^. G. 147. Th.).

May 8 (Tu.). For Tewkesbury Abbey in Gloucest. shire See Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 153. — Pope Nicholas's Taxation of several places in England. See Dodesworth's Coll. Vol. 86. fol. 72. b. This to be made use of if ever I print (as I design) the old Valor Beneficiorum.—A great many things out of M^r^. Erdswick's Description of Staffordshire, Dodsw. Vol. 89. f. 103. a.

May 9 (Wed.). To read over carefully at some time or other The 10
Historie of King Edward the Second in Verse by S^r^. Franc. Hubert, K^t^. Lond. 1629. . . . —

May 10 (Th.). Ascension Day. **May 11 (Fri.).** M^r^. Sam. Parker, the

---

Coll. I believe I need not tell him how necessary Kircher's Conc. will be for his purpose for the ready discovery of Hellenisms. Plato's Works should be first diligently read, especially those which they called Theology. But with the Comments and Tracts of those of that sort who lived after Christ, Plutarch, Plotinus, Porphyry, Iamblichus, Proclus, Especially Proclus on Timæus, which gives an account of the sense of many Platonists more antient than himself now lost. If he can retrive any thing of Numenius, which is said to be still extant in MS^t^ Libraryes, the publication of them will be very much for his purpose, and will gratify the Publick, being quoted by the Fathers as most addicted to the Mosaick Philosophy, and therefore most likely to influence the Hellenistical Philosophy, and being one of the most antient of that kind, which are joyned with him in the account given of them by Origen in Eusebius's Eccl. Hist. It will not be amiss for him to consult M^r^. Pfaffius, what assistance his new discovered Treasures may afford for his purpose. If you write to him, give him my service, as also to M^r^. Mentzer and to others of my Germane Friends who are still mindfull of me, and shall come in his way. Let M^r^. Masson also know my high approbation of his Proposals, with my service. I shall be glad to hear what encouragement he finds concerning them. I wish you also heartily success in your Leland. but still think it would be safer for you to let me come in on the terms of a real Subscriber. Excuse my hast, considering the difficultyes of my present writing. I am Your unfeigned Friend HENRY DODWELL. Shottesbrook May 7. 1711. This weather stops the progress of my recovery.—S^r^. I thank you for yo^r^ last Civility's at Oxon. When you send the next Vol. of Leland pray send M^r^. Staples his Copy w^th^ y^e^ rest & direct them all to him at y^e^ Coffee house in Maidenhead & he will pay for y^e^ Carriage & I will return yo^r^ Money by y^e^ first opportunity. I am Yo^r^ humble Serv^t^. F. CHERRY.—This is the last Letter that I rec'd from the most pious & learned M^r^. Dodwell. For he died June y^e^ 7^th^ 1711. (being Thursday) about four of y^e^ Clock in the Morning, and was buried on Saturday following (June the 9^th^) in Shottesbrook Church. I should have been at his House at Whitsuntide last, but was hinder'd, to my great Regret. THO: HEARNE.'

May 10. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 10. 90). Will H. transcribe 8 or 10 lines at beginning and end of a MS. Fragment of Oribasius in Bodley? Dr. Mead bought at Mr. Bernard's auction a copy of O.'s *Collectanea Medicinalia*, transcribed from a MS. in St. John's Coll. Camb.; it contains Books i–x and xiv, but wants xi–xiii, xv, xxiv and xxv, which are all that remain of the lxxii Books: and T. wishes to know whether the Bodleian fragment is extant among the other works of Oribasius. Mr. Clements should print (in less than

Digitized by Google

Non-Juror, is about translating into English a great many pieces of Athanasius, wch he tells me he designs to print in Folio at the Theater. This Mr. Parker having read over Mr. Dodwell's New Book, call'd *The Case in View now in Fact*, is so far satisfy'd with it that he goes to church as Mr. Dodwell does, and thinks all Objections sufficiently obviated and clear'd.

www.libtool.com.cn

May 12 (Sat.). On Wednesday Morning last Sir Cholmly Deering and one Mr. Thornhill fought a Duell with Dagger, & pistoll. Mr. Thornhill shot first & wounded Sr. Cholmley through the Body, of wch he died about three Clock in the Afternoon, greatly lamented for his good nature. These two Gentlemen had been intimate Friends & Acquaintance, & differ'd about a Fortnight before this unhappy Accident, occasion'd by some little punctilios of Honour. Sir Cholmley was one of ye. Kts. of the Shire for Kent, & was a few years since (he being a Bart.) Nobleman of New-College. He made his will the Evening before the Dewell. he has left 2 young Children (both Sons I think) & was to have been married to a IId Wife within a few Days. Both Sr. Cholmly & Mr. Thornhill were look'd upon as two honest Gentlemen. Mr. Thornhill is extreme sorry upon this occasion. Sr. Cholmly has a Brother of Oriel Coll. A.M. & Fellow.

May 13 (Sun.). Cod. MS. Baroc. 150. fol. 20. b., 29. a.... This Book a thin folio of 77 Leaves, written all in the same Hand. 'Tis a good old paper MS. Several other things perhaps collected from Oribasius. Worth while for an able learned physitian to examine it nicely, & publish some things from it.

May 14 (Mon.). On Thursday last in the Evening the Corps of the Rt. Honble. the Earl of Rochester was interr'd in Westminster near to the Graves of his Father and Brother both Earls of Clarendon. The Queen is very much concern'd at the Death of this Noble Ld. not only as he was her uncle, but as he was a Man of great Integrity & Wisdom. — To tell the Bp. of Man that the Chronicle of Man, first publish'd by Camden, is extant also, with several excellent & usefull Remarks upon it, in Joh. Isacius Pontanus's Discussiones Historicæ pag. 84.... — In Dods-

---

two sheets) the last six years of the Catalogue of Oxford Graduates. Wishes (for H.'s own advantage) that he had printed a somewhat larger number of Leland.

May 12. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 5. 93). Next week sets out for the 'tessalated' pavement; H. will find a collection of the several cubical figures at Franck's a month or so hence. Has a good stock of *Saxon* Office Books; will be glad of others. Is not so impatient for curiosities as Mr. Franck. Orders a copy of *Antiq. Rutupinae:* 'I question nothing where yu commend.' 'Mr. Nevile hath made mee a promise of those Charters, I had som while since methodized: but as yet I have not recd 'em. My small Library by *Will* is fixed to a *parish:* so I intend to bestow them there. Wee were very merry about the selfe-denijng Spectacles of the mortified Mr. Baxter.' [Note by H.—For Saxon Offices consult my Diary vol. 19 pag. 91.]

May 14. H. to F. Cherry (Rawl. 36. 38*). Sends by the Windsor carrier five copies of Leland iii. Asks for the subscription money by the first opportunity, as the publication of the subsequent vols. depends upon H.'s receiving back again the money he has laid out. Will endeavour to send to

Digitized by Google

worth's MSS. Coll. Vol. 22. fol. 15. a. Extract out of y^e^ Will of S^r^. W^m^. Esturmy K^t^. dated 20 March 1420. In w^ch^ amongst other things thus: Item lego Roberto Shottesbroke militi unum ciphum argenti &c. prov'd the 25^th^ March the same Year. — Dodesworth's MSS. Coll. Vol. 64. fol. 34. a.

www.libtool.com.cn

Berkss. Escaet. 45 H. 3 n^o^. 15.

Hæc est inquisitio facta per Sacramentum Nigelli Stodard &c. quantum terræ Robertus de Scotesbroc tenuit de Domino Rege in capite & quantum de alijs &c. Qui dicunt per Sacramentum suum quod dictus Robertus tenuit die quo obijt de Domino Rege in Capite unam carucatam terræ & dimidiam in Scotebroc per servicium militare & reddendo inde per annum ad wardam Castri Windesore xxs. et debet servicium Domino Regi in exercitu per quadraginta dies ad custum suum proprium. & tenuit duas acras terræ de Johanne de Benetfeld pro sex denariis per annum. & quatuor acras prati de Willelmo de Willelmo de la Tarstono pro vj^d^. per annum. Et dicunt quod Johannes filius ejusdem Roberti est ejus Heres propinquior ætate trium annorum et In cujus rei testimonium.

May 15 (Tu.). In the same MS. of Dodesworth fol. 40. b.

Adhuc anno incerto H. 3. n^o^. 103.

Robertus de Sotesbroc tenuit in capite de Domino Rege in Sotesbroc in Comitatu Berk. duas carucatas terræ cum servicijs liberorum hominum & villenᵹ pratis boscis & alijs libertatibus ad dictam terram pertinentibus valoris per annum xviii^l^. faciend eidem domino Regi servicium unius militis & custodis Castri de Wyndelsoure per annum xxs. Et est Robertus filius.

. . . — **May 17 (Th.).** Memorandum to consult the III^d^. Vol. of the English History publish'd by D^r^. White Kennett, in w^ch^ he has most

---

Mr. Burg, who has left England, the particulars in Mr. Dodwell's letter conc. his Hellenistical Lexicon. Mr. Parker goes to church, being satisfied with Mr. Dodwell's arguments.

May 15. Lord Fermanagh to H. (Rawl. 5. 67). If he knew the proposals for Leland, believes he should have a set. Please send terms, directed to Lord Viscount Fermanagh, 'at the upper end of Great Suffolk Street near the hay market.'

May 16. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 10. 71). Conc. Hardy and other subscribers to Leland. 'I have strictly collated my MS, with y^e^ printed Itinerary, w^ch^ is admirably well done & will be more & more valued by all persons of Curiosity, you have by your accuracy & diligence retrieved some words y^t^ could not be made out (by a person less skilfull) from the autograph above 50 years agoe, the Originals have been carefully preserved of late years, for most of y^e^ lacunae in yours, were so An^o^ 1658 w^n^ this transcript was taken by M^r^. Nath: Greenwood who seems not to have known any thing of M^r^. Burtons Coppy, but inserts all those passages (as I lerned &c.) w^ch^ are omitted by B. who p: 73 makes y^e^ Seat of y^e^ Gores to be Tickenham, w^ch^ ought to be *Stitenham*. from Sockburn p: 77 to p: 94 is wanting in mine (as belonging to the Bprick) also y^e^ extracts from Garter. the most material difference is p: 98. w^r^ my MS has *Ure* (not *We*) w^ch^ is y^e^ right name, & one of the vacancys p: 100 is to be filld up with *Neville of Thornton*, & (in the next page) 20 (not 2) foot by estimation. this is all I am able to add to that vol: of your most curious Edition tho I have been very particular in collating y^m^. I have been solicited to bear a part in the Atlas Geogr: but your Opinion of it makes me desist.' Has made enquiries conc. the *Hist. of Stamford*.

May 17. Browne Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 17). Impatient to see vol. iii of Leland, and especially vols. v onward, to which he is altogether a stranger,

Digitized by Google

scandalously abus'd Bp. Parker of Oxon, to whom he was so much indebted. For upon the earnest Request of ye Doctor's Father, who was in his last Years a very honest, conscientious Man, the Bp. took care of him (being in very mean Circumstances) us'd to entertain him, shew him very great and extraordinary Civilities, recommended him to Dr. Wallis, who upon it was very kind to him & entertain'd him in his Family. But no sooner was the Bp. dead but Kennett took all opportunities to vilify & traduce him as an Enemy to the Church of England, a Papist & I know not what. And now in this wretched Book he has done it publickly to the Scandal of all Men who have any Sense of Honour or Gratitude. — Mr. De Laune, now Dr. De Laune & president of St. John's College, was originally of the Court in K. Charles the IId's. Reign. He was look'd upon as a very gentile well-bred Man, as indeed he is. After some time he left the Court and went into Orders; upon wch King Charles said *We have lost one of the finest Gentlemen in England*, or Words to yt Effect. Quære about this?

May 18 (Fri.). Yesterday about eleven of the Clock in the Morning died Dr. Wm. Creed (M.D.) Fellow of Corpus Christi Coll. This Gentleman was a truly honest Man, had good Parts and was an excellent Physitian. He was plain, open & free, a Friend to Learning & Learned Men, especially such as appear'd to him to be Persons of Virtue and

---

having only transcribed to end of vol. iv. H.'s ingenious additions are very valuable. If W. had but the twentieth part of H.'s industry and tithe of his learning, he might make useful discoveries; but he is so engaged in building and other country affairs that he has little leisure to employ in study.

May 17. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 30). 'As to [the advertisement of Leland Mr. Sare] told me a stranger wd get it publish'd sooner than he or Mr. Wilkin, who have shares in ye Courant, & yt an Advertisemt of ye Dean's Book had waited 3 weeks for a place in the Courant. I therefore went this morning to Mr. Buckley's ye Dolphin in Little Britain, where ye Courant is printed, & gave in ye Advertisemt & half a crown, & am promisd it shall be publish'd in ye Courant of Saturday next.' Encloses a bill for the remaining *1l. 5s. 6d.* Mr. Sare will soon send a copy of the Dean's book. 'Mr. Baker lately observ'd to me in a Letter, yt ye Speech printed in ye 2d Vol. of Leland, was deliver'd by Bp Fisher Ao 1507. to ye Ks then at Cambridge, but by ye word *Cantabrigia*, he suspects yr Copy not to be an Original, because he finds it always written *Cantebr.* or *Cantibr.* in yt age, tho' *Cantabr.* took place soon after.' We begin to hope the Dean of Worcester may recover. 'Bp Ken dyed at Longleat Mar. 19. 171⅛ a little after 5 in ye morning, & was bury'd abt ye same hour on ye Wednesday following in yt Parish (Froom) Church Yard. his last illness of about 8 days continuance, mostly a difficulty of breathing, call'd by ye Physicians a nervous Asthma. siez'd first in January last abt 5 in ye morning wth violent coughing at Mrs. Thynne's at Lewston in Dorcetshire. abt a week after he was again early in ye morning taken wth a dead palsey in his left side, wch lasted a day or 2, but yt hand remain'd useless to his death. abt a fortnight after yt he was siez'd wth spitting blood, yet he was well enough to remove to Long Leat 9 days before he dyed, & design'd in 3 or 4 days after he got thither to go to Bathe.' Mr. Wilkin desires to have one of all the vols. of Leland, if H. can help him to the first two, for which he is contented to pay *10s.*

May 18. Brokesby to H. (Rawl. 3. 121). Sorry that they are not to enjoy H.'s company at Whitsuntide. Sends his Letter enlarged, but still im-

Digitized by Google

Probity. — On Sunday Night last one Mr. Thomas a Welch-Man Commoner of Queen's Coll. being drinking with three or four more of the same College, either in his own or in some body's else Chamber in the College, & continuing at it till 2 or 3 Clock in the Morning, at last a Quarrell arose, & Thomas receiv'd a Wound near one of his Eyes, wch threw him into a violent Feaver of wch he died on Tuesday following in the Afternoon. Next Day the Coroner's Inquest sat, & 'twas judg'd by the Jury that the Blow or Blows given him were the Cause of his Death; but who gave the Blows is not known, one Smith (a Bachelor of Arts, & who is suppos'd to have done it) going off the next Day. 'Tis pretended that this Smith must have went away that Morning, had not this Accident happen'd; but since this did happen, he should rather to have clear'd himself have staid 'till the Examination had been over. 'Tis to be fear'd that all the Company were drunk, & that this Fact is downright Murder. Thomas was buried on Wednesday Night in St. Peter's Church in the East. — [1]Hugh Peters has a Dedication to the Lectiones in Psalmos per Amesium. Amst. 1635. Inquire?—De Herba Panacea, sive Tabaco, per Everartum. *Antv.* 1587. 12°. quære whethr in Bibl. Bodl.?—New Testamt English from the Greek, with Erasmus's Latin Translation *e regione Lond.* in officina Thomæ Gualtier pro I. C. 1550[1].

May 20 (Whitsunday). Mr. Thornhill has been try'd for killing Sr. Cholmley Deering, and 'twas brought in Chance-Medley. Upon this Accident the House of Commons have brought in a Bill to prevent Duelling and to make it Felony.

May 21 (Mon.). Urns were us'd not only by the Romans but also by the Danes, who receiv'd the Custom from the Romans. A great many of those urns found in Britain are Danish & not Roman, particularly one found with a Flint Weapon and divers other Antiquities lately in Yorkshire, of wch I had an Account sent me by Mr. Thoresby. The Danish Urns lye with their Mouths downwards. And the Ashes are black, as is also observ'd sometimes with respect to those that are Roman. A good way to distinguish Danish urns from Roman is by marking nicely what other Antiquities are found with them, by wch perhaps it may easily be known to what Country they belong. Roman Urns have generally old Coyns in them, or else have some Roman Letters about them, or there are some other Inscriptions discover'd in the same Place; whereas those that are purely Danish have generally none of these Circumstances; tho' when they were to the memory of some person of considerable Rank and Quality other Monuments with Inscriptions were put up, such as Crosses, of wch there is great Variety in Wormius's Monumenta Danica, as well

---

perfect for want of further information; H. will be able to make a judgment whether it is fit to be published.

May 19. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 103). Can hear nothing of the books at the Oxford Arms. Gale's MS. of Leland is upon the road. Sends a list of all those he can recollect that had share of his dozen of Leland. Dodwell seemed inclinable to write something of the Shield, but has been indisposed and is out of town.

[1–1] Mr. Urry of Xt. Ch. has these Books.

Digitized by Google

as in some other Books publish'd since his Time.—The Goths and Danes very terrible people in former Times for their Skill in Military Affairs, & their particular ways of fighting. Their Aspects also & Dress were terrifying. See Mr. Camden's Notes in a Folio MS. I have of his inter Adversaria Smithiana, pag. 132.—In the same Book. pag. 133. is a very good Discourse per Anonymum in Vindication of Jeffry Monmouth, whom, however, the Author acknowledges to be full of Fables, as a great many other Books of the same Kind are. This Discourse seems to have been preliminary to some other larger Work. — When Mr. Thornhill came upon his Tryall, Evidence was produc'd that he was the Aggressor, by beginning the Quarrell at Hampton-Court, where he gave Sir Cholmley Deering the Lye; upon wch Blows ensu'd, & Sr. Cholmley getting Mr. Thornhill under trampled upon him, beat three of his Teeth out, and broke one of his Jaws. Mr. Thornhill said, & shew'd, that Sr. Cholmley began, by saying that he could not be found, & that 'twas uncertain to know at any time where he was. Mr. Thornhill's Challenge that was sent was found in Sr. Cholmley's Pocket, & 'twas produc'd & read in Court. His Boy that carried it was ask'd whether 'twas of Mr. Thornhill's own Writing. The Boy answer'd he believ'd it was. Mr. Thornhill said in reply that he was an under-Servant, & never saw him write. Dr. Smalridge who gave Sr. Cholmley the Sacrament witness'd yt Sr. Cholmley told him that Thornhill sent him the Challenge. But several witnesses of Honour and Reputation making Proof that Mr. Thornhill was a Gentleman of a good natur'd peaceable temper, & the other oftentimes otherwise & troublesome in company, 'twas brought in Chance-Medley, & Mr. Thornhill was acquitted, and was only burnt in ye Hand with a cold Iron. — A Testimony of Leland in Burton's Description of Leycestersh. p. 39. Account of several Roman Coyns, ibid. p. 72. Account of a Body found intire after it had layn 78. Years. ibid. p. 51. A laudable Character of Michaël Drayton Esq. the Poët, who was Mr. Burton's neere Countryman and olde Acquaintance. Ibid. p. 92. Concerning Arms in Church Windows, an Account there of their Original and Occasion. pag. 97. Sir Edward Trussel, there pag.[1] 98. The Trussels sometimes Lds. of the Mannour of Elmesthorpe, ibid. Their Armes, Arg. fretty, Gules, on every Joynt a Besant or. Ibid. p. 99. About the Pembrugs ibid. p. 100.—The Pembruges Arms, Barry of 6 Or and Azure. ibid. William Faunt Esqr. Father to Mr. Burton's [2]Mother. He was a Man of great Learning, Wisdom and Judgmt. Ibid. p. 104. Arthur Faunt, Mr. Burton's Uncle, a learned Man also. An Account of his Writings. ibid. p. 105, 106. Mr. Wm. Burton's Brother was Robert Burton Author of the Anatomy of Melancholy. ibid. p. 105. Pedegree of the Faunts. ibid. p. 107, 108. Wm. Burton mention'd in it. 108. Armes of the Brokesbys, Nebule Arg. & Sable a Canton Gules a Mullet or. ibid. p. 109.

May 22 (Tu.). Inquire for Birckenhead's Catalogue of Books. — England's Confusion; or A true and Impartial Relation of the late Tra-

---

May 22. Jas. Wright to H. (Rawl. 12. 136). Has received the four

---

[1] More abt the Trussells, ib. p. 103.

[2] [MS. Bother.]

Digitized by Google

verses of State in England &c. Lond. 1659. 8°. in a Sheet & half. Several things in it against the Roguish, Republican, fanatical People of y^t^ time, w^ch^ should be considered. — Inquire of M^r^. Brokesby how many sorts of Oribanchi he has met with? There are about five sorts. Ask him whether it was in full Growth when he found it? or whether he ever met w^th^ in his Travels that Oribanchi call'd *Dentaria major Matthioli* in it's full Growth? If he did 'tis probable 'tis the same Plant M^r^. Ray conjectur'd it to be. M^r^. Bobart thinks so too. If 'tis not that, 'tis then the *Dentaria minor*, or lesser Sort, w^ch^ M^r^. Bobart has not yet met with or heard of any one that has met with it in England.—Tell him likewise that M^r^. Bobart found Carawaies in a Close near Audley, w^ch^ is not far from Reading. 'Tis at a good Distance from any Garden, & he took it for certain to be wild. — Cashoo in Bedfordshire (North of Bedford towards Huntingdonsh.) omitted in Mordens Map in Camden, but 'tis exstant in Saxton's in the old Latin Camden. This Omission unpardonable, because 'tis a high Spire, & the Church stands upon an Hill. — To tell M^r^. Brookesby of their making Wire at Wooburn in Bucks: & of their making Copper Plates at Temple Lock as well as Brass. — M^r^. Dyer of Oriel has a folio Booke in old English, containing the Lives of the Saints[1]. Twenty folios are wanting of the History at y^e^ Beginning, besides the Title Page & Preface (if there were any) & at y^e^ End there are wanting some Leaves (I think). The latt^r^ p^t^ is ab^t^ S^t^. Lowys K. of Fraunce. Consult the Kalendar when he dyed. I take this Book to be a great Curiosity, & to have been printed by W^m^. Caxton (who us'd to print but few Copies) or at least by Pynson; tho' I rather think by the former. Quære?

I am since inclin'd to believe that the s^d^ Book is Caxton's: because I find y^t^ he printed the Lives of y^e^ saints in the Year 1484. w^ch^ was y^e^ 2^d^. year of King Rich. 3^d^.

May 23 (Wed.). 8°. Z. 207. Th. The New Testam^t^ according to Beza's Translation in English by L. Tomson. Lond. 1616. With divers Corrections throughout in MS. by M^r^. H. Broughton's own Hand. — [Sketch of Coin of Nerva . . .] — A Great Deal of old pavement (w^ch^ I take to be Roman pavimenta tessellata) found in y^e^ Church-Yard of Woodchester in Gloucestershire. This Towne was Roman & they now bury upon the s^d^ pavement, w^ch^ is very large.

May 24 (Th.). Remember to consult M^r^. W. Sclater's Palai-Albion, of w^ch^ M^r^. Camden gave an hon^ble^ Character, w^ch^ I have in a folio Book of his (p. 172.) amongst Dr. Smith's MSS. — Roman Coyns are frequently found at Chinham near Wantage. q.?—A Castle was once at Cherbury near Wantage. q.? — The old Manner of Ingrailing in Arms is like Fusilley. Burton's Description of Leycestersh. p. 109. Account of a great many Coyns found near Higham in Staffordsh. pag. 131. ibid. 250. of these were silver of the Coyn of King Henry the third, of the

---

books, and has paid to Mr. Clements in St. Paul's Church Yard 16*s.* for H.'s use.

---

[1] 'Tis y^e^ Legend of y^e^ Saints.

Digitized by Google

weight each of 3 pence, &c. And of a Roman Altar there. ibid. Customary w^th^ the Romans under the Foundation of any Building, Monument, or piece of Worke of Note, to cast & lay some of their Emperors Coyns, in whose time it was made; to signifie to Posterity, and to preserve (for many Ages after) the Memory & Fame thereof. ib. p. 132.— The Romans at their ordinary Funeral Obsequies, when the dead Corpes was burnt and consumed, took y^e^ Ashes thereof, and put them into an Urn or Earthern Pot, with a peece of Coyne of that Emperour under whom they died, & so buried it in the Ground. Many whereof have been here found in England. Instances. See Ibid. p. 132. M^r^. Burton's Great Grandfather. Ibid. p. 134.

May 25 (Fri.). Philipot in his Descr. of Kent pag. 53. quotes a passage out of Leland's Itinerary concerning Richborough. — A very old Book call'd Capistrum Judæorum C. 1. 11. Th. Seld. 'Twas printed at Mantua in the Year 1475.

May 26 (Sat.). D. 1. 15. Th. Seld. Directions for keeping Feasts all the Year. pr. by Caxton. an. 1483. — Reformatio Angliæ, ex Decretis Reginaldi Poli Cardinalis, sedis Apostolicæ Legati, Anno M.D.LVI. *Romæ* M.D.LXII. Apud Paulum Manutium Aldi F. — (C. 1. 18. Th. Seld.) M^r^. Selden has written this Note at y^e^ Beginning, *Exemplar MS. apud V. Cl. R. Cotton haut idem prorsus est.* — J. 1. 4. Th. Seld. Tho. Hayne's General View of the Holy Scriptures. *Lond.* 1640. 'Tis the Copy w^ch^ the Author presented to M^r^. Selden, as appears from this Inscription at y^e^ Beginning: *Præstantissimo et ornatissimo Viro D^o^. Jo. Selden, Divini humanique Juris peritissimo compendiariam hanc Sacræ Scripturæ Synopsin qualecunque amoris sui pignus D.D.D.* THOMAS HAYNE.

May 27 (Sun.). Pet. Scriverius writ a Discourse concerning the Original of Printing, in w^ch^ he spoke honourably of Wormes's Diligence ab^t^ Danish Monumt^s^. See Wormes's pref. to his Mon. Dan.—Our word *God* comes according to Vossius from the Danish Vodan or Voden. Vodan was turn'd into Guoden or Guode. See Wormes ibid. pag. 11. lib. 1.— The Statue of Thor us'd to have a Mallet put in it's Hand instead of a Scepter, as appears from the same Author, lib. 1. p. 13. — Yesterday M^r^. Thomas Allen of University College his Fellowship was declar'd vacant upon Account of his Living in Kent. There were none at y^e^ Meeting but the Master, M^r^. Dennison, M^r^. Lindsey, M^r^. Baines & M^r^. Ward. He was allow'd only half a Year of Grace, w^ch^ it seems was exspir'd. — The Danes rais'd Hills or Mounts, commonly call'd Barrowes, upon the Graves of the Defunct. of w^ch^ see Wormes's Monumenta Danica p. 33.

May 28 (Mon.). On Thursday last M^r^. Harley was created Baron of Wigmore & Earl of Oxford, & the next Day he was introduc'd into the

---

May 26. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 104). Has sent 48*s.* for Lelands, by Dr. Hugo, to whom shew all the civilities you can. Will send the MS. from Mr. Gale so soon as it comes.

Jas. Wright to H. (Rawl. 12. 137). Please rectify description of Sir Henry St. George: he is not Clarencieux but Garter King of Arms.

May 28. George Hearne to H. (Rawl. 28. 89, 90). 'Deare and Loving

Digitized by Google

House of Lords.—We hear the Duke of Bedford is Dead of the Small-Pox. — The Danes & other Northern People after a Battle us'd to carry as much Earth as they could put in their Helmetts to the Tumuli of the slain. And this was practis'd by every particular Souldier. See Wormes's Mon. Dan. p. 34. — This Day Mr. Thomas Allen of University College

---

Son—I Recd yor Leland ye 3d Vol. with yor Letter for wch I Returne you hearty thanks and as to those Queries in your Letter I will answer them as well as I can. As for Crukesfend it is the very place where now Esqr. Hercy lives he lately told a Neighbor of mine that it was formerly as appeared by his writings one of the Kings Dary houses but how long it ha's been in the family of the Hercy's I know not yet, but I doe not think that Littlefend is the same with our Littlefield-Green though the names perhapps in times past might agree. I am of yor oppinion about the Parish of Shottesbrooke, as concerning the stone that is said laid uppon the Architect that fell of Shottesbrooke spire. I Remember when first I went to scoole to Old Mr. Cleares at Shottesbrook the said stone lay Quite flatt on the ground and it was commonly then said from tradition I suppose that it was laid upon the man that fell off the steeple, And my Master did several times in my hearing say that when he died he would be Buryed under the said stone wch accordingly he was his name was Richard Cleare Rector of the Parish. I well Remember that there were bones digged up there when Mr. Cleare was buryed and twas thought that the stone had not been moved since it was first layd before then for it did appeare to have been Raised up above the surface of the ground as it is now for in proscess of time it will sink againe if it be not kept up there is no Inscription on it but two or three great Round Circles cut Exactly Round like O's the tradition is that when the Man fell he cryed O. O. O. or thre times which was the Reason that they were made on the said stone but how true this is I cannot tell. As for our family of the Hearnes they came from Penn in Buckinham shire but of what Antiquitiy there I know not at present though there be of the name there still and I believe they have been of long standing there though if I could goe over I could give a better account. My fathers Name was George the son of Wm. Hearne of Penn but what his fathers name was I do not know at present, but I am apt to believe that Herne, Hearon and Hearne were all at first one family, I find in Stow's Abbridgment which I have that Herne was one of the Gent that came out of Normandy wth duke William in to England but I can at present say no more to this, I never saw no old writings about Smewing all I can say about it is that in our old book about Repairing the Rails in the Churchyard tis called there the Mote-place tis pitty that the painted Glass was demollished in one of the Windows I have forgot what it was but I have heard that one had the prince of Wales device the feather and ich Dien Inscribed and Mr. Wilkinson said it had been a Contry house belonging to Arthur K Hen: 7th eldest son but how true I know not the dates on the Bells of Shottesbrook and Wt Waltham both beare no longer Date then 1635. for then they were then new Cast for there were but 3 at Shottesbrooke before and but 4 at Wt Waltham. As for the Hill-House it was new built the greatest part of it by one Roger Gardener Gent. and cittizen of London I think in the yeare 1634 or thereabouts and the observatory was made then also before Sr Paul Neile came there, but it was formerly called Waltham Place and did belong to the noble family of the Windsor's and Mr. Wilkinson told me that there was the Arms of the family in one of the Windows in the Chancel or Chappel of our Church belonging to the said house and there appears still a place designed for a Toomb in on of the Walls of the said Chancel. As for Wm Neile Esqr I think he might die of a Consumption but I have heard it was Melancholly Occasioned by love he haveing a Mind to one of the Maids of Honour which his father would not let him have this is all the

Digitized by Google

his Name was struck out of the Buttery Booke from among the Fellows. — Remember y^t^ Arch^bp^. Laud's Name, written with his own Hand, & some other words written also by him, is in his Book in 4^to^. containing An Account of y^e^ Coyns he gave to Bodley. It stands amongst his

www.libtool.com.cn

account that I can give of that Matter, I will send you som fragm^ts^ of the tilles that were in Berry-Grove Weycock and Feens Building but I assure you they are all exactly alike, but I would have you ask the Carrier how he will bring them if he will bring them I will get 3 pieces as soon as I can goe to Weycock. let me know yo^r^ mind farther about it as for Wakes I find no mention in our old book but only of Church Ales then called Whit sun Ales, but the name of that house you Mention in our old Register is called Wyaks and Weaks and not Wakes. this is all the Account I can give of that particular you may be sure that I will furnish you at all times (if God spare life) with all intilligence I can. I am very sorry you could not come this Whitsontide for I have been worse lame this hot wet weather then I was in the cold Winter weather I desire yo^r^ Prayers for me tis a very hard time in the Contry every thing is so Deare And our fruit is all quite blasted and gone all over o^r^ Contry all sorts of it, I desire you to gett some Intilligence how tis in Herefod shire & other places. Here hath been of late strange Thunders and Lightening accompanied with violen Rains and hail storms. One Sunday the 6th of May proving a very dark cold Morning it fell on thundering and lightening while we were at Morning Prayer and so held most part of the day with violent Rain and haile and at Birches-Green neare our Parish it killed a horse ston-Dead as he stood between two other horses in a stable breaking or burning only a little hole in some boards where it entered in the other two horses haveing no hurt but only they say they have been deaf and cannot hear never since. there was also an Oak torn to pieces in one of M^r^. Days closes at Ockwells in Bray-Parish and also a Boy killed neare London but where the boy was killed the Sunday or since I am not certaine for it has Thundered almost every day since Satterday night the 12 also was much thunder and lightening all night and a prodigious Rain doing much harme. But farther we heare of a certaine that on Wednesday the 16^th^ neare a place called Hartford Bridge I think 'tis in Hampshire there was a cloud or as tis called at Sea a Spout broke which poured such a prodigius deal of Raine and haile that it did abundance of Hurt and tis said Drove down some houses and Drowned some Cattell and they say beyonnd Reading has been the same day or since such vast Hail stones fell that hath broken the glass Windows all about there and done Wonderfull Damage besides and 'tis also said that it has done more harm in france and Flanders than it has in England. S^r^ W^m^ Rich of Sunning had 10^ll^ worth of Hurt done in his glasses one Whitsunday & I heard since of three horses killd' the same day in Buckinghamshire by y^e^ Tempest. I desire you would Communicate what you know of the harms done by it to me as soon as possible. M^r^. Paule of Bray-wick is lately dead of the smal-Pox leaving only two Daughters to be his Heirs to his great Riches, and the eldest of them is since dead of it also so that there is but only one left. M^r^. dodwell is also very ill as they say & people think he will go neare to Die he has been afflicted with a violent Cough for some time, I know not what Coll: Sawyer will do yet about Heywood house he has pulled down great part of the Wainscott, he has a great deal of Money left him by the death of S^r^ Charles Duncomb pray God put it into his Heart to do good with it as I hope he will, Here was a man also lately stood looking on Nine-pin-players and as one of them throw'd the Bowl at the pin, hit him under the Eare that I think he can never Recover being senceless and speechles almost ever since. So I have given you as large Account as I can at present of what you desired in your letter and other Matters I Desire son that if you meet with any old pretty large Bible that

Digitized by Google

MSS^ta. — In Wormius's Monumenta Danica, pag. 45.—Tumulis vero suis non solum cadavera aut cineres inferebant veteres, sed arma, hastas, equos, aurum, argentum aliaque defunctis charissima κειμήλια.

May 29 (Tu.). Great Treasures buried with the Danish Kings. Wormes Mon. Dan. p. 46. Great Number of Silver Pence found in an Urn by a Country Man near Lethra in Selandia, one of w^ch has this Inscription, CNUT REX AN. The other ETHELRED REX ANG.—A great Number of the like Antiquities found in Tombes. Non ita pridem (says Wormes ibid. p. 47.) in Diœcesi Ripensi una cum urnis effossa est hasta lapidea ex silice affabre elaborata, quam Naturæ an artis esset opus dubitarunt quotquot eam apud me viderunt. This Instance shews that M^r. Thoresby's Flint weapon is likewise Danish; & it may be also question'd whether it be natural or artificial, tho' I do not question but the Danes had Artists who wrought Arms for them in Flint.—Amongst other Instruments that Wormius tells us to have been found in Danish Urns, he mentions a Musical Instrument to have been found in one, pag. 48.—Ibid. Anno 1554. in tumulo quodam inventus fuit pugio duas spithamas longus ex ære vel cupro fusus. Sagitta item ærea et alia instrumenta bellica.—Wormes had likewise seen a great many other *pugiones* found *in tumulis* ibid.—He likewise mentions an iron Knife to have been found in a certain Urn, *in urna quadam prope Kalundeburgum effossa, una cum cinere copioso et adustis ossiculis. Cultellum hunc inter crepundia pueruli illic olim cremati reponendum nonnulli conjecerunt.*—ib. pag. 48, 49. He has given us the Form or Shape of it, as also he has of a brass pugio of his, ibid. pag. 50. He says he could bring innumerable Instances of the same Kind. Ibid. p. 50.—The reason of their having things buried with them seems to have been because they thought they should be the more acceptable to the Gods the more Goods and Ornaments were carried with them; & that was the reason of Othin's making a Law

---

will be cheap that you will inform me my sight fails so very much that I cannot see in the small prints. I shall come over w^th a friend about som Buisiness before Harvest if I am able to Ride and spend on Day & have some Conversation with you what time we may spare. I wish you good success about yo^r other Vollums of Leland. M^r. Griffyth gives his service to you and Coz: Charles and his Wife and Coz: Stephen & yo^r uncle his love he is very bad poor man I cant think he will live long and I Doubt speciall poor also I am sorry I am not able to help him being lame I have much adoe to maintaine my self but I do get some writing now and then or elce it would be worse w^th me and if I were in a better place I could do much better. Yo^r Mother in Law gives her kind love to you and all yo^r Brothers as I have lately seen, I have not seen yo^r poor sister Nan. since Midlen Sunday but she sends her Duty to me often and often enquires after you poor child So God almighty bless you and all yo^r Brothers and sister and grant that we may all inheritt his everlasting Kingdome so prays yo^r ever Loving father GEO: HEARNE. May 28, 1711. This is the great Climactericall year of my life viz^t. 63 & do not expect to out live it Gods will be done.'

May 29. Narcissus Luttrell to H. (Rawl. 7. 192). 'I saw D^r. Holland at my house the beginning of this year, by whose kind Endeavours I have rec'd some Collections from you from M^r. Anthony Woods Manuscripts relating to the Family of the Luttrells, & I did mention to him my desire of having your Edition of Leland, tho' I have it already in Manuscript'; asks H.

Digitized by Google

that a Multitude of such Ornaments should be burnt with the Bodies. See Ibid. p. 52. — At the Beginning of ye IIId. Vol. of the English Historians this Note, as 'tis put before them in St. John's College Library, by Mr. Thomas Rawlinson who gave the whole Sett: *Gentlemen I no ways doubt but y^t you will interpret candidly viz^t. y^t these Books were sent you for the Collections Sake, & not Kennet's vile and scandalous writeings. R.* — According to Leland the great Antiquary, he[1] was Bastard-Son to one Perrot, Town-Clerk of Wickham in Hampshire. Hol. pag. 527. See the IIId. Vol. of the sd Historians, pag. 291. The Note is said to be Kennett's.

May 30 (Wed.). Mr. Wm. Nichols, whom I have formerly mention'd as being Amanuensis to Bp. Fell, has just publish'd in an handsome 8vo. his Book de inventis litteris. Done all in Verse, with abundance of riff raff Notes, not at all necessary. I took him before for a craz'd Man, & this Book sufficiently proves it.

May 31 (Th.). The Duke of Bedford died on Saturday last about 8 Clock in the Evening, being the 9th Day of his Sickness of ye Small-Pox. He was in the 31st Year of his Age. He has left Issue 2 Sons & one Daughter all very young, the Eldest Son who succeeds him in honour and Estate, being not above 3 years old.—The same Day in the Evening died the Ld. Viscount Strathallan of the Kingdom of Scotland at his Lodgings at Kensington. he was Noble Man of Xt. Church, young Gentleman of great Loyalty, good Nature, & Modesty: one for whom the late Dean Doctor Aldrich had a very great Kindness and Respect. Presently after the Dean's Death he remov'd to London for Cure of his Distemper being a Consumption, wch was increas'd by some Cold he took some time before when he was fishing at a damp time of the year. He was otherwise of a fresh, florid Complexion, of a vigorous Constitution &c.—The Rt. Honble. the Earl of Oxford (Mr. Harley) had the white Staff, as Ld. Treasurer of Great Britain, deliver'd him by ye Queen on the 29th Instant in the Morning. 'Tis said he chose this Day above all others. — An Infamous Book is lately publish'd call'd Expostulatoria,

---

to supply him with the three extant vols., on the better paper if he can, at subscription price, and the rest as they come out. His address is 'Holbourne over against the three Cupp Tavern.'

c. **May 30. Barnes to H.** (Rawl. 25. 29). In what *part* of next month does Mrs. Hudson 'expect,' and when is the christening to be? Hopes to be in Oxford at the time. Is 'our old landlord Arthur Prickett living,' or where shall B. lodge? Has Dr. Hudson any money for him? Lord Rochester delayed and promised, and finally B. got nothing, for he died two days after B. left town. Knows not how that *Ishmael* Dr. Bentley takes the putting forth of *Antiquitates Rutupinae*. Was Christopher Wase, of C. C. C., related to the famous Wase? 'Let yor Homer Objectors prepare yr Argumts against I come, for I come to *War* with ym, & to Drink Peaceably wth Friends.'

May 30. H. to Woodward. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 72.) Thanks for the 48*s.* received from Dr. Hugo, whom H. expects every day as long as he is in town to make use of some of the Bodleian MSS. H. could sell the first two vols. of Leland at 7*s.* per copy. Mr. Gale's MS. will be in time enough if H. receives it before the 8th and last vol. is put to press.

---

[1] Wm. of Wickham.

Digitized by Google

under y^e^ Name of B^p^. Kenn. 'Tis against y^e^ Clergy, & exposes them for Non-Residence & I know not what. The Executor of y^e^ B^p^. has publish'd an Advertisem^t^ or two shewing that 'tis none of his L^d^ships (as indeed no Body of Understanding & Honesty can think) & another Advertisment is publish'd shewing that 'tis a fanatical Book reprinted that first came out in 1663 under y^e^ Name of Ichabod. 'Twas reprinted in 1692. See in Bodley inter Codd. Linc. C. 2. 22.

NB. Since y^e^ writing what goes before I have look'd into this Book, w^ch^ is far better done than I thought then when I writ y^t^ Passage. It appears to me to be too true a Representation of the Condition of our Church, & I am afraid there are too good Grounds to Charge the several Incumbents with the Crimes specify'd in it. 'Tis writ in y^e^ Style of B^p^. Kenn, but I much question whether it be really his. Yet 'tis very well done, & I see no hurt why it may not bear so great a Name. — Apian's Inscriptions w^ch^ we have in the Publick Library (Med. Seld. C. 1. 14.) formerly belong'd to Edw. Gwynn, who was certainly a most curious Collector of Books; for in the said Library I have seen divers other rare Books with his Name to them, & a certain Gentleman some Years since told me he had made the same observation in some other Libraries.— Bilibaldus Pirchamer Patritius Norinbergensis was a strange Collector of Statues, Monuments, and other Antiquities. He kept Men on purpose to get them for him, & he spar'd no costs to obtain his End. See Apian's Inscriptions p. 156.

June 1 (Fri.). B^p^. Mountague was but 50 Years old when he died. his Epitaph was made by M^r^. Camden. I have it in a folio MS^t^. of M^r^. Camden's, pag. 180.

The Figure of the Cross in old Danish Monuments oftentimes respects Thorros Mallet (Thorronis Malleus). Et sic quidem innuit Wormius Mon. Dan. pag. 93. ut & alibi. Hoc autem de ijs præcipue intelligendum monumentis quæ antequam Religio Christiana apud Danos recipiebatur posita fuere. — In Appianus's Inscriptions p. 262. *ae* in *funere*, thus, *Et præmaturo funaere te rapuit.*—Ibid. p. 268. A Monum^t^ to two Young Persons who died in y^e^ very act of Generation the first night of y^eir^ Marriage. This illustrated in y^e^ same Place from Ovid.

June 2 (Sat.). Mallets us'd by the Souldiers in War. See one on y^e^ Monument of M. Petronius a Souldier of the XIV^th^[1] Legion in Apian's

June 1. H. to Narcissus Luttrell. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 72 a.) Was not able to supply Mr. Rawlinson when he hinted that L. had a mind to have every vol. of Leland. If H. had sets, he could now sell them for 7*s*. or 8*s*. a vol. By confining himself to so small a number H. is like to be a considerable loser. Takes very kindly L.'s offer of encouraging whatever books he shall put out. Supposes the MS. copy of the *Itin.* is only a transcript from Mr. Burton, who used a great deal of liberty both in altering Mr. Leland's way of writing, and in transposing several passages. H. has not varied from him in a single letter, intending to give a review of the whole work in the last vol. Vol. iv is almost printed, though the dilatoriness of several subscribers in London makes him more slow in the publication than otherwise he would be.

[1] LEG. XIIII. GE

Digitized by Google

Inscriptions p. ccccIxxix. But ye Roman Mallets were for driving the Chissels, of wch in my Discourse at ye End of Vol. 1st of Leland, & not for fighting as the Danish Mallets were, wch have Edges, and may therefore more properly be call'd Axes.—Arion plac'd upon a Fish there[1] with a Musical Instrument, & this Inscription under PISCE SVPER CVRVO VECTVS CANTABAT ARION.—In Wormius's Mon. Dan. p. 159. is a Latin Letter written by Sir Hen. Spelman concerning a certain Danish Monumt; wch Letter is not mention'd, I think, in Gibson's Account of his Life. Quære?

June 3 (Sun.). Memorand. yt Mr. Abel Evans of St. John's Colledge went out Dr. of Div. last Term, and so did Mr. Wiles of yt College, & some others also of St. John's went out Doctors at ye same time. ⌐ *Grand Sergeaunty* an Account of it in Burton's Leycestershire, p. 146. A large Fragment about it printed there out of Leland's Coll. Tom. 1. fol. 299.

June 4 (Mon.). Abundance of curious MSSt. Notes in our Copy (Th. Seld. U. 1. 7.) of the Roman Edition of the Septuagint. wch should be carefully consulted, examin'd & faithfully acknowledg'd by a truely honest Publisher of this Book.

June 5 (Tu.). Mr. Allen of University College having thought fit to appeal upon Account of the hard Usage he has met with in University College, has been with the Vice-Chancellor upon the Matter, who is ready and willing to receive his Appeal, which accordingly he has drawn up, humbly desiring the Visitors to take his Case into their serious Consideration, & to examin whether the Proceedings of the Master and two or three of the Fellows against him in a Meeting not duly call'd be consonant to ye Statutes of the College & common Equity, & shewing withall that they have turn'd him out of his Fellowship before the Year of Grace he ought to be allow'd by the Constant Custom of ye College is expir'd, & some other Things to yt purpose.—It is certain they have been unjust to Mr. Allen; but 'twill be very difficult to get a Redress, and so ye Recorder told Mr. Allen, unless he can get a Majority of ye Visitors to act honestly and impartially; but that will be almost impossible. However he is resolv'd to prosecute the Business let the Issue be what it will.

June 3. Elisha Smith to H. (Rawl. 9. 119). Introduces Mr. Massey, late Keeper of the Museum. Repeats request for transcript of whatever relates to the Corporation of Castle Rising in the Dodsworth MSS. Asks for lit. news, esp. what mathematical books are preparing. Has had the good fortune to remove to Wisbeach. Sends a small token to drink.

June 4. H. to Thoresby. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 72 c.) Has received from Mr. Nevile 16*s*. for two copies of vols. ii and iii of Leland. Glad the performance is approved of by T.; will be glad of his notes on future vols. Will publish in vol. iv a few remarks on T.'s last antiquities, which H. takes to be Danish.

June 7. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 14. 117). 'herewith, according to promis, yu receive some fragments of the tessellata pavimenta of the praetorium or Generals Tent found about six score yards south from the Church

---

[1] Pag. ccccxcvi.

Digitized by Google

. . . — **June 8 (Fri.).** The late Earl of Dorset had a very large Collection of Old Ballads, w^ch he us'd oftentimes to read, with very great Delight, much admiring the Simplicity and Nakedness of y^e Style; & yet he was a Man of admirable Sense & Understanding. I heard the late Dean of X^t. Church, D^r. Aldrich say, the last time I was with him, that he would give a good Sum of Money for a Collection of such Ballads, whenever he could meet with one. — A. 1. 7. Med. Seld. Wendelin's (Godefred) Glossarium Salicum to be read carefully over at some time or other, as also the Salic Laws that he publish'd with it.

---

of Kirby upon Wharfe: about a mile and a halfe east from Calvaria: not mentioned by any of o^r English Historians. The 13^th of May last past I got a brace of poore honest labouring men, the One w^th his pick to search and dig the ground: the other w^th his spade, upon discoveries to smouth the surface, where ought was found: the whole hath been so mangled, that we co^d not finde any cubical figure lodged in his bed: neither can I affirm, that the collections of the several [coyns] is compleat; because gathered, as they were found, squanderd up and down. Much less can I assert ought as to confusednes, or regularity, how they were placed. This incampm^t is too low, and remote from the Romans ridge, to suppose it *stationary:* and to call it *marching;* the materials are not so easily provided, unless y^u grant a longer continuance, than a nights lodging. The playster lays next the ground: and is dug not many miles from this place: but by wod [*sic*] is first framed into a combustible pile, after that pouderd, and searcht, then well wrought w^th water, after this 'tis spread with a trowel: above this lay the lime, or putty, where the severall cubes were lodged. The length of this (for in several places, through former diggings, the tracts were undiscoverable) as it run N. and S, by a two foot rule, appeared to be about six yards: and if this was the side of the parallelogram, wee are still more left to guesses: but if the true measure of an equilateral square, wee are furnisht with its just area.' Believes that the Heralds' Office, London, is in possession of Dr. Johnston's Antiquities of Yorkshire.

June 8. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 18. 1). Will pay for Leland, like the Archbp., through Mr. Clements. H.'s notions about Edward the Confessor are very agreeable. 'I had ventured to advance somewhat of y^t nature in my notes upon y^e Saxon coyns transmitted to D^r. Gibson 3 years agoe, w^n I sent the figures of as many more as would make anoth^r plate in a design'd new Edition of Camdens Brit. I ventured to affirm that y^e title of Confessor was not confer'd upon him til aft^r death, & y^t the peices he gave for the Struma were his current moneys, only gilded, & such an one is in my Collection with a hole struck thro for the ribband, my father had it amongst y^e rest of y^e Curiositys he bought of y^e Exec^rs of Tho: L^d Fairfax . . . As for y^e Character for Christ I have long had it upon the Roman Coyns aft^r Constantine with the A & Ω on each side A ☧ ω but w^t I am most surprized with is an antique ring presented me yest^rday by a Staffordshire clergyman, w^ch at first I apprehended to be of Roman Antiquity, being of brass into w^ch is very odly interwoven certain links of Iron, & y^e stones on each side y^e signet have been set in Copper, but I was presently convinc'd it was Christian, the Inscription [given in P.S. as 'anang apta (a Fate or destiny agreeable) w^ch may perhaps relate to his Warlike disposition & victorys in France w^n Regent'] beginning & ending with the Characters for Jesus Christ with the old man^r of making the cross . . ., the seal has a Beare with a Rose or perhaps ragged Staffe, a sign y^t once it belong'd to y^e famous Rich^d Beauchamp Earl of Warwick, y^e Inscription

Digitized by Google

June 9 (Sat.). Last Night I was with one Mr. Middleton Massey, formerly of Brasen-Nose College & one of the Keepers of the Muséum Ashmoleanum. He took no Degree, being a Non-Juror. He now practises Physick with good Reputation at Wisbich in ye Isle of Ely. He is a Man of good Curiosity, and well skill'd in Drawing. He collects divers Coyns, MSSts. & other things of yt Nature. He is communicative & corresponds with some Men of Learning. He has given us some things to ye Bodlejan Library & designs other Benefactions. He gave divers things also formerly to the Muséum Ashmol. but he complains yt he cannot now find them; & indeed several other things are there Missing. — B. 1. 22. Art. Seld. Inscriptiones Wittebergenses, Editore Joachimo Hagmeiero, to be consider'd for modern Inscriptions. — A. 2. 2. Art. Seld. The Ship of Fooles in English by Alexander Barclay, printed at Lond. 1509. by Richd. Pynson. The Wooden Cut at fol. xiii. being to explain that Head wch is de inutilitate Librorum represents an old Man poreing upon a Book with a Brush in his right Hand. He has a pair of Spectacles on his Nose, wch plainly shews yt Spectacles were in use at yt time.—In Henry VIIIth's time they drunk in Cups, Bowls and Horns, See ibid. p. 44. in the Picture of the Drunken Society.

June 10 (Sun.). The Bp. of Bath and Wells, Dr. Hooper, has publish'd a Discourse in Latin, (his Name not added) wch is inscrib'd to Dr. Grabe, intitled, *De Valentinianorum Hæresi conjecturæ, quibus illius origo ex Ægyptiaca Theologia deducitur.*

June 12 (Tu.). Parishes at first very large. Afterwards other Churches

---

upon whose monumt as Sr Wm. Dugdale represents it, is pointed with yt Animall &c., perhaps his Motto in french makes up the legend.' Will faithfully register H.'s very kind present of vol. iii of Leland.

June 9. H. to E. Smith. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 72 d.) Thanks for the 'health' sent by Mr. Massey. Asks for more precise directions as to the passages in Dodsworth's MSS. to be transcribed; S. should consult the printed Catalogue of MSS. Has not seen Sir A. Fountaine of late. Gives particulars of Leland and Tully; Dr. Halley published last year Apollonius Pergaeus, a noble performance, much for the honour of mathematical learning. For other news refers him to Mr. Massey.

June 10. Cherry to H. (Rawl. 25. 55). 'Sr. It is wth infinite Griefe yt I write you this Letter wth the melancholy News of ye Loss of Mr. Dodwell who died, wth the same Piety wth which he had always lived, about four of the Clock in ye Morning on Thursday ye 7th instant & was buried yesterday in this Church. Mrs. Dodwell desires you as soon as you can after you receive this to go to ye House where Mr. Dodwell used to Lodge in Oxon & to let his Trunk & his Books & his Gowns & what other things he hath there be removed to yor Chamber & then to give me an Account of them by ye next Post & you shall receive farther Directions about them from Yor humble Servt F. CHERRY. Shottesbrooke June ye 10th. 1711.—Recd this Letter about half hour after 10 Clock in the Morning, on Thursday June 14. 1711. THO: HEARNE.'

St. Barnabas. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 5. 94). Has (in dust up to the elbows) been 'rummidging and rectifying' Mr. Nevile's kind present of charters. Arranges for payment of Leland vol. iii. 'Yu are pleased to mention a large fo. MSt of the Offices of Sar, some time since belonging to Bp Goodman: yu doe not give mee its *name*, neither am I impatiently curious

Digitized by Google

were taken out of them by the Lords of Manors. In the Saxon times ye Number of Parishes still increased, as Lords of Manors and others were willing to erect new Churches, & to have a settled parochial Minister among them, who was to take Care of ye Souls of ye People within such a Precinct, as hath obtained ye name of a Parish. — Being yesterday at Dorchester I took a particular View of the large Church there. There are divers Monuments some to ye Memory of Knts. others to the Memory of some of the Priors &c. But the Inscriptions of most are strangely defac'd. I had some Brass Coyns given me found there. A Man also gave me an Oyster Shell found with abundance more several Yards under Ground in a place where he dug a Well. In wch place had been formerly a Church. Leland mentions it as being South of the Priory Church. I saw some Remains of it bubling out just upon the way. The Man told me yt in his Gardens divers Bones of Men & Women & Children had been dug up, being part of the Cemitery. He told me also of two Urns that had been found with two Lachrymatories & a Skull just by, in the Field South West of ye Church, in wch Field divers Coyns are dug up. — Out of Sperlingius de Nummis non cusis. Pag. 5 Phidon inscripsit nummos primus. Sic enim Suidas. *Φήδων πρῶτος ὁ Ἀργεῖος ἔγραψε νόμισμα.*—p. 8. De Phidone inventore numismatum cusorum in Græcia legitur apud Strabonem l. viii.—Ib. The Ancients us'd Brass money, & Iron money, & tin money as well as Silver.—Ib. Phidonian Coyns (Nummi Phidonij) in Thesauro Brandenb. p. 279. They have ΦΙΔΟ. on them. Not that they were really done by Phido himself, but were struck to his Memory. Ibid. p. 12.—Ib. p. 17. When Julius Cæsar first came into Britain the Britains us'd laminæ & pieces of Iron and Brass for Money, without any Figures or Signatures upon them.—A Lection of Aristotle not to be chang'd, as Salmasius would have had it. Ibid. p. 19.—A place of Josephus interpreted & explain'd. ibid. p. 34. & in p. 54. —Hesychius corrected p. 78.

June 14 (Th.). Yesterday I recd the 5 MSt. Volumes of Leland, written by Mr. John Stow, that I have mention'd in the Preface to my IId. Vol. of Leland's Itin. There are only 3 of them that relate to ye Itinerary. Mr. Stowe us'd the Copy before any Damage had come to it; but he takes a Liberty of varying from it often, & of inserting things of his own. — Out of The Preface to *A Complete History of England: with the Lives of all the Kings & Queens thereof; from the Earliest Account of Time, to the Death of his late Majesty King William III. containing A faithful Relation of all Affairs of State Ecclesiastical & Civil. The whole illustrated with large & useful Notes; taken from divers Manuscripts, & other good Authors:* &c. The Continuation of his (Daniel's) History

---

to ask *it*; unless it had been a supernumerary, and so might have proved a purchase. perhaps the booke from its largnes is a Missal: For three books before or Reformation, were *chiefly* the furniture of parish Churches. Missale for the Altar Service. Breviarie or portuass for the Quire. And Manual for baptizing, burial, &c. of the people. Other Books names occur; as antiphonare, legendarie, processionale &c. but these, and the like, are but so many parts belonging to the *principals* above mentioned. Mr Edw. Francks Genius does not seem to lay much for bookes.'

Digitized by Google

thro' the Reigns of Richard II. Henry IV, V, & VI. was so meanly perform'd by Mr. Trussel, & the Stile so wretched that there was a Necessity to have those Reigns new writ, which have therefore been done much larger & more exact, & after Mr. Daniel's Method. A Blunder of ye Author in something more than a Line abt Wm. of Wickham. — Brevity in Inscriptions is a certain Mark yt they are antient. See in Grævius's Preface to ye IId. Vol. of his Rom. Antiq. in ye 5th Chapter of ye Excerpta out of Pet. Servius's Miscellanies.

June 15 (Fri.). On Thursday last (June 7th) died Mr. Henry Dodwell, yt Great and Good Man, in the 70th Year of his Age, at Shottesbrooke in Berks, where he had liv'd in a most retired, studious, private Condition for several Years. He died with ye same Piety with which he had always lived, and was buried on Saturday June ye 9th in the Church of Shottesbrooke. This Extraordinary person might have reach'd an hundred Years if he had taken but ordinary Care of his Health. He was of a small Stature of Body, but vigorous & Healthy, of a brisk, facetious Constitution, always chearfull even in ye worst of times. He was humble & modest to a fault. His Learning was above ye common Reach. His Distemper was a Cough, wch he took no manner of care to through off, and indeed having been never sick before in his Life (excepting a Fit or two of an Ague & one or two Fits of ye Cholick) he knew not what Pain was, & would not submitt to the Dictates and Rules prescrib'd by Physitians. I take him to be the greatest Scholar in Europe when he died; but wt exceeds that his Piety and Sanctity was beyond Compare. Had he indulg'd himself a little, & not abstain'd so much from even the

---

June 15. H. to F. Cherry (Rawl. 36. 39). 'Honoured Sir,—I am overwhelm'd with Grief and Concern at ye News you tell me of the Death of that Great and Good Man, Mr. Dodwell. He died a most glorious Confessor of this poor, afflicted distress'd Church of England. He has left us a most noble Example behind him of Piety, Humility, Constancy, Learning and Industry. His Writings will be a better and more durable Monument than any that can be erected for him by his Friends. His Reputation was universally establish'd, even to the Height of Envy, which happens to be often the Fate of the Greatest Men. I am mightily troubled I had not come over at Whitsontide; but Dr. Hudson's Journey prevented me, and I could not imagine Mr. Dodwell's State of Health had been so bad. I have such a Veneration for the Memory of this Excellent Man, that I should be glad to know the most minute Circumstances of his Life and Death; but that which I desire most at present is the Nature of his Distemper, whether he kept his Bed for any time, whether he was sensible 'till the last or 'till very near the last, in what Part of the Church he was buried, who were the Bearers, who read the Funeral Service, in what Month and in what Day of the Month of ye Year 1641 he was born?

Presently after your Letter came to my Hands, (which was not 'till yesterday Morning between 10 and 11 Clock) I went over to the House where Mr. Dodwell us'd to lodge, and in the Afternoon the Woman brought to my Chamber all the Things that, as she says, were left with her by Mr. Dodwell, viz. (1) One large, but light, Trunck, with this Date upon it, 1662. The Lock is not very firm; but she says 'tis as 'twas always. There seem to be either Books or Papers in it; but by the Lightness of the Trunck they cannot be many. (2) Two Master of Arts Gowns, one pretty fresh and the other but ordinary. (3) One square Cap. (4) One small Past-Board Box,

Digitized by Google

ordinary Refreshments of Nature 'twould certainly have conduc'd to y^e^ Lengthening of his Life; but a severe steddy Course of Life, like y^e^ Primitive X^tians^. & the most renown'd Philosophers could not comply with those Principles. His Name will always be mention'd and spoke of with Honour as long as there is any Regard for true Religion, virtue, Probity & Learning. Nothing could make him swerve from those good Principles of y^e^ Church of England that he had very early imbib'd, w^ch^ occasion'd some People to call him an Obstinate Man; but Obstinacy (if it may be so call'd) in such Cases is always laudable, & I wish y^t^ all Men would observe and follow it, especially those of y^e^ Clergy, & I heartily wish moreover that half y^e^ Clergy, nay one tenth Part of y^m^ had the 40^th^ Part of y^e^ Integrity, Learning & Holiness of this Lay Man, who constantly studied y^e^ Publick Good, & never did anything but what will be commended by all Honest, good & truly holy & learned Men. — A. 2. 3. Art. The Psalter in Hebrew, Greek, Chaldee, and Latin. *Colon.* 1518. It belong'd once to y^e^ learned M^r^. W^m^. Bedwell, whose Name (written w^th^ his own Hand) appears at y^e^ Beginning, with this Date 1586.

June 16 (Sat.). On Thursday Night last D^r^. Hudson (his Year of Grace being expir'd) resign'd his Fellowship of University Coll. & after-w^ds^ he gave a Genteel Treat to the Master, Fellows, Masters & Gentlemen Commoners. — Yesterday the Visitors met in the Master of University College his Lodgings about M^r^. Allen's Appeal, & adjourn'd to another Day. — M^r^. Madox in the Preface to his Formulare Anglicanum calls B^p^. Hooper & D^r^. Batteley *two incomparably learned persons.* He also calls D^r^. Thomas Greene, Master of Bennet Coll. Cambr. *the reverend & learned Master of that College.*

---

in w^ch^ are contain'd one shirt mark'd, H. D.—one Handkerchief mark'd, H.—four Bands, three without Marks, the other with this Mark L.—Four Pair of Linnen Cuffs.—All these Things I have by me to be dispos'd off as you or M^rs^. Dodwell shall think fit to direct.

'Tis no small satisfaction, Sir, to reflect upon my having had y^e^ Honour of being acquainted with this Great Man. He was of so humble a Temper that he always permitted me to use the utmost Freedom. This Condescension made me trouble him with several Letters, which I am now concern'd for after his Death. What I us'd to write was either upon Matters of Learning or else upon some other innocent Topicks; but not knowing to what use these Letters may be put hereafter, I am oblig'd to desire of you (for I know of no one so proper) that what Letters of my Writing shall be found amongst his Papers may be either return'd back to me, or at least that they may be so taken care of that they do not fall into the Hands of any one that may be inclin'd to make a bad use of them. I rely upon your Great Prudence and Judgment in this Affair, & (if you think fit) you may be pleas'd to mention it (with my most humble service) to M^rs^. Dodwell, whom I heartily condole with upon this mournfull Occasion. I have another Request also which is that the 3 first Volumes of M^r^. Leland's Itinerary (which cannot now be got for Love or Money) may be secur'd for my use (unless M^r^. Dodwell dispos'd off them to some one that is willing to continue the sett) for w^ch^ I am willing to give 5*s.* per Vol. or more. I have got M^r^. Brokesby's Papers safe by me, which I shall send back (with a Letter that I writ a Week since) on Tuesday next. In the mean time return him my thanks and service, & be pleas'd to accept y^e^ same your self from, Sir, Your most oblig'd humble serv^t^ THO: HEARNE.'

Digitized by Google

June 17 (Sun.). Arch^{bp}. Laud's Memory deserves a particular Celebration, his Learning, Piety, and Virtue hath been attained by very few; and y^{e} greatest of his Infirmities are common to all, even the Best of Men. Clarendon's Hist. B. VIII. p. 442.

www.libtool.com.cn

June 18 (Mon.). A Greek Coyn, large, of silver shew'd me out of the Collection of the late D^{r}. Plot, by M^{r}. Burman (his Son in Law) of Univ. Coll. The Face side is a Janus, on y^{e} reverse ΤΕΝΕΔΙΩΝ, & under it a Bipennis, in a Laurell. This relates to y^{e} Story w^{ch} Stephanus mentions out of Aristotle concerning a certain King of Tenedus who made a Law that when any were taken in Adultery both y^{e} Persons should have their Heads struck off with an Ax. It happen'd that y^{e} King's son was found guilty of y^{t} Crime, & y^{e} King commanded y^{e} Law to be executed upon him. Afterwards *the Tenedian Ax* came to be a Proverb, being us'd of those that are cruel, & coyns were struck with two Heads on one side & the Ax on y^{e} Other. Other Reasons are given for y^{e} same Proverb, of all w^{ch} Stephanus thus: (See y^{e} Words.) — M^{r}. Dodwell a great example of Heroick Piety and Virtue. See pag. 53. of *Some Discourses upon D^{r}. Burnet & D^{r}. Tillotson.* 4o. T. 18. Jur.

June 19 (Tu.). King Hen. VII. was a comely Personage, a little above just Stature, well & straight limmed, but slender. Bacon's Life of him p. 246.

June 20 (Wed.). M^{r}. Dodwell read his First Lecture May 25th 1688. The last was read on Nov. 6. 1691. He only read 16 Lectures. These were all printed in a Thick 8vo. at y^{e} Theater in 1692. & inscrib'd by way of Gratitude by y^{e} Author to y^{e} University. He had prepar'd three others, w^{ch} he design'd to have read had not he been depriv'd of his Professorship. These were however printed with y^{e} rest, together with a learned Appendix in w^{ch} are some Fragments of the Diurnal Acts or libri lintei wth Notes & Chronological Tables. — Some Fragments of an old Temple (w^{ch} is call'd by some templum Termini, by others Templum Victoriæ) upon the Banks of y^{e} Riv^{r} Carron in Scotland not far from Fal-Kirk. within 12 or 14 Miles of Edinb. M^{r}. Urry of X^{t}. Ch. brought over with him a Draught of it, w^{ch} was presented to the Reverend D^{r}. Aldrich, late Dean of X^{t}. Church. — When I come to Discourse of y^{e} Coyns of Crispus and Gallienus I must remember to consult Donatus de Urbe Roma in Grævius Tom. 3. p. 642. where are Temples from Coyns, some of w^{ch} have round Cupulos.

June 21 (Th.). M^{r}. Dodwell dy'd with the same exemplary Piety with w^{ch} he had always liv'd, & may deservedly be reckon'd a glorious Confessor of this Afflicted Church. He receiv'd y^{e} Sacrament in y^{e} Parish Church of Shottesbrook on Trinity Sunday last, the Schism (w^{ch} had commenc'd by virtue of the Lay Deprivation of the B^{ps}. in King W$^{m.'s}$ Reign) being, according to his Principles (w^{ch} may best be learned from his writings) clos'd by the Death of the late B^{p}. of Norwich D^{r}. Lloyd. The last Book he publish'd was a small Tract call'd *The Case in View*

June 18. Thoresby to H. [but addressed to Rev. C. Nevile]. (Rawl. 27. 249). Directions for payment for Leland. Thanks for present. Has just peeped into vol. iii., and is glad to see the notes on Antoninus.

Digitized by Google

now in Fact, written on purpose to shew y^e^ unreasonableness of continuing a separation any longer. As to his Person, he was of a small stature of Body, yet of a strong, vigorous Constitution, chiefly owing to his abstemious & temperate way of Living. He was of a sanguine complexion, of a grave, modest, ingenious Countenance, of a piercing Eye, & of a quick Apprehension. He was acute & chearfull in his Discourse, ready & forward in his Advice, & delighted to have difficult Questions propos'd to him for Solution. — 4^o^. F. 26. Jur. Tomasini Inscriptiones Patavinæ, a Book to be carefully look'd over for modern Inscriptions. [Notes from Græv. Antiq. Rom. iii. 682, 706, 797; iv. 1007 . . .] See also Nardinus in vol. 4^to^. p. 1078. Nardinus ... tells us y^t^ in y^e^ time of Nero C was not us'd for G. This to be consider'd, & Nardinus confuted upon a proper occasion, & y^e^ Instance there brought by him explain'd.

June 22 (**Fri.**). Concerning the ornaments of the Roman Temples must be consulted Nardinus ubi supra pag. 1364. — This Day M^r^. *W^m^. Tilly* of Corpus X^ti^. Coll. took his Degree of Doctor of Divinity in a Congregation at 9 Clock. — M^r^. Wharton was a Person of a middle Stature, of a brown Complexion, & of a grave & comely Countenance. His Constitution was vigorous & healthfull. In Confidence of y^e^ strength of w^ch^, he was too little regardful of himself, & too intent upon his Studies. Insomuch, y^t^ he did often deny himself the Refreshments of Nature, because of them. And sometimes in the coldest Weather would sit so long at them, and without a Fire, as to have his Hands and Feet so chill'd, as not to be able to feel the use of them in a considerable time. His too eager Prosecution of these; together with a weakness contracted in his stomach, by the too violent operation of an unhappy Medicine, w^ch^ he had taken, so farr broke the Excellency of his Constitution, y^t^ no Art nor Skill of the most experienced Physicians could repair it. See his life prefix'd to his Sermons. —

L. L. in old Inscriptions signifyes *Lætus libens* and not *libens libens* or *libentissime*. So Fabretti has made appear from an old Inscription de Aquis & Aquæd. p. 1733. Grævij Thes. Ant. Rom. vol. iv.

June 23 (**Sat.**). About Bells, See Ang. Rocha, Jo. Christian. Reimannus, Henr. Stockflethus, & Paul. Vergerius.

June 25 (**Mon.**). About a Fortnight since one M^r^. Sergeant, Gentleman-Porter of the Tower, coming to the Bodlejan Library, he was pleas'd to desire to have a sight of y^e^ Original MS. of Clarendon's History, having been inform'd that 'twas lodg'd there. I told him we never had any such thing, but y^t^ I was two or three times told by a noble Person (viz. my L^d^. Clifton, now L^d^. Cornbury) that we ought to have it, & y^t^ D^r^. Aldrich Dean of X^t^. Church had such orders to dispose of it; but w^t^ became of it after D^r^. Aldrich's Death I could not tell. He was concern'd that he could not come to a sight of it, and said he did not question but y^t^ things were strangely alter'd from w^t^ they had been as they were written by y^e^ Noble Author himself. — Churches in y^e^ first Ages were all made very plain of Wood, without any Stone.

June 26 (**Tu.**). C. 2. 6. Art. Seld. Cronycle of Englonde, with the Fruyte of Tymes. enprynted in y^e^ Yere of our Lorde God. M. cccc. & xv. by Julyan Notary dwellynge in Powlys Chyrche Yarde besyde the Weste

Digitized by Google

dore by my Lordes Palyes. — D. 2. 11. Art. Seld. Dion Chrysostom by Casaub. Par. 1623. In the Margin of this Book are written a great many critical Notes by some learned Hand, all w^ch^ ought to be transcrib'd & Printed, with some other Things. I formerly transcrib'd them all & sent them to M^r^. Cherry in Berks.

www.libool.com.cn

June 27 (Wed.). Sir Philip Sydenham being in Town he lent me (having brought it out of y^e^ Country for y^t^ purpose) John Higins's *Mirour for Magistrates* printed at London in Fleet-Streete by Henry Marsh 1587. 4^to^. 'Tis the same with that we have in Bodley, only ours in Bodley is imperfect; but this of Sir Philip's is compleat & in good Condition. Ours wants y^e^ Title-Page, Ep. Ded. & preface, & all the Life of Card^l^. Wolsey (written by Thomas Church-Yard) except the first Page. This Book of John Higgins's is the same almost (excepting some Additions, the Change of the Order, & some other small Alterations) with another Book that was publish'd with the same Title several Years before in two Parts, the Collector of w^ch^ was W^m^. Baldwyn, of whom M^r^. Wood spakes Vol. 1. Ath. Oxon. col. 114. The first Part of w^ch^ M^r^. Wood says came out in 1559. in 4^to^. being the first Year of the Reign of Queen Eliz. The II^d^. Part M^r^. Wood never saw, but finds from y^e^ Preface to y^e^ first Part that the Collector had a II^d^. Part ready to print, but he could not find whether it ever was printed. It was certainly printed, & I have seen a Copy of it in Bodley (4^to^. D. 20. Th.) imprinted at London by Thomas Marshe Anno 1574. in the Epistle Ded. to w^ch^ he tells us also that y^e^ first Part came out in y^e^ first Year of Q. Eliz's Reign, & tells us of a third Part w^ch^ he design'd for y^e^ Press, but whether 'twas really ever publish'd I am as yet altogether uncertain. I look upon Higgins's as only a new Edition of Baldwin's, & y^t^ perhaps is the reason y^t^ Henry Marsh (who was Assigne of Thomas Marsh y^t^ printed Baldwin's) was y^e^ Printer, he

---

June 27. Brokesby to H. (Rawl. 3. 122). Has delivered the draft of Dodwell's Dissertation on the *Parma Equestris* into D^r^. Woodward's hands. Has transcribed the beginning of a Letter by him, of the Laws of Nations and Patriarchal Scheme. His Barnabas, the Paraphrase, Annotations, and his Dissertation on the Mystical Interpretation of the O. T., and Disc. conc. Theoph. Antioch. to be published when the times will encourage such a publication. Among his other MSS. is one conc. the LXX, and the times of the Ptolemies in Egypt, which M^r^. D. 'used to complain of as delivered by Historians only accidentaly, & thence being obscure, he endeavored to set them in a better light.' Particulars of his life and death. 'He was buried in the Chancell of Shottesbr. over against the Monument of Throckmorton sometimes Warden of the Coll. there, about a Yard distant from it. How his Books wil be disposed of, I know not. Possibly kept for his Son. I thank you for consulting that Learned Botanist M^r^. Bobart about the Plant I saw in Derby-shire. I wish he could have a Sight of it, or have it transmitted to him another Spring. I have now no Acquaintance thereabouts to procure such a favor; & the Old Botanists y^t^ I was formerly acquainted with there, are dead, who indeed gloried in this Rarity. As for the Carawaies I mentioned growing near Humber, they are there esteemed equally with such as grow in Gardens. As for the Manufacture of Wire, that has bin long in our Nation. I remember it was made at Bromicham near 60 years ago. The working of Copper-Plates, tho now more commonly than formerly, is not so great a Rarity in England, as the making of Brass, w^ch^ (as I have heard) us'd

Digitized by Google

being 'tis likely unwilling to part with his Right to ye Copy for such inconsiderable Alterations as were made by Higgins. — Yesterday the Visitors met about Mr. Allen's Business in the Master's Lodgings of University-College, & came to a Determination, wch I must put down distinctly after I have talk'd with and consulted Mr. Allen himself.

June 28 (Th.). Cato's Distichs were written by a Christian. See a Dissertation about them in Boxhorn's Quæstt. Rom. n. xiv.—Græv. Thes. Ant. Rom. Vol. v. p. 944.

June 30 (Sat.). Mr. Dodwell before his Death had near finished a Dissertation upon Dr. Woodward's Shield, wch he took to be a Parma Equestris. This, according to Mr. Dodwell's Direction, Mr. Brookesby deliver'd (together with some other Learned Persons, as Baron Spanheim's, Gronovius's & (wch Mr. Dodwell most approv'd of) Cuperus's Thoughts on that Subject, all wch were lent by the Dr. to Mr. Dodwell) into his the said Dr.'s Hands. None of them, it seems, had taken the 10th Part of ye Pains in considering it yt Mr. Dodwell had done. 'Tis thought by Mr. Brokesby that Dr. Woodward will publish it[1], wch I wish he may: for I do not doubt but 'twill be welcome to learned Men, as discovering much of Roman Antiquities out of ye ordinary Road. Mr. Brokesby has just transcrib'd the Beginning of a Letter of the Laws of Nations & Patriarchal Scheme, wch Mr. Dodwell intended (if God had granted him a longer Continuance among us) to have prosecuted. This Mr. Brokesby is to transmitt to a learned Person to see whether he'll be pleased to undertake it. His Barnabas, with the Paraphrase, Annotations, & his Discourse on ye Mystical Interpretation of ye Old Testament; as likewise his Dissertation concerning Theoph. Antiochenus, if not before publish'd by Mr. Schelwig (for he had a Transcript of it) are intrusted to Mr. Cherry & Mr. Brokesby, to be publish'd, when the times will encourage such a Publication. There are several other MSS. of his of great value, as yt concerning the LXX, & ye times of ye Ptolemies in Egypt, wch Mr. Dodwell us'd to complain of as delivered by Historians only accidentally, & thence being obscure, he endeavoured to set them in a better Light.—He was born in ye latter End of Octob. 1641. wt day he himself could never learn. Mr. Brokesby was with him ye three last Hours of his Life. His Cough wch was very violent for some Months before his Death, occasion'd by a Consumption ended in an intermitting Feaver, which never could be stopt. He enjoyed his Reason and a true pious Disposition to ye last, blam'd himself that he could not intend his Mind in ye Prayers they presented by him & for him. He desired their Prayers, & sent up several such pious Ejaculations, as Lord Jesus have

---

all to be brought from forrein parts, til of late Years, tis become our Manufacture, tho chiefly wrought about Bristol ... Mrs. Dodwell is unwilling to part wth the Lelands, but desires to have the set completed.' [Rawl. 3. 123, Brokesby to H., undated, relates to Dodwell's Observations on the inscription of Julius Vitalis, which are spoken of as on the point of completion; and therefore belongs to the previous year.]

---

[1] Dr. Woodward afterwards sent it to me, and I published it (Oct. 21. 1716).

Digitized by Google

mercy on me. He died a little after 4 of y^e^ Clock in y^e^ Morning June 7^th^. He was buried in y^e^ Chancell of Shottesbrooke over against the Monument of Throckmorton sometimes Warden of the Coll. there, about a Yard distant from it. How his Books will be dispos'd of I know not yet. Possibly they will be kept for his Son[1], a Child of 4 or 5 Years of Age of great Hopes.

July 2 (**Mon.**). Ad aras emissa vota, uti monuit Petrus Berthaldus in libro singulari de Ara, col. 325. Grævij Thes. Ant. Rom. Tom. vi. —Hæc autem vota ad aras erant emissa antequam in hostem, ut erant paludati Imperatores proficiscerentur.—Imo profecturi ad exercitus Aras Dijs pro hostibus profligandis ponebant, ut patet ex Inscriptione quadam à Berthaldo ibidem edita. —

Non raro in fronte templorum a priscis Christianis structorum, crux decussata fuit efficta, quam litera majuscula P☙ intersecaret, additis ab uno latere Alpha, ab altero Omega: hoc modo: A☧Ω De hac re vide Casp. Sagittarium de Januis veterum apud Grævium Tom. vi. col. 504, 505. — Ad Ostiarium pertinebant claves ecclesiæ, ut clauderet & aperiret Templum Dei, & omnia, quæ sunt intus extraque, custodiret, fideles reciperet, infideles & excommunicatos rejiceret. Sic L. Begerus in Spicilegio Antiquitatis. *Col. Brand.* 1692. p. 80.— Their Office us'd formerly to be conferr'd upon them with great Ceremony, the B^p^. himself delivering them y^e^ Keys of y^e^ Church, & y^e^ Deacon y^e^ Door of y^e^ Church. See Du Fresne's Gloss. med. & inf. Lat. in voce.

July 3 (**Tu.**). The Latin Version of Strabo corrected by Monfaucon in his Palæogr. Græca p. 16. — Claudius Gotthicus (Imperator optimus quique Trajanum fere superaret) anno X^ti^. 270 obijt. Inde in nummis quibusd. CONSECRATIO cum aquila alas suas expansas habente. — On Friday last ([2]June 29^th^) died D^r^. Matthew Hutton, Rector of Aynhoe in Northamptonshire, and formerly Fellow of Brazen-Nose Coll. He was a learned Antiquary, but never publish'd anything, tho' his collections, w^ch^ are large and curious, have been made use of by divers of our English Antiquaries, & are often quoted. They are written in a great many small Volumes, but how they are dispos'd of I do not yet hear. (The Earl of Oxford bought his Collections for an inconsiderable Sum of Money.)

July 4 (**Wed.**). Sir Philip Sydenham tells me y^t^ D^r^. Musgrave of

---

July 2. Musgrave to H. (Rawl. 8. 155). Does the form U appear in the word MAURITANIA on the inscription mentioned by Dr. Smith, *Phil. Trans.* 230 [p. 603], which he saw at Tangier, and which was brought thence by Sir H. Cholmondeley, given to the University of Oxford, and placed in the area of the Theatre? Thanks for *excerpta*. [Rawl. 8. 156 is a note by H. on this inscription, written on the fly-leaf of No. 155; it is worked up in H.'s letter of July 9 *infra*.]

July 4. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 105). Sends Gale's copy of Leland,

---

[1] They are to be kept for him.

[2] He died on June 27. See His Epitaph in my Preface to my Ed. of Leland's Coll.

Digitized by Google

Exeter is a diligent Disperser of the *Rights of y^e X^tian Church.* — Gryphes Apollini sacras fuisse, Servius docet: *Hoc genus* (Ecloga viii.) *ferarum in Hyperboreis nascitur montibus. omni parte leones sunt, alis & facie aquilis similes, equis vehementer infestæ, Apollini consecratæ. . . .* — Henry Levett, M.D. a Subscriber to Leland. — Tullys in M^r. Urry of X^t. Church his Study. 1. Orationum vol. II^dum. *Par.* 1543. 8°. (*Rob. Steph.*) 2. Ciceronis de Philosophia Volumen Secundum. Par. 1543. 8°. *Rob. Steph.* 3. Orationum Vol. I^mum. *Paris* 1543. 8°. *Rob. Steph.* — Note of persons who writ & spoke to me for Leland's Itin. after I had dispos'd off the full Number. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6. M^r. Knaplock Bookseller of London half a douzen. 7, 8. B^p. of Carlisle two Copies. 9. D^r. Musgrave of Exeter one Copy. 10. S^r. Philip Sydenham for M^r. Sydenham one Copy. 11. D^r. Levet of Hatton Garden Holborn one Copy. 12. M^r. Penny of X^t. Church for M^r. Smith a Divine one Copy. 13. M^r. Cherry for M^r. Sawyer one Copy. 14. D^r. Thorpe one Copy. 15. D^r. Sloane one Copy. 16. L^d. Farmanagh. one Copy. 17. A Gent. belonging to y^e B^p. of Worcester one Copy. 18. A Friend of M^r. Ibbetson of Oriels. 1 Copy. 19. M^r. Perriam X^t. Ch. 1 Copy. 20. M^r. Lake X^t. Ch. 1 Copy. 21. Narcissus Luttrell Esq^r. . . .

[1] S^r.—Jane y^e wife of Tho. Hatton of Childrey, in y^e County of Berks Laborer, is y^e Grand-Daughter of y^e Sister of S^r. Tho. Bodley.

The Deposicions w^ch she offers to prove her Descent are.

The said Jane Hatton deposes & says, y^t her Grand-Father one M^r. John Burnet a Clergyman living near Exeter in y^e County of Devon; clandestinely stole away & married y^e sister of S^r. Tho. Bodley without y^e Consent of her Parents & Relacions; but they looking on him as a person so much inferior to her both in Fortune & Quality, despis'd him, & by menaces with pistol & dagger, & other methods so terrified him, y^t for his safety & preservacion he was necessitated to quit his habitacion near Exeter, & to retire with his wife &c. to Stanlake in y^e County of Oxon, where he liv'd, & as it appears from y^e Register of Stanlake died in y^e year 1515 [*sic*]. While he lived, he officiated at a Village called Shifford not far from Stanlake, being either y^e Incumbent, or Curate thereof. The said Burnet had a temporal Estate in Stanlake, viz. some Mills &c. & also another Estate at a place called Duckinton, commonly Duckleton, not far from Stanlake, which Estates after his decease were enjoy'd by 2 of his sons, whereof the name of y^e one was George, y^e other Thomas, he had also a Daughter whose name was Jane y^e Mother of y^e Deponent Jane Hatton.

And y^e said Jane Hatton does also depose & say, y^t her Grand-Mother y^e sister of S^r. Tho. Bodley, as her Mother has often told her, died not very old; but her own mother died, aged 4 score years & upwards, & was buried at Lockinge as appears by y^e Register-Book thereof on y^e 25 day of june 1682, & y^t she her self is near 4 score.

And farther y^e said Jane Hatton deposes & says, y^t Jane her mother—daughter of y^e said John Burnet, & Niece of S^r. Tho. Bodley: Her Father

---

to be returned when done with. H. may command copies of an ancient altar with inscription and of copies of several others, all found in England, and now in W.'s possession. Dodwell had just finished his Dissertation on the Shield before his death. Thanks from D^r. Hugo.

---

[1] [Autograph: pasted in.]

Digitized by Google

and her Mother being both dead; she was also clandestinely stolen away by one Edw. Snoswell of Lockinge in y^e^ County of Berks, and married to him without y^e^ knowledge or Consent of her Trustees; whereof y^e^ name of one of y^m^ was M^r^. Napkin, as she calls him, but I suppose his name was Knapton, the other Trustee's name she has quite forgot. These Trustees perceiving y^t^ there was somewhat more than an ordinary kindness between y^e^ said Edw. Snoswell, & y^e^ said Jane Burnet, & they knowing y^t^ y^e^ said Edw. Snoswell was but a poor inconsiderable man, altogether unworthy of such a Match, confin'd and lock't up the said Jane Burnet, in one of their houses: & by some means snap't y^e^ said Edw. Snoswell, & sent him beyond Sea, but he quickly found out a way to return to England, gets a Letter privately conveyed to the said Jane Burnet, wherein he acquaints her of his Return, & desires her to meet him without fail at a certain place, & precisely at such a time: she receiving y^e^ said Letter, & her Trustees being altogether ignorant of y^e^ said Snoswell's Return, grant her upon Request the Liberty of paying a Visit to S^r^. Tho. Bodley her Uncle who was then at Oxford, but she instead of going directly to him, goes to y^e^ place nominated & assign'd in Snoswell's Letter, where he waits her coming, carries her off, marries her, & begetts on her Jane y^e^ Wife of Tho: Hatton aforesaid.

These are y^e^ Deposicions which on Munday y^e^ 9^th^ of y^e^ Instant April 1711, I took from y^e^ mouth of y^e^ said Jane Hatton in the presence of 4 Witnesses. In Testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand this 16^th^ day of Aprill A.D. 1711.

RAL. KEDDEN M.A. of Q. C..
Vicar of Denchworth Berks.

S^r^.—The Rev^nd^ M^r^. Tho. Paris y^e^ present Rector of Childrey (where y^e^ said Jane Hatton dwells) & formerly Fellow of C. C. C. Oxon told me also on y^e^ 9^th^ of y^e^ Instant April y^t^ he did verily believe y^t^ y^e^ said Jane Hatton was y^e^ Grand-Daughter of y^e^ Sister of S^r^. Tho. Bodley, she having some time ago so inform'd him, & y^t^ he himself had y^e^ same thoughts of making Applicacion to y^e^ University in her behalf, & you may easily perceive y^t^ by y^e^ Certificate y^t^ I have given under my hand, y^t^ I am really satisfied of y^e^ Truth of her Deposicions; the said Jane Hatton being a plain innocent & undesigning old Woman, altogether incapable of forging & trumping up such a Story.

And y^e^ farther I have to add y^t^ y^e^ Circumstances of y^e^ said Jane Hatton are very low & necessitous: her Husband & her self being both near 4 Score Years of age, feeble & lame, & incapable of getting a competent maintenance; & y^t^ which has particularly heigthen'd their distress & calamity, is y^e^ loss of their money which by their hard Labor & good husbandry they had earn'd & sav'd in their younger Years for y^e^ Support & comfort of their old Age by entrusting it into y^e^ hands of their Master—who broke and cheated y^m^ even of y^t^ little All which they had got, so y^t^ at present they are great Objects of Charity.

Thus according to yo^r^ desire, I have given you y^e^ best account y^t^ I can y^t^ y^e^ shortness of y^e^ time will permit, of Jane Hatton y^e^ Grand Daughter of S^r^. Tho. Bodley's Sister. Be pleas'd to give D^r^. Hudson a sight of this with my best respects, I beg y^e^ fav^r^ of a line from you at y^r^ first convenience, & am very Sincerely

S^r^ Y^r^ most humble Serv^t^ to command

From Denchworth near Wantage, RAL. KEDDEN.
Berks. Apr. 17. 1711.

For M^r^. Hearne M.A. of St. Edmunds Hall Oxon present. Post paid.
It appears by y^e^ Register-Book of Stanlake y^t^ S^r^. Tho. Bodley's sisters Xtian name was Joanna.

Digitized by Google

. . Rec^d. of D^r. Hudson for 4 Lelands better Paper & 6 ordinary 2 libs. 4s. — . . . M^r. Trelawny of Exeter & M^r. Martin of Merton disputed in the Physick School twice. The last day Tuesday April 24^th. but they gave nothing for my trouble.—May 23^rd. 1711. P^d. the Smith for rectifying a Sceleton in the Anatomy School, 7s. 6d. — . . .

www.libtool.com.cn

VOL. XXX.

July 5, 1711 (Th.). In Dorcester Quere.

✠ Hic jacet dominus Rogerus quondam prior prioratus de Rauton in Com. Stafordie postea Abbas monasterii de dorchester Lincol. dioces. necnon episcopus lidensis cujus ✠ anime propietur deus amen.

Upon the Stone is the B^ps. Effigies.

Johannes de Suttona dictus quem Christe corona | Abbatis gessit vices hic qui requiescit. . . .

A Grave Stone to the Memory of Sir Richard Bewfforeste. His figure upon the Stone, and underneath these Words: here lyeth Sir Richard Bewfforeste I pray ihesu geve his soule good Rest. Coming from his Mouth a scrole, the Beginning of which tore off, but the Remainder thus, ... virgo virgam ora pro nobis tui filij.

Several other Knights, but their Names are not upon their Grave Stones, only their Figures appear, the Brass being torn off most of them. Under the Figures of one of these Knights & his two Ladys these Words:

Ye that behold and se this dedely grave. . . . . .
. . . . . To the Lord of Mercy oure soules to save.
. . . . . Deth fro whom no thyng a scape may . . . . .
. . . . . Bi his dredful Office sesid the livis . . . . . .

Underneath 8 Children, 4 from each Wife, & some broken Letters, desiring the Intercession of the B. Virgin.

On the South Side of the Chancell a Tomb without Inscription, & thereon the Figure at full length of a Military Person in Armour. On the North side also of the Chancell two Tombs, without Inscriptions, one of them a Cross-legg'd Knight, & the other one of the Priors. His Arms or Escutcheons three or four times, thus . . . The Bells of the Church of Dorchester are six in Number. The first (that is the biggest) is dedicated to S^t. Birinus & Æschwine, and was made at y^e Charge of Fryer Astwood, but in what year it does not appear. The second is dedicated to S^t. Peter and S^t. Paul. The 3^d. to the V. Mary. The 4^th. to S^t. Anne. The fifth has no S^t.'s Name, only these words *Love God.* The sixth (or the least Bell) has on it *Henri Knight made me.* 1603. From the Circumstances I observ'd concerning these Bells I find that they were new cast all except the first & second, w^ch are certainly very antient, especially the first, w^ch has more considerable Marks of Antiquity than I have seen upon any Bells as yet.

On the North Side of the Chancell just above the K^t. (mention'd

Digitized by Google

before) A Monument fix'd on one of the Pillars, with the following Inscript.

Habes hic, quos quæris (Cliens) Patronos | Non aliter post fata, quam olim in vivis | facile adeundos | geminos etiam causidicos, unus, nec multum loquax, | tumulus componit geminos manes unum sustinet | sepulchrum, utrasque justitiæ lances, | quod sacrum sit memoriæ (fatorum legibus eximi prorsus dignissimi) | clarissimi viri, Edwardi Clarke, jure consulti, Themidis e | templo Lincolniensi, jam septuagenarij, & ultra, (proh quantæ | Sanctitatis argumento luxus & lites sæculi tamdiu vicisse) | Astrææ in cælum abhinc recepti, Anno Domini 1623°. | Quin ad defuncti patris incrementa accedit filius, | Inter titulos genitoris numerandus, | Bis cinctus, togæ, & equitis cinctura, | Magister cancellariæ, | Hoc est | patrimonium populi, fortuna miserorum, | communis regni confidentia, | Nunc iterum filium intra gremium suscipit, fovet, genitor | et pro sepulchro soboli est: | inscribit patrem filius auctioribus titulis, | & pro monumento patri est. | Hic quoque septuagenarius, ejusdem nominis, domus, | Tumulique hæres, cineres suos paternis | manibus remiscuit anno salutis 1638°. | Ita se totum, unde exijt, retribuit | et vel in morte docuit | suum cuique reddere | Hoc et à fatis disce (lector) seu restituendi | præceptum, seu solatium, | quos mors erepuit, (it should be eripuit) reddidit inde suis.

Quo numero legum, jurisque ænigmata norunt, | Quos lapis iste tegit, candide lector habe | Concipe, quando magis Ciceroni scamna creparent, | Quando & Athenarum rhetoricante sene: | Marmora quo plausu, fractæque Mathone columnæ, | Romulidum & Graiûm tota theatra refer. | Invenies nullos melius dixisse togatos; | Proque his incipies, cum tacuere, loqui. |

Those Broken Words, which I took down hastily, in Dorchester Church to be examined hereafter again. — Γ for Π the most antient Form of making the Letter ϖ. See in Monfaucon's Pal. Gr. p. vi. in the Recensio.—L & S for Λ & Σ amongst ye antient Græcians. Ibid. p. vi. —

Mr. Allen of University College having had his Fellowship declar'd vacant by the Master, Mr. Dennison, Mr. Lindsey, Mr. Baynes, and Mr. Ward (for none else were present at ye Meeting except Mr. Clavering, Mr. Nevil & Mr. Hodgson who dissented) on Saturday May 26th, and his Name being struck out from among the Fellows on Monday, (May 28th) immediately following, he soon after appeal'd to the Visitors, representing his Case, & plainly shewing how injust they had been in not letting him have a full Year of Grace as others had had always in the College. The Visitors met first on Friday June the 15th. in the Masters Lodgings (wch was the day after Dr. Hudson's Resignation;) but Mr. Allen being not prepar'd, he desir'd farther time. They adjourn'd therefore till Tuesday June 26th. when they met, and came to this Resolution that tho' the Statutes allow but half a Year of Grace, yet since Mr. Allen's Fellowship had not been declar'd vacant 'till about 3 Quarters of a Year after his Institution and Induction he ought to have all ye Profits of his Fellowship 'till May 28th. thereby annulling & making void the Declaration of the Master & his four Fellows, that was pronounc'd May 26th. They also resolv'd that for the future none of ye Fellows should have above half a Year of Grace, and that no one of ym should have even that time allow'd him, unless he made known to the Society his Preferment or Preferments within a Month after such Preferment or Preferments were conferr'd upon him. This Resolution was confirm'd on Saturday June 30th. by the Visitors in the Masters lodgings, every one of them, excepting two or three, setting their Hands to ye Instrument drawn up

Digitized by Google

for y^t purpose, & 'tis order'd by them to be registred & inserted amongst the other Statutes of y^e College, & they have withall decreed that the Statutes shall be read once a Quarter (i. e. every Term) as they ought to be by the Master, and that this Order of theirs shall be read amongst them. This Resolution and Order of the Visitors (for w^ch they are highly to be commended) is mightily resented by D^r. Charlett & his Cronies, & they seem strangely concern'd that they should be baffled in a Matter w^ch they thought and were confident they should carry with ease. The Visitors were willing to have restor'd M^r. Allen, and to have allow'd him a Year of Grace as others have had before him, but he thought it most prudent not to accept of that, but rather to rest satisfy'd with the Order and Resolution before s^d. as a thing that would be more agreeable to y^e Statutes & seem more terrifying to his Enemies of y^e College. But y^e Injustice & Partiality that were shewn to M^r. Allen will best appear from the Appeal it self, w^ch I shall therefore Copy exactly from the Original that was drawn up by D^r. John Ayliffe of new College—who is the Civilian M^r. Allen imploy'd to manage this Affair:

In Dei Nomine Amen! Coram Vobis Notario publico, publicaque & Authentica persona ac Testibus fide dignis hîc præsentibus. Ego Thomas Allen A. Magister, necnon Collegij Magnæ Aulæ Universitatis Oxon. socius animo appellandi, deque nullitate & nullitatibus, iniquitate & iniquitatibus, injustitia & injustitijs, injuria & injurijs, gravamine & gravaminibus infra scriptis æque principaliter querelando omni meliori via, modo & juris forma quibus melius aut efficacius de jure debui aut possem, necnon ad omnem & quemcunque juris effectum exinde quovismodo sequi valentem dico, allego & in his scriptis in jure propono, Quod die Sabbati viz. die vicesimo sexto mensis ultime elapsi venerabilis Vir Arthurus Charlet S. T. P. necnon Collegij Magnæ Aulæ Universitatis prædictæ Magister, Guil. Denison, Samuel Lyndsey, Benjaminus Baynes & Georgius Ward in Artibus respective Magistri, necnon ejusdem Collegij (inter alios quosdam absentes, ac quosdam præsentes & dissentientes) socij ira, odio & invidia atque animi malignitate contra me præfatum Thomam Allen ducti & incitati, necnon vias honestas & tramites juris & justitiæ prorsus contemnentes, ac etiam utcunque se gerentes (privilegijs, statutis & consuetudinibus pervetustis quamplurimis legitimis ejusdem Collegij per eum & per eos posthabitis, spretis & contemptis seu saltem minus æque & juste observatis) clam & occulto modo infra Collegium prædictum (uti ajunt) ad amovendum me præfatum Thomam Allen à sodalitio meo infra idem Collegium & ab omnibus & singulis proficuis & emolumentis ejusdem sese convenerunt absque ulla debita seu legitima citatione, monitione seu summonitione cæterorum seu reliquorum vel absentium vel in eodem collegio tunc degentium & commorantium ad eidem privationis sive amotionis actui seu saltem ausui interessendum prout de jure & statutis Collegij prædicti debuerunt & tenebantur: atque tunc & ibidem in clandestina eorum conventione absque ulla causæ cognitione, nedum mei-ipsius citatione vel coram ijs ad comparendum pro me ad respondendum de & super aliquo negotio seu crimine mihi objiciendo sive aliqua Statutorum collegij prædicti violatione quacunque, me præfatum Thomam Allen beneficium quoddam ecclesiasticum adeptum esse ultra annuum valorem decem marcarum sterlingorum inter se prætendentes seu potius in eorum animis fingentes me præfatum Thomam Allen a sodalitio meo infra collegium prædictum & ab omnibus & singulis proficuis & emolumentis ejusdem non solum in perpetuis futuris temporibus, sed etiam, ad dolum formandum & exequendum de quibusdam pecuniarum summis mihi debitis & per me percepturis à dicto collegio, à tempore mensis Februarij ultime præteriti privandum & amovendum fore de facto declarabant & pronunciabant, ac me pro socio amoto, privato & a collegio prædicto penitus excluso posthac habuerunt, licet in anteactis tem-

Digitized by Google

poribus ex antiqua, laudabili legitimeque præscripta consuetudine dicti collegij, cujus initij memoria hominum in contrarium non existit, omnes & singuli ejusdem socij qui beneficia aliqua ecclesiastica vel patrimonia feodalia seu pensiones perpetuas adepti fuerint ultra annuum valorem decem marcarum sterlingarum (deductis oneribus) eisdem una cum eorum sodalitijs frui & gaudere consueverunt, per spatium unius anni ad minus post talem adeptionem beneficij ecclesiastici, patrimonij aut pensionis perpetuæ absque aliquo impedimento sive denegatione quacunque; die vero lunæ sequentis his gravaminibus, iniquitatibus & injurijs mihi per eos & eorum quemlibet illatis dictus Arthurus Charlet minime contentus eò præciptis iniquitatis processit, ut nomen meum ex libro promptuario expungeret, atque iterum declararet sodalitium meum vacasse à tempore mensis Februarij ultime præteriti in mei præjudicium non modicum & gravamen. Unde Ego Thomas Allen socius antedictus sentiens me ex omnibus præmissis & eorum singulis qualitercunque habitis, factis & gestis, vel quæ exinde colligi possunt, ac præsertim in negotio prætenso privationis vel meæ amotionis à collegio memorato indebite prægravari, ab eodem Magistro & socijs suis superius nominatis & eorum quolibet ad venerabilem Virum Thomam Braithwaite Legum Doctorem dictæ Universitatis Oxoñ vice-cancellarium legitime constitutum, necnon ad venerabiles viros in sacro-sancta Theologia Doctores ac ad Procuratores ejusdem Universitatis in hac parte Collegij prædicti Visitatores sive Patronos deputatos legitimos rite & legitime in his scriptis appello: et protestor, quod non sunt quindecim dies elapsi ex quo mihi de præmissis & gravaminibus prædictis certitudinaliter constabat & constat: Quodque in præsentia dictorum Arthuri, Guiliemi, Samuelis, Benjamini & Georgij appellarem, si eorum præsentiam habere possem. Protestor insuper de corrigendo & reformando hanc meam appellationem & querelam eidem addendo vel ab eadem detrahendo ipsamque in meliorem redigendo formam atque de intimando eandem omnibus & singulis, quorum in hac parte interest seu interesse poterit quovismodo juxta juris-peritorum consilium pro loco & tempore.

Now that wch render'd the Injustice shew'd to Mr. Allen the more visible, & what ought therefore to be particularly taken notice of is this, that the Founder of his Fellowship left no Statutes, dying before they were made; & there have been none made since. So that 'twas not reasonable for ye Master to insist upon Statute so rigorously in his Case, when he could not but know that there was not one Clause in the whole Body that immediately concern'd him. Yet he (Mr. Allen) was willing enough to believe that his Founder design'd that his Fellows should be all bound by the Original Statutes, & he was therefore ready to acquiesce in them, & to go by ye common Interpretation that had been given them; wch if follow'd he must of course have a whole Year of grace: for Custom[1] was what he appeal'd to as the best way to resolve all Doubt.

What Mr. Allen's Adversaries in the College objected against him is this, that he had abus'd all the Fellows not only in General but every one of them in particular. This was insisted upon when his Year of Grace was propos'd in Chapell. Mr. Allen was then absent in Kent; but he had sent down his Request to Mr. Clavering, who answer'd when the Objection was made in Chapell that he was sure he had not abus'd all the Fellows; for he did not know that he had abus'd him, at least if he had abus'd him he said he forgave him, & he thought that all the rest ought also to pardon what might be done in Heat & Passion. But

[1] Memorand. yt Mr. Allen for 16 or 18 Years contributed by paying Money out of his Fellowship to the Years of Grace yt was granted to others.

Digitized by Google

after all this was only Supposition. They ought to have prov'd the Abuse before they had proceeded to Punishment; and after the Abuse had been made out they should have consider'd whether 'twas of so hainous a nature as to deserve so rigorous a Punishment as Turning a man out of his Fellowship, which is a Free-Hold.

The utmost Abuse they can pretend to must be slurring their Reputations by opprobrious and indecent Language. But doe the Statutes in that Case direct them to Expulsion from Fellowships? Were their Founders so rigorous as to deprive Men of their Livelyhoods for ill words to their Equals? So far from this that the greatest Penalties in those days were pecuniary mulcts, 20d. or 12d. for Drawing a sword and offering to assault one of the Society was the most grievous Punishment appointed by the old Aular Statutes. Ill Words were punish'd with a Half-penny or a Farthing. And the Statutes of this College were originally the same with those that belong'd to old Halls, being first of all an Hall it self, and claiming no other Privileges than those little Societies.

This is the chief of those three Halls that was founded by King Ælfred, who made Statutes to govern this and the other two Halls. His Statutes were wisely drawn up. They were such as should keep the Members of the Society under a due Restraint, make each person observe his Duty, & upon neglect of any point in it proper Penalties were to be inflicted. If any Man was unfit for Society he was to be remov'd by just Means. He was first of all to pay such a Sum of Money as was allotted by the Statutes, the crime being doubled the Penalty was to be increas'd; but if after all he could not be brought to Regularity & to live amicably and peaceably he was to be turn'd out. The Judges of this were those Appointed by the Founder, unless the Founder himself, that is the King, came and sate in person. If himself came he was to decide the Matter. We have one Instance of King Ælfred's sitting in Judgment. The Statutes he made were notoriously broken. The old Scholars (some of wch were partakers of his Bounty) refus'd to be guided by his Statutes. A Complaint and Appeal was made to the King. He came down, punish'd the Scholars, but did not proceed, that we know of, to Expulsion. He settled all Grievances; the Delinquents were scons'd, and permitted to injoy their Exhibitions, or, as we now call them, Fellowships; or at least if any were expell'd 'twas done by himself or such Officers as he appointed.

If any Officers were appointed & delegated by him 'twas the Convocation. They were the supreme Judges next to him; and upon his Death the ultimate Determination of all Differences was lodg'd with them. The Master of the Hall (or, as we now call it, College) was as much subject to the Convocation as any of the other Exhibitioners. They were indeed to be under him, but he was not to proceed violently against any one Man. He was not to act beyond his Commission. He was to sconse upon Refractariness, & if he could not prevail by that means he was to complain to the Convocation.

Each Fellow in like manner was also upon Injustice to complain to the Convocation: things were to be adjusted with as much Calmness as possible. 'Twas not reckon'd Christian to proceed to Expulsion unless

Digitized by Google

upon very hainous Offences in those Days. Pecuniary Mulcts are often mention'd upon very considerable Crimes in the Saxon Laws. William of Durham himself had respect to the Method of punishment in those times; & therefore his Statutes injoyn a certain Sum of Money to be paid upon Abuse. How comes it therefore to pass that Mr. Allen is turn'd out of his Fellowship? If he be oblig'd by any Statutes it must be by those of King Ælfred or Wm. of Durham. But King Ælfred's are the same with those of the old Halls; & these I have publish'd at ye End of the 3d. Vol. of Leland's Itinerary. The utmost punishment by them is 20 pence, provided they had prov'd the Abuse as they did not; & a pecuniary Mulct is also annex'd to the Crime by Wm. of Durham's Statutes. So yt after all they have not the least tittle that I can see as yet to justify their Proceedings.

But says Dr. Bourchier we will not insist upon any Abuse, or anything else why Mr. Allen should not have a Year of Grace, except the bare words of Statute. They are express that he should have no more, & he ought out of a principle of Conscience to have resign'd on ye very day his half year was expir'd. The Dr. does well to mind Conscience, (a thing he has forgot in divers Cases;) but I suppose before a man is oblig'd by a Law he ought to know it. And how should Mr. Allen know that he was oblig'd in Conscience to resign his Fellowship precisely when the Half Year was expired? The Statutes were always kept close with the Master. He never read them as he ought to have done. They have been strangely interpolated and alter'd. No Copies are to be seen. And he knew nothing more of them than as Custom directed him; wch giving at least 12 months he fairly thought he had acted conscientiously & agreeably to the Design & Intent of the Statute.

The Visitors look'd upon Dr. Bourchier's Argument as trifling. They might by virtue of it (if it had held) have proceeded to examin the common Practise of the College, & have adjudged it illegal & unwarrantable, every way contrary to Oath and Conscience. But they were not willing to enter into past Acts. They did not look backward, but apply'd themselves directly to Mr. Allen's Case, & to the Benefit of Posterity. Accordingly they enacted that none should have above half Year for the future, wch (with the Allowance they made from the Dividend[1]) satisfy'd Mr. Allen. Had they done otherwise Mr. Allen might (& would) have appeal'd from their sentence to the chief Visitors, namely the whole Body of Convocation. For I look upon it as certain that the Drs. of Divinity are only Visitors delegated by Convocation. 'Tis plain to me from the History of the College in the Antiquities of Oxford that William of Durham made the Chancellor and Masters in Convocation Overseers of his Benefaction, & that the Chancellor & Masters afterwards commission'd a small number to act for them. This Commission being once obtain'd a small number has held it ever since, & now claim it as a Power that originally belongs to them, & ought not upon any account whatsoever to revert to Convocation; wch is much such another pretence as that of the parliament in denying the King to be their Superior upon all Accounts,

[1] NB. that the 3d. Quarter upon Account of the Dividend was worth more than the 3 other Quarters.

Digitized by Google

as if they were in some Cases his Equals & did not derive all their privileges from his Favour[1].

Apud antiquos Epitaphia brevissima habebantur pro optimis & elegantissimis, ut Viator in transitu & obiter ab initio ad finem ea commode perlegere posset. Be[r]gierius de publicis & Mil. Imp. Rom. Vijs lib. II. § 39. Generally speaking old Inscriptions were modest, and very agreeable to the Character the Persons bore, without any Additions of the Composers, tho' in some of them the Encomiums are very great & extraordinary. See Ibid. Yet even then they did not exceed their Deserts. 'Twas out of this Love to Truth y^t^ sometimes they express'd the very Vices of the Persons to whose Memory they were erected, of w^ch^ we have an instance in that to Laodicea Philocapta, w^ch^ Fendius says is exstant at Ravenna, but Gruter at Rome. Gruter places it amongst those y^t^ are spurious[2], but perhaps for no other Reason but because it is so particular in expressing the Lasciviousness of y^e^ Person. Bergierius has put it down there, in §. citata. — *Leg.* in Antoninus's Itin. signifies *lega* or *leuga*, & not *legio*. A French league was 1500 Paces. See Bergierius ibid. lib. III. § 37, 38.

July 6 (Fri.). In Mr. Selden's Library .. is A Catalogue of the Chancellors of England, the L^d^. Keepers of the Great Seal, & the L^d^. Treasurers of England. With a Collection of divers that have been Masters of the Rolles. By *J. P.*[3] Summerset Herald. Lond. 1636. 4^to^.

July 7 (Sat.). Sir Simon Harcourt Lord Keeper of y^e^ Great Seal is made Baron of Stanton-Harcourt. — Several old Wooden Cuts in Caxton's Ymager or Myrrour of y^e^ World. w^ch^ ought to be consider'd. It stands C. Art. Seld. F. 1. 12. — The Emperor Gallienus when he made his Expedition into the East caus'd Apollo to be put on some of his Coyns. But y^e^ Figures in w^ch^ he was represented were various. Some of them had a Centaur with an Harp in his Right Hand and a Globe in his Left; and round them APOLLINI COMITI on y^e^ Reverse. signifying that Apollo was his Companion in this Expedition & y^t^ he did not question Success by Relying upon his Assistance. See Du Choul Relig. veter. Rom. Edit. Lat. p. 172. — About Jupiter Nicephorius, Jupiter Dolichenus &c. See Salmasius upon the Historiæ Augustæ Script. pag. 5.

July 8 (Sun.). About y^e^ Fray at Oxford occasion'd by Cardinal Otho, and of poor Scholars receiving their Alms at y^e^ Gate, See Fox's Martyrology Vol. 1. p. 302. of y^e^ last Ed. — About y^e^ Beginning of y^e^ Foundation of y^e^ Minster of Sarum. Ibid. p. 303. — Abbey of Westminster exempt from y^e^ Jurisdiction of y^e^ B^p^. of London. Stanes with y^e^ Appurtenances thereof belong to y^e^ Abbey of Westminster. ibid. p. 304.

July 7. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 26. 285). 'Y^r^ notice of that Great Mans death was more afflictive, because surprizeing: by tract of time, all are made easy in these Instancies: but the Assistancies of Reason, and Religion yield speedier reliefs.' Can H. get for him a transcription of Leofric's Missal, mentioned in a letter by Dr. Hickes?

---

[1] [Pages 36-56 are blank.]

[2] xvii. 8.

[3] John Philipot?

Digitized by Google

July 9 (Mon.). Yesterday being Act Sunday preach'd at S^t^. Maries in the Morning D^r^. Archer (S. T. P.) Fellow of S^t^. John's Coll. and D^r^. W^m^. Tilly (S. T. P.) Fellow of Corpus X^ti^. Coll. in the Afternoon. The former preach'd upon Acts xx. 29, 30. in w^ch^ Sermon he spoke much against Hereticks, & aim'd particularly at Whiston. D^r^. Tilly preach'd upon II Cor. iv. 1, 2. His Sermon ran chiefly upon the great services of D^r^. Sacheverell, who was present, &, I do not doubt, was pleas'd with the Praises that D^r^. Tilly gave him. D^r^. Tilly amongst other things blam'd the Great Men in Power for not preferring D^r^. Sacheverell, and insinuated that these Great Men are no better upon y^t^ Account than those lately turn'd out. He attributed the whole Alteration to God's Providence, & made D^r^. Sacheverell the happy Instrument of bringing this about. This Sach. according to him is a mighty, good, virtuous, sincere Man; one y^t^ will suffer for the Church even to Death. —But does his late prevarication shew this! — Dorchester the biggest B^pp^rick in England from Thames to Humber. Mon. Angl. T. III. P^t^. 1. p. 257. b. — S^t^. Birinus converted the West-Saxons, & was made B^p^. of Dorchester, & a Cathedral Church was built there in his time, in which Church himself was buried, but after several Years, in the time of B^p^. Hedde, his Body was translated to Winchester & buried in the Church of S^t^. Peter & S^t^. Paul. See Bromton's Chron. apud X. scriptores col. 756. 10. — The Word Monkey comes from Monk. So call'd in Allusion to y^e^ Laziness and Stupidity and Oddness of y^e^ Monks. See at y^e^ End of the Lyf of our Lady made by Dan Johñ Lydgate Monkey (so he is call'd there) of Bury. pr. by Caxton. H. 1. 2. Art. Seld. — H. 1. 5. Art. Seld. Tracte containing the Artes of curious Paintinge Carvinge and

---

July 9. H. to Musgrave. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 73.) 'I have several times viewed the Theater Marbles since y^e^ Receipt of your Letter; but I cannot find any one of them like that w^ch^ is mention'd by D^r^. Th. Smith. Nor do I find anything about it in the MSS. Books & Papers that he bequeath'd to me, on his Death Bed. I am afraid that 'tis falsly printed U for V; tho' I do not doubt but [it] was written truly & exactly by D^r^. Smith (who was an accurate Man) in the Copy that was deliver'd to and made use of by the Printers. The Man y^t^ looks after the Schools tells me that being at Gloucester almost 30 Years agoe with D^r^. Thomas Marshall, who was Dean of that Place and Rector of Lincoln College in Oxford, he was order'd by the D^r^. (to whom he was servant) to take care of a pretty large Stone with an Inscription on it, & to see that it was carefully put up with some other Things in a Waggon then coming to Oxford. Accordingly, he says, he deliver'd it to the Waggoner, saw it put up, & faithfully brought to Lincoln-College; but what became of it afterwards he cannot tell. I am apt to think that this is the Stone that S^r^. H. Cholmondley presented to the University, & that the D^r^. soon after Dying it was never plac'd amongst the other Monuments, but was made away with by some negligent Persons who have no Regard for Things of this Nature. But this is only Conjecture, & I mention it on purpose that you may inquire farther about it. D^r^. Charlett & others that were very well with D^r^. Marshall perhaps may give some satisfaction. I am extremely concern'd for y^e^ Loss of my Great and Good Friend M^r^. Dodwell, whom I should have seen at Whitsontide, had not I been under so close a Confinement. He had y^e^ use & Command of his reason to the last, and died (as he had always liv'd) very piously. I had a Letter from him a little before (and perhaps 'tis the last he ever wrote) but he made very

Digitized by Google

Buildinge by Lomatius; done into English by Richd. Haydocke & dedicated to Sr. Thomas Bodley. Oxon. 1598.

July 11 (Wed.). Consult the Translation into English of Tacitus in 3 Vols. 8o. The 3d. Book of ye Annals was translated by ye Rt. Honble. Wm. Bromley Esqr. now Speaker of ye House of Commons. — There was lately found at Cirencester under Ground an old Roman Pavimentum Tessellatum, intire, & now in the Possession of Mr. Masters (a very honest, worthy Gentleman of yt Place) in whose House (I think) 'twas discover'd. Q. ?

July 12 (Th.). At the Close of last Week died the Ld. Fairfax of Gilling in Yorkshire. He was of a great Age, upwards of 80, and was a Roman Catholick. — To be consulted at leisure Hours Joannis Jacobi Luckij Sylloge Numismatum elegantiorum &c. . . — This Morning Mr. Richd. Burman (Son in Law to Dr. Plot) was chosen Fellow of University-College in Room of Mr. Thomas Allen. — See in Ursatus de Notis Rom. where he shews that IV formerly in old Stones was us'd for 4. He cites a stone (under AN. IVL.) in wch IVL stands for 46, the IV being to be deducted.

June 12 (Th.). This Day given to ye Anat. School by Mr. Rich. Dashwood, Son to Sr. Rob. Dashwood, an Arm and hand, with the Skin on, found in ye Grave after a great many Years.

July 14 (Sat.). On Monday last the Honble. Peregrine Bartie Esq. Brother to the Marquis of Lindsey was seiz'd as he was playing at Cards with a dead Palsey & died between 8 and 9 on Tuesday Night following. He was one of ye Tellers of ye Excheqr. worth 1000 libs per annum. He was eldest Bro. of ye Marquis of Lindsey. The other three Brothers are Philip, Norris, & Albemarle; the last is Fellow of University College. — Mela, Solinus, and Apulejus say that Gryphins are real, & not fictitious, Birds. The upper part of yeir Bodies in Form of an eagle, the lower of a Lyon. Naturalists make them prodigiously large. Joan. Eusebius Nierembergius believes them to be real, See his Hist. Nat. lib. v. c. 22. He thinks 'em to be a large & uncommon sort of Eagle. The antients suppos'd them to be bread in the Northern parts of the World. Nierembergius thinks otherwise. — Aldrovand. Monstror. Hist. p. 341.

Prima icon (quam ibi adhibuit) habet caput Aquilæ, alas ingentes, & cætera membra Leonis, dextro pede quoddam instar veru gestat, & posterioribus pedibus anguem Æsculapij calcat: propterea quod Ægyptij hoc simulachro Apollinem indicare solebant: hinc veteres poetæ currum Apollinis à Gryphibus trahi finxerunt, & Phœbum gryphinum cognominarunt: hac de causa in numismatibus Gallieni, gryphis conspicitur icon cum titulo: APOLLINI CONS. AVG.

In the Septuagint βδελύξεσθε τὸν γρύπα, οὐ φάγεσθε τὸν γρύπα, Levit.

---

little or noe Complaint of the ill State of his Health. . . . The ivth Vol. of Leland is done, & the vth is printing.'

July 12. H. to Sloane. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 73b.) Asks for payment (42s.) for the 12 copies of Leland iii and for Dr. Thorpe's 8, and for instructions about sending vol. iv to both.

July 14. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 9. 68). Paid on receipt of vol. iii, 42s. to Mr. Clements.

Digitized by Google

xi. 13 & Deut. xiv. 12, & the vulgar Latin *ne comedatis gryphen* sed hic intelligend. γρυπαίετος gryphaquila. Eo vocabulo post Æschylum utitur Aristophanes in Ranis, pro majore Aquila, nisi fallor, quæ rostrum habet maxime aduncum. Bochart. part. ii. p. 811.

www.libtool.com.cn

July 15 (Sun.). In my Inscriptions of Mr. Camden's Collection to consider these Words DEO. SANCTO. VIETERI. &c. The Inscription was found at Cattarick in Yorkshire. Amongst my MSS. of Dr. Smith Num. 6. pag. 8.—Inscription upon an old Cross there p. 9.—Honours paid to the Emperor & Cæsar Philip for their Service to the Commonwealth. See a Stone there erected to their Memory. p. 10.—Customary with ye old Romans to put ye Figures of yeir Children upon the Stones erected to them, notwithstanding they had died very young. One there pag. 30 to his Daughter who died after she had liv'd one Year, & 21 days. Her figure upon it. — Q. Eliz. much troubled with the Head Ach. And she complains of ye Badness of her Eyes in a Letter written in Lat. with her own Hand to King Edw. VI. See amongst my MSS. of Dr. Smith. Num. vii. p. 1.

July 16 (Mon.). One Archdeacon & Fitz Simons, two Roman Catholicks, have stood in the Pillory at Dublin for singing a Song call'd, *Over the Hills & far away, Honest Jemmy is blown away, but we hope he will return again* &c. 'Twas burnt during the time they stood in ye Pillory. — Tho Gallienus met with an ill End, & could not obtain that Happiness he aim'd at, yet he overcame his Enemies several times after the Rebellion had been rais'd against him, and particularly in the xth Year of his Reign (A. D. 263.) (for he reign'd 15 years in all, not ten only as we have asserted in Ductor. Hist.) the Gothes were vanquish'd.—Hoc anno says Occo, (pag. 375.) Gothi occupatis Thracijs, Macedoniam vastant, Thessalonicam obsident, mox victi recedunt: Scythæ Asiam vastant, & templum Dianæ Ephesiæ spoliant. Bizantij milites omnes interimit Gallienus, mox Romam convolat, & Decennalia magnifice celebrat. — M. 1. 5. Art. Seld. To be carefully look'd over. It is an Account of ye Antiquities of Verona publish'd by Torellus Sarayna Veronensis. Veronæ 1540. At ye End of it is an Excellent Explication of abbreviated Words. With this Book is also bound Collectanea Antiquitatum in Urbe, atque agro Moguntino repertarum. *Mog.* 1525. — About APOL. CONSERVAT. on Coyns See Ursatus de Notis Rom. in Voc. — Had Gallienus liv'd longer, & been permitted to go on in his ill Course of Life 'tis possible he might have instituted Plays by his own Name, & inserted them in the Common Kalendar, just as Augustus (who was yet a good prince) did by

---

July 15. Barnes to H. (Rawl. 25. 27). Fully designed to come and stand gossip in person to Dr. Hudson's child. Begs the Dr. to go as roundly about to put off our Homers as he may, whether by help of booksellers or of pupil-mongers in several colleges. The odd crown to be allowed them that take six. Is informed that Crownfield has printed more than the number agreed upon, and that they sell in Holland for 26*s.* 6*d.* per book, though for 25 books for Wetstein B. is to be allowed 30*s.* per book. Please find why Sacheverell has not answered a letter of B.'s (to the great trouble of Mrs. Barnes), and whether it is true that the Dr. has been unkind in reflections on him. Wishes to be set right with Sacheverell. No news yet of Dr. Delaune.

Digitized by Google

y^e Name of Augustalia, w^ch are in the Kalendar iv^to. Idus Octobris. See Ursat. in AVGVST. — In the Western Empire there were only VI mints over w^ch were as many monetæ procuratores (all under the Magister largitionum). London not reckon'd amongst them, but Lugdunum. therefore those Coyns with L. were coyn'd at Lugdunum.

July 17 (Tu.). The Gryps in the LXX. the same with Ossifraga. w^ch is of y^e Eagle Kind. — APOLLINI INVICTO on divers old Monuments, upon Account of his Power. — A very Great Pestilence at Rome & the Cities of Achaja in y^e Reign of Gallienus, w^ch carried of 5000 in a day. Vide Trebell. Poll. in Gallieni vita c. 5. — Crispus Son of Constantine y^e Great by Minervina. He was styl'd D.N. FL. IVL. i. e. Dominus noster Flavius Julius. This Young Prince was cut off by y^e Treachery of his Mother in Law Fausta, who would fain have debauch'd him, but he refusing it, by her means & Contrivance he was order'd to be slain by y^e Emperor his Father.

July 18 (Wed.). On Monday Morning one M^r. Reynalds a Gentleman-Commoner of Wadham College, of about 3 Weeks standing, was drown'd by Ferry Hinksey, he being washing himself, but not able to swim. — Fl. Julius Crispus was the eldest son of Constantine the Great by Minervina. He was born at Arles, and was a beautifull, valiant, couragious, mild, chaste, constant, virtuous young Man. He was endued with all the Virtues, without any of the Vices of his Father, and (w^ch added a Lustre to his natural accomplishments) he was a Christian, being educated by Lactantius. In his youth he conquer'd the Franks & Allemans in the Depth of Winter. He afterwards vanquish'd by sea Amandus the Admiral of Licinius: & fought also with great Reputation against Licinius & his Generals. At length being frequently sollicited to Wickedness by Fausta his Mother-in-Law, and he refusing to satisfy her lust, she turn'd her Love into Hatred, & accus'd him to Constantine, pretending that he endeavour'd to force & debauch her. The Emperor hearken'd to her (being perhaps afraid that he would have prov'd too great for him, having obtain'd so many great Victories, & being much honour'd by all Men) & condemned him to dye without hearing him speak in his Justification. Accordingly he was put to Death by Poyson; w^ch afterwards exceedingly griev'd him when he came to consider the Matter seriously and cooly, & he commanded his Wife Fausta to be stifled in a Bath overheated, & some relate that he erected a statue of Silver with a head of Gold to Crispus, with this Title Ηδικημήνω [*sic*], to his Son unjustly condemned. Look in Occo when Crispus was declar'd Cæsar, & what year he died.

July 19 (Th.). Crispus was declared Cæsar Anno Christi 316.— Egregie limites Germaniæ contra barbaros defendit Crispus Cæsar A°. 317.—Rebelles Francos insigni victoria domat, & Alemannos vincit A°.

July 17. **Woodward to H.** (Rawl. 12. 106). H. may keep Mr. Gale's MS. as long as he has occasion. Will send Dodwell's Dissertation on the Shield to H., who may keep it as long as he pleases, or print it if he thinks fit. The plate graved for Livy will serve for this occasion very patly. Has received six Roman urns lately digged up in Norfolk.

Digitized by Google

318.—ad bellum contra Licinium cum patre proficiscitur a°. 322.—Amandum Licinianæ classis præfectum profligat a°. 324.—Decennalia Crispi & Constantini Coss. celebrata a°. 326. Eod. anno occiditur Crispus in urbe Pola Istriæ Constantini Patris jussu. — One M^r. Hethrop a Schoolmaster, & lately A.M. of S^t. John's Coll. Oxon. has publish'd a Book about Antichrist 8^vo. in w^ch he has translated an Homily out of Thwaites's Gr. Ed. of S^t. Ephræm into English. 'Tis a silly whimsical Book, & yet D^r. Grabe (who is an Enthusiast, & of no great Judgm^t, notwithstanding what some People say of him,) speaks well of it, & compliments the Author, & no Doubt D^r. Grabe believes the world will be influenc'd by his Opinion; but the best criticks know he is conceited, & will hardly rely upon what he says in this Case. — M^r. Thomas Cherry of Edmund Hall was of a gracefull, tall Stature, but something too slender. He was of a modest, bashfull Countenance, & of a very obliging, easy conversation. He was of a strong Judgment, & of great Probity & Integrity.

July 20 (Fri.). On Friday last the Duke of New-Castle (before L^d. Hollis) being hunting his Horse threw him, & he was bruis'd so much that he died on Sunday Morning following, leaving the Character behind him of a stingy, close Man, & of a great Whigg. He had a prodigious Estate. He left behind him only one Daughter[1], & two natural sons.

July 21 (Sat.). On Thursday Morning last about 11 Clock came to Town D^r. Bettsworth Dean of y^e Arches, & brought with him certain Injunctions from the Archb^p. w^ch were read twice in All-Souls College Chapell; but the exact Particulars I cannot yet learn, only this that the Point of the Negative is not as yet decided, and y^t the Horses w^ch are kept at y^e Charge of the College, are not to be us'd for y^e future by the Warden, without Consent of y^e Bursars, nor by the Bursars without Consent of the Warden, nor by any one else of the College without Consent of the Warden and Bursars; that all such as the Statute injoyns are to go into Orders five years after they are compleat Masters of Art provided it be insisted upon by the Majority of the Society. &c. — Out of a Part of M^r. Leland's Itin. that was Lent me by M^r. Davies.—Eanus a noble Saxon began to builde a litle Monasterye by the Permissyon of Cissa his Master Kynge of the Saxons at a Place caullid Chisewel a 2 Myles from Abbingdon Northe Northeste in the foote way to Oxford. The Place after not thought convenient, it was translated onto Seusham, wher upon the new Monasterye beyng buylded it was cawllyd Abbandune i. e. Abbatis oppidum.

July 23 (Mon.). In some old MSS. subluit for sublevit. See Scioppius de Arte Critica, l. 5 (for the Book is not pag'd.) 1597. 8^vo. . .

July 24 (Tu.). Note of some Divinity Books for a Young Divine.

M^r. Chillingworth's safe Way to Salvation. The most rational Book ag^t

---

July 23. H. to F. Cherry (Rawl. 36. 40). Has sent five copies of Leland iv—presents for C. and Mrs. Dodwell, and subscription copies for the L. Chanc. of Ireland, Mr. Loveday, and Mr. Staples.

---

[1] Married since to the L^d. Harley, Son of the Earl of Oxford.

Digitized by Google

the Papists that has been written, excepting Archbp. Laud agt Fisher. Mr. Hooker's Ecclesiastical Polity. These 3. Books are sufficient to ground against ye Papists and Dissenters; but for Confirmation, are to be joyn'd with them Bp. Jewell's & Dr. Hammond's Works, also Dr. Reynolds's Pieces.—Bp. Pearson upon the Creed. The best Body of Divinity we have exstant. The Notes are to be read with great Care, & the principal of them consulted in the original Authors themselves.—All Bp. Sanderson's Pieces. He was a most incomparable Judge, & there is nothing Heterodox in any of his Writings.—The London Cases, with Mr. Bennett's Abridgment.—The Cambridge Concordance.—Mr. Dodwell's Letters of Advice.

July 25 (Wed.). In the South Wall of the Chapell of Pembroke College (wch is the South Part of St. Aldate's Church) is a monument rais'd from the Ground on wch is the Figure at length of Mr. John Noble in his proper Habit who was formerly Principal of Broad-Gates Hall & Official to the Archd. of Berks, as appears from these Words of the Inscription that is cut round the Monumt viz.[1] . . .

I only just look'd upon it, & had not time to read the whole. 'Tis to be consulted hereafter.

July 26 (Th.). Look upon Mr. Wood's MSS. fol. Num. 29. p. 329. In Pembroke College Chapell:

Orate pro anima magistri Johannis Noble quondam principalis Aulæ Lateporte, & official. Archidiac. Berks, qui obijt secundo die Junij anno Domini Mill. cccccxxii. cujus animæ propitietur deus amen—O beate Jesu qui venisti redimere perditos, noli dampnare redemptos—Miseremini mei, miseremini mei sancti vos sancti qui ***

The Founder of Pembroke Chapell John de Dodington, he was buried I think in ye lower End of ye Chapell in wch on the Floor is a large Marble Stone with a Saxon Inscription not legible. —

Mensis & *Mesis*, addito nempe, ablatoque N, scribebant antiqui viri docti: &, ut Auctor est Velius Longus lib. de Ortographia, *Cicero Foresia, & Megalesia, & Hortesia sine N litera libenter dicebat*, pro *Forensia, Megalensia*, & *Hortensia*: & in Hortensio quidem antiqui pene omnes Græcos imitati, qui Ορτήσιος scribunt, N respuebant, ut notat Ursinus. Videsis Petri Servij Miscellanea cap. v. Hinc liquet non absurde in quibusd. alijs vocibus literas aliquot omitti. Nec absurde forsan *absolverant* pro *absoleverant* in Fragmentis Lelandi quæ ad calcem ejusdem Lelandi Itinerarij vol. 4. juris feci publici. Tunc temporis, ni fallor, sole eo modo pronunciabant ac si *sol* scriptum fuisset. Forsitan etiam absolverant & absoleverant promiscue usurpabant, non secus quam dibus pro diebus in Inscriptionibus vetustis Gruterianis.—Caia prænomen inversa litera Ↄ sæpe scribitur in vetustis monumentis. sed non ita semper. —Feminarum prænomina in antiquis Inscriptionibus inveniri negat Castalio. cujus sententiam refutavit P. Servius in Miscellaneis c. v. ubi plura prænomina ex vetustis Inscriptionibus edidit, quæ nempe ipse adolescens collegerat exscripseratque.—*Tiberius* in antiquis lapidibus non unica T. ut inscite Robortellus, neque semper TI. ut contendit Sigonius, sed TIB. tribus litteris, ut *Ser. Servius, Mam. Mamercus, Sex. Sextus*, scribitur.—Si quis olim monumenta vendiderit, vel alicui donaverit, arkæ

[1] See the rest of the Inscription on the next Page.

Digitized by Google

populi Romani sestertios multos (vel aliam pecuniæ summam non levem) inferre tenebatur, ut è lapidibus veteris ævi constat.—*Penai* pro *penæ* in antiquo monumento à Servio edito in Miscellaneis p. 66. *Parmæ* editis.—Magni facit Cæsium quendam lapidem P. Servius hac de causa, quia brevis est Inscriptio, pura & elegans, quod antiquitatem plane attestatur. Nam Inscriptiones omnes, quæ vere antiquæ sunt, renuunt ea farcimina, quæ consequuta tempora congerere consueverunt. Idem vir doctissimus (Miscell. p. 77. Editionis citatæ, quæ in Tomo II. Miscellaneorum Italicorum Eruditorum a Gaudentio Roberto in lucem prolatorum occurrit) commemorat se legisse in ædibus Farnesiorum M. Catonis inscriptionem, solo ejus nomine insignitam. M. PORTIVS. M. F. | CATO | CENSORIVS | Et prope Capitolium non absimilem, immo re plane eandem, sola Porci ortographia diversam. M. PORCIVS | CATO | CENSORIVS | Et Olyssipone ex Resenio, M. PORCIVS. M. F. M. N. CATO.—Prandium ex Græco est dictum. Nam Meridianum cibum cœnam vocabant Antiqui. Cœna apud Antiquos dicebatur, quod nunc prandium. vide Servium ibid. p. 94. Hæc autem verba ex Festo adduxit, ibidemque explicuit. Tempus cœnandi apud antiquos ubi jam vesperaverat. ibid. p. 95. Inde etiam in Academijs nostris, ad rationem veterum, hora sexta cœnare consuescimus.

July 27 (Fri.). The Reverend Mr. Morris (a Cambridge Gentleman) of Aldburrough in Yorkshire has an Excellent Collection of Roman Antiquities, particularly divers dug up at yt Place, wch was one of ye Roman Towns & is mention'd in Antoninus. — Apud Ægyptios solenne erat (teste Herodoto in Euterpe) ut unus aliquis ligneum cadaver inter epulas circumferret, convivas hoc pacto ad bibendum, & oblectationem invitans. — Homines antiquiores ferreis annulis utebantur ob frugalitatem & fortitudinem. *Liceti Responsa de Quæsitis*, per Epistolas a cl. Viris. Tom. II. Gaudentij Roberti p. 190.—Annulorum ferreorum usus antiquior non fuit aureorum usu, sed frequentior. ib. p. 192.—De Epitaphio Chyndonactis Druidarum principis ibidem agitur p. 194. Litterarum formæ præcipue notandæ. Gruterus fallitur in ijsdem exhibendis. Aliud exemplar istius monumenti apud Montfauconij Palæogr. Græc. habetur; quod cum hocce conferri debet.—Inscriptio vetusta, sed obscura satis, explicatur p. 221. ibid. Hæc inscriptio ob oculos habenda quum cl. Woodwardi Inscriptiones veteres (quas ad me missurum esse non ita pridem pollicitus fuerat) consideravero. — Primam barbam, comamque deponebant Romani altero & vigesimo anno convivio acceptis amicis. — De poculis alijsque vasibus antiquorum consulendus Al. Sardus de Morib. ac Ritib. Gentium lib. I. c. 21. Idem is Sardus qui de Nummis libellum scripsit; quem ante aliquot annos sub Seldeni nomine edendum curavit Moses Pitseus.—Mos fuit nostris majoribus, pro salute ægrotantium amicorum, ut dijs manibus sacra facerent, & voverent. Constat ex Inscriptionibus antiq. vide Bonaventuræ Castillionæi *Gallorum Insubrum antiquas sedes* p. 471. Tom. II. Gaud. Roberti.

July 27. Urry (Longleat) to H. (Rawl. 11. 5). Left behind by mistake the letter directed to Mr. Harbin. Dr. Levet wishes to have the rest of Leland. Mr. Biggs of Ch. Ch. will take in and pay for the next vol. on behalf of Urry. Message to Mr. W. Brome; service to all his friends at Mr. Sam. Parker's.

Digitized by Google

July 28 (Sat.). A Curious Medall of the Prince of Wales (i. e. King James IIId.) being lately presented to the Library of Advocates at Edinborough, a great Dispute arose whether it should be recd. The Opposers were the Whiggs, but they were much outvoted by the Honest Men, who recd it very willingly & readily & sent their Thanks to ye Great Lady that presented it. — Aldus Manutius, vir eruditissimus, undique veterum monumenta, quod superioribus annis potentiores factitabant, coemere, ac colligere, numquam destitit, inque eam rem sumptus fecit ultra fere, quam rationes ejus tulerunt. Plura hujusmodi monumenta in lucem edidit Josephus Castalio in libello de Puerorum prænominibus, quæ accurate perlegi ac considerari debent.—Achilles Statius Lusitanus, Vir totius Antiquitatis peritissimus, in Vergilium atque Horatium luculentissimos scripsit Commentarios, è quibus Vergilium non Virgilium recte scribi Castalioni satis liquebat. Scripsit & ipse Castalio hoc de argumento libellum.—In tanta copia veterum monumentorum nullum conspicitur, in quo Feminarum prænomen occurrit, præter Cajæ, idque in duobus tantum lapidibus gentilicio nomini præfixum: quod tamen ipsum omnium mulierum commune fuisse notavit Castalio, qui plura in hanc rem congessit; sed an recte sic statuerit dubitant non pauci docti viri, qui è Grutero alijsque prænomina in usu feminis fuisse probari posse censent. — Binos hosce sequentes nummos de argento Scholæ Medicinæ Oxon. dono dedit Franciscus Taylerus de Langtoft in agro Eboracensi, viz. I. DN: VALENS PF AVG Valentis caput diademate ornatum. ℞ VRBS ROMA galeata sedens, d. victoriolam, s. hastam subter TRPS. Duobus mill. ab oppido Kilham repertus. Anno Xti. 364 cusus, quo tempore Orientis Imperium Valenti à fratre Valentiniano deferebatur. 2. . . . . o AVG GER DAC PMTRP COS VII (ni fallor: nam litteræ detritæ sunt.) Trajani caput. ℞ SPQROPTIMOPRINCIPI Figura stans dextra . . . sin. cornucopiæ. — Stella atque Luna in quibusd. nummis ad gloriam atque honorem familiæ, ni valde fallor, pertinent. quod nempe è cœlo genus suum sit corrivatum & emanatum hocque desumptum opinor à vetustioribus moribus.—Stantes statuas Jovi ceterisque cœlitibus quam excelsissimas fieri præcipit Vitruvius lib. IV. c. VIII. ceteris vero, ut Vestæ, Terræ, Marique humiles tanquam Dijs terrestribus.—De Trajani rebus gestis atque ejusdem columna ipsius memoriæ posita vide Gaudentij Roberti Miscell. Ital. erudit. Tom. I. p. 435. ubi et nummus quidam perelegans explicatur. ex quo & noster nummus, in pagina superiori memoratus, illustrari potest. — Ibidem etiam pag. 443. Antinoi Nummus explicatur. Hujusmodi nummus in Schola medicinæ Oxon. adservatur, sed qui spurius proculdubio est.—ΝΕΩΚΟΡΟΣ est idem quod ædituus, qui res sacras tractat atque custodit, ornatque, à ΝΕΩΣ templum, & κορω purgo, sive verro. — Non tantum Antoninus Pius, sed & uxor ejus Faustina consecrata fuit, post mortem, ut ex Capitolino constat.

July 29 (Sun.). Angeli Rocchæ Bibl. Vaticana consulenda (R. 2. 9. Art.) p. 18. ubi inscriptio vetusta explicatur, quam olim ad calcem cujusdam Editionis Salustij inveni.

July 30 (Mon.). Vide Grævium in Thes. Ant. Vol. iii. p. 706. &

July 30. Tho. Sergeant to H. (Rawl. 9. 59). Please get transcribed

Digitized by Google

verba describe de Arcu in Gallieni honorem. — News being brought to Court of the Proceedings of the Faculty of Advocates at Edinborough with relation to y^e^ Medal of y^e^ Young King, the Queen has been very much displeas'd at it, & hath sent her Mind to Edinborough, upon w^ch^ the Medal has been deposited in the Hands of her Majesty's Judge Advocate, & y^e^ Faculty hath sent up their Excuse to her Majesty, but notwithstanding that 'tis thought they will be proceeded against, tho' 'tis Judged the Law of Scotland will not touch them, & y^t^ all y^e^ Penalty will be to have an Oath of Abjuration cramm'd down their Throats. — Donatus de Urbe Roma apud Grævij Thes. Ant. Rom. Tom. iii. col. 706.—A clivo Suburrano recta eunti occurrit Arcus Gallieni è Tiburtino lapide, cujus Inscriptionem edidit Donatus. — The last Assize Sermon at Oxford was preach'd by M^r^. Bisse of Corpus X^ti^. 'Tis printed, & I heard it mightily cry'd up (for I was not one of y^e^ Auditors) presently after 'twas preach'd; but 'tis but very indifferent, there being little or no Learning in it, & nothing at all beyond the ordinary Strain. — Scipio Africanus primus Romæ incepit barbam non alere, qui mos ad imperatorem Hadrianum duravit. Hic namque ut vulneris in facie cicatricem tegeret, non radendæ barbæ morem induxit. — De pronunciandis Diphthongis quædam ibid. l. III. c. 26.

Aug. 2 (Th.). A very scurvy, scurrilous Book is come out against Dodwell's Case in View, Farther Prospect, & Case in View now in Fact, done, as 'tis thought by Mr. Lesley[1]; w^ch^ if so, I shall for y^e^ future have but a very indiff^rt^ opinion of him, he being upon a great many Accounts particularly oblig'd to M^r^. Dodwell, & 'tis the greatest Piece of Ingratitude & Rudeness to abuse him so horridly after his Death, bringing little Argum^t^ but endeavouring as much as possible to detract from his great Worth.

Aug. 3 (Fri.). The old L^d^. Willoughby of Brook is dead, & is succeeded in Honour & Estate by his only Son the Rev^d^. D^r^. Varney Canon

---

from the Earl of Surrey's Poems in Bodley what is wanting in the writer's copy, brought to Oxford by a relation, if the charge will not be too much to throw away merely to gratify a foolish curiosity.

July 31. The same to the same (Rawl. 9. 60). Has this afternoon procured a perfect copy of the Earl of Surrey's Poems, and so has no further trouble to give H. on that account.

Aug. 2. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 107). Will forward the 48*s.* for 12 copies of Leland iv, Mr. Dodwell's MS., and the inscriptions as soon as possible. Offers of service from Gale &c., and of the loan of Leland's *New Year's Gift to K. Hen. VIII* and an account of the Norfolk urns from himself.

Tho. Allen to H. (Rawl. 14. 3). Asks H. to search for a lottery ticket in the drawer of the little table in one of the corners of his chamber next the street. Mr. Allen the mercer to send Mr. Clements a letter of advice by the post when he sends A.'s trunk and four boxes by the barge. Has sent the *Spectator*, No. 133 (which, with brief note by H., forms Rawl. 14. 4), containing an account of the death of Mr. Stephen Clay, formerly of Magdalen.

---

[1] M^r^. Gandy is the reputed Author; a Non-Juror, & an honest Man, but mightily blam'd by the best Men for this odd, scurrilous Book. (M^r^. Gandy owns himself to be Author.)

Digitized by Google

of Windsor. — Hier. Columna, (qui Ennij Fragmenta collegit, digessit, illustravitque) bis mille quingentorum voluminum bibliothecam instruxit, præter Statuas antiqui operis & nummos, raræque elegantiæ picturis ornatam domum habuit. Obijt anno ætatis suæ LIII. Domini MDXXCVI. — Vasculum materiæ incognitæ, coloris insoliti, & formæ inusitatæ (quo in convivijs suis usæ sunt sagæ) Henrico Seniori Anglorum regi pro munere oblatum est, ac deinde Davidi fratri Reginæ, Scotorum Regi traditum, annis plurimis in Thesauris Scotiæ servatum est. Gnaccius de Maleficis. p. 82. (4°. U. 13. Jur.) — Mr. Ellisǫn of Corpus Xti. hath the necessary Erudition of a Xtian. Man. pr. at Lond. by Berthelet in 1543. Other Curious Pieces are bound up wth it. He gave but 4d. for it. But has been offer'd since 30s. for it by Dr. Tanner, Chancellor of Norwich, & 15s. by Sir Philip Sydenham.

Aug. 4 (Sat.). Mr. Cooling our illiterate Beadle of Divinity, & Fellow of New-College is cited home, being now absent, that he may be present when the Matter relating to his Fellowship is debated, the Bp. of Winchester designing to out him, it being contrary to Statute that he should hold the Beadleship & Fellowship together. The Words of ye Statute are *Si quis religionem intraverit, aut in alterius obsequium se transtulerit* &c. The Beadle-ship is a servile Post, & by it Cooling *in alterius obsequium se transtulit;* yet the Warden and other Fellows will not allow it, pretending that 'tis an honourable Post, & I know not what; wch is ridiculous & absurd & certainly against ye Intent of ye Founder. — Litera V, loco consonantis posita, eandem in omnibus apud Latinos vim habuit, quam apud Æoles olim Digamma ϝ quod ipsum & *Vau* appellatum fuisse docet Priscianus l. 1. Sonus τοῦ *v* idem fuit qui τοῦ ϝ Digamma, ac propterea immerito male audiunt Germani qui *cavete vero vobis* pronunciant ac si scriptum esset caϝete ϝero ϝobis. Vide Arnoldi Rumanni Romam Atticam pag. 8. — The History of Wales by W. Wynne, A.M. & Fellow of Jesus Colledg, Oxon. Lond. 1697. 8°. The Author dead. He was a Man of Parts. The History of Wales hath been very much neglected. There are too many, otherwise very learned Persons, nay, some of our own Nation, who are so great Strangers to this Subject, that they are almost ignorant, that there is such a History in being.

Aug. 6 (Mon.). At Woodchester (?) in Gloucestershire in ye Church-Yard they find very odd small Stones, put together in the Figures or Shapes of Animals, such as Lyons &c. They seem to be antient. Quære? ('Tis a Roman tessellated Pavement.)

Aug. 7 (Tu.). Memorandum, yt in the late Auction of Charles Bernard the Surgeon's Books (wch were sold in May last) Jordanus Bruno's Roma

---

Aug. 4. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 9. 69). Has paid Mr. Clements for Leland Iv. Thorpe has written. Sends a box of the books marked by H. in the Catalogue, and others wanted, directed to Dr. Hudson. 'Mr. Tanner told me some time since he had delivered Bales Manuscripts wch I long since gave him to peruse & afterwards directed they should be delivered as a present from me to the library.'

Aug. 7. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 3). Compliments on Leland. When revising what was left by his father on Antoninus, he left no means unattempted to trace the courses of the great military ways through this Isle, and can soon

Digitized by Google

Triumphante, a small 8vo. Book in Italian, was sold for twenty seven Pounds, being bought by one Mr. Clavell of the Middle-Temple, a great Crony (unless I am misinform'd) of Toland, Stevens, Tyndale & other Atheistical & ill Men. I am told Charles Bernard himself gave fifteen Guineas for it, and that he writ at ye Beginning of it, *Libellus iste vel ob raritatem vel ob impietatem ad insanum pretium attollitur.* Mr. John Bagford promis'd to give me a farther Account of it. — Vetustus lapis, de quo in Bibl. Vat. Angeli Rocchæ p. 18. ad pontem Cestium adservatur, ad parietem scilicet cujusdam domus. Secundam atque tertiam lineam hujus inscriptionis tantummodo edidit Roccha. Ille *heic* pro *hic* habet, *feminæ* pro *feminai*, *Claoudiam* pro *Claudiam*. Angelus Caninius putat *haud* provenire à Punico *au*. Sententiam ejus firmat inscriptio dicta. — Pontius Virunnius flourish'd in the Year 1490. He was a Man of great Reading, and excellent Learning of his Time.—The old Gauls spoke & us'd the Greek, as is plain from Julius Cæsar. And it is very certain, that all the Græcian Learning flourished at Marseils, which was an antient and famous University, and is very much celebrated by all almost, both Greek and Latin Writers. — King Charles the first was quick & lively in his Motion. — For the old Inscription of Claudia consult T. 4. 16. Art. p. 51. — Mr. Barnes design'd to have come and stood Godfather to Dr. Hudson's Child, if he had had notice. He complains of Miscarriage in his Homer by the Knavery of Crownfield the Printer, who printed more than he agreed to print, and by his Means they are now sold in Holland for 26s. 6d. tho' Mr. Barnes was allow'd 30s. per Book for 25 Copies to Wetstein, wch was ye Subscription Price. He sent Dr. Sacheverell a civil Letter abt 9ber last, but no answer return'd. In it he offer'd him a Sermon. This slight taken ill by Josua's Wife. The Dr. has reflected upon Mr. Barnes. He wrote him another Letter about 3 Weeks or a Month since.

Aug. 8 (Wed.). NOTES UPON CLAUDIA'S MONUMENT. Line the first. Dr. Smith suspected it. The Way of Writing shews 'tis ancient. 'Tis preserv'd at Rome. Ferrerius' Musæ lapidariæ p. 51. Ferrerius hath put full Points after every Word almost, except the last Word of every Line, wch he distinguisheth with no Point. The note Q[1] for *quod* and

---

reduce his collections into a Discourse on the subject for H.'s last vol. Hopes his letter may be the means of beginning an acquaintance with it.

Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 33). Mr. Wilkin and himself waited a few days to no purpose to avoid putting H. to the charge of postage.

Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 108). 'A Friend of mine, yt made a Journey thorow Sueden in Quest of Natural Things, but more especially Fossils of all sorts, has drawn up an Account of ye Discoveryes he made. Tis wrote in Latin, with a good Style. His Relations are very various, & considerable. There will be about 10 or 12 Sheets, when printed: & 8 Icons. These are finely drawn: & ye Discourse wrote very fair. I would have it printed: but our Booksellers care not to medle wth any Thing that is in Latin. Is it practicable to have it done at Oxford so yt it will bear its own Expense? I will send it you thither to consider upon if you please. In case it will not do there, I intend to send it into Holland.'

---

[1] So also Grut.

Digitized by Google

below for *qui* he hath express'd by *quod* and *qui* at length. He writes paulum with a double *ll*[1]. For Pellige he hath pellege, i.e. *perlege*. — Line 2. He hath *Heic* for *hic*, *pulchrum* for *pulcrum*[2], *pulchrai*[3] for *pulcrai*, & *fœminae*[4] for *feminai*.—Line 4. He hath *maritom* for *mareitum*.—Line 7th. He hath[5] *tu autem* for *tum etiam*, & *commodo*[6] for *comodo*. He makes common Letters. He tells us the Inscription is in a Marble at Rome. Angelus Roccha à Camerino hath printed the two nd. Lines of it in his Bibliotheca Vaticana pag. 19. where he reckons it to be genuine. For *hic* he hath *heic*, *feminæ* for *feminai*, & *Claoudiam* for *Claudiam*. Gruter hath it also page 769. 9. (He says thus, Romæ, in capite pontis Sancti Bartholomæi, quondam in lapide Tiburtino rudi, qui postea in calcem redactus.) — In Selden's Library are Boccace's Novells in Italian (in Folio) printed before the Year 1500, which Sir Andrew Fountaine tells me is worth ten Pounds; chiefly upon account of the baudy Pictures in it. — A Dialogue concerning Women, being a Defence of the Sex. Lond. 1691. 8o. By Mr. Welsh, afterwards Parliamt Man for ye County of Worcester. He also writ Letters and Poëms, Amorous and Gallant. Lond. 1692. 8o.

Aug. 9 (Th.). On Sunday last dy'd the Reverend Dr. Knipe, Head-Master of Westminster-Schoole, and one of the Prebendaries of Westminster. 'Tis thought he will be succeeded in the first by Dr. Friend, who is second Master at present. (Dr. Freind did succeed him.) — Dr. Nicholson makes the Map and Description of Scotland at ye End of Hardyng's Chronicle in Selden's Libr. to be printed. See His Scotish Hist. Libr. p. 24. A great Mistake. — In a Letter from Dr. Woodward Aug. 2. 1711. He tells me the 48s for twelve Copies of ye 4th Vol. of Leland's Itin. lye ready for me, with Mr. Dodwell's Diss. upon his Shield, & some Copies of old Inscriptions found in England. That Mr. Gale and all his Friends are ready to serve me. He says he has Leland's New Year's Gift, & will lend it me. But this I have printed.— In another Dated Aug. 7. 1711. He says that 2 or three of his Friends, who are good Judges & have read it, think Mr. Dodwell's Disc. very extraordinary. That a Friend of his hath made divers curious Discoveries about Fossils in a Journey through Sweden, & has written a Latin Discourse about them, wch if printed will make about 10 or 12 Sheets. There are 8 Icons curiously drawn with it. He wld have it printed either at Oxon or in Holland, if practicable, the London Booksellers being agt printing of Latin. He will send it to Oxford if I please.

Aug. 10 (Frl.). Dr. Nicholson, (Scotch Hist. Libr. p. 151.) says that the Ballad call'd Chevy Chace relates certainly to the famous Battle of Otterbourn, fought in the Reign of Robert II. 'Twas fought betwixt Henry Hotspur, eldest Son to the Earl of Northumberland, and James

---

Aug. 10. T. Allen (Dodington) to H. (Rawl. 14. 10). 'I thank God I got safe to my journeys end and am very well after it and not only in a flourishing condition as to my health but Tythes, wh come in apace & in great plenty;

---

[1] Sic & Gr. [2] Sic & Gr. [3] Sic & Gr.
[4] Feminæ Grut. [5] tum autem Grut. [6] Sic & Gr.

Digitized by Google

the second Earl of Douglas; an Encounter manag'd with that unparallel'd Courage and Bravery on both sides, that (as Froissard, who then liv'd, represents it) it was hardly to be match'd in History. What's reported (says Nicholson) of the Hunting in Cheviot, in our Common English Ballad, is all Fiction; and so are many of y^e^ following Passages, as there related. The Scots have one, which agrees much better with the Truth; giving us the Occasion of Douglass's March into England, his dividing from the Earl of Fife, & some other Particulars, as we read them in our Chronicles. This was also written by an English Man; and begins, It fell about the Lammas Tide &c. — M^r^. Charles Godall of Merton College (Adolescentulus desideratissimus) writ *Poems & Translations, written upon several Occasions, & to several Persons.* Said in the Title page to be *By a late Scholar of Eaton. Lond.* 1689. 8^o^.

Aug. 11 (Sat.). Last Night seeing M^r^. Powell of Sandford at the Publick Library he was pleas'd to tell me y^t^ the Nunnery of Littlemore did not stand where I have made it in the m^d^. vol. of Leland's Itin. but that 'twas the same y^t^ is now called *The Minshery*, and y^t^ the other Great House was the old Preceptory. I will allow y^t^ the Minshery was one House for y^e^ Nunns; but then I take y^e^ other House to have also been for them, and that's the reason y^t^ we have Nunns Heads round some Part of the House. And tho' here was once a Preceptory, yet that was destroy'd some Hundreds of years since, & there are not y^e^ least Remains now of it: And I do not doubt but y^e^ Chapell on y^e^ South part was a Chapell also for y^e^ Nunns, tho' there was another Chapell at y^e^ Minshery where Bones are often found. — M^r^. Perizonius hath just publish'd in two Volumes 8^vo^. Origines Babylonicæ & Ægyptiacæ. In w^ch^ there is an Emendation of Livy. (Vol. I. p. 72.) He endeavours to refute S^r^. John

---

nor is the burthen upon my glebe inferiour to that the decimated fields are enriched with. but I am not yet got to the top of my glory wh rises twenty foot high and from thence descends even to the ground in such fair & large bunches of that wh both makes & keeps the good liquor wh nature hath provided for us, that the most pierceing eye cannot discern of what order y^e^ columns are, that support em; much less at y^e^ top of my hopes, wh lays at the bottom of y^e^ other where when I come to digg, if I have neighbours fare, I may find somwhat deeper rooted in time than this is in y^e^ earth, and have y^e^ honour to lay an Otho, wh hath been so long covered with dirt, in state, in M^r^. Hearn's Repository. Y^r^ unknown friend received y^r^ Lelands with respect & thanks and as a token of both desires you to accept five Guineas wh he gave me for you and for wh I desire you to write what you think proper upon that occasion.' Please send the lottery ticket to Mr. Clements, having first taken the number thereof, and bid Grimale carry the key of his chamber immediately to Dr. Fayrer. Message to his namesake. 'pray bid Kate enquire at M^r^. Allen the mercers for an Hamper that will hold two or three dozen & fill the bottles with choice ale or none [*sic*] just before y^e^ barge goes and then carry it to the barge and two little ones wh will hold about a dozen apiece at the same time with y^e^ same liquor, directing one moiety thereof, to M^r^. Keck against Sergeant's Inn in Fleet-street and the other to John Hales Esq^r^. Bencher of the Inner Temple, and send me advice thereof by the post when the barge goes out. and tell M^r^. Allen I have spoke, what I wrote before to y^e^ Gentleman whose sons are comeing to y^e^ university and all will be as he woud have it; but not till y^e^ Spring.'

Digitized by Google

Marsham & Mr. Dodwell in some Places, both wch were much greater Men than Perizonius. He hath spoke candidly enough of Mr. Dodwell. — Grævius illustris natus xxix. Jan. 1632. Obijt anno ætatis 71. Inter alios familiarissime utebatur splendidissimo illo Germaniæ lumine, Thoma Reinesio, qui in vicino Lipsiæ oppido Altenburgo in summa dignatione vivens, juvenem, quoties ad illum invisebat, ad alta surgentem, singulari cura & amore fovebat.—Justus Lipsius cum in reliquis eruditionis partibus facile omnes sui temporis doctos præteriret, sola stili & dictionis elegantia Manutio, Mureto & paucis quibusdam alijs se inferiorem esse dolebat. Sic Burmannus in Oratione funebri in Grævium. Vereor ne recte.

Aug. 13 (Mon.). Dr. Friend is made Head Master of Westminster Schoole in ye Room of Dr. Knipe: and one Mr. Tollet is made IId. Master, he being before a chief Usher. — The D. of Newcastle was brought into London about 10 Clock on Thursday Night last & immediately carry'd to Westminster, where he was bury'd, being attended with fifteen Shabby Tatter'd, hired Coaches, but not by one of the Nobility's. — Edwardus Leighius vir doctus à Germanis vocatur, apud quos porro est magni nominis. Vide pag. 5. Frid. Adolfi Lampe libri de Cymbalis. —Hieronymus Magius, Vir ob singularem eruditionem meliore fato dignus.

Aug. 14 (Tu.). I had a Letter from Mr. Roger Gale dated. Aug. 7th. 1711 from Scruton near Northallerton in Yorksh. He complements me for my Ed. (most accurate Edition he calls it) of Leland's Itin. & for my Additions. He sent me a MSt. of some of the first Parts of Leland. He offers to communicate to me a Discourse, which he will draw up, about the four Great Military Ways. — I have had a Letter from Dr. Sloane dat. Aug. 4. 1711. He thanks me for the 4th Vol. of Leland & Letters about it. He always pays Clements immediately for them. He tells me Dr. Thorpe has writ himself about his Copies. (But I hear nothing of the Letter.) He mentions a Box of Books he hath sent for the Libr. & speaks of two MSS. written by Bale's own hand that he gave formerly to the Libr. but let Dr. Tanner have the Use of ym for some time. They are in the Libr. — I had a Letter from Mr. Thomas Allen dated Aug. 10. from Dodington near Sittingbourne in Kent. He is Minister of Murston near Sittingb. He mentions the great Crop of Corn & Hops &c. the Prospect he has of getting me some old Coyns. He tells me an unknown Gentleman (to whom I present my Leland's Itin.) has put into his Hands 5 Guineas for my Use. He formerly gave me the same Sum. He desires I would look for a Lottery Tickett he hath mislaid, speak for some Ale for him, &c. & in particular to do some service in Behalf of his Name-Sake of Magd. Coll.

Aug. 15 (Wed.). To Mr. Fothergill of Pontefract.

Reverend Sir,—Something above a Week since I receiv'd the Fragments of the Pavimenta tessellata found near the Roman Calcaria, or Cacaria, mention'd in Antoninus: for wch I am extremely oblig'd to you. Not long agoe a whole Room, adorn'd with such sort of Pavement was discover'd at Cirencester in Gloucester-shire, wch is Antoninus's Durocornovium. And Leland mentions such another Discovery to have been made at the same Place in his time.

The Book of Offices that you referr me to is very ancient, and is one of those given to the Church of Excester by Leofric the first Bp. of that See

Digitized by Google

after 'twas translated from Crediton. 'Tis a thick Book in 4^to^. or rather 8^vo^. and is accounted for in the Catalogue of Septentrional MSS. printed with D^r^. Hickes's Thesaurus. And D^r^. Hickes himself hath printed some things out of it. I wish this venerable old Book (by which 'tis probable we might discover divers Errors of the Romish Church,) notwithstanding it's being imperfect in divers Places, were transcrib'd and printed exactly; but I cannot meet with any Person in this University that is either qualify'd, or indeed willing to undertake to transcribe it. I try'd a young Lad, who is newly entred and of good Parts, & has a fair Reputation for his Scholarship, but the Mistakes he has made (tho' the MS^t^. is generally fair) are so many that there will be more trouble in comparing his Transcript than in Writing it over anew. There is not the least Encouragement in this Place for reading and transcribing old MSS^ts^. I will however try further about this Affair, and 'tis probable you may heare more hereafter. I am too much engag'd in Business, otherwise I would transcribe it my self, and oblige you with my Copy.

I hope you have rec^d^ the IV^th^. Vol. of Leland, w^ch^ was sent to London, & for w^ch^ I was paid, some time since. At the same time we desir'd M^r^. Franck of London to get for you D^r^. Battely's Antiquitates Ritupinæ from M^r^. Knaplock who bought the whole Impression.

The V^th^. Volume of Leland is almost finish'd.

I am, Sir, Your most oblig'd humble serv^t^

THO: HEARNE.

. . . **Aug. 16 (Th.).** To Roger Gale Esq. at Scruton near Northallerton in Yorkshire.

Sir,—I am very glad so excellently learned and Skillfull a Person as your self, are pleas'd to approve of my Edition of Leland's Itinerary; and I am extremely oblig'd to you, not only upon Account of the Loane of your MS^t^. (w^ch^ was carefully sent to me by D^r^. Woodward, & will be of service to me when I come to revise the whole Work) but for the Offer you make of a MS. Discourse concerning the four old Military Ways. This Discourse (which I do not question will be full of curious and usefull Learning) will be very acceptable, and if you please to transmitt it I will take all due Care that it shall be correctly printed. 'Twill be very proper for Leland, & will clear divers Particulars that have hitherto seem'd intricate and obscure. For I believe (if I may guess from the excellent Commentarie upon Antoninus, which I have very carefully and deliberately read over) that no one hath taken half so much Pains upon this Subject as your Father & your self have done; at least if they had taken so much Pains they do not seem to have been in every respect so capable of Judging upon Matters of this Nature.

I suppose D^r^. Woodward will furnish you with the IV^th^. Vol. of Leland the first opportunity. The V^th^. Vol. is almost finish'd.

I shall be glad of your Correspondence, and always ready to do w^t^ever service I can for you either in collating, or transcribing from, our Oxford MSS^ts^. or in any thing else that you shall be pleas'd to desire of,

Sir, Your oblig'd humble serv^t^

THO. H.

Oxon. Aug. 16. 1711.

. . . Judge Jenkins's Works. With his Picture before them, and underneath it Verses in his Praise by John Birckenhead. But the Printer wanting Room, and being withall a Knave, left out two of the Verses, which here follow:

> Whose Law (like God's) through Noise and Earthquakes hurl'd
> Lookes as each Line were writt from th' other World.

— Multa in Cluverij German. Antiqua improbabat Grotius, ut videre est

Digitized by Google

in Epistola hac de re scripta apud Epistolarum Syllog. p. 132. 8°. K. 9. Jur.—Justinus duobus locis correctus ab Joh. Isacio Pontano in Epistola ad Berneccerum apud Syllog. Epistolarum p. 149. 8°. K. 9. Jur.

Aug. 17 (Fri.). To transcribe an Evidence out of Prynne's Coll. vol. III. p. 358. ab^t^ Shottesbrooke. — On Tuesday last died at London D^r^. Benjamin Woodroffe, Rector of a Church in London, Canon of X^t^. Church, Prebendary of Lichfield & Principal of Glouc. Hall. The Bell rung out at X^t^. Church this Afternoon at 2 Clock. He was a learned Man, that is so far as relates to Languages, being well skill'd in Greek & Latin, & some of the Orientals, and would write very handsomely, & speak very neatly offhand in Latin, but wanted Judgm^t^ very much, & was moreover of a strange, unsettled, whimsical Temper, w^ch^ brought him into debt.

Aug. 18 (Sat.). W. Vallans born in Hertfordshire. See His Tale of two Swans, in the Preface. A Modest Man. ibid. & therefore he would not have publish'd this Book, unless he had been importun'd by Friends. A Searcher of Records.

Aug. 19 (Sun.). To D^r^. Thorpe.

Sir,—On the 15^th^ of May last, I sent you by the Wagon 8 Copies of the III^d^. Vol. of Leland's Itinerary, and should have sent you 8 Copies of the IV^th^. at the same time I sent D^r^. Sloane's, but that I have not heard one Word from you either about the Payment for, or ab^t^ the Receipt of the said III^d^. Volume, which is some trouble to me. And I am the more concern'd, because the V^th^. Volume is very near being finish'd. Now my Request is that you w^ld^ be pleas'd to let me know by the first whether you are willing to have the 8 Copies of the IV^th^. Vol. & as many of the succeeding Vols. or not? If you are I desire farther that you w^ld^. order some body here to call and pay for the 4^th^ Vol. as soon as possible, and at the same time to satisfy me for the Copies of the III^d^. I should not have given you this trouble, but that I must speedily reprint my List, and if my Money for the III^d^. and IV^th^. be not return'd before that time, I am oblig'd to cut off 8 of the Names of those Subscribers that you sent me. I should be willing enough to stay longer for the Money did not the Work depend upon a quick Return, my Circumstances being too narrow to carry anything of this Nature on without speedy Payment. If you do not think fit to continue the Setts, my earnest Request is that you would send me back the 8 Copies of the iii. Volumes you have had already, and what Money you have laid out upon that occasion shall be forthwith paid you again with thanks by,

Sir, Your most humble serv^t^.

THO. H.

Oxoñ. Aug. 19^th^ 1711.

1 sh^ld^ be glad to see your Copy of D^r^. Plott's Letter.

Some Books sold in Ch. Bernard's Auction.

D^r^. Mill's Test. 2 vols. Chart. magn. neatly bound. 3 lib. 12*s.*
Cave's Hist. Lit. 2 Vols. Chart. Magn. 2*l.* 8*s.*
D^r^. Smith's Ignatius. Chart. m. 10*s.* 6*d.*
Justin's 1 Apol. by Grab. Turky Leath. nobly bound. 7*s.* 10*d.*

Aug. 18. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 5. 95). Has received Leland vols. ii. and iii., and Batteley. Renews and excuses request for transcript of Leofric's Missal.

Digitized by Google

Sixtus 5. Biblia 8°. 8 vols. Col. Agr. 1666. Corio Turc. Dorso & folijs deauratis. *1l. 3s.*
De Balneis. Junt. 1553. f°. *3l. 8s.*
Plinij Nat. Hist. Par. 1532. *3l. 1s.*
Salviani Aquatil. Animalium Historia. Rom. 1544. f°. *4l. 8s.*
Willoughby's Hist. Piscium. *1l. 10s.*
Nicander cum Scholijs Gr. Col. 1530. 4^to^. *8s.*
Nicander Morell. 1557.
— 1577.
Hippocratis Jusjurand. Par. 1554. } 3 10 0
Aratus cum Schol. G. Morel. 1559.
Salmasij Inscriptiones.

l	*s*	*d*	
2	14	6	Scriptores X.

Scriptores post Bed. *1l. 2s.*
Camdeni Anglica, Norm. &c. 1 15 0.

2	0	0	Rerum Brit. Scriptores vetustiores & præcipui. Heidelb. 1587 . .
1	4	0	Gruter . . . . .
0	15	6	Reinesius . . . . .
0	11	6	Apiani Inscriptt. . . . .
2	9	0	Occo f°. . . . .
0	15	6	Antonini Itin. per Suritam 8° . . . . .
0	5	2	Bertius de Aggerib. . . . .
3	11	0	Diodorus Sic. Gr. Lat. . . . .
3	10	0	Plato per Serranum . . . . .
4	6	0	Livy Ald. 1521.
11	15	0	Tully per Ald. f°. 4 vols.
1	13	0	Stanleij Æschylus.
3	10	0	Terence of Rob. Stephens. 1541. 4^to^.
0	7	0	Phalaris Epistles, ch. magn. Oxon. e Th. per Boyle.
2	0	0	Aristides per Canterum. Steph.
1	5	0	Eunapius de vitis Philosophorum per Hadr. Junium. Plant. 1568. 8°.
0	7	8	Aur. Victor, Eutropius, & P. Diaconus. Ald. 1516. 8°.
0	9	0	Fragmenta Historicorum cum Notis Ursini. Ant. 1595. 8°.
0	5	8	Petronij Arbitri fragmentum cum Epicrisi & schol. Th. Reinesij. 8°. Leips. 1666.
0	10	0	Homeri Opera per Giphanium. Argent. 1572. 8°. 2^bus^ vol^s^.
4	5	0	Homeri Opera Græce 2 vols. (Secundum in membranis impressum est) Ald. 1524. 8°.
1	17	0	Carmina ix. illustr. Feminar. Sapphus, Erinnæ, &c. Gr. *Plant.* 1568. 8°. .
	s	*d*	
	16	6	Poesis Philosophica Empedoclis, &c. Gr. Apud H. Steph. 1573. } Parodiæ Morales H. Stephani Poetar. vet. Sentent. Gr. Lat. Apud eund. 1575. } 8°. .
1	3	6	Ex veterum Comicorum Fabulis Sententiæ, Gr. Lat. Apud Morell. 1553. 8°.
0	16	0	Jason de Nores in Epist. Horatij de Arte poetica Interpret. *Ven.* 1553. 8°.
l	*s*		
2	10	0	Martialis Epigram. Colinæus. 1539 . . . . .
0	9	0	Lucretius per Giphanium. *Plant.* 1566 . . . . .
1	4	0	Terentius per Muretum. Ald. 1558 . . . . .
0	13	6	Virgilius cum Notis Pulmanni. Plantin. 1564. 12° . . . .
	s		
0	17	0	Lucan. apud Colinæum. 1543. 12° . . . . .
0	10	0	Lucretius *apud Gryph.* 1548. 12° . . . . .
1	0	0	Catullus, Tibullus, Propertius apud Colinæum. 1543. 12°.
1	2	0	Terentius, *apud Gryph.* 1545. 12°.
4	2	0	Du Fresnij Gloss. Lat.
13	10	0	Thesaurus Linguæ Lat. 2 vols. Lugd. 1573.
1	0	0	Putschij Grammatici.
0	8	6	Gothofredi Grammatici.
0	11	0	Jo. à Wower de Polymathia.
1	2	0	H. Stephanus de Criticis vett. 4^to^.
3	1	0	Gasp. Scioppij Scaliger Hypobolimæus. 4°.
1	12	0	Sigonij Emendatt. Ald. 1557.
1	10	0	Rutgersij var. Lectt. 4°.

Digitized by Google

0 16 0 Reinesij var. Lectt. 4°.
3 13 0 { Ejusd. Defensio var. Lectt. — De Deo Endovellico. — De Lingua Punica. } 4°.
2 0 0 Epistolæ. 4°.
1 0 0 D. Burchardi Decretorum libri xx. Par. 1549. 8°.
Riccoboni Tract. de Ciceronis consolatione, quo eam non esse Tullij probat. Una cum Sigonij duabus contra Riccobonum Oratt. 8°. 1 2 0
Jordanus Brunus de Monade — — de Imaginum &c. Compositione — — de triplici minimo &c. 8°. 1 10 6 10
J. Guilielmij verisimilium libri 3. Plant. 8°. 0 16 6
C. Pedonis Albinovani Elegiæ & Fragmenta cum Notis Variorum. Amst. 1703. 8°. Emit Joan. Clericus 1 8 0
J. Guilielmij Plautinarum Quæstionum Commentarius Hen. Stephanus de suo Typographeio. 8°. 3 16 6
Giordano Bruno Nolano, degli Heroici Furori. Par. 1585. — Spaccio de la Bestia trionfante ib. 1584. 8°. . . . 28 0 0
2 15 0 Athenæ Oxon. 2 Tomis.
7 10 0 Oribasij Opera, Græce. folio. 20
1 4 0 Virgilij Georgica cum figuris pulchre illuminatis—4^to. in membran.

To consider this Inscription. In Custody of M^r. Gilpin of Whit-Church, not yet publish'd. I. O. M. | COH. IIII | GALLOR. VM | [1]G. P. VOLA/ . . . | V. S. HOSRIIS | TRIBEQ. Iovi optimo maximo cohors quarta Gallorum. —

To M^r. Thomas Allen.

REVEREND SIR,—I cannot enough admire the great Modesty and Generosity of my unknown Friend and Benefactor, who, it seems, hath put five Guineas more into your Hands for my use. I am very sensible that I deserve none of those Favours. Yet I very gratefully accept his Present, and shall always look upon it as a Particular Mark of his Kindness to me, and as a noble Instance of his Readiness to promote Learning of all sorts. I desire that you would be pleas'd to return this Excellent Gentleman my hearty Thanks & Acknowledgm^ts when you have the first opportunity.

This Day the Barge setts out, and we have sent you by it 5 Douzen of Ale directed as you gave orders, viz. The Bigger Hamper to M^r. Keck, the other two to M^r. Hales. But of this you will have better Information from M^r. Allen the Mercer.

I hope you have receiv'd my Answer to your first Letter, by w^ch you will find that I sought in vain for the Lottery Tickett. When I went the first time (w^ch was on Sunday Morning the 5^th Instant) to Grimage for the Key of your Chamber she told me that 'twas in D^r. Fayrer's Hands, but that she would get it of him some time that Day. Next Day I call'd again upon her. She told me she had been with the D^r. in my Name, and had rec^d the Key. We went presently to your Chamber, and I look'd carefully amongst your Papers (as you directed) but could not meet with any Thing like the Tickett. That Day I waited myself upon D^r. Fayrer, who is since gone out of Town. I told him the Occasion I had for the Key, and that I had order'd Grimage to call upon him for it. He said she had not been with him at all since you left Oxford, and that your Key had not been deliver'd to him either by her self or by any one else. I was somew^t troubled at this. However I said nothing to her about it, 'till Saturday last in the Afternoon when M^r. Allen shew'd me your Order for receiving the Key of her forthwith. I immediately call'd upon her, but she began to shuffle saying she could not deliver the Key presently because

---

[1] Perhaps C. P. (i. e. cui præest)

www.libtool.com.cn
Digitized by Google

she had put several things into your Chamber that belong'd to another Gentleman. I told her I would bring the Key to her either the next Morning, or some other time, as she thought fit, and that I would then stay while she took the Things out, and then I would take the Key away with me again. She would not consent to this, but went away immediately to the Chamber. I did not go with her, because your Prayers being just done there stood several at the Gate, and one or two of the Fellows were walking in the Quadrangle. But because she staid longer than ordinary, I walk'd into the Quadrangle, and I found Mr. Ward was by your door, and I thought (tho' I will not be positive) I saw Mr. Dennison there too, if not one more. I went off presently, and stay'd for her at Sr Rob. Harrison's. When she return'd, I ask'd her privately how she came to stay so long? She said Mr. Dennison's Cellar was just by your Chamber, & she was afraid to go in 'till the Coast was clear. But this I look'd upon as Evasion, she being in the Chamber at that time when I saw Mr. Ward &c. at the Door. I then took occasion to ask her about her telling me such a Lye conc. her delivering the Key to, and calling for it again of, Dr. Fayrer. She acknowledg'd it to be a Lye, but did not offer to give any reason for it. This makes me have but an indifferent, mean opinion of this Woman, & tho' I will not pretend to advise or direct you, yet if I were in your Condition I would not let any Book or Paper of Concern lye in any Place where she can come at it. She seems to me to aim at obliging the present Society by doing you some Disservice. I wish therefore all your Papers had been secur'd by you before you went. I have read none of them, but I am apt to think there are several of them that contain Secrets, wch your Enemies ought by no means to be privy too. I heard Dr. Hudson say that some of the Fellows talk of putting you out of your Chamber, unless you resign it quickly. I have got the Key by me, and shall keep it 'till I have your Orders to give it to Dr. Fayrer (when he comes home) or to some one else.

What I write to you, I write only for your own use, not that it should be shew'd to any of the College, or ever produc'd as Evidence, and I hope that none of those Letters I formerly writ to you are now lying amongst the other Papers in your Chamber. I mention'd what you writ about your Namesake to Dr. Hudson.

Last Week died Mr. Wm. Mears, who us'd to preach for you at Heddington. He was buried last Night, being Sunday. The Pall was held up by six Masters of Arts, whereof I was one. He was a meek, humble, good Man,

I am, Sr, Your ever oblig'd humble servt.

THO. H.

Oxoñ. Aug. 20. 1711.

This Week, I hear Dr. Hudson's Fellowship is to be fill'd up. There is only one Candidate.

Queen Elizabeth's Hand Writing in Arch. Seld. B. 7. Also King James the 1st's. And Rob. Cecyll Earl of Salisbury's. & other noble Lds. —John Dee's Writing in MS. Arch. B. Seld. Num. 8. 'Twas his Book. Verses there in Praise of the Ld. Falkland.—Arch. Seld. B. 9. Inscriptiones vetustæ in Augusta Vindelicorum & ejus Diœcesi repertæ, atque à Peutingero editæ 1520. In eod. volumine habentur Inscriptiones veteres in Hispania repertæ, ab Adolpho Occone in lucem editæ. Commelin. 1596.

Aug. 19. T. Allen (Sittingbourne) to H. (Rawl. 14. 11). 'I wrote to you last week to acquaint you that yr unknown Benefactor desired the favour of you to accept five Guineas wh I have for you and will either send or bring to you as soone as harvest & hopping time is over. I have the finest hopps that ever were seen and if the price wh they yielded last week continues I shall get little less than one hundred pounds by one Fire [?] of em.' Pray visit

Digitized by Google

Aug. 21 (Tu.). The Liberties of ye Cinque Portes &c. at ye End of MS. Seld. Arch. B. 11. This to be transcrib'd at some time or other.—Arch. Seld. B. 22. Commentarius Latinus in Juvenalem. Adponuntur in initio insignia gentilitia, e quibus constat librum ad Joannem Tiptoft Wigorniæ comitem spectasse, qui Italiæ Bibliothecas diligenter lustravit & plures libros describi curavit. Hunc autem librum Bibliothecæ Oxon. ipse donavit Tiptoftius, ut videre est prima hujus libri pagina. Capite truncatus 1470.—Arch. A. 1. Seld. The Standard of the Roman Money digested into Tables, by Sr. Thomas Smith, as commonly thought; tho' they do not seem to be accurate enough for him. Mr. Greaves has at the End of them added some excellent Remarks about them written with his own Hand.

Aug. 22 (Wed.). 4°. T. 17. Jur. The Case of ye Admission of Occasional Conformists to ye Holy Communion &c. Lond. 1704. Qe. who the Author? 'Tis a learned, judicious Book.

To Mr. Thorpe.

Sir,—I recd your's of the 20th. And I write this on purpose to acquaint you that I cannot comply with your Request of continuing the Names of your Subscribers in my List unless they both receive and pay for the IIId. & IVth. Volume before the Vth. comes out. I am heartily sorry that you are put to any Inconvenience about it. The way to ease you of it will be to discontinue their Names, which I am fully resolv'd to do, unless they return me the Money in due time. The 7 Names (besides your own) that I design to omitt are these, being the Names of those, unless I am mistaken, to whom you dispos'd of ye first and IId. Volume) viz. 1. Francis Aston, Esq. 2. — Bowyer, Esq. 3. Philip Earl of Chesterfield. 4. Anthony Collins, Esq. 5. Peter le Neve. (He had two Copies, one from your self, & another from Dr. Woodward. The first Copy I shall omitt.) 6. Sr. John Percivall Baronett. 7. Henry Worsley, Esq. If I have committed any mistake (by fixing upon Persons that you did not supply) I desire you would rectify it, & give timely notice thereof to,

Sir, Your very humble Servt.

Oxon. [1] Aug. 22d. 1711. THO: HEARNE.

---

his namesake at Magdalen, and send thanks to H.'s benefactor, as well as those of his namesake in the same sort of verse as before. Please take the Key from the bedmaker and double-lock his door; she did not do it in three weeks, and now Dr. Fayrer is gone, which makes him suspect her.

Aug. 20. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 10. 91). Will send the money for the 8 copies of Leland vol. iii. on his return to town in 10 or 14 days. Please send vols iv. and v. together; some of his subscribers give more trouble and expect more attendance than he at first imagined. Will likewise send a copy of the form of a Roman camp, said to be lately discovered at Sunningwell near Abingdon.

Aug. 21. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 4). Has received H.'s of the 16th. Please send word how to convey the papers on Antoninus to H. with safety, that they may undergo a deliberate examen.

Cherry to H. (Rawl. 4. 57). 'Mrs. Dodwell desires yt you would put all Mr. Dodwells Things, except the Master of Arts Gowns, into ye Trunk & Cord it well & send it by ye Carrier ye next Return, & direct it to be left at ye Coffee house in Maidenhead, wch you must make him promise to do, because it may be brought from thence ye Next day by some of ye Market'

[1] I did not send it 'till Aug. 28th, & that is the Date I put in the Letter I sent.

Digitized by Google

Arch. A. Seld. 8. An Arabick MS^t. w^ch M^r. John Greaves had read over as appears from his Hand-Writing at y^e End.

Aug. 23 (Th.).

www.libtool.com.cn

To Mr. Urry.

Sir,—By your last of the 17^th. Instant (w^ch was deliver'd to me by M^r. Carnegy) I find that you had not then rec^d. my Letter of the 14^th. written by way of Acknowledgment for the two Guineas order'd me by my L^d. Weymouth. I suppose by this time that Letter is come to hand, and I renew my Request y^t you would let my L^d. know that I humbly accept of his Lordship's Present, & I desire you would return him my hearty Thanks. But M^r. Biggs being not in Town, I have not yet rec^d. it.

I let D^r. Hudson know what you say about my L^d.'s Present to him. The D^r. had had a Letter about it before, tho' he had s^d. nothing to me. He told me 'twas 20 lib^s, w^ch indeed is a noble Present. But 'tis a Mystery to me how the D^r. should be so great a Looser by Printing, & yet be worth thousands of Pounds. He prints no Books but what he knows beforehand he shall get well off, and then he prints large Numbers, whereas if he printed but a small Number about 120, and sold them at as low a Price as I sell Leland I am sensible he might then justly say he was a Looser. But this only between our selves.

D^r. Hudson brings me word from M^r. Thwaites (who is still at Littlemore, and, they say, something better) that he had promis'd his Lelands before the Arrival of your Letter.

People long to see who will be Dean of your House, & how the Canonry (vacant by the Death of D^r. Woodroffe,) will be dispos'd off. I am, Sir,

Your oblig'd humble serv^t.

Oxon. Aug. 23. 1711. Tho. Hearne.

Being with D^r. Gardiner[1] on Wednesday Night he shew'd me several Coyns & Medals, as one of the Prince of Wales (or King James III^d.) in Brass or Copper, two Roman ones (w^ch he said were found in New Parks, 1 of Gallienus with *Apollini Cons.* on the Reverse & a Centaur & another of Faustina, the Letters quite out), & several besides. — If I should have occasion at any time to write about y^e ancient Instruments for writing I must consult the MS. of the 4 Gospells Greek in Selden's Library supra num. 28. where are elegant figures of y^e 4 Evangelists.— Seld. supra 38. Evangelium Infantiæ Gallico sermone cum Picturis. In these Pictures are the Habits of the time in w^ch this Book was written, w^ch I think was about 400 Years since. There is also the figure of a Cart. & of Vessells for Dinner. &c.—MS. Seld. supra. Actus Apostolorum Latine, Literis Majusculis. — Ad calcem codicis MS. Seld. supra n. 39.

Nota quod quinque modis potest homo peccare mortaliter cum uxore propria, ut patet per hunc versum:

Tempore, mente, loco, condicione, modo.

Tempore, ut in die sanctorum, ut Paschæ . vel vigilijs Sanctorum, ut in vigilia beatæ Mariæ vel apostolorum. *Mente*, causa libidinis explendæ. *Loco*, ut in

---

Carts. She also begs y^e Favo^r of y^u (if you can possibly) to spare a day or two to take a Catalogue of M^r. Dodwells Books & MSS. w^ch I can assure you will be worth yo^r Perusall, before they are disposed of.'

---

[1] Warden of All Souls.

Digitized by Google

loco sacro sicut in cimiterio nisi procreandæ proles (l. prolis.) *Condicione*, Si eam tractaverit, si aliquam rem promisit. *Modo*, si debito modo non attractaverit eam. In istis v. modis potest homo peccare mortaliter cum uxore propria.

www.libtool.com.cn

Versus isti eadem manu qua & ipse liber scriptus. scriptus autem fuit liber ante cccc annos, aut circiter. Continet Regulas de sacerdotibus &c.— MS. Seld. supra 50. Pauli Epistola ad Philemonem Latine ex Arabica, cum Scholijs, per Gul. Bedwellum. Dicata D. Francisco Buley Bedwelli amico singulari. — Hodie Brouneus quidam A. M. è Coll. Univ. in Socium ejusdem Collegij electus fuit loco D. Joannis Hudsoni S.T.P. resignantis.

Aug. 25 (Sat.). Dr. Adams, who writ a Book about Self Murther, against Dr. Donne, is made Rector of St. Bartholomew's the Great in London (being in the Ld. Keeper's Gift) in room of Dr. Woodroffe deceas'd. — Sr. Edward Coke's Writing in a Book of Presidents &c. 8o. P. 73. Jur.

Aug. 27 (Mon.). The Picture of King Henry VIIth. with his Nobles standing about him in a MSt. of Seldens de astrorum vi fatali, supra num. 77. Illuminating much in vogue in his time. — In a Note, written in a Modern Hand, at the End of a MSt. (Seld. Supra n. 66.) about the vision of the Munk of Evesham are these words:—

Non incongrue asscribitur hæc fabula revelacionis Monachæ de Eovesham, nam ædificatio ipsius Cenobij initium habuit à visione ostensa Eguvino Wiciorum Episcopo primo fundatori, qui in charta Ewsham sua protestatur sanctam virginem Mariam primum cuidam pastori gregum Eoves nuncupato & postea sibi cum duabus virginibus librum in manibus tenentem apparuisse, & locum pro ædificando monasterio ostendisse. Unde illi nomen Eovesham dedit,

---

a. **Aug. 25. Urry to H.** (Rawl. 11. 8). Lord Weymouth will send H. two guineas. Is anxious to get a copy of Leland for a lady, if one is to be had. 'Send me word by the cross post, you see the direction to bath on the other side.' Any talk now of a Dean of Ch. Ch.? Mr. Alsop will probably pay the two guineas.

Aug. 25. Urry to H. (Rawl. 11. 7). Thwaites will not have all the copies of Leland buried with him; wishes he would spare one. Has written also to Mr. White, of Ch. Ch., and Mr. Brome; would not have so worthy a lady disappointed.

Aug. 27. B. Mentzer (Bath) to H. (Rawl. 8. 114). 'Good Sr,—I most humbly beg Your pardon to trouble You with these lines, i had ye honour to see You & to be with You a fortnight ago in the Schola Anatomica, and since i know that every body that sees Oxford reckons it as a great honour to be acquainted with You Dear Sr i dont question but my Contry-men that are at present in Your city, will be very proud of Your Conversation; i therefore apply me self to You Dear Sr in sending this inclosed for Mr. Hagedorn, a Gintelman from Dantzig, who is amongst that German Company, You will oblige me to ye highest, if You will deliver this letter to his own hands because it is of great consequence, he will pay the postage immediatly. if that company should be gan when You receive these, i beg of You to send ye inclosed with all speed to Cambridge to Mr. Crownfield, or Dr. Davisius, or Dr. Sike. or to whom you pleased. and what You pay shall be repay'd with all thankfulness. Mr. Burg, of whom i received a letter yesterday from Leipzig, gives his Service to You & Dr. Hudson. . . My service to Mr. Ebersbach, who i hope is still with You.'

H. to Cherry (Rawl. 36. 41). [Printed, pp. 214 *sq. infra.*]

Digitized by Google

ut Kenredus rex Merciorum & Offa rex Orientalium Anglorum testantur in Charta sua A°. Domini 709.

— Item tale mirabile miraculum describitur ab Æthelredo Abbate Rievall de quadam sanctimoniali femina de Watton, & de incestu ejus. Vide Symion Dunelmens. in fine libri.

To Francis Cherry Esq.

Honour'd Sir,—In your Letter of the 21st. Instant (wch I rec'd. on Saturday Night) you tell me that *Mr. Dodwell desires that I would put all Mr. Dodwell's Things, except the two Master of Arts Gowns, into the Trunk, and send it by the Carrier.* This I have done; and whereas the other Things were not near enough to fill it I have fill'd it up with Straw. I suppose you have got the Key with you. For want of it, I was forc'd to get the Smith to open it, and to shut it again, but I have not taken away any thing. I perceive by your Letter that not only the printed but the written Books of Mr. Dodwell are to be dispos'd of. But I suppose no written Papers under his own Hand, at least not such as are of his own Composition, will be parted with. And indeed I was of opinion, & so I am still, that the intire Study should be preserv'd for his Son, provided he be design'd for a Scholar. But if you and others are of a different opinion I submitt. I long to come over, & shall be very ready, if that happens, to take a Catalogue of the Books. I had made a Resolution with myself of taking a Journey on Friday last, being St. Bartholomew's Day; but a Day or two before that Mr. Crabb fell very ill of the Rheumatism, & he is rather worse than better. 'Tis so violent that he can hardly stir about. So that both his and my own Business in the Library lyes upon me; & if I should wag out there will be no one to do the Drudgery but Dr. Hudson, who ought not to be troubled with it. However notwithstanding this I intend to come over to Shottesbrooke (and I desire you would let Mrs. Dodwell know of it;) but I must stay a fortnight or three weeks longer, by wch time we shall see how it will go with Mr. Crabb.

Bagford to H. [Undated, but after **Dec. 1710.**] (Rawl. 21. 19.)

Sr,—In ye folowing papers I haue gaue you a short account of ye originall & first printing in England & that was first put & practised at Oxford in ye Rayne of King Henery ye 6 by ye desier & Request of *Tho: Bourcher* Ar. Bis. of Canterbury. ye Story you haue furder tould in *Atkenes* of ye originall of printing: & *Moxon* in his Mechanick Exercises of printing in which he tells you ye thoughts of Dr. Walis where you may se whou one Auther follows anouthers apinion altho many times for the worsse; the Story is this out of ye *Recourde* which *Atkenes* had sene & had a Copepey: which I am asured was deliuired into ye Handes of Sr Jo. *Burkenhead*: as he was Cheareman to ye Commetey about ye Regulating of printing in ye yeare 1664: but as yet I Cannot heare off althou I haue a grat opinion I shall in time. I haue spared no paynes in loking ouer all our ould Cronoligers as Caxton: Julian Notory, Frute of time, Kastall: Fabin: Stow: Howell with seuirall alas they non of them agre in time & gaue me no satisfaction. one should haue thout that Caxton being one whou went to harlem at ye Kinges Command should haue mentioned the time when ye Arte of printing was brought into England whch [seems] to me st[r]ange, but to ye Story in hand (but thes by ye Bey Atkenes hath geues ye Best light of any that hatherto hath writ of it) and in my discorse about Harlem printing first broched by Hadram-Junus in his State of ye Low Countryes writ in Latin in 1588 I beleue I haue sofisent athorety to Confute ye Story Consering *Coster* & of *Foust* steling his Mouldes: & Gouing to Mentez & rela[t]ing to ye Statue & ye Booke as is sad by him printed ye Hole Story is Fexesious and hath no reall athority I being an Eye Witines in my last being at Harlem, but this you will say is nothing to ye printing at Oxford but I must tell you I shall haue a Grat [d]ele to say when I com to treat ye Bringin in of printing into England and first to Oxford 2 to St. Albones and then to Westmenster by Will Caxton whou ded not excersize ye Art while such time as Corsellis went out of England *Frederick Corsells* being Conuaued to Oxford with a Gard for without thes thay

Digitized by Google

By that time I hope to be freed also from the V^th^. Vol. of Leland. I thank you heartily for the trouble you intend to give yourself of sending the 12s. for the IV^th^. Vol. by the next Return of y^e^ Carryer. We heard last Night that D^r^. Atterbury is made Dean of X^t^. Church, & that D^r^. Smalridge is made Dean of Carlisle in his Room, & Canon of Christ-Church in the Room of D^r^. Woodroffe deceas'd. But this is not confirm'd. There is not the least tittle who will be principal of Glouc. Hall, in w^ch^ there is hardly one Scholar at present. Pray, Sir, be pleas'd to give my humble service to M^r^. Brokesby, if he be still with you. I hope he does not forget to perfect his Excellent Observations relating to the Antiquities and other Curiosities of this Kingdom. D^r^. Woodward designs to send me M^r^. Dodwell's Dissertation upon the Parma Equestris. But he waits a convenient opportunity. I have seen and read over the New Book against M^r^. Dodwell. The Author, (as I am told) is suppos'd to be M^r^. Gandy. The Design of the Author is to detract from M^r^. Dodwell, & shew that he contradicts himself, rather than to answer his Arguments, or to prove directly that a Separation ought still to be kept up. I should be sorry that M^r^. Gandy or any other Non-Juror should prove the true Author. For 'tis fit for M^r^. Chishull rather than any such conscientious Man. There is a Leaven of Envy & Malice throughout. Such Managem^t^ shews want of Argument. Sharpness upon some occasions is to be us'd, but there was not the least necessity for it here, where the Author seems to be very confident that he is in the right, & that he can defend the Principles he goes upon with great Ease. Besides, M^r^. Dodwell had given him no Provocation. On the contrary he always writ calmly and sedately, & never mix'd Scurrilities with his Arguments. This Writer should have us'd the same Method. I am sure 'twould have weigh'd more amongst judicious Men. He should moreover have consider'd that M^r^. Dodwell is dead, & that such Treatment of Persons deceas'd (even where there was far less Merit than appear'd in M^r^. Dodwell) was always look'd upon, even by Heathens, as inhuman.

I am, Sir,
Your most oblig'd humble serv^t^.

Oxon. Aug. 27^th^. 1711. THO. HEARNE.

D^r^. Hudson can compleat M^r^. Dodwell's Set of Acta eruditorum, & 'twill be proper to do it if the Study be to be sold. He sent for them upon M^r^. Dodwell's Request.

---

thougt him not saffe while such time he had mad good his promise in learning them y^e^ Arte of printing at y^e^ Charge of 1500 Markes which was a grat soume at that time of day. We haue nothing Remaning but onley one Booke in all y^e^ Librearies and that is a pese of S^t^. Jeroms workes or Rather *Ruffinus* vpon y^e^ Creed in a broad ocatauo printd at Oxford in y^e^ yeare 1468: as apears by the wordes in y^e^ Close of it *Explicit expositio Santi Jeronimi in Sembolo Apostolorum ad papam Laurentium Impressi Oxoni &^e^ fin[i]ta Anno domini MCCCCLXVIII. XVII die Decembres.* Of this Booke I haue sene three of them y^e^ 1 in y^e^ Boodlin Library y^e^ 2 In oriall Coll. Lib. & y^e^ thurd in y^e^ Bishop of Eleyes well Furshedd Libreary which I take to be y^e^ best priuat Librears in Europ: *this is to be Remar[k]ed* that ther is now mention of y^e^ name of *Corsell*: nor any outher printer or Worke man to y^e^ Booke which mythinks is Strange when he had made Goodes his promes away he went into Flanders & at Antwarpe if I be not vnder a mestake ther be seuirall mon[u]mentall Inscription of y^e^ Famely in y^e^ Churches and like wise here in England at a place in Esex: in y^e^ Church of * * * is a monumentall In[s]cription put vp by on of y^e^ Famely in Memory of y^e^ aboue mentioned *Fredericke Corssells* and that ther is now liuing some of y^e^ Name & famely of a Considerable estate and outhers of the Same seme Steme are now Inhabitants in *Harlem*. The next is to be Inquird relating to y^e^ printing at Oxford is what searuantes or printers Corselles left behind. truley for that we are left in y^e^ darke from 1468 to 1481: which is 27 yeares defirent. in al this time we haue now acount of any thing which was printed at Oxford & then I Find a pese of *Alexandri de*

Digitized by Google

Mr. Wm. Lambard writ a Saxon Dictionarie, wch we have in MS. in Bodley, inter Codd. Seld. supra n. 63. at ye Beginning of wch he hath this Note:

For the Degrees of the Declination of the old Inglisbe, or Saxon tongue, reade 1. The Lawes before the Conquest. 2. The Saxon Chron. of Peterborough, after the Conquest. 3. The Saxon Writte of H. 3. to Oxfordshyre: in the litle Booke of olde Lawes, fo. 4. The Pater nostre, & Crede, of Rob. Grosted: in the

---

Anima in folio printed at Oxford by *Theodoricum Rood* de Colonia 1481: ye 11 of december: affterwardes I Find Winken de Word when Caxton was dead bian to Renew ye printing at Oxford Whitingtons Gramer in 4°. 1510. After him I find Joanne Scolar printed ye same Whitingtons Gramer in 150° in ye parish of St. Jones which is indede what Twyne & Antony a Wood mentiones (as for that you may Inproue better then I can derect). In thise I obserue that ye Vniuarsate Armes is soported by two Angeles which should be not forgot. Now from 1500 & od we most Come to Joseph Barnes whou printed from 1585 to 1605. And then you haue ye Lechfeldes from 1619: Id. ye Turners—1629. And then you haue Hen. Hall whou was printer to King Charles in ye Armey & John Hall his sone 1661. And now I most come to ye most excelent part of ye Vniuersate printing in ye yeare 1679: affter if I mestake not in time That Ar Bishop Shelden had Belt ye Vniuar[s]ate Theater Wherin ye *Imprimere* was first Settled by ye procurment of Bishop Fell the then B: of Oxford & by his Industury and panes had procured a Noble Fount of Letters which the Cataloug of them printed by Mr. Jo. Hall ye Late Vniuarsate printer douth demonstrat 1695 then I say they bian to out vie all ye printing Howses in Europe (which by the losse of ye Late Learned & Noble Sperited & Industrius deane of Christ Church I feare you will want) that *Incuridgme[n]t* yere affter: these 3 grat & Good men haue been your grat promoters & Incouriger of printing & as I haue sed before your Vniuarsate has ben ye Grates[t] in Europe which had made your Booke[s] then printed so much desiered by foriners. Ye First Specement of your Theater printing was Dr. Beuareges Cannones in 2 vol. in folio 16 * * and ye Composer of it was * * * *dele* a Frenchman procured by Mr. Scot ye Book from *Paris* ad ye desier of Bisop Fell. You haue not many remarkable Booke[s] that ware printed at Oxford before ye yeare 1678 nor now printers deuise worthe ye obseruation of ye Curious that at this time I can Call to mind except My Ld. Verulam in folio by leonard Lechfeld 1640: Dr. Buttlers peses Reuiew of ye Councell of Trent in folio by Will Turner 1638 ye Corte of ye Gentiles by Theo: Gale: in seuirall partes by Will. Hall in 4to. 1671: but you may beter Remember. Som what might be sede of ye Cuters of wood & likewise of the Grauers as ye performence in Grauing ye frontpeses and titles to ye seuirall Bookes & likewise ye Head peses tale peses ye variate of Grat Letters Armes for ye Ilustrating of those Bookes which hau ben set forth & printed at your Vniuarsate presse I shall take all ye Cayer to don them Justes. and perhapes if I mestake not without any Flatery outui with Plantan & ye nerist Com vp to that of ye Louer printing at Paris or ye Vatican (Imprimere) or printing at Rome or any outher printing in any place in Europe which I haue will Considered, and haue a Grat delle to say in the prace of ye Oxford performence of printing. And if you haue aney thing furder to be satesfied relating to ye former subi[e]cte pray let me but know by a line from you & I shal be readey & Willing to satisfye my God frend Mr. Hearne. but one thing more rela[t]ing to ye Chapell which I forgot in my last to you that is ye ouldest worman is Called ye Father of ye Chapell & the Stone is likwise Called ye *Alter:* Whare all offeringes that is ye money Gaue to ye Chapell for drinke is by them sayde an offering to ye or on ye Allter amonge the pearsell you will find some ould specementes of printing which I would desier you to kepe to gether while you & I next mete at Oxford which will aForde vse som Furder Consideration relating to ye first printers Imitating ye Letters of ye ould MSS which in your last was hinted at. and thus I rest your Frend to Comand Jo: BAGFORD.

I could hartley wish yon Could inside som of ye Fellowes of ye seuirall Collidges in your Vniuarsate to take a Catalouge of ye Booke[s] printed before ye yeare 1500: all soules I haue taken by Mr. Tanner and that of St. Bennet of Cambridge done by Mr. Fauset a senior Fellow of ye same Howse, for it might vse not onley to me but to outhers.

Digitized by Google

Booke of Patrices Purgatiorie &c. 5. The Rythme of Jacob: in the Booke called flos florum. 6. The Chronicles called Brute: Gower, Chaucier, &c. By the wch, and such like it may appeare, how, and by what Steps, our Language is fallen from the old Inglishe, and drawen nearer to the Frenche. This may wel be lightened by shorte Examples, taken from theise Bookes, and is meete to be discover'd when this Dictionarie shal be emprinted. W. LAMBARDE. 1570.

Seld. supra 57. Romanz de la Rose in French. Wch hath been translated by Chaucer & is to be found in his Works. In this MSt. are abundance of Pictures, from one of wch it appears yt Women rid astride when 'twas written.

Aug. 28 (Tu.). To DR. WOODWARD.

Honour'd Sir,—At the Beginning of last Week Dr. Hudson paid me fourty eight Shills. for the twelve Copies I sent you of the IVth. Volume of Leland's Itin. for which punctual Paymt. I desire you would be pleas'd to accept of my hearty Thanks and Acknowledgments; which I should have return'd sooner, but yt I exspected I should at ye same time have had an opportunity of sending you an Account of my Receipt of Mr. Dodwell's Dissertation upon your ancient Shield. But I find that you intend to keep it sometime longer in your Hands.

I have lately recd. two very obliging Letters from Mr. Gale, who intends to send me a learned Discourse concerning the four great Ways of the Romans.

The Vth. Volume of Leland will be finish'd about a fortnight hence. I shall send you Copies of it as soon as they can be bound.

I am, Sir, Your ever oblig'd humble servt.

Oxon. Aug. 28th. 1711. THO. HEARNE.

A Picture of King Edward the Confessor before his Life in MSt. inter Codd. Seld. supra, n. 55.

Aug. 29 (Wed.). To THOMAS RAWLINSON ESQ.

Sir,—I am extremely oblig'd to you for the Loane of your MSt. that relates to the Monastery of St. Alban's, for the Inscriptions of your own collecting, and for the little printed Book done by W. Vallans. When I have made use of them I will deliver them to your Brother, who tells me you are willing to let them continue with me for some time. I design to reprint the Vallans before the Vth. Vol. of Leland now almost finish'd, if 'twill not swell the Vol. too much, (and make me be a looser by it) as I am afraid it will. 'Tis a very great Rarity. I had not so much as heard of it before. He is the same Person that I have mention'd at the End of my Edition of Leland's Næniæ from a MSt. Note subjoyn'd to a Copy of those Næniæ in our Publick Library. I had guess'd him to be a learned Man. And your Book sufficiently proves it. If he was of any University, I believe 'twas Cambridge. You need not be troubled about my citing the Note at the End of one of the Volumes of *the Complete History* (as they are pleas'd to call it) in your College Library. I was oblig'd to clear my Author. And I could not upon that occasion well avoyd the Memorandum, wch is very just. I do not think that either K. himself, or any one else for him, will pretend to confute what I have observ'd. Nor do I see any reason why you should fear the Attacks of any one of the Party upon Account of the Memorandum. Nine or Ten Lines will answer all they can say. Stephens's Ed. of Antoninus's Itinerary that I follow'd is the first Ed. of that Author. 'Tis in 12°. My original Design was only to publish Talbot's Notes. But finding that he follow'd the said first Edition I thought myself oblig'd also to print the Text. When I was transcribing it I laid

---

Aug. 29. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 2). [Printed, *supra*.]

Digitized by Google

before me such other Editions (of best Note) that we had in Bodley. I was not sollicitous about Aldus and Simler, because I perceiv'd that they had been nicely collated by Surita & others. I shall be glad of your Correspondence, & I promise to conceal your Letters. I thank you for your Invitation to London (where I never was yet, & whither I must not exspect to goe under my present confinement) & for all the other Favours you have been pleas'd to conferr upon,

Sir, Your oblig'd humble servt.

Oxon. Aug. 29th. 1711. THO. HEARNE.

I should be glad if you could meet with any Roman Coyns, Inscriptions, Pateræ, or any other Antiquities of that kind at Spene (which is the same with Antoninus's Spinæ) near Newbury. I never yet saw any Antiquities found there.

Aug. 30 (Th.). On Sunday Morning last died suddenly the Rt. Honble. the Earl of Jarsey, without any previous Sickness, only ye Day before he complain'd of a Pain in the Stomach. He was a very honest, understanding Gentleman, and was to have been yt day nominated Ld. Privy Seal, vacant by the Death of the Duke of New-Castle. . . .

Aug. 31 (Sat.). The Reverend Dr. Atterbury was made Dean of Xt. Church[1] on this day Sennight, & he is succeeded in his Deanery of Carlisle by the Reverend Dr. Smalridge, who is also made Canon of Christ Church in ye room of Dr. Woodroffe. — A silly Paper comes out Weekly, printed by Anthony Piesley, an Oxford Bookseller, call'd *The Surprise*. Num. 3d. is just publish'd. The Author calls himself Humfrey Armstrong, formerly Fellow of the ancient and renown'd Society of the Seven Sleepers. Upon wch some ingenious knowing Person, hath put *Tickle* instead of *Armstrong*, & after *seven Sleepers* hath added *alias Queen's College*, in a Copy that I have seen at ye Coffee House; & justly too. For 'tis commonly said that one Tickle (who is Poetry Professor of this University in the Absence of Mr. Trapp) is the true Author. This Tickle is a vain, conceited Coxcomb, & not able to write any thing solid, nor indeed intelligibly. — Dr. Robinson Bp. of Bristoll is made Ld. Privy-Seal in ye Room of the Duke of New-Castle Deceas'd. And Dr. (or Mr.) Kymberley, Chaplain to ye Ld. Keeper, is made Prebendary of Westminster in room of Dr. Knipe deceas'd.

Sept. 1 (Sat.). To FRANCIS CHERRY ESQ.

Honour'd Sir,—Since my last I saw Mr. Brokesby, who paid me 12s. for the 3 Copies of the IVth. Vol. of Leland: for wch I thank you. By his

---

3 Kal. Sept. H. to J. C. Wolf. [Draft, in Latin.] (Rawl. 25. 63.) His ed. of Cicero nearly ready, but delayed by the publication of Leland's *Itin.* Remarks on Leland, Talbot, Antoninus' *Itin.*, Dr. T. Smith, Dodwell. Wonders he has heard nothing of Schelwig. Longs for W.'s Libanius and emendations to Hierocles. 'Lites inter Bentleium Clericumque nihil moror. De nugis viros doctissimos contendere putant Oxonienses nostri.' The new part of Fabricius' *Bibl. Graeca* received. Hudson will write.

Aug. 31. T. Rawlinson to H. (Rawl. 16. 48). Sends observations on Leland iv . . . 'I have an Exquisite M.S. of Bede's Ecclesiastical Hist. in a very large folio on Vellam belong'd once to ye Abbey of Wichelescomb.'

Sept. 1. T. Allen to H. (Rawl. 14. 1). Is suffering from an ague and fever—H. may think the hot fit is not yet off—and has taken some physic pre-

---

[1] 'Twas on Monday Aug. 27, 1711. according to others.

Digitized by Google

order I have open'd the Trunk again and put in the two Gowns. I have rec^d. M^r. Dodwell's Diss. upon D^r. Woodward's Shield, and am reading it over. 'Tis full of admirable Learning, but too tedious, and several Things seem to me to be Mistakes, which, if M^r. Dodwell had been living, I should have freely told him of. But Conjectures may be allow'd in things of this Nature where there is no Inscription to direct, and a greater Liberty of Fancy is allowable in such Cases than where we have plain History to guide us. I think it ought by all means to be printed, and I will endeavour to have it effected, tho' being so long we must not exspect that 'twill be undertaken by any Bookseller.

I am, Sir, Your most oblig'd humble serv^t.

Oxon. Sept. 1^st. 1711. THO: HEARNE.

In the Year 1671. was printed at London in 8^vo (in a single Sheet) *The Ex-Ale-tation of Ale.* (in Verse) *written by a Learned Pen.* 'Tis said the Author was D^r. Peter Mews, B^p. of Winchester. I suppose (if so) there was a former Impression. —

In Morell's Specimen of Coyns in p. 73. . . is something about the Calydonian Boar. cujus dentes & corium (ut & alia id genus) asservabantur olim Tegeæ in templo Minervæ.—Ibid. p. 125. pauca habet de Jove Ammone, cujus capiti cornua arietina in nummis admota cernuntur. Nec aliud quam caput arietinum esse puto, quod in clypeo Woodwardiano conspicitur, dissentiente tamen doctissimo Dodwello in Dissertatione quadam MS. quam ad me nuper misit Woodwardus.

Sept. 2 (Sun.). To M^r. ROGER GALE, at Scruton near Nortallerton in Yorkshire.

SIR,—I have receiv'd your second obliging Letter, dated Aug. 21^st, and shall be very glad to see your learned Discourse about the IV Great Ways. I can give no Direction about the Conveyance of the Papers, but leave that Matter intirely to your self, who 'tis possible may meet with several opportunitys of sending them to London, and then they may easily be transmitted hither. They will come too late for the V^th Volume, w^ch is now all finish'd except the Index, and what I have to add at the Beginning. But I shall take care to insert them in the VI^th.

When I have gone through your Transcript of the 1^st. Parts of Leland, I will return it to D^r. Woodward, who hath lately communicated to me divers Roman Inscriptions, and at the same time he sent to me my late learned Friend M^r. Dodwell's Discourse upon his Shield, which Discourse I am now reading over.

I am, Sir, Your oblig'd humble serv^t.

Oxon. Sept. 2^d. 1711. THO: HEARNE.

To M^r. THO. ALLEN at Dodington near Sittingburne in Kent.

REVEREND SIR,—Your Name-sakes Verses were sent the Beginning of last Week, & I suppose you may have receiv'd them e're this. I have

---

scribed by Dr. Radcliffe. Two of the seven guineas are for his namesake at Magdalen, to be laid out in books and other necessaries and not in specie. 'The Ale is come & I hope will prove good. Otherwise Father Carey will forfeit his recognizance. pray remember me to all there & at Heddington & tell the Sage I woud have him by all means promote the Match. I have made a farther enquiry into those maters, and find the young woman cannot marry into a more thriveing betterd [*sic*] natured & truer Church of England Family than the young man is of who courts her. he had his principles from D^r. Alston who is still his spiritual Guide; and when he comes if you will shew him anatomy Schole you will add to y^e obligations you have already laid on' &c.

H. to Cherry (Rawl. 36. 42). [Printed, p. 218 *supra*.]

Digitized by Google

lent him my Ductor Historicus, in the Introductory Part to which he will find a Method for reading History. The best Authors are there put down, both sacred and prophane, and I hope he will make a good use of the Rules there propos'd. I would have him addict himself chiefly to Prose, and to meddle with Poetry no farther than to exercise his Fancy, and to refresh himself from more Manly Studies. But in this, and every thing else, let him follow the Advice and Direction of more able Friends. He tells me that the Charges of Fresh Fees come to almost 40s. and that he wants at present Cluver's Geography and Grotius de Veritate X^tian^ Religionis. Alderman White's Son died last week of a Feaver. There was a great Funeral. We now exspect D^r^. Atterbury at Oxford upon his new Promotion to y^e^ Deanery of X^t^. Church. 'Tis uncertain as yet who will be Principal of Gloucester Hall. D^r^. Hudson hath declin'd it. The D^r^. does not employ your Namesake, having, it seems, no Business for him.

I am, Sir, Your most oblig'd humble serv^t^.

Oxon. Sept. 2^d^. 1711. THO. HEARNE.

I am glad you found the Lottery Tickett . . .

Sept. 3 (Mon.). To M^r^. JOHN URRY.

SIR,—On Friday last I met with your Butler, M^r^. Hobson, who paid me the two Guineas my L^d^. Weymouth was pleas'd to send me. I desire you would let his L^d^.ship know when you have a proper Opportunity, (for 'twill not become me to write myself) that I have rec^d^. it, and that I shall always retain a gratefull sense of his Generosity. It came very seasonably, I being at that time in some straights how to raise Money for defraying the Charges of the Press, some of my Subscribers being not so punctual as they should be in returning their Money. M^r^. White was gone out of Town for the Bath e're your last came to me. And M^r^. Creamer was also then absent, and is not yet return'd. If you can get the two first Volumes of Leland from M^r^. Bland you shall have the remaining Volumes immediately from me. M^r^. Thwaites now says that he hath dispos'd of his Copies. He continues consumptive; tho' some People say he is much better. I hope to have finish'd the V^th^. Volume

---

Sept. 3. Urry to H. (Rawl. 11. 6). Introduces Dr. Jenkin, Master of St. John's Coll. Camb. When will Mr. Biggs (and the Dean) be in Oxford? ask Mr. Alsop and Dr. Frewin.

T. Allen to H. (Rawl. 14. 2). Very sorry for Mr. Mears's death. 'I hope he did not want because I ow'd him some money for preaching at Heddington wh my successor there promised to pay him but did not. So I paid him when last at Oxford forty shillings as I take it and ten shillings before he began to officiate; but this will appear from my booke where I have his hand for what he received of me. I was to pay him y^e^ rest at Michaelmass, wh he was very well pleased with . . . I design God willing to be at Oxford between Michaelmass & Xtmass to settle my affairs there and remove what the plunderers have left me. The last time I came to Oxford I found my Study had been robbed. What other things I lost I cannot tell, but I am sure Colliers Ecclesiastical History & Camden's Brit. by Phil: Holld. with maps & a rough cover were two of y^e^ bookes that were taken out: I left my Study door lockd and found it so nevertheless I cannot but think it had been open'd. though Grimage when I told her of it very readily shewd me how they might goe another way viz out at the window w^ch^ she said she discovered to be open a little before I came. but these bookes lay too far off to be reachd by any that did not goe into the Study; and any that did goe into it woud have taken other things wh lay in great confusion beside em. if Grimage be great with Jea's daughter whome Walker the servitor married, I phansie the bookes may be conveyd to her house; pray enquire if any such bookes are offerd to sale, that they may be stoppd. pray send me word whether M^r^. Fayrer was at College when the election into D^r^. Hudson's place was made. pray give my

Digitized by Google

(the Index being now printing) by the End of next Week, if not before. They are about pulling down our Print-House; and intend to build another answerable to the Museum. I know not to what purpose. I believe they will not have so good nor so convenient a Room as they have at present. I wish rather y^t^ the Money were laid out in Printing good Books. We have excellent MSS. in Bodley & other Places, w^ch^ will be destroy'd in some Years if not made Publick. This would tend much to y^e^ Honour and Credit of the University: and if there were any suitable Encouragement they might find Persons qualify'd for transcribing & putting out correct Editions of these MSS. some of w^ch^ were lodg'd with us upon Condition y^t^ they should be printed, particularly that admirable Treasure of Septentrional Learning left us by Fr. Junius. I am sorry the young Man does not go on with Elphanston. He ought to be transcrib'd with all possible Exactness. When that is done we need not fear an accurate Edition from some of your learned Countrymen.

I am, Sir, Your most oblig'd humble serv^t^.

Oxon. Sept. 3^d^. 1711. THO: HEARNE.

Since the writing this M^r^. Creamer is come home, & I have deliver'd him your Letter.

D^r^. W^m^. Bernard, Fellow of Merton College, was Brother to Charles Bernard the Surgeon. — A Treatise concerning the Lawfullness of Instrumental Musick in Holy Offices: To w^ch^ is prefix'd, a Preface in Vindication of M^r^. Newte's Sermon concerning the Lawfullness and Use of Organs, in the Christian Church, &c. Lond. 1700. 8^vo^. by Mr. Dodwell.—His Epistolary Discourse was reprinted in 1706. — Just printed at y^e^ Theater a Whiggish, silly, Republican Paper (done by some conceited Pretender) call'd[1] *A Sort of an Answer to a Piece of a Book entitled* a Battle Royal. 8^o^. in 3 Sheets, and a Quarter. The Author of the Battle Royal M^r^. Lesley.

Sept. 4 (Tu.). MS. Laud. L. 69. Historia Ecclesiæ Eliensis. Digna plane quæ in lucem proferatur. In Itinerario Lelandi edi debent quædam de situ Insulæ ad initium. Ibi ait duodecim esse ecclesias in gremio Insulæ, quæ olim ad cœnobium, tanquam ad matricem ecclesiam pertinebant; nec in his minoribus ecclesijs sepeliri corpora solebant: quæ nec ulla habebant cœmiteria. Corpora proinde ad ecclesiam cathedralem adferebant. Tandem autem cœmiteria & illis concedebantur; quonam autem anno, vel quonam regnante, non constat ex Historia hacce antiqua.

Sept. 6 (Th.). Post-Script to my Letter to M^r^. Allen of Sept. 2^d^.

Sir,—This Letter, as you see by the Date, should have been sent on Sunday

---

service to the D^r^. & tell him I am not at all afraid of being turnd out of my Chamber; and my namesake I woud have him make all the hast he can with the exercise mentiond in my last and if he can doe it by Wednesday or Thursday next wh to be sure he may let him send it me at M^r^. Clements's. I desire likewise to hear from you & whether M^r^. Collins be [at] Oxford & D^r^. Fayrer at Astrop.' . . .

Sept. 4. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 10. 92). Sends a note for 36*s.* drawn upon Mrs. West, in payment for Lelands. Explains his course of action with regard to copies of previous vols.; and suggests a more satisfactory mode of dealing with subscribers through Mr. Clements for the future. Very few of his subscribers have any Correspondents or 'Acquaintants' in Oxon.

Sept. 6. T. Allen to H. (Rawl. 14. 6). 'I thank God D^r^. Radcliffe's

---

[1] The Author Mr. Davies, A.M. & Vice-Principal of Hart-Hall.

Digitized by Google

last. But I rec^{d}. your's of the 1st Instant (with M^{r}. Clements's Bill) on that Day, which stopt it. Since y^{t} I have rec^{d}. another from you of the 3^{d}. Instant. M^{r}. Whistler accepts y^{e} Bill, and will pay me, he says, within two or three days. Your Name-sakes Verses were sent into Kent. I hope you are got rid of your Feaver. When I go next to Heddington I will remember your Advice to Father Cary. I am glad that we are like to have your agreeable Conversation in Oxford after Michaelmass. I cannot at present tell whether M^{r}. Fayrer was in Coll. when D^{r}. Hudson's Fellowship was fill'd up. But I will take an opportunity of inquiring. D^{r}. Fayrer is still at Astrop. 'Tis above a Week since I saw M^{r}. Collins last. I desire you would accept of my thanks for all your Favours. I heartily pray for your good Health, and am, with great respect, Sir,

Your most oblig'd humble serv^{t}.

Oxon. Sept. 6th. 1711. THO. HEARNE.

Sept. 8 (Sat.).

A SCOTCH HEALTH TO K. J.

He's o'er the Seas and far awa',
He's o'er the Seas and far awa',
Altho' his Back be at the Wa',
We'll drink his Health that's far awa'.

Disloyal Whiggs dispatch and goe,
And visit Noll and Will below.
It's fit ye at their Call should bla'
While we drink his Health that's far awa'.

I hope he shall return again,
And safely brooke what is his awn.
Untill that happy Day do da,
We'll drink his Health that's far awa'.

Physic had so good an effect upon me that I have been well ever since I tooke it; to morrow I saile for Kent, haveing left my mare at Gravesend. M^{r}. Whistler is to pay the bill of seven Guineas in ten days time. My namesake of Maudlen is to have two of em, wh I desire you to lay out for him in such things as you think necessary. I hear he now wants a book of about five or 6 shillings price wh he hath been at M^{r}. Clements's for. if you judge it a proper booke for him to read at present, I desire you to buy it for him & pay for it out of the two Guineas. I hope his verses will come to morrow with a letter from you in M^{r}. Clements's pacquet to his son, who hath some things to send from hence after me. I woud likewise have him send me his verses upon Amor vincit omnia and any thing els w^{h} he thinks may be shewn to his advantage. Yesterday I met two of our Fellows at M^{r}. Clements's bound for Essex, and had I come but a minute sooner I had likewise had the happyness to see the poor Prince Arthur. give my service to D^{r}. Hudson & tell I am not at all afraid of the inconsiderable fellows he speaks of but am very sorry he is . . . M^{r}. Butterfield wholesale Stationer in Bread-street will furnish you with very good printing paper at an easy rate. Pray tell D^{r}. Hudson the same. he married a kinswoman of mine & is an honest high church-man.'

Sept. 7. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 5). Has received no answer to his last. In his Essay please cancel statement of his ignorance of the course of Ermingstreet from Lowther Bridge to Carlisle, and substitute: 'In which county it is very well known and is the very same road that is now used to that city from Perith but passes onely thrô one town in its course thither, called Heskett.' Desires the Essay to be anonymous; the most proper title will be *An Essay towards the recovery of the courses of the four great Roman Ways*. Asks for H.'s acknowledgment of its receipt, and his impartial opinion and advice as to the

Digitized by Google

To Dr. Sloane.

Honour'd Sir,—I hope Dr. Hudson hath before this time sent his Acknowledgments for your last kind Present to the Library. And I hope withall that he hath acquainted you with ye Receipt of the two MSS. written by John Bale, which were deliver'd to us above a Year since. I enter'd them in the Catalogue & Benefactors Book with my own hand. The Vth. Vol. of Leland being all finish'd, but the Subscribers Names & what comes at ye Beginning I have nothing now to stop it but Adjusting the Names, in which I have some trouble by reason Dr. Thorpe did not distinguish those that he supply'd from those that were supply'd by you. I had resolv'd to have left out the Drs. 8 Copies (upon Acct. of the Non Payment for them) only yesterday I receiv'd his Bill for Paymt. of the IIId. Vol. and 1 Copy of the IVth. I have however put the 8 Copies all upon his own Name (as I have all the ten upon your's,) without telling to whom they were dispos'd of, that being unknown to me. I have sent the List up to you as I have settled it, which I desire you would be pleas'd to look over and return forthwith, and at the same time to send an exact Account of your nine Subscribers if you are willing to have them added. I desire also that you would let Dr. Thorpe see the List, if it be no trouble nor inconvenience. I am, honour'd Sir,

Your ever oblig'd humble servt.

Oxoñ. Septr. 9th. 1711. Tho: Hearne.

Sept. 10 (Mon.). Being yesterday at Islip, I took a view of the Remains of the little old Chapell, call'd King Edward the Confessor's Chapell, which is built of small inconsiderable Stones, and there is nothing remarkable about it. However a Draught of it should be taken for the Satisfaction of Posterity. And by it we may make conjectures about the Parsimony of those times, & their Frugality. Abundance of Foundations are dug up about it. The Palace where the King was born stood at the lower End of the Town, on the East Side, in a Close call'd to this Day The Court Close. The Close is moted round, tho' a good part of the Mote is now fill'd up. Some time since they dug up a great Deal of Lead in this Close. An old Gentleman living there, who was a Master of Arts of Cambridge & is a man of parts, and a Lover of antiquity, says

---

letting it come abroad into the world, for 'I am not at all opinionated of my own performances.' 'I should have concluded here, unlesse this opportunity had invited me to assure you that the Inscription relating to the *Roman signifer of the VIIII Legion* in Antonin. p. 22. is there exactly copyed from the Originall, which I have seen severall times, except that the word VOL in the second line should have been wrote VOL, which was an omission of the Engravers. and I must own there are many Errata in that book, occasioned by my absence from the presse, that are not taken notice of at the end of it, and that I wish were corrected; which if ever it bears a second edition, shall be taken care of, and have the advantage of severall additions. I hope I have settled all things betwixt Mr. Thoresby and the Bookseller, about printing *his Topography of Leeds and the adjacent Parts*, so that we hope that work will go to the presse this winter, and I doubt not but will answer what may be expected from that industrious and curious gentleman.' Hopes also that H. will not deny the public Dodwell's *Dissertation*.

Sept. 10. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 5. 96). 'Our last letters by their receipts, like a pair of Buckets, were ascending and discending at the same time . . . I had thoughts, that Queen's never wanted a set of sparks for Anglo-Saxonick inclinations: and that nursery wd best furnish us, wth an industrious youth, both from *capacity*, and *necessity*: that wd most *faithfully*, and *easily*

Digitized by Google

that he has read in some old Book y^t^ the Palace or Manour House was burnt, and that he takes the said Lead to have been the Lead with w^ch^ the Palace was cover'd. The House was but small, as appears from the Foundations and the Bigness of the Close. One of the Foundation Stones is now to be seen, being made part of a Stile, near Islip. Quære? — M^r^. Rawlinson of St. John's hath, The Charter-House with the last Will and Testament of Thomas Sutton, Esq. Lond. 1614. 4°. (2) Annalia Dubrensia. Upon the Yeerely celebration of M^r^. Robert Dover's Olimpick Games upon Cotswold-Hills. written by several Authors. Lond. 1636. 4°. (3) A Discourse touching the Drayning the Great Fenns, &c. by S^r^. Cornelius Vermuiden K^nt^. Lond. 1642. 4°. (4) Another Discourse of the Fenns. By Andrewes Burrell, Gent. Lond. 1642. 4°.

Out of a MS^t^. in his Hands. [Two epitaphs on Penelope Lady Rich . . .] —Ibid. (on Lord Lampas) . . . — Ibid.—Upon a non-resident President.

S^t^. John's is governed onlie by a P.
For there's noe resident as we can see.
If vice rule then there, take it not a misse
The Vice in Præsidents roome by Statute is.

Ibid.—Upon a Welchman.

A Man of Wales 'twixt Davies Day & Easter
Ranne on the score for cheese greate store of Testars
His Hostesse chaulk't it all behinde the doore
And said for cheese come sir Discharge your score
God's plutter a nayle (quoth he) what things be these
What doe you thinke her know not chaulke from cheese?

A Mine of Gold some say there's found
In Scotland that's a Wonder
To see noe Money above Ground
And yet to finde some under.

Memorandum that Anthony Wood in his Preface to the Athenæ says he never eat the Bread of any Founder. And yet in his verses upon Anne Greene, printed in the Account of y^e^ said Anne Greene at Oxon 1651, he calls himself Schol. of Mert. Coll. — . . .

TO THOMAS RAWLINSON OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE ESQ.

Sir,—I rec^d^. your Notes upon My I^st^. and IV^th^. Vol. of Leland, for which I heartily thank you, and I hope you will not deny me the Favour of those you have made upon the II^d^. and III^d^. Those you sent are now lying before me, and I shall consider them in their due order.

Vol. 1^st^. Pref. p. ii. *Rentale Novum* &c.] I should be glad to see the MS^t^. you mention.

P. vii. *Hesychius*.] There was no necessity for my mentioning Aldus. There was never any Ed. of this Author at Venice but one; and 'tis well enough known that Aldus publish'd it. 'Tis withall noted of him that he destroy'd the MS. that his Performance might not be examin'd. If I had added Aldus, 'twould have look'd as if there had been another Venice Ed. different from Aldus's.

---

transcribe old Leofrick for us . . . the opus operatum, at all leisurely houres, accomplisht; wo^d^ be of singular use . . . Suppose y^r^ several vol: of Leeland, had had the several Counties, at the head of their respective pages: might not this, with the several indices, beene the readiest way to finde out, w^t^, som times, the Reader may desire to know?'

Digitized by Google

P. viii. Ralph Brook.] I have Authority for what I remark about his Book being publish'd in 1594.

P. ix. Anonymus Ravennas] I knew very well that Anonymus Ravennas was publish'd by Porcheron. I had often consulted his Ed. But 'twas more to my purpose to refer to Gale's, where the English Names are added to several Places.

P. xvii. Here you mention a Book of Docketts. A sight of this would be very diverting.

P. xix. *The longe Volume.*] I never saw this. Nor do I know what it was. Probably M^r. Leland drew it up at the Command of the King, to whom he afterwards deliver'd it. Here you mention my Omission of the Coyns in K. Ælfred. They were before publish'd by M^r. Walker, & more fully by Sir Andrew Fountaine. I was not willing to bring an unnecessary Price upon the Book, when both M^r. Walker's and S^r. Andrew's Editions of the Coyns were so easy to be had.

Itinerary p. 4. . . . 6 Theoldus] So in the MS^t. which I follow.

P. 106. Solinus.] I saw the Fragment I mention in a MS^t. of Gresham Coll. 'Twas then in the Hands of a certain Friend. But 'tis since lent, I think, to a Gentleman who is about an Edition of Pomponius Mela, which is joyn'd with the same MS.

P. 108. old Number.] There are two Divisions made use of in Gronovius. The old Division (w^ch I call the old Number) is that to w^ch Nizolius's Lexicon refers, and for that reason is added by Gronovius. The New Division is that w^ch is in Gruter, & observ'd since by other Editors.

P. 109. Not material w^ch Edition I quote of Sigonius's Emendatt. By the by I do not think Aldus's the best.

P. 112. Stone in Canon-Street.] I know not what Alterations the Stone may have underwent. But 'twas certainly well wrought formerly, agreeable to other antient Stones of the same Nature.

P. 113. *operations to which imployd*] *it was* is well enough understood. But if you will have it added, I readily submitt.

Vol. IV^th. P. i. All Antiquaries know Brookes *Discovery*. Therefore 'twas not necessary to transcribe the Title at large.

P. iv. *an Hon^ble. Person.*] You need not fear K. I was told the Note was written by your Father.

P. xvi. Advertisement] M^r. Thwaites desir'd me to insert this. He knows not what is become of the I^st. Vol. & he tells me M^r. Bateman says 'twas not found in the Study after M^r. Bernard's Death.

Itinerary. P. 20. *Divers*] *Places* is well enough understood, as several other words are, w^ch therefore I have not noted.

P. 56. Winchelscombe] I should be glad to see your MS^t. Bede. We have about 9 or 10 in Bodley, some very Antient.

P. 67, & 78. hat.] You say *to be sure* had. But I follow the MS. to a Letter. And I observe that M^r. Leland in some other Places uses a *t* for a *d*.

P. 110, 112. *perhennis, choruscare, perhenniter.*] Sic plane in Cod. MS. nec mutare volui. Ita enim & in alijs antiquitatis monumentis.

P. 112. These Words *sequuntur præterea 5 versus in antiquo Codice* are written in the margin by another Hand. But the Verses themselves are not there put down. You will find that those words are not mine by their being printed in Roman.

P. 114. *Osketelli Abbas* is written over *ejus*, in the MS. & that is my meaning in the Note.

P. 128. 'Tis *Alice Porrers* in the MS. w^ch I follow to a Letter. I do not know but Porrers may be the truer Reading.

P. 133. c. I see no reason as yet why I should change *scripsit* into *edidit* or *impressit*.

Digitized by Google

P. 134. I know not what is become of the Chronicle of Osney.

P. 137. *at petitionem.*] *legendum* ad *proculdubio*, inquis amicissime Rawlinsone. Sed *at* scribitur in Codice nostro, quem religiose sequor. Nec aliter in alijs vetustatis monumentis; eo plane modo quo & *haut* pro *haud* habemus. Quin & illustriss. Du-Fresnius in Præfatione ad Glossarium Latinum monuit *at* pro *ad* sibi argumento esse illos codices in quibus occurrit ab Anglis nostris scriptos fuisse. Utroque etiam modo legi indicavit Vossius.

What You observe about my Subscribers I will consider at my leisure. I desire you would be pleas'd when you read over my other Volumes to note down whatever you think amiss. Any Corrections or Queries from you will be very acceptable; and if upon a due Examination I find them really material I will note them hereafter in my Review. But whether they prove such or not they will be valued by me, and be look'd upon as an undenyable Testimony of your Readiness to promote the Designs of Sir,

Your oblig'd humble servt.

Oxon. Sept. 11. 1711. T. H.

The Verses made upon the Duke of Buckingham by the Faction in King Charles Ists. Time.

The Rex and Grex are both of a sound,
But Dux doth Rex and Grex confound.
If Crux and Dux might have his fill
The Rex and Grex should live at will.
Three Subsidies then to five should turne,
And Grex should joy which now doth mourne.
O Rex thy Grex doth much complaine
That Dux beares Crux, but Crux not him againe.

Out of the same MS. (penes D. Rich. Rawlinson è Coll. D. Johannis Bapt.) written in ye Reign of K. Ch. Ist.—On the Beadles Wives . . . —A Conference betwixt 2 Lovers . . .—On a Young Gentlewoman. . . . — Christ Church Great Bell call'd Great Tom cast in 1623.

Sept. 12 (Wed.). To Mr. Thomas Allen.

Reverend Sir,—Yesterday I receiv'd of Mr. Whistler the 7 Guineas that were order'd in Mr. Clements's Bill.

I desire that you would be pleas'd to signify this, as you have occasion, to the Excellent Gentleman that made this present, and at the same time to return my hearty Thanks and Acknowledgments. The two Guineas of it that are for your Name-sake I am ready to pay either to himself or to any one else whom you shall order to receive it. I met your Name-sake accidentally yesterday, when he told me I need not trouble myself about the two Books I mention'd because he was already supply'd, tho' I perceiv'd that one of them was not Cluver's but Gordon's Geography, it having been thought by better Judges that Gordon would be more proper than Cluver for him. I would always have him follow the Direction and Prescription of his Tutor and Mr. Fayrer and Mr. Collins and his other Friends that are suppos'd to understand these things very well; but for my part I must sincerely declare to you that when I formerly went through a Course of this Study I found more benefit and Satisfaction from Cluver than from any other System. I mean as he was publish'd by himself, without that Heap of Riffraff Notes

---

Sept. 11. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 9. 70). Sends names of the gentlemen who have his ten copies of Leland. Will be glad to see vol. v and the remaining vols.; and to lend his hearty assistance on any such occasion for the promoting of any good thing.

Digitized by Google

with which he hath been loaded of late. And if my Direction should be thought of any weight or moment I would always advise to read this Author (who was the greatest Master of ancient Geography that hath liv'd in these last Ages) without any Notes, the Compendium being admirably well fitted, as it seems to me, to the Capacities and Understandings of young Men. His Method is clear and easy. His Remarks were taken from the best Authors and Discoveries. His Judgment was strong, & none of his Notes are light and trivial. He was withall a Man of great Plainness, Sincerity, & Integrity, and was never byass'd to give a wrong turn to any of the Observations he made from the Authors he follow'd.

I have talk'd with Father Cary about the Match you mention. He tells me that both the young Woman and her Friends are intirely against it; not that they have any thing to object against the Man (more than his Age, which they say they take to be about 40 or 45) but because the Young Woman is not at present inclin'd to Marriage. They commend the Man's Understanding, & Morals. They look upon him as a good Scholar, as a prudent, wise Man, & if there was not such a Disproportion in their Years, & if the Young Woman was desirous of Matrimony, they would forward the Match; but as things are they resolve otherwise, and hope they may be sollicited no farther about this Matter.

I am, Sir,
Your most oblig'd humble servt.

Oxon. Sept. 12th. 1711. THO: HEARNE.

... A Memorandum sent to me by Mr. Harbin.

In Somner's Life there is mention made of a Volume of English Historians ready for the Press in Bp. Fell's time, amongst which was T. Livius's Life of Hen. the Vth. If that Collection might be had, or a good one might be made, no doubt but the Book would sell, and I fancy, encouragemt might be had hence.—Sr. Richd. Morysin de rebus gestis Hen. 8. if Mr. Hearne knows where it may be had if in print, if only in MS. then it might be added to the abovemention'd Volume.

The Sun is sometimes put upon Coyns to denote Providence. — Fla. Julius Crispus, Constantini M. ex Minervina filius. Hunc pater Cæsarem fecit: Eum Fausta Noverca deperibat, & ad libidinem sæpius tentabat, renuentemque apud Maritum detulit, illum sibi voluisse vim inferre, cui Constantinus fidem habens ad Polam Istriæ Crispum interfici jussit. — About the old Vows look at EX VOT. in Ursatij de Votis Rom. — The Lines betw. Goths & Vandals Reinesius p. 278. — On Tuesday, July 24th. 1711. Dr. Hudson's Lady (being the only Daughter of Sir Rob. Harrison of Oxon. Kt. a Young Woman of about 26 or 27 Years of Age) was brought to bed of a Daughter. They were married about April [1] 1710. She had been married before to one Mr. Knap, a young Barrister of Law, & formerly Commoner of Univ. Coll. who died quickly without any Child by her. This Girl was baptis'd on Thursday Aug. 2d. 1711. in the Church of St. Peter in the East by Mr. Josiah Pullen Minister of that Place. Godfathers Sir Philip Sydenham & one Mr. Barker. Goodmothers Mrs. Newcomen & Mrs. * * * They all stood by Proxies. — ...

[1] 'Twas on April the 2d. in 1710.

Digitized by Google

VOL. XXXI.

www.libtool.com.cn

Sept. 13 (Th.), 1711. Jer. XVI. 7. *The Cup of Consolation* mention'd in Mourning. Thence the Custom of Drinking at Funerals.—Feasting there mention'd upon the same Occasion.—Jer. XVII. 1. *A Pen of Iron* mention'd.—11. He that getteth Riches and not by Right, shall leave them in the Midst of his Days, and shall be a Fool. In the same Chapter a Blessing pronounc'd upon those that Religiously keep the Sabbath, and a Curse upon such as prophane it.

These following Epitaphs communicated to me by Thomas Rawlinson of the Middle-Temple, Esq.

IN AMBULAC̃ HOSPITIJ GRAIENSIS.

Franciscus Bacon eques Auratus Solicitator Generalis Executor Testamenti Jeremiæ Bettenham nuper Lectoris hujus Hospitij, viri abstemij et contemplativi hanc sedem in memoriam ejusdem Jeremiæ extruxit 1618. restaũ. 1699 W̃D.

ON A WOODEN TABLET IN THE COURT OF EXCHEQUER.

Anno milleno quingenteno numerato
Ac sexageno 5^tus^ & esto comes;
Cum regina sui posuit fundamina fisci
Hoc opus incipiens Elizabetha novum;
A°. post 5^to^. præclaræ hæc fabrica molis
Exstructa est: Dominæ fausta sit Illa suæ:
Sit bene fausta suis Hæredibus, omine pulcro
Stet multos annos hæc stabilita domus.

IN TEMPLO STRATTON ARDLY.

Baldwinus Borlasius Armiger ex antiqua | Et illustri Borlasiorum stirpe in | Agro Buckingamiensi oriundus, multas et | Varias regiones pervagatus, nec tamen | Satiatus, ulteriora et meliora | Spirans et anhelans loca | Tutus, felix, volens ad cælos | Evasit a°. ætatis XXIV. | Orbe peragrato fessus lassusque quietem | Quam nondum obtinuit jam dabit urna brevis. | Hoc amoris ergo monumentum | Posuit D^nus^. Joannes Borlasius | Baronettus fratris charissimi memoriæ | Sempiternæ | A°. MDCLXXXXIII. | Excessit e hac vita | 10^mo^. 8^vo^. (?) | Mensis Julij MDCLXXVIII.

Monumentum albi marmoris.

IN TEMPLO DE ANO ON Y^E^ HILL.

H. S. E. | Rebecca una coheredum | Thomæ Chapman de London Gen. | Primo nupta Thomæ filio et heredi Gulielmi Playters | de Sattorley in Comitat. Suff. Baronetti, | E quo nullam suscepit prolem; | deinde nupta Ricardo filio & heredi Francisci Lucy, | ex antiqua familia apud Cherlcotte in Comitat. Warv. | Cui peperit unicum filium Playters Lucy. | Ultimo nupta Rowlando Lytton de Knebworth | in Comitat. Hertf. militi, | Cui unicam peperit prolem Rebeccam | nuptam Antonio Cary Vicecomiti Falkland; | Obijt Londini Martij XXIII. | A°. D^ni^. MDCLXXXV. | Ætat. suæ LXIV. | Hunc sibi sepulturæ locum voluit | Juxta unicum et dilectissimum filium: | Sub eodem lapide requiescit | PLAYTERS | LVCY, | Qui ob oris venustatem, animi candorem | Morum suavitatem et singularem pietatem | Triste sui desiderium reliquit. | A°. D^ni^. MDCLXXXIV. | Mens. Jul. XXIX. | Ætatis suæ XXV.

Monument. alb. marmor.

Digitized by Google

Captain Richardson Keeper of Newgates Motto to his Escutcheon.

Templo S^ti. Sepulchri } Mors nova janua vitæ.

Inscriptio Horolog. apud Kensington.

Disce dies numerare tuos. 1655.

Over the Council-chamber Guild. Hall.

Audi alteram partem.

IN TEMPLO ANO ON Y^E HILL.

H. S. E. | Rhoda una coheredum | Thomæ Chapman de London Gen. | Primo nupta Thomæ filio & heredi Edwardi Hussey | de Honington in Agro Linc. Militis et Baronetti, | Cui peperit duo filios et tres filias, | Thomam Hussey Baronettum qui accepit in Uxorem | Saram filiam Johannis Langham de London Baronetti, | Gulielmum Hussey de London mercatorem | Qui accepit in uxorem Mariam | Filiam Joannis Buckworth de London militis: | Rhodam nuptam Joanni Amcotes | de Asthorp in Comitat. Linc. Armigero, | Janam adhuc virginem, | Et Mariam nuptam Gulielmo Ball | de Mamhead in Comitat. Devon. Armigero, | Postea nupta Ferdinando D^no. Fairfax | Baroni de Cameron cui unicam peperit prolem | Ursulam nuptam Gulielmo filio et heredi | Joannis Cartwright Armigeri | D^ni. hujus Manerij. | Post XL annorum viduitatem exuvias hic | deposuit 8^bris. XI. | A^o. D^ni. MDCLXXXVI. | Ætatis suæ LXX.

Monument. alb. marmoris.

Crest Li. or rampant * * *

Templo S^ti. Sepulchri. Columnæ innititur.

Siste quisquis es Lector parumper gaudium | Oculum animum monet hoc spectabile exuvium | Ut te esse mortalem memineris.

H. S. E. | Vir, siquis alius, egregius et venerabilis Dominus Thomas Davies | Miles, cujus inviolata in Regem fides, amor erga | Patriam incorruptus, mira animi præsentia, et constantia, eruditio | non vulgaris, linguarum atque Legum peritia cæteræ eximiæ dotes | magno illi in rebus gerendis adjumento, magnoque post res gestas | Ornamento fuere. In Toga Prætor Cathedram suis meritis | implevit, in Sago Tribunitiam potestatem cum laude | exercuit. In maximo honore quum esset apud omnes | bonos vivus, par sui desiderium bonis omnibus mortuus | reliquit. Uxorem duxit Elizabetham Ridges, | Ex qua suscepit filios quatuor Thomam, | Joannem, Robertum, Jacobum. | Obijt anno | Salutis humanæ MDCXXIX. ætatis suæ | XLVIII. dignus longiore vita nisi | ad meliorem festinasset. | Apbi, sis Lector, et si potis es Imitare. | (Conjux mœsta | Optimo marito | P.)

Monumentum albi marmoris.

Æde Templi parte medij Domus Col. innit. marm. alb.

Æternæ memoriæ sacrum | D. Georgij Treby Equitis Aurati J. Coñs^mi | Qui Agro Devon oriundus Genus antiquum | Suis virtutibus mirifice illustravit. | Medij Templi Alumnus et Socius Jus Municipale Angliæ | Eâ indole eâ industriâ coluit ut palam tum fecerit | Qualis tandem & qui vir siet. | Mactus honore Senatorio in inferiore Domo, juris | Patrij et Libertatum P. Anglicani usque et usque | Rigidus Vindex. | Electus (quod dicitur) Recordator Magnæ Urbis sub Carolo II^o. R. Immunitatum Civicarum & Chartarum | (Etiam tum formidabili Lite intentatâ) | Assertor strenuus Custos tenacissimus. | Serenissimo Gulielmo III^o. rerum potienti dictus | Attornatus Gen. ita partes Regias tutatus est | Ut Subditorum jura sarta-tecta conservaret. | Exin summis meritis apud eundem R. Capitalis | Justiciarius de Communi Banco constitutus, | In placitis dirimendis Patronorum Causarum Auditor | Patientissimus, enodator acutissimus, Diribitor integerrimus, | Pro Tribunali Judex in Causis Capitalibus rigorem | Legum, et summum Jus, quantum fas erat, nativâ

Digitized by Google

clementia | Temperavit. | Par hisce omnibus vel superior, etiam summo apud nos Togæ | Fastigio à sagacissimo Principe plus semel destinatus | Nisi ipse detrectasset, dubium magis animi vel | Moderatione vel magnitudine. | Inter hæc ardua et operosa nihil de communi studiorum ratione | Remisit et totam fere scientiarum Encyclopædiam devoravit | Acerrimo judicio felicissima memoriâ | In tanto culmine eadem mens, idem animus, morum | Sanctitas sine fuco, sine supercilio comitas, urbanitas | In admissionibus facilis, In convictu splendidus, Ipse | Epularum Modiperator et conditor, dulcibus et doctis alloquijs | Inter omnia æqualis et apertus Domesticis humanus | Pauperibus munificus beneficus omnibus | His moribus notis omnibus summis infimis corculum et Deliciæ; | Duabus etiam Conjugibus optimis ac opulentis et ex utraque | Prole masculâ superstite abunde fœlix. | Verum in hac rerum & Officiorum mole valetudinarius demum | Et (viridi licet) senectâ fractus ipse quidem uti Conviva | satur Honorum Dierum Opum Lubens placidè fortiter | Vitâ hâc caducâ excessit B. Immortalitatem Inspirans | Plaudentibus sed plorantibus bonis omnibus | Dec. 13°. A°. D. MD CC. Ætatis suæ 56. | —O qualem virum, | Probus, suavis comis ille Trebejus Prudensque Doctusque Elegansque.

M. S. | Præstantissimi nobilissimique Juvenis Johannis Churchil | Marchionis de Blanford | Illustrissimorum Johannis & Saræ Ducis & Ducissæ de Marleborough | Filij | Quem summâ Parentum nobilitate inter primos clarum, virtutibus | fuisse non minus celebrem, corporisque ac animi dotibus paucos | habuisse pares, priorem neminem, ex altero latere hujusce marmoris cognosces. | Desideratissimo huic juveni omnes corporis animique virtutes contigere, | quæ tam tenerâ ætate possunt in unum cadere; Forma insignis, | absoluta, ad dignitatem & venustatem egregie comparata, | Ingenium felix, facile, erectum, acre, vividum mirum & prope | insitum Decori studium; singularis morum suavitas, & in maximâ | fortunâ summa comitas, cæteris virtutibus assidua comes verecundia; | ut conciliandæ hominum gratiæ, & promerendo amori à natura | totus factus videretur.

Prima litterarum rudimenta Ætonæ posuit per integrum triennium, | inde in Aulam accitus Celsissimi Gulielmi Ducis Glocestriæ | Equis præfectus est ut cum summæ spei Principe æmulâ virtute | Simul adolesceret. post biennium ingens Ille Britannici Imperij | columen si viveret, futurus, immaturo fato functus est. | Ipsum illustrissimi Parentes, ne minimum quippiam præclara | indoles neglecta pateretur confestim in recenti omnium luctu, præcipue suo in Collegij hujus disciplinam tradidere. | ex illo præcellenti ingenio puer quasi nihil aulicum præter | summam morum elegantiam retineret, ad vitam priori nullâ non | parte dissimilem raro admodum exemplo se mirifice composuit. | maturæ pietatis testis hæc Ecclesia, in qua precibus matutinis | & vespertinis assiduus interfuit, Sanctæ etiam Eucharistiæ quoties | celebrata est semper particeps: nec minori fide tempora studijs desig|nata servabat. his moribus omnium ora atque animos ad se allexit; | Qui autem propius attingerent, eos, quod in luctum multo acerbissimum | jam abijt, voluptate plane incredibili perfudit. Hoc vitæ tenore | cum annos duos menses fere sex in optimarum artium studijs summâ | cum laude collocasset, in eo erat, ut relictis hisce, ad majora | capessenda sub auspicijs invicti Patris in Regiones exteras dis|cederet: jamque quod dolorem in se maximum impense auget, | omnia illuc unicè spectabant, cum proli duram rerum humanarum | vicem! derepente atrocissimo variolarum genere correptus est; | quarum cum sævâ vi nullâ arte resisti potest vegeto quamvis | ac valenti semper corpore perpaucos intra dies interijt, | justo ac ingenti omnium mœrore, quod tantæ spei Juvenis parentibus | Patriæque in tam florente ætate tam acerbo exitu ereptus sit. | Natus Id. Jan. Ær. Christ. MDCLXXXVI. | Obijt X Kal. Mar. Ær. X^{ti}. | MDCCII.

In Coll. Regal. apud Cantab. Templo.

So far out of M^{r}. Rawlinson's Papers.

Digitized by Google

In Woodstock Church, wch is a Chapell of Ease to Bladon, is a Grave-Stone lying in the Chancell just on this side the Rayle, to the Memory of one Chamberlayne, as I am told, tho the Name is torn off, & nothing remaining but the Ends of some Verses, & the Figures of six Sons & as many Daughters. His own Figure & that of his wife (if so be he had but one Wife) were also formerly upon the Stone: but the Plates are torne off.—The Gallery at ye Entrance into ye Chancell was built in the year 1678 by the Corporation for the Use of the Mayor & Aldermen. The Arms of the Corporation are put before it viz. Gules three Harts Heads in chief & a trunck of an Oak under. The Motto *ramosa cornua cervi.* In the Body of the Church a Grave Stone with a Brass Plate on wch this Inscription:

Hic jacet Ricardus Bailly quondam civis & haberdassher | Londoñ ac de Wodestoke Chapman qui obijt ijo. die Augusti ao. Domini MCCCCo.XLIo. cujus animæ propicietur Deus. |

In the Vestry a Monumt of Black Marble to the Memory of Mr. Jer. Keyt Bach. of Law of St. John's Coll. wth this Inscript:

Unto the | pious Memory | of Jerome Keyt. Esq. | Batch. of the Civill | Law, and sometimes Fellow | of St. John's Colledge in Oxoñ. |

Hee is not here: if you would see | Where his Name in honour rests. |
A living Statue to his memorie, | Hee loved God, the poore befrended |
Goe unto Good, and just Men's Breasts | Death he feared not: and so ended |

Unto whose living Fame his onely | Daughter Elizabeth Say hath | Erected this Monument: | Obijt December: (l. Decembris:) 3o. anno Domini | 1631. Ætatis suæ 71. |

His Effigies is fix'd on a pillar by with another Inscription in Latin much to the same purpose.

Over the South-Door of the Free-School at Islip:

Dr. Robert South Prebendary | of Saint Peter's Church in | Westminster and Rector of | the Parochial Church of | Islip built and endowed | This Free-School for | poor Children at his own | Proper Costs and Charge | in the Year of our Lord | 1710. |

In the East Wall of the Chancell of the Church of Islip:

Here under resteth the Body | Of John Aglionbie Dr. of Divinity | Sometimes Parson of this Towne | And Fellowe of the Queenes Coll. | And Principall of Edmund Hall in Oxon | And Chaplaine in ordinary to Queene | Elizabeth and King James who departed | This Life the VI. day of Februari Ano. Domini | 1609. and in the XLIIII. Year of his Age. | Here also was buried John his Son Aug. XXII. 1610. Ano. Ætatis Vo. |

Sept. 16 (Sun.). Mr. Collins Schoolmaster of Magd. Coll. Schoole tells me yt he knew Aylett Samms, & that he was a very ignorant, silly fellow, not at all qualify'd to write the *Britannia Antiqua illustrata*, wch goes under his Name, but was really written by his Uncle. — To Day one Mr. Kello, Great-Grandson to Kello that married Mrs. Hesther English, was at the Publick-Library. The said Mrs. English writ a great many hands so neatly and elegantly that she rais'd ye Admiration of all People, & she is thought to have been exceeded by no one in that Art. We have a Book of her writing in the Bodlejan Archives. It contains the Proverbs of Solomon in French. Before it I writ to day a Memorandum,

Digitized by Google

attested by the said Mr. Kello the Great-Grandson. — Montfaucon in his Palæographia Græca tells us of a MS. of Chrysostome written by Chrysostome's own Hand now preserv'd in Tuscany. He tells us there are about 2000 Greek MSS. in the Vatican, and about as many in the King of France's Library. That there are at least 600 Greek MSS. at Vienna, &c. He gives us a fragment of an old Greek Scholion upon Hesiod, in wch are the Pictures of several of the Instruments for Husbandry. The old Venice Edition of Hesiod hath also Pictures, wch have been since represented by Gesner. This Edition of excellent Use, & much better than other Editions with such Pictures since.

Sept. 17 (Mon.). To Dr. WOODWARD.

HONOUR'D SIR,—I have receiv'd not only the 48s. for the 4th. Vol. of Leland, but your Inscriptions and Mr. Dodwell's Discourse; for all which I thank you. I have copied all the Inscriptions but that to SENECIO, which you give me leave to keep. The rest I shall return when I send you the Vth. Volume of Leland. I have not yet consider'd these Inscriptions. I will take time for it. I should be glad you would communicate your Thoughts either upon that to SENECIO, or upon any of the rest. 'Tis probable I may hereafter publish divers Inscriptions of this nature found in Britain. Then these and others that shall be sent me will be very proper. But I promise nothing. I heartily desire a sight of your Discourse about the London Antiquities. Any thing that you do must be excelltly well perform'd. What Leland had observ'd about London is all lost, as several other Parts of his Works are. Your observations therefore will be so much the more acceptable. I have carefully read over Mr. Dodwell's Disc. in which are Abundance of admirable Remarks. I think it ought to be printed, and, since you give me leave, I design, when Leland is done, to put it to the Press provided I have a Prospect of selling such a Number as will bear the Charges of the Impression. I wish he had been less tedious in some things. 'Tis what I took occasion to caution him about when I was inform'd of his undertaking it. But his Learning was so diffusive that he could not confine himself. I am, Honour'd Sir,

Your ever oblig'd humble servt.

Oxon. Sept. 17. 1711. THO: HEARNE.

To Dr. JOHN THORPE.

Sir,—I recd. your's of the 4th Instant, with a Bill inclos'd (dated ye day after) from Mr. Childe for 36 shills, viz. 32 shills for the 8 Copies of the 3d. Vol. of Leland and 4s. for one Copy of the 4th. Vol. I waited immediately upon Mrs. West. She appointed Saturday last (being the 14th.) for Payment. Accordingly I call'd upon her, but she put me of 'till some time this Week pretending she could not raise the Money. Toward the latter End of the Week I will call again upon her, and I hope I shall not be disappointed a second time. I am very sensible of the trouble you have been at about my affairs; and I hope you will have no occasion to think me ungratefull. But I must beg leave to tell you that I was something surpris'd to find by your last that you design for the future to take only one Copy of each Volume, and have therefore order'd Paymt for one Copy only of the IVth. I look'd upon your voluntary subscribing for ye Ist. & IId. vol. (without the least Sollicitation from me) as engaging in honour for all the subsequent Volumes. But if you think otherwise I must acquiesce. I shall only beg the favour that you would get me the 7 Copies of the 1st, 2d, & 3d. Volumes back again, for wch Money shall be return'd forthwith. What you propose about sending Copies to Mr. Clements & staying 'till he can receive the Money for me I decline. If you order any one in Oxford to receive & pay for them they are ready, and

Digitized by Google

I earnestly desire a Letter forthwith what you are fully resolv'd to do, because tho' the List to come at y^e^ End of the V^th^. Volume be compos'd by the Printer yet I will not have it wrought off 'till you shall please to send your ultimate Determination to,

www.libtool.com.cn

Sir, Your oblig'd humble serv^t^.

Oxoñ. Sept. 17. 1711. THO: HEARNE.

In the 5^th^. Vol. I have reprinted my Letter conc. some Antiquities betw. Windsor & Oxford, and I have not forgot what you told me about Chilswell. 'Twill be a new Obligation if you will communicate your Draught of y^e^ Roman Camp.

Sept. 18 (Tu.). D^r^. Evans of St. John's being to preach last Sunday in the Morning at Cairfax before the Mayor, he fail'd and there was nothing but Prayers w^ch^ were read by one of Wadham. — Madam Dacier having lately translated Homer's Iliad into French in 3 Volumes 12^o^. in Prose and not in Verse, the same is now translating into English, & 'tis to be revis'd & compar'd with the Greek by M^r^. Johnson schoolmaster of Brentford, the same Drunken Johnson I mean who put out two Volumes of Sophocles & was lately one of y^e^ Ushers of Eaton.

Sept. 19 (Wed.). The Picture of Dionysius Hal. in Montfaucon's Palæographia Græca to be carefully consider'd. especially the Galerus upon his Head, & his Shoes, & the Instruments for writing, & the method of his writing upon his Knee & not upon a Table, w^ch^ method

---

Notes by H. (Rawl. 39. 76 a). 'Sept. 18. Tuesd. Half an Hour in putting up Books in their Places.—Sept. 19. Wedn. Half an Hour in putting up Books.—Sept. 20. Thursd. An Hour in putting up, and bringing down, Books.—Sept. 24. Mond. Half an Hour putting up Books.—Sept. 25. Tuesd. An Hour putting up Books.—Sept. 28. Frid. Half an Hour putting up Books.—Octob. 3. Wedn. Half an Hour putting up Books.—Octob. 4. Thursd. two Hours chaining & putting up Books, and getting M^r^. Franke admitted to y^e^ Libr.—Octob. 5. Frid. Half an Hour putting up Books.—Octob. 6. Saturd. An Hour putting up Books.—Oct. 8. Mond. Two Hours putting up, entring & chaining Books.—Oct. 11. Thursd. Half an Hour putting up Books.—Oct. 15. An Hour in telling over and modelling y^e^ Books.—Oct. 16. Above half Hour in visiting.—Oct. 17. Above an Hour visiting.—Oct. 19. Two Hours visiting.—Oct. 20, 22, 23, 24, 25. An Hour and half visiting.—Oct. 26. An Hour visiting.—Oct. 29. two Hours visiting.—Oct. 30. four Hours and more visiting.—Oct. 31. 2 Hours & more visiting.'

Sept. 19. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 10. 81). Has received the copies of vol. iv. 'The way of conveyance over the Washes into Lincolnshire is very uncertain.' . . . 'M^r^. Fairfaxes conjecture about the Castle in Leedes (as you have publish'd it from M^r^. Dodsworths MS^t^) is very just, as to the place; the mill hill, but that the Regia villa, or cynings setl was rather at Ossinthorp at the opposite side of the town, I hope to make appear in my Topography, w^ch^ I would gladly hope to finish this winter y^t^ proposalls for subscriptions may be printed in the Spring, when I design (God willing) one tour more for London, partly to consult some MSS in the Heralds office (thro y^e^ favour of my kind friend M^r^. Le Neve) & partly to correct the press, at least see how it frames, the Copper plates will make it dear, (I fear 20^s^ in sheets) that my private Circumstances will not suffer me to present to my friends & benefactors, I design indeed 5 for the Publick Librarys at Oxford, Cambridge, London (Gresham Col: & y^e^ Heralds office) & Leedes, but that to yourself is all I

Digitized by Google

upon the Knee, it seems, was us'd frequently by y^e^ Antients. — From a Stone in the Hands of D^r^. Woodward. VICTORIAE | XV C GALFE | NO SE\E ©O | N̄ ©S FELIX | M ΛLΛIΛST PR | Sent him from the Picts Wall by D^r^. Cay a learned and Curious Physitian.

www.libtool.com.cn

Sept. 20 (Th.). M^r^. Urry tells me that he saw a MS. Chaucer in the Study of the L^d^. Treasurer Harley, written, he believes, in, or very near, the time in which Chaucer liv'd, and that several things of the Cooks Tale are in this MS^t^. that are not in the common Editions. — M^r^. Prescot, Register of Chester, with whom I din'd at Christ-Church in his Son's Chamber two or three days agoe, tells me that M^r^. Dodwell, when a young Man, was a very severe Student, & wholly sequester'd himself from the World. That when Fellow and in Possession of his Estate he kept himself so close that he seldom went out; that the Person that rented his Estate & manag'd it for him us'd to bring him Money, Papers, &c. just as he pleas'd, keeping M^r^. Dodwell in ignorance about the true and just Value of the Estate, and that M^r^. Dodwell acquiesc'd in what he alledg'd without troubling himself to examine particulars or to question his Veracity. Sometime after, it seems, a certain Friend of M^r^. Dodwell's acquaints him that the Manager of his Affairs did him great Injustice, the Estate being of a far greater Value than he accounted for it to M^r^. Dodwell. This being made clear to M^r^. Dodwell, he reply'd *then*, says he, *I must leave my Fellowship. My Estate is more than a Livelyhood, and I cannot in conscience keep a Fellowship, for w^ch^ I have no want, from one that is poor and upon that account ought to have it.* Accordingly he did quit his Fellowship, and afterwards liv'd upon his Estate. This, M^r^. Prescot says, (and he added, *'tis what few besides knew*) is the true reason of M^r^. Dodwell's resigning his Fellowship. So M^r^. Prescot. But I am fully satisfy'd that the most momentous was his avoyding Holy Orders.

Sept. 21 (Fri.). To D^r^. JOHN THORPE.

Sir,—Yesterday I rec^d^ the 36s. from M^rs^. West. I have sent you this Day by M^rs^. Bartlett's Wagon one Copy of the IV^th^ Vol. of Leland, but the Carriage is not paid for. 'Tis directed to be left w^th^ M^r^. Clements. The other seven

---

intend to any private friend. . . . I know not wheth^r^ the Lett^r^ you have honoured with a place & good Cut in your 4^th^ Vol: be printed at Lond: [in *Phil. Trans.*] in this Oxford Edit: you have thro a culpable modesty omitted a word that is in my Coppy of y^e^ Lett^r^ vizt, *other* (pag: vi, lin: 20) him, or some other person of Curiosity. If I could allow my self to dissent from so great a Judge as you are in these matters, it should be in this, w^ch^ I was apt to believe was originally British, w^th^ whom all acknowledge a great Scarcity of Iron & brass, only improved alike in the form & polishing by the Romans, (not y^t^ I ever apprehended such a scarcity of metall amongst them as is intimated p: xi) but by your arguments I am now better half perswaded y^t^ it is Danish, only with this reserve y^t^ it was a mallet for sacrifice to their great reputed Deity Thor, not a military Instrum^t^ of a common Soldier, for if such batle Axes had been the general arms of the meaner sort, 'tis probable more of them would have been found.'

Digitized by Google

Copies of the same Vol. are also ready to be deliver'd to any one you shall order to call, and pay, for them. I am, Sir,

Your most humble servt.

Oxon. Sept. 21st. 1711. THO: HEARNE.

www.libtool.com.cn

Since the writing of this I have got Mr. Clements to put the Book into his parcell.

This Day Sennight (Friday, Sep. 14th) in the Evening the Lady Mary Osbourn, (Daughter of the Marquis of Carmarthen) was married to his Grace the Duke of Beaufort, this being his Grace's IIId. Wife. — Mr. Prescot of Chester, amongst other Curiosities, hath got the Block on wch the Loyal Earl of Derby was beheaded.

TO ROGER GALE ESQr.

Sir,—I find by your Letter of the 7th Instant that your Papers should have been sent to me by the Coach on Monday last being the 17th. But I do not hear the least tittle of them. Nor do I know how to inquire after them, you having not told me in what Friend's Hands they were lodg'd at London. When they arrive I will give you Notice, and I will take all possible care to make the Alteration in them wch you mention, and will wthall read ym over with that impartiality wch becomes a Friend. I heartily thank you for your Remark about the Inscription in p. 23. of your Antoninus. I had publish'd the same Inscription in the last Vol. of Livy, it having been communicated to me by Mr. Thoresby. And I had occasion to mention it in my Letter to Mr. Thoresby at the End of the 1st Vol. of Leland; wch, I suppose, hath given occasion to you of making the Remark. When I print my Review I will take notice of it. In the mean time I shall be glad to know from you whether *Signif.* in the same Inscription be cut in the Stone in this manner SIGNIF. (as you have represented it,) or, (as I have exactly printed it from Mr. Thoresby's Copy) SIGNF. This Querie however trivial it may seem, yet I have known great use, (and to good purpose too) made of things of less Consideration by Persons of exquisite Skill and Judgment in these Affairs. I am very glad to hear that Mr. Thoresby is going to print his *Topography of Leeds and the adjacent Parts.* I formerly writ to him upon that Subject, and I freely gave him my opinion about the Method he ought to observe, viz. that I thought he should reduce his Collections into as short a Cumpace as possible, & yt he should take notice only of such Monumts in Churches as were erected to the Memory of Persons really eminent either for Learning, or for Piety and Virtue, or for something else that was extraordinary. I would withall have him only just mention those Coyns that have been already describ'd and publish'd by Occo & others; but if he hath any that have been found in such Places as he confines himself to that have not been taken notice of by others in such a Case, I think, he should not only give us the Figures of the Coyns but make brief and curious Reflections upon ym. And the like I would have observ'd with respect to Roman Inscriptions, in the same manner as is done by Reineccius and Fabretti. I have read over *Mr. Dodwell's Discourse upon Dr. Woodward's Shield.* 'Tis very extraordinary, full of true Learning, and is certainly altogether fit to be publish'd; & accordingly I am come to a resolution of printing it when I have done with Leland. I am, Sir,

Your most oblig'd humble servt.

Oxon. Sept. 21. 1711. THO: HEARNE.

Sept. 22. **T. Allen (Dodington) to H.** (Rawl. 14. 8). 'I am newly come from Tunbridge Wells and have only time to tell you that I received yrs but yesterday; and that I am in pursuit of some Gold & Silver newly come

Digitized by Google

Sept. 23 (Sun.). The first Book that Mr. Dodwell publish'd was Francis de Sales's Introduction to a Devout Life. It had been printed in English before; but Mr. Dodwell revis'd it, and alter'd the English, & prefix'd an excellent Preface to it. 'Tis very scarce, & I could never yet meet with it. Mr. Dodwell, sometime before he died, told me of it himself, but said he had no Copy of it, nor did he know who had. The only one he had he said he had given away, but he could not tell to whom. I understand since that 'twas to his Wife, & that she hath it now by her. — Two Brass Coyns found in a Cellar at Abington, & communicated to me by Mr. Rawlinson of St. John's: (1) HADRIANVS AVG. COS III PP Hadriani Cap. R ROMA SC. Figura Gal. dextr. victoriolam, sin. hastam.—(2) ANTONINVS AVG PIVS PP TRP XVIII Antonini Pij Cap. laur. Rev. * * * * litteræ detritæ. Fig. mil. sedens.

Sept. 24 (Mon.). 'Tis reported that the Author of *the Sort of Answer* against Mr. Lesley, just printed at the Theater is Mr. Davis[1], A.M. and Vice-Principal of Hart-Hall. He was formerly of Magd. Coll. & was look'd upon to be a pretty good Scholar; but by this Book he hath betray'd himself. — Aretin's Porno-didascalus, translated into Latin by Barthius, was sold in Ch. Bernard's Auction for 9s.

Sept. 26 (Wed.). Yesterday between three and four of the Clock Dr. Atterbury Dean of Christ-Church came to Oxford. He was met about Shottover Hill by most, if not all, of his own College, and a great Number of Towns-People, and thence conducted to the College in a decent Manner. — Mr. Willis of Bucks tells me that now he designs in good earnest to write the Antiquities of Buckinghamshire, and that he hath been laying in Materials for it above two Years. He says that Mr. Wm. Wotton who writ Reflexions upon ancient and modern Learning is a very debauch'd Man, & that by his Folly he is like to be undone.

Sept. 27 (Th.). Dr. Bourchier, our Prof. of the Civil-Law, hath a Brass-Coyn of the Elder Tetricus found in his Grounds near Woodstock.

---

to light: the occasion of its being brought thereto was the digging of a Cellar near some Antient Abbeys in this Country wh I intend to visit with you when yr occasions will give you leave to come this way. I hope to make yr Enemies yr Friends in spite of their teeth. . . . I am Rector of Marston, but live here with my Mother by reason of the good air . . . Continue Mr. Jenkins's allowance & help my namesake to what books you think proper for him.'

Sept. 23. Jas. Wright to H. (Rawl. 12. 142). Please send to Mr. Clements three copies of vol. iv and four of vol. v of Leland, and 'your Letter inclosed in the Packet.' Sends Mr. Bromley's full title for next list of subscribers.

Sept. 27. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 109). The Inscriptions of Britain will pass with great advantage through H.'s hands; will forward the inscriptions from Durham sent him by Dr. Pickering and Sir Geo. Wheeler, the papers about the antiquity of London, and reflections on the inscription of Senecio. H. shall be no loser by publishing Dodwell's *Dissertation*; W. would be glad to see the sheets, but 'had not leisure and patience enough to read it

---

[1] He was certainly the Author. *May* 5. 1733.

Digitized by Google

'Twas one of those struck in that year when Tetricus submitted himself, with his Son, to Aurelian. He lent it to Mr. Prescot, who shew'd it me.

Sept. 28 (Fri.). Yesterday at 10 Clock in the Morning Dr. Atterbury was install'd Dean, & Dr. Smalridge Canon of Christ-Church, and Prayers being done a little after eleven of the Clock they were conducted by Dr. Burton, Sub-Dean, and by the rest of the Canons (all drest in their Scarlett) to their respective Lodgings, where having tarried a little time, and the Dean having receiv'd at his own Lodgings several Heads of Houses & Noble-Men (for all the Heads of Houses and Noble-Men in Oxford were invited by him upon this occasion) he went directly to the College-Hall, where at the Bottom of the Stayers he was complemented in a neat, well-penn'd Latin Speech by one of the Under-graduate Students, which he answer'd very briefly. Then he proceeded up the Stayers, and at the Top of them he was complemented with another Latin Speech by Mr. Foulks, the Senior Batchelor Student, which was also very neat and elegant, & deliver'd with all becoming Decency. The Dean return'd a short Answer, and then went into the Hall, in the Middle of wch he was met and complimented with another Latin Speech by Dr. Richard Frewin (M.D.) and Rhetoric-Reader in the College. This Speech was very elegant. Having just touch'd upon the Excellencies of Dr. Aldrich the late Dean, he declar'd the Happiness of the College in having so excellent a Person to succeed that Great Man. He extoll'd Dr. Atterbury for his Wisdom, Prudence, Quick-Parts, excellent Learning, & for his Zeal and Affection to Religion, the Church of England and the College. The Dean then went up to the Steps at the High-Table, and being up he turn'd back and made a very admirable Speech of above a Quarter of an Hour long, in wch he commended Dr. Frewin for his elegant Speech, and signify'd how unworthy himself was of any one of those Praises that had been given him by the Dr. & how unfit in all respects he was to succeed two so truly great Men as Bp. Fell and Dr. Aldrich. He spoke at large of both these excellent men, told his Auditors how exemplary they had been for their Religion, Virtue and Learning; what publick Benefactors they had been not only to the College but to the whole University, & consequently what an inestimable Loss we sustain'd by their Deaths. He concluded with a Promise to imitate them, tho' it could not be exspected that he should equal them upon any Account. The Speeches being ended the Dean sat down in his Chair, and after sometime a noble Dinner was brought in at wch was a great Number of Persons. Dr.

---

wrote in [Dodwell's] difficult hand.' Please tell Dr. Hudson that, according to a letter from Gisbert Cuper, Dr. Newton brings a collation of a MS. of Josephus. Mr. Morton would be glad of two or three subscriptions to his Nat. Hist. of Northamptonshire—10*s.* and as much on delivery.

Sept. 28. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 6). Hopes the papers are safely arrived. H. may depend on the form of the word *Signif.* in the Ribston inscription. Dr. Hickes and the Bp. of Carlisle design to give a recommendation of Thoresby's book to the public. Fancies that great improvements might be made upon his Essay out of Aubrey's *Monumenta Britannica*, and suggests that H. or some gentleman of Oxford might give some account of what is most valuable in Aubrey's collections deposited in the Musaeum Ashmoleanum.

Digitized by Google

Aldrich treated very splendidly when he was made Dean; but in this Point Dr. Atterbury much exceeded him. 'Tis said that this Treat could not cost less than between two or three Hundred Pounds. I had the Honour (and indeed I look upon it as a signal Mark of Respect) to be invited to this Treat by the Dean. And I look upon this Honour as the greater because very few Masters of Arts of other Houses were invited besides. But laying this aside (wch 'twould have been vain to have mention'd, were it not to express my Gratitude) 'tis publickly given out by those that were present, (I mean by Strangers, for of such there was a good Number) that they never saw any Entertainment manag'd with more consummate Wisdom, exact Decorum, & true Magnificence. Every thing was sumptuous, and yet not the least Intemperance or Irregularity. The Hall rose about half an Hour after 3 and all Persons went to their respective Lodgings. At four the Dean was at Prayers, and there was an admirable Anthem, as there had been at the Morning Prayers. At 8 Clock (as is usual upon these occasions) little-Tom, (for so they call the biggest of the 10 Bells in the Cathedral) rung out 'till 9. The Great-Bell (commonly call'd Great-Tom) over the great Gate should have rung, if the Motion of it were not very dangerous, (as certain it is, as they have experienc'd in former times) to the Fabrick in wch it hangs.

Sept. 30 (Sun.). Being yesterday at Stanton-Harcourt, I took a view of the several Monuments in the Church there, and have put the most considerable of them down in the Middle of this Volume. The most ancient of them have no Inscriptions. I must consider all of them at my Leisure. The Church is a pretty Country Church enough, but wants in divers particulars to be repair'd. The Great House wch belongs to the Harcourts I was not in. But the Clark of the Parish and others there told me that the Tower of it was formerly us'd for a Garrison. The Bells of the Church were all cast within these Hundred Years. — Dr. Langbaine transcrib'd for the Use of Mr. Selden a Passage, about the old English Custom of Hocking, out of a MS. of John Lawarne (in Bibl. Bodl.) qui flor. anno 1448. This Passage I have several times look'd upon, and I must consider it again at leisure.

Oct. 2 (Tu.). On the 13th of last Month the Curious Spire of the Cathedral Church of Chichester was fir'd by Lightning, & very much shatter'd.

Oct. 3 (Wed.). We have amongst Archbp. Laud's MSS. a most curious Quintus Curtius in French, full of Pictures, most neatly and elegantly illuminated. 'Tis a very large Folio, and written upon very

---

Sept. 30. T. Allen (Maidstone) to H. (Rawl. 14. 12). 'I have got you two or three vols. and an old manuscript. this you will have next week. and the other when you have occasion for em. pray assist Mr. Pricket, if distressd on ye account of Heddington wh I hope to see next week and desire Mr. Bursar Nevil to pay Mr. Mapleton of Corpus five Guineas upon sight hereof, out of my allowance and let ye later know his pay-master as soon as you receive this . . . pray be so kind as to [se]nd me word ye next Post whether there be a Kentish [Scho]larship vacant at Corpus.' . .

Oct. 1. Thorpe to H. (Rawl 10. 93). Alternative proposals for dealing with his subscribers in respect of vol. iv and subsequent vols. of Leland.

Digitized by Google

fine Vellam. 'Twill be of very great use in an Edition of this Author. — Dr. Grabe hath lately publish'd in English in a small 8vo. *An Essay upon two Arabick MSS. in the Bodlejan Library*, wherein he proves against Mr. Whiston that the Arabick Constitutions are not really the ancient Apostolical Constitutions, but that they are the Clementine Constitutions. In this Book he was much assisted by Mr. Gagnier the French Refugee. 'Tis already answer'd by Whiston. Dr. Grabe's Book was pr. at ye Theater.

www.libraol.com.cn

Oct. 5 (Fri.). In Bisham Church in Berks near Great Marlow. Communicated to me by that Excellent Botanist, the learned Mr. Richard Dyer, A. M. and Fellow of Oriel College.

ELIZABETHA HOBÆA CONJUNX AD THOMAM HOBÆUM EQUITEM MARITUM.

O dulcis conjunx animæ pars maxima nostræ,
  Cujus erat vitæ vita medulla meæ:
Cur ita conjunctos divellunt invida fata,
  Cur ego sum viduo sola relicta thoro?
Anglia fœlices, fœlices Gallia vidit,
  Per mare per terras noster abivit amor.
Par fortunatum fuimus, dum viximus una:
  Corpus erat duplex, spiritus unus erat.
Sed nihil in terris durat charissime conjunx,
  Tu mihi tu testis flebilis esse potes.
Dum patriæ servis, dum publica commoda tractas,
  Occidis ignota triste cadaver humo.
Et miseri nati flammis febrilibus ardent:
  Quid facerem tantis heu mihi mersa malis?
Infœlix conjunx infœlix mater oberro,
  Te vir adempte fleo, vos mea membra fleo.
Exeo funestis terris, hinc rapto cadaver
  Conjugis, hinc prolis languida membra traho.
Sic uterum gestans, redeo terraque marique
  In patriam, luctu perdita, mortis amans.
Chare mihi conjunx et præstantissime Thoma
  Cujus erat rectum, et nobile quicquid erat.
Elizabetha tibi quondam gratissima sponsa
  Hæc lachrymis refert verba referta pijs.
Non potui prohibere mori, sed mortua membra
  Quo potero faciam semper honore coli.
Tu Deus aut similem Thomæ mihi redde maritum,
  Aut reddant Thomæ me mea fata viro.

ELIZABETHA HOBÆA SOROR AD PHILIPPUM HOBÆUM EQUITEM FRATREM.

Tuque tuæ stirpis non gloria parva Philippe,
  Cujus erat virtus maxima nota foras:
Itala quem Tellus norat, Germania norat,
  Qui patriæ tuleras commoda magna tuæ:
Tuque meo Thoma frater dignissime fratre,
  Mens quibus una fuit, sensus et unus erat:
Tu michi tu Thomam voluisti jungere fratrem,
  Judicioque tuo sum tibi facta soror.
Sic ego conjugium, sic omnem debeo prolem,
  Cuncta michi dederas, hæc tribuenda duo.
Reddere quid possum, suspiria vana recusas,
  Præteritoque malo sera querela venit.
Fœlices animæ, cœli vos Regia cepit,
  Mortua nunc capiet corpora funus idem.

Digitized by Google

Et soror et conjunx vobis commune sepulchrum
Et michi composui, cum mea fata ferent.
Quod licuit feci, vellem michi plura licere,
Sed tamen officijs quæso faveto pijs.
Jamque vale conjunx semper mea maxima cura,
Tuque Philippe michi cura secunda vale.
Non ero vobiscum donec me fata vocabunt,
Tunc cineres vestros consociabo meis.
Sic, o sic junctos melius nos busta tenebunt,
Quam mea me solam tristia tecta tenent.

www.libtool.com.cn

ELIZABTHÆ HOBEÆ MATRIS IN OBITUM DUARUM FILIARUM ELIZABETHÆ ET ANNÆ EPICÆDION.

Elizabetha jaces (eheu) mea viscera fato
Vix dum maturo virgo tenella jaces:
Chara mihi quondam vixisti filia matri,
Chara Deo posthac filia vive patri.
Mors tua crudelis, multo crudelius illud
Quod cecidit tecum junior Anna soror.
Anna patris matrisque decus post fata sororis,
Post matris luctus aurea virgo jaces.
Una parens pater unus erat, mors una duabus,
Et lapis hic unus corpora bina tegit.
Sic volui mater tumulo sociarier uno
Uno quas utero læta gemensque tuli.

Hesterna die in Bibliothecam Bodlejanam admissus erat D^us^. Franke Cantabrigiensis, Collegij SS. & individuæ Trinitatis socius. Macrobium edere constituit; atque hunc in finem codices nostros MSS. cum libris editis conferre visum est. Cantabrigiæ Macrobij codicem adservari præstantissimum ait, nostris nempe longe meliorem, pluribusque in locis ejusdem ope textum emendari & restitui posse asserit. Sed ne vanus hæc dicat Frankius valde metuo. Ut opus hoc qualecumque aggrediatur monuit Bentlejus, cujus Horatij Editio nunc pene absoluta est. Hanc diu exspectarunt viri docti. Quid in textu emaculando atque illustrando præstiterit Bentlejus non constat. Vir certe est eruditus; sed superbus, aliorumque hominum (doctiorum sane pariter atque digniorum) contemptor.

Oct. 6 (Sat.). On Monday last died the Right Reverend and truly conscientious D^r^. Sheridan the depriv'd B^p^. of Kilmore in Ireland [1].

Oct. 8 (Mon.). To Roger Gale, Esq. at Scruton near North-Allerton in Yorksh.

Sir,—I hear nothing yet of your Papers, which I design to publish in the VI^th^ Volume of Leland (provided they come time enough) which is now pretty far advanc'd. I shall send Copies of the V^th^ Volume to D^r^. Woodward to morrow, who will take care, as usual, to supply you by the first opportunity. I am very well satisfy'd with w^t^ you write about the Inscription at Ribston; and I thank you for the Information. I am very glad that M^r^. Thoresby's Book will come recommended by so good Judges as the B^p^. of Carlisle and D^r^. Hickes. 'Twill be more proper for the Keeper of the Muséum Ashmoleanum than for me to give an Account of M^r^. Aubrey's Monumenta Britannica; tho' if it continue to be neglected 'tis likely (if my other Affairs will afford leisure) that I may carefully examin them my self at some time or other. I hear that

[1] in the 76^th^ Year of his Age.

Digitized by Google

Mr. Moreton's Natural History of Northamptonshire is now printing at London. I hope he will not forget to give an Account also of the most considerable Antiquities of the same County, and particularly I could wish that accurate Draughts were printed in his Book of my Lord Lempster's ancient Marble Statues, with short Remarks by way of Explication of them. A Gentleman of Cambridge (viz. Mr. Francke, one of the Fellows of Trinity-College) is now in Oxford on purpose to compare our MSS. of Macrobius in order to a new Edition of that Author. He says he either hath writ, or else designs to write to you, about what you have upon the same Author in your Hands. I am glad to hear by him that Dr. Bently's Horace is like to appear very speedily; tho' I cannot forbear thinking that the Dr. would have done more real service to the Publick, and have deriv'd more credit and reputation upon himself, by publishing some sacred Author that was either never yet printed or else is grown very scarce. At least he might have pitch'd upon a Prophane Author that wants a new Edition, and needs correction. But after all I shall be extreme glad to see the Edition; because he is certainly an excellent Critick, and I am highly sensible that he will have a great Number of curious & learned Remarks and Observations upon other Authors.

I am, Sir, Your most oblig'd humble servt.

Oxoñ. Octob. 8th. 1711. THO: HEARNE.

To Mr. THOMAS SEARGEANT OF THE TOWER.

Sir,—Some time since I receiv'd your Copy of the Earl of Surry's Poëms. I find it in several Places more correct than ours; but where there appear'd any Faults I have mended them with a Pen by the help of the MSS. Notes in our's, and the Book is ready to be sent to you as soon as you give directions about it. I hear there is a Woman living not far from the Tower 140 Years old. I should be glad to know the Truth of this, and desire that you would write me a Word or two about it as soon as possibly you can. The reason of my Inquiry you shall know hereafter.

I am, Sir, Your very humble servt.

Oxoñ. Octob. 8th. 1711. THO: HEARNE.

I send Copies of the 5th Vol. of Leland to Dr. Woodward tomorrow.

Oct. 9 (Tu.). To the Rev. Mr. BEDFORD.

Reverend Sir,—I have this Day sent you six Copies[1] of the Vth Volume of Leland's Itinerary, one of wch I desire you to accept for your self. The other five (at four shillings per copy) are for the Dean of W. (to whom pray be pleas'd to give my most humble service), Mr. Campbell, Coll. Finch, Mr. Baker and Mr. Hawes. The two for my Ld. Weymouth and Mr. Harbin have been recd and paid for here by Mr. Urry of Christ-Church. I must put an Advertisement in the Courant (as usual) and I desire you would take that trouble upon you, according to the following Note, & pay 2s. 6d. for it out of the Money you are to return for the Books, which will be an additional favour shewn to, Sir, Your most oblig'd humble servant

Oxon. Octob. 9. 1711. THO: HEARNE.

ADVERTISEMENT.

Just printed at the Theater in Oxford & ready to be deliver'd to Subscribers. The Itinerary of John Leland the Antiquary. Vol. the Fifth. Publish'd from the

---

Oct. 9. H. to Jas. Wright. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 74.) Has sent to Mr. Clements, by the Widow Badcock's Waggon, three copies of vol. iv and four of vol. v, amounting to 28*s.* in all.

---

[1] The Car. pd.

Digitized by Google

Original MS. in the Bodlejan Library By Thomas Hearne, M.A., of Edm. Hall. To w^ch is prefix'd M^r. W. Vallans's Account of several Parts of Hartford-shire. And at the End is subjoyn'd A Letter concerning some Antiquities between Windsor and Oxford. 8^vo. N.B. There are only one hundred and twenty Copies of this Book printed.

www.libtool.com.cn

To M^r. JAMES WRIGHT.

Sir,—[1] I have sent you this Day by the Widow Badcock's Wagon 3 Copies of the fourth, and 4 of the V^th Vol. of Leland, which at 4s. per Copie come to 28s. w^ch you may be pleas'd to return as soon as possible. The Carriage is paid for, and they are directed to be left with M^r. Clements. The sixth Volume is pretty far advanc'd.

I am, Sir, Your most humble serv^t.

Oxon. Oct. 9. 1711. T. H.

To D^r. SLOANE.

Honour'd Sir,—I have sent this Day ten Copies for you of the V^th Vol. of Leland. Two of them are of the better Paper. Be pleas'd to desire M^r. Clements to order his Father to pay me (42s.) for them per first. I have paid the Carriage, & they are directed to be left for you at M^r. Clements's in S^t. Paul's Church-Yard. The VI^th Vol. is pretty far advanc'd, and I hope to have finish'd it by Christmass, if not before.

I am, Hon^rd Sir, Your ever oblig'd humble serv^t.

Oxon. Oct. 9. 1711. THO: HEARNE.

To D^r. JOHN WOODWARD.

Hon^rd Sir,—I have this Day sent you by y^e Wagon 12 Copies of the V^th Vol. of Leland. The car. is p^d. M^r. Fisher will call upon you for the Money, w^ch is 48s. The VI^th Vol. is pretty far advanc'd. I forgot to put up your Inscriptions in the Parcell, so must desire you would be pleas'd to stay a little longer for them. D^r. Hudson's service. He hath rec^d the Collations of the Florentine MS. of Josephus. I have mention'd M^r. Moreton's Nat. History of Northamptonshire to two or three Friends, who desire to see a Specimen and the Proposals. I must stay 'till Leland is quite finish'd before I put M^r. Dodwell's Discourse to the Press.

I am, with all imaginable Respect,

Worthy Sir, Your ever oblig'd humble serv^t.

Oxon. Oct. 9. 1711. THO: HEARNE.

Oct. 10 (Wed.). Yesterday at one Clock was a Convocation, when the Vice-Chancellor, D^r. Brathwayt, Warden of New-College, was continu'd in his Office for another Year. — M^r. Whiston's Answer to, or rather Remarks (for so he calls it) upon D^r. Grabe's Essay is short, but handsomely writ, and tho' he be certainly in the wrong (for no good and wise Man thinks otherwise) yet the best Judges are of opinion that he is much to hard for D^r. Grabe, who is a very heavy (and indeed but an injudicious) Writer, and has not studied the Depths of Divinity as he ought to have done before he pretended to write against this bold Author. Certainly 'tis a great Reproach upon the Universities & upon our Clergy to suffer a Forreigner, & a Lutheran too, to engage in this Undertaking, and not to pitch upon one or more of their own Bodies to do it, who would perform it more to the Reputation of the Church in general, & in particular to y^e Church of England.

[1] This Letter not sent; but another instead of it. See Octob. 11.

Digitized by Google

Oct. 11 (Th.). To Mr. [1] Wright.

Sir,—On Tuesday last I sent you by the Widow Badcock's Wagon 3 Copies of the 4th, and 4 Copies of the 5th, Volume of Leland's Itinerary. I paid the Carriage for them, and directed them to be left for you at Mr. Clements's, but forgot to put a Letter into the Parcell as you directed me. You may be pleas'd to return the Money (28s.) as soon as you can, and to send me notice whenever 'tis paid in London. The sixth Volume is pretty far advanc'd and I hope will be finish'd by Christmass, if not before. My List of Subscribers was printed off before I receiv'd your Correction of Mr. Bromley's Title; but I will remember it in the next Volume. I am, Sir,

Your most humble servt.

Oxon. Oct. 11. 1711. Tho: Hearne.

Mr. Franke of Cambridge tells me that Mr. Wasse (who put out the large 4to. Ed. of Sallust, full of riff-raff Notes) is about printing Diodorus Siculus in Holland. This Mr. Franke collated 3 MSS. of Horace for Dr. Bentley in Vossius's Library when he was at Leyden about 3 Years agoe. He seems mightily to admire Dr. Bentley; I know not for wt reason, unless for his Moroseness and Pride, and Boldness in correcting Authors, when there is no occasion for correction.

Oct. 12 (Frl.). Yesterday Duke Hamilton and his Dutchess came to the Bodlejan Library, and staid there something more than a Quarter of an Hour. They both seem'd well enough pleas'd, and the Duke was very pleasant upon several particulars, and inquir'd into some things, wch shews him to be a Man of some Curiosity. He seems to be a Man of a Sprightly, brisk Temper, to be very free and open in his Conversation, to have a great Sense of the Mischiefs brought upon the Nation by the Rebellion, and to have some tast of Learning, but to have but little

---

Oct. 11. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 9. 71). Has received and paid for the 10 Lelands. Please send for the future eleven, omitting the Earl of Chesterfield on Dr. Thorpe's list.

Tho. Sergeant to H. (Rawl. 9. 61). 'As soon as I came to Town, wch was yesterday, I went to enquire abt that Ancient Woman you mention. I found her in Merchant Taylor's Alms house near Little Tower hill, where she has liv'd these four years. She told me, her maiden Name was Jane Scrimshaw; yt she was the Daughter of Thomas Scrimshaw Woolstapler & born in the parish of St. Mary Le Bow, London, on the 3d of Aprill 1584. so yt she's now in the 127th year of her Age. She's very harty & likely to live much longer.' Thanks for correcting his copy of the Earl of Surrey's poems; please send it by the Oxford coachman. Asks for a stamp from the plate of Sir Thos. Wyatt, done by H. for vol. ii of Leland, for a collection he has been some time making of the heads of illustrious men.

c. **Oct. 11** [*n. y.*]. **Bedford to H.** (Rawl. 2. 25). Thanks for 6 copies of Leland [vol. v.?]; has put the advt. into the printer's hands. Mr. Campbell was gone for Scotland before B. received vol. iv; when he comes he shall have both vols. together. Hickes in very good health again: sorry Mr. Cholmondeley has been ill.

Oct. 12. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 3 a). Greatly surprised to learn from his brother, on the return of the latter from Bath, that the Essay had not come to his lodgings, and that the carrier denied he had anything for him. Cannot at present retrieve it. Sends regrets and excuses.

---

[1] James.

Digitized by Google

Generosity. His Lady's Name is Gerard. Mr. Fairfax of Xt. Church (an ingenious Gentleman) is something related to her.

Oct. 13 (Sat.). To Mr. NEEDHAM of Cambridge.

REVEREND SIR,—I take this opportunity of sending you a List of as many of our Oxford Livings as I have been able to procure. 'Tis with some Difficulty that I have obtain'd them. I have writ them down just as they were deliver'd into me. If I can gèt ye rest you shall have them sent in some time. I am very glad your Work of Theophrastus is in such forwardness. Mr. Thwaites is in a Consumption, and we fear yt he will not recover.

I am, Sr,

Your most humble servt.

Oxon. Oct. 13. 1711. T. H.

Oct. 14 (Sun.). On Thursday last Dr. Snape was chosen Head-Master of Eaton-School in the room of Mr. Newborough who resign'd.—On Wednesday last the Ld. Craven died suddenly, and is succeeded in Honour and Estate by his Son William, of about eleven Years of Age.

Oct. 15 (Mon.). To Mr. CHERRY of Shottesbrooke.

HONOUR'D SIR,—I have sent you by the Windsor Carrier five Copies of the Vth. Vol. of Leland, one of the better Paper a Present to your self, and one of the ordinary Paper a Present (with my humble service) to Mrs. Dodwell. The other 3 (at 4s. per Copy) be pleas'd to dispose of as you did formerly. Tho' Mr. Crabb's Illness (wch still continues) hinder'd me from coming over at the time I fix'd, yet I shall now be with you very speedily. I hope there is no Inconvenience in the Delay. Mr. Parker gives his humble service to you & Mr. Brokesby. If Mr. Brokesby be now with you he desires that he would be pleas'd to signify the same to him in a Line or two; because he hath a great desire of coming to Shottesbrooke to concert some Matters with him. I perceive *some People* (you may easily guess what sort they are) are alarm'd at some things in my Letter about the Shottesbrooke Antiquities. But Truth must prevail. 'Tis that I have endeavour'd to follow in every Instance. If you observe any Mistake be pleas'd to let me know it that I may rectify it in my Review. I have made particular mention of your deceas'd Kinsman. I am oblig'd more to you and your Family than to all the World beside. And I thought 'twould be some Mark of Gratitude to give a just Character of this Young Gent. I say *just*, because I am not sensible that I have said any thing of him but what he deserv'd. His Parts were but slow, and there was no great Sign of very sensible Improvements till about two or three Years before his Death. Then I observ'd from his Letters, & some other Passages divers Indications of a good, sound Judgment. His Probity & Integrity none can deny. But I must break off, & refer other things to our Meeting. In the mean time with my humble service to Mr. Brokesby.

I am, Hond. Sir,

Your ever oblig'd humble servt.

Oxoñ. Oct. 15. 1711. T. H.

Oct. 15. H. to Cherry (Rawl. 36. 43). Has sent five copies of Leland vol. v. In spite of Mr. Crabb's illness, which still continues, hopes to be at Shottesbrooke very speedily. Mr. Parker wishes to come to S. to concert some matters with Mr. Brokesby. Perceives *some people* are alarmed at some things in H.'s letter about the Shottesbrooke antiquities. 'I have made particular mention of your deceas'd Kinsman. I am oblig'd more to you and your Family than to all ye World beside. And I thought 'twould be some Mark of Gratitude to give a just Character of this young Gent. I say *just*, because I am not sensible that I have said anything of him but what he

Digitized by Google

To Dr. Thorpe.

Sir,—To Morrow I shall send you by the Widow Badcock's Wagon 7 Copies of the 4th, and 8 Copies of the 5th Volume of Leland's Itinerary. I shall pay the Carriage, and direct them to be left for you at Mr. Clements's. Dr. Sloane tells me he hath agreed with you for two of them, viz. those two that were for the Earl of Chesterfield who, it seems, hath parted with the iii first Volumes to the Dr. Be pleas'd to let the Dr. have them per first, and to return me the Money for all at the time you specify in your Letter.

I am, Sir,

Your oblig'd humble servt.

Oxon. Octob. 15. 1711. Tho: Hearne.

Oct. 17 (Wed.). Yesterday in the Evening I had some private Discourse with ye Reverend Mr. Francis Giffard, who was originally of the University of Cambridge, where in Queen's College he took ye Degree of Master of Arts, being two Years standing when King Charles the First was beheaded. He was born in Nov. 1631. and continued in Queen's College all the time of those publick Disorders & Troubles, which College was then very full. Afterwards this Gentleman enter'd into Holy Orders and was incorporated M.A. with us at Oxford on Nov. 19. 1660. at which time he study'd with us frequently in the Bodlejan Library. He hath been three times Convocation-Man, and at the late Revolution was possess'd of a Parsonage in Wiltshire (Having been before a Minister in Northamptonshire) worth about four-score Pounds per annum, which he was at length turn'd out off upon account of his refusing to take the Abjuration Oath. This Gentleman (who is a right worthy Person, & endow'd with good Learning, & is now resident in Oxford, and often visits the Publick Library) was well acquainted with the learned Mr. Jer. Stephens, who assisted Sr. Hen. Spelman in putting out the Councils, and he hath now by him a great Number of Manuscript Papers written by Sr. Hen. Spelman & ye sd. Mr. Stephens. Mr. Giffard hath got by him likewise an old Latin MS. of Josephus's Antiquities of the Jews (written, as he finds by a Note in it, about 600 Yeârs agoe) & one of Geffry of Monmouth, & some other Curious

---

deserv'd. His Parts were but slow, and there was no great Sign of very sensible Improvements 'till about two or three Years before his Death. Then I observ'd from his Letters and some other Passages divers Indications of a good, sound Judgment. His Probity and Integrity none can deny.' . . .

Oct. 16. Sam. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 44). His brother's parcel has at last come to light, and will be forwarded by to-morrow's coach to Mr. Clements of Oxford. Thanks for H.'s editions of *Alfred* and Leland; would esteem it a particular favour to be further acquainted with Mr. Hearne.

Oct. 17. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 10. 94). [Earlier part printed: *Letters from the Bodleian* i. 215 *sqq.*]. 'In Leland's Itin. Vol. iv. Part I. fol. 60. pag. 27. lin. ult. *Gamage of Corte*, perhaps may be *Gamage of Coite*, as is afterwards in fol. 71. pag. 36. The Earls of Leicester quarter the Arms of this Gamage of Coite (which are, Ar. 6 Lozenges conjoyned in Bend. Gu. in a Cheif Az. 3 scollops Or.) by marrying the Heiress of that Family: As I find by this Inscription, in Glass, in the Eastern Window of the South Isle of the Chancell of Penshurst Church in Kent: The Lady Barbara Countess of Leicester Vicomtes Lisle Baroness Sidney of Penshurst and Lady of Coyty Wife to Sr Robert Sidney Kt of ye Garter & Earle of Leicester &c. & only daughter of

Digitized by Google

Things. This is the same Mr. Giffard that publish'd a Sermon at London in 1681. 4to. intitled, *The wicked Petition: or, Israel's Sinfulness in asking a King, explained in a Serm. at the Assizes held at* Northampton, *first of* March 1680. This Sermon was very seasonably deliver'd, (the King being then tired out by factious People with Petitions relating to Parliaments) and is the only thing that Mr. Giffard hath printed, as he hath inform'd me himself. He was desir'd to print it by the Sheriff, and the King was so well pleas'd with it that he sent word that the Author should have of him whatever he would please to ask. But Mr. Giffard did not think fit (he being a Modest Man) to ask for any thing. A great many People were exasperated at it, and he exspected to have been a great Sufferer for it. He had two Sons of Magd. Hall both Masters of Arts (viz. Mr. Char. Giffard and Mr. John Giffard) one of wch is now living.

John Gamage Lor: of Coyty in Glamorganshire & sole heire to yt ancient familie & possessions wch she hath brought to her husband and children. Sir * * * Atkins will speedily publish the History and Antiquities of Glocestershire; which was begun by Dr. Ri. Parsons, LL.D. Chancellor of Glocester, and sometime Fellow of New College, Oxon. deceased. Mr. Morton is now in London, printing his Natural Hist. of Northamptonshire. It will be finished about Midsummer next. Dr. Harris is busie in collecting Money and Materials of the Natural and Civil History of Kent.' Will willingly send for H.'s private use and information such memoirs of things and persons and other occurrences as he accidentally meets with.

Oct. 18. A. Francke (Trin. Coll. Cam.) to H. (Rawl. 13. 3). 'In obedience to your commands I have looked out the MS. of Tully in our Library You enquired after; it contains only De amicitia, Senectute, & the Paradoxa, which I will very willingly collate & send You, if you send me word what edition You would have me compare it with. The Leland is, as I had told You, in Dr. Tanner's hands, & has been so a long time, when it is returned, you shall have notice of it. The MS. Macrobius of our own College Library has onely ye Somnium Scipionis, & is very fair & of a considerable age. I expect the use of ye Bennet College MS. of ye Saturnalia, & that of ye Queens at London; so that if Dr. Hudson will send any remarks of his own, they shall be very thankfully owned. As for your Your own, as you have been so good as to promise me your assisting hand in collating the two remaining MSS. I shall expect 'em along with ye various readings. The two MSS I collated were No. 26. Sup. Selden. & NE D. 39. so that there remayns the large folio, & that other you seemed to think one of good note. Dr. Bernard's book is collated to the 15 Cap. Lib. 1. Saturn. so that a quarter of a sheet of paper will hold ye rest. I should be very much ashamed to put you to so much trouble in collating them if it was not absolutely necessary to be done, & absolutely impossible for me to do myself. I shall ever acknowledge the favour, & be very willing upon any occasion to return it the same way. Mr. Needham returns you many thanks for your favour, & begs you would with his very humble service wayt upon Dr. Potter, & prevayl upon him to give you those of Xst Church. For my own part, the favours I received from Dr. Hudson & yourself while at Oxford have made so deep an impression upon me, as well as the natural charms of ye place, that I have almost lost my relish for Cambridge, & shall never for ye future if I have an opportunity of going there be easy if I do not make use of it; an odd return to your civility, to make so troublesome an use of it; but tis what by your Excess You have made necessary to me, & consequently cannot but be pardonable in one who has so many good wishes for yr success and prosperity,' &c. . . . 'I beg You would be

Digitized by Google

Oct. 19 (Fri.). To Dr. Sloane.

Honour'd Sir,—I heartily thank you for your quick Return of the 42s. for the 5th. Vol. of Leland, wch Mr. Clements paid me on Tuesday last. I have writ to Dr. Thorpe about the Copy of the E. of Chesterfield wch you mention, and, I suppose, before this time he hath deliver'd you the IVth and Vth Volume, which I sent up to him the same Day I recd. the 42 Shillings. The VIth Vol. goes on apace. The Compositor will be ready for the Appendix to it next Week. I am glad to hear Mr. Moreton's Nat. Hist. of Northampt. Shire is pretty far advanc'd in the Press. I hope he will also take care about the most considerable Antiquities in that County. I am, Sir,

Your most oblig'd humble servt.

Oxoñ. Oct. 19. 1711. Tho: H.

Oct. 20 (Sat.). In Linc. Coll. Libr. E. 47. 1. A MS. of Macrobius in Somn. Scipionis, with other Things. The last thing is Epistola Bernicij Lincollnensis ad Magistrum Gylebertum de Sempingaham, (l. Sempringham) wch Bernicius, I think, is not accounted for in Bale &c. q.?

Oct. 21 (Sun.). On Thursday Night last died Mr. Thomas Rogers (after a long, lingring Distemper) one of our inferior or Yeomen-[1] Beadles, and Yesterday in a Convocation at two Clock in the Afternoon one Mr.[2] Rawlins, one of the Singing Men of Christ-Church was elected into his Room by a great Majority of Voices. Several put up for this Place, but all desisted before the Tryal came on but John Pricket, the impudent old Butler of University-College, who had but 25 Votes, and one Whistler (the Virger of the University, a young forward Fellow) who had above an hundred, but some of them bad Votes.—In Stanton

---

as speedy as You can in the collation, that wee may settle that text as soon as possible.'

Oct. 20. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 9. 72). Has received the two additional copies by Dr. Thorpe's order. Please send Mr. Aston the Index from the letter C, which is wanting in his copy. Mr. Laughton has received vol. i, and wants subsequent vols.

Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 6). Has received 12 exemplars of Leland vol. v, and paid 48*s*. Will send Mr. Morton's Proposals. Asks for a syllabus of the heads of Dodwell *de Clypeo* by the next post. 'The Urns I promisd yu an Account of were found in a Close, in Mr. Harvey's Estate, at North-Elmham, in Norfolk. For 6 Acres in Extent, they found them wherever they digd. They were of different Sizes, & Shapes. I have received seaven that vary in both those Respects: & expect several more. There were Ashes & Cinders of burnt Bones in each: & some had in them likewise other Things. I observed particularly Fibulae, Brass-Rings, Tweezers both of Brass & Iron, a Whetstone, Pieces of Glass, Beads of Glass, others of Ivory, as also a small Comb or two of ye Size & Form expressed below.' Will send a copy transcribed by his servant of the MS. about the Antiquities of London.

Oct. 21. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 7). Hopes H. has received the long-lost papers from his brother. Sends corrections of a few misprints in Leland. 'No doubt but Dr. Bentleys Horace will be a surprising performance, for besides the great pains and abilitys of the Editor, he has spared no cost, having spent no lesse than 800li, as I was told by one the Dr. spoke it to, in

---

[1] He was Yeoman Beadle of Law. [2] Willm.

Digitized by Google

Harcourt Church, in a Chapell on the South Side of the Chancell, w^ch^ Chapell belongs to the Harcourts is the figure in Alabaster at full length, without any Inscription of one of the Harcourts I suppose, with a Collar of SS. about his Neck. The Monument rais'd as usual at some Distance from the Ground.—A Curious Monum^t^ under the East Window of the said Chapell, with the Busts of the Father & Mother of the present Lord Keeper. His Father hath no Inscription, but over the Head of his Mother (who appears by the Figure to have been a beautifull Lady) is put:

Anna Harcourt | Obijt | Anno salutis | Aug. 24. | 1664. | Ætatis | suæ | 19. |

Underneath:

Memoriæ sacrum | Hon^mae^. Heroinæ Dominæ Annæ Harcourt | Hinc ex illustri Finchiorum Comitum de Winchelsey, | Illinc ex equestri Walleriorum stirpe oriundæ, | Uxoris Domini Philippi Harcourt Equitis Aurati, | Quem quidem pulcherrimo Hærede parentem fecit: | Verum annos ætatis vixdum vigenos habentem, | Animi tamen dotibus annos antevertentem, | superveniente febri funestissima Apoplexi terris (heu præpropero fato) ereptam cœlum sibi | maturam vendicavit: Conjugi charissimæ, | Ac fœminæ vere lectissimæ, pietate, modestia, | magnificentia, ingenio, nec-non formæ morumque | Suavitate nulli plane secundæ Μνημόσυνον | isthoc amoris ergò haud intermorituri | Nec ullo marmore exæquandi Maritus mœstus P.

Their Figures are Alabaster, and underneath the Figure of Sir Philip is left a Table (such another as his Lady's) for an Inscription to be put hereafter, if any of the Family shall think fit.—On the South Side of the said Chapell a rais'd Monument against the Wall on w^ch^ a Black Marble, with the Form of the Cross on it. But the Brass in the said Form, as also the Brass with the Inscription on it is convey'd away. An Earl's Crown in the Wall.—On a Black Marble on y^e^ Floor is a long Inscription to the Memory of John Lee Esq^r^. Father to the present Lady Harcourt, Mother in Law to the present L^d^. Keeper. He was born at Cotton in Shropshire & married M^rs^. Mary Pollard, prosapia apud Brigantes nobili oriundam, With her he liv'd 45 Years, & died in the 82 Year of his Age, Anno Christi 1682.—In the Chancell on the North Wall the Monument in full length of a Lady without Inscription. 'Tis of soft Stone. The Monument rais'd from y^e^ Ground. Who 'tis I cannot tell, unless it be the same lady w^ch^ is mention'd in the following Inscription on a Brass Plate upon a Course Black Marble upon the Ground just under: Of your Charite pray for the Soule of Elen Camby, | late the Wyfe of John Camby whiche decessed | the XXIIII day of June in the yere of our Lord God M | V^c^. XXVI. whose soule Jhū have mercy amen. | Above the Figure of a Lady at Length, and under two Children, all on Brass Plates.—Upon another Course black Marble in the Chancell on the Floor, on a Brass Plate: Hic jacet in tumba Thomas Harcourt |

procuring Manuscripts, Copys of severall editions, and other materialls for that work, and been seven years about it. I think he might have employed his talents as well another way, but as Criticism is his darling study, and as he had some particular views in reflecting upon some others that had gone before him in the same path, which I fancy will appear when his observations are publick, you will not think it strange if he has taken this way to gratifye his humour. I have a very fair MS. of *Macrobius in Somnium Scipionis* upon velom, but the Character is not very ancient; if M^r^. Franks desires it I shall communicate it to him, but I never yett heard from him.'

Digitized by Google

Armiger qui obijt iii die Februarij Anno Domini M°.CCCCLX°. cujus animæ propicietur Deus. Amen. — And upon another Brass Plate on the right hand of the former Brass Plate and on the same Monument: Hic jacet simili modo Nicholaus Atherton | Armiger qui obijt XXVI°. die Octobris Anno Domini | M°.CCCCLIII°. cujus animæ propicietur Deus Amen. | —Above each of these Inscriptions are the Figures of two Esquires on Brass: and underneath both of them are three Figures of Children on Brass Plates. The first of them a Son, the other two are Daughters. The Sons Name torn of, perhaps 'twas Thomas, but the Names of the Daughters are Ales Harcourt, & Issabell Harcourt.—Below this Stone on the Floor something more west in y^e^ said Chancell a rough Stone, and a Brass Plate on it with this Inscription: Pray for the Soule of Sir Henry Dodschove Prest late Vycar of this | Churche whiche decessed the XXIII Day of January the yere of our | Lord God M°DLXIX°. on whose Soule Ihesu have Mercy Amen. Above it in Brass his Figure with his Priest's Habit on a Brass Plate.—In the North Wall of the Chancell, a small Black Monument of Black Marble, with this Inscription: Christophero Hovenden è Cantio | oriundo, Artium magistro, Collegij | Omnium Animarum Oxon: olim socio, ac | postmodum juris Municipalis Advo | cato ac demum hujus Rectoriæ Stan|tonensis incolæ. Vita functo XVI die | Octobris 1610. Piæ memoriæ ergo po|suit Robertus Hovenden Sacræ | Theologiæ Doctor Collegij Omnium | Animarum custos frater pientissimus.

To M^r^. Samuel Gale.

Sir,—This comes on purpose to return my Thanks for y^e^ Care you have taken in sending to me your Brother's Papers about the four ancient Ways in Britain, which I receiv'd yesterday in a Parcel that came to M^r^. Clements by the Wagon, and not (as you told me they would) by the Coach. I already find that they are very curious, and altogether worthy of his excellent Learning, and I will take care that they shall be printed exactly in the VI^th^ Volume of Leland, which is very far advanc'd. I shall write to him by this Post to acknowledge the Receipt. I shall also write very speedily to our excellent Friend D^r^. Woodward, to whom you may be pleas'd to give my humble service when you see him next. The Ingraver hath got your Brother's Papers in his Hands at present that he may take down the Draughts of the old Scheme of the IV Ways (extracted out of the Cottonian MS.) and of the two Urns which are occasionally mention'd in these Papers. I am, Sir,

Your most humble serv^t^.

Oxon. Oct. 21. 1711. Tho: Hearne.

To Roger Gale, Esqr.

Sir,—I have at last rec^d^. the Essay. It came to me yesterday by the Wagon. Your Brother tells me that 'twas given by Mistake to y^e^ wrong Carrier, and that that is y^e^ reason of the Delay. It is come just time enough for my VI^th^ Vol. I already perceive that 'tis a curious and learned Discourse, and manag'd with great Judgment; and I do not doubt but 'twill be a standing Monument of your Fame. I am, Sir,

Your most oblig'd humble serv^t^.

Oxon. Oct. 21. 1711. Tho: Hearne.

To M^r^. Bedford.

Reverend Sir,—I thank you for the 17s. 6d. (which M^r^. Whistler paid me about a Week since) and for your care of the Advertisement, (which I find

Digitized by Google

exactly printed.) Mr. Cholmondley and I drank your Healths two Nights agoe. He is perfectly recover'd and returns his service. I am glad Mr. Browne is marry'd so well. I am also glad the D. of Worcester is in very good Health again. Be pleas'd to give him my humble service. I suppose you have seen the *Sort of an Answer* agt. Mr. Lesley. 'Twas printed at the Theater, and the Author[1] is an Oxford Man, but I cannot tell who. I had not the Patience to read it above half over. 'Tis slight, and trivial, and ridiculous. Yet Dr. Higden extolls it. Wch I do not wonder at. We have now with us in Oxford the Reverend Mr. Francis Giffard (formerly of Queen's College in your University) an aged non-juror (he is in the 81st year of his Age) and a learned, modest Man. He hath a great many curious MSS. Papers, (written by Sr. H. Spelman and Mr. Jer. Stephens) in his Hands, some of which perhaps may be of good use to the Church. I am, Sir,

Your most oblig'd humble servant

Oxon. Oct. 21. 1711. THO: HEARNE.

Oct. 22 (Mon.). On Friday the 12th Instant being at University-Coll. Common Room after Dinner, Mr. Hodgson one of the Fellows, (there being present Mr. Clavering and Mr. Lindsey, and soon after Dr. Hudson) pull'd the Vth Volume of Leland's Itinerary out of his Pocket, wch he had borrow'd of Mr. Lindsey, and read these Words out of it pag. 125. *'Tis too apparent that He* (GOD) *hath a Controversy with this Church and Nation for our Sins and Defection, and it seems plain to me that this innocent young Gentleman is happily remov'd and taken away from the Evil to come.*

These Words were spoken by me upon occasion of my mentioning the Death and Character of that hopefull Young Gentleman Mr. Thomas Cherry, at wch some People (who are invidious of another's good Name, and cannot endure that virtuous Men should have their due Commendations) are much displeas'd. Says Mr. Hodgson (and he repeated the words two or three times) *Mr. Hearne had better have given twenty Pounds than to have writ thus. Twenty Pounds* said I, *that's a hard Case when I have been such a Looser already in publishing this Book.* I told him I had writ nothing but what was literally true, and that I could justify every particular. But *hinc illæ lachrymæ.* This young Gentleman was nearly related to a Non-Juror, and he was an Admirer of all those Good Men, and the Complyers are all angry that the Excellencies of these Men should be so much as mention'd. And I have some reason to think that Dr. Charlett mov'd two or three of University to speak against me for saying what I have of this Gent. The Gent. being dead, he thought he might do this without Suspicion of Partiality to his Whiggish Friends. I have this reason to think that Charlett is the Mover, because when the IId. Volume came out he told a certain Noble Person (viz. Sir Philip Sydenham) that my Book ought to be burnt; I Suppose for my mentioning two or three Non-Jurors in that Volume. And being afterwards in the Binder's shop, he said he was a Subscriber for two Copies. *But,* says the Binder, *Sir your Name is not in the List. 'Tis no matter for that,* says Ch. *it shall not come into any of his Books.* When the IIId. Volume

[1] 'Tis well enough known now, that Mr. Davis of Hart-Hall wrote it. *T. H.* May 10, 1733.

Digitized by Google

came out still the same cry from two or three Friends and Cronies of Dr. Charlett yt the Book should be burnt, and the Publisher expell'd. But when the IVth. Volume came out all was well again. Dr. Charlett commended it in several Places, and pretended great Friendship, and particularly took occasion to give it a good Character to Mr. Topham of Windsor, who is Keeper of the Records in the Tower, tho' he knows little or nothing of the Business. And I have some reason to think he is not much better Skill'd in other Parts of Learning.

To Dr. Sloane.

Hond Sir,—I am glad you have got the 2 Books from Dr. Thorpe, who designs to return me the Money very speedily. For the future I will send you eleven. I am sorry the Bookbinder was so negligent as to omitt the Sheet T. in Mr. Aston's Book. I found it at the Binders, and I have now sent it up. Mr. Laughton had no Copy from me. I never sent more than 10 Copies of either of the Volumes to you, nor more than 8 Copies to Dr. Thorpe. When the 1st Vol. came out Mr. Thwaites sent 1 Copy to Mr. Charles Bernard, which he endeavour'd to retrieve at his Death, but it could not be found in his Study. This occasion'd Mr. Thwaites to desire me to insert the Advertisement in the 4th and 5th Volume. If therefore Mr. Laughton hath a Mind to have the rest he must apply to Mr. Thwaites, who wants the 1st Vol. to compleat one of his Setts. But for my Part I cannot furnish him if he would give me twenty Pounds.

I am, Sir,

Your most oblig'd humble servt.

Oxon. Oct. 22. 1711. Tho: Hearne.

Oct. 23 (Tu.). Mr. Giffard, (who is a learned Man) tells me yt Bp. Stillingfleet got all his Learning relating to Antiquity from some excellent MSS. Papers that he procur'd; wch Papers belong'd before to a Clergy Man whom he succeeded in a Living. Mr. Giffard looks upon the Bp. (and so indeed do several excellent Men that I have talk'd with, & I am of the same Mind myself) as a Man of a very confus'd Head, and of but little Judgment or Accuracy. The said Mr. Giffard hath an Excellent MS. Paper in his Hands, wch shews that the Duke of Marlborough, then Ld. Churchill had a Design to have murder'd King James (his Master) at Salisbury Plain, but yt ye Design (as 'twas laid) providentially miscarried. Mr. Giffard is related to Dr. Atterbury, now Dean of Xt. Church, & he designs to visit him when he comes to Town. Dr. Atterbury us'd to say that no Body understood our Constitution better than Mr. Giffard. *But* (says Mr. Giffard) *I am not for vaunting and bragging; this I promise that if I now were with Dr. Atterbury, I would make it appear that I understand it something better yn he does.* He looks upon Atterbury's Complement as a Snear. Dr. Atterbury cheated him of five hundred Pounds.—Mr. Giffard told us last Night (when several of us were in Company, all honest Men) that the Young King (King James IIId.) was in England when the present Queen (as she is styl'd,) his Sister was crown'd, and he further says yt the Queen kiss'd him at yt time, he being present at ye Coronation. This is a great Secret.

Oct. 23. Bp. of Ely to H. (Rawl. 8. 119, 120). 'I beg your old kindnes, that you would buy some books, if they come at these prices, in your auction.' . . .

Digitized by Google

To Dr. John Woodward.

Honrd Sir,—I heartily thank you for ye 48s. for ye 12 Copyes of ye 5th Vol. of Leland, wch I shall receive very speedily from Dr. Hudson. I likewise thank you for ye Acct. of ye Norfolk Antiquities, wch seem to be Danish. Your Antiquities of London will be very acceptable, and altogether proper for Leland. I have this Day return'd by the Widow Badcock's Wagon the MS. Leland you procur'd for me of Mr. Gale. My hearty Thanks to you both. It contains the two first Vols. & part of ye IIId. 'Tis only a Transcript from ours, and the Transcriber very often follows Burton & not ye Original. There is nothing more yn there is in the Bodlejan MSS. What you thought belong'd to the End of ye IId really belongs to the VIIIth Volume, where I shall print it from ye Original in it's proper Place. I have likewise sent with it your Inscriptions, & the Contents of Mr. Dodwell's Discourse. I did not transcribe these Contents, because they are added by the Author in ye Margin where each Section begins. However when I begin to print I shall be glad that you would return them hither again. I am, upon account of your Favours, & ye Publick Service you have done to Learning,

Worthy Sr, Your most oblig'd humble Servt.

Oxon. Oct. 23. 1711. T. H.

The Carriage is paid.

Oct. 24 (Wed.). To Mr. Wm. Brome at Ewithington near Hereford.

Sir,—I am glad you have receiv'd the Vth Vol. of Leland, which Mr. Tringham paid me for some time since. The VIth Vol. will be ready by Christmass, if not before. I cannot help you to ye Copy you desire. I still design to print the Cygnea Cantio. But consulting some Friends upon that matter, they have advis'd me to publish all his Latin Pieces (that were publish'd formerly) in one or two distinct Volumes; which accordingly I intend to do under the Title of Johannis Lelandi Antiquarij Opuscula. I design to print Proposals before I begin, and I will publish no more than shall be subscrib'd for.

I am, Sir, your oblig'd humble servt.

Oxon. Oct. 24. 1711. Tho: H.

I could not print supernumerary Sheets about Herefordshire, the Particulars upon yt County being scatter'd up and down, and not lying all together.

. . **Oct. 26 (Fri.).** Dr. Hudson shew'd me lately, it being lent him, he said, by some[1] Head of House Tho. Key's Reply to or rather Animadversions upon Dr. Cay of Cambridge, his Answer to his Assertio; wch Animadversions are pretty long and bound at ye End of the first Ed. of Dr. Cay's Book, in the Margin of wch are likewise put by Mr. Key a great number of Strictures. — The Archbp. of Canterb. hath at last agreed yt ye Warden of All-Souls hath a Negative in Elections.

Oct. 27 (Sat.). Being in Company last Night with Mr. Giffard, together with three other Honest Gentlemen, Mr. Giffard pull'd out of

---

Oct. 24. Musgrave to H. (Rawl. 8. 157). Has ordered a copy of *Julius Vitalis* to be sent to H. Differs from H., but with all respect, in some matters. Asks H., after turning it over, to tell him the faults of it. The *Index Auctorum* printed in too pompous a manner, but this is wholly due to the narrowness of the Exeter fund of letters.

---

[1] The Dr. told me wrong. He had it of Mr. Tyrrell. The Dr. afterwds (just a little before he died) gave me the Book, it being then (it seems) his own.

Digitized by Google

his Pocket a small MS^t. w^ch was read by one of y^e Company. 'Tis an Excellent Paper, & discovers the Treachery of those that deserted King James at Salisbury-Plain, & 'tis evident from thence that the Duke of Marlborough then design'd to have kill'd the King. — About these Words IN . CONTRA . COLOMNA. See Ursatus voc. IN. where he hath an Inscription just as 'tis written from y^e Stone, which will be of good use to shew y^e use of following even barbarous Words exactly in Stones, y^t by that means we may discover y^e gradual Decay or Corruption of any Language. — Monumental Stones, or Sepulchral Stones, oftentimes call'd Hermæ, tho' originally otherwise. Ibid. sub. IN . HERM . TVEND. — About Points being wrong put after Letters in Inscriptions See there sub I.O.M.I.R. — About y^e Flatteries made to y^e Lower Emperors on Stones See ib. sub I.S.C.D.N.M.Q.E.D.D.

Oct. 28 (Sun.). TO THOMAS RAWLINSON, ESQ.

Sir,—I receiv'd your Observations upon my II^d Vol. of Leland. I heartily thank you for them, & will consider them particularly when I revise the whole Work. In the mean time I shall take notice of some few, because you seem to desire a speedy Answer about them. I am very unwilling to write any thing about Printing, it being the particular Province of another Person. Neither can I at present find leisure for it. The Note about the MSS. Corrections of our Bodlejan Copy of the L^d. Surrey's Poëms is my own, as you will find by the Letter H. affix'd to it. I had then seen only one Edition, and I follow'd M^r. Wood's Note (in which there are only two mention'd) in calling our Copy the II^d Edition. I have since seen one that M^r. Wood knew nothing of. And I find that you have one that neither of us hath seen. I perceive they are all of them full of Faults. And I shall signify as much in my Review. I say nothing about the nibling Criticks, who possibly may be little vers'd in Classical Learning. I heartily wish I could have a sight of the Godstow MS. I was told more than once by a Gentleman (a Friend of your's) that had seen it that your MS^t. Additions to Weaver were of M^r. Weaver's own hand writing. Your Brother inform'd you rightly about my having a perfect Storer. The *conflictus pugilum* &c. justifyes the Expression of *carrying on Amours and Lascivious Intriegues*. The *Pugiles* us'd to be painted naked, and it is not likely that this Cabinet represented them otherwise, when the King seems to have given it her on purpose to excite her Lust and to shew his own Inclination. I had before noted in y^e Margin of My Book that for the word *proli* should be read *prob.* But we must not regard the Quantity in the Poëts of those times, which is often found to be against all Grammatical Rules. Pray, Sir, favour me with a Copy of your Verses upon the Conflict between the University & City of Oxford, as also with a sight of y^e MS. you could not find when you writ your Remarks. 'Tis not worth while to say any thing more about *at* for *ad.* 'Twas enough that 'twas so in the MS. which I religiously follow'd. I must however add in short that in most of the MSS. I have seen that have any sure Marks of their being written in England 'tis always *at.* I refer to your Brother about my Proposals for Leland's Collectanea. I earnestly desire that you would communicate to me your Remarks upon my III^d & V^th Volume, and that you would do the same with respect to the remaining Volumes as they come out. I wish also that others would use the same Liberty. I am, Sir,

Your oblig'd humble serv^t.

Oxon. Oct. [1] 28^th. THO: H.

---

[1] Not sent till Oct. 30^th, w^ch Date I put to it.

Digitized by Google

To Mr. Richard Rawlinson.

Sir,—I am very sensible how much I am oblig'd to you and your Brother for your readiness to promote my Undertakings. And I wish I were able to make any suitable Return. I do not care to be too forward in publishing my Proposals about printing Mr. Leland's Collectanea. I would first of all dispatch his Itinerary, the VIth Volume of which is now almost finish'd. But if you find that the Generality of those you converse with are for my giving out Proposals before the Itinerary be compleated I shall willingly follow their Directions, and I should withall be glad to know whether they had rather have one Folio, or two Quartos, or four or five 8vos. This you may easily learn, and you may send their opinion as you see it most convenient to your self. Mr. Thoresby designs to print his Proposals about Spring. He calls it the Topography of Leeds and the Places adjacent. It hath been read over by two Persons of great Reputation for their Skill in these Matters. I have not yet seen Mr. Moreton's Proposals, nor do I well know the full Extent of his Design. I have often heard of Mr. Walker's History of the ejected Clergy. 'Tis a very laudable and worthy Undertaking, and I have been inform'd by one that knows him that the Author is equal to it. [1]I was inform'd lately that Dr. Parsons's Antiquities of Gloucestershire (the publication of wch is undertaken by Sr. Rob. Atkyns) relates chiefly to Families, and that it takes in all Gentlemen's Seats, I shall be very glad to see it when it comes out; but I must needs say that I think that 'tis not the true Method of publishing Cuts of so many Seats. 'Twould be more usefull to have only such Seats ingrav'd that are remarkable either for their Antiquity or the particular Form & Contrivance of their Building. The same might be also said of Inscriptions. Those only should be publish'd that concern persons really eminent for Learning & Virtue, & had some way or other signaliz'd themselves, or else were remarkable for old Age, or for something else contrary to ye common Course of Nature. I have one request to make to you (if it may be done without any great trouble), wch is that you would (when you go next to Westminster Abbey,) compare Dr. Busby's Monument with ye print in the late Edition of ye Antiquities of that Church publish'd by J. C. There are a great many things in yt Work with wch I am not at all satisfy'd, & if I were in London I would be at ye Pains of examining every Inscription. But that wch I am concern'd for at present is that to the Memory of Dr. Busby, wch occurrs pag. 243. I have amongst my MSS. Papers a Copy of it wch is different from, & seems to be more exact than the print, as you will better perceive by the following Account. col. 1. lin. 12. *qualis is esset*] My Copy reads it *quantus is esset*. col. 2. lin. 1. discipuli] *Disciplina* in my Copy. & l. 10. inundarit] *redundarit* in my Copy. l. 11. debetur. Tam utilem &c.] Six Words are here wanting. For in my Copy 'tis *debetur, Atque in omne porro ævum debebitur. Tam utilem* &c. On the lower Front for *Dec.* 13. my Copy hath *Dec.* 23. & *Aug.* 2. for Aug. 11. When you have inform'd & satisfy'd yourself about this Affair, you may be pleas'd to transmitt your Observations to, Sir,

Your oblig'd humble servt.

Oxoñ. Oct. [2]28. 1711. Tho: H.

I hope you will not forget your promise of communicating to me a Copy of your College Livings; Pray also let me have Mr. Urry's Book (which he order'd me to receive from you) as soon as possible. I have done with your Brother's MS. & 'tis ready to be deliver'd either to yourself or any one else that you shall order to receive it. On Thursday next I go over to Shottesbrooke near Windsor, & shall not return 'till about a Week after.

[1] Instead of this, *I shall be very glad to see Dr. Parson's Antiquities of Gloucestershire, improv'd by Sr. Rob. Atkyns. There are a great many Roman Antiquities in that County. All wch I suppose will be distinctly handled.*

[2] Sent Oct. 30, & so then dated.

Digitized by Google

The Samaritans of Mount Sichem call England a City in a Letter they sent to their Brethren here to be deliver'd to them by Dr. Robert Huntington. This Letter in Dr. Smith's MSS. (penes me) Vol. 18. p. 9.

Oct. 29 (Mon.). An Ingraver come out of Italy hath publish'd Proposals for Ingraving and printing at large the Cartoons (by Raphael) at Hampton-Court. — I am told there is a very curious Monument in the Parish Church of Hambledon (near Great Marlow) in Bucks, of which Dr. Charlett is now Rector. This I must see when I go that way, as also the Ruins of Mednham Priory, and a Noble Monument in Bisham Abbey, I mean that erected to the Memory of Sr. Thomas Hoby upon wch are the Lady Hoby (his Wive's) Verses wch I have enter'd in pag. 66. of this Volume. — Charles, the pretended King of Spain, is elected Emperor of Germany without Opposition. — Yesterday being St. Simon and Jude the Sermon was as usual at St. Peter's in the East (Money being given, viz. five Pounds, for that purpose by one Mr. Simon Perrot, whose Epitaph I have in one of these Volumes, he being buried in St. Peter's Church) by Mr. Thomas Cockman, M.A. and Fellow of University. 'Twas a good ingenious Sermon, about *Praise*. This is the same Cockman (a good natur'd Civil Man) that put out Tully de Officijs and De Oratore in two 8vos. and afterwards translated Tully de Officijs into English, wch hath had two[1] Impressions in 8vo. When it first came out Sr. Roger L'Estrange happening to see it (who had before translated into English the same piece, in elegant English, but not so agreeable to the Original) said that he had rather at any time vary from ye Original, and undergoe any Censure upon that Score, than be guilty of such bad, barbarous English as was us'd by Mr. Cockman. — I am promis'd by a Friend to get of the Warden of All-Souls ye Depositions of ye College against Dr. Tyndal, that notorious Atheist. — Mr. Thomas Sergeant Gentleman porter of the Tower London lately sent to me a Copy of the Earle of Surry's Poëms, to be corrected from the MSS. Emendations that are in our Bodlejan Copy of ye same Poëms. The said Copy of Mr. Sergeant's is of a different Edition from our's, and is thus intitled: *Songes and Sonettes written by the right honorable Lorde Henry Hauard late Earle of Surrey, and other. Apud Richardum Tottell.* 1559. Cum privilegio.

Oct. 30 (Tu.). To Mr. Sergeant of the Tower.

Sr,—I have sent you this Day by the Wagon your Copy of the Ld. Surrey's Poëms. I desire you would not think of any Gratuity for so small a Trouble.

Oct. 30. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 8). Sends paragraph to adjust the passage on Ermingstreet in his Essay. Thanks for corrections. Please add to the Essay, or send to G. a copy of, *Some observations upon Wattling street taken by Mr. Ashmole* 1658 (Oxford Cat. MSS. n. 8081). The printed list of his own MSS. being very erroneous, he has made an exact Catalogue of them, and wishes he had a good opportunity of making it public. Asks that an additional copy of the Essay may be struck off, and reserved for him in quires.

H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 3). Remarks on criticisms of Leland vol. ii. Printing is the particular province of another person. Since

---

[1] & since a 3d.

Digitized by Google

You may always command such Favours, and much greater if you think I can any ways serve you. I thank you for y^e Account of the old Woman, and am, S^r, Your most humble serv^t.

Oxon. Octob. 30. 1711. THO: HEARNE.

Oct. 31 (Wed.). About y^e four Great Ways see Leland's Coll. Tom. II. p. 356. & 353, & 354. ex Eulogio. See also there out of Higden p. 322, 323. — D^r. Halley, our Savilian Prof. of Geom. being come from London to Oxford tells me y^t he hath finish'd at y^e Press and settled M^r. Flamstede's Astronomical Observations, which are in Folio. M^r. Flamstede had several Years agoe began to print them himself, but desisted for reasons best known to himself, & D^r. Halley hath now done it (tho' the greatest part had been done before) quite against M^r. Flamstede's Consent. M^r. Flamstede is very angry with him for it; but D^r. Halley is regardless of his Anger, & of his Reflexions. — Manutius us'd 21 MSS. in correcting Cicero's Cato Major sive de senectute; all w^ch were his own proper Books. — M^r. Giffard was Chaplain to y^e Countess of Rochester, Mother to Mad Earl of Rochester, & he was Governor or Director to y^e said mad Earl before he came to Oxford. M^r. Giffard says the said mad Earl was then very hopefull, & ready to do any thing that he propos'd to him, & very well inclin'd to laudable undertakings. — [Notes from Hearne's Diary, vols. xv, xvi, xvii, xviii] . . . — About the antient Digamma *f*. for the V Consonant see Smith's MSS. penes me vol. 44. p. 27.

Festivum Molsæ nostri poëma libenter legi, explanationem vero tuam libentissime: & sum admiratus acumen ingenij tui summo judicio conjunctum: quorum alterutrum non ita multis contingit, utrumque vero paucissimis.—observabo omnia, omni enitar studio—ut eam denique esse vitam ducas, quæ vivitur in studijs, cetera inania, speciosa multa, plerumque tamen falsa.—An nescis, libros Latinos, optimos veteres, ita nunc jacere, ut pene sordium in genere putentur; vix jam Ciceronem ipsum, Cæsarem, Sallustium legi, à multis etiam ne legi quidem, planeque contemni?—Quod ad typos attinet, video paullulum detritos esse vetustate: itaque specie illa, quam recentes habere solent, prorsus carent.—Quid typographia? quam ita mihi tractandam intelligo, non ut omnia ad utilitatem, sicut multi, sed pleraque ad meam existimationem referam, ac dignitatem. Modica poscit, ut honeste, id est feliciter vivatur, hominis natura: reliqua sunt instrumenta nequitiæ.

---

writing his note on MS. corrections of the Bodleian copy of Surrey's Poems, has seen an ed. unknown to Wood, while R. has a third that neither H. nor Wood has seen. Says nothing about the '*nibling Criticks*.' Wishes he could see the Godstow MS.; has heard that the MS. additions to Weever in R.'s possession are in Weever's handwriting. 'Your Brother inform'd you rightly about my having a perfect Storer. The *conflictus pugilum* &c. justifyes the Expression of carrying on *Amours and Lascivious Intriegues* . . . I had before noted in the Margin of my Book that for the word *Proli* should be read *prob.* But we must not regard the Quantity in the Poëts of those times, which is often found to be against all Grammatical Rules. Pray, Sir, favour me with a Copy of your Verses upon the Conflict between the University and City of Oxford, as also with a Sight of the MS. you could not find when you writ your Remarks. 'Tis not worth while to say any thing more about *at* for *ad* . . . In most of the MSS. I have seen that have any sure Marks of their being written in England 'tis always *at*.' Asks for remarks on other vols.

Digitized by Google

[1]JOANNIS LELANDI ANTIQUARIJ OPUSCULA.

Catalogus opusculorum quæ hoc volumine continentur.

I. Nænia in mortem Thomæ Viati equitis incomparabilis. Lond. 1542. 4°. (Hoc omitti potest. Nam editum à nobis habes in Vol. II. Itin.) II. Genethliacon illustriss. Eadverdi principis Cambriæ, Ducis Coriniæ & Comitis Palatini &c. 1543. 4°. III. Syllabus & interpretatio antiquarum dictionum, quæ passim per libellum (prædictum) lectori occurrunt. 1543. Exstat cum priori. IV. Assertio inclytiss. Arturij regis Britanniæ Lond. 1544. 4°. V. Elenchus antiquorum nominum. Exstat cum Assert. VI. Cygnea Cantio. Lond. 1545. 4°. & 1658. 8°. VII. Commentarij in Cygn. cantionem indices Britannicæ antiquitatis completissimi. In utraque Edit. Cygn. Cant. VIII. Laudatio pacis. Lond. 1546. 4°. IX. Encomia illustrium virorum. Lond. 1589. 4°. à Tho. Newtono Cestriensi edita. Nos emendatius edidimus è codice MS. à Joannis Stovei manu exarato, quem nobiscum communicavit Henricus Prescotus Cestriensis. Prescotus autem à D^no^. Daviesio comparavit.

. . . Ex Cicerone. De Senectute.—Novi enim moderationem animi tui, & æquitatem; teque non cognomen solum Athenis deportasse, sed humanitatem, & prudentiam intelligo. Other things towards y^e^ Beginning there about Atticus's bearing old Age with great Moderation, w^ch^ may be apply'd to M^r^. D. very well. — Oct. 1^st^. 1711. Paid then to M^r^. Clements five Shillings and six Pence for Gordon's Geography, being for the use of M^r^. Allen of Magd. Coll. Sic est Jo: Clements.—Oct. 26^th^. Let M^r^. Allen have eight Shillings to be matriculated with. P^d^. to him about half an hour after Six in the Evening.—Oct. 30^th^. He had 5s. This was also, he said, to go towards his Matriculation.—The same day in the Evening paid him one pound, four Shillings and six pence, w^ch^ makes up the full two Guineas I receiv'd for him — . . .

VOL. XXXII.

. . . **Nov. 1 (Th.), 1711.** This Day went over to Shottesbrooke. M^r^. Cherry tells me he hath a Paper by which it appears that D^r^. Throckmorton was not y^e^ last Warden of the College of Shottesbrooke, one Vere being reckon'd after him. This Paper I must remember to look upon and to mention it in my Review of Leland's Itin. — M^r^. Brokesby tells me 'twas formerly reported that Mr. Daniel Langhorn (who was Fellow of Trin. Coll. in Cambridge, of w^ch^ Coll. Mr. Brokesby was also Fellow) was Author of the Continuation of Baker's Chron. This I never heard of before.

Nov. 2 (Fri.). M^r^. Dodwell kept his Fellowship of Trin. Coll. 'till such time as he was oblig'd by the College-Statutes to go into Orders[2]. They (id est, the Provost & Fellows) would have got a Royal Dispensation for him to keep his Fellowship without being in orders; but that he declin'd, that he might not be made use of as a Precedent for the like Dispensations for the future, which have since been too much practis'd.—Theophrastus's Characters were printed at Oxford in Greek

[1] Hæc inscriptio editioni nostræ præfigenda.

[2] Out of his great Humility & Modesty he thought himself unfit for Holy-Orders, tho' Others thought & knew the contrary.

Digitized by Google

by Lichfield in 4to. 1628. I saw it in Mr. Dodwell's Study.—In Mr. Dodwell's Study the Monumentum Adulitanum of Allatius's Edit. Rom. 1631. To wch are added in ye Margin var. Lections from a MSt. in Vossius's Study by Mr. Dodwell's own Hand.—In the same Study Sanazarius & abundance of little pieces with him of Aldus's Ed. In ye same Volume Orpheus, & Æschylus &c. also by Aldus.

Nov. 3 (Sat.). Mr. Dodwell had procur'd a Copy of Irenæus of Feuardentius's Edition, which is now in his Study. 'Tis full of MSS. Notes and Corrections by Bp. Pearson's own Hand. It would have been of excellent service to Dr. Grabe when he was about yt Father; but Mr. Dodwell (as I think he told me more than once the last time I saw him before he died) forgot to tell Dr. Grabe of it 'till after ye Edition came out.—Inquire about an old English Chronicle call'd, *The Pastyme of y^e People*, pr. at London in Folio printed in Chepesyde at ye Signe of the Meare-Mayd next Pollys Gate.—Commodiani Instructiones adversum Gentium Deos, cum Comm. & præfatione Rigaltij. Tulli Leucorum, 1650. 4to. In Mr. Dodwell's Study. He had it of Mr. Cherry. I never saw this Book before, being a very great Rarity.—In ye Copy of Aratus of the Oxoñ. Ed. in Mr. Dodwell's Study there is a printed Letter prefix'd to the Notes upon the Hymns from Dr. Bernard to Mr. Dodwell, wch I never saw in any other Copy.—Remember to consult and consider Gosselinus's Historia Gallorum veterum. 8o.

Nov. 4 (Sun.). Sales' Introduction to a Devout Life came out in twelves in 1673, being printed at Dublin, with this Title: An Introduction to a Devout Life: containing especially, A prudent Method for Spiritual Closet-Exercises, and Remedies against the Difficulties ordinarily occurring in the conduct of a pious Life. Fitted for the Use of Protestants. 'Twas fitted by Mr. Dodwell, being done at the Request of ye Bookseller, and to it is prefix'd a long Preface concerning this New Edition. This Preface was written by Mr. Dodwell. The Preface contains 37 Leaves. —

Out of a Letter from Goets to Mr. Cherry, dated at Leipsick 28 March 1700:

M. ANTÓNIVS RVFINVS | MILES EX. V VICTÓRIA SIBI | ET. L. IVLIO APOLLINÁRI FRAṼI | MÍLITI EX. IIII. DIÁNA. VIXIT | ANNIS. XXXVIII. MIL. ANN. XIIX | ET LIBÉRTIS. LIBERTÁBVS. POSTE|RISQVE EÓRVM.

In Baijs Marmor hocce repertum cum altero, quod juris publici fecit cl. Musgravius Exoniensis. —

E. Cod. MS. penes Petrum le Neve Armig. cui titulus Feuda, Annuitates, Corrodia, & pensiones diversis personis pro termino vitæ vel Annorum, vel quousque &c. concessa per Clerum in posterum solvenda & exoneranda viz. in Festo S. Mich. A.D. 1555. vigore cujusdam Actus Parlamenti in ea parte editi, & prout in quibusdam indenturis & cedulis indentatis factis inter Regiam Majestatem & Rev. in Xto. Patrem Dominum Reginaldum Pole Cardinalem particulariter apparet.

COM. BERK.

Shottesbrooke. Pensio Roberti Vere nuper Gardiani Coll. S. Joh. Bapt. ibidem. xvlb xs.

Pensio Thomæ Barraby unius Sociorum Coll. c.s

Pensio Willelmi Standysh unius ministrorum Coll. ibid. xxxiis. ivd.

Digitized by Google

Quære what sort of Coyns and whether indeed any were coyn'd by King. Edw. 1. at Dublin? I have seen a silver one in Mr. Cherry's Hands on ye Reverse of wch is LINIE and there is space for two Letters. Prhaps that is DVBLINIE.

www.chinatool.com.cn

Over Mr. Dodwell's Grave a Black-Marble Stone with this Inscription:

Here lieth | the Learned and Pious | HENRY DODWELL M.A. | Sometime Fellow | of Trinity Colledge near Dublin | Cambden Professor of History | in Oxon. | Born at Dublin Oct. MDCXLI. | Dyed at Shottesbrooke | The VII of June MDCCXI. | Anno Æt. LXX°.

Nov. 5 (Mon.). Bp. Kenn's Letter to Tenison[1] abt. ye Death of Q. Mary, & Mr. Dodwell's Letter to Tillotson about Schism were printed together at Lond. 1703. 8vo. — Mr. Dodwell writ a Tract of Nine pages in 4to. intit. Concerning the Case of taking the New Oath of Fealty and Allegiance with a Declaration &c. In hoc tractatu (qui Auctoris nomen præ se non fert, quique undecim duntaxat paginas continet) in legibus nostris municipalibus se non parum versatum fuisse plane probavit Dodwellus.

Nov. 6 (Tu.). The Form of the Stone under Shottesbrooke Spire (which I have mention'd in pag. 113 of the 5th. Vol. of Leland) is agreeable to the Fashion us'd in the time of Edward the IIId. and the Stone is made in the Shape of a Coffin, just like several that I have seen, viz: [sketch omitted].—On the Upper part there are two oval Figures, wch I look upon as nothing but part of the form of a Cross, the Northern part of it being plain to be seen tho' the Southern part is worn out. Memorandum that the Spire of Shottesbrooke being very much torn and shatter'd the upper Part of it was renew'd within this hundred Years, but ye Work is not near so good as the old Work. — Is. Walton publish'd

---

Nov. 6. [1710.] T. Allen (Dodington) to H. (Rawl. 14. 7). 'My mother's illness occasioned ye delay of this. I thank God she is at present some what better and desires the prayers of all good Christians for her. I am sure, if she be alive, when you come this way you will be as wellcome to her as to yr own. This post I design to order the payment of fifty shillings to ye Pt. of Oriel for you. thought [*sic*] he that pay's em, will not know so much. I hope this will enable you to goe on with yr allowance to Mr. J. and to accommodate my namesake with more furniture for his head and likewise some for his back & pocket as you shall find occasion; and with the money fling in yr advice, wh will be greater benefaction of the two. I have got one of the golden pieces I told you of. it hath on one side a ship with the Arms of England & France upon the deck in the shape of an Heart & the King's head upon the Arms encircled with this inscription Henric. di. gra. Rex Angl. & Franc. I cannot read what follows, but will write it as well as I can . . . On the other side is a cross with Lions and Crowns & flower de Luces in the spaces & at the end thereof and this inscription round em. ibat [JESUS AUTEM] transiens per medium illorum. if you think it deserves public view, you shall have it with all my heart. Yr modesty shall not hurt you, if I can help it. pray write me word immediately whether Mr. Clavering be at [Oxford]; because about a fortnight since I wrote to him about my year of grace, but have not yet received any answer to my letter. pray remember me to all at Heddington, and take care that the sick be visited, by him that preaches there. I will make

---

[1] [(Erased. In marg.) Q? an (erased) Tillotson?].

Digitized by Google

in 8vo. Chalkhill's (John) Thealma and Clearchus. Lond. 1683. This Chalkhill it seems was an Acquaintance of Spencer.

Nov. 7 (Wed.). I must consult Gyb. Longolius upon difficult Places in Cornificij (vel, ut alij, Ciceronis) Rhet. ad Herennium pr. 1574. 'Tis 661. in the 8vos. of Mr. Dodwell's Study, according to ye Catalogue which I have taken.

Nov. 8 (Th.). On Saturday[1] last died at London Dr. John Ernest Grabe, a Subject of ye King of Prussia. He had liv'd in England several Years, & was a Lutheran as to the Holy Sacrament. He was a Man of Industry, and publish'd two Volumes of ye Spicilegium Patrum, Irenæus, two Volumes of the Septuagint from the Alexandrian MS. & some other things. He wanted Judgment very much, and tho' he was magnify'd by divers of our English People who are making their Court to ye House of Hanover, yet he was far from being a very great Man. What he hath done however is extraordinary, & will deserve thanks from all Posterity.

Nov. 9 (Fri.). Out of Mr. Ashmole's MS. in 8081. 784.

Some Observations taken (by Mr. Ashmole) concerning Watling Streete, how it beares, 28 July 1658. At the entrance into Verulam from Dunstable it lyes North-West. Upon Cheucke Hill. 4 Myles from Stony-Stratford towards Tocester, at the End of the longe Ridge, the Way lyes North-West. A Myle beyond Tocester North North-West. Upon the Hill neere Weedon, North-West and by North. Watford-gap, North-North-West. neere Lutterworth the same point. Halfe a Myle short of Wall, where it intersects Ickneld Streete, it lyes West North West. Ikneld Streete there bearing North East. The Fosse where it cutts the London Roade betweene Dunchurch and Coventry lyes North-East. Neere Monkes Kirby, North and by East. At Norton (2 Mile from Wedon) is Watling Streete tooke in at the End of the Towne, for halfe a Mile. In Stretton fields neere Hinkley is Watling Streete taken in for a Myle.

Yesterday being the Visitation Day of the Publick-Library the Speech was made by Mr. Aldred of Christ-Church, in wch he commended Mr. Dean Dr. Atterbury. —

My Excellent Friend Mr. Francis Brokesby was Rector of Rowley in the East-Riding of York-shire. Upon Mr. Dodwell's Death he immediately writ a Letter about it to the present Bp. of Worcester, & told the Bp. that 'twould be very proper to have the Life of so eminently learned & pious a Man wrote with all becoming Advantages, & he desir'd the Bp. to send him some Materials, at least told his Ld.ship that Materials would be exspected from him, Mr. Dodwell having liv'd with & near him so many years. The Bp. return'd a civil Answer, but promis'd nothing, only desir'd to know who he (the said Mr. Brokesby) was.

S. D.

A. M. Viro . revera . pio . sancto . modesto . humili . integro . docto . uxor . pia . p.

Bonarum literarum studia promovit. Egenorum proventus largiter auxit.

---

you amends for it and all other favours. and the next time you goe to yr friend Careys, at my expence. he will trust me.' . .

---

[1] Nov. 3d.

Digitized by Google

Liberalitate, charitate, insignis—Religionem coluit & fovit.—Probitatis, Comitatis, Candoris, vivum exemplar.

Vir in omni literatura profundus, moribus honestus, ac per omnia laudabilis Christianæ religionis amator, ac defensor strenuus.

Vir multum Deo devotus, actibus Religiosis, crebris precibus, & pijs elemosynarum fructibus plurimum intentus, vitam privatam & monasticam cunctis Regni divitijs & honoribus præferens.

Viro exquisita eruditione, singulari prudentia, & moribus suavissimis: qui tribus filijs & sex filiabus, Welgifforda uxore susceptis, &c.

Si plura velis, Froisardum, & Angliæ Historiam consulas. 10

Ingenij splendore, morum elegantia, orationis facultate, & optimis studijs ornatissimus, &c.

Tantam dicebant fuisse eloquentiæ tuæ, tantam ingenij tui subtilitatem, tantam etiam apud omnes auctoritatem, & admirabilem prudentiam in magnis rebus tuo arbitratu tractandis. &c.

Nov. 10 (Sat.). To consult in Mus. Ashm. Wood's MS. 25. num. 47. Relation of y^e^ Conflict betw. y^e^ Scholars and Townsmen of Oxford upon the 10 Febr. 1354.—See also 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74. w^ch^ are Catalogues of Books Mr. Wood had seen. Also 94. About Neopurgum.

Nov. 12 (Mon.). On Thursday last in the Evening D^r^. Grabe was 20 buried in the Church of S^t^. Pancrace in Middlesex, being attended to his Grave by several Divines. He hath left his MSS. to D^r^. Hickes for his Life, afterwards to D^r^. Smalriche for his Life, and then they are to come to y^e^ Bodlejan Library. He hath made Robert Nelson, Esq^r^. his

---

Nov. 11. H. to Cherry. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 1 c.) Thanks for favours received on his recent visit to Shottesbrooke; hopes to come over again at Xmas to take a Catalogue of Dodwell's *MSS.* Glad he met with the memorandum conc. Robert Vere's being Warden of Shottesbrooke Coll., shewing that the Coll. was dissolved in the 37^th^ (not 27^th^) year of Henry VIII. In Brokesby's letter, printed in Leland vi, H. has altered 'Worthy Sir' to 'Sir,' which latter his degree may claim. Excuses for leaving so abruptly that he could not stay to have a sight of the Bp. of Worcester's letter to Brokesby about Mr. Dodwell. 'I am sorry for y^e^ Death of D^r^. Grabe, who was a very usefull Man. I wish he had undertaken to publish only the Alexandrian MS. without giving himself the trouble of comparing it with other Copies. This would have shorten'd his Work, & twould then have been compleated by him. Now 'tis left half done, & the next Man y^t^ undertakes it may perhaps use another Method; and indeed if my opinion would weigh any thing I would have it printed exactly Letter for Letter, & leave the Improvements to others.'

R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 9). Dr. Woodward has received the MS. of Leland, sent by H. Please secure and send to Woodward the writer's copy of the Roman LXX, with marginal annotations, lent to the late Dr. Grabe.

Digitized by Google

Executor for his Affairs in England. — Dr. Hudson having lately, by leave, (as he says) of the Vice-Chancellor, erected a Study over the Stair-Case by the Juris-Prudentia School, (the Charges of wch came to about twenty Pounds) on Tuesday last[1] the Delegates of Accounts order'd the same to be pull'd down again, & voted it a Nusance. Accordingly Will. Sherwin one of the Yeomen-Beadles was sent to Dr. Hudson to acquaint him with the Resolution, and to tell him that the Study must be pull'd down on Monday[2] immediately following. The Dr. took this very much amiss, but thought that upon better Consideration they might give a counter Order. But instead of this on Saturday last[3] Sherwin comes to the Library & tells the Dr. that the Study must down on Monday, & therefore desir'd him to remove his things. The Dr. immediately upon this remov'd all his Things, and this Day the Study was pull'd down. That which, I believe, chiefly mov'd the Delegates & Curators was this, that the Study was built without their Consent, that it very much defac'd & darken'd the Stair-Case, that the Dr. turn'd a good Part of the Study into a Ware-House for holding his own Books that he printed, and that there was no manner of occasion for a new Study, there being two Studys already for the Librarian, one in the Library, and the other (a large one) in the Gallery, the latter of wch Dr. Hudson had for several Years turn'd into a Ware-House, and not put to it's proper Use.

Nov. 13 (Tu.). Round the Seal belonging to the Bursar of University-College: S. p*rocurat*o*ris* colleg*ii* universitatis Oxoñ ad ma.—Mr. Giffard three or four Days since put into my Hands several MSS. Papers, the Author of wch was Sr. Hen. Spelman, but they were written by the Hand of Mr. Jer. Stevens, who had made some Additions to them himself. They related to his History of Sacrilege and are all printed except one Paper, wch I cannot find publish'd as yet, tho' perhaps it may. Amongst these Papers was Sir Hens. Letter in Latin to Mr. Richard Carew of Anthony in Cornwall, wch is printed at the End of the larger History of Tythes.

Nov. 14 (Wed.). Vossius mistaken in saying those Stones are of little Account in wch there are Accents. *Noris. Orthogr.* p. 139. This plain from the Pisan Tables, cut in the Reign of Augustus, in wch are Accents. Gruter has observ'd some Accents. He hath not been always exact. They are all acutes. When the same Word had different Significations 'twas accented. ib. p. 140.

Nov. 15 (Th.). Epistolam nuncupatoriam, quam Potteri Antiquitatibus Græcis, in Gronovij Thesauro editis, præfixam habemus, à clarissimo viro Joanne Millio, S. T. P. scriptam fuisse non desunt qui credant atque asserant. Nec perperam, ut puto. Nam Potterus linguæ Latinæ pene rudis est, orationeque inculta semper utitur. Antiquitatum harum, lingua vernacula ab auctore contextarum, versionem Latinam advenæ cuidam debemus. Sed quisnam is fuerit, non constat. Nec multum refert. Adeo enim obscura est et spinosa ut vix intelligi possit. Potterus quidem ipse recensuit atque recognovit; sed judicio minus pollens, nodos difficiles non expedijt, sed omnia tenebris involvit. — Prodijt cl. Musgravij Com-

[1] Nov. 6. [2] Nov. 12. [3] Nov. 10.

Digitized by Google

mentarius de Julio Vitali Exoniæ impressus. Unum atque alterum locum perlegi, unde colligo auctorem virum esse eruditum, & humanum, & in re antiquaria non parum versatum. Inscriptionis (quam ad calcem Ælfredi Magni vitæ in lucem edidi & explicui) exemplar, mecum à cl. Halleio communicatum, in paucis mendosum esse monuit. Atqui Hallejus tuetur, seque accurate descripsisse iterum iterumque mihi indicavit. cl. Dodwelli quoque Dissertationem de hac inscriptione in eodem libello juris publici fecit Musgravius; doctam plane & lectu omnino dignam. Accedit item Dodwelli epistola ad cl. Goetsium, in qua binas inscriptiones illustravit quas cl. Cherrio communicaverat Goetsius. Harum Inscriptionum unam & ipse exhibui ad pag. 7. istius voluminis. Ex ipso autographo descripsi. Accentus, qui in ea conspiciuntur, omisit Musgravius. Omiserat fortean & Dodwellus, vir alioqui exquisitæ doctrinæ & limati judicij. Sed ego ideo retinendos esse censui, quoniam Grammaticorum de accentibus canones egregie illustrant. In Monumentis Pisanis hic illic visuntur ejusmodi accentus, de quibus egit ill. Norisius, qui cum nostris si ita visum fuerit, conferri possunt. Id porro in hac inscriptione notari debet, quod voces *EX V. Victoria* & *EX III. Diana* navium prætorianarum nomina denotent in quibus fratres isti, qui milites fuerunt classiarij, pugnabant: de qua re si plura velis Pighij Herculem adeas. — Scheffer. de Militia Navali, p. 173. . . .

Nov. 16 (Fri.). Mr. Giffard tells me that he was tutor to ye Earl of Rochester (mad Rochester) before he came to Wadham College, wch was in the eleventh Year of his Age, and yt he was then a very hopefull Youth, very virtuous and good natur'd (as he was always) and willing & ready to follow good Advice. He was to have come to Oxford with his Lordship, and to have been his Governor, but was supplanted. His Lordship had always a very good opinion of Mr. Giffard. Mr. Giffard us'd to lye with him in ye Family, on purpose that he might prevent any ill Accidents. When my Lord came to Oxford he soon grew debauch'd; yet sometime before his Death he plainly told Mr. Giffard who went to see him that he was no Atheist. The occasion was this. Says his Lordship, *Mr. Giffard I wonder you will not come and visit me oftner. I have a great respect for you, and I should be extremely glad of your frequent Conversation.* Says Mr. Giffard (who could say anythink to him) *my Ld. I am a Clergy-Man. your Ld.ship has a very ill character of being a debauch'd Man and an Atheist, & 'twill not look well in me to keep company with your Ld.ship as long as this Character lasts, and as long as you continue this course of Life. Mr. Giffard,* says My Ld; *I have been guilty of Extravagances, but I will assure you I am no Atheist,* with other words to the same purpose. Mr. Giffard says that my Lord understood very little or no Greek, and that he had but little Latin, & yt therefore 'tis a great Mistake in making him (as Burnett & Wood have done) so great a Master of Classick Learning. He says my Ld. had a natural Distemper upon him wch was extraordinary, & he thinks might be one occasion of shortening his Days, wch was that sometimes he could not have a stool for 3 Weeks or a Month together. Wch Distemper his Lordship told him was a very great occasion of yt warmth and heat he always express'd, his Brain being heated by the Fumes and Humours that ascended and evacuated themselves that way. — De cibo

www.libtool.com.cn

Digitized by Google

atque potu antiquorum scripserunt plures, è quibus unum atque alterum edidit in ultimo suo Antiquitatum Romanarum Tomo doctissimus Grævius. Grævius etiam ipse de hac re quædam in Præfatione notavit; quæ ideo consuli debent, quod mendas aliquot sustulerit quæ in libellos à se in lucem missos partim auctorum partim typographorum incuria irrepserant. Neque spernenda sunt quæ sparsim de eodem argumento in Plinianis Exercitationibus scripserit Salmasius, vir magnus, sed nimis prolixus. — Concionem suam, quam ante menses aliquot in templo Beatæ Mariæ Virginis coram Academia Oxoniensi habuit, edidit Theophilus Dorrington. Arthuro Charletto, Collegij Universitatis Magistro, dicavit; qui, ni fallor, ut prelo mandaret rogaverat. — Ædis Xti. novus Decanus, Dns. Doctor Atterburius, satis diligens est in juvenum moribus atque exercitijs notandis. Aulam ipse quotidie frequentat, nec preces publicas omnino negligit. De re literaria promovenda valde est sollicitus, & ut Ædis Xti alumni bonæ notæ scriptores recenseant, notisque brevibus, sed necessarijs, illustrent sæpe monet atque incitat. Quin & D. Joannem Urrium, amicum nostrum probum integrumque ut novam Galfridi Chauceri operum Editionem aggrediatur hortatus est. Ut Urrius opus istud in se suscipiat ideo optandum esse puto, quod linguæ Anglo-Saxonicæ, & vocum obsoletarum nostrarum apprime sit peritus, & in hisce studijs non mediocriter versatus. Unus porro ex intimis Hickesij est familiaribus, qui proculdubio consilijs commodis Urrium sublevabit, & locos paullo difficiliores pro virili elucidabit. — Erici Puteani Convivij Prisci Reliquiæ in Graevij Thes. Puteanus à Lipsij manu & institutione se profectum æternum merito lætatur.— Jacobus Calderonus Mediolanensis vir variæ reconditæque scientiæ, & promptæ humanitatis.—Joannes Baptista Soccus vir magnus & doctus.— Ludovicus Septalius, & Hercules Cimiloctus duumviri raræ elegantiæ, priscæ doctrinæ, veræ virtutis. — Prisci Romani quam continentes, quam sobrij, quam sancti?—Figuram Diei antiqui per angues in circulum flexos expressit Puteanus, Græv. p. 251. Tom. ult.—In Grævij Tom. Vltimo p. 389. habentur Franc. Mariæ Turrigij Notæ ad vetustissimam Ursi Togati Ludi pilæ vitreæ inventoris Inscriptionem. Inscriptio hæc perelegans reperta fuit Romæ, & ibidem nunc temporis (ni fallor) cernitur. Edidit etiam Gruterus; sed non adeo accurate. Ab omnibus Antiquitatum amantibus mira voluptate aspicitur, mira attentione observatur. — In hac Inscriptione littera I paullo longior conspicitur, ac si duplicis *i* vim haberet. Eo nempe modo quo & expressam videmus in Inscriptione Goetsiana. Et in voce TRAIIANI duplex i habet vim J.—ADQVE pro *atque* in ead. Inscr. Etenim veteres utebantur interdum D. pro T. Sic legimus aliquando QVODannis pro *quotannis*.—QVI] observa hic magnum I. ut & in aliquibus alijs dictionibus, id quod factum putant arbitrio scalptorum; licet interdum pro duplice I. poneretur, ut in lapidibus sæpe observavi: Sic legimus, CLODI, DIs, MANVBIs, pro Colodij, Dijs, manubijs. Ita Turrigius annot. Sed scalptorum a[r]bitrio non deberi puto, sed potius consuetudini. Nec forsan culpabant hanc consuetudinem Grammatici. Et forsan id postulabat pronunciatio. Sed nihil hac de re decerno.— Exodiarius dicebatur ille, qui in fine ludorum risum spectatoribus merebat.—Is. Vossius Vitruvium emendavit & illustravit in Dissertatione

www.libtool.com.cn

Digitized by Google

de Triremium & liburnicarum constructione, satis elegante & docta.—Commentarios qui Julij Cæsaris nomen præ se ferunt ejus non esse innuit Lipsius in Poliorceticis lib. 1. Dialog. 9. Sed vindicavit Gosselinus Hist. Gallor. veter. c. 1.

www.libtool.com.cn

Nov. 17 (Sat.). Veteres ante inventionem poculorum cornibus boum ad bibendum utebantur.—Fibulæ cujusdam Romanæ figura, instar annuli apud Causeum p. 959. Græv. Thes. Tom. ult. Hujusmodi fibulæ Adolescentulorum & cantorum pudendis adhibebantur; illis quidem ne puerilis ætas Veneris usu in virilitatem citius præcipitaretur, teste Plinio lib. XXXIII. cap. 1. his vero ne vox coitu asperior, deteriorque fieret. Juvenalis Sat. VI. *Solvitur his magno Comœdi fibula: sunt quæ | Chrysogonum cantare vetent.*—Utrique autem infibulabantur filo quodam tum aeneo, tum argenteo, præputio sive cuticula glandis velamine trajecto. Disquirendum annon fibula quæ in Schola Medicinæ adservatur fuerit ex hoc genere fibularum? an potius talis fibula qualis à Montfauconio describitur in Palæographia Græca, ubi annotavit aliquot è stylis antiquis fuisse suspicari.—Raphael Fabrettus de Tesseris alijsque id genus Antiquitatibus scribere instituerat. Ad umbilicum pene librum perduxerat; immo forsan absolverat. Sed incertum num in lucem fuerit editus. In hoc libro proculdubio plurima, antiquarijs pergrata, adducturus erat. Meminit Causæus pag. 961. Tom. ult. Grævij. qui & ipse pauca hac de re notavit, lectu plane digna. Ubi & quædam protulit de tesseris lusorijs, quæ ab hodiernis tesseris non multum discrepabant.—Phialarum vitrearum, sive vasculorum, quibus mulierum lachrymæ mortuos deflentium colligebantur, quinque figuræ ibid. p. 963. Mulieres nempe hanc in rem ab antiquis pretio conducebantur. Lachrymæ autem collectæ & in vasculis inclusæ, una cum ossibus cineribusque atque odoribus in urnis claudebantur. Hinc in urnis effossis sæpe lachrymatoria reperiuntur. Hujusmodi non pauca in Anglia nostra exstant, quæ Antiquariorum ingenia nonnunquam torquent.—Optimus ille Imperator Alexander Severus, qui moderatione, prudentia, & doctrina vix ulli Romanorum Imperatorum fuit secundus, quidquid à curis publicis excepti & subsecivi temporis dabatur, in nullo Latinorum scripto lubentius consumebat, quam in illo quod de Officijs Cicero prodidit. Opus nempe est Imperatoribus, Regibus, Principibus dignum; nec majus commodum ab ullo humano scripto hauriri potest. Hinc editionem suam ejusd. operis Delphino Galliæ serenissimo dicavit Grævius, qui non pauca tum ab illo tum a Patre Galliæ rege beneficia acceperat, ut gratus agnoscit.—Caroli Langij Editionem in Officijs Ciceronis secutus est Grævius. Hanc omnium emaculatissimam atque emendatissimam esse pronunciat. Eam itaque ob oculos & nos habere debemus quum nostram Editionem prælo Sheldoniano mandaverimus. Langius plurimos consuluerat vetustissimos codices, & vir fuit acris judicij, doctrinæque singularis. Una cum officijs Ciceronis Lælium, Catonem, Paradoxa & Somnium Scipionis (qui ijs subjici solent) edidit Langius. Laudat item Gryphij Editionem minorem anni 1550, & Argentoratensem Lambini. Utriusque margini notas adscripserat P. Pithœus è Cod. MSS. petitas. Has Grævio communicavit Bernardus noster, qui libros ipsos ad Grævium transmittendos curavit, quos nunquam, ut puto, Grævius restituit. In Hollandia forte nunc latent. Usus est etiam Grævius editione prima Moguntiaca Officiorum.

Digitized by Google

Sed hanc non tanti esse ait. Utpote quæ è codice optimæ notæ non fuerit expressa.—Tullio ita jucunda de senectute libri confectio fuit, ut non modo omnes absterserit senectutis molestias, sed effecerit mollem & jucundam etiam senectutem.—Quam (viam) nobis quoque ingrediendum est, non, ut alij, *qua* (via) &c. Sic enim loquebantur veteres. Firmantque Ciceronis codices melioris notæ. . . . — Dominus Burmannus e Collegio Universitatis, D. Doctoris Plotij, cujus gener est, Chartas & Schedas MSS. ad agrum Cantianum pertinentes D. Harrisio, rei antiquariæ pariter atque Philosophicæ imperito dono dedit. Imprudentur quidem & temere, & eum hoc nomine admodum culpant amici & viri docti. — Nec vero ille (Q. Maximus) in luce modo . . . fore unde discerem neminem.—Eadem de clarissimo nostro Dodwello, nuper defuncto, affirmari atque dici possunt. Neminem enim viro illo magno sanctiorem, doctiorem, integriorem cognovi. Memoria fruebatur omnium quæ legebat, audiebatve tenacissima. Judicio pollebat acerrimo & acutissimo. Cum sacram tum humanam litteraturam ad miraculum callebat. Humanitatis erat summæ, summæ modestiæ & humilitatis. A Tullianis non admodum absona habemus & in Plinianis Epistolis quæ consuli debent.—Plato uno & octogesimo anno scribens mortuus est.—Isocrates eum librum, qui Panathenaicus inscribitur, quarto & nonagesimo anno scripsisse dicitur, vixitque quinquennium postea. Ejus magister Gorgias, centum & septem complevit annos: neque unquam in suo studio atque opere cessavit.

Nov. 18 (Sun.). D. Henr. Spelmannus ad Jer. Stephanum Epistolam lingua Latina scripsit de Divisione librorum & capitum atque versuum S. Scripturæ. Habeo ejusd. exemplar. Exstat in Vol. 22. Codd. MSS. Smithianorum p. 94. Mauritius noster (inquit Spelmannus) cum in alijs plurimis, tum in Hebraicis fuit felicissime versatus.—Antiqua divisio longe commodior fuit; utpote quæ magis consona verbis ac menti scriptorum sacrorum. κεφάλαιον id fere antiquis fuit, quod nobis hodie versiculus. — Mr. Dorrington's Sermon y^t^ he hath just printed at y^e^ Th. was preach'd at St. Marie's April 8^th^. 1711. 'Tis pr. in 8^vo^. & dedicated to D^r^. Charlett. He speaks well of the Discipline of y^e^ University in his Ded. & of their Constant Devotion. He observ'd but one Person to swear all y^e^ time he was there, & that but once, himself being in Company, &, he says, he was y^e^ meanest in y^e^ Company & that he was rebuk'd by all present. He calls D^r^. Charlett an excellent Governor of Youth. 'Tis a good, usefull practical Sermon. At the End is a Catalogue of Books publish'd by M^r^. Dorrington. — Veteres collocabant in mensa Statuam Dei cujuspiam velut tutelam geniumque mensæ. Quin etiam Deos ipsos initio mensæ invocabant. Saturnaliorum die libertatem habebant servi. Hæc XVI. Kal. accidebant, si fides Kalendarijs, nec sint corrupta.—*Neptunnus* olim pro *Neptunus*. & *Saturnnus* pro *Saturnus*. Ut mittam alia id genus. De His Lipsius Saturn. l. 1. c. 2.—Synthesis cœnatoria vestis: utique hominum lautiorum.—Opalia & Saturnalia utraque incidebant in diem XIV. Kal.

Nov. 18. H. to Bedford. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 2.) Asks B. to secure Gale's copy of the Roman LXX, lent to Grabe as above. Begs also for a short account of the Dr.'s last sickness and death, about which he has heard some odd reports.

H. to Thorpe. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 2a.) Thanks for inscriptions &c., and corrections to Leland. Mr. Clements' son left Oxford without executing

Digitized by Google

Jani. Lips. c. 3. de Sat. — Prodijt è prelo Cantabrigiensi iterata Editio Minucij Felicis. Ex recensione J. Davisij, cujus accedunt Notæ, prolixæ & pene inutiles. Ad calcem posuit Commodiani Carmina, opusculum vetustum sed obscurum, & luce vix dignum. Laudat tamen, quod miror, Caveus. — Saturnus non inter superos sed inferos Deos à veteribus ponebatur.—Πορνικὸς λόγος, & πορνικὰ φιλήματα in Stratonis Epigrammatis apud Patricium nondum editis, pro blando alloquio, & basijs τοῦ ἡταιρηκότος. Sic ipse Junius in Dissertatiuncula quadam, egregia quidem & docta, in Cod. Smithiano penes me Num. 25. p. 29.

Nov. 19 (Mon.). *Pluria* non *plura* scribit Lipsius. Origo ludorum Gladiatoriorum à funere. Antiqui nempe putabant defunctorum animas humano sanguine propitiari & quietiores reddi. Hinc gladiatores à busti cineribus bustuarij dicti. Lips. l. 1. c. 8. Sed licet in funere tantùm olim noti fuerint gladiatores; non tamen in omni, sed virorum principum, illustriorumque.—Ludus, locus ubi habiti altique gladiatores: arena, locus ubi dati & producti.—Medici olim adhibiti gladiatoribus, ut eis opem ferrent. Per medicos autem chirurgi intelligendi. Latiori enim sensu vox *medicina* antiquitus quam hodie accipiebatur. — Humphredus de Charleton, Cancellarius Academiæ Oxon. in compescendo tumultu, Anno 1355 orto, multum laborabat. Philippus Beauchampe, Clericus in numero scholarium ab oppidanis illo anno cæsorum recensetur. Humfredus de Charleton S. T. P. cum Johanne Charletono Juniore LL.D. ad regem ab Universitate causam nostram acturi delegantur. quo tempore statutum atque conventum est ut CCL. libræ Academiæ penderentur; &c. Wood p. 178. — . . . Forte Neville ille juvenis, qui in carminibus de Conflictu Oxoniensi memoratur, non pauca præclare in Academiæ gratiam præstitit, quum oppidani in judicium fuerint vocati ob injurias clericis illatas. Quin etiam verisimile est Nevilli aliorumque diligentiæ atque peritiæ deberi quod clerici sententijs judicum fuerint liberati, mulcta vero oppidanis irrogata. Oxonienses oppidani, qui principes clericos opprobrijs injurijsque affecerunt, immo crudelitate & immanitate summa occiderunt, viri erant quorum animi libidinis, ambitionis, contentionis, inimicitiarum, cupiditatum omnium pleni fuerint. Charletoni artium scientiarumque liberalium peritissimi, (sic enim mihi constare videtur) inter tot alias occupationes studia studiorumque professores nunquam deseruerunt, sed magna benevolentia summisque honoribus prosecuti sunt, clericosque pro virili defenderunt, & Academicorum jura strenue asseruerunt, adversariorumque dolos & fallacias singulari sollertia diluerunt.

Nov. 20 (Tu.). Mr. Giffard hath lent me a MSt. of Sr. Hen. Spelman's Larger History of Tythes (written by Sr. H. Spelman's own Hand) wch ought to be exactly compar'd with ye Print. — Before ye General Council at Lyons 1273 'twas lawfull for any Prson to withdraw payment of Tythes from any particular Minister, provided he were negligent of his Duty & Guilty of notorious Crimes, & pay it to some other yt was con-

T.'s orders to pay 3*l.* for seven copies of Leland vol. iv and eight of vol. v, which H. is anxious to receive as he will be put to some straits to discharge the debts he has contracted in carrying on vol. vi.

Nov. 19. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 5. 97). Has only received 4 vols. of Leland; lately presented his hearty thanks by Mr. Nevile of Cheviot.

Nov. 20. H. to Bp. of Ely. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 3a.) Has sent two

Digitized by Google

scientious in discharge of his Office. In y^t^ Council order that Tythes shôuld be paid to y^e^ Mother-Church, that is to y^t^ Church where the People inhabited. Great Inconveniences happen'd before, & inequal Distributions were made. Great Numbers of tythes given to Monasteries, one Parish had far more than others, &c. — Remember to ask M^r^. Rawlinson about Norden's Description of Cornwall. fol. Mention of it in y^e^ Cat. of English MSS. at S^t^. James in Cod. Smith. penes me Num. 25. p. 105. — M^r^. Giffard was first Vicar of Patteshall in Northamptonshire, afterwards Rector of Russel in Wilts. — Lil. Gyraldus libros xvii de Dijs concinnavit grabato decumbens, sævissima arthritide correptus. Homo erat pauperrimus. Paupertatem autem ejus aliquantulum sublevabat Christianissima Princeps Renata Ferrariensis. — Fuit usque adeo antiquis sepulchrorum cura, ut non aliunde templorum & sacrarum ædium originem deductam, diligentissimi scriptores tradant, Eusebius & Lactantius.

Nov. 21 (Wed.). Tituli qui Epitaphia dicuntur, auctore Platone, quatuor versiculorum numerum excedere non debent, ut transiens viator facile perlegat. V. Gyrald. Oper. p. 708. Nec aliter Tullius de Legibus Lib. II. Tom. iv. p. 452.—Quæstores *candidati* audiebant, vel *candidati* vocabantur. Exempla habemus in Notis ad Gyraldum de Sepultura, p. 711. ubi etiam plura dixit ad probandum apud Græcos multo prolixiores Inscriptiones fuisse quam Platonis vellet Decretum. Ibidem item alia allegat quæ probant sæpius Platonis jussum atque monitum observatum fuisse. In his juris publici fecit Platonis ipsius, brevis sane ac modesti, epitaphium, pag. 711. Ibi porro & quamplures ex Romanis Inscriptionibus prolixas fuisse notat. concedit tamen alias fuisse quam brevissimas. Gruteri opus elefantinum citat.

Nov. 22 (Th.). Sir Thomas Wyatt had carnal knowledge of Anne Bullein, before she was married to K. Hen. VIII. See D^r^. Thomas Baily's[1] Life of B^p^. Fisher of Rochester p. 56. w^ch^ Book I must look carefully over again. — . . .

Nov. 23 (Fri.). Marg. Countess of Richmond founded X^t's^ Coll. & S^t^. John's Coll. in Cambr. at y^e^ Motion of B^p^. Fisher. See Baily's Life of Fisher p. 12. As also the Divinity Lectures at Oxford & Cambridge. Ibid. p. 12. He was 45 Years old when elected B^p^. The Election unanimous p. 14. Refused the B^pprick^s of Lincoln & Ely afterwards, his Modesty being very great. Ib. p. 16. A great Benefactor to St. John's Camb. p. 30. — The Book, under the Name of Hen. VIII.^th^, against Luther, suppos'd by divers to be written by B^p^. Fisher. p. 36. Character

---

books bought in 'our Auction,'—Bull's *Fid. Nic. Defensio* (3*s.* 6*d.*), and Gregory's *Euclid*, bound and lettered, in large paper, 1*l.*

Nov. 22. H. to Fothergill. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 32.) Leofric's Missal is in Latin, not Saxon. Cannot find any qualified person to copy it, and cannot find time to transcribe it himself, which, had he command of his time, he would do for F. were it six times as much, but his other affairs will hardly permit him to have any regard to his health.

---

[1] The true Author was D^r^. Rich. Hall, D.D. See Ath. Oxon. Vol. I. col. 487.

Digitized by Google

of Cardinal Wolsey p. 42, 43. A. Bullein's Character p. 49. The Depositions about Prince Arthur's Carnal Knowledge of the Princess. p. 78. Doctor Ridley, a little Man, but of a great Spirit, and profound Learning. p. 81. Mr. Cranmer Master both of all Arts, and cunning how to use them, & Fellow of Jesus Coll. Camb. p. 89. A Man boyled alive for endeavouring to poyson Bp. Fisher. p. 101. King H. VIII. died a Roman Catholick. p. 164. Those Bps. that subscrib'd for K. H. VIIIs. Supremacy, afterwards retracted. p. 164. Bp. Fisher nominated Cardinal by P. Paul III. But the Cardinal's Cap was hinder'd by K. H. 8. from coming into England. 'Twas brought as far as Calis. p. 168. He had the best Library of any private Man in Christendom. p. 186. This he had bequeath'd to St. John's Coll. Cambr. But 'twas seiz'd upon by the K. and imbezell'd. ibid. His Shirt of Hair, & several Whips to punish himself, preserv'd in a Woodden Coffer strongly girded about with Iron hoops. Bp. Fisher beheaded when he was 3 score & sixteen Years old, nine Months & odd Days. K. H. VIII. then 45 Years of Age. p. 211, & p. 3. He writ a large Volume about K. H. VIIIs. Divorce. This Burnt by Mr. Philips Dean of Rochester. For wch he was afterwards very sorry. Ib. p. 217. King H. 8th's Will in Latin. p. 244. — Rigaltius Bibliothecarius Regius, Vir literarum Græcarum & Latinarum Scientia cedens nemini, Regi à consilijs, & forensibus Lotharingiæ pleno jure præfectus.

Quicquid autem susurrones malevoli (siqui sint) de meo quoquo modo Litteris & Litteratis inserviendi studio, aut senserint, aut etiam (immeritò) dixerint, non est, uti spero, quod magnoperere [*sic*] laborem, Benignissimo Clementiæ vestræ Favonio primis hisce cœptis meis adspirante.

Nov. 24 (Sat.). In New College Library are Plato's Works collated with MSS. by Xtoph. Longolius & Cardinal Pole. See my MSS. Smith. Num. 25. p. 195.

Nov. 25 (Sun.). On Thursday last between one and two Clock in the Afternoon Dr. Ayliffe of New-Coll. came to the Publick Library, on purpose to spake with me. He ask'd Dr. Hudson for me, who directed him to me. Says Dr. Ayliffe (when he met with me) *what have you done to Dr. Kennett, or said of him in print? he is very angry, & hath written a Letter about it.* I desir'd him to take a turn or two with me in the Gallery, which he did. I ask'd him to whom he had written. He said to Mr. Pierce vice-principal of Edm. Hall. He added yt Mr. Pierce came to him the night before being Wednesday Night, and desir'd to know where Dr. Kennett had abus'd the Founder of New-Coll. Mr. Pierce said Dr. Kennett had met with a Pamphlett lately (so he calls

---

Nov. 24. H. to Rev. [Joshua] Reynolds, C.C.C. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 4b.) Finds mention in Patrick Young's MSS. (bequeathed to H. by Dr. T. Smith) of the New Coll. MS. of Pomponius Mela as 'egregium exemplar.' Please acquaint your brother with this, and also that Dodwell had a great opinion of the MS. from which he took the lections sent him by H.

Nov. 25. H. to Musgrave. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 4c.) Has not yet heard the least tittle about the book on the Bath inscription. It is expected also at Shottesbrooke.

H. to R. Gale. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 5.) Thanks for *errata* in Leland: 'Wroxceter' was written 'Worcester' in the Bodleian MS. which is not the

Digitized by Google

my 4th Vol. of Leland's Itin.) in wch he thought himself scandalously reflected upon on account of his having abus'd the Founder of New-Coll. Dr. Ayliffe told Mr. Pierce, who however did not shew him ye Letter, that the Book in wch he had done it was well enough known, viz. the English Historians, & Dr. Ayliffe himself had some time agoe written to Kennett about it, tho' Kennett did not vouchsafe to take any Notice of it. I told the Doctor I had not mention'd Kennett as the Publisher of yt Book nor ye Author of the Note, but only said that a certain Author (let him be who he would) had most notoriously abus'd the Founder of New-College, & misrepresented both Mr. Leland & Hollinshead. The Dr. acknowledg'd all this, & said what I had done was just and true & defensible. We parted, & the Dr. said he had drawn up about half a Sheet, wch he wish'd were printed and sent to the Subscribers for Leland. I told him that I would have it printed, & approv'd of his Proposal, but what he will do in it I know not.

Nov. 26 (Mon.). **To Mr. Cherry.**

Honour'd Sir,—When we parted last you talk'd of sending the Inscription you had written upon Mr. Dodwell by the Windsor Carrier; but not hearing any thing more since, & not knowing what hast you may be in, I send you the following one wch is left to your better Judgment. . . .

Memoriæ S. HENRICI DODWELLI, A.M. Collegij SS. & individuæ TRINITATIS Prope DVBLINIAM quondam Socij, Deinde in Academia OXONIENSI Historices Prælectoris CAMDENIANI: Viri (si quis alius) pij, sancti, modesti, Integri, docti, Plura si velis, libros, quos reliquit, immortales consule: in quibus Ecclesiæ Primævæ & *Anglicanæ* jura & Majestatis Regiæ contra Pontificios, Presbyteranos ac perduelles (qui omnes eo nomine frendebant) jura strenue asseruit, miraque ingenij Judicijque subtilitate Antiquitatis Et rei chronologicæ nodos difficillimos expedijt. Ob. Jun. 7. A.D. 1711. Æt. 70. Conjugi optimo ANNA DODWELLA M.P.

In my last I told you I was resolv'd for Shottesbrooke again at Christmass.

---

original. Has inserted in the Essay the correction sent by G. on Oct. 30, and sends copy of Ashmole's *Observations* (to be transcribed from *Diary*, Nov. 9). Wishes Gale's and some other additional Catalogues of MSS. could be printed. Sends an extract from Bedford's letter conc. Gale's Roman LXX. Thanks for MS. of Leland, containing vols. i, ii, and most part of iii, which H. will make use of in his Review.

Nov. 22 and 26. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 10. 95). Sends word of two works of Leland entered in the Catalogue of the Cotton Library, which he has tried in vain to get a sight of, but will examine for H. if desired. 'About 10 days ago, returning out of Kent, I made it in my way to come by an old Fortification, supposed by Gibson (vide Additions to Kent, in Camden's Britan.) to be the Noviomagus of Antoninus; which Camden placed at Woodcote in Surry, and others at Crayford in Kent. This lies at near a middle distance between Woodcote and Crayford, and nearer than either of them to the present Road leading from London to Maidstone. The next Village to it is called Keston, which perhaps is a corruption of Caerston. It stands upon the highest Ground thereabouts. The Ditches and Ramparts are very fair and large. The Country people call it Caesars Camp. I had not time to take so full a View of it as I could wish: But I intend to make a Journey on purpose; and to take its Dimensions, Description, and (perhaps) a Draught of the Whole.' Thanks for H.'s mention of him in the Preface to vol. v of Leland; wishes that H. had printed a larger number of copies, or had charged a higher price, so that he might have had some other recompense besides reputation, for his pains. Mr. Clements has sent orders to pay H. 2*l.* 12*s.*; 8*s.* more is due from

Digitized by Google

But I would first know whether you can be then at leisure, or whether M^rs. Dodw. be willing I should look over the MSS. or whether there may be any other Inconvenience. My humble service to M^r. Brokesby & all good Friends. I am, Honour'd Sir,

www.libtool.com.cn

Your ever oblig'd humble serv^t.

Oxon. Nov. 26. 1711. THO: H.

Nov. 28 (Wed.). Yesterday a little after eleven of the Clock the Burser of University Coll. (M^r. Clavering) sent a Boy to me for the Key of M^r. Allen's Chamber, w^ch since his Absence in Kent M^r. Allen desir'd me to take of his Bedmaker (one Grimage) & keep for him. I return'd Answer, I would come with it myself after Dinner. Accordingly I went to University Coll. but found in the Common Room only M^r. Lindsey, M^r. Baines & M^r. Ward (who are three of the Fellows) & M^r. James a Gent. Commoner. When I came in (where I exspected to have met with M^r. Clavering) M^r. Lindsey ask'd whether I had brought M^r. Allen's Key. I answer'd Yes. He then demanded to deliver it up to him. I told him if he wanted any thing out of the Chamber I would let him have it, but that I could not, without M^r. Allen's order, deliver him up the Key. He said then he would have the Door broke open & fix a new Lock upon the Door, the Chamber being his he said, and M^r. Allen having nothing to do with it. I told him that I would write to M^r. Allen about this Affair if he pleas'd, & desir'd before he proceeded to Violence to wait his Answer, w^ch I thought would come pretty speedily. This I told him I thought reasonable because M^r. Allen paid Rent for the Chamber, & had Goods in it. This would not satisfy, he said he had need for the Chamber that Afternoon, & that he would send for the smith immediately, w^ch accordingly he did, but what is done I know not, for I went away presently, & staid not to see the Issue of the Matter, neither do I design to try to open the Door or to meddle w^th any thing in the Chamber unless M^r. Allen gives order & Direction.

Nov. 29 (Th.). I have been inform'd that D^r. Hutton of Aynhoe's Collections are given to the Lord Treasurer, Harley.

Nov. 30 (Fri.). D^r. W^m. Assheton, who died lately, was of Brazen-Nose College, & was a learned Man. He was Rector of Beckinham in Kent, & Chaplain to the D. of Ormond. His Books are now selling by Auction in London. — At Leeds in Yorkshire.—[1] Memoriæ et Virtutibus Sacrum | Ricardi Thornton Armigeri, | Recordatoris in hoc Municipio celeberrimi, | Viri Optimi, | Et in humani Generis delicias, Decus atque exemplum nati; | Qui, | Summam Legum Peritiam, | Sincera in Deum

---

Mr. Worsley, who returned from Hanover with Lord Rivers within these three or four days. 'M^r Collins, who is not well pleased with y^e Good and Ingenuous Character You have given of M^r. Dodwell, is collecting Memoirs from Holland, &c. to prove that D^r. Grabe was a R. Catholick.'

Nov. 27. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 110). Will send the copy of the paper about London, and Mr. Morton's Proposals, by the letter-carrier; 80 sheets of Morton's book are printed off. Cannot imagine why H. thinks the Norfolk antiquities to be Danish.

[1–1 Not in Hearne's handwriting.]

Digitized by Google

Pietate, | Spectata in Principem Fide, | Eximia in omnes Caritate, | Moribus suavissimis, | Et Limatissimo Ingenio, | Omnibus elegantioris literaturæ ornamentis exculto, | Mire adornavit: | Quo, Nemo bonis omnibus vixit carior, | Flebilior occidit. | Hoc | Affectus Sui Conjugalis Monumentum, | et Pignus Amoris | Ære omni & marmore perennioris, | Bridgeta Superstes, | Vidua si qua alia Mœstissima, in lacrymarum consortium | P. F. | Obijt Non. Oct^bs. | Anno { Salutis MDCCX / Ætat^s suæ LII.[-1]

Dec. 1 (Sat.). Willhelmus Wickham interfuit 1392 Concilio Magno regis Stanfordiæ celebrato. *Hæc Nota ad initium cujusd. Libri quem inspexit consuluitque cl. Hudsonus.*

Dec. 2 (Sun.). The following Note was sent me by M^r. Lewis Southcomb in 1706. with a Copy of his Transcribing of M^r. Dodwell's Letter to M^r. King concerning Lucian's Philopatris. This M^r. Southcomb is a Non-Juror. He was of Cambridge.

[1] S^r,—When you have transcribed or translated this into Latin, be pleased to return it to me; and direct it for me at M^r. Sheffield's an Apothecary at the Unicorn near Holborn barrs London. Pray give an Account of the Books

---

Dec. 1. Musgrave to H. (Rawl. 8. 158). Mr. Yeo, M.'s bookseller in Exon, will write by to-day's post to Mr. J. Churchill or Knapton, his correspondents in London, to hasten the parcel (of *Julius Vitalis*) to Oxon, by means of Mr. Clements. Please send per Clements, Knapton and Yeo, a set of Leland, Hudson's *Dionysius Hal.*, and the last vol. of Gale's *English Historians.* Will be glad of one copy of *Clemens Alexandr.*; can the editor persuade himself that the cavern described (p. 632, fol. ed. Paris) is Okey-hole near Wells? Directions as to copies of *Julius Vitalis* presented by Mr. Yeo to Mrs. Dodwell.

Dec. 2. H. to R. Rawlinson. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 6 b.) Thanks for letters of the 15th and 20th ult., and for the MS. containing verses conc. the Great Conflict of 1354, which H. has printed at end of Leland vol. vi. Please convey H.'s thanks to Thomas Rawlinson for his kind offer of being at the expenses of a journey to London at Christmas, which H. is unfortunately compelled to decline. 'I am withall extremely oblig'd to both of you for your Readiness to promote Leland's Collectanea. I would not offend against Modesty. 'Tis this Timerousness that makes me backward as yet to publish Proposals. The world will perhaps censure me for being too forward if I should propose it publickly 'till the Itinerary be quite finish'd. I am glad there are so many Encouragers of this sort of Learning in London; & I wish I could say that we had as many in proportion in this place. I happen'd lately to mention my Design of printing the Collectanea to a certain Member of this University of long standing, who hath always pretended to be a very zealous Patron of all kinds of Learning, and I took an occasion of telling him my Design on purpose to know his Sentiments of the Matter. But he was so far from heartily approving of it that he plainly declar'd that he believ'd, nay was sure (and he spoke it over and over) I should not get 20 Subscribers; w^ch is such mean Encouragement for Attempts of this Nature that indeed twould make me lay it quite aside, were it not a study to w^ch I am so much inclin'd, and w^ch I am resolv'd to prosecute under all Difficulties.' Will be glad to see Norden's *Hertfordshire* and the book on Stamford. Asks for information conc. Norden's Description of Cornwall, the MS. of which was or is in St. James's Library.

---

[1] [Autograph.]

Digitized by Google

written by Mr. Dodwell he tells me that you have the most part of the Names of them: he cannot call them to mind at prsent; nor can I know all of them thô I am here; because he has not all his own works;

Your's &c.

Shottesbrook Jul. 23. 1706. LEWIS SOUTHCOMB.

www.libtool.com.cn

Dec. 3 (Mon.). It plainly appears that Dr. Bentley was always of a conceited, proud, assuming Temper from the Letters he writ formerly in Latin to Dr. Bernard concerning Malela, wch I have amongst Dr. Smith's Papers, where are also Dr. Bernard's Letters to Bentley, in wch Dr. Bernard took notice of some of Bentley's Mistakes in his Letter to Dr. Mill, wch Dr. Bernard read over as the Sheets came from the Press. Dr. Bernard writes with abundance of Modesty & Judgment; on the contrary the Dr. with all the Haughtiness & Pride & indeed Contempt, & maintains his Errors with paultry Arguments, such as neither satisfy'd Mr. Dodwell (who several times told me he thought Dr. Bernard altogether in the right) nor Dr. Smith nor any wise Man. — Romani sacros Etruriæ ritus, ut plurimùm, imitantes, non omnibus Dijs in omni loco templa ponere consueverunt; nam qui Paci, qui Pudicitiæ, qui bonis Artibus Dij præerant, eos intra mœnia collocandos existimarunt: qui vero voluptatibus, rixis, incendijs præsidebant, ab urbibus excludendos, ut fuse Vitruvius lib. 1. c. 7. ubi plura Philander eruditissime. *Ciampini de Vett. Monumentis Musivis*, p. 4. — Carolus Bartholomæus Piazza *de Titulis ac Diaconijs EE. RR. DD. Sanctæ Romanæ Ecclesiæ Cardinalium.* Eum citavit Ciampinus de Mon. Mus. p. 12. Opus appellat eruditum; sed tum non prodierat. Quære an exstet in Bibl. Bodl.

Dec. 4 (Tu.). Mr. Collins of Magdalen's tells me (as Mr. Giffard had done) that the mad Earl of Rochester understood little or nothing of Greek. Mr. Giffard was three times Convocation Man for the Church of Peterborough. — Panvinij Tractatus de Antiquitatibus Veronensibus liber rarus. — SETO pro SEXTO, DETVB pro DETVR, ABBI pro ABBATIS in Inscriptione quadam anni MCCLVIIII. apud Ciampinum de Monument. Musivis p. 24.

Dec. 5 (Wed.). Yesterday Mr. Urry came to the Bodlejan Library on purpose to look over Junius's MSS. he having had a Letter from Dr. Hickes (whose Advice he ask'd about the Matter) that an Edition of

---

Shall the copy of Leland for Francis Luttrell, Esq. be sent through Mr. Clements? Mr. Thwaites is still living, but cannot hold out long; he is at Littlemore. 'No one perhaps knew Dr. Grabe better than my self. 'Tis certainly a great Reflexion upon him, & what can never be got over, yt he should take orders from the Church of England, & yet never communicate with her; & 'tis no less Reproach upon the Bp. that ordain'd him. All I shall say more is that he was a pious, usefull, learned, Man, tho' in several respects enthusiastical; & indeed I never took him for that great Man several People, some of woh are making their Addresses to ye Court of Hanover, have cry'd him up for.' Cannot imagine to what purpose Montfaucon's *Diarium Italicum* has been translated into English. Longs to see the *General History of Roads*. Dr. Kennett nettled at what H. has writ in the Preface to vol. iv. of Leland.

Dec. 3. White Kennett to H. (Rawl. 15. 106). Printed: *Letters from the Bodleian* i. 224 *sq.*

Dec. 5. Oddy to H. (Rawl. 8. 174). Printed in Appendix *infra*.

Digitized by Google

Chaucer was there in great measure done to his Hands. Num. 9th. of those MSS. is a printed Chaucer in Folio, with divers MSS. Notes throughout by Junius's own Hand, & divers of his other Books will be of signal Service in the Work, especially the Etymologicon of the English Tongue, & the Original of old English Words, wch are distinctly handled in three Volumes, wch Mr. Urry designs carefully to read over. Some Years agoe there was a Discourse that the Etymologicon should be printed, & 'twas mightily desir'd by Grævius of Holland, as I find by some of his Letters written to Dr. Edward Bernard, and now in my Possession. But I believe the work was stopp'd by the Delegates of the Press, who did not care to hazard their Money upon so large a Book wch they thought would not go off. — Bp. Stillingfleet is of opinion (Disc. of the true Antiq. of London, p. 472.) that London was not in being 'till the Romans came into Britain, and he thinks that the Romans first built it.—A Coyn of Claudius relating to Britain, on wch Britannicus, & BA. AO. or as Camden Metropolis Etyminij Regis. See Camd. p. 65. as cited by Stillingfl. p. 488.—He quotes a Passage out of Leland's Itin. in p. 505. about Camulatte. By this he should have a Transcript. He refers to p. 113. Again p. 514. he referrs to Leland's Itin. p. 435. about the Remainder of Guntum in the Name of the River Wentsum, as Leland saith it is called in the old Donations of Norwich.

Dec. 6 (Th.). Altho' Dr. Charlett hath not been pleas'd to speak to me ever since the Publication of the Life of King Ælfred, of all wch Matter I have spoke at large in the foregoing Volumes, yet yesterday being at the Bodlejan Library with two Gentlemen Strangers, he was pleas'd a little after 10 Clock to ask me some Questions concerning the Works of Gataker, & to talk with me near half an Hour with much civility; wch I take very kindly, & shall with this sort of Usage be ready to forget & forgive all his former Injuries to me. — The Passage in Vitruvius that Dr. Woodward referrs to p. 12. of his Letter about London Antiquities wch I am to print is in L. II. c. 3. Unum quod Græce Λίδωρον appellatur, id est, quo nostri utuntur, longum pede, latum semipede. Dr. Woodward observes that 'tis very probable that the Standard assign'd here by Vitruvius is the same with that in Pliny; tho' the Passage being incorrect in Vitruvius he would not alledge it. For my part I am really of opinion that both Authors are to be understood of the same Standard. For I find that Dr. Bernard found in a MSt. of Vitruvius this Passage read thus viz. *Unum quod Græce Lidium appellatur, id est, quo nostri utuntur, longum sesquipede, latum pede.* And Philander found the same Reading in a certain MS. of Vitruvius that he consulted, only he observes that 'twas corruptly written there *lichum* for Λίδωρον. But perhaps Philander might not so nicely observe the Ductus's of the Letters, and might by mistake put down lichum for *Lidium*, which is the reading found by Harduin in all the MSS. of Pliny; & therefore for Λίδωρον, as the former Editions of Pliny read it, he hath publish'd it Lydion. The same Reading of Vitruvius I find also confirm'd by another MS. that was collated by the famous Erythræus, who put down the Lections in the Margin of a very fair Copy of the Edition of Vitruvius that was printed very elegantly in Folio at Venice by John de Tridino or Tacuino in the Year 1511. The Editor was Joannes Jocundus

Digitized by Google

who took great Pains in correcting the Author and adorning him with Figures and a usefull Table. In the Margin of that Book I say Erythræus hath put this Note: In vetustissimo codice non legitur διδωρον, sed *Lydium*; & *longum sesquipede, latum pede.* Both the said Books of Vitruvius (that I have here mention'd) with MSS. Notes are now in the Bodlejan Library.

Dec. 7 (Fri.). To Dr. John Thorpe.

Sir,—Your last Letter of the 22d. of Nov. is a fresh Instance of your Readiness to serve me in my publick Designs, & I desire you would be pleas'd to accept my hearty thanks for it. I am very unwilling to give you any new trouble; but if it may be done without much Inconvenience I should be very glad to have some Account of the two Books you mention in the Cottonian Library as Extracts out of Leland. I should withall be glad to see a Draught of the old Fortification in Kent. 'Twould be very proper for Leland; but I suppose you may design your self to make a publick use of it in some Undertaking of your own; & then I am sure 'twill be turn'd to much better Advantage than it can be in any Performance of mine. I am extremely well pleas'd with the Observations you have made about it in your Letter, & particularly with your ingenious Conjecture that Keston is nothing but a Corruption of Caerston. Mr. Clements paid me 2l. 12s. the next day after I recd. your Letter, but I do not hear yet of the 8s. It came very seasonably, & I acknowledge myself indebted to you for your Care about it, as I also do for your kind offer to promote any other Work that I shall hereafter attempt relating to Antiquities. I know not what Mr. Collins hath to object against my Character of Mr. Dodwell. 'Tis possible he would have been well pleas'd if he had not dy'd a sincere, good Christian, as he certainly was. Your Letter coming just before the List of Subscribers was printed off I had an opportunity of prefixing Edmund to *Bowyer Esqr*. As soon as the Books are bound, you shall have your Copies. In the mean time, I am, Sir,

Your most oblig'd humble servt.

Oxon. Dec. 7th. 1711. Tho: Hearne.

Dec. 8 (Sat.). Mr. Sam. Parker shew'd me Yesterday a Letter, wch he had receiv'd the Day before out of Yorkshire from a Place near Northallerton. 'Twas subscrib'd by the Hands of three Gentlemen, who were very earnest with him about a Reply to the late scurrilous Book against Mr. Dodwell's Case in View now in Fact. Mr. Parker designs to write to Mr. Brokesby and Mr. Cherry about it, and desire them to consider the Matter. They complement Mr. Parker for his Papers call'd Censuræ Temporum; wch Papers indeed are honest & seasonable.— Locum de lateribus Romanis apud Plinium e Vitruvio descriptum fuisse plane censet cl. Schelius, not. in Hyginum, col. 1117. Tom. x. Grævij Thes. qui tamen altitudinis mensuram apud utrumque omissum esse putat, sicque locum utrobique legendum: *longum sesquipede, latum pede, altum semipede.* Quam conjecturam modo faverent codices MSS. omnino probandam atque recipiendam esse existimarent. Sed dispiciant eruditi. Hoc certum est (vide ibid. col. 1118.) lateris crudi fingendi formandique non imperitos fuisse milites. Id constat ex obsidione Massiliæ, ubi Cæsariani lateritium murum struxere: *Trebonius aggeris novum genus & inauditum ex lateritijs duobus muris senum pedum crassitudine atque eorum murorum contignationem facere instituit, æqua fere latitudine.* In circumvallatione Græcorum πλίνθος & πλινθία non raro invenias.

Digitized by Google

. . . **Dec. 10 (Mon.).** Rec[d] a Letter last Night about nine Clock from D[r]. White Kennett conc. a Passage in my Preface to the IV[th] Volume of Leland's Itinerary. —

Out of St. Winefrede's Life in Bibl. Bodl. inter. Codd. Laud. L. 21. fol. 140 a.

Incipit Prologus in vita Sanctæ UUenefredæ virginis & martyris. Domino et patri Guarino Reverendo Priori Wigorniæ [1]*Rotbertus* suus filius vita peccator, Cœnobij Salopesberiensis Prior, inoffenso pede viam mandatorum Dei incedere. Quem divinorum beneficiorum aliquam constat particulam cognovisse, affectu religionis ceteris debet caritative impertiri, quod sibi gratis divinitus collatum est. Hoc enim eorum qui in Christo unum sunt devotio sibi proprium vendicavit, in una scilicet fidei agnitione pariter communicare, &c.

The Beginning of the Life:

In occidua majoris Britanniæ regione est quædam provintia Walia vocitata, ex una parte finibus regni Angliæ, ex altera occeano mari collimitata. Hæc olim à Sanctis multorum & diversorum meritorum est inhabitata, & usque ad hunc diem innumeris eorum prærogativis multipliciter decorata. Ex quorum numero quidam sanctus admodum insignis enituit, BEVNOVS nomine, vir summus, & in omni illa Sanctorum multitudine præcipuus. Is itaque cum paternum prius contempsisset solum, & mundi gloriam calcans, pernitiosas illius illecebras abdicasset, &c.

Dec. 9. H. to Woodward. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 7 b). Fully agrees with Sir Christopher Wren that Woodward's Letter should be printed, and accordingly designs to subjoin it to vol. vii of Leland. Mr. Dyer of Oriel, and Dr. Hudson on behalf of the Library, will subscribe to Moreton's *Northamptonshire*: H.'s narrow circumstances will not allow him. Fears that divers are prejudiced against the book.

Dec. 10. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 10. 96). Mr. Worsley has paid the 8*s.* to Mr. Clements. Hopes to take an account of the old fortification in Kent when the ways and weather are better. 'This day I was a third time at y[e] Cottonian Library, and happened to meet with the Keeper: but it being late first, I had only time to take a very Cursory View of one of y[e] Manuscripts, viz. that mentioned in y[e] Catalogue pag. 7. Numb. VI. The whole Book is Collections and Extracts out of Leland. It is in folio. The Beginning of it contains the Names of such Authors as have treated of Britain, or any part of it; with some Collections out of them: this (as I remember) is said to be writ in Lelands own hand. After this follow several Pieces of his Itinerary; the first of which is of Kent; but it is but short, and has a great many Chasms, and Vacancies in it, not filled up. The first Vol. of y[e] Itinerary, which begins at Cambridge and ends at Hampton-Court, is all in this MS. I writ out y[e] Beginning and End of it, and comparing it with y[e] Printed copy I find it to be y[e] same, only the Spelling seems to be somewhat more modern than that of Leland generally is. In turning hastily over y[e] Leaves, I saw at one place *Oxford* writ in y[e] Margin, and found opposite to it this Paragraph, which I copied out, and is as follows.

> Pag. 81. The Seale of Oxford hathe an Ox on it with a Castell or walled towne, and about it is written Sigillū civitatis Oxoniæ. Some say that there were 24 parish churches in the towne and suburbs of Oxford. King Henry the first some what restored the towne of Oxford. the town of Oxford most florished with scholars in an huge number and other inhabitantes in Henry the 3 time. There was an infinite number of writers and parchement makers in Oxford in Henry the 3 time. The

---

[1] There is a Stroke drawn under this word & in the Margin is written by a late Hand *Clarvit sub Rege Stephano.*

Digitized by Google

The End of the Life:

Igitur post sanctarum susceptionem reliquiarum cum fratres ad monasterium regredi cœpissent, placuit omnibus ut præfatus Prior, qui easdem detulerat, multitudinem alloqueretur, atque omnes instrueret quantarum virtutum, vel [1] quorum meritorum esset virgo, cujus ibidem translatio fiebat. Cumque hoc diutius fecisset, nubibus per vicinum aerem volitantibus, & casum suum minitantibus, atque circumfluam patriam infusione sua irrorantibus, susceptum est à fratribus sanctissimæ virginis corpus cum decenti reverentia, resonantibus in sullime [2] dei laudibus, atque ad monasterium est delatum, & super altare quod constructum est in honore sanctorum apostolorum Petri & Pauli veneranter collocatum: ubi ad ostendendam beatæ virginis prærogativam ægrotis sanitates tribuuntur, & fiunt innumeræ virtutes: ad gloriam & laudem Dei honor, decus, imperium per æterna sæcula sæculorum. AMEN.

John Bale rather apologizeth for *Geffry* than endeavours to diminish his Credit; contrary to what Dr Woodward insinuates p. 16. of his Discourse about London.

Dec. 11 (Tu.). Yesterday Mr. Stephen Weston, formerly Fellow of King's College in Cambridge, and afterwards Second Master of Eaton Schoole, wch he lately resign'd upon his being made one of the Fellows of Eaton-College, accumulated the Degrees of Bachelor and Doctor in Divinity in a Congregation at half hour after nine Clock. He went out Grand-Compounder as a Member of New College. The reason of his taking his Degrees here I hear is that being a Whig, and intending to stand for Master of King's College in Cambridge (which is like to be vacant in a little time) & Dr. Adams, a High-Church Man, being design'd to oppose him, and there being upon prospect of this opposition some fear that if Mr. Weston had stood for his Degrees in Cambridge (which, it seems, are requisite for Candidates for the Mastership) he should have met with Obstructions at least for some considerable time, 'till perhaps

---

Burgeses of Oxford sayed that Vortimer made there towne. The number of schollars and inhabitants in Oxford weare so greate in Henry the 5 time that they had libertie to provide for vitaills 2 miles about.

After this Paragraph he enumerates the Bridges on Cherwell, and then proceeds on to other places. With this MS. is bound up a Letter of Mr. Burton to Mr. Selden, but it does not relate to ye subject of ye Book. I do not yet know in whose hand this MS. is written; but hope to find it out by comparing it with Stow's, Burton's, Selden's, &c. It is a loose, running, Law-like Hand, and ye Lines are at a pretty distance from each other.' Please let the writer know what part of this MS. H. would have first, and he will willingly transcribe it. He was not above half an hour in the Library before it grew dark, and therefore hopes H. will pardon this imperfect account.

H. to Cherry. (Rawl. 36. 45; and draft, Rawl. 39. 8). Sends draft of an epitaph for Mr. Dodwell; and a copy of Dr. Thorpe's remark conc. Collins and Dodwell. Asks for a note when Mrs. Dodwell has received the three copies of *Julius Vitalis*, that he may give notice to Dr. Musgrave. Will it be convenient for him to come to Shottesbrooke at Christmas in order to peruse Dodwell's MSS.?

Dec. 11. H. to White Kennett. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 10.) Printed: *Letters from the Bodleian* i. 225 *sqq.* [Rawl. 5. 107, dated December 12, is a fair copy, but was apparently never sent.]

---

[1] Sic in MS. F. *quan*torum.

[2] Sic in MS. F. *sublime*.

Digitized by Google

'twould be too late for him to appear for the Headship, he thought it fit to go out at Oxford; & his Friends approv'd the Matter. He is look'd upon to be a good Scholar & a good natur'd Man. His Scios were Mr. Turner, president of Corpus, Dr. Charlett, Master of University, & Dr. Paynter Rector of Exeter.

www.lingool.com.cn

Dec. 12 (Wed.). Yesterday between four and five of the Clock in the Morning died Mr. Edward Thwaites, A.M. Fellow of Queen's College, Regius Professor of the Greek Tongue, and Moral Philosophy Reader of the University of Oxford. Soon after his Leg was cut off by Charles Bernard the Chirurgeon (wch was about five Years since) he had an Issue made, on purpose to carry off the ill Humours of the Kings' Evill, wch was the occasion of his Legg's being Cutt off. 'Twas his right Leg he lost. About a Year since or more he dry'd up the Issue contrary to the Perswasion and Direction of his Friends. Upon that the Humours fell upon his Lungs, wch he neglected for sometime, 'till indeed 'twas too late to recover his Health. In this Affliction he retyr'd about a Quarter of a Year agoe to Littlemore near Oxford, where tho' he was chearfull, yet he linger'd & consum'd away, & as I sayd resign'd his last Breath yesterday Morning, to the no small Reluctance of ingenious & learned Men. He was well vers'd in Greek, & in several Parts of Learning; but his chief Excellency lay in the Saxon Learning, in wch he had been very usefull to Dr. Hickes in compiling the Thesaurus Linguarum Septentrionalium. His Parts were quick, and he was always of a very chearfull, merry Temper, & injoy'd the use of his Understanding 'till the last Moment, being not sick, but only quite decay'd by the Malignancy of the corroding Humours. But tho' he had good Parts & was endow'd with good Learning, yet he wanted that Solidity & Strength of Judgment which are requisite to make a truly learned Man; & (wch I am sorry to say) wanted in several respects that Probity &c. which is necessary to denominate a man *really Honest.* He was buried in the Chancell of Iffley (in wch parish part of Littlemore is situated, and the other Part in the Parish of St. Mary Oxon.) this Afternoon about 5 of the Clock, very privately, and without any Pomp. He made no Will, wch some could have wish'd. For tho' he had not much to leave, yet it would have in some measure prevented that Injustice wch the College is like to shew since his Death. They pretend (as I am told) that he dyed in the College Debt 2 or 3 hundred Pounds, and that therefore all he hath ought to go to them, & 'tis possible 'twill be so, tho' he told a Friend of mine a little before he dy'd, who mention'd that affair to him, that he ow'd them but twenty Pounds. His Mother is living, but she never came near him, nor was there any good Understanding between them. His Brother is likewise in being, & is now Chaplain in the Army. But perhaps neither of these will much contend. The Day before his Death he writ several Papers with his own Hand relating to his Accounts, wch he examin'd with Mr. Seal the Bookbinder, but I do not learn that he did anything about the College Matters.

Dec. 13 (Th.). *Structores*, id est *ædificatores* seu *fabri murarij*; unde *canales structiles* à Vitruvio lib. 8. cap. 7. & structilis forma Palladio lib. 9. cap. 11. appellantur, qui calce ligatis lateribus fabricantur. A Paterno

Digitized by Google

in l. ulti. de jur. immu. bucularum structores vocantur.—Puncta inter verba (in Inscriptionibus) frequentissime observabis; in fine tamen versus (ut in Inscriptione Fabrettiana p. 117. n. 1.) raro interpungi solere, temporibus præsertim correctioris orthographiæ.—A little b twice in an Inscription in Fabretti p. 121. in these Words, BENE and MENSIBVS.—A Celtica voce *Deru* (non a Græca Δρῦς,) quæ etiam quercum denotat, Druidæ nomen suum sunt mutuati. Smithi Syntagm. de Druidum Moribus ac Institutis. p. 7. Hæc vox, literâ ultimâ duplicatâ, apud Cambro-Britannos hodie retinetur *Derw*, ut ex Davisij patet Lexico, qui Druidas à popularibus suis *Derwyddon* non dissimili pronuntiatione olim dictos observavit. ib. p. 7.

. . . **Dec. 15 (Sat.).** Several other Roman Antiquities found at Bathe at the same time that the Inscription was Dug up to Julius Vitalis. See Dr. Musgrave's Com. upon that Inscription, p. 49, 50. He designs to write upon these other Antiquities too perhaps hereafter. See ib. p. 50. The Stone in length 7 feet, two Inches, in Breadth 2 Feet & 11 Inches. ib. p. 50.

Dec. 16 (Sun.). Being at Supper on Friday Night last at Dr. Atterbury's Dean of Christ-Church, he was pleas'd to say that he was the Author of the Schedule stated, wch is a Book in 4to concerning the Convocation, and of several other Pieces upon that Subject, and particularly that the Letter, wch goes under the Name of Sr Bartholomew Shower, upon the same Subject (and was ye first thing that caus'd the Dispute)

Dec. 14. H. to R. Gale. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 8 b.) Mr. Nelson will doubtless secure Gale's copy of the Roman LXX. Regrets there is no prospect as yet of publishing G.'s Catalogue of MSS. Asks for loan of Leland MSS.; designs to publish vols. i–iii of the *Collectanea*, leaving vol. iv to Dr. Tanner. Mr. Anthony Hall will certainly proceed no further. Will publicly acknowledge the favour of the two Bath inscriptions, with which he is extremely well pleased. The first form of the Essay was wrought off before H. knew of Gale's desire that a supernumerary copy should be printed. Thwaites, noted for his skill in Saxon, died of a consumption on Tuesday last. If G. has any MS. of Vitruvius *de Architect.*, will he send notice of reading at L. ii. c. 3?

p. **Dec. 14. H. to Bp. of St. Asaph.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 9.) Finds that Leland's extracts from the Life of St. Winifrede were not taken from the Laudian MS. Will send beginning and conclusion of the latter, and, if it proves to be by a different author from that in the Cotton Library, will get somebody to transcribe it or do it himself (see *Diary*, Dec. 10). Finds the *Chronicon Preciosum* of no small use in his studies.

Dec. 15. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 7). Does not think the Letter worth publishing, and if it were printed ought to send exemplars to several who have seen it, which would not be possible if it appeared in Leland; but acquiesces in anything H. may determine. 'I'm persuaded ye Terminus mentioned in my last, is a British Work. One of ye Heads has Rams-Horns: &, if yu remember, ye Head in ye midst of ye Shield has on it like Horns. That sheild was probably likewise a British Work, made in Reproach to ye Romans. After some Time ye Britans became considerable for Art. Some of ye Coins of Cunobelin are not inferior to ye best of ye Roman; tho' he might perhaps imploy Roman Artists. Mr. Howard is designing ye Terminus: &, when finishd, you may command a Sight of it.' Will take care of an exemplar of Morton for Hudson and Dyer. Hopes that if H.'s affairs bring him to London he will make Gresham Coll. the place of his abode.

Digitized by Google

was done by three Persons, viz. Sir Barth. Shower, and a Clergyman (this Clergyman he said is still living, & so he would not tell his Name) and himself. His own part he said was only to cook it and put it into a handsome, genteel Dress. He withall said that my L^d. Treasurer Harley gave an hundred and fifty Pounds for D^r. Hutten's Collections & MSS. w^ch he said was a dear Bargain, the Collections being but poor; but I believe they are far otherwise, & y^t they are very valuable, they being look'd upon as such when he was living. At the same time the Dean was pleas'd to say that he had not laid aside his Design of publishing a Book about the Clause in the xx^th Article of the Church of England, but that hitherto he hath not been able fully and clearly to understand how the trick of leaving it out came to be plaid & was brought about, tho (he said) he had compar'd all the Editions he had met with quite down to the Restauration. But let the Dean say what he will I think M^r. Bedford's Book a full Satisfaction, & that there is no need of carrying the Dispute any farther unless the Author of Priest-Craft shall please to reply.

Dec. 17 (Mon.). Last Night about 5 Clock M^r. Pearce, Vice-Principal of Edm. Hall, came to my Chamber in the Hall, & after he had sate some time with me he told me that on Wednesday last (he thinks 'twas Wednesday) he receiv'd a Letter from D^r. Kennett, with the Copy of another Letter w^ch the D^r. had writ to me. This Copy was the same with y^e Letter I had receiv'd from the D^r. the Sunday Night before. M^r. Pearce did not shew me his own Letter, but he said the D^r. desir'd him to shew the Copy of the Letter he had written to me to D^r. Pearson (Principal of Edm. Hall) & to D^r. John Ayliffe, Fellow of New-College, the said D^r. Ayliffe being altogether as yet of opinion, as he hath several times told me, that Kennett is the true Author of the Note in the Complete History of England (as 'tis call'd) which makes William of Wickham to be a Bastard. D^r. Kennett desir'd M^r. Pearce to past the said Copy sent to him in the first Volumes of the aforesaid History of England, provided we had any one in the Hall-Library, as we have not; that it may be an Argument to all that look upon it of his Sincerity, Honesty and Fair-Dealing.

. . . **Dec. 19 (Wed.).** De Termini Statua, in agrorum limitibus collocanda, vide Fabretti Inscript. p. 4. ut et de ejusd. effigie.—GORNELIA pro CORNELIA ib. p. 5.—The Romans very kind to their Servants. They very often would undergo the same work with their Servants, & live in commune with them. ib. p. 6.—Rarius sane est, fratrem fratris libertum dici. Exemplum tamen habemus apud Fabrett. p. 7.—No Points after the Numbers in the End of the Line in the oldest Inscriptions. Fabret. p. 9. p. 13. & in other Places.—Loculi ad ollas cinerarias asservandas Columbaria dicta sunt, à similitudine latibuli columbarum in quo nidificant. ib. p. 10.—Two or 3 Urns or Potts sometimes plac'd in these Columbaria,

---

Dec. 18. H. to Chr. Bateman. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 9 b.) H. has bought Mr. Thwaites' copies of Leland, with the exception of one sold in Mr. Bernard's auction. If B. can help H. to it, will he fix his price?

Dec. 19. Cherry to H. (Rawl. 4. 58). Thanks for order for Dr. Musgrave's books for Mrs. Dodwell. She is very willing that a Catalogue of

Digitized by Google

See ib. p. 10. Most commonly two. ibid.—SUCCESSO i.e. SVCCESSORI ib. p. 10.—COLVBARIA for COLVMBARIA in an Inscr. p. 10. ib.—Oftentimes only one urn or pott found in a Columbarium. ib. p. 12.—The *Columbaria* were also call'd Ollaria ib. p. 13. also by a general Name Ædificia. p. 14. —*Obrendarium*, quod in Inscriptionibus nonnunquam memoratur, idem est quod *obruendarium*, concisa syllaba. Inde in Inscriptione quadam Fabrettiana, *obritus*, id est, *sepulturæ traditus*. Fuerunt itaque *vasa obrendaria* ea ipsa quæ *fictilia sarcophaga* vocant aliquot Inscriptiones. (ib.) ad corpora integra obruenda: itemque *obrendarium* locus in pavimento ad obruenda ibi cadavera relictus; imo fortasse ea areæ monumenti pars, quam proprie & stricte pavimentum vocatam in Inscript. apud Fabrett. p. 15. conspicimus. Vide Rigalt. in Not. ad Auct. Rei Agrar. p. 296. Quin & pro ejusdem Rigaltij sententia *obrendarium* est massa lapidea *superstructa, qua ollæ, cupæ, & vascula cineraria condebantur*; à quo (ait Fabretti ib. p. 15.) parum discedit nostra opinio; nisi quod ille de cineribus & reliquijs corporis, nos de integro humato cadavere accipimus. . . Lapideæ urnæ *ossuaria* vocatæ. ib. p. 16.—Pænulis uti tribuni plebis pluviæ tempore solebant, Imperatores autem numquam. Unde hodieque Imperatores sine pænulis a togatis videntur. Æl. Spartian. Adr. p. 126. Ed. Sylb.— p. 127. Britanni teneri sub Romana dicione non poterant, ad initium imperij Adriani.—

Hæc atque alia hasce in Solinum notas mihi excusserunt.—Ea Solinus in unum quasi fasciculum redegit; ut uno labore absque tædio fastidioque plurima & diversissima animo liceat complecti.—Hoc autem opus, licet multis impeditum difficultatibus, ut alacriore quoque animo perducere ad exitum maturarem, perpulit me in primis quædam haudquaquam obscura significatio præclaræ tuæ, Excell. princeps, erga hæc studia voluntatis.—Nam qui septem (Sapientes) appellantur, eos, qui ista subtilius quærunt, in numero sapientium non habent.— Me vero, ut hoc facerem, cum res ipsa per se cognitione dignissima, tum tua in primis auctoritas impulit, quæ in omni re merito semper apud me plurimum valuit.—Veteris memoriæ, priscarumque litterarum cognitio quantum hominibus usum, quantamque utilitatem afferat, nec tu Pet. Donate Cæsi, vir sapientissime ignoras, & res ipsa, si diligenter attendimus, per se satis ostendit. *Plura apud Sigonium hanc in rem habentur in Ep. Nuncupatoria De rep. Athen. lib.* 1^mo^. *præmissa.* (S. 1. 12. Art.)—Nunc aliter visum supremo rerum Humanarum Arbitro, qui eum Reip. literariæ subduxit, quando Opus hoc ferme ad umbilicum jam pervenerat.—Delectum enim egit Grævius (In Thes. Italiæ) præstantissimorum Scriptorum, quos in hanc cohortem potissimum conscriberet. In eam idcirco minime referendum censuit *Salvatoris Vitalis Theatrum Triumphale Magnalium Mediolani,* quippe quo Libro, & cujus Auctore, ineptiorem stultioremque ipse Sol nunquam vidit, licet maximo in Auctionibus venire soleat pretio, quum revera sit nullius. Ita enim undequaque stolidissimo stilo insulsissimæ narrantur istic fabulæ.—Georgius Merula magni erat nominis homo tempore Ludovici Mariæ Sfortiæ, Mediolanensium Ducis, qui ut amavit ipse & coluit literas, ita illum fovit, & Venetijs arcessitum in publicam suæ civitatis produxit cathedram. Verum ut longe plus, quam par erat, sibi Merula ille sumpsit & tribuit ridicule gloriosus, sic reliquos suæ ætatis Doctos maligno & iniquo passim carpsit dente, edentulus jam senex. Ita factum ut, licet haud exiguam eruditionis apud alios sibi conciliavisset opinionem, à paucis tamen extra Mediolanum amatus fuerit, probatusve. Istic plerique, Principis

---

Dodwell's MSS. should be taken. 'We therefore desire y^t^ you would come assoon as you are at Liberty y^t^ you may have time to Catalogue M^r^. Dodwells MSS. & those few w^ch^ I have, w^ch^ I then design to put into yo^r^ hands.'

Digitized by Google

judicium secuti, qui eum ad res Majorum suorum memoriæ prodendas adhibuerat, maximi illi faciebant.

Hæc, aliaque, cl. Perizonius in Præf. ad 1mum. Tomum Grævij Thes. Italiæ. Non aliter fere se gerunt Gronovius & Bentlejus, qui ubique eruditos alios (immo se longe clariores peritioresque) spernunt, contemnunt, convicijs opprobrijsque onerant. Unde vix unus & alter illos amat, utcunque eruditionem & ingenium colant & suspiciant.—

Our first Printers made both y^e *u* vowell and *v* consonant thus *u*; because perhaps so found by them in MSS. and so also in such written Books as were done somewhat above an hundred Years since. — The Notitia Imperij first of all call'd *Breviarium*, or *Ratiocinarium Imperij*. See Pancirollus's Dedication of the Not. Imp. ad Sereniss. Carol. Emanuelem, Sabaudiæ Ducem. Done when the Empire was flourishing for the use of the Magistrates & Soldiers: ibid.—The Notitia Imperij was began by Augustus. (Panciroll. in Præf. ad. Com.) This Pancirollus (ibid.) proves from Tacitus, & Suetonius. Suetonius (in Aug. c. 28.) calls Augustus's Notitia *rationarium* ac *breviarium* totius Imperij. The same thing also in Dio. Breviarium autem (saith Seneca, lib. V. ep. xxxix.) olim cum Latine loqueremur, Summarium vocabatur. The same Book was afterwards made use of and retain'd and improv'd by the following Emperors, but the Title chang'd and call'd Notitia. Panciroll. ib. in Præf.—Simile opus Constantinus Imp. ex Leone Philosopho genitus Romano filio, & successori reliquit, in quo summam totius Imperij, sociorum omnium fœdera, hostium vires, rationes & consilia explicuit. Id apud se in bibliotheca tanquam thesaurum servatum fuisse Egnatius scribit in Constantino: quo[d] etsi diligenter perquisitum nunquam potuit invenire.—There was another Book like this for the Service of the Prince, w^ch was call'd Commentarius Principis, in w^ch the Offices as they were still to be renew'd were inroll'd. (Ibid. in Præf.) And this was call'd sometimes laterculum, quod laterculi formam haberet. There was laterculum majus & laterculum minus. The latter only an Epitome of the former. (Ibid.) Pancirollus (ib.) thinks that the present Notitia was written and compil'd about the Year 440, which was towards the latter End of the Reign of Theodosius the Younger.—Itaque (saith he) sub finem Imperij Theodosij Junioris eam scriptam fuisse arbitror, & Alciatus (ubi legerit, nescio) id *Breviarium Theodosij Junioris* appellat, lib. v. *Parerg.* cap. xiii. 'Twas first of all publish'd from a MS^t. that was written by Marianus Scotus Monachus Fuldensis, & found in ultimis Britannijs annis abhinc (saith Pancirollus) xxxvi. This Edition full of faults. Pancirollus corrected it by the Help of two MSS. MSS. of this Book very scarce.—The earliest Edition that I have seen of the Notitia Imperij is that in the Year 1551. at Basil in 8^vo. by Schonhovius; but he does not tell what MS. he made use of. This not properly the true Notitia. but that was the true one publish'd at Bas. 1552. fol.—

Corpora alia cremabantur, & in ollis urnisque tam fictilibus, quàm marmoreis recondebantur, aliaque in arcis lapideis, quas communiter Sarcophagos vocare moris est, integra deponebantur; alia demum in fictilibus capsis terrâ obruebantur. Hanc ob causam varia eorundem conditoria, in funeribus præcipuè diligens, quinetiam splendida & profusa præparavit antiquitas; ut nempe ollæ minores in suis columbarijs, urnulæ,

Digitized by Google

ollæque majores, in ædiculis & cinerarijs, arcæ lapideæ sive sarcophagi in supernis (ut ait Cassiodorus in Epist. ad Danielem Marmorarium) ordinarentur; sarcophagi tandem fictiles in pavimento defoderentur. ib. p. 17.— Uno eodemque tempore usus tum cremandi, tum humandi viguit. ib. p. 17. contra quam asserit Alex. ab Alex. lib. III. c. ii.

Dec. 20 (Th.). K. 74. Laud. The Pontifical most curiously illuminated. The Figures I have carefully look'd over, as I have also the whole Book. S^t^. George there striking the Dragon with a Virgin praying.

Dec. 21 (Fri.). The Priory of Mendham or Medmenham in Bucks was for Monks of the Cistertian Order. 'Twas founded by Hugh de Bolebec, 2 Joh. and annex'd as a Cell to Woburn in Bedfordshire. I have heard that it was somewhat reedified in the Reign of Q. Mary, and that a Brother of Cardinal Pool lyeth buried in the Parish Church of Medenham. My Friend formerly saw part of the Chapell Walls that belonged to the Abbey or Priory, & I suppose they are yet standing near M^r^.

Dec. 20. Barnes to H. (Rawl. 25. 28). If 500 Homers were to be taken at a time, would not let them go under 25*s.* each; the least hitherto is 27*s.* 6*d.* Price for single copies 35*s.* Subscribes for Leland. Will send his *Edward the Third.* Allowed Dr. Hudson full price for all his Livys, but has seven left. Has received a letter from Sacheverell dated May 4, 'which fully settled all with me, but pleased Mrs. Barnes as if [it] had come from Lord Treasurer.' Ockley elected Arabic Professor the 4th inst.

Dec. 21. H. to Bedford. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 10 b.) Has sent 12 copies of Leland vol. vi. (one a present), price 4*s.* a copy. Thanks for trouble about Gale's LXX, and account of Dr. Grabe's death. 'I have got a Copy of D^r^. Grabes Book against Whiston for Mr. Hawes, but quite forgot to put it up in the Parcel. However you shall not be long without it. M^r^. Thwaites being dead (for w^ch^ I am very sorry) I have recover'd one of the setts of Lelands w^ch^ he subscrib'd for. But I have been forc'd to pay six shillings a copy, w^ch^ was the Price he put upon them himself the Day before he dy'd with his own Hand. He dispos'd of two other setts at y^e^ same Price. He discours'd chearfully the Day before he died, writ out several Papers about his Accounts, & discover'd true Christian patience & courage & enjoy'd the use of his understanding to y^e^ last minute. If Col. Finch shall think fit to have the Lelands at y^e^ Price I gave for them (w^ch^ Price I paid the more willingly, because M^r^. Thwaites dy'd in debt) I will secure them for him.'

H. to Thorpe. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 11 b.) 'I am extremely oblig'd to you for the excellent Fragment about Oxford, extracted by you from M^r^. Leland's Papers in the Cotton Library. I had it before in M^r^. Stowe's Transcript, and a great many other things not extant in the Originals, as you will find hereafter. I shall only desire you at present to send me the Beginning and Ending of the Observations about Kent, by w^ch^ means I shall be able to judge whether they be the same with those that are in Bodley, & w^ch^ I design to publish in a little time. Tho' I propos'd only 8 volumes, yet if I light upon new Pieces of Leland's Itinerary, I shall proceed to publish one or two more volumes. Has sent 7 copies of vol. vi, price 28*s.*

H. to Sloane. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 10 b.) Has sent this day (carriage paid), by Bartlett's Waggon that sets up at the White Swan upon Holborn Bridge, 11 copies of Leland vol. vi. &c. (two of which of the better paper), price 2*l.* 6*s.*

H. to Woodward. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 10 b.) Has sent 12 copies of Leland vol. vi, price 2*l.* 8*s.* Is obliged in honour to print only 120 copies, and so cannot have any supernumerary copies of W.'s Letter wrought

Digitized by Google

Duffield's House in the said Parish. — Out of a Letter sent me by a Friend:

—and besides I would have shewed you some Remnants of Tiles of Berry Grove (See my Preface to the first Vol. of Leland's Itin.) Feens Field, and Waycock, w^ch^ have been all alike in Fashion, and are of the old British or Roman, and that Building in Berry Grove I suppose by the Looks of the Tiles and Pavements was burnt, and am apt to think at one time or other by the Danes it having been some small Religious House, or else some Great House or Gentleman's Seat.

Dec. 22 (Sat.). *Susum* for *sursum* twice in a MS. of Macrob. in Somn. Scip. c. v. l. 2. p. 115. Ed. Pontan. This MS. inter Seld. supra n. 25. in Bibl. Bodl.—*cisse* for *scisse* there in pag. 120. of the print. — About the times for Dinner of the Court See *Orders for the King's Houshold by Card. Wolsey*, K. 48. Laud. On working Dayes the first Dinner at 10 Clock, and the first supper at 4. On Holy Dayes the first Dinner after the King is gone to Chapell to Divine Service, & likewise at Supper. — British Bricks. Leland's Itin. Vol. 7. Part. 1. p. 50. — Græv. ad Tull. de Amicitia p. 498. . . . — A Sign of Barbarity where the Letters are badly made in Inscriptions. Fabretti. p. 121.—The Ornamental Parts of Monuments are Marmorariorum lusus in the Opinion of Fabretti. p. 124.

Dec. 23 (Sun.). See a Bill of Costs in MS^to^. Digb. 196.

Dec. 24 (Mon.). K. 50. Laud. MS. in Bibl. Bodl. At the Beginning this Note, I think by D^r^. Barkham, whose Book it had been: *This Tale of the Cooke is perfect in this MS. but the Publisher of the Printed hath omitted it, supposing it had been lost. vide F.* 16. *of the printed.*

---

off, but thinks it will be highly proper to come into Leland, provided there be room. Thinks the Shield is Roman, not British.

H. to R. Rawlinson. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 12.) Has sent copies of vol. vi (carriage not paid) for R. R. and Luttrell. 'I have not yet had any time to step into y^e^ Muséum, & indeed I am not inclin'd to meddle in S^r^ Thomas Browne's Repertorium, 'till I know who the Person is that publishes it. I hope you will not be upon the Reserve with me. I shall always use the secrecy of a Friend, & discover nothing you write, either by shewing your Letters, or by telling any thing to others, unless I have your orders to do it; & I do not doubt but you will use the same faithfullness on your Part. I think you are acquainted with Mr. Parry.' Do not trouble about D^r^. Busby's Mon.; but H. still insists on R. R.'s promise of letting him have a list of his College livings.

R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 6. 10). Has no MS. of Vitruvius; but H. may command what pieces he has of Leland. Asks for information conc. Tanner's ed. of the *Collectanea*. 'I cannot imagine what any body can propose by promising the printing of a book, when he designs no such thing, he certainly contracts a debt by it, that in honour he ought to pay, if capable.' Intends for London the last of this month; please direct any commands to the Parliament House.

Dec. 22. H. to Browne Willis. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 12 b.) Remarks on the word Lystowe in his inscription (note to transcribe *Diary* 19, p. 72). Is there a mistake in W.'s transcript? Thanks for kind invitation, but is engaged to go to Shottesbrooke.

Dec. 25. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 111). 'When in my last I sayd I fancyd y^e^ Shield to have been British, my meaning was y^t^ 'twas made, probably by a Roman Artist, but for y^e^ Use of some Britain of Rank. Nothing

Digitized by Google

Dec. 26 (Wed.). Yesterday I was at Newnham. A pretty, pleasant Village four long Miles from Oxon. on the Isis. The Minister there is one M^r. Robinson. The Townes People call him a good Church Man, & say he is a practical, plain Preacher. He was of Cambridge, & is indeed a very great Whigg, and the Sermon he made yesterday was poor and mean, & 'tis the opinion of sensible Men that he is a sorry, dull Person.

Dec. 29 (Sat.). Upon an old Drinking Dish of Silver belonging to Oriel College: Vir, ratione bibas, non quod petit atra voluptas. | Sic caro casta datur. Lis linguæ suppeditatur. — Castra Romana, ut plurimum, longa passus CL. lata CV. Vegetius de re mil. III. 8. Batteleij Antiq. Ritup. p. 17.... Ninnius speaks of Castles in Britain of Stones

---

could be a greater Reproach to y^e Romans than the Representation of y^t Action: or more aggrandizing their Neighbours y^e Gauls, & perhaps themselves, it being thought there were Britains in y^t Expedition. And this will Account for the Shields being found in Britain.' If the letter to Wren is printed, that to H. should be printed with it. If only 120 exemplars be printed, W. is sure to disoblige some; so that it ought to be suppressed (which is what W. chooses) or published apart. Does not Dr. Hudson come to Town suddenly?

Rev. Tho. Allen (Sittingbourn, Xtmassday 17$\frac{1}{2}$.) (Rawl. 14. 5.) 'We were busy in digging our Hop-Gardens till the Frost & Snow came; but no Antiquitys came up if they had you shoud have known it. but for antient Monuments above ground I walk on em almost every day. I will mention only two viz. Thong Castle and Stone-Street the former being my near neighbour & now an Enemy to nothing but leather wh it was beholding to for its largeness. and y^e later as straight & smooth as ever though so many hundr^ds thousands & millions of years Carts & horses have travelled over it. were M^r. Pricket even now when they are both though not in their prime yet in their full strength to trip thereon with the Master's letters, I dare say the Foot woud distence the flieing post and leave it hard to determine whether the walk's or the walker's age is best dissembled. last week I recd a letter from Mr. Meers's Executors but coud say no more to em than I did to you for want of the acquittance w^h Mr. Meers gave me and I suppose is in my Study unless some of the long armd Gentlemen have been fishing there again. Twas Grimmale's opinion as she said, that Colliers Ecclesiast. Hist. & Camdens Brit. were stolen out of the window; but since her being to you wh coud be for nothing but to cover theft, as I can think of, and intimacy with those fellows who impudently took between twenty or thirty p^ds w^h plainly belongd to me and as impudently kept the same till compell'd by Law to refund, I am apt to think she found a way to let em in at the door or went in thereat herself and what she did then I don't question but she hath done since. D^r. Hudson & you & my friends at Madlen's are in danger of oisters by Bartlet next week... tell my namesake at Madlens I rec^d his verses & letter and all concernd therein are pleased with em. one of lottry-divers brought me up fifty p^ds the 10 of this month. if you can think of any bookes proper for my namesake & can get em at reasonable rates, give 'em him and I will pay you for em. remember me to all at Heddington & drink my health with Father Carey & Snow... pray give my service likewise to M^r. Allen the Mercer and ask if he hath M^r. Head's Custome; because Mr. Burman promised me, he shoud; as to Mr. Burman and his pupil aforesaid.'

Dec. 29. Jas. Wright to H. (Rawl. 12. 135). Disappointed to find no parcel for himself of Leland vol. vi at Mr. Clements'.

Sloane to H. (Rawl. 9. 73). Has received and paid for the 11

Digitized by Google

& Briks. Hist. Brit. II.—An Inscription in Gruter, XCIII. 5. NVMPHIS Φ | Ñ . Φ . BRITTON . | TRIPVTIEN . Φ &c. | Camden (De Britanniæ nomine) cites it, & does not pretend to discover the Place. Dr. Battely reads it RIPVTIENO, & thinks (p. 21.) that it belongs to Ritupiæ. I had rather retain the reading, & refer it to Tripontium or Tripuntium, the Mark for the *n* being omitted. The said Inscription was taken out of Apian. There should be no points after BRITTON & TRIPVTIEN; for so 'tis in Gruter. In p. 22. Battley reads the Inscription thus, NVMPHIS Φ | Ñ Φ BRITTONI | RIPVTIEN Φ | thinking the t is to be changed into I and put at the End of the IId. Line, wch change I do not like. — We have a modern MSt. of Paper of Juvenal in Bibl. Bodl. NE. D. 4. 9. in wch at these words towds the End of the 4th Satyr,—[1] Rutipino ve edita fundo | Ostrea. in the Margin is this Scholion (as there are Scholia throughout) Rutipinum civitas est Britanniæ ubi grandia ostrea nascuntur. Hinc Rutipinus fundus & Rutipinum oppidum. and therefore I believe that Riputia & Ruputinus & Ruputinum in a MSt. Copy of the same scholiast cited by Dr. Battley (ubi supr. p. 21.) is a Mistake. The Passage he cites out of Leland to be consider'd. See ibid. p. 27.

. . . **Dec. 31 (Mon.).** Mr. Sim. Ockley, who is one of the Chaplains to my Ld. Treasurer Harley, was chosen Arabick Professor in Cambridge the 5th of this Month of December. This Mr. Ockley understands the Language tolerably well, & perhaps better than most now in England, but he is somewhat crazed. — One Fletcher of University-College (for whom my good Friend Mr. Allen late Fellow of that College hath a great Kindness) was a Fortnight or three Weeks since expell'd the University, as they say, for abusing & striking the Proctor; wch severe Penalty I think was carried on with a heavy Hand upon the Account of the Colledges being so much against Mr. Allen. The Proctor he abus'd was Mr. [2] Girdler (the Junior Proctor) of Wadham College. Fletcher was Scholar of University, & his Scholarship was worth 17 lĩbs. per an. The said Mr. Girdler the Junior Proctor was chosen Moral Philosophy Reader on Saturday last in the Afternoon in Room of Mr. Thwaites. — Cod. Laud. J. 81. an old printed Book upon Vellam, being S. Brigidæ de Regno Sueciæ Revelaciones, pr. in the Year 1492. Impressit Bartholomeus Ghotan tunc sospes, Lubcensis civis & hospes.—J. 54. Laud. A Memorand. at the

---

copies of Leland vi. Mr. Isted has vols. i and ii, and wishes to know how to complete them.

Dec. 31. H. to Cherry (Rawl. 36. 46; draft, Rawl. 39. 13). 'I set out on Foot on Christmass Day in the Morning with a Design to go to Church at Dorchester (for I would not travell during the Holy Service) and afterwards walk to Nettlebed, and the next Day pass on to Shottesbrooke; but I found the Roads so rough, and the Snow so deep, in some Places up to the Knees (the Ways being not beat) and the Ice withall so rotten, that I return'd back again, calling at Newnham where I was at Church. What also deterr'd was a Probability that the Weather would quickly break. I must now stay while the Days are somewhat longer, which perhaps may be more convenient for

---

[1] Sic.

[2] 'Twas not Mr. Girdler but one of his Pro-Proctors, viz. Mr. Harris of Wadham. See pag. 143.

Digitized by Google

Beginning (w^ch I must transcribe) about the Foundation of the Monastery of Wyttby. — M^r. Chichely of All Souls having been about a Month since made the Gazetter or Writer of the Gazetts, is turn'd out again (being not, I suppose, qualify'd) & D^r. King of X^t. Church (D.LL.) is put into his Room.

. . . **Jan. 2, 1712.** 'Twas not M^r. Girdler the Head Proctor, but M^r. Harris of Wadham College, one of M^r. Girdler's Pro-Proctors, that M^r. Fletcher abus'd and for w^ch he was expell'd. It seems Fletcher was in drink & struck him in the Street, & was immediately carried to y^e Castle, & the Business of Expulsion was soon transacted; tho' there are not wanting credible Witnesses, who say that Harris was more in drink himself than Fletcher. It happen'd about the Middle of last Michaelmass-Term. — At the End of an Anonymous Comm. in English upon the Psalms inter Cod. Laud. 73. is pasted The Prayer of K. Edw. VI. made 3 Hours before his Death printed for Rich. Jugge in 1553.—At the End of MS. Laud. J. 34. is an Explication of Numbers, as I. mille, II. duo millia &c. w^ch I must transcribe at some time or other. — This Day in a Convocation at 3 Clock in the Afternoon the R^t. Honb^le. the L^d. Harley

---

your Health.' Has sent copies of Leland vol. vi. Sorry he was unable to cause supernumerary copies of Mr. Brokesby's Letter to be wrought off. Death of Mr. Thwaites: 'he was reduc'd to a meer Sceleton.'

Dec. 31. H. to Jas. Wright. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 13 b.) The reason of his not receiving the books before was the negligence of the person whom H. commissioned to deliver them to the carrier in his absence in the country this Christmas. Has sent this day (carriage unpaid) four copies, price 16*s*.

n. d. **Bagford to H. . . . [1712.]** (Rawl. 20. 2). [An endorsement by H. mentions death of Thwaites, Chas. Bernard, and Mr. Seal of Oxford.] Sends a title that comes the nighest to that mentioned by H. of any in his collection. Four criteria of the date of a book: (1) paper-marks; (2) type, Gothic, Swedish, Roman, Italic, &c.; (3) printer's device; (4) binding. Has sent several specimens of titles, and when he enjoys H.'s company at Oxford will bestow some hours in informing him conc. the antiquities of printing. Sends for the Master an account of a new invented ink-powder and the powder itself.

Jan. 1. H. to Bp. of St. Asaph. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 13 b.) 'The inclos'd is a Transcript of S^t Wenefrede's Life from the MS^t. English Legend in Metre in our Bodlejan Library, to w^ch your Lordship referr'd in your first Letter. The MS. was written about the time of Hen. VI. but the Author (who ever he was) seems to have liv'd & flourish'd some time before. We have another Legend of the same nature, & I believe by the same Author, amongst Archb^p Laud's MSS. L. 70. but this latter wants y^e Life of S^t. Wenefrede, and is not in other respects so full as the first. Your Lordship may observe that I have been so exact in following the MS^t. that I have us'd the same Marks of Distinction in the Middle of each verse, & have brac'd each metre in the same Manner as I found them brac'd in the MS^t. The V Vowell and U Consonant are not distinguish'd in the MS^t. unless it be in the Rubrick. And for that reason I have not distinguish'd them any otherwise in my Transcript. This is a particular w^ch perhaps may be of some use to your Lordship. The V is always made in this form V in all old Inscriptions I have met with, & I am of opinion that this Letter was made always so amongst the more ancient Latins, & that when it was us'd for a Consonant amongst them it was pronounc'd like y^e Æolick Digamma *f*. But of this we might perhaps form a better Judgm^t if we had Cæsar's Pieces about Grammar.'

Digitized by Google

Son to ye Ld. Treasurer was created Master of Arts in a full House, being presented by Dr. Atterbury Dean of Xt. Church in an Elegant Latin Speech. At the same time a Lease for Printing Books at ye Theater for 21 Years by one John Basket, John Williams & another Person (all Men of but little Probity, as 'tis fear'd) was read, & agreed to. For it signify'd nothing to oppose it, the Matter having been contriv'd & transacted by the Heads of Houses. These three Men are to allow 2000 lbs upon this Account for building a new Printing House, the old one being (to ye shame of this Place) to be pull'd down, & the rest of the Money to be allow'd towards this Building by ye University. To such a height of Folly and Madness are we grown that tho' there is hardly any thing yt the University print, yet the old House, wch is one of the best in the World, & where we have had heretofore noble things done, will not now serve, but a magnificent (tho' perhaps less convenient) Pile of Building must be erected, purely to gratify the Ambition & Desires of some ill, talkative People, who have no manner of Regard to ye Credit of Learning or the University; & amongst other things the Press in St. Aldate's where they us'd to print Bibles & Common-Prayers is to be destroy'd, & Bibles and Common Prayers are to be printed at the new House yt is to be set up, as also Corderius, The English Schoolmaster & other pitifull things, not fit to be printed where the Bible & Common Prayer is printed.

Jan. 3 (Th.). Last Summer the West Part of Queen's College (as 'tis design'd to be all new built) was finish'd, in wch are the present Provost's Lodgings, who has so little Regard for the Memory of his Predecessor Dr. Timothy Halton that he pull'd down a very good & strong Piece of Building yt he had erected some time before on purpose to make way for this great, staring Pile, wch is built with little Art, notwithstanding it makes so great a shew plainly discovering the Pride of Lancaster the Provost's Mind. — J. 42. Laud. Vegetius de re Militari. curiously written, & at the beginning is an elegant Picture, which at some time or other I must have ingrav'd, there being the Figure of a King sitting with his sword in hand, & his Attendants & Nobles sitting about in their Armour & one reading a Book (I suppose Vegetius) on a stand.—J. 52. Laud. BOLDON BOOK. Inquisitio de Consuetudinibus & Redditibus totius Episcopatus Dunelmensis. facta per Hugonem Episcopum anno 1183. This Book carefully to be look'd over at some time or other, & these several Customs consider'd, & I think it may deserve to be printed in some Collection of a small Number of Copies.

Jan. 4 (Fri.). An old Geffrey Chaucer in Mr. Urry's Hands (belonging to my Ld. Harley) printed by Rich. Rele dwellyng in Lombard Street. In it is a MSt. Bill of Fare at ye Beginning wch

---

Jan. 4. J. Fortescue to H. (Rawl. 14. 135). Begs that H., who has already done him the favour of procuring a transcript of Sir J. Fortescue, will do him a second by getting him, if possible, a set of Leland.

H. to R. Rawlinson. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 14.) 'I look upon Sr Thomas Brown as a better Philosopher than Antiquary. However his Repertorium will be of use. But I like it never the better because a Bookseller is the Publisher. I see no need of any Glosses, unless a compleat Account be intended. That will require more Learning & Skill than a Book-

Digitized by Google

may be of use. it seems to have been by the Hand in tem. Reg. Eliz. or soon after.—MS. H. 71. Laud. Huicij Pisani Dictionarium antiquum.

Jan. 5 (Sat.). On Jan. the first Instant ye Duke of Marlborough (to ye Great Joy of Honest Men) was remov'd by ye Queen from all his Imployments: at wch ye Whiggs are most strangely nettled and concern'd; and on Thursday last one Dr. Lasher a Physician in Oxford, and a Dull, Stupid, whiggish Companion treated at Dinner Dr. Holland Warden of Merton, Dr. Dunster Warden of Wadham, Dr. Potter our sneaking Regius Professor of Divinity, & a great many other violent Whiggs, where they wept and lamented the Downfall of their Great Duke, who was their Idol & whom they mightily admir'd and ador'd.

. . . **Jan. 7 (Mon.).** Dr. Atterbury, Dean of Xt Church, is look'd upon as the chief Instrument in getting the Moral Philosophy Lecture for Mr. Girdler of Wadham. The President of St. John's happen'd to be out of Towne when Mr. Thwaites dy'd, and the Dean contriv'd to keep him out, because in all probability he would otherwise have voted for Mr. Bradshaw of New-College, the Senior Proctor, who is a great

---

seller is Master of. I can find nothing in the Museum. But ye Person you ought to apply to is Mr. Parry, to whose Discretion you must leave it (he being the Keeper) whether a Bookseller shall have liberty of printing any thing from thence or not. I do not approve your Answer about your Livings.' . . .

Jan. 5. Jas. Wright to H. (Rawl. 12. 143). Has received at last the four copies of Leland vi, and has paid to Mr. Clements 15*s.* 6*d.*, deducting 6*d.* for carriage, which H. omitted to pay—presumably through forgetfulness. 'Had ye Books been sent as much sooner, as they were later, to me than to others, there might have been some Colour for this New Course of Proceeding.'

Browne Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 18). 'If I may speak my mind of the performance [Leland vol. vi] I must needs say I like it the worst of any that you haue putt out for in the 1st place Leland himself is not so informing & what your Additions are are less approued by mee than any you haue published in other volumes but tis a very great obligation to the world that you add any remarks at all. I wish in yr other volume you would survey any parts in Buckinghamshire especially L Marlow Medmenham & Ankerwick & Burnham religious houses ruins wch I think are most extant tho: I neuer was at any of those places but as I posted thro L Marlow once these are near Shottesbrook you wd wonderfully oblige mee in such an undertaking. It wd not be a great deal out of yr way in yr journeyings to those parts to see this Abby of Notly I have so often spoke of tis within a mile of Tame & abt 3 furlongs off of it is this Epitaph in Cherelesly Church I confess yt word comes nearer the sense of ordeyning Lights than any thing but am apt to think my spark mistaken & hope to prove it so in the summer when my Health allows mee. . . . I shall be infinitly obligd to you for sending mee that acct of the old names of Hundreds &c. as I wrote to you abt & I begg you to doe it as soon as possible for I am in great hast to pick out the old names of places. Mr. Thwaits had some papers from mee to peruse but he unfortunately caused them to be burnt they were my and Mr. Wottons deriuations of places from the Saxon ways of writing them in Doomesday Book. But I dont much value it hoping to understand better to doe it hereafter.'

Jan. 6. H. to Sloane. (Drafts, Rawl. 39. 14 b (cancelled), 15). Thanks for 46*s.* Mr. Isted must get the other vols. of Leland from the gentleman that supplied him with i and ii.

H. to J. Fortescue. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 14 b.) Cannot help F. to a set of Lelands. Odd vols. now fetch double the published price.

Digitized by Google

Whigg, or at least (for 'tis thought by honest Men that he would not have voted for a Whigg) that he would have went over to one Mr. Ayres of Magdalen College, whom the President of that House had thoughts of bringing in. There were in the President of St. John's Absence only five Votes, viz. the Vice-Ch. the Dean of Xt. Ch., the Pres. of Mag. & both the Proctors. The Dean of Xt. Ch. was firm for Girdler: and the Vice-Ch.[1] must be for Bradshaw of his own House. So ye President of Magd. was to be manag'd. Dr. Lancaster (commonly call'd Smooth-boots or as others the Northern Bear) had form'd a Project for one of his own House, & had wheedled the President of Magd. so far to come in with him as to be for his Man provided he found he could not succeed for Ayres: & yet this double minded Man had promis'd to make Interest for, and be a Friend to, Mr. Girdler. That Morning before the Election Lancaster goes down to the Dean of Xt. Church, & began to wheedle with him; but the Dean plainly told him that he acted very unfairly in pretending to make Interest for any but Girdler, adding withall Sr. You Northern Men think yt we Southern Men have neither Common Sense, Understanding nor Memory. This nettled Lancaster, & so he went off with a Flea in his Ear. The President of Magd. having not declar'd how he would vote, the Dean of Xt. Ch. went to him with Mr. Girdler. Says the Dean, Mr. President we desire you plainly to declare who you will be for. If you will not Mr. Girdler and I am resolv'd to vote for Bradshaw, & we will then lay all the Blame upon you. Upon this the President said he would vote certainly for Mr. Girdler, & so Girdler carry'd it to ye Great Resentment of Bradshaw.

Jan. 8 (Tu.). The VIth Volume of Leland's Itin. is not so well approv'd of by Mr. Browne Willis as the former, the Observations of Leland seeming to him to be less instructive; tho' other much more judicious persons value them better than some of the other Volumes upon Account of the Excellent Remarks relating to Heraldry. Nor is Mr. Willis so well pleas'd with the Additions as with ye Additions to ye former Volumes. The Additions to this VIth. Volume are a Letter from Mr. Brokesby, and an Essay of Dr. Gale with Improvemts by his Son. They are both very curious and esteem'd by all I have convers'd with yet, & particularly Dr. Gale's Essay wch is about the 4 Great Roman Ways & is done admirably well; but this is a piece of Learning out of Mr. Willis's Way, who knows very little or nothing of Roman History & Antiquities, & 'tis possible he may be displeas'd at ye good but just Character I have given of the Author & Dr. Hickes &c. & at ye due Character Mr. Brokesby hath given of Dr. Woodward.

Jan. 9. H. to Browne Willis. [Draft.] (Rawl. 12. 18 a.) ''Tis no wonder that Men are so very different in their Opinions. For my part I look upon the VIth volume of Leland as one of the best upon Account of the excellent Remarks about Families. Sr. Wm. Dugdale was of the same opinion, & so are all yt I have yet convers'd with except yourself. The Additions were made by two very learned Men, & have been much commended by divers yt have happen'd to speak of them to me; & I am sure they did not

---

[1] Dr. Brathwait Warden of New-Coll.

Digitized by Google

Jan. 11 (Fri.). On Wednesday last in the Afternoon the Dean[1] of Xt. Ch. sent for me to his Lodgings, there being no one else with him but Mr. Charles Aldrich, on purpose to ask me whether or no I was willing to examin the late Dean's Study, & to mark such as I judg'd to be Duplicates for Mr. Aldrich, & to distinguish the rest for ye College Library. I agreed to do the Business provided the Chapter was willing, & to do other things necessary in yt Affair. He said he would propose it ye next Day.

Jan. 13 (Sun.). About a Fortnight since died Dr. Fowler, who upon the Revolution succeeded Dr. Frampton (a most conscientious, good Man) in the See of Glocester, Dr. Frampton being then depriv'd for not taking the Oaths of Allegiance & Supremacy to K. W. 3d. & Q. Mary the IId. As for Fowler he was a Man of no Integrity, nor much Learning, & had but a bad Character in his Diocese.

... **Jan. 16 (Wed.).** Mr. Richd. Rawlinson of St. John's College, now Bach. of Arts there but lately Gentleman Commoner, is printing at London Sr. Thomas Browne's Repertorium[2], or Account of the Monumts of the Cathedral of Norwich. He hath given it to a Bookseller. wch I do not at all like in him, it being not a sign of his Friendship[3] to me, who printed two things for him before, (in Leland) & I shld have been glad to have done this, provided it be (as he hath told me) undr the Author's own Hand, & contains things that are really valuable, as I believe it may; tho' I think Sr. Thomas was a much better Philosopher than Antiquary.

Jan. 17 (Th.). To Day in a Convocation at 9 Clock in ye Morning Mr. Robt. Boots Dean of Bristoll and Bach. of Div. had his Dr. of Divinity's Degree given him by Diploma, for the great & good Services (as ye Letter said) he had done at Bristoll. There were very few yt oppos'd it. At ye same time Peter Cox the Beadles Son had one Term given him for ye Degree of Bach. of Arts, & one Self B. of Arts of St. Johns of about 14 Years standing in yt Degree was Dispenced with Examinations & Declamations for ye Deg. of Master of Arts, (he being

---

flatter because I knew them to be Enemies to ye Undertaking. The Essay about ye Roman ways is the only Discourse yt I know of yt has been written ex professo upon ye Subject, & the Author's Learning and Judgmt have been celebrated all over Europe. But 'tis possible you might have been better pleas'd if all the Additions had been of Antiquities after ye Conquest, & had not touch'd upon any thing of Roman Affairs (wch you do not think it worth your while to concern your self much about) nor meddled with Natural History.' Takes it as a great piece of partiality that W. or any of H.'s friends should prefer the Additions in the former volumes, which were mostly his own writing.

Jan. 17. Dr. J. Thorpe to H. [Draft.] (Rawl. 17. 13.) Printed: *Letters from the Bodleian* i. 227 *sqq.*

---

[1] Atterbury.

[2] It is a very poor Book. And I am now glad yt I had it not to print. (Sept. 22. 1718.)

[3] He is my Friend, and I am well pleased that he did not offer it me, because I should doubtless have declined publishing it. (May 30. 1733.)

Digitized by Google

to proceed Grand-Compounder) both wch Instances are scandalous Breaches of ye Statutes, but there were very few oppos'd. Also Mr. Lupton of Lincoln had some Terms transfer'd for his Degree of Doctor of Divinity's Degree, he having got Preferm^{t} lately. — . . . MS. Super Art. A. 72. (in Bibl. Bodl.) f. 189. a. It contains the Lives of the Saints in old English verse, and at ye Beginning of the Book is intitled *A Legend* by a late Hand, I think Dr. Langbaine's.—[1] Seint Vonefrede the holi virgine [pp. 136*–141*.] . . . . . This MSt. was written about the tyme of Henry VI. but the Author liv'd, I believe, some time before. It seems to have been written by the same Author that writ another Legend of the Saints in Bibl. Bod. inter Codd. Laud. L. 70. but this in Laud is not so full, and hath not the Life of St. Wenefred. — In Fabretti p. 132. AVR. INGENVS. MIL. AN. VI. without mention of Stipendia. So ibid. Septimus Justus milit. ann. 16. So ibid. Ælius Cogitatus Veteranus militab. annis 18. So other Instances without mention of Stipendia. [Other notes on pp. 136, 137, 138, 139, 140] . . . — Vegetius's Books de re Militari written ad Valentinianum Augustum. — An Inscription in Fabretti p. 131. to M. Antonius who died in the 20th Year of his Age, STIPENDIORVM. IIII. So he must have begun his Military Services very young. viz. at 16 Years of Age if the Stipendia took Place as soon as they did Military Service, but before if they serv'd some time without Stipendia. . . . — Tyrones in militia de temperatioribus legendi sunt plagis, quibus & copia sanguinis suppetat ad vulnerum mortisque contemptum, & non possit deesse prudentia, quæ & modestiam servat in castris, & non parum prodest in dimicatione, & consilijs. Vegetius de re mil. lib. 1. c. 2. The ancients believ'd that People of the more Northern Countries or those farthest from the Sun had more bloud than those nearer, & were indeed more couragious. ibid.—In cap. 4. ibid. cujus ætatis tyrones probandi (vel *legendi*) sint.—si antiqua consuetudo servanda est, incipientem pubertatem ad delectum cogendum nullus ignorat. Non enim tantùm celeriùs, sed etiam perfectiùs imbibuntur, quæ discuntur à pueris.—Young Men (ib.) were more nimble, & of greater agility of body. They had withall time before them to learn the Art of War. . . .

Ibid. c. vii. Honestas enim idoneum militem reddit. Verecundia dum prohibet fugere, facit esse victorem. Quid enim prodest, si exerceatur ignavus? si pluribus stipendijs moretur in castris?—Young men or the tyrones diligently try'd before they were admitted & enroll'd. ib. c. 8. —The Tyrones were us'd to scuta viminea & other false weapons before they were admitted to the use of the proper ones. See ib. p. 11.—Ib. c. 12. Præterea non cæsim, sed punctim ferire discebant. And indeed ad dimicandum hoc præcipue genere usos esse constat Romanos.—In cap. 18. Quemadmodum ad ascendendos equos tyrones exercendi sint. Non tantùm autem à tyronibus, sed etiam à stipendiarijs (other Copies have it Stipendiosis) militibus salitio equorum districtè est semper exacta (other Copies read exercenda.) This shews that the milites stipendiarij were different from the tyrones, & that the tyrones had no Wages.— Ib. c. 18. the tyrones

[1] I sent this Life of St. Winefrid to Dr. Fleetwood, then Bp. of St. Asaph, & now Bp. of Ely, who hath printed it at the End of his Book. (March 6. 17$\frac{11}{12}$.)

Digitized by Google

first of all were forc'd to get up upon the wooden Horses without Arms, & then with Arms. — Vegetius liv'd under Valentinian II^d. See Stewechius's Com. p. 1. & dedicated his Books to him. ibid.—Stewech. in Not. p. 9. Qui de militari disciplina libros posteris reliquere, haud fere quemquam minorem septem & decem annis, aut sex & quadraginta majorem, militiæ & tyrocinio asscribi solere docuerunt.

Jan. 18 (Fri.). Yesterday the Workmen began to remove their Cases and Letters & other Utensils from the Printing House to the-Theater, where (as formerly) they are to work 'till the New Printing-House is built.

. . . **Jan. 20 (Sun.).** Dr. Bently's Horace is at last finish'd, & will be publish'd and sold at 20s. per Copy in Sheets (being the Price fix'd by the Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge) very speedily. — Rob. Walpole Esq^r is expell'd the Parliam^t House & committed to the Tower for Corruption and Cheating. — I have got a Book by me in 8^vo containing divers old Poetical Pieces, viz. (1) The Scourge of Villanie. Three Bookes of Satyres. Lond. 1598. The Author calls himself W. Kinsayder. (2) Skialetheia. Or, A Shadowe of Truth, in certaine Epigrams and Satyres. *Lond.* 1598. Perhaps by the same Author, and 'tis not impossible but y^e true Author of each of the foresaid Pieces was T. M. Gent. who writ the next Piece in this Collection viz. (3) Micro-cynicon. Sixe Snarling Satyres. Lond. 1599. (4) Virgidemiarum, Sixe Bookes. First Three Bookes, Of Tooth-lesse Satyrs. 1. Poëticall. 2. Academicall. 3. Morall. The last Three Books are not here. Q? whether ever printed? The Author I believe the same with Micro-cynicon being printed by the same Printer at Lond. 1597. (5) The Metamorphosis of Pigmalion's Image, And certaine Satyres, By W. K. i. e. W. Kinsayder. *Lond.* 1598. (6) The Letting of Humours Blood in the Head-Vaine. With a new

---

Jan. 18. H. to Jas. Wright. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 75.) Acknowledges (in two lines) the receipt of the 15*s.* 6*d.*

H. to Dr. J. Thorpe. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 75 b.) Mr. Clements has paid the remaining 8*s.* for vol. v, so that only 28*s.* is due, for vol. vi.

H. to Browne Willis. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 75 b.) Has sent a transcript of what W. desir'd conc. the Hundreds of Bucks, and will speedily return the transcript from the old Valor.

H. to Mr. Rosse. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 75.) 'M^r. Parker telling me y^t you can get the Inscription I lately shew'd you examin'd by my L^d Cromarty, I have sent you up the first half Sheet of my Preface (in w^ch 'tis printed), w^ch you may be pleas'd, with my humble service, to communicate to his L^dship. The Inscription for M^r. Dodwell's Monum^t is in M^r. Cherry's Hands, & I have no copy of it; & so cannot oblige you with a sight. Be pleas'd to give my humble Service to my L^d Glammis, & other good Friends as you have opportunity. We hope to drink your Healths with M^r. Giffard (who often remembers you) to night.'

Jan. 19. H. to Dr. J. Thorpe. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 76 b.) Thanks for his great pains in examining the Cottonian Collection. The notes about Kent are clearly a transcript from the original in vol. iii of Leland's *Collectanea.* The Cottonian transcript probably not by Dr. Talbot; quotes the passage conc. Maidstone from the original. Asks for a transcript with all expedition of notes about William of Wickham as they are in that MS. Wonders how the title that Dr. London was the reporter should come into that copy.

Digitized by Google

Morissco, daunced by seaven Satyres, upon the Bottome of Diogines Tubbe. Lond. 1600. The Author S. R. (7.) Epigrames. Served out in 52. severall Dishes for every man to tast without surfeting. By J. C. Gent. Lond. (8) The Whipper of the Satyre his Pennance in a white Sheete: Or, The Beadles Confutation. Lond. 1601. (9) No Whippinge, nor trippinge: but a kinde friendly Snippinge. *Lond.* 1601. (10) Epigrammes and Elegies, by J. D. and C. M. At Middleborough. (C. M. is Christoph. Marlow, of whom See Anth. à Wood's Athenæ Oxon. Vol. I. col. 288. where he hath omitted these Epigramms & Elegies, haveing, it seems, never seen them. (11) Certaine of Ovid's Elegies. In English Verse by C. Marlow. At Middleborough. This also omitted by Anth. à Wood. (12) Chrestoleros. Seven Bookes of Epigrames written by Tho. Bastard. *Lond.* 1598. Anthony à Wood mentions them (Vol. I. Ath. Oxon. col. 367.) but from IId. hand, wthout mentioning the Place where nor the time when, nor in what form they were printed, he having not met with them.

Jan. 21 (Mon.). This Day they began to pull down the Printing House by the Theater. — Not only Mr. Walpoole, but his Agent Mr. Man, (who depos'd against him) is secur'd; the former being committed

---

Jan. 21. T. Allen (Sittingbourne) to H. (Rawl. 13. 46). 'This being the first trouble my pen hath given you this year I cannot but in ye first place wish it may prove happy & successfull to you in every respect. I dare say Dr. R. wishes you the same & will contribute thereto. pray send me word if you are willing to slip through a Benet's schlp into a Fellowship if that mater can be brought about as I believe it easily may at this time. for it may be our modest Fellows may pretend again to conscience & the observance of their Statutes and so urge the one as a necessary preliminary to the other. pray send me yr thoughts of this mater with speed & when ye election is to be. you have not yet answerd my last I must therefore desire you again to let me know whether Mr. Allen be Mr. Heads mercer as Mr. Burman promisd me he shoud. the cargoe of oisters I lately sent to Oxon did not reach you, it seems, but ye next shall. I employ'd Mr. Meer & therefore design to pay his Executors the remainder of that debt. the reason why I paid him only part thereof was because Mr. Irons ought to have paid him all & promisd to doe so and I was in hopes he woud have performd his promise some time or other. but I find he intends no such thing. though Justice & * * * and the laws of the land all oblige him thereto. Heddington became vacant upon my taking Marston and I tooke Marston within a week after I employd Mr. Meer to preach at Heddington and the law says expressly that ye next incumbent shall pay for officiating during the vacancy & for that reason allows him all the profits of the Liveing during that time and accordingly Mr. Irons hath received all ye profits but payd neither me nor Mr. Meer nor his Executors one farthing for doeing the duty of the place wch he thus received the profits of: as you exercise yr pen in reviveing dead Fathers so I desire you with a glass to refresh ye liveing particularly Father Carey & Father Snow.'

H. to Richard Rawlinson. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 16.) 'I am very glad you are in so fair a way of procuring a Sett of Gazettes. I wish those in the Muséum were continu'd to ye present time. They end March 26th 1694. & 'tis probable you design to make them a Present of what follows. I believe Anthony à Wood (who was a very curious and industrious Collector and Preserver of such sort of Papers) brought them down to very near ye time of his Death, but yt he dying before the Year was compleated the rest were

Digitized by Google

to y^e^ Tower for reserving to himself one Thousand Pounds out of three, and the latter is in Custody of a Sergeant at Arms.

Jan. 22 (**Tu.**). Being last Night with M^r^. Pearce, V. Principal of Edm. Hall, he told me y^t^ D^r^. Aylifie of New-College design'd to print half a Sheet about their Founder (in opposition to y^e^ Note in the Compleat History of England, as 'tis call'd) at the End of a Book concerning the Privileges of the University, w^ch^ he intends to publish.

Jan. 23 (**Wed.**). W^m^. of Waynflete built the Bridge over the Cherwell by Magdalen College. There had been a Bridge before, w^ch^ perhaps was run to ruin.—Rich^d^. FitzJames B^p^. of London rebuilt S^t^. Maries Church Oxon.—South S^t^. Michael's Church in Oxon stood where Canterbury College was built. — The Eclipses of the Sun and Moon seen in Egypt to be consider'd at y^e^ Beginning of Diogenes Laërtius. Light may be thence receiv'd for settling the Ægyptian Chronology. Neither S^r^. John Marsham nor Perizonius have consider'd the Place. 'Tis also omitted by the Commentators. M^r^. Dodwell could have done very much to the clearing of it. So perhaps can M^r^. Professor Halley. — One M^r^. Benjamin Marshall Student of X^t^. Church is printing Chronological Tables, being extracted from y^e^ B^p^. of Worcester's Collections, to whom he is related. They are printing at y^e^ Theater. The B^p^. hath lately given him a Parsonage.

Jan. 24 (**Th.**). The Word Stele is in Geffery Chaucer's Tale of the Miller. It signifies an Handle. I find it so written in the MSS.

---

neglected to be bound up. Both these and other papers of the same Nature should be preserv'd in some proper Places, as of excellent use to those that design to write Memoirs of the times & to give an Account of the Lives and writings of illustrious Persons. I am not in great hast of the 4s. but can stay for so small a sum 'till you return to Oxford, which I suppose may be shortly. I hope you will give the Bookseller good Advice about the Repertorium of S^r^ Thomas Browne, w^ch^ you inform he is publishing, & caution him to be as carefull as he can about it. The running Title as tis in the Specimen you sent me I do not think to be at all proper, & I am apt to imagin is not authoriz'd by the Original MS. It stands thus Repertorium: Or, the Antiquities of Norwich, & yet the Book (as far as I apprehend) is an Account only of the Monum^ts^ in y^e^ Cathedral without meddling with any other Parts of the City.'

Jan. 23. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 14. 114). Asks H. to procure for him Dr. Gibson's *Codex Canonum*, and to forward it through Mr. Franck.

Jan. 24. H. to Woodward (Rawl. 39. 16 b). Thanks for 48*s.*, received by Dr. Hudson, who returned on Tuesday. Proposes to print W.'s Discourse separately. 'The Letter you have been pleas'd to honour me with must likewise be publish'd, but without the Title you have thought fit to confer upon me, of w^ch^ I am not in y^e^ least worthy; & I also wish y^t^ you had spar'd all manner of Commendation, when you cannot but be Sensible how mean and inconsiderable a Person I am. I am glad D^r^. Bentley's Horace is at last publish'd. But I find a great many People wish he had imploy'd himself upon an Author more worthy his Function, & the Post he is in. His Criticisms are also much despis'd. But 'tis probable most of this proceeds from Prejudice.' Wishes he could have 'went' to London with Dr. Hudson.

[?1711] **T. Allen to H.** (Rawl. 14. 13). 'I thank God my Mother is not so full of pain as she hath been but still so very weak that we can hardly keep

Digitized by Google

. . . **Jan. 29 (Tu.).** Dr. Bentley's Horace is much condemn'd for y^e^ great Liberty he hath taken in altering the Text. — I was told to Day of a great Parcel[1] of Roman Coyns found lately at Stunsfeld near Woodstock, just by the old Roman way call'd Ikeneld.

Jan. 30 (Wed.). This Day one Mr. Stockwell, a Young Master of Arts, & curate at Abbingdon, preach'd before the University the Fast

---

body & soul together. this is one reason of my writeing no sooner to you; another is that my writeing hand hath been disabled by a sprain & is but lately recoverd, and a third that I knew not well what answer to give you to y^e^ question asked me in y^r^ 2^d^ letter. this you will justly wonder at till I come to talk with you, for then I shall fully satisfie you concerning it and it will not be long e'r I am forced to this by a company of fellows, acting more like Irish Raperees & Evidences than men bound by the strictest ties that both God and man can oblige em with to enlighten the world not only with their learning & instruction but examples of morality & religion. but dark indeed woud be the world if it had no light but from such wretches as these who have none for themselves nor y^e^ grace to desire or encourage any but for their lanterns wh they have constant occasion for & somtimes so much as not to be able to distinguish from Tankards. Some time since I wrote to M^r^. Pricket to take care that Heddington might not want a minister in my absence, that woud discharge all the duty thereof conscientiously & well and that he should be paid according to the value of the Liveing or to that effect. but he hath not answerd my letter wh makes me think he doth not dare meddle therewith. if you find any such thing or any neglect there, pray take care to have it remedied. I will be at the charge thereof; remember me to all there, particularly at y^e^ red house, and the next time you goe thither let Father Snow be sent for and X^t^mass merrily concluded at the charge of' &c. 'Service & all due respects & thanks to my namesake's brother & himself whome I desire you to equip with som what forthwith worth mentioning to his patron. . . I depend entirely upon y^r^ judgement therein leaving him to you as his Tutor w^h^ I woud not have presumd to doe if I had not been in hopes of getting you more beneficial pupils. I agree with you in this that Greek & Latin will be sufficient for him to cope with at present.'

Jan. 26. Dr. J. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 17. 14). Printed: *Letters from the Bodleian* i. 233 *sqq.*

H. to Brokesby. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 17 a.) Returns B.'s letter conc. the Antiquities and Natural History of England: obliged himself upon honour to print only 120 copies of each vol. of Leland, and has so punctually kept to this that he has not exceeded that number even in any one particular Tract. This will excuse for any presents which might otherwise be expected.

Jan. 30. H. to Rev. T. Allen. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 18.) 'I do not think myself worthy either a Scholarship or Fellowship, and so cannot comply with your Motion. M^r^. Hedde makes use of M^r^. Allen for his Mercer. Your Namesake does well I believe at Magdalen's. I put all the Money into his own Hands, except what I paid for Gordon's Geography to M^r^. Clements. He told me he had more need of other things than Books, with w^ch^ he is supply'd by the College Library, and added withall y^t^ some very good Friends of his said that they wonder'd the Money was not deliver'd to himself. Upon w^ch^ I kept it no longer. I have his receipt for it. I think Sulpitius Severus would be an excellent Book for him. But I do not care to give directions where there are so many better Advisers. I know nothing about your Election, nor of any Transactions in your College, where I have had no conversation for

---

[1] False.

Digitized by Google

Sermon for the Martyrdom of K. Charles the 1st. 'Twas a handsome Discourse enough.

Jan. 31 (Th.). On Tuesday Night a little after six Mr. Burman of University College sent for Mr. Allen's Key, wch I refus'd to send. He afterwards came for it himself, but I deny'd him, because it is in Prosecution of the Quarrell against him wch I formerly mention'd.

Feb. 1 (Fri.). Mr. Collins of Magdalen Coll. tells me yt old Mr. Joyner, who was twice Fellow of their College, us'd to tell him yt 'twas a very great Mistake yt was commonly spread about and believ'd concerning Julius Scaliger yt he did not learn Greek nor set seriously to Study till about 40 Years of Age, he being he said well assur'd that he began and prosecuted his Studies very early. — I have had a fragment of the Roman Pavement found at Stunsfield given me, and I am glad such a Discovery hath been made. But of this I shall have occasion to write hereafter.

Feb. 2 (Sat.). This Day at five Clock in the Morning I walk'd over to Stunsfield, 8 Miles from Oxford, & return'd to Oxford in the Evening. I had a full View of the Pavemt for several Hours, but cannot find yt 'tis Roman, but rather modern, perhaps abt ye time of Edw. I. or later. But of this in another Book. (Upon a more mature Consideration I am perswaded 'twas a Roman Prætorium, & I can answer all Objections.)

Feb. 4 (Mon.). To consider the Λιθόστρατα amongst the Ancients. The Barbarous Form of the Figures upon the Pavemt at Stunsfield plainly shew yt 'tis not of the more early Roman times. The tessellæ are but course, yet well laid, & far better yn could have been done in the Saxon or Danish times, or indeed since. I believe 'twas towards ye Declension of the Roman Empire in Britain. At yt time these Parts requir'd greater Care of the Souldiers, & the Generals seem to have had Mansions erected in greater Abundance yn before, when there was not so much fear of a Revolt.

. . . **Feb. 6 (Wed.).** This Day betw. 9 and 10 Clock in the Morning Dr. Ayliffe of New-College came to the Library to me, and told me that he had recd. a Letter from Dr. Kennett, in wch the Dr. said I was an ungratefull Wretch, or words to yt purpose, & that he would vindicate his Reputation wch I had endeavour'd to diminish and lessen. I told the Dr. that I did not lessen it, & that I had not said that Dr. Kennett was

---

above these two Months. Nor do I care to make ye least Inquiry, or to write of any Affairs but such as relate to Learning. I hear of a great Number of old Coyns found near Woodstock just by the Ikeneld. I design to go shortly and take a view of them. This may give some Light into the more early Histories. And 'tis probable here might have been a Roman town not yet discover'd by our Antiquaries.' Has two copies of Leland v and vi ready for him. 'Father Snow is dead.'

H. to Browne Willis. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 18 b.) Mr. Pritchard being out of town, desires that W. would order somebody to call for the papers conc. the Hundreds &c. of Bucks.

Feb. 2. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 17. 15). Sends corrections in last list of subscribers. Mr. Clements will pay the remaining 28*s.* at the beginning of the week. Mr. Isted very desirous of the last four vols.

Digitized by Google

the Author of the Note about W^m. of Wickham's being a Bastard, & we discours'd of other things upon that occasion.

Feb. 8 (Fri.). At Christ-Church they are generally of opinion that the figures upon the old Monum^t at Stundsfield represent Bacchus & a Tyger. But I look upon them as much mistaken. For first, the Man is more like Apollo, whom I take it to be. (2) he hath not a thyrsus, as they suppose, but a Dart. (3) therefore the Animal he is slaying is the Serpent or Python. (4) Had it been Bacchus, he would have been represented drawn by Tygers in a Chariot, and not riding sideways, as at Christ-Church & in other Places they say he is represented; tho' in this they are likewise much out. For he is not represented riding but standing, yet done so oddly as would at first make any one think he were riding.

Feb. 11 (Mon.). Yesterday I walk'd over again to Stonesfield, & I am now (upon a Review) satisfy'd that the Pavem^t discover'd there is not of the more early Roman times.

Feb. 12 (Tu.). M^r. Trapp of Wadham hath printed a Sermon upon

---

Feb. 9. T. Allen (London) to H. (Rawl. 13. 47). 'I am upon ge another Liveing near y^t I have & alwaise designd for me wh will oblige m return into Kent next week. I just now met y^e person I am to com Oxford with and he hath now fixd y^e time for y^t expedition betwixt East Whitsuntide.' Glad to hear his namesake is like to do well. Hopes money was 'well laid out, though not according to the Founder's wi cannot be too strictly observed especially if he be liveing for by this mea may be encouraged to enlarge his benefaction. As I have often befo I have now again done you justice in representing your merit & circumsta to the D^r. who I hope will take em both into consideration and I partic told him what a way there was now to a fellowship for you. I repres you to the best advantage I coud but did not press so much as I woud ventur'd to doe for fear in case he shoud have complied with my reques shoud have been unwilling to recede from y^r resolution in y^r last. I sho have so much as mentiond our Election but for y^r sake neither woud I touchd upon my concerns with M^r. Meers's executors if you had not wr me about 'em. Y^r Lelands will be an honour to me and I wish I coud you profit for em. I lately met with some of S^t. Austins works in Manus coverd with timber like y^e little Dictionary I sent you, but coud not g for you for love or money. neither have our hop-gardens afforded any co winter but the minute piece w^ch I have herein sent you, as an earnest of g w^ch the Revolutions of Earth which are very frequent with us may s bring to my hands though that of ages hath not been able to move em. Yo glad to hear y^e Common wealth of Learning is like to be enrichd by terranean treasure found near Woodstock and I am sure it woud b M^r. Hearn but made Treasurer. but if he be not he may possibly ha fortune in being recommended to one of that name. . . I hope Fath is happy. . . I hear my Chamber is broken open. if it be I desire r may be secured, especially my papers and you to doe it for me.'

Feb. 11. T. Allen to H. (Rawl. 13. 48). Asks H. to 'goe to tons Snow's the next time you goe to Heddington and desire her to let handfull or two of every sort of fine Peas and Beans w^ch her garden will pay her for em when I come and desire you to send em to Mr. Cl in S^t Paul's Churchyard for me as soon as possible. pray take care to em apart & send me y^e name of each.'

Digitized by Google

the late Fast for an happy and lasting Peace. — There is another Part of Isaac Bickerstaff's Predictions come out, in which Dr. Charlett, & his two Cronies Will: Sherwin the Yeoman Beadle, & John Prickett the Butler of University College are touch'd upon. This I have not yet seen.

Feb. 13 (Wed.). Ciampini mentions opera Musiva, in form of the ancient Roman ones, done in the Year 1066 after Christ. And I do not doubt but after this, tho' very rarely, they were made use of by Persons of extraordinary Curiosity. — Mr. Urry shew'd me a Brass Coyn this Afternoon of the Greater sort, being of Antoninus Pius, but very much defac'd & the Letters worn out, wch is said to have been found at Stunsfield: but I do not believe it.

Feb. 15 (Fri.). On Wednesday last after Dinner I was at University Coll. at the Common Room and at Mr. Clavering's Chamber, where I was recd. very civilly. Mr. Clavering is made Chaplain to ye Archbp. of Canterbury, who hath also given him a Living of about three Hundred Pounds per an.

Feb. 16 (Sat.). Yesterday in a Convocation at 9 Clock Mr. Pole Gent. Commoner of New-College & Student of the Civil Law had a Letter read, wch pass'd nemine contradicente, that he might be made Bach. of Civil Law, & that about 6 or seven Terms might be given him

---

Feb. 14. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 4). Would have rejoiced to see H. along with Dr. Hudson. If his Letter is printed, must have exemplars for some friends. 'I had not, when I wrote ye Letter to you, ye exact Height of ye Roman Tower in Hounsditch: but, haveing causd it to be measured since, we find it 26 Foot in Height; so yt I intreat you to add ye Number (26.). I observe, in your 6th Volm of Leland, p. 102. Mr. Gale mentions ye Remain of ye Romn Way by Lee. That is ye same yt I mentiond, in yt Letter, on this side *Shooters Hill*. Had Mr. Gales Paper then been publishd, I should have referrd to it. You judg very rightly of Dr. Bentley. Tho' I have litle Leisure, I could not forbear looking into his Horace: & think it want of good Taste in me yt I can not relish some of his Changes, or Emendations, as he thinks them. ... M. Nilant, in his new Edition of Balduin de Calceo, has publishd a very small Icon of my Romn Shield.'

Feb. 15. Oddy to H. (Rawl. 8. 173). Has, with the honest man in the Gospel, fallen among thieves, but is at last delivered from them. Perplext by the shipwrack of his papers; he had nearly finished his Dio, corrected the text and version, beside the Stemmata and a Chronology, 'wch I shou'd have been proud of leaving to ye Incomp. Mr. *Dodwell*, if he wou'd have so far condescended as to appear in yt Province wherein he is so Eximious.—I have too above 6000 *Emendations* upon Hesychius, wch I shou'd be glad to communicate to any Person yt may be *par Operi*, as Dr. *Bent.* &c. (wch I rem. I told him of, wthout ye least Air of Vanity or Ostentation).' Finds it hard to recollect himself after such usage as he has received; had these miscreants lived anywhere else, they had ere this been either hanged or broken on the wheel.

[**Rawl. 8. 175, Dec. 6** (*n. y.*), Oddy enquires whether it is true that a gentleman of Oxford (he thinks Lincoln Coll.) designs to put out an ed. of Dio, with which Oddy has made so much progress.]

Feb. 16. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 14. 115). Thanks for vol. 5. 'Dr. Gibsons Codex (such is my unhappy distance from stationers) was but lately told mee, to have come out by subscriptions: so presuming yr acquaintance

Digitized by Google

for it. This Gent. is in holy Orders. — Mr. Ibbetson of Oriel College hath just printed in 2 sheets & half a Sermon against Whiston. Preach'd before the University of Oxoñ lately at St. Maries & printed at the Theater.

www.libtool.com.cn

Feb. 19 (Tu.). On Sunday last I took a view of the Antiquities of Fifeld two Miles from Bessilsleigh: of which I have given an Account in another Book. — A little before King James II. came to the Crown, there happen'd to be a Fortune-Teller in the Court. Several had their Fortunes told them, and amongst ye rest the Duke desir'd his might be told. The Fortuneteller said he should come to be King, but that he should reign but a little while, for he should be betray'd by one that walk'd in the next Room. The Gentleman there walking was John Churchill (now Duke of Marlborough) & great notice was taken of the thing; but says the Duke I desire to reign no longer than 'till I am betray'd by Churchill, he reposing, it seems, great Confidence in him, tho' it happen'd according to ye Fortuneteller's Prediction: for he was betray'd by Churchill, to his great Infamy & Disgrace.

Feb. 21 (Th.). Mr. Okely of Cambridge hath printed his Inaugural Speech made at his Entering upon the Office of Arabick Professor before the University of Cambridge.

Feb. 22 (Fri.). It hath been reported by several considerable Men that Oliver Cromwell himself beheaded K. Charles Ist. — Gronovius hath

---

might prevaile with the Author, to favour a Friend with a copy, occasioned yt that trouble from' &c.

R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 15. 2). Has not yet had an opportunity of waiting on Dr. Woodward. His brother is particularly acquainted with Mr. Oddy, and they went together to the Bath this last summer, so that it is no wonder their copies of the inscription agree so well. Thanks for care and trouble in the accurate printing of the Essay, in vol. vi.

Feb. 22. T. Allen to H. (Rawl. 13. 49). 'The Livy you have been so kind to let my namesake have I will see you paid for. I hear he is in deep mourning, wh I am sorry for. Since my last I have represented you again as you deserve and am in hopes a letter will be sent to the Master in yr behalf. if there be pray take care not to defeat the design thereof by any unwary expression of unworthyness &c. an enemy may take advantage of a man's modesty and turn it to his disadvantage. a scholarship I confess is inconsiderable in itself but becomes of som what more importance as it is a step to som what better wh is now in view on ye acct of Mr. Cockman being fallen in love. I am glad my Canterbury Coyn was the first that you had seen of the kind. for if it had not been for this, it woud have been of no value. The Pavement you speake of is reported to have been ye seat of a Roman General; but had it been discoverd within the Territories of Rome it wou'd have wanted that honour, such worke being common there as well above as under ground. I am glad to hear you know nothing of my Chambr being broke open and more, that Mr. Burman is not run away for I was inform'd of both. if Mr. Burman hath occasion for my Chamber and the furniture in it till a week or a fortnight after Easter he may have them till that time for twenty shillings, provided all my letters and other writeings be first lockd up by you & him and sent to Mr. Allen's. You will find em not only in the drawers under the Table, but in those behind ye hangings in ye corner next the Master's Lodgeings. pray desire Mr. Burman to take an acct of all the linen I left in Greemele's hands,

Digitized by Google

publish'd some Extracts out of Josephus with Emendations, & Emendations also upon Suidas. I must look them over. Dr. Hudson hath printed a Specimen of an Edition of Josephus, wch he designs to publish from Dr. Bernard's Collections that we have in Bodley.

www.libtool.com.cn

Feb. 23 (Sat.). There was (as 'tis reported) lately taken up at Windsor a Coffin with C. R. upon it. Some report that 'twas K. Charles the Ists Coffin. Mr. Jones one of the Prebendaries there says he saw it, but did not look what was in it. The best Judges say 'twas not K. Charles the Ists. and some great Men add that King Charles the first's Body was beat all to pieces by order of Oliver, on purpose that it might not be buried, & that it was scatter'd god knows how. Ask Mr. Urry of Xt. Church. — Yesterday Morning about 9 Clock the Foundation Stone for the New Printing House was laid on the South Corner of the West side Foundation at wch time Basket gave the workmen four Guineas. They dug 15 feet before they arriv'd at Gravel for a Foundation.

---

and to order her to wash it all immediatly if she hath been such a slut as not to have done it already, and if there be not two surplice's to send me word how one of em was disposed of. for I have almost forgot. I know not whether I lent or sold it. but think ye former. . . pray help my namesake to a Sulpitius Severus & I will pay you for that likewise.'

Feb. 24. T. Allen (Marston) to H. (Rawl. 13. 50). 'I am sorry with all heart for ye ill usage you have met with from some who are very willing to share with you the reputation of yr learned Labours but not to let you partake with ym of the benefits due to em; but considering from what quarter it comes I doe not at all wonder, I wish I coud be as little troubled at it. . . I have recd 5 Guineas for you of yr unknown Benefactor and three of Mr. Hales. Ld T. I have not seen this half year but shall goe near to doe it in a week or two at London.' Thanks for H.'s kindness to his godson; pray ask Mr. Allen to send his bed &c. as he designs to furnish a chamber at Marston. and not to confound his accounts with his namesake's. Intends to send his namesake 40s. for some exercise to be done by him this Lent. 'A little before the frost I sent a barrel of oisters to Dr. Fayrer without a letter of advice; nevertheless I hope he invited my old Friends to ye eating of em.'

Feb. 26. H. to Bp. of St. Asaph. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 47 b.) 'On Saturday last I receiv'd your Lordship's fine Present, with three Guineas inclos'd, for wch I return my hearty Thanks, and wish it may lye in my Power to make some suitable Return. I immediately put a Guinea into Dr Hudson's Hands to be deliver'd by him to the Youth that transcrib'd the Life of St Wenefride, and I will endeavour to get either the same Person or somebody else to transcribe the other Thing in the Museum. The Keeper of that Place is Mr Parry. I have spoke to him about it; but he thinks it impossible to get any one. And indeed I am afraid so too. For 'tis written in a very miserable Hand, and the Book hath taken wet, & the letters in abundance of Places are hardly visible. As soon as I open'd the Horace, I had the curiosity to consult the Index of Authors that the Publisher hath corrected by the by. Amongst others I found two Places of Livy (an Author wch I lately publish'd) which I presently turn'd to. In one Place the Doctor reads senatui for patriae, & spends a great many words upon that occasion. At first I thought it had been perfectly new, & his own Observation, but when I came to compare it with the Ed. of Livy I set out I found that I had taken notice that Lipsius had so corrected it long agoe, & he might have condescended to have let the Reader know as much. His other Emendation is moraturum for moratum. But for my part I think moratum is the better Reading, as being agreeable to all the

Digitized by Google

Feb. 27 (Wed.). Mr. R. Rawlinson of St. John's shew'd me yesterday a great many R. Coyns. He said they came from Italy. He shew'd me also an Account of the Conflict at Oxford in the time of E. III.

Feb. 28 (Th.). Richd. Aldrich the Son of Robert & Anne was baptiz'd Nov. 5. 1611. Q? whether he was not Father to the late Dr. Hen. Aldrich Dean of Xt church. — The noble Louvre Ed. of Thomas a Kempis in the late Dean of Xt. Church's Study. There I also saw a Specimen of the noble Edition that was design'd of Cæsar's Comm. to be printed at the Theater. — This Day one Mr. Eggerton of New Coll. had a Dispensation in Convocation at 9 Clock for some Terms for Deg. of Bach. of Law.

Feb. 29 (Fri.). Yesterday Dr. Gardiner Warden of All Souls was married to Mrs. Grace Smith (one of the Daughters of Sr. Sebastian Smith) in Horsepath Church near Oxford. — Dr. Lister died lately, to ye great Loss of Learning, particularly to ye Loss of Natural History. — Dr. Nicholas too is dead. He was formerly Warden of New-Coll. & Vice-Chancellor of Oxford, & afterwards chosen Warden of Winchester where he liv'd to his Dying Day. He was a good natur'd man, & well belov'd by the best Men, but weak as to matters of Learning.

March 3 (Mon.). Besides a three Penny thing call'd Horatius Reformatus (in wch all Dr. Bentley's Emendations upon Horace are printed with the vulgar Lections opposite to them) there is publish'd Dr. Bentley's Dedication in Lat. and Engl. to his Horace, wch is full of Nonsence & flat dull stuff, as well as Ostentation, & is plainly an Affront to the Ld. Treasurer Harley who is his Patron. — . . .

VOL. XXXIII.

. . . [Rought draft for an Index to the 1st Vol. of Mr. Leland's Itinerary; cancelled.] . . . [Notes from Fabretti *Inscriptt.* pp. 138, 139, 140, 141, 144, 152, 157, 161.] . . . — About the Exercises of the Young Souldiers See Grævius upon Tully de Senect. p. 432. These Young and raw Souldiers us'd wooden clubs in their Exercises instead of Swords. This seems to have been before they had Wages allow'd ym. thence they are sometimes call'd clavatores. — In the American Isles they live some times 150 Years. At Utrecht lately an English Man 114 Years old. In Scotland in the last Age a man who

---

MSS. and Editions. Nor does the sense require any Alteration. But I do not wonder at the Publisher's Boldness upon this occasion, when 'tis so very manifest throughout all the other Parts of his Work. And truly, my Ld, I am heartily sorry that he did not fix upon a less obscene Author, & that he hath expos'd himself so much to the Censure of almost all Mankind. But this is a Subject I do not care to enter upon, & what I have said is only to your Lordship. There is a tessellated Pavement found near Woodstock by a Branch of the Ikenild Way, call'd there Akemanstreet; but there are several Circumstances which make me think that this Pavement is not Roman.'

March 2. H. to Musgrave. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 47 b.) Acknowledges with thanks receipt of *Julius Vitalis*. *A propos* of the Stunsfield pavement, will be glad to know 'whether any Bricks were found with that Pavement you have inserted in your Book, and an Account in two or three words of their Length and Breadth, or what other Antiquities were found with it.'

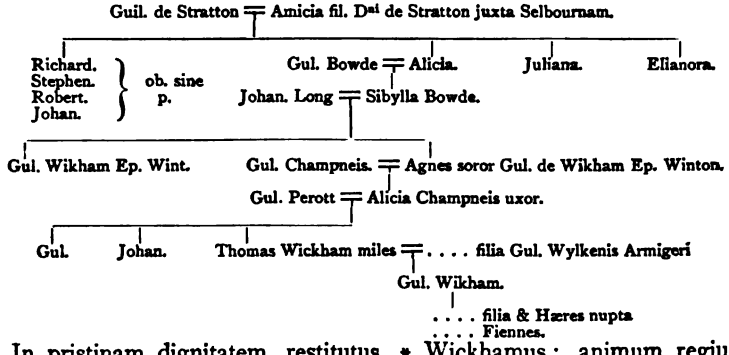
Digitized by Google

exceeded 140. *Græv. ib.* p. 143. — Etiam ætate non justa tyrones admissi. Sed hoc necessitas rei Romanæ usurpare coëgit. quanquam postea fuerint ad militiam juniores quoque admissi. Hadrianum quinto & decimo ætatis anno militiam inisse, Spartianus scribit. Etiam inscriptiones eâ de re in monumentis. MILITAVIT. AN. X. VIXIT. ANN. XXV. Stewech. in Vegetium p. 17. — per stipendia nonnunquam anni quibus milites merent, intelligendi sunt; nonnunquam ipsum æs, & pecunia, quam milites accipiebant. — The Author of the Certamen Seraphicum's Name was Richard Mason. He was a Wiltshire Man borne in the Year 1601 became first a Secular Priest, and was cloath'd a Fryer amongst ye Franciscans July the 31st. 1630. He wrote several Books besides the Certamen and dyed at Doway between the Years 1672 & 1679 having gone through all the chief Offices of his Convent & been Provincial of his Order. This Account I had from Mr. Eyston of East-Hendred near Abbingdon Jan 10th 17$\frac{11}{12}$. — [Notes on Fabretti *Inscriptt.* pp. 163, 166, 167.] ... Accents in Inscriptions denote long syllables. Fabrett. p. 167. where he hath publish'd one with Accents, which Gruter had also publish'd (p. MCXX.) from Sirmondus, but without Accents. — Two others there with Accents. & several in pag. 168. where an Account of them, & that they are to be call'd Apices, according to wt Lipsius had noted, & not Accentus. — [Notes from Velserus' *Monumenta peregrina*, pp. 263, 105; and Fabrettus.] ... In extrema jam senectute, firma valetudine fruitur Fabrettus, p. 187. — Flowers often upon Sepulchral Monuments. They are an argument of Human Frailty. So are urns & Pots. — .. Scardeonius's Monumenta Pat. to be carefully consulted. — The Notitia Imperij or the Notitia Provinciarum not written till the time of Theodosius ye Younger. Regulbium mention'd in yt only. Antiq. Rutup. by Battely p. 34. — Dr. Atterbury all along his Book against Dr. Wake, makes Joscelin to be the Author of the Antiquitates Brit. wch goes under ye Name of Archbp. Parker. See p. 53. Ed. 2d. & so Mr. Selden, & some others of the best Antiquaries; with whom I agree, notwithstanding Strype in his Life of Parker denyes it. But Strype is an injudicious writer. — Cities in Britain before the Arrival of ye Romans. This seems manifest from Cæsar, who tells (de Bello Gallico V. 12.) us, that the British Buildings were like the Gaulish, & that the Customs of ye Kentish People were not very different from those in use amongst ye Gauls. But ye Gauls had Cities, &c. See this Matter discuss'd in Battely's Antiq. Rutup. p. 52.— Rutupium, or Rutupiæ, a Mint Town in Battely's Opinion, who thinks RVPS. on some Coyns to be the same as *Rutupij pecunia signata*, p. 57.—He suspects ye Coyn with *Camulodunum* in Camden. See his Reasons pag. 58. A strange Coyn in the Ed. of Camden by Gibson. p. 59. which is accounted for by Dr. Battely. ib. But not so exactly. He hath made the Letter s instead of c. This Coyn to be consider'd in my Review of Leland, where I spake of the c. in ye IId. Vol.—A Coyn pag. 63. with SEVERVS PIVS AVG. BRIT. & on ye Rev. PONTIF TR P II cos. But Severus was not really styl'd Britannicus 'till the 18th Year of his Trib. Pot. Dr. Battely shew'd it to a certain French Man (who I believe was Mr. Masson) who thought it an Error of ye Monetarius, & believ'd it belong'd to Caracalla. This an Error, & is Confuted by Dr. Battely, who thinks it 'twas struck by order of Albinus, & yt Albinus complemented Severus

www.libool.com.cn

Digitized by Google

with this Title. p. 64.—Antoninus's Itin. corrected. Battely p. 72. Camden mistaken. p. 73.—D. Aubrius sedulus rerum vetustarum indagator. p. 77. vir doctus. ib. — Whereas in all the catalogues of the Bodlejan Library there is reference made to 4°. H. 10. Th. BS. for an Account of the Nunnery of Gidding, there is no such Book in the said Vol. nor can I find by the Curating Book y^t there ever was, & yet, if I am not mistaken, I have seen and read y^e said Book in y^t Library, & I think I have noted it in one Volume of my Diary. It is in MS. at y^e End of a Printed Book in Selden's Library, BS. 94. But I cannot tell whether they be exactly the same. The Printed thing is a very great Rarity. (I have since reprinted this little Thing about Little Gidding.) — [Notes on Fabretti, p. 205, and Q. Curtius ed. Elz. Amst. 1656. lib. I.] . . . Sometimes in Inscriptions words are added after the Inscriptions were first cut and ingrav'd (tho' this is not very frequent) in lesser Letters, of which we have an Instance in Fabretti, p. 209. — C. 13. 6. Linc. A New Conference between the Ghosts of King Charles and Oliver Cromwell. Faithfully communicated by Adam Wood. Lond. printed for Robert Page, living in Barbican. 1659. Q? whether Adam Wood be not Anthony Wood? 'Tis an honest Paper. — The Word *Horeson* in Morells Skyp, an old English Romance in Verse, at the Signature F. i. also F. iii. b. This must be mentioned in my Review of Leland at y^e End of the vi^th. vol. where Bycheson is mention'd. The Book is 4°. C. 39. Art. Seld. — Antiq. Oxon. V. II. p. 126. . . . William of Wickhams Father John, his Mother's Sibylla. Some call this W^m. William Perott, from his Father's Sirname, others Wickham from the Place of his Nativity, others William Long from the Tallness of his Stature. ib. p. 126. In most writers he is call'd Wm. Long. ib. Harpesfeld of opinion Hist. Eccl. sæc. 14. c. 20. that Will. of Wickham was not only born at Wickham in Hampshire but that he was descended from a Family of this Sirname that had inhabited that Place for a great many Years before.—The Genealogy of W^m. of Wickham according to Robert Heers's Account of his Life w^ch. he prefix'd to y^e Statutes he gave to Winchester College soon after Wickham's Death[1]:



In pristinam dignitatem restitutus * Wickhamus; animum regium demulcente Alicia Piers, quam utique postremis vitæ annis efflictim deperijt Edoardus 3. ibid. p. 127.—

[1] This taken from Marten p. 3.

Digitized by Google

The first Stone of Winchester College laid by Wm. of Wickham 26 March 1387. about 3 Clock in ye Morning. Ibid. 'Twas finish'd in 6 Years time, & possession taken of it very solemnly abt 3 Clock in ye Morning March 28th 1393. ibid. William of Wickham dyed 20th Sept. 1404. Ib. p. 128.—Wm. of Wickham born at Wickham an. 1324, 18o. Ed. 2. See Thomas Martin's Life of him, Lond. 1597. p. 1. He cites Leland's Itinerary there, saying—Et Johannes quidem Lelandus, vetustatis indagator acutissimus, eum disertis verbis Perottum vocat. Tis plain from Heers's Account yt Leland & others are in a great Mistake who make Perott to be Father to Wm. of Wickham, the Name of Perott coming by Marriage into ye family about 40 Years after Wickham's Birth. Marten. p. 3, 4. — Cicero Ep. ad Atticum l. iv. Ep. 5. *constructione & sittybis.*] So Victorius, & the greatest part of Criticks; & not *constructione & si scribis*, as 'tis in a MS. of Vellam, very neatly written, in Lincoln College Library Oxon. & in several other MSS. as well as the first Editions. That wch confirms Victorius's Emendation is the oldest MS. he made use of where 'twas corruptly read *& sit tibiseos.* Grævius however thinks yt *Sillybis* is rather to be read yn *sittybis.* — The occasion of William of Wickham's being call'd by some the son of Perot is probably this that in his time there was another William Wickham that was really the Son of Perott, between both wch there was a Suit of Law. Of this Matter see Thomas Martin p. 4. He there blames Hollinshed (pag. 526.) for making Wickham not only the son of Perot, but the Son of Perot the Parish Cleark of Wickham, ac si in humili et abjecto Ecclesiæ Wicamensis famulatu viveret. — [Notes from Sponij *Miscell. Erud. Antiq.* pp. 290, 293, 295, 296, 297, 299.] ... — Testimonies of Mr. Leland.—Ex vita Guilielmi Wicami per Thomam Martinum Coll. Novi quondam Socium, Londini excusa 1597. l. 1. c. 1. pag. 1. Johannes Lelandus vetustatis indagator acutissimus. ibid. l. 1. c. 3. p. 17. Johannes Lelandus antiquitatis cum primis studiosus. — The Word mærenia.— It is mentioned there p. 18. c. 3. ac petram, maereniam, & omnia alia. — Mr. Wm. Burton's Commentary on Antoninus's Itinerary through Britain, p. 18. Lond. 1658. fol.—Our famous Antiquary John Leland most judicially places Gessoriacum at Bologne, or Bononia, wch the Dutch call Bennen; And him doth Camden follow.—Ibid. p. 138.— then I must not dissemble, that some great Antiquaries, as John Leland, Humphry Lhoid, and such as follow them, do seek for Camulodunum in Colchester. — About the *Opera Musiva.* Jul. Caesar Bulengerus de Pictura, Plastice, &c. p. 830. Gronovij Thes. Ant. Gr. Vol. IX. ... Opera Musiva in all probability came originally from Persia, which is full of such small Stones as are us'd in them. They are mention'd Esther cap. 10. Ciampini vetera monimenta, in quibus præcipue Musiva opera sacrarum, profanarumque ædium, &c. illustrantur. p. 78. Thence the Art came into Assyria. Thence into Grece. Thence into Italy in the time of Sylla. So Pliny. lib. 36. c. 25 ....

Books in Mr. Urry's Hands of Xt. Church.

Mr. Urry hath Legenda Aurea in English a thick Folio pr. at Westm. 1493. by Caxton, whose Name however does not occurr, being cut off at

Digitized by Google

the End. Consider the Note I have formerly written concerning this Book.—Also he hath Strabo in Latin per Guarinum Veronensem, Gregorium Trifernatem, & Conradum Heresbachium. Bas. 1523. fol.—And Pomp. Mela, pr. with Vadianus' Notes, &c. in fol. at Bas. 1522. by Cratander. At the End of this Pomp. Mela is a Map, where this word *aliorumque* is thus made, ALIORQVE, w^ch will be of use for the Bath Inscription, and divers other Abbreviations of Words, tho' in Capital Letters upon Account of y^e want of Room. The Author of this Map was Petrus Apianus (the same I think to whom we owe the Collection of Inscriptions) Anno D^ni MDXX. [Title omitted] . . .—And Cicero's Epistles ad Fam. in Fol. cum Commento Hubertini Crescentinatis & Martini Philetici super Epistolis electis, & several other things of that Nature printed together, at Lyons Anno D^ni 1505.—Also Rycharde Howlett's Dictionary Lond. 1552. fol. Consider what University this Author was of. See in his Account of Britannia under the Signature E ante N.—He hath likewise Jul. Firmicus &c. *Bas.* (*Hervag*). 1533. In this Edition is Manilius, & in M^r. Urry's Copy there are added the various Readings of several old Edd. from a Copy of Joseph Scaliger. These Readings were put down in y^e Margin by M^r. Thomas Creech's own Hand, to whom the Book once belong'd. He bor'ow'd Scaliger's Copy of S^r. Edw. Sherborne, which I think is now in Bodley.—He hath a Copy of Hanmer's Translation of Eusebius &c. w^ch is full of MSS. Notes done by a learned & diligent Hand, in w^ch there is much critical Learning shew'd.—Sallust translated into English by Thomas Paynell, & pr. at Lond. by Berthelett a^o 1541. Somebody at y^e Beginning hath noted y^t 'tis not properly a Translation, but rather a Collection. This he gathers from f. 10. where both Livy & Sallust are cited.—M^r. Urry hath Gower's Confessio Amantis pr. by Berthelett 1554. w^ch Ed. I never saw before. —

The Opera Musiva. Musivum opus dicitur illud quod tessellatum est lapillis variorum colorum. To consult Philander upon Vitruvius lib. vii. c. 1. — De Præfecto Prætorio. Unde dictus sit, demiror esse qui ambigant, cum Asconij exstet auctoritas: *Veteres*, inquit, *omnem magistratum cui pareret exercitus, prætorem appellaverunt. Unde & prætorium tabernaculum ejus dicitur, & in castris porta prætoria, & hodie quoque præfectus prætorio.* Quibus ex verbis perspicuum est, præfectum prætorio dici eum, qui militibus ijs præerat, quos imperatores in sui custodiam allegerant. Vide Franc. Hotomann. de Magistratib. Rom. l. 1. col. 1874. Tomi 11. Grævij Thes. Ant. Rom. I take the Prætorium at Stunsfield to have been of an inferior Præfectus. — De Tessellarijs. — TESSELLARII, qui tessellas, id est, parva quadra pavimentis infigunt. Scribit Tranquillus in C. Cæsare cap. 45. ipsum in expeditionibus tessellata & sectilia pavimenta circumtulisse. Pavimentorum quoque tessellatorum atque sectilium Vitruvius meminit. *Guido Pancirollus de Corporibus Artificum* p. 22. Grævij Thes. Antiq. Rom. Tom. 3.—De prætorio.—Prætorium est domus, ubi jus præses reddebat. — De Præfectis Prætorio. —. Notit. Dignitatum Orientis cum Comm. Pancirolli, c. 5. Græc. Thes. Tom. vii. c. 1350. Inter illustres primum locum Præfecti Prætorio à Prætoribus denominati obtinent: olim enim quoscunque militares magistratus prætores vocatos Asconius, Justinianus, *Nov.* 25. & 28. & Festus scribunt.

Digitized by Google

Ab his tentoria exercituum Ducum prætoria sunt nuncupata, & prætoria cohors, quæ ante eorum tentorium excubabat. Qui igitur principis prætorio, seu tentorio, & militibus prætorianis illud custodientibus præerat, Præf. Præt. est vocatus: — Posteriores imperatores invadentibus fines Romani Imperij Barbaris, certis regionibus Præfectos assignarunt. Sub Decio enim Vectium Aquilium P. P. Orientis fuisse Metaphrastes, & Martyrologium affirmat. Sub Valeriano Q. Vicarium, & Ragonium Clarum P. P. Illyrici, & Galliarum, Spartianus in *Ballista* nominat. Sed hi certi non erant, nec perpetui, sed pro temporum ac belli necessitate coacti. ibid. col. 1351. — Out of Gorlæus's Dactyl[i]otheca. P^t. 2^d.—n. 84. Neptune upon a Sea-Horse, with a Trident in his right Hand. n. 160. Navis rostrata & longa, cui superne est tridens, dominium maris interpretatura. May not the Trident found at the Stunsfield Prætorium denote some such thing? n. 176. Neptunus vectus animali instar capræ, quod gubernat baculo naribus imposito; ut in nummis Ἰμεραίων in Thesaur. Palat. 199. aliquis concham inflans aut eidem, aut simili invehitur. n. 181. Pegasus marinus. Infra tridens. — Apollo worshipp'd by the Britains. — Jul. Cæsar Com. VI. de Bello Gallico. Colunt Apollinem, saith he: de eo eandem fere quam reliquæ gentes habent opinionem, eum morbos depellere. Vide Plinium lib. xvi. c. 44. Caesar indeed speaks of the Gauls: but we must understand, that they and the Britains were the same for matter of their Sacra, as well as their language: their Rites they came to learn here most an end, if you hear Caesar, ubi supra. Burton upon Antoninus p. 170. And indeed there are abundance of ancient Testimonies to prove and confirm that Apollo was worshipp'd in Britain by the Name of Belatucadrus. And this is mention'd in an old Inscription in M^r. Camden's Account of Cumberland, & in two Inscriptions in M^r. Selden's Excellently learned Book de DIS Syris Synt. II. cap. I. That in M^r. Camden occurrs in p. 634. viz. BELATVCADRO I.V.L. CIVILIS OPT VSLM i. e. *Belatucadro Julius Civilis Optio*, id est, Excubijs Præfectus. *votum solvit libens merito.* Where we see Points are put after every Letter in IVL as I have observ'd also in some other Inscriptions. — The Inscription which M^r. Selden quotes occurrs in cap. I. of the II^d. Syntagma de Dijs Syris, viz. . . . where he hath likewise publish'd another, & notes y^t both were found in Cumberland, & tells us the very Place where the first was dug up, viz. at Wardalia. The latter is thus . . . He withall notes that Abellio, Belenus, or Belinus were British & Gaulish Gods, & refers us to antient Histories besides the Inscriptions before alledg'd. And truly he hath clearly evinc'd that Apollo was worship'd by the Name of Belen or Belin by divers other People. 'Tis withall highly probable that Cassibelin or Cassibelan, and Cunobelin, two British Kings that are mention'd in Cæsar and Dion receiv'd the latter Part of their Names from their Religious concern for and sincere worship of Apollo, in whom they confided as a certain Defender in times of Danger, particularly when Wars were carry'd on by them ag^t any Enemy. And 'tis observ'd also by the best Judges in these Affairs that the Herba Apollinaria, with which the ancient Gauls us'd to taint their Arrows, was denominated Belenium from Apollo's being worship'd under y^e Name of Belenus or Belinus. (See Dioscorid. Append. Canter. cap. χνα.) What therefore if the Dart or Arrow in the Hand of the Stunsfield Image should be not only by way of

Digitized by Google

Allusion to the Dart with which Apollo kill'd Python, but likewise to the Darts made use of by the Britains, & tainted with the aforesaid Herba? What confirms the Conjecture that Cunobelin (as well as Cassibelin) was call'd from Apollo's being named Belenus is the Figure of Apollo upon his Coyn sounding or playing upon an Harp. One reason which, among others, makes me think that Apollo is the God represented on the Stunsfield Prætorium is the Harp that is commonly assign'd him, as being the first Harper, and the God of Harpers, and the Author of Musick. The Britains delighted (as do the Welch their Descendants at this Day) in that Part of Musick which pertains to the Harp. And 'tis likely that the Roman General might make use of this sort of Instrument upon the Pavement (for 'tis not impossible but the Figure in the right Hand may be an odd sort of Harp) on purpose to please the Britains, and keep off their malicious Designs against his and his Souldiers Lives. But that which pleases me more than this is that the Figure in the r^t^ Hand seems rather to have been a Buckler or Shield, such a one as we see Apollo have behind him in the Figure of him as taken from an excellent Silver Coyn in Ortelius's Deorum Dearumque Capita, with respect to w^ch^ Swertius observes (in Annott. ad dictum num. apud Gronovij Thes. Antiq. Græc. Vol. VII. col. 263.) that this Shield is assign'd him on purpose to denote his earthly Power, as the Dart or Arrow was to shew that he was believ'd to have a deadly Power or Force against Infernal Beings. Upon w^ch^ last Account he had his Name Apollo ἀπὸ τοῦ ἀποβάλλειν. But whereas others think that the Figure upon the Pavement is Bacchus & a Tiger, there seems to be no agreem^t^ with the Account of that Matter. For if so he should be put in a Chariot w^ch^ should be drawn by Tygers. For so the same Swertius (ibid. ad Num. xxxi.) Hic est Bacchus ille, qui peragrata Asia & Africa ad Indos penetravit, & Tigrides devicit. Hinc currum ejus cum lyncibus trahere finguntur, cui coronatus pampinea corona insidet triumphans. — But 'tis not requisite nor at all necessary that we should account for all the Phænomena that appear on old Monum^ts^, since that cannot be done even on some old & elegant Statues, of w^ch^ an Instance in Boissardus's Pars iii. Antiquitatum seu Inscriptionum & Epitaphiorum quæ in Saxis & marmoribus Romanis videntur cum suis signis & imaginibus exacta descriptio, Franc. 1597. num. 57.—The lapilli or small Stones were painted (w^ch^ was a very curious and particular Art) of various Colours. And the Generals us'd to carry such Stones about with them on purpose to pave their Tents. Inde Suetonius lib. I. c. 46. Julium Cæsarem pavimenta sectilia tessellata secum in castris semper circumtulisse prodit. A great many Instances might be brought to shew that the Generals and others us'd such sort of colour'd Stones, and that their Opera Musiva are properly to be understood of such kind of little Stones laid and plac'd with great Care and exactness, w^ch^ could not but afford a very great Beauty and Pleasure to the Eye, especially if they did in some Parts of the Pavement represent the Figures of Gods & Animals, &c. as they certainly did, as may be gather'd from that great variety of them frequently dug up. The more Religious Romans seem to have taken care to have the Gods represented, on purpose that they might not only shew that they believ'd there were Superior Beings that took care of the World, but also to imprint the same

Digitized by Google

Opinion in the Minds of others. Galen in exhortatione ad artes expressly takes notice of this sort of Pavement with the Forms or Representations of the Gods. . . .[1] From which Passage it appears that this Sort of Pavement consisted of pretious, or fine, or neatly wrought, Stones, and not of a courser Sort, which 'twould not be decent to put the Figures or Images of the Gods upon. According to other Translations it must be understood of Stones cut and wrought with great Care and Diligence. The Place of Galen respects a certain fine Dining Room, in wch amongst other Curiosities the Walls were adorn'd with admirable fine & neat Pictures. In all Probability therefore our Stunsfield Pavement was such a Pavement of a Dining Room, done by some curious and rich Gentleman, and not (as I had once conjectur'd) a Roman General's tent. But if it prove (as I cannot think at present it will) to be a Tent, then 'tis possible the old Head with a Beard on it that is likewise represented on the Pavement is the Face of Genius Populi Romani, that being the Figure of this Genius in an old Coyn in Ortelius. (Deor. Dearumque Capp. Fig. 38.) And it may be 'tis for this reason that Flower Pots are seen on the Floor also, the common Genij being usually apply'd to for their Assistance with Flours and Wine. Huic Deo res vino & floribus fiebat, saith Swertius. — Coronets of Earls.—We have no sure Authority for Earls Coronet's above King Edw. IIIs. Reign. Dugdale's Preface to the Baronage. So that the three Coronetts in the East Window of the Chancell of Stunsfield cannot be before his time; & perhaps the Church it self may be of no longer standing. 'Tis certain 'twas not in being in K. Edw. Ist's Reign, there being no mention of it in the old Valor Beneficiorum made in his time. — Marlow or Merlaw in Bucks.—In K. Edw. Conf. days 'twas possess'd by Algar E. of Mercia. Dugd. Baronage Vol. I. p. 10 b. — Dux. —Dux in old time the same with Earl. See an Instance ib. 16 a. — Cercelle in Oxfordshire belong'd to Harold E. of West-Saxons, afterwds K. of Eng. & slain by W. Conq. Dugd. ib. 21 a. — E. of Kent.—Odo Bp. of Bayeux and E. of Kent furnished[2] his Church with rich Ornamts, as his Buildings, Vestments, and Plate of Gold & Silver, which he gave thereto, do testify. He was a prodigiously rich and powerful Man. The Lands and Possessions wch he had here in England were wonderful great. Among other Ldships he had 32 in Oxonsh. Flor. A. D. 1088. Dugd. V. I. 24 a. The Standard of St. Michael of great Esteem in the time of the sd. E. Odo, & great & wonderful Exploits thought to be done by virtue of it. ib. 24 b. — The Nails at the Stunsfield Pavement.—There were a great many of them, one of wch I have, very long, made of Brass, and not much decay'd: wch shews that they cannot be of the Roman Times; to take no notice that the Roman Nails were steel. Clavus, Isidoro, in primo Originum, sic appellatus videtur, vel à *claudendo*, quia figatur, ut *claudat* ac contineat aliquid: vel quasi *chalybus*, quia è *chalybe*, seu ferro, fiat. — De Januis.—De Januis veterum luculentum tractatum edidit eruditiss. vir Caspar Sagittarius, qui consulendus. — Antiquorum Patrum Solicitudo.—Ex ostensis notandum, quanta fuerit antiquorum Patrum religionis,

[1] This Passage is thus read in the Ed. of Hippocrates and Galen's Works by Renatus Charterius (at Par. 1679. in XIII. Tomes) Tom. II. p. 9. . . .
[2] Ord. Vit. p. 664. D.

Digitized by Google

ac pietatis in Populo excitandæ solicitudo, cùm non solùm voce, picturis, & Musivis operibus, verùm etiam ad id assequendum sculpturis niterentur. Ciampini vett. mon. p. 29. — The Figures of Lyons in Churches.—Ib. p. 30. Pierius Valerianus lib. I. cap. 4. scite admodum narrat: *Non tantùm Mycenarum portis, sed etiam reliquorum ædificiorum, præcipue vero Fanorum valvis, ædiumque sacrarum vestibulis, Leones, tanquam divinorum Custodes, ut passim cernere est, statuebantur.* Hæc Valerianus desumpsisse videtur ex Horo Apolline lib. i. c. 19. . . . Notat hìc Causinus, hieroglyphicum hoc, non modò in profanis, sed etiam in sacris rebus usitatissimum, ut Leones in Symbolum majestatis appingerentur, idque etiam in thronis, fontibus, & sepulchris. — Swift Horses.—Habakkuk 1. 8. The Horses of the Chaldeans are swifter then the leopards, and are more fierce than then [*sic*] evening Wolves. — Tessellated Pavemt.—See a Picture at the Beginning of a MS. of Archbp. Laud. L. 66. — E. of Chester.—Ranulph Blundevil, or rather Blandevil, E. of Chester, return'd out of the Holy Land, (where he was at the famous Siege of Damieta) about the Calends of April, An. 1220. (4. H. 3.) Dugd. Bar. V. 1. p. 43. b. — E. of Britanny.—Peter de Savoy, E. of Britanny, &c. 37. H. 3, took a solemn Oath to attend the King into the Holy Land. ib. p. 50. b. — E. of Warwick.—Henry E. of Warwick committed to the Custody of Thomas Basset of Hedendon near Oxford. He liv'd 7 Joh. at wch time ye sd Hen. married his Daugh. Ib. p. 71. b. Her Name Philippa. p. 72. a. — E. Warren.—Alice Wife to John E. Warren, & Sister by the Mother's Side to King Henry the third, departed this Life the fifth of the Ides of February, An. 1290. (19 Edw. I.) and was buried under a Marble-Stone, before the High Altar in the Abbey Church of Lewes, whereon the Figure of a Dragon, with a Branch in his Mouth, was graven. Dugd. V. 1. p. 80. a. — S. Sophia.—built at Constantinople by Justinian in a very beautiful manner. The Bricks joyn'd together not by *calx, quam vivam & inextinctam* vocant; not by *bitumen, quo ambitiose Semiramis usa est Babylone*; nor by any thing else of that nature, but by Lead, *plumbum, quod lacunis infusum, omnia permeat interstitia, illapsumque juncturis lapidum, ipsos nectit.* Procop. de Ædificijs Justiniani, p. 7, 8. inter Scriptores Byz. — One of ye temples of St. Michael.—ib. p. 20. . . . — [1] The Vestibulum (of the Emperor's Palace at Constantinople) which was call'd by the Name of Chalce, was very strange and amazing, & Procopius gives a Description of it, that we might from thence gather the Beauty & Magnificence of the Palace it self. The whole Room was most elegantly adorn'd with Pictures, not made of Wax but of small Stones which being of different Colours struck very much upon the Fancy, and appear'd extremely beautifull to the Eye. There was hardly any thing remarkable but what was represented and set out by these Pictures; amongst which the Figures of Men were exquisitely fine & curious. Here you might see livelily describ'd intire Battles, as they were regularly form'd by the Generals, the Besieging, Storming & taking of Cities and Towns in Italy and Africa. The Artist had with the greatest Exactness represented Justinian overcoming the Enemy by his

[1] ib. p. 24.

Digitized by Google

General Belisarius, & Belisarius returning home fraught w^th^ Honour and Glory, and attended with his whole Army, and offering to him the Spoyls of the Enemy, with Kings and Kingdoms, & whatsoever is of any Esteem with Men. The Emperor and Theodora the Empress were represented in the Middle of the Room, and done with that transcendent Elegance and Beauty, that the Height of Joy appear'd in their Countenances, and they celebrated the Victories obtain'd with such kind of Feasting as had hardly been known before, and the Kings of the Vandals and Goths were made to come & prostrate themselves before them just as if they had been really there themselves. All the Nobles and Senators were pourtray'd every one standing in his due order, and adding to the Solemnity of the Feasts; so livelily were their Countenances describ'd in this vermiculated Work, that they seem'd to smile as perfectly as if they were living Persons. And these tesseræ or little marble Stones were fix'd together with that wonderfull Strength and Contrivance, that never any thing before had been known to equal it, & the Colours were so extremely fine as could not but afford matter of wonder to the most stupid Person. But this will better appear from Procopius's own Words.... — De Leonum figuris quæ in monumentis Sepulchralibus sæpius conspiciuntur.—Ciampini vett. Mon. p. 31.... — Jupiter Dolichenus.—Jupiter Dolychenus was so styl'd from Dolyche a Town of Syria. He occurrs by this Name in several old Inscriptions, all which I shall omitt here except one in Reinesius (ch. I. n. 16.) where the Stone Cutter hath been so free as to divide words, w^ch^ should not have been divided, which is a Practise that they are guilty of in some other Places: I. O. M. DOLI. GE. NOLVERAT. PATERNVS. MIE: GV. IN. AVG. S. L. M. that is, according to Reinesius, Jovi optimo Maximo Doligeno L. Veratius Paternus Miles chortis IIII. (Nam hæc ultima, si intelligere velimus, sic debent constitui) *Augustæ votum solvit lubens merito.* The antient Britains worship'd him under the Title of Tharamis, as they did Apollo under the Title of Belatucadrus, and they did esteem Apollo more than they did Jupiter, as did also upon some Accounts the Romans: whence sometimes APOLLINI INVICTO, & APOLLINI PRAESTANTI. tho' PRAESTANTI occurs not so frequently. — Tessellated Pavement.—Abundance of People are of opinion that the tessellated Pavement at Stunsfield is the Pavement of the Tent of a Roman General, following D^r^. Plot, who quotes Suetonius where (Jul. Cæs. 46.) he says that Julius Cæsar pavimenta sectilia tessellata secum in castris semper circumtulisse. But for my part I think otherwise. For tho' Julius Cæsar carried such Pavement about with him, which were probably cut from Marble yet ours at Stunsfield is of Brick colour'd. And it seems to me y^t^ after Cæsar's time 'twas not usual to have such tents; at least Adrian seems to have put a stop to it. For Spartian says of him (Edit. Salmas. p. 5.) Sustulit ex parte hunc luxum Adrianus Imperator ac triclinia de castris & porticus, & cryptas, & topia diruit. So his Words are represented by Casaubon. But they are more fully thus:—exemplo etiam virtutis suæ ceteros adhortatus, quum etiam vicena millia pedibus armatus ambularet, triclinia de castris & porticus & cryptas & topia dirueret. But granting ours to be a Roman Tent or a Roman Work it must be of that sort call'd μεγαλογραφία there being a God represented on it, the more

Digitized by Google

inferior sort, which represented the lower kind of Images being ῥωπογραφία. Tully himself Ep. ad Attic. xv. 16. uses the word: Et tamen hæc ῥωπογραφία ripulæ videtur habitura celerem satietatem. So ye best MSS. & not τοπογραφία as in some Copies. — There is a picture of a tessellated Pavement at the Beginning of a Manus. of the Romance of the Rose, G. 74 Laud. This MS. written in 1331. The Picture done finely. So the Title at the End, in ye same Hand with the Book, but at the Beginning in a modern Hand, 'tis intit. The Pilgrimage of Man, wherin the Authore doth discover the manifoulde Miseries of this Lyfe, & the great Love of God to such as call uppon hyme in tyme of their trouble faithfully. A great many other Pictures in ye Book of tessellated Pavements & these too all of Brick. In one of them the Figure of a Font & the manner of dipping, a Child being going to be dipp'd in it. — Of Cuthbert Tunstall.—The truth is, & of this opinion also was Cutbert Tunstall late Bishop of Durham, a Man (notwithstanding the Basenesse of his Birth, being begotten by one Tunstall upon a Daughter of the House of Commers, as Leland saith) of great Learning & Judgement, that the Cole-Mines in those Places are kindled, or if there be no Coles, there may a Mine of some other unctuous Matter be set on Fire, which being here and there consumed, the Earth falleth in, &c. & so dooth leave a Pit. Harrison's Description of Britain p. 130. This to be remembered in my Preface to the VIIIth. Vol. Harrison has misrepresented Leland, who doth not say that Tunstal was a Bastard, but only that he had heard it so reported. Itin. vol. 8th. pag. 27. — About Britain.—The Middle Part of Britain was under the Care of the Dux Britanniarum. Jupiter Βρόντασος was call'd Taramis by the ancient Britains. The old Bards were Poëts or Songsters, & they us'd Musical Instruments call'd Nablium & Cynira, which Camden (perhaps from Am. Marcellinus) styles Harps, tho' Diodorus Siculus says they were Instruments like Harps. To these Instruments they us'd to sing the Praises of their famous Ancestors, & perhaps they celebrated with it too the Praises of Apollo, just as Hesiod with Homer had sung his Praises before in Delos, according to some Verses in the Scholiast of Pindar. The Greeks call'd the Bardi Ἀοιδοί, & that is the Word made use of by the Scholiast. The Cynira before mention'd had ten Strings, and was play'd on with a Quill, or some such thing; the Nablium had twelve Strings, and was play'd on by the Fingers. The Verses in Pindar are Nem. ii. p. 331. Ed. Oxon. .... — Sitting sideways.—A Coyn of P. Licinius Cornelius Saloninus Valerianus. Gallieni Aug. fil. fuit ex Salonina Matre, à Patre Cæsar dictus, postmodum in Juventute mortuus. IOVI CRESCENTI. Jupiter insidens Capræ Amaltheæ. Vaill. Tom. 2. f. 174. Occo p. 381. See also Du Choul de Religione Veterum Romanorum Ed. Lat. p. 46. — Heads of the Dacians brought to Trajan standing in a higher place, & having such Shoes as those at Stunsfield, num. 214. of Trajans Pillar. The Priests crown'd with Laurel, ritu Gabino. The Emperors Priests. Col. Traj. 241, 242. An Arrow like yt at Stunsfield in Du Choul p. 73. in a Coyn of C. Postumus. A Jaculum like it almost in the Figure of a Jaculator in Du Choul's Castrametatio veterum Rom. p. 45. — Theodosius sent into Britain A. 368. return'd victor to Rome in 369. In the Year 369. I think our Stunsfield

Digitized by Google

monum[t] was made. For upon a more mature & deliberate Consideration I am now intirely of Opinion that 'tis Roman, & that 'twas made by some General under him, & that the Figure upon it is Apollo sagittarius, & the odd Beast done on purpose to shew the Barbarity of the Enemy, just as we have such monstrous Figures in some of Gallienus's Coyns. — Figura forsan Apollinis sagittarij Stunsfeldiana indicatur, ducis arma (qui victoriam insignem ab hostibus reportaverat) in Apollinis tutela fuisse; cui etiam dictam victoriam, ni fallor, adscripsit. —. . . P. Licinius Valerianus.—[Notes from Occo, pp. 365, 498, 503.] . . . — Much Roman Mony, Brick & Tile, & Pavement of curious & wrought Tile, of the Bigness of Six-Pence, being delicately laid, dug up at Alchest. Anon. Hist. of Alchester. This was in the Plain Plat of Meadow Ground adjoyning to Allchester. — Kennett's Par. Ant. p. 12, 13. . . . Hoc in Loco Lelandum [Coll. i. 365] citavit Kennettus; in quo tamen dictam ad paginam nihil ejusmodi occurrit. — Omnes nummi, qui feminam tauro insidentem exhibent, de Europa à tauro avecta minime intelligendi; secus atque vulgo existimant eruditi. — *Chesthill*, ubi pavimentum Stunsfeldiæ repertum fuit, sic dictum opinor quasi *Chestre* Hill, vel *Cestre* sive *Castra Hill*. Olim nempe castra hic loci collocabantur, & pavimentum pars erat Domus Ducis Romani pulcherrima. Romanis solenne erat lapillos secum circumferre, ad exemplum Julij Cæsaris, quem sic fecisse diserte testatur Suetonius. Prætorium autem Stunsfeldianum regnante Valentiniano primo institutum positumque fuisse censeo; eo videlicet anno quo Theodosius gentes barbaras devicit & sibi subditas reddidit. Eam ob causam summo gaudio efferebantur milites Romani, duxque ille qui sub Theodosio hisce partibus militabat figuram Apollinis sagittarij in pavimento exhiberi voluit, una cum figura belluæ cujusdam monstrosæ, quæ Barbarorum populorum mentes moresque designaret. — Ephorus, ex quo refert Strabo lib. ix. non Draconem, sed hominem fuisse scribit, quem Apollo sagittis interfecisset, *χαλεπὸν ἄνδρα, Πύθωνα τοὔνομα, ἐπίκλησιν δὲ Δράκοντα, virum atrocem, Pythonem nomine, Draconem cognomento*, postquam scil. cædibus & latrocinijs diu fuisset Parnassijs infestus. Idem pro Pythone *Delphynes* nominatur à Suida in *Πύθω*, post Apollonium Argon. lib. 11. vers. 708. His in tenebris censet Daniel Clasenius[1] eum fuisse prædonem insignem in Phocide, cujus verum nomen erat *Delphynes*. *Python* cognomen inditum à Phœnicibus, in vicina Bœotia tunc degentibus, ob tumultus concitatos, & latrocinia multa atque gravia commissa. Nimirum apud Arabes (quibus *Phe* est loco *Pe*, quia litera *Pe* carent) *phatana* est *concitare tumultus*: *philhna, seditio, cædes*; *phalthan, seditiosus, latro, grassator*. Sed idem ex grassatore draco factus est à fabularum architectis; quia Syris *pethen*, vel *pithun*, draconem significat. Itaque etiam *Python* dictus est. Ab hoc *Pythone* Pythij ludi & Delphorum urbs *Πυθὼ* vel *Πυθὼν*, atque ipse Apollo *Πύθων* vocatus. — Found at Osney. A Brass Piece, thin ab[t]. as big as an Half Penny. On one side QVONIAM CONFITEMINI DOMINO King David kneeling with a long Beard in a praying Posture. The Harp in his Hands. Behind him a Tree. Under the King H K. On the other side DVM SPIRO FERO ET SPERO. An Angel with a Cross in y[e] R[t]. Hand, & a Skull in the left. Underneath two dead

[1] De Theolog. Gentili. l. i. c. vi.

Digitized by Google

Bodies and a Skull.—A Roman Coyn of the first Magnitude & on the Front, IMP C TRAIANO OPTIMO | AVG GER DAC PM TRP * * Rev. POPVLVS ROMANVS SECV * * Figura sedens, d. pateram s. cornucopiæ. subter FOR TRE *—A silver Piece, On one side TVRBANT SED EXTOLLVNT. The Sea & Rocks, over which Cherubs Heads. Under 1595. Rev. NIL NISI CONSILIO Three flur de Luces, over w^ch a Crown, All within a Flourish. — A Stone House at the West End of Penny Farthing Street built with Osney Stone. Part of the Stones now building the New Printing House. Own'd by one Stacy a Tanner. I know not who built it, nor w^t became of him. — [Notes from Gruter, pp. 92, 201, 336, 464; Spart. Hadrianus, cc. x, xv.] . . . —De Stipendiis. Am. Marcellinus. l. xxvi. pag. 459. Ed. Vales. Par. 1681. fol. . . . — Coyns [60] shew'd me by M^r. Rich. Rawlinson of S^t. John's. . . . He shew'd me also a great many others, most defac'd, & of no great Note. — E Marm. Oxon. p. 70. n. III. . . . — Shew'd me by M^r. Richardson the Printer: **AVE MARIA GRACIA.** Three Flower de Luces. On the other side a Crosse Flory. This old Piece found in some old Place where there had been a Religious House. I have seen abundance of them. 'Tis likely the Church or Chapell of that House was in Form of a Crosse, & perhaps the Builder of it had in his Arms a Crosse Flore, just as the Trussells had who built Churches in Forms of Crosses, the Spires or Steeples being plac'd in the Middle of the Churches, & in the Windowes the same Arms frequently painted. — [Lettering omitted.] A Shield . . A Crosse. This is a Brass Piece of some German City, or Town. I have seen abundance, particularly those of Nuremberg. But this is the more remarkable, in that the Strokes after the Letters seem to have been design'd by way of Charms for the Use & Benefit of the City or Town, the Inhabitants thinking that by this means the Virgin Mary & the Saints would be very assisting to them, & drive off the wicked or evil Spirits & whatever Enemies should happen to attack them. The Cross shews that this was by way of Address to the V. Mary, & perhaps it may have been done at that time when frequent Excursions were made into the H. Land, just as the Founder of Rewly by Oxford after the Abbey was built had abundance of such sort of Pieces laid under Ground with Crosses & Ave Maria Gracia, divers of which I have seen. This was in Token of his Journey into the Holy Land. And I believe others were hid in the Ground or Soile of Hales Abbey, which he also founded in Commemoration of his Expedition & success in the Holy Land, & others did the same. — These Verses on an old silver Drinking Vessell of Oriel Coll. Vir ratione bibas, non quod petit atra voluptas, | Sic caro Casta datur, lis linguæ suppeditatur, | are thus translated by one of S^t. John's Coll. Drink within measure, and not for your pleasure, Least you go to the Tabor, and rail at your Neighbour. N. B. The Sign of the Tabor is a famous Baudy House in London. —

Out of an old MS. Kalendar in a MS. of Archb^p. Laud's, G. 54. in Bibl. Bodl.

Oswaldus Wylkynson filius Petri Wylkynson natus fuit XI^o. Januarij 1567.—Obijt Robertus Whixlius alias Wilkinson quondam vicarius de Kildwicke in Craven XIIII^o. die Mensis Januarij anno D^ni. 1557. litera Dominicali B. aureo numero i. cujus anime propicietur Deus.—Obitus Margeriæ Benson, viz. XIX. Februarij 1556.—Obijt Johannes Hambald a^o. Do^i. M : CCC^o. LVI^to. l. D. B.—

Digitized by Google

Obijt M. Willelmus Duffeld archidiaconus Clivelandiæ a°. 1452.—Ignis in ecclesia Ebor. a°. 1463. iiij^{ta}. Dominica in XL^{ma}.—Obijt Re. Pater Johannes Kemp Episcopus Cardinalis ac Ebor. & Cantuar. Archiepisc. a°. 1453.—Obitus Rogeri Fardinge a°. Dni. 1566.—Obijt Magister Will. Felter quondam Decanus Cath. Ecclesiæ Ebor. a°. Do^{i}. MCCCCCLI°. litera D. *C.*—Obitus Gabrielis Yonge die Veneris vid. xxiij. die Aprilis 1557. litera dominicali *C.* aureus Numerus XIX.—Richardus Wylkynson de Whixley obijt hoc die (sc. Junij 24) Anno D^{ni}. 1566, litera Dominicali F.—Obitus Dorotheæ Yonge uxoris Gabrielis Yonge Die Martis viz. primo Junij 1557. litera dominicali C. aureus Numerus XIX.—Memorand. quod Magister Stephanus Wilton obijt in commemoracione Sancti Pauli a°. Do^{i}. MCCCCLVIJ°.

Ex codice MS. membraneo Terentij, G. 22. Laud.

Facundissimi poetæ & laureati Terencij Comici Epitaphium incipit.

Natus in excelsis tectis Cartaginis altæ
Romanis ducibus bellica præda fui
Descripsi mores hominum juvenumque senumque
Qualiter & servi decipiunt dominos
Quid meretrix quid leno dolis confingat avarus
Hæc quecunque leget ut puto cautus erit.

NB. In his carminibus quecunque pro quicunque legitur. Quin & in alijs non paucis veteribus Monumentis *e* pro *i* ponitur. Nec aliter, ut memini, in monumento sepulchrali Collegij Mertonensis, cujus tamen æneam laminam nunc sublatam esse audio, à sacrilegis nempe aliquot, qui hujusmodi res nec suspiciunt nec venerantur. — Muliebris quædam figura grypho vecta in postica parte cujusdam nummi eximij Antonini pij, cap. iv. p. 61. Joannis Vignolij Petilianensis Dissertationis de Columna Imperatoris Antonini Pij. — At the Beginning of an old Rosary, MS. Laud. G. 39. Orate pro anima Johanne Leyght matre Johannis Lȳght Canonicus[1] I[s]tius loci de Newerke.—The S^{ta}. illuminated in this MS: —Out of a Miscellaneous MS. Collection in Bibl. Bodl. Laud. G. 9. Amongst the rest a Tract de Bestijs, in which:

Grifes vero quod S^{t}. aŧ pennatum & quadrupes. Hoc genus ferarum in Yperboreis nascitur locis vel montibus omni parte corporis leoni animal & facie aquilæ simile, equis vehementer infestum . nam & homines visos deserpit.

Out of the same MS. f. 33. being an Account of the Saxon Heptarchy.

Romanis tandem propter itineris longitudinem, seu propter inevitabiles aliunde occupaciones regnare desistentibus, Scoti & Picti Britanniam cum armato milite per Maximum tirannum vacuatam diucius afflixerunt, quousque Saxones Anglici. &c.

At the End of S^{r}. John Mandevill de mirabilibus Mundi in Bibl. Bodl. Mus. 151.

This bok I have mad & wretyn as it is comyn to my mynde in the yer of grace of oure lord M.CCC.LVI. that is for to say in the xxxiiij. yer after that I depertid out of this lond and tok myn viage thedir ward. Wherfore I prei entierly to alle tho that this bok redyn or writyn that thei redyn no more ne writyn than I have wretyn. for that I have wretyn is trewe.—

An Account of divers Coyns I saw April 8th. 1712. (Monday.) [Two coins of Magnentius, with sketch of rev. of No. 2.] . . .—The Head of an Ox eras'd, within a Palm Crown. Rev. * * ER * * ERY.—AVE * MARIA * GRACIA * PL *. Three Floure de Luces. R. A Cross Flore within a

[1] Canonici.

Digitized by Google

Border.—A Shield, in w^ch^ two Lyons Rampant. R. VIVAT EDWARDVS REX (Edw. IV^th^ he means). There are flower de Luces also.—One of K. Edw. IV^th^ of Silver coyn'd at London, such a one as I have describ'd at y^e^ End of the Book.—These four last said to be found in the Ground where they are now building the new Printing House. —

www.hbbooks.com.cn

A Medal of Brass to the Memory of John Lilburn's being quitted by his Jury in 1649, notwithstanding his having spoke so much against both Houses of Parl. in vindication of levelling Principles. On the Front of this Medall is the Head of J. Lilburn, which shews him to have been of a demure, puritanical, starch'd, invidious, and unsettled Temper. Round about it IOHN . LILBORNE . SAVED . BY . THE . POWER . OF . THE . LORD . AND . THE . INTEGRITY . OF . HIS . IVRY . WHO . ARE . IVGES . OF . LAW . AS . WEL . AS . FACT . OCT. 26, . 1649. On the Rev. [1] MYLES. PETTY. Ste. Iles. Abr. Smith. Jon. King. Nic. Murin. Tho. Dainty. Edm. Keysar. Edw. Parkins. Ral. Packman. Wil. Comins. Sy. Weedon. Hen. Towley.[—1] October 26. 1649. A Rose. — A Silver Penny of King Henry the I^st^, on the first side of which HENRICVS REX Henrici 1^mi^. Cap. coronat. dextra sceptrum. On the Reverse, A Crosse, and round it ANDREV . ON . ILE. . . . — Remember to look over Joannis Vignolij Petilianensis de Columna Imperatoris Antonini Pij Dissertatio, in qua antiquæ Inscriptiones ex quamplurimis, quæ apud auctorem exstant, selectæ. Exstat in Bibliotheca Bodl. Romæ 1705. impressa & edita. — A Silver Groat of Edward IV^th^. EDWARD' D. G REX ANGL DNS HYB Edward the IV^th's^. Head crown'd. Reverse. . DEVM POSVI ADIVTOREM MEVM CIVITAS LONDON. A Cross. — Spartiani vita Hadriani pag. 3. v. 16. Edit. Salmas. Britanni teneri sub Romana ditione non poterant.] De Britannico motu sub Hadriano magnum apud auctores silentium. Inde *Bactriani* conjiciunt nonnulli, improbante Salmasio. Nec illos audiendos esse ipse puto. Multæ enim hoc tempore defecerunt gentes, quas speciatim commemorare non tanti esse putarunt scriptores veteres. Forsitan & interciderunt auctores aliquot qui hujus rei meminerint. — A Brass Coyn maximi Moduli: IVLIA MAMÆA Juliæ Mameæ Cap. Rev. PVDICITIA. Pudicitiæ Icon. — At Osney: HANS SCHVLTES OK R. CLICK: KVMPTVONO. Several Flower de lis. Divers Bones found there. A Hinge of a Coffin. Sunday. — A Brass Counter [of Augustus] found at the Corner of Cairfax as they were digging a Cellar: . . . —. . . Fig. mul. dextra Ramum sin. globum flores. . . . Clypeus.—SANT. MARCVS: NORPED. A Lyon . ℞ . HANS . SCHVLTES . NORN. A Globe, within a Border. A Venetian Piece, of w^ch^ I have seen a vast Number.—Found in the Place where they are building the New Printing House, S. MARCVS. E HIE. HAIST GOTT Leo cum clypeo. ℞. CL NVRENBER . . HANS Globus in corona. — FLOREAT REX Regis Davidis Imago genua flectentis & precantis, cum Lyra in manibus. Rev. QVIESCAT PLEBS Pontificis summi vel Romani figura, dextram porrigentis & flosculum tenentis, sinistra baculum. Pone Ecclesia. This

[1—1] Capitals.

Digitized by Google

Brass piece struck upon occasion of some Commotions in the Commonwealth of Spain, I think, & pacify'd again by the Interposition of the Pope, who thunder'd out his Excommunications.—PHILIPPVS III. D. G. A Castle & over it a Crown on one side of wch VIII. Reverse. HISPANIARVM REX A Lyon under a Crown, & under XII. On one side 16c5. A Brass Piece.—EDW R' ANGL DNS HYB Edwardi 1mi. Cap. coronatum. Rev. CIVITAS CANTOR Cantuariæ nummus hicce percussus; quin & prope Oxon. repertus. Denarius fuit. Mecum communicavit, cum alijs id genus antiquitatibus, Gul. Ellis filius Thomæ Ellis clerici, & ministri de Kennington & Sunningwell juxta Oxon.—A Silver Piece found, as it is said, at Stunsfield: HENRI R. * * Cap. coronatum, dex. sceptrum. Rx. MON * * HEREFORDE. — Out of a Miscellaneous Collection in Corp. Xti. Coll. Library printed by Rich. Pynson, tho' in wt Year I cannot tell the Beginning and Ending being torn out. It stands N. 18. 1.[1] — Fol. 94. a. To brewe beer: x. quarters malte ij. quarters wheet ij. quarters ootos xl ℔ weight of hoppys. To make lx barrell3 of sengyll beer[2].—

In the said Miscellaneous Collection, whence I took that Receipt, are divers very excellent & usefull Particulars relating to our English History & Antiquities, not printed elsewhere; but they are printed without any Order or Method, just as they were found by Pynson, or whoever else was the Publisher.[3] — On the Prologue to Chaucer's Frankeleyn's Tale about the Welch or British Songs upon their Instrumts. — ✠ LEOH | SALETAH | ROSHPSIL | NOMEOH | SALE-TAHELVS * * binæ figuræ humanæ, cum signis militaribus. A Brass Piece, said to be found at Walton Farm. — On Thursday March 13th 17$\frac{11}{12}$ The Right Honble the Lord Gower was married to the Lady Evelin Pierpont (Daughter to the Rt. Honble the Ld. Marquis of Dorchester) educated by the Lady * * * her Aunt. — A fourth Ed. of Dr. Hickes's Devotions, with great Additions.—March 19th Wednesd. a Petition abt Ewelm. 2 Clock Convocation.—Ld. Glamis died Tuesday Morning March 18th. — R. Thoresby's Specimen. Rob. Watts's assisting Kennett. A Presbyterian in St. John's Library. Mr. Brett of Sussex. Mr. Oliphant. Dr. Tho. Burnett de fide & moribus Xtianorum.—March 22d Saturd. Mr. Pierce's Rebellion. His Notes upon Wood. — [Coins of Gordian and Commodus.] . . . — This Paper[4] written & communicated to me by my excellent good Friend Mr. Urry of Christ-Church.

[Sketch of arms omitted.] . . A.D. 1621. Æt. suæ 83 as they seemd to me 3 conies. A helmet cross bar'd, on a torce of the collours, gules & Argent, a Swan (as I think) standing over another fowle, wth a red head, if it should not be a white-falcon, seizing a partridge bloody headed. The Picture is an old Gentleman, in a black cap, & ruff; a red mantle, on ye left shoulder a Cross of St. George; the mantle lind wth white satin. Two Tassels pendant red, silver, & gold, enterworked upon a cord of ye same, a Satin stiff pink'd doublet & black velvet britches wth fine embroydered hangers & belt: Spanish sword

[1] This Book also in Bodley. C. 8. 3. [2] C. 8. 3. Art.
[3] The Collector was one Arnold Citizen of London. See Bale Cent. IX. p. 708.
[4] [Autograph, pasted in.]

Digitized by Google

gilt hilt. a four fold Chayn gold, appendant to it a garter, with y^e^ motto Honi &c. in y^e^ middle of w^ch^ is a knot w^th^ four points. in his hand a black rod, the handle gold, and the top, on the tip of which sitts a Lyon, w^th^ his taile twisted on his back w^th^ his forefeet, holding a sheild. [Sketch omitted . . .]—A Sheild won at Muscelbrugh-feild by Sr. John Thynn builder of L. leat. The sheild of some forreigner. 'tis of leather guilded, and adorn'd gayly. the first field is blew, the 5 flowr de Lis 2. 1. 2. Or, as allso is y^e^ cross, the Ennescoucheon is sable, a lyon rampant. or. the second gules five foxes (as I think) or. a Knights helmet a lyon rampant crest w^thout^ a motto. round the rimm of the sheild all gilded, are brass nayles whereof 3 remain the fourth lost.

[Coins of Tetricus and Aurelianus] . . .—A great Brass Piece, on one side A Crucifix & two Figures one on each side, both with glories, & round I. ITIIC I : : I O I VTI Underneath OVCC. On y^e^ other side a Cross two Angels between another Figure with rays round his Head. It belongs to one in Hallywell. — April 1^st^. 1712. D^r^. Brathwayt resign'd his Office of Vice Chanc. D^r^. Gardiner elected. Both made Speeches. D^r^. Brathwait's the best, & the best Latin. Yet neither had any great matter. D^r^. Brathwait mention'd his unfitness for the Office, & his Concern for the Interest of the University. D^r^. Gardiner told them he would act rigorously according to the Statute. — In Avieni Descr. Orb. Terræ. v. 667. Forsan *aquis*. the stop not right after *oberrat*. nor perhaps after *undas* in v. 668. — Ashmole 6928. The Cook's Tale. written by M^r^. Ashmole's own Hand. 43. 4.—6937. Chaucer's Piller, or the Squires Tale found out by John Lane, 1630. 4^to^. 53.—To be look'd for in Leipenius. Jac. Beroaldi Theatrum Instrumentorum. — This[1] was written & communicated to me by M^r^. Urry of X^t^. Church.—[Notes from Polychronicon lib. I. de mirabilibus in Angl. stupend. Capp. 42, 44, 45 L. IIII.; Somner's Antiquities of Canterbury, pp. 15, 19, 123.] . . .[1] — . . .

VOL. XXXIV.

. . . IMP P * * * PPVS AVG Caput Imp. corona radiata ornatum. Rev. FIDES EXERCITVS Signa militaria quatuor. Hunc nummum Minoris formae Stunsfeldiae repertum fuisse ajunt. Est nummus argenteus, sed mixtus.—Nummus æn. minimi moduli Constantini Jun. Cap. Im. * * * CONSTANT * * P. F. AVG. ℞ * * * Duo Signa mil. subter P. S. L.

March 5 (Wed.). The English Translation of Scheffer's History of Lapland, printed at y^e^ Theater in a thin folio, was made by M^r^. Acton Cremer, (who was then Bach. of Arts of X^t^. Church) being an Imposition set him by B^p^. Fell for courting a Mistress at y^t^ Age, which the B^p^. dislik'd, yet for all that he married. The B^p^. was however pleas'd with y^e^ Translation.

March 8 (Sat.). Within this twelve Month are dead an Emperor of Germany, & three Dauphines & one Dauphiness of France. — Notwithstanding what I have observ'd in the former Books y^t^ Stunsfield pavement

[1] [Autograph, pasted in.]

Digitized by Google

is not Roman, I am now fully satisfy'd that 'tis owing to them: and I think that 'twas done in y^t^ year when Theodosius was General, & did such great service against the Enemy, in Britain in y^e^ time of Valentinian y^e^ first.

www.libtool.com.cn

March 9 (Sun.). In the Dean of X^t^. Church's Study amongst D^r^. Aldrich's Books (all w^ch^ I have examin'd lately) is a 4^to^ MS. the Author of w^ch^ was M. S. (or as 'tis in one place Matthew Sau:) concerning the Whispering Place in the Cathedral Church of Gloucester, w^ch^ seems to be very curious & worth perusing. I likewise saw there Cantilupes Historiola Cantabrigiensis, & I am promis'd the loan of it.

March 11 (Tu.). One Webb a Paynter of Oxford hath drawn y^e^ Stunsfield Pavement with all the Colours, but I have not yet seen it. — Some Body or other formerly was hung up just at y^e^ Place of S^t^. Peter's Gate in y^e^ East Oxford, where lately the Staple on which he was fasten'd remain'd. 'Tis reported 'twas in Queen Mary's time. Quære? — I am told of a Piece of Antiquity in the Window of an old House by Hallywell Church.

March 12 (Wed.). I am told D^r^. Grabe left the other p^ts^. of the LXX from the Alexandrian MS. (he having publish'd only 2 P^ts^.) ready for y^e^ Press, and y^t^ Dean Hickes & D^r^. Smalridge are to set them forth. But this I question. — M^r^. Gandy, a Non Juror, is reported to be the Author

---

March 11. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 13. 69). Col. Finch expects with some impatience another set of Lelands. Hopes that H. will oblige the world in his next vol. with an account of the Stunsfield Pavement.

H. to the Rev. Thomas Allen. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 47.) 'I have at last got the Peas of M^rs^ Stowe [*sic*], and sent them this Day by the Widow Badcock's Waggon .. M^rs^ Snowe gives her service to you, and will be very glad to see you when you happen to come to Oxford. You have left a great Character behind you at Heddington, for your Charity, and Piety, express'd in visiting the Sick and exhibiting to the poor of the Place. I will get a Sulpicius Severus in an Auction that will speedily commence in this Place. I am oblig'd for your constant concern for my Interest; but I must still insist upon my unworthyness. Besides I am unwilling to cause any Uneasiness in the Governour of that Place. My Sentiments of the Stunsfield Antiquity are perhaps different from the Generality of Spectators. They are however founded upon History, & 'tis possible you may know them at some time or other .. I deliver'd your Key to M^r^ Burman, who hath promis'd to take care of your Papers. Grimage says you have but one surplice, (which she hath wash'd) and that you sold the other. Your other Linnen (she told me) is clean. The Vice-Chancellor is like to be Warden of Winchester, & M^r^ Cob is like to succeed him at New-College.'

c. **March 12. H. to Bp. of St. Asaph.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 22.) 'Since the Receipt of your last I have look'd again upon the MS^t^ in the Museum. I find now y^t^ the whole Book relates to B^p^ Redman's several visitations of the Religious Houses of the Præmonstratensian Order. I have inclos'd a Sheet, the three first Pages of which are of my own writing, and the last of M^r^ Lambe's, who thinks y^t^ he shall be able (with my Assistance) to go through with it. But before he sets about it in earnest, he would be glad to know whether your L^dship is willing to be at y^t^ Expense w^ch^ he demands for it. The Book consists of 70 Sheets, & he insists upon 2s. 6d. per Sheet, w^ch^ will bring the whole to about 8 libs. 15s. besides the Fees for Admission, &

Digitized by Google

of the most virulent & scurrilous Book against Mr. Dodwell (publish'd since Mr. Dodwell's Death) call'd A Dialogue between Gerontius & Junius. For wch I am very sorry, Mr. Gandy being otherwise a good, conscientious Man. The Book is despis'd & not approv'd of by the best Judges in Oxford.

March 14 (Fri.). I am inform'd Mr. Mattaire that was IId Master of Westminster School[1] is a Non Juror. But I doubt it. The Person

---

the 3d a day he must pay afterwards. I intirely agree with your Lordship that the Customs of the Museum are not very creditable; but I suppose the reason of them is because the Keeper of that Place hath no Salary. The Book cannot be lent out of the Museum, otherwise it might be transcrib'd with much more Expedition than it can be done with now. Mr. Lamb might then be constantly by me in the Library, (where I am confin'd, and have little or no time to go to other Places) & might receive (as far as I am able to give satisfaction) a speedy Resolution of the several Queries he is like to make in the Course of the Work by reason of the Difficulty of the Hand, & the Prejudices wch the Book hath receiv'd in many Parts by Wet and other Accidents, by which some Passages are altogether illegible, and others not to be made out but with a great deal of Deliberation. Mr Parry hath told me yt he believes he can read the Book himself; and I therefore think (since he is not ingag'd in any other Work) that he himself ought in honour to transcribe it, or at least to be always ready to direct the Person that undertakes it. And 'tis possible he may be brought to do one or the other, if your Ldship shall think fit to imploy any one to move it to him. Whatever be done, I promise to do my part, by directing (as much as I can) the Transcriber, & by shewing him how to fill up such lacunae as he may happen to leave upon account of the Badness of the Hand, &c.'

March 12. A. Francke to H. (Rawl. 13. 4). 'I am extremely surprized & concerned at the miscarriage of my first letter in answer to ye favour of yrs of Febry ye 13th in order to rectify what I'me afrayd is mistaken betwixt us in ye MSts. The two I collated quite through, as I find them mark't in my book, are No. 26. Sup. Selden. an irregularly, ill-written, small octavo. & NE. D. 3. 9. a small folio, well writt, & of a good age, which I suppose is the MS. wch was collated by Gronovius, since I find his lectiones MStd Oxoniensis are entirely ye same with that. which is the very book I find you are collating over again. as I'me very apprehensive the other too you are collating is what I markt No. 26. Sup. Seld., & what I have collated; by the nearness of the numbers, yours being No. 25. Sup. Seld. The other two which I had just begun, & was forced to leave, though I can't find any where what theyr marks of the Library were, so you will soon see 'em; I remember one was a small thin octavo, close writt, & a pretty little regular hand, ye other was a large folio, very thick, a large hand, & seem'd very modern, very different in its readings, & that in very material passages, from the rest, divided into an infinite number of little paragraphs, with titles in red ink, as well as the capitals. Tis now three weeks since I writt to You, having enclosed it to a Member of my intimate acquaintance & desir'd him to frank it to You . . . how the miscarriage has happed I can't conceive, nor how to express my dissatisfaction at it in having given you so much trouble by mistake.' . .

March 13. Brokesby to H. (Rawl. 13. 125). Sends presentation copies of his *History of the Government of the Primitive Church* for H. and Mr. Parker, and some copies for sale. Must send the further account of Sunk Island from Shottesbrooke.

March 14. H. to Woodward. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 18 a.) Has sent 12

---

[1] He is so.

Digitized by Google

that told me had no other Ground than this because he declines going into H. Orders. — Yesterday in the Forenoon Dr. Brathwait, Warden of New-Coll. & Vice-Chancellor, was chosen Warden of Winchester Coll. in ye Room of Dr. Nicholas deceased.

www.libtool.com.cn

March 18 (Tu.). On Thursday last (March 13th) the Rt. Honble. the Ld. Gower was married to Mrs. Evelin Pierpont (Daughter to the Rt. Honble. the Ld. Marquis of Dorchester) educated by the Lady * * * her Aunt. This Ld. Gower was lately Noble-Man of Xt. Church. — There

---

copies of Leland vol. vii. Thanks for height of Roman tower. Would like to see the new ed. of Balduinus *de Calceo*. Remarks on Stunsfield pavement (cancelled).

March 14. H. to Sloane. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 19.) Has sent 11 copies of Leland vol. vii, price 46*s*.

H. to Bedford. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 19.) Has sent 8 copies of Leland vol. vii. Believes he shall procure the Palladio, but has only three imperfect sets of Leland by him, 'occasion'd by the failour of some Persons.' Please pay 2/6 out of the 28*s*. due for Leland vii for the insertion of the enclosed advt. in the *Courant*. Is not sure whether or not he shall publish his Discourse, now almost finished, about the Stunsfield pavement.

H. to Thorpe. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 19.) Has sent, carriage paid, seven copies of Leland vol. vii, price 28*s*. Back vols. of Leland will not be allowed under 8*s*. per copy.

H. to Wright. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 19 b.) Has sent, carriage paid, four copies of Leland vol. vii. [Rawl. 39. 20 b is a draft of H.'s acknowledgment (*c*. March 24) of the receipt of 16*s*. for the above.]

March 15. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 17. 2.) Has not received a line from H. or Mr. Nevile since September last. Enquires about certain copies of Leland vol. vii. The proposals for publishing his MS. topography are just printed. Will H. do what he can in Oxford, lest T. should fall short of the 200 subscribers he is obliged to procure to quit him of part of the charge of the prospects, arms, &c? H.'s name is already entered.

c. **March 15. H. to F. Cherry.** (Rawl. 36. 46*, and draft 39. 77.) Has sent five copies of Leland vol. vii. Will perhaps publish a discourse on the tessellated pavement discovered at Stunsfield near Woodstock. Messages from Parker and himself to Brokesby. 'I wish Dr. Kennett may give no farther Provocations. He only exposes himself. He cannot surely exspect that I should be drawn to be of his Mind by his former Favours. I respect him for his Parts and Learning. And I shall be always thankfull for his Kindnesses. But I abstract from them when I write for the Publick. Publick Abuses must have publick Returns. And 'twould be cringing and sneaking to put them up upon account of any Favours whatsoever. I am so far from being asham'd to own his Kindnesses, that I am ready not only publickly to acknowledge them but to make any other Return that lyes in my Power. I think Ingratitude may more reasonably be charg'd upon himself. His Abuses of K. Charles Ist, K. Ch. IId. & K. James IId. & other crown'd Heads, as well as divers Loyal Persons, are notorious, and he can make no other Attonement but publick Retractation and hearty Repentance.' . .

March 18. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 13. 68.) Thanks for copies of Leland. 'But ye greatest honour, Dear Sr, is yt yo do ours & your good principles, against such Prevaricators as Dr. K. The good Dean [of Worcester] has lately had a long bellum Epistolare wth yt Gent, most of it in defence of ye same principles; & is pleas'd to see his cudgells taken up by so good a hand.' Please send vol. vii. for Capt. Wind, and Palladio for Mr. Hawes. 'Mr. Nelson has promis'd me to use his interest wth Mrs. Barnard to get yo ye 1st

Digitized by Google

is come out a 4th Ed. of Dr. Hickes's Reform'd Devotions, with large Additions. — The Duke of Ormond is made Generalissimo of all the Queen's Land Forces in room of the Duke of Marlborough, who is turn'd out.

www.libtool.com.cn

March 20 (Th.). Yesterday at two Clock was a Convocation in which a Petition was read to be carry'd to the Queen in order to get an Act yt the Rectory of Ewelm may be annex'd to the Regius professor-ship of Divinity by Act of Parliamt, it having never yet been settled in yt manner, & Dr. Potter it seems finding at present some Difficulties about the Tithes upon that score. — On Tuesday Morning last died at London of the Small pox the Rt. Honble. the Ld. Glamis of the Kingdom of Scotland in the 20th Year of his Age. He was very lately a Student in the Bodlejan Library, & I had the honour of being acquainted with him. He was a Gentl. of great Hopes in all Respects, modest, good-natur'd, religious, &

---

vol. of Leland, & I have in yr name promis'd yt Sett to Col. Finch, if yo can compleat it.' Please direct the next parcel to be left at the Inn till called for.

Wright to H. (Rawl. 18. 51). Thanks &c. 'You are now arrived to your last Stage, & I heartyly wish you a happy End of your Jorney. I haue onely to recommend to you, yt you woud giue ye World in this Last, coming, Vol. a General Table to ye whole Work; either in some such like method as I proposed to you last Summer, or in ye Common Form, as you shall think most expedient; so yt ye Readers may not be put to ye needless trouble of searching in all ye Tables of 8 several Volumes, for what may be answerd in one.'

Brokesby to H. (Rawl. 13. 127). Mr. Clements will not forward the presentation copies till the book is published (price 3*s.* 6*d.*). Sends some errata.

Sloane to H. (Rawl. 16. 62). Has paid Mr. Clements 46*s.* for Leland vol. vii.

H. Topping to H. (Rawl. 17. 27). 'I am at present Chaplain to three Lords at the same time viz. Lord Privy-Seal Lord Rockingham & Lord Abergeny first Baron of England; wch last Has given me a Living of 120li pr ann whereof I go to-morrow to take possession. This does oblige me to take my Masters degree, but having kept no Terms in Oxford I fear 'twill be in vain to attempt it there, at least it can't be had without very much trouble at a great Expence: so that my only measure is (contrary to my Inclination) to go take it at Cambridge: I am informd yt all persons who come on that Account to Cambridge are obligd to produce a Certificate or some other publick instrument avouching that they have taken one degree in the University whence they come; My humble request therefore to you is yt you woud please to procure me this necessary paper of the proper officer whose business it is which I presume will be no great trouble to you who are perfectly informd not only in the ways and customs of your own University but who take in all Learning yts usefull both Ancient and Modern. Whatsoever it costs I will thankfully repay where and when you please ... direct next door to the Blew Posts In Barwick Street.'

March 20. Francis Luttrell to H. (Rawl. 15. 131). Directions for delivery of Leland vol. vii. to Mr. R. Rawlinson. 'My Father had returned you many thanks for your last Letter, but he happened to be indisposed abt ye time of receiving it, & also pretty much engaged in removing to a little House he has lately bought at Chelsea, & I had done myself the Honour to inform you from whence his transcript of the Itinerary was taken, had not Mr. Richd Rawlinson told me, that he had given you satisfaction in that matter; As to my Ld Treasurer's copy from whence his was taken, I find upon examination

Digitized by Google

honest; a Non-Juror, & firm for the Interest of the Young King abroad. He was chearfull & merry upon proper occasions, but sober & studious & would in all probability have prov'd a very great Man.

March 21 (Fri.). Mr. Thoresby, I am told, hath printed a Specimen of his Antiquities of Leeds, to be 20s. to Subscribers. It seems 'tis recommended by the Bp. of Carlisle, Dr. Hickes & Dr. Gibson. I wish the latter & the former were left out, & yt only Dr. Hickes remain'd with ye Addition of some other Names of the same Integrity. — I am inform'd Rob. Watts the Fanatical, Canting Fellow of St. John's is coming down from London with a Vindication of Dr. Kennett, & that 'tis to be fix'd in ye Copy of ye Complete History of England, as 'tis call'd, in St. John's Library.

March 22 (Sat.). I am told that 'twas a certain Presbyterian yt inform'd Dr. Kennett of the Note in one of the volumes of the Complete History of England in St. John's College Library. This Presbyterian happen'd to be brought into ye Library by one Mr. Blunt Fellow of St. John's, & desiring to see the Book Mr. Blunt very civilly shew'd him it. — Mr. Brett of Sussex a Non-Juror & a Man of very great Probity & Integrity. — There is now resident in Oxford one Mr. Oliphant a Scotch-Man. He lately publish'd in a small 8vo. some Epistles of Buchanan, & talks much of Records & MSS. & seems to have some Skill. He was one of those that prepared the Copy of Atlas Geographus for the Press, but he scouts the Book, & says the Booksellers spoyl'd the Design by their silly, mercenary ways, & by their taking any silly Story upon trust without consulting the best Authors, & he says the Prsons imploy'd are very ignorant, empty Fellows, & not at all capable of any considerable Undertaking. One thing I blame in this Mr. Oliphant (who is otherwise a very honest Gent.) that he speaks but indifferrtly of Dr. Smith's Catalogue of the Cotton Library, thereby betraying a Weakness of Judgment.

---

of my Father's copy (which was examined carefully after the transcribing) that my Lds was copied from Mr. Burtons MS; for your 4th volume sufficiently warrants that opinion, by the distinction you make from whence the 1st & second parts of that volume were transcribed.' Wishes to subscribe for Leland's *Collectanea*.

March 23. H. to Oddy. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 19 b.) Thanks for letter conc. the Roman Inscription that relates to the Bathe Fabrica, which H. will have occasion to publish anew. 'I am mightily pleas'd that there is a mark for an N over the Letter E in Fabriciesis. I had before guess'd that it should be so. But Dr. Halley (from whom I recd the Copy I publish'd) deny'd that there was any such mark in the stone. I am also mightily pleas'd that 'tis in the stone STIPENDIOꝪ V. M. IX. This will shew that the tyrones were under Direction of Teachers for some time before they receiv'd any wages, during wch time they went however by the name of Milites. This is a Discovery wholly owing to this Inscription. I have consulted other monuments of the same nature. But find not one that agrees with it in this. This would make me think that there is a mistake both in yours and Mr. Gales Transcript, but that I know you to be men of so much Accuracy and Exactness. I have read Dr. Musgraves Book over. I find he generally strikes in with what I had taken notice of before . . . I hope you do not forget Dion Cassius.'

Digitized by Google

March 24 (Mon.). Mr. Oliphant tells me that some time since as he was looking over some Books in a Bookseller's Shop he lit upon some Sheets wch were corrected with a Pen. He found them to be proof Sheets, & to be part of a Book intitled De Fide & Moribus Christianorum. He ask'd the Bookseller what he would have for them. The Bookseller not much regarding them, took six Pence. Mr. Oliphant carried them home, & look'd upon them as a Curiosity, they being part of an unpublish'd Book of Dr. Thomas Burnett's of the Charter-House. This Information he had receiv'd from the Bookseller himself. It seems Burnett was hinder'd from publishing this wicked and abominable Book. Some time after that wicked Wretch Collins hearing that Mr. Oliphant had these Sheets made Overtures to him for them, at least that he might have a Copy of them, & offer'd a great Reward, he intending to reprint them in Holland, on purpose to do Mischief to Religion. Mr. Oliphant (like an honest Man) absolutely refus'd it; but soon after he let Dr. Burnett the Author of them have them again, he earnestly desiring it.

March 26 (Wed.). On Saturday last Mr. Pierce, that white-liver'd, sniveling, conceited, & ignorant as well as Fanatical Vice-Principal of Edm. Hall, happen'd to talk of several Matters relating to the Hall with Dr. Pearson the Principal, who is a very worthy Man. The Principal was much concern'd at the Liberty he took of doing several things that were against former Customs & much to the Discredit and Disgrace of the Hall. But instead of discoursing modestly Pierce talk'd very sawcilly & not like one that was subordinate. Upon wch the Principal happen'd to tell him that he thought he was mad. *Mad*, says Pierce, *No I think you are rather mad. All the Town knows what you are* &c. Thus this conceited, rebellious Coxcomb. Pierce had order'd one or two to be sconced for just nothing. The Principal order'd the contrary. But Pierce still insisted, & notwithstanding the Principal's Counter-Order he sconc'd two Gentlemen, which is a Plain Indication of his Furious Temper. But he is a Man of no Conduct or Judgment. Another Instance of his indiscreet Passion is his Behaviour to one Mr. Chalmiers

---

March 24. H. to Sloane. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 20.) Thanks for quick return of 46*s.* for 11 copies of Leland vol. vii.

c. **March 24. H. to H. Clements.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 20.) Has recd. 46*s.* from Mr. Whistler for Dr. Sloane's Lelands, and 16*s.* from Mr. Clements sen. for Mr. Wright's.

March 25. H. to Bedford. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 20 b.) Would be extremely glad to see the papers that have passed between Dr. Hickes and Dr. K. Has sent for Capt. Wind Leland vol. vii and his own copy of Palladio (price 3*s.* 6*d.*). If Mrs. Bernard will part with Leland vol. i., will reserve the other vols. for Col. Finch. 'Tis probable I may hereafter print my Discourse about the Antiquity near Woodstock; but I want a Draught of it, which the Owner is not willing to grant without a greater Consideration than I am able to make. I understand there are Draughts abroad, but according to the Description I have heard of them they are not exact. A Painter in this Place hath one. I have not seen it, but he asks more than I am either able or willing to give for a Copy (wch notwithstanding faults I could afterwds easily correct) & the Ingraver (I am afraid) will afterwards insist upon an unreasonable Sum to do his Part. So yt at present I am inclin'd to let the Matter rest.'

Digitized by Google

A.M. of Edinb. who about a Year since left University College. This Mr. Chalmiers is a very sober, civil, understanding Man, of few Words, & of great Integrity. He lately din'd & supp'd several times in ye Buttery, where the Writer of these Matters usually eats. Mr. Chalmiers told me he did not like Pierce's principles, & that he would have as much Conversation with me as he could. One reason too of his Not careing to go into the Hall is this, that Pierce at noon generally stays almost an Hour after the Ringing of the Bell before he sits, & so also at Night, much to the Dissatisfaction of all the Hall. Pierce was so angry at Mr. Chalmiers's eating in the Buttery (not caring I believe, nay I am sure of it, that he should converse with me) yt he order'd he should have no Victuals unless he came into the Hall; which silly Humour of his was obey'd, & Mr. Chalmiers (to whom Pierce had in other Respects been very uncivil, & had abus'd his nearest Relations) is now about leaving the Hall & going to some other House. (He went away on Saturday immediately following the writing of what goes before, & enter'd himself of New-Inn Hall.)

March 28 (Fri.). The foresaid Mr. Pierce finding also in the Appendix to the fourth Volume of Leland's Itinerary that I had noted that John Rouse the Warwick Antiquary rightly calls Edmund Hall in St. Peter's Parish by the bare Name of Edmund Hall, without prefixing St. to it (St. Edmund Hall standing, according to him, in School-Street) is very much displeas'd, it being one property of a Whig to follow falshood, & by no means to hearken to Truth, & he resents the Matter so much that he hath (contrary to his Oath) written some very silly, nonsensicall,

---

March 27. T. Allen (Dodington) to H. (Rawl. 13. 51). 'Though I have not lately wrote to you yet I have often not only thought but wrote & spoke both of you & for you. I formerly told you my design & only desired you would set still & not by any modest expression of yr self wh ye enemy might take advantage of hinder ye accomplishment of it. pray let me know by the next post ye success of my endeavours herein. I have a brace of Guineas for you from yr old Friend. and for my own part I will make bold to remain in yr debt till I deliver them, haveing only two or three brown pieces of Curiosity rather than Antiquity wh therefore I will not trouble you with till I see you & can present em accompanied by a piece of more current metal to enliven em. a great many middle-aged & young people have died lately in these parts of a fever attended with a pain in their sides & carrying em off in 3 or 4 days; but God be praised this distemper rather abates than encreases. pray give my service & thanks to Mr. Allen; & desire him to send my Bed & blankets &c. and the hangings in my Chamber & in ye Study next ye Street with ye four Cane & six leathern chaires, by the Barge, directed to me and to be deliverd to Mr. Tappenden, Huoy: man at ye Sign of the Huoy at Bear-Key near Billingsgate . . . pray desire him to send me word by the post when he puts them on board ye barge & when he thinks they will be at London; and give my Godson such a book or bookes as you think proper for him. I will pay you for em. pray make what acknowledgement you think fit at ye bottom of yr letter to me, of ye two Guineas sent you by yr unknown old friend whom you were so kind to present with yr Lelands.'

c. **March 27. Bedford to H.** (Rawl. 13. 66). Please put Capt. Wind's name in the list of subscribers next vol. Particulars conc. Mrs. Bernard's copy of Leland vol. i. Sorry we cannot hope for the account of the antiquity near Woodstock as soon as B. wished.

Digitized by Google

& foolish Notes (no better than those he made upon Lord Haversham's Speech) in the Copy of Wood's Antiq. & Hist. Univ. Oxon. in Edm. Hall Library, to which Book I had referr'd to shew that 'twas rightly call'd by Rowse Edm. Hall. Thus this silly Blockhead takes all Methods he can to expose himself. The said Notes as they are not sense, so neither are they Latin, & may be permitted to stand on purpose to shew the Silliness & Folly & Ignorance of the Man. There is no manner of doubt that Edmund Hall is the true Name, being so call'd from one Edmund or Edmunds a Farmer, an honest Man, who let it out to Scholars.

March 30 (Sun.). On Tuesday last dyed Dr. Roderick formerly School Master of Eaton, & now Dean of Ely and Provost of Kings Colledge in Cambridge after a lingering Indisposition. 'Tis not yet known who will succeed him in the Deanery, but all say at Oxford that his Successor in the Provostship will be Dr. Adams who hath written a Book about Self-Murder against Dr. Donne. — A Book call'd Gabriel John, which is very silly & ridiculous, is agreed upon to have been written by Mr. Gregory, (Son to Dr. Gregory lately Rector of Hambledon) who was originally of Xt. Church, where he took ye Degree of Master of Arts & was afterwards Chaplain of Corpus Christi College, which he resign'd lately upon account of his ill State of Health. He is now something more than 30 Years of Age. — A certain barbarous Sect of People arose lately in London who distinguish themselves by the Name of Mohocks. There are great Numbers of them, & their Custom is to make themselves drunk and in the Night-time go about the Streets in great Droves & to abuse after a most inhumane Manner all Persons they meet, by beating down their Noses, pricking the fleshy Parts of their Bodys with their swords, not sparing even the Women, whom they usually set upon their Heads & committ such Indecencies towards them as are not to be mention'd; nor indeed shall I descend to any other particulars about these Brutish People, against whom there is a Proclamation issu'd with the Tender of a considerable Reward for Discovery of any of them. Divers have been taken up, & strict Watches are kept every Night. They are found to be young, lewd, debauch'd Sparks, all of the Whiggish Gang, & the Whiggs are now so much asham'd of this great Scandal (provided Whiggs can be asham'd) that they publickly give out there have been no such People, nor no such Inhumanities committed, thereby indeavouring to perswade People out of their Senses. But this is only one Instance of their abominable Lying, &c. — Just publish'd an Account of the Tryal of Jane Wenham of Walkerne in Hertfordshire

---

March 30. H. to Bedford. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 21.) Mr. Whistler has paid me 33*s*. Mrs. Bernard acts very unfairly. 'The Draught of the Pavement near Woodstock wch hath been taken by one of our Oxford painters is far from being right. I saw it last Night, & if I had a Copy perhaps I could correct it; but this I am deny'd, nor will the Owner of the Pavement permitt me the Liberty of imploying an Ingraver to have one accurately taken from the Original. My Discourse being finish'd I do not much trouble myself now about it, especially since all that can be said upon the occasion depends wholly upon Conjecture.' Mr. Cholmondeley 'hath bought several of the Republicks (of the small Editions) in an Auction now carrying on here pretty cheap.'

Digitized by Google

for Witchcraft at the Assizes at Hartford before Mr. Justice Powell, March 4. 1712. 8°. She was there found Guilty, & receiv'd Sentence of Death for it. She was committed to Goal by Sr Henry Chauncy. This Account partly taken out of the Depositions or Informations taken against Jane Wenham upon Oath, before Sir Henry Chauncy, & afterwards deliver'd in to the Clerk of the Assize; and partly out of the Relation of everything remarkable that pass'd during the time of her Examination before the Justice who committed her at her Tryal. The Author in the preface speaking of the Reality of Witches is pleas'd to mention *the Witches of Warbois in Huntingdonshire, of which* (he says) *there is a constant Commemoration every Lady-Day in a Sermon preach'd at Huntingdon by some one of the Fellows of Queen's-College in Cambridge, upon the Subject of Witch-Craft.* Two of the Evidences are the Reverend Mr. Gardiner, Rector of Walkner, and the Reverend Mr. Robert Strutt, Vicar of Ardley. Mr. Gardiner's Maid, Anne Thorn, between 16 and 17 Years of Age the Person chiefly bewitch'd. All the Circumstances are very strange and surprizing. Mr. Chishull here mention'd as a Man of a shining character. He pray'd, and at ye Prayers (as it had frequently been) the Maid recover'd from her Fits. Inquire about Gardiner and Strutt. (Notwithstanding Wenham's Condemnation, the Judge got her repriev'd. And justly too. For I am fully satisfy'd since that the poor Woman was abus'd, & that she was far from being a Witch.)

April 1 (Tu.). Bp. Burnett's Son, who was lately either Commoner or Gent. Commoner of Merton-Coll. (and hath been always look'd upon as a Young, little impudent Brat) is said to be one of the principal of the Mohocks; & indeed all Whiggs are look'd upon as Mohocks, their Principles & Doctrines leading them to all Manner of Barbarity &

March 31. H. to Browne Willis. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 77 b.) The books referred to are in the Museum Ashm. Has sent Leland vol. vii, and the papers out of the old *Valor Benef.*

H. to Cherry. (Rawl. 36. 47.) Dr. Hudson asks for Cherry's coat of arms in wax, which is to be prefixed to his Dedication. The Copies of Mr. Brokesby's book are not yet come to hand, though it is in our Oxford shops.

H. to Bp. of St. Asaph. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 77 b.) 'I have inquir'd of several about a qualify'd Person to transcribe what you want out of the Muséum Ashmoleanum concerning the Visitation of the Diocess of St Asaph, and at last I have met with one yt is willing to undertake it provided I will be at the trouble of writing a Page or two, which may serve as a Key to the rest. This I have promis'd him to do; but then (they tell him) he must pay 6s. to be admitted into the Muséum, and 3d. for writing every day after. This it seems is the Custom, as it hath been represented to me, who have nothing to do in yt Place, which is altogether distinct from the Publick Library. The young Man's Name (that is willing to undertake the Transcript) is Lamb. He was lately in the Family of the present Ld Bp of Worcester, who is his great Friend, and I believe will be very glad that he is by this means like to serve your Lordship. As soon as I find Mr. Lamb hath liberty allow'd him of writing, I will transcribe a Page or two of the MS. and will afterwards be ready to solve any other Difficulties that shall happen to arise. I have already told him that he shall have not only the two Guineas that your Ldship put into my hands, but such a farther Gratuity as shall be judg'd reasonable.'

Digitized by Google

Inhumanity. — In order, if possible, to mortify Dr. Bentley, they have not only printed an Horatius Reformatus (sold for three pence) in which are contain'd all his Emendations, but they have likewise translated his Dedication (to Harley Ld. Treasurer) into English & printed it with the Latin over against it. The Translation is very just and true, & by it it plainly appears that Dr. Bently notwithstanding all his Vanity and Conceit wants common Sense, the Dedication being nothing but a Farrago of bombast, poor, silly, Remarks, not worthy to come from any Person of Learning, much less such a one as Dr. Bentley would fain be thought to be.

April 2 (Wed.). Yesterday being the first of April (a Day remarkable in England for making of April Fools) & Dr. Brathwayt having been lately chosen Warden of Winchester-College, and by that means the Vice-Chancellorship become void, & the Chancellor having nominated Dr. Gardiner Warden of All-Souls to succeed him as Vice-Chancellor, I say this Matter being so, yesterday at two of the Clock in the Afternoon the Chancellor's Letters were read in Convocation, & Dr. Gardiner was confirm'd Vice-Chancellor by Convocation. Dr. Brathwait and Dr. Gardiner both of them made Speeches, such ones as they were, there being nothing remarkable in either unless it be that Gardiner promis'd that he would act very strictly according to Statute; but this Promise no one doubts but he will break, at least People that I talk with give out this as their Opinion. The Provice-Chancellors are Dr. Charlett, Master of Univ. Dr. Lancaster, Provost of Queen's, Dr. Baron Master of Balliol, & Dr. Dobson President of Trinity-College. — I saw lately a very excellent Ballad upon the 11th of April being the Day on wch Wm. and Mary Prince & Princess of Orange were crown'd King & Queen of England. In this Ballad the Vices and Wickedness of both these undutifull Princes are very well expos'd and lay'd open. — The Present Parliament are styl'd by some Parliamentum indoctum, because of a very grievous and heavy Tax they are laying upon Paper, on purpose to crush Learning & depress poor Scholars. This Tax upon Paper is after the Rate of twenty five Pounds per Cent. which is one Fourth; but this is only one of the sad and miserable Consequences of the late Blessed Revolution. — Mr. Giffard seems to have but an indifferent opinion of Dr. Hickes in some things, particularly in what he hath said in his Book against Julian Johnson, in which he says Dr. Hickes is certainly mistaken in saying & asserting yt the Roman Monarchy was elective & not hereditary. But I quite dissent from Mr. Giffard, it being altogether plain to me that the Roman Empire was elective, & depended as it were altogether upon the Votes of the People; nor do I know of any certain Passages to shew the contrary.

April 3. Bp. of St. Asaph to H. (Rawl. 13. 35.) Readily submits to the customs of the Museum, though he does not think them very creditable ones. Desires the young man may use such a sort of paper as H. used when he transcribed the Verse-Life of Wenefrede; the Latin Life was written on a sheet so enormously great that the Bp. was fain to have it transcribed again.

April 4. Bp. of Waterford to H. (Rawl. 16. 23.) Is very desirous to have a copy of Leland. 'I pray God give his Blessing to your Studies.'

Digitized by Google

April 6 (Sun.). We have an Account from Rome that Zacagnio the Pope's Library Keeper of the Vatican Library is dead. He was a man of very good Learning. — Yesterday meeting with Dr. Ayliffe of New College about eleven of the Clock, he told me that being lately at London about the Election of a Warden of their College now carrying on, and going into a Coffee-House, he happen'd to meet with Dr. Kennett, who was very civil he says to him, and would have carry'd him to his House, but this he declin'd, partly because he had not then leisure, and partly because he thought his keeping Dr. Kennett company might do prejudice to the Cause he came about, and so he told the Dr. in these Words, or in Words to the same Effect, viz. *Mr. Dean, I am come to Town about our Election, and I am carrying on an Interest as much as I can, but should I be much in your Company it would be no small Prejudice to it. For you are a Whig, and 'tis well known you are such. A Whig*, says Dr Kennett, *who gave the Definition. Why 'tis generally reported*, says Ayliffe. *Ay but who gave the Definition*, continues the Doctor? *Why*, says Ayliffe, *all the University look upon you as such, and that's your Character there. Why then*, says the Doctor, *I am proud of it.* — They have printed Cæsar's Comm. at London, in a very large Folio. One was presented to Prince Eugene when he was lately in England, who gave 30 Guineas for it. This is the Book that the Reverend Dr. Aldrich several Years agoe propos'd to do with noble Cutts of his own Contriving. Mr. Alsop was to have corrected it. Mr. Dodwell's Chronology was to have been printed in the Margin, & a Discourse of his about Portus Iccius &c. But this Design being stopp'd I know not for what reasons, it was done at London, by Dr. Clarke of St. James's who is not at all qualify'd for such work, & therefore no great matter is exspected from this[1] Ed. which I have not yet seen. I have seen Specimens of Dr. Aldrich's Design in several Sheets. Prince Eugene also gave Whiston 15 Guineas for his Heretical Book, and Mr. Barnes 20 Guineas for a Present of his Homer.

April 7 (Mon.). Out of a Letter I receiv'd from White-Waltham Berks dated September 19th. 1710.

I found lately almost a whole Tile in Berry-Grove, which I will reserve to shew you when you come over. 'Tis of the same Make that Weycock Ruins and Feens Field Ruins are of; and there are also some such put into the Walls of our Steeple. Without doubt the Romans used such Tiles. I have often thought lately that the Building in Berry-Grove might anciently be the Parish-Church or some small Religious House, but however I believe let it have been what it will that it was destroyed by the Danes in their Devastations, and very likely at the same time when Weycock and Feens Buildings were. But this is but my Conjecture: only when you come over, if it please God to grant me Life, which I expect not long, I will goe with you, and you shall have a View of all those Places, and of Teresh-Garden in Shottersbrooke Parish, where are the like Tiles and Fragments of them.

April 5. S. Gale to H. (Rawl. 15. 9). Sends Thoresby's Proposals by Oddy, and bespeaks H.'s favour for the work. Prof. Ockley's humble service.

---

[1] I have since had a sight of this Book, & find it full of Faults, and therefore to be little esteem'd.

Digitized by Google

April 9 (Wed.). Being with Mr. Reynolds School-Master of Exeter last Night at his Brothers Chambers of Corpus Christi College, he was pleas'd to say that Dr. Musgrave had been extremely carefull in transcribing the Bathe Inscription about the Fabrica, and that if it happen'd to be wrong he would never rely more upon Copies of Inscriptions. But notwithstanding all this I am assur'd his Copy is very wrong, and I have two Copies now by me very different from his. Yet they both agree together, & were taken by two very learned Men. This Mr. Reynolds was formerly of Eaton School, afterwards Fellow of King's Coll. Cambridge, & at length Master of Exeter Schoole, where he hath been ever since 1694. He is a civil, obliging Man. — Coyns that I saw to day. FL . IVL . CONSTANTIVS . P . F . AVG . (Æ. 3.) Constantij Jun. Cap. diadem. Rev. FEL. TEMP REPARATIO Figura militaris captivum cum equo prolapsum sternens . A. C. 326. anno nempe imperij 2do. Is qui prosternit in manu sagittam habet non multum a Stunsfeldiana diversam. Quin & tibiam dextram arrectam habet, vim quandam in hoste prosternendo adhibens.—(Æ. 3.) Alius ejusd. imp. nummus cum ead. epigraphe. Sed deest equus. Anno is cusus est praecedenti, nempe 325.—Alius ejusd. imp. cum hac epigraphe in parte aversa, GLORIA EXERCITVS Duo milites cum signis militaribus. labarum in medio. A. C. 327. quo anno Constantinus Magnus Aug. Romae triumphabat.—IMP CONSTANTINVS AVG. (Æ. 3.) Constantini M. Cap. Rev. SOLI INVICTO COMITI AS. Solis nudi typus. A. C. 307. cusus. Varias hoc anno victorias reportavit Constantinus magnus. quas omnes sibi sive Apollini attribuendas esse censuit, utpote qui ipsi suppetias tulerit & contra Hostium copias tueretur ac defenderet. — At the End of a Qto printed Book of Mr. Hill's of Queen's Coll. Oxon.—Thus endeth the Hystory and questyons of Kynge Boccus & Sydracke. Prynted at London by Thomas Godfray. At the coste and charge of dan Robert Saltwode Monke of Sayn Austen's at Canterbury. Cum privilegio regali. — Mr. Urry hath two Leaves in an old Cover of a Book, in wch there are some merry & curious Observations: particularly, an Epitaph upon * * * He hath got a Chaucer MS. from Mr. Pepys in wch are some Fragments not printed. He hath an other MSSt. (which was borrow'd for him) in which are some things about Sir Thomas Wyatt. This I must look over more carefully.—Mr. Urry hath Buchanan's History printed at Edinborough 1582. Edimburgi apud Alexandrum Arbuthnetum typographum Regium anno M.D.LXXXII. cum Privilegio Regali. fol. This Book he hath bound very curiously in turkey leather, & before it hath put this excellent Inscription,

Buchananum | Tam Pulchre vestitum vides; | Non quòd is nequam, | Et partium studio deditus | Pravorum consiliorum author atque artifex fuerit: | Sed quod, | Ea omnia; quæ vel perverse cogitavit, | Vel nefarie molitus est, | Pulcherrimo verborum ornatu | Scriptor vestiverit. | J. U.

April 10 (Th.). [Coin] Found in the Beaumont's Oxon . . . — Coyns which I saw today: [of Constantine; Tetricus the Younger; Constantine; Constans; Gratian; one of the Constantinopolitan Emperors; Constantius (A. C. 327), and another with two Military Ensigns between; Tetricus (A. C. 274). Hujusmodi nummum Stanburiæ juxta Woodstock repertum vidi, in agris nempe Doctoris Bourchier.—(Arg.) IMP :

Digitized by Google

CÆS : FERD : II. P. F. GER : HVN : BOTT : REX. Aquila, alis expansis, & bina sceptra pedibus tenens. R. AVGVSTA . VINDELICORVM. Civitas, sub qua MDCXXVII.—(Arg.) FERD : II : D : R : IMP : SE : AVG : Rev. MO : NOVA : CIVI : CONSTAN :—A silver Medal of King James 1st with the Kings Image to the Midde on one Side, in a Hat, and Beard, with a George, and round about GIVE THY IUDGEMENTS O GOD UNTO THE KING And on the other Side is his eldest son Henry Prince of Wales in his own short Hair, with His foretop standing up, much in the same manner as he is usually pictur'd. Round about him is, AND THY RIGHTEOUSNESSE VNTO THE KINGS SONNE.—(ARG.) CAROLVS V. IMP. Herculis columnæ, cum PLVS. VLTRA. Rev. S. AMBOSIVS. Ejusd. Sancti effigies.

April 11 (Fri.). Yesterday came on the Election for Warden of New Coll. There were three Candidates, one of which Mr. Cobb, a Young Man, B.LL. He had 26 Votes, and the other two together had 28. The Rule there is that no one is to be pronounc'd elect, unless he hath more Votes not only than every one of the other Candidates, but than all of them together. Another meeting will be to morrow, & if it be not determin'd within 12 Days there will be a Devolution. — Coyns I saw to Day: A Silver Medal of Philip Son of Charles the Vth. He was King of Spain (by the Name of Philip the IId.) & is the same that sent over the Armada against Q. Eliz. The Inscription is, PHILIPPVS DG HISPANIAR ET INDIARVM. REX. 1587.—A Silver Medal of Charles the Vth. The same with that in pag. 49.—Another Silver Medal of Leopold, Brother to the Emperor Ferdinand the IId. with this Inscription: LEOPOLDVS : D : G : ARCHID : AVSTRI. DVX : BVRGVN : COMES : TIROLIS. 1623. . . . —A Brass Medal, with this Inscription: EIN GROSSGEMV TEVNDIEIB ESSTE CKZVHALT ALLEINEIST OTTES WERCK . . FORTITVDO 1606 HK On the other Side, FORTITVDO [sketch omitted] . . .—A Counter in Brass of Galba.

April 12 (Sat.). This Day there was another Meeting about an Election of a Warden of New-College, when Mr. Cobb carry'd it by a Majority of one Vote, his own being not reckon'd in. Dr. Aubrey &

April 11. H. to Bp. of Waterford. [Draft.] (Rawl. 16. 24 and 39. 21 b.) All copies of Leland disposed of long since. 'I exspected a Word or two about St. Cyrill. Your Ldship knows my meaning, and cannot but remember all Particulars. I take it very kindly that you are pleas'd to express any Concern for the Success of my Studies.'

H. to Woodward. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 21 b.) Thanks for 48*s.* for Leland vol. vii. Cannot yet procure a true draught of the Stunsfield Pavement.

c. **April 12. H. to Brokesby.** [Draft, cancelled.] (Rawl. 39. 22.) Has at last received the seven copies, and paid 21*s.* to Clements. Encloses a copy of Thoresby's proposals; and requests B. to promote this good work as it lies in his way. Cannot be over at Shottesbrooke this Easter.

Bp. of Waterford to H. (Rawl. 16. 1.) 'As to what you are pleased to mention concerning St. Cyril I must make so free with you as to assure you, that I remember nothing about it, excepting my refusing to answer a very unreasonable Demand of yours, for work, which I had abundantly satisfied, and rewarded you for before. Your mentioning this matter makes me add another Petition to the Prayers I always offer for you, & others like you, That God would give you such a Spirit of Modesty & Meekness, as may

Digitized by Google

Dr. Cheney were his Antagonists. The former is reckon'd an honest stanch Man, tho' stingy, & the latter (who protests against ye Election) a Whigg.

April 13 (Sun.). The form of the Stunsfield Dart . . . A rude scatch of the latter pt of the Humane Figure, i. e. Apollo Sagitt. . . .—A Coyn of Constans Junior. . . .

April 14 (Mon.). This day Sennight (Apr. 7th) Dr. Adams was chosen Master of King's Coll. Camb. without Opposition. — SAN . MARC . VEN . II . Venetus Nummus. Rev. ARMATA . E . T . MOREA. — A Gold Piece: MARIA. D. G. ANG. FRA. Z. HIB. RESNA. St. Michael treading upon the Dragon, & thrusting his Spear into his Mouth. The Spear made thus, . . . St. Michael hath a Circle (instead of Rays) round his Head. Reverse: A * * O FACTUM EST ISTVD ET MIRABI ✠ A ship with the Arms of Engl. & France, & over a Cross . . & the Letter M [&c.] . .—Coyn[s] I saw to day: [of Constans, A.D. 337; of Magnentius, A.D. 350] . . .

April 15 (Tu.). About 20 Years since a Fellow found a Pot or Urn of small Brass Coyns under the Root of an Oak in the Parish of Comb by Woodstock. — Coyns I saw to day: CONSTANTINVS IVN NOB C Constantini Junioris cap. Notandum est litteram *u* hoc modo formatam (viz. V) originem dedisse, ni fallor, formae U in monumentis paullo recentioribus. Nam in antiquissimis cum nummis tum inscriptionibus V vocalis perpetuo ce[r]nitur. Nummus autem quem nunc ob oculos habemus est moduli medij, & est plane perelegans . . Male caput exhibet

---

preserve you from thinking of your selves more highly than you ought to think. I recommend you to God Almighty's Grace, & am with all due esteem Your Faithfull Humble servant T. WATERFORD & LISMORE. in great haste.' (Rawl. 16. 2. 'My Notes upon this Letter, the same Day I receiv'd it, viz. Apr. 14th. 1712. *That I remember nothing about it* &c.] This false. He desir'd me to draw up the *Index Auctorum* & the *Index rerum* to St. Cyrill, and offer'd me five Guineas for my Pains, and more if I should desire it. I agreed to do both for 5. Guineas. When I had done, he desir'd that I would also draw up the Index Locorum Scripturae. This I also did (not to say anything concerning my correcting the Press, and collating MSS.) & insisted upon nothing for it. Some considerable time after I ask'd him for the 5 Guineas. He paid me two of them, but I could never get any more notwithstanding his owning the Debt several times, and as often protesting that he would pay it. *Thinking of yourselves* &c.] No rational Man will think it a Breach of Modesty to demand a just Debt, after tarrying several Years for it. He will rather think that the Person who refuses to pay the Debt (especially if he be a BP) is a very ill Man, and hath neither Modesty, nor Meekness, but is full of Conceit & Pride. And indeed this BP was always look'd upon as an indiscreet, snivelling, vain, confident, proud Person, and guilty in divers Instances of the greatest Hypocrisy.')

April 15. Note by H. (Rawl. 14. 70.) 'From a letter I receiv'd dated April 15th 1712.—Mr. Cherry has lately met with a great Misfortune. For last week he was served with an Execution upon a Judgment formerly confess'd (as they say) to Dr Kennett, and one more; but they say the Dean was the principal Actor against him. They seized his Goods, and hurryed him to Reading, where he yet remains; for which both I and generally all hereabouts are heartily sorry: but Mr. Griffiyth and other Gentlemen were with him

Digitized by Google

Laureatum Mediobarbus. In aversa pte. VOT X DOMINOR . NOSTROR . CAESS: intra lauream A. C. 326. Hoc anno Constantini Jun. decennalia celebrata. [Coins of Constantine (3), and Crispus (Leland *Itin.* V.)] . . . Out of Ortelius's Deorum Dearumque Capp. n. XXXVIII. Genius Populi Romani ad illustrandam Dissertationem meam de Pavimento Stunsfeldiano tessellato: . . .

April 16 (Wed.). Mr. Oddy tells me he took the Bathe Inscription before Mr. Gale's Brother did, and that he communicated his Copy to Mr. Gale, & that that is the reason how Mr. Gale's comes to agree with his. He says also that Mr. Gale could not tell what to make of it, 'till he told him. But I doubt much of this. — Coyns I saw to day. [Of Constantine, A. D. 336.] . . A Brass modern Piece, with FORTITVDO . BELGICA . on one side and [fasces] . . And on the other side CIↃIↃCXIII INDVCIAE V. S. C. — A Pewter Medal, with VLRICA . ELEONORA . . . FACTA SOCIA REGNI . Corona imp.—[Coin of Constantine, A.D. 322.] . . — In an old English Chronicle from Brute to K. Hen. Vth. (Laud F. 92.) being the same, I thinke, call'd commonly Brute of England, are several Illuminations, in one of which is the Representation of the Battle between K. Harold & the D. of Normandie, in wch both are represented standing with Visors, & Duke Wm. is represented running the other through with a Spear, & K. Harold is lifting up his Sword. The rest also represented on Foot with Spears without Arrows or other Weapons, unless one or two that have swords. This plainly the Fancy of the Illuminator who did not understand

---

since, and relate that he is very chearfull in his calamitous Condition, and trusts to God's Providence. Mr Henry Cherry is also dead lately at London, and hath (as they say) given all away to Mr. Austen, formerly his Clarke; which I think was ill done, not to give Mr Cherry, or his Daughters at least-wise, something. Dr. Kennett will get no Credit by it, I suppose. For every body cries out against him, knowing how good a Friend Mr. Cherry, and his Father, were to him.—I hear that Mr Cherry should say that he doth not intend to incumber any Friend for his Releasment, he is so virtuous a Gentleman, but intends to remove himself by a Habeas Corpus; but this is but Conjecture.'

April 16. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 17. 1.) Sends a few notes on the portion relating to Lancashire in Leland vol. v, from his transcript of the copy lent him in 1696 by the Archbp. of York, which is 'said to be writ from the Original & faithfully examined by Nath: Greenwood Augt 17. 1658.' Has written three or four letters since he had the favour of a line from H. Enquiries about the copies of vol. v for Messrs. Plaxton and Hardy. 'I have been at the trouble & charge of 5 or 6 Lettrs & can have no answer from [Mr. Hardy], ye post-boys I fear destroying ye Lettrs for ye moneys sake . . . tho the excellt Madam Nevile ye dowager is well, yet they are in concern for the old Gent. who has been pray'd for since Sunday last.' Mr. Nevile should pay H. out of the subscription for T.'s book. 'I am much obliged to him for his concerning himself so vigourously for me, at Oxford, since Cambridge has but yet one subscribr besides St. Johns Col: Library, except we reckon Mr. Wentworth whose fathr takes off a Set.'

c. **April 16. H. to Bp. of Waterford.** [Draft, cancelled.] (Rawl. 39. 23.) Conc. the remuneration for his work on St. Cyril.

H. to Brokesby. [Draft, cancelled.] (Rawl. 39. 23.) Has received the seven copies of B.'s book. Mr. Clements tells him that people say the subject

Digitized by Google

History. And 'tis to his Fancy too that in the same Book St. Oswald, St. Alban &c. are made to have Wings. [Sketch omitted] . .

April 17 (Th.). Out of John de Dade's Treatise of Arms MS. in Bibl. Bodl. (Laud. 92.)

www.ertongbook.com.cn

To bere a Gryffyn in Armys is a tokyn of a grete man, and a strong fighter and double of condicions and maners. For that birde in the further partie is like an Egle, and in the hyndre partie like a lyon. Therfore see and consider, and conceyve the condicions. For they are to be supposed. A Grifon . . . — . . . These Shoes in use in Henry the V^th's Time, when this MS. was written. —Ibid. A Dragon to bere in Armys betokenyth a grete and an huge drinker. For a dragon is a beste moost thurstie. In so moche that he may unnethe be fulfilled in the water. And therfore he openyth his mouthe ayenst the Wynde that he myght quenche his hete in that wyse. Of this it is noted by Jerom in the Chaptre of the Lyon &c. . . .

Out of the abovesaid English Chronicle.

Whan the Lordes of Somersetshire & of Wiltshire and of Dorsetshire herde telle that the King (being now in Somersetshire,) was scomfited, anone they ordeyned hem all the Power that they myght have and comen to the King there that he was (this was after Hubba was slayn by Ælfred) and thanked almyghty god that he was alyve. For they wente that the Danoys had slayne him. Than toke the King and his Barouns counseill amonges hem and saide that they wolde gone and mete with the Danoys and fyght with hem. And so they riden all that nyght and came on the morowe aboute Prime to Abyngdon where the founde the Danoys. And King Alured and his Barouns assembeled then euerichone and ferfeliche fought with the Danoys and yeven a strenger batayle than evyr they had done biforne. And the Danoys foughten well and manlich. So that men wist not in what parte was moost peple deed. And atte the laste as god wolde the King had the victorie with mochil honour. For the Danoys were so pursued on every side that they wist not where to abide. And evyr the King pursued them XV dayes til at the last they were full fayne to pray him of pees and of grace and of accorde and wolde yeve him good Hoostages, And swore that they wolde nevyr make nor debate ayenst him &c.

(Quære whether the Barows about Abbington be not the remains of the Encampments of the Danes when they lay here abouts before they were set upon by K. Ælfred.)—King Edgar us'd in Somertime to go to Supper before sunset. ibid.—In the Chapter there concerning King Edgar's supping with the fair Lady that was Edelwolde's Wife.

And that tyme it was a comon usage in lande whan a Man shuld drynk to another, the drynker shuld say wassayle, and the other shuld seie to him

---

has been already exhausted; but he looks upon such remarks as groundless prejudices.

April 16. H. to Cherry. (Rawl. 36. 48; and draft, Rawl. 29. 23.) Hindered by an accident from coming to Shottesbrooke this Easter. Has received seven copies of Brokesby's book, and will endeavour to sell six of them.

April 17. Bp. of St. Asaph to H. (Rawl. 13. 36.) 'I received y^rs with y^e inclosed Sheet, and upon y^e reading it, am heartily concernd for the Trouble I have given you. I took it for granted, that y^e Visitations of B^p Redman, had been Visitations of y^e Diocese of S^t Asaph, & that would have made me willing to have been at the Expense you sett down, or a greater, because I should have then learned Something or other to my Satisfaction, if not Advantage. but finding his Visitation to have been of y^e Praemonstratensian Order in

Digitized by Google

drynke hayle, And thus the King and the lady diden mony tymes and ofte-tymes kyssed.

Ibid. And upon a day as he (K. Harold) sate at his mete a messanger come and tolde him that William Bastard Duke of Normandie was come with his peple and was arryved in Englonde in the Cuntre of Kente And had taken all the Tounes aboute Hastyng And that he had also myned the castell And whan the King herde this tyding he spedde him thider in all that he myght And hadde with him but litil peple as for to yeve bataile unto Duke W. And whan they first mette togedres Duke William axed of him first these thinges. oon was yf that he wolde have his doughter to wyfe as conveniaunt was bitwene hem two and as he swore upon a boke by god and by all his seintes And that he wolde holde the lande of him in truage other that he wolde departe hit and prove it in bataile And Harolde was a stronge man and proute and fers and trust moche upon his strength and come and faught with Duke William and with his men And in that bataile Duke William slowe King Harold and his men discomfited Which bataile was at Tunbrigge the secunde yere of his reigne upon Seint Kalixtus day And this Harolde lithe atte Waltham.

Ibid. And this William Rous (Rufus) made the newe Forest & destroied & brente to grounde xxvi good Tounes and iiij xx Houses of Religion for to make his Forest more larger.

The Author does not like those that set up K. Stephen contrary to Right & their Othes.—The siege of Oxford in K. Stephen's time endur'd from Michaelmas to St. Andrew's Tide. — Coyns I saw to day. A Brass Medal upon the Victory obtain'd by Grave Maurice (commonly call'd The Grave) Prince of Orange over Albert VI. Archduke of Austria at Tournhot an. 1597. . . .—[Another Brass Medal, 1574.] . . . [Coins of Constantine (A.D. 322), Magnentius (A.D. 351), and Constantinople.]—A Suedish Brass Piece, with MONETA CVPRE : BA * * LARFNS : M : DC : XXIX : Rev. CIVS ADOLP : D : G : SVECORVM : REX : M : P : F :—A Modern Brass Medal with CALCVLVS A. RATIONI-BVS PROVINCIARVM FOEDER: INFER.GERM. HABITIS CIↃ . IↃ . XCIIII. Rev. FIRMVM . SERVANDI . FOEDERIS . VINCULVM . . Arm out of a cloud & a ballance. . . .—[Coin of Constantius, A.D. 328.] . . . Remember to put in my discourse of Stunsfield pavimentum tessellatum *Ensigns* for *Banners*. — In the Reign of King John Ale the common drink for Princes. Hence the Monk that poyson'd the King did not bring him a glass of wine, but a Glass of Ale. — [Sketch of coin omitted] . . . — Out of the foresayd English Chron. After there is an Account given by the Author of the beheading of Walter Stapleton Bp. of Exeter at Chepe in London by the Rebells, the Author says—

And it was no wonder though the Bisshop deied in evyl dethe For he was a covetous Man withoute pite and wikkedly he counceilled the King.

Ibid.—And that tyme the Englissh men were clothed all in white cotes and peynted hoodes embroudered with letters and floures semeliche And that

---

their several houses, I have no manner of Curiosity to be better acquainted with it, than I am. I desire you therefore to discharge Mr. Lamb, paying all Fees & Costs he may have been at, & gratifying him, as you think reasonable. as for ye remainder of the Money, I desire you to bestow it on some poor deserving Scholar, without concerning Me, in it, any farther; not doubting but you have many such. I return you many thankes for ye pains yu have been at on my behalf, and, with assurance of my readynesse to doe you any Service within my power, I remain,' &c.

Digitized by Google

tyme the Englishmen hadde longe berdes And therfore the Scottes maden a bille and sette hit upon the chirche durre of Stangate under the fourme: *longe berde hertles: peynted hode witlees: Gay cote gracelees: makes Englonde thriftlees.*

www.libtool.com.cn

Speking of the death of Edw. II. he saith—

Allas the sorowe and care that he had was thurgh false counceillers that he to moche trusted upon which afterwarde were destroied and done to myschevous dethe as god wolde for theire mochil falsenes.

And the ladde hym to the Castell of Corf And King Edward hated that place moost of ony place of all the world And there the kept hym saafliche unto seinte Matheus day in Septembre in the yere of grace M[l].cccxxvij.[1] And the false traitour Sir Roger Mortymer sente privelich writen to the forsaid Thomas and John that they shuld done Edward to dethe amonges hem. And anone as they sawe that commaundement they comforted the King and made hym good chere in all that they myght atte his soper but King Edward wist nothing of theire false treson as false traitours and forsworne ayenst theire souerain lorde And whan the King was in his bedde faste aslepe they come into his chambre and theire companye with hem and leyden upon his wombe an huge table and helden adoune faste the table upon hym with iiij stronge men atte the corners of the table And the lorde abraied of his slepe and was sore adradde there to have been slayne. And anone he turned his body upsodoun And than token the false traitours and as wode tyrauntes an horne and put it into his foundement as ferre as they myght. And than token a broche of hote brennyng copre and put hit thurgh the horne into his body and so dide many tymes & rolled hit amonge his bowels and so they slowe the noble King and his dethe not parceyved And afterward he was entiered at Gloucestre.

Ibid.—And in the xv. Yere of King Richardes (the II[d].) Regne he helde his Cristemasse in the Manere of Wodestoke And there the Erle of Penbroke a yonge lorde and tendre of age wolde lerne to Juste with a Knyght that men called Sir John Seint John and riden togedir in the parke of Wodestoke And there the worthy Erle of Penbroke was slayne with that other Knyghtes spere as he caste hit from hym whan they had cowped For whoos dethe the King and Quene (Anne his first wife) made moche sorowe.

April 18 (Fri.). Out of a Letter I receiv'd yesterday dated April 15[th] 1712.

M[r]. Cherry has lately met with a great Misfortune. For last Week he was served with an Execution upon a Judgment formerly confess'd (as they say) to D[r]. Kennett, and one more; but they say the Dean was the principal Actor against him. They seiz'd his Goods, and hurryed him to Reading, where he yet remains; for which both I and generally all hereabouts are heartily sorry, but M[r]. Griffyth and other Gentlemen were with him since, and relate that he is very chearfull in his calamitous Condition, and trusts to God's Providence. M[r]. Henry Cherry is also dead lately at London, and hath (as they say) given all away to M[r]. Austen, formerly his Clarke; which I think was ill done, not to give M[r]. Cherry, or his Daughters at leastwise, something.

D[r]. Kennett will get no Credit by it, I suppose. For every body cries out against him, knowing how good a Friend M[r]. Cherry and his Father were to him. * * * I hear that M[r]. Cherry should say that he doth not intend to incumber any Friend for his Releasment, he is so virtuous a Gentleman, but intends to remove himself by a Habeas Corpus; but this is but Conjecture.

M[r]. Cherry that D[r]. Kennett hath been so barbarous to is Francis Cherry of Shottesbrooke in Berks Esq[r].; my Great Friend and Patron, and what the said Letter says of his being a virtuous Gentleman is

[1] Whan he was carried to Berkley Castel, as afterw[ds] where he was slain.

Digitized by Google

certainly true, he being one of the most accomplish'd Persons for Modesty, Humility, Integrity, Loyalty, and all other Virtues, as also for his excellent Learning that this Kingdom hath produc'd in this last Age. His Father's Name was William Cherry, a Gentleman of very good Sense, but of far different Principles from his Son, as also was Mr. Henry Cherry, Brother to the said Mr. Wm. Cherry, and Uncle to Francis. Both these two Brothers were bred up in Republican Principles, and they did not leave them to their Dying Days. Mr. William Cherry dy'd intestate, and tho' he was look'd upon as a very rich Man, yet 'twas found that his Estate was strangely incumber'd, and his Son being ignorant of every thing almost that belong'd to it, hath suffer'd Abundance of Inconveniences in undertaking to discharge all his Debts. He might indeed have declin'd Administration; but he is too much a Christian to act in that Manner: and 'tis no wonder that being of such different Principles his Uncle should leave neither himself nor his Daughters any Legacy. He hath three Daughters all young and very virtuous like their Father. Dr. Kennett was Rector of Shottesbrooke several Years, being presented to it by Mr. Wm. Cherry the Father, who was his singular good Friend, as also was the Son, who had a great Respect for him as a Clergy Man and a Man of Parts, tho' he does not at all like his Principles. Perhaps never any Person was more oblig'd to have been more moderate in this Affair than the Dr. who hath receiv'd so many other Kindnesses from the Family; and a Man of common Honesty would have scorn'd to take this inhumane Method, especially when the Debts (as I have reason to think) which have brought Mr. Cherry to this Condition were contracted by his Father. But we ought not to wonder at this Severity from the Dr. who is well known to be a very proud, haughty, insincere Man, and guilty of abominable Wickedness in divers Respects; & I do not question but this Prosecution will redound much to his Dishonour and Disgrace, and tend mightily to advance the Reputation of Mr. Cherry, who deserves so well of all good Men. It hath been hinted to me that one reason of the Dr.'s Inhumanity is occasion'd by my Answer to his Letter weh is printed (together with the Answer) in the viith Volume of Leland's Itin. My Answer is mightily approv'd of, and the Dr. finding that it is so kindly receiv'd and that he is expos'd by it thought that one way of Revenge would be to fall heavily upon my excellent Friend, to whose Generosity I owe my Education. But I hope God will bring Mr. Cherry out of Trouble, & that the Dr. may live to be asham'd of, and repent for, his Prævarication & his unjust Dealing. — The MS. English Chronicle above mention'd comes as low as to about the VIth Year of K. Hen. Vths Reign.

Apr. 19 (Sat.). Digg'd up at St. Austin's Fryers in Stamford Febr. 22d. 17$\frac{11}{12}$. [Seal of Thomas Bp. of Elphin: Sketch and impression omitted] . . . — Another seal Dug up at the same Place [s' HV' CAPELLANI: sketch and impression omitted] . . . — Two Broad Pieces of Gold of King James Ist. found lately in a Field as they were ploughing by St. Clements in Oxford. — A Brass Piece I saw to day with [1]IHS . XPO . DNS . |

[1] This was found by the Workmen in the Foundations of the New Printing House by the Theater, 1712. as I was told at first, but since I understand that 'tis a Mistake.

Digitized by Google

I * * VDETV^{s}. Rev. [Cross] IHS . DNS . XPS . DEV^{s} . — Other Coyns I saw to-day [of Constantius, A.D. 331; Constantine, A.D. 326; a modern brass medal, Dutch, 1608; of Crispus, A.D. 326: Hoc anno Decennalia Crispi celebrabantur & Constantini Caess. Quo etiam anno occidebatur Crispus in urbe Pola Istriae Constantini Patris jussu; de qua re vide quod scripsi in Epistola de Antiquitatibus inter Windesoriam & Oxon. ad calcem vol. V. Itinerarij Lelandi edita] . . . .— Terence's Picture out of a MS. of him in Bibl. Bodl. (Laud. E. 72.) written in the Year 1424 on Vellam. [sketch omitted.] . . . The Form of a conjuring Staff. . . .

The Boke of the Generation of Ante-X^{t} the desolation and childe of perdition (out of a Rolle in Bibl. Bodl. Laud. F. 1. found among Papers of one that was drown'd by Brainford 1631.) Ephes. 15. *Firste The Devyll* begat *darkenes*, | Act. 17. 30. *Darkenes* begatt *Ignoraunce*, | 1 Timoth. 4. 1. *Ignoraunce* begat *Error*, & his bretherne | Esaie 10. 13. *Error* begatt *Freewyll*, & selflelove | Esay 58. 3. *Freewyll* begatt *Merytes*, | Rom. 10. 3. *Merytes* begatt *Forgetfulnes* of the Grace of God | Rom. 1. 28. *Forgetfullnes* begatt *transgressyon*, | Genes. 36. 7. *Transgression* begatt *Mystruste*, | Matth. 17. *Mystruste* begatt *Satisfaction.* | Danyel 12. 11. *Satisfaction* begatt *Sacrifice of Masse* | 2 Thes. 3. *Sacrifice of Masse* begat *Popishe Priesthode* | Mat. 15. 9. *popishe Priesthode* begatt *Superstition.* | Mat. 23. 5. *Superstition* begat *Hypocrysie* the Kynge | 1. Tim. 6. 5. *Hypocrysie* begatt *Quere* | Rom. 9. *Quere* begatt *Purgatorie* | 1. Cor. 18. *Purgatory* begatt *Foundation of Pensions* | Deut. 9. 2. *Foundation of Pensions* begatt *Patrimony of Churches* | Luc. 16. 9. *Patrimony* of Churches begat *Mammon of Iniquitie.* | Job. 17. *Mammon* of Iniquitie begatt *Aboundaunce* | Esay 20. *Aboundaunce* begatt *Fulnes* | 2. Tim. 3. *Fulnes* begat *Crueltye* | Matt. 23. 7. *Crueltie* begatt *Domynation* | Ezech. 34. 20. *Domynation* begatt *Pompe* | Ezech. 16. 13. *Pompe* begatt *Ambytion* | John 5. *Ambytion* begatt *Symony* | Act. 8. 9. *Symony* begatt *The Pope* and the Cardinalls | 2 Thes. 2. 7. his *Bretherne* in the Transmigration of Abhomination & | Math 7. after that, *The Pope* begatt *The mystery of Iniquitie* | 1. Tim. 4. 1. *The Mystery* of Iniquitie begatt *Devyne Sophistry* | Jerem. 17. 5. *Devyne Sophistry* begatt *Rejection* of holie Scriptures | Matt. 24. 48. Rejection of Holie Scriptures begatt *Tyrannye* | Act. 7. 19. *Tyrannye* begatt *Murder of Sainctes.* | Psalm. 5. 9. *Murder* of Sainctes begatt *Despisinge of God* | Psalm 32. *Despisinge of God* begatt *Dyspensation* | Rev. 15. *Dyspensation* begatt *Lycence to Synne* | Esay 1. 13. *Lycence to Synne* begat *Abbomynation* | Rev. 1. *Abbomynation* begatt *Confusyon* | Mich. 7. *Confusion* . begatt *Travayle* of the Spirite | 1 Tim. 1. *Travayle* of the Spirite begatt *Disputation* and *Matter* to seke for the Veritie by the which that Desolator Ante-christ hath been revealed.

April 20 (Sun.). Easter Day. Manutius's Epistles p. 21. Col. 1586. Obsecro te, Sauli, qui judicio excellis, quid tibi de Christophoro Longolio videtur? equidem, si quando, quid de scriptis illius existimem, interrogor, ita soleo respondere, exsilem esse in sententijs, non luculentum in verbis, ut tamen de eo, si vitæ contigisset vsura diuturnior, bene censeam sperandum fuisse, sed, ut nunc est, mea quidem sententia, nullus est. quid enim affert exquisitum,

---

Easter day [April 20]. **Bedford to H.** (Rawl. 13. 67.) Sends two pieces, the authors of which he is not at liberty to name. The set of Lelands he wrote for last was for the Duke of Buckingham, who is very desirous to be in the next list. Is not without hopes of getting Mrs. Bernard's copy of vol. i.

J. Anstis to H. (Rawl. 19. 2.) 'I haue been prevented from going into Cornwall as soon as I intended, and I beleiue the publick Affairs will keep me some time longer in town. At my return hither I am promised the liberty of perusing the Registers of Tavistock in the hands of the Duke of Bedford. I sent you what notes I had of the succession of the Abbats

Digitized by Google

quid singulare, quid non vulgatum, non ex quotidiana consuetudine, usuque sumptum?—Stephanus Saulius cum ingenio præstitit, ætatem omnem in Latina lingua contrivit; ex quo factum est, ut eam perfecte calluerit, id quod ejus scriptorum subtilitas, & elegantia declaravit. ibid. p. 27.

www.bbtopl.com.cn

Apr. 22 (Tu.). Mr. Staples Rector of Shottesbrooke calling upon me to day at my Chamber, and I happening to dine with him at ye Grey-Hound, he was pleas'd to tell me that sometime since talking with Benj. Tooke the Bookseller of London concerning the three volumes of the Complete History of England (as 'tis call'd) & shewing Mr. Took what I had said in my preface to the IVth vol. of Leland's Itinerary, & withall telling him of what had pass'd betw. Dr. Kennett & me, & particularly that the Dr. should say he was neither the Author, Publisher or Reviser of the Note about Wm. of Wickham & had no hand in any thing of the 1st. volume, Mr. Took said he believ'd that what the Dr. said was not true. A Gentleman being by said he believ'd 'twas. Upon wch says Mr. Tooke I am sure the Booksellers contracted with no other Person but Dr. Kennett, & the Money for the work was pd. to him. This shews plainly that the Dr. undertook to see the work done, & that consequently the Persons that did any thing that he himself did not were imploy'd by him, & therefore he is in great measure responsible for the Falsities & Misrepresentations that are frequent in the work.

Apr. 23 (Wed.). Letters from Paris say that the Pri[n]cess Louisa, Daughter to the late King James II. died at St. German's on the 18th of this Instant (St. Nov.) being the 7th St. Vet. of the Small Pox. She died in the [1] 19th year of her Age, & is much lamented by all honest, virtuous & loyal Persons, being a Lady of great Piety, modesty, admirable good Nature, & adorn'd with all other Accomplishments. —

Coyns I saw to day [of Constantine, A. D. 325; a modern Brass Medal, with FESTINA LENTE . . . WOLF . LAVFER RECH : PE : Rev. ASSIDVITATE ET TOLERANTIA. Homo cum porcu in humeris; of Magnentius, A. D. 350 and 352; of Constantine (2); and of Constantine the younger (2), the second of A. D. 336.]

A Convocation was held to day at two Clock afternoon, in which the Chancellors Delegacy for Commissioners in his Absence (he being made General of the Land Forces in room of the D. of Marlb. & his Presence

---

there, which I hope came to You. I find by a note of Ralp Broke York Herald in my Custody that John Stowe copyed 6 Volumes of Leylands handwriting, & sold them to Mr. Osburne of the Exchequer for an annuity of 8li. per annum for his life. He likewise mentions (what you know) that Harrison of Windsore printed in Hollingshead the works of Leyland as his own. I haue been pretty conversant in the Cotton Library formerly, and you would much oblige me by taking references to any places where the name of an Herald is any wayes mentioned.'

April 23. H. to Cherry. (Rawl. 36. 49.) 'I am mightily troubled for the late Misfortune. I had heard of it just before Easter. That was the chief Cause of my not coming over. What makes me the less wonder at the Prosecution is Dr. Kennett's being concern'd in it. He had better have

---

[1] In the 20th. For she was born June 18th. 1692. Engl. Style about 8 Clock Vesp. See Diary Vol. 26. p. 244.

Digitized by Google

beyond Sea requir'd) was read and assented to. Delegates are (1) Dr. Gardiner, Vice-Chanc. & Warden of All-Souls, (2) Dr. Charlett, Master of Univ. Coll. (3) Dr. Atterbury Dean of Chr. Ch. (4) Dr. Baron Master of Balliol (5) Dr. Adams, Rector of Lincoln. (6.) Dr. Dobson President of Trin. (7) Dr. Turner Presid. of Corpus. (8) Dr. Paynter Rector of Exeter. (9) Dr. Lancaster provost of Queen's. (10) Dr. De Laune president of St. John's.—At the same time Dr. Atterbury was nominated Delegate of the University Accounts, & Dr. Gardiner Delegate of the Press. — [Rough Sketches: Jul. Caesar. ex tab. vet.; Zabarella 1400. ex tab. vet.] . . . — This is a Dragon and not a Panther yt is put on one of the Banners of Tab. 8. of Sigismundi Augusti Mantuam adeuntis profectio ac triumphus. Bellorius insinuates it to be a winged Panther or some other Animal that the Ancients us'd to have put upon their Banners. 'Twas customary to have the Dragon instead of the Eagle. This Dragon almost like the Stunsfield Animal. Yet in tab. 23. there is a Dragon on one of the Ensigns according to the common Form.—The Figure of Apollo with a Serpent by in Fig. 24. of Joannes Jacobus de Rubeis Formis's insigniores Statuarum urbis Romæ Icones. The Head of Apollo almost like the Stunsfield Apollo. . . .

April 24 (Th.). A Thyrsus out of Franciscus Perrier's Icones & Segmenta illustrium è marmore tabularum quæ Romæ adhuc exstant. Romæ 1645 . . . . — A Panther hath five Claws before, and four behind. A Panther is spotted.

Pardalis habet faciem parvam, os magnum, oculos parvos, albicantes, ipsosque circumvagantes, frontem longam, aures rotundas, magis quam planas, collum valde longum, & tenue, pectus parvis costis præditum, dorsum longum, clunes carnosas, & fœmora, partes vero circa ilia, & ventrem magis planas, id est non protuberantes, nec cavas, colorem varium, corpus totum inarticulatum, & asymetrum. [sketch omitted] . .

April 25 (Fri.). St. Mark. I have a Copy of Keckerman's Systema Physicum (n. 1064.) printed on a sort of Green Paper. Hanov. 1610, 8°. —A silver Coyn I procur'd lately, [of Henry II (?); a second of Faustina

---

given a good round Sum of Money than to have proceeded thus. All sensible and virtuous Men will blame him, & have the better opinion of you. You are too much a Christian and Philosopher to express any Concern or Passion upon the Occasion. The best Men meet with these Afflictions, but their Virtues make them always appear chearfull and not dejected . . . Dr. Hudson's service. He stays for the Impression of your Coat of Arms.'

April 25. P. Le Neve, Norroy, to H. (Rawl. 16. 29.) 'I have read with great delight the severall volumes of Mr Lelands Itinerary & no less pleasure I took in your learned prefaces & the discourses before & after those volumes. I begg leave to give you my thoughts of that sketch drawn in the 105th page of the appendix to the 7th volume, which I guess Mr Leland designed for the courses of the River Thames from London to the sea & of the Medwey from Rochester or Maidstone in Kent to the Isles of Thanet Greyne & the rest at the mouths of those two rivers. for the learned person in that & some of the pages before & after discourseth of those Rivers & Islands. & the place where London is writt agrees well enough with the scituation thereof on the River of Thames, & if either Rochester or Maidstone had been writt by him at the end of either of the lower Sketches, he would not have been much out in placing them in relation to their scituation from London. the

Digitized by Google

(sketches omitted). The Empresses in trussing their Hair did not much differ from the modern Custom]...

April 26 (Sat.). [Seal, inscribed MATER DEI MEMENTO MEI]... From Mr. Rich. Rawlinson of St. John's-Coll. — Upon a Coyn of Augustus, max. mod. . . . AVGVSTA . MATER . PATRIAE. Fig. mul. capite velato sedens, d. pateram, s. hastam gerens. — [1]I was this Day told that the Ld. Wharton dy'd a few days since. They add that he dy'd in his Shoes; his Domesticks say of an Apoplexie. — [2]The Lady Weymouth dying lately is to be carried out for her funeral at Deveral near Long-Late in Wilts on Tuesday next April 28th. — This Day in the After-noon, came to the Publ. Library Dr. Tyndale of All-Souls. He came to Dr. Wynne, & pretended that he came with a design of good Friend-ship. His design was to get Information. He told the Dr. divers Lyes about some honest Men.

April 27 (Sun.). Chaucer Super Art. A. 32. — Mr. Samuel Gale, one of the Sons of the late learned Dr. Tho. Gale, being now in Oxford, and talking with him last Night, in a Journey I made with him out of Towne, he was pleas'd to say that he was with Dr. Grabe about an hour before he died, he lodging, it seems, in the same House. He says the Dr. was very sensible, but full of Doubts, and that he dy'd with abundance of Reluctance, Difficulty, & Cowardice. But of this I must get farther Information.

April 28 (Mon.). Out of a Letter written from White-Waltham in Berks, dated March 4th. $17\frac{11}{12}$.

Here has a Tragical thing happen'd of late. A Farrier in Bray-Parish, whose name was Beard, a miserable Fellow, that had no Religion nor Goodness in him, and was almost ready to starve, absconded himself from his House this Munday was sennight with one of his Horses, and was found hanged by

---

sketch is as you are pleased to say rude, but it will better answer this interpretation then that of being designed for only London of which it hath as I humbly conceive no manner of resemblance. this I humbly submitt to your better Jugement as the thoughts of' &c. [Note by H:—'This Letter tho' dated April 25th 1712. was not deliver'd to me 'till May 11th 1712. (being Sunday) 'Twas brought by the Post-Boy.' Franked: 'Free H. Walpole.']

April 26. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 13. 65.) Has at last with very great difficulty procured Leland vol. i of Mrs. Bernard, and presented it, as from Mr. Nelson, to the Duke of Buckingham. Will expect the remainder of the set by the first carrier.

April 27. H. to Bp. of Waterford. [Draft.] (Rawl. 16. 3, and 39. 23 b [where dated April 12)]. 'I am sorry your Ldship should think that my Demand with respect to St Cyrill was either immodest or unreasonable. Five Guineas for the *Index Auctorum* and the *Index rerum* was your own voluntary Offer. I did not insist upon any thing for the *Index locorum Scripturae*, and correcting the Sheets of each *Index* as they came from the Press. Some time after the Work was printed and publish'd (my Necessities requiring) I put your Ldship in mind of the Debt. Your Ldship was pleas'd to acknowledge it to be very just, and accordingly you paid me two Guineas of it. But this is all I ever yet receiv'd, and therefore I cannot assent to what your Ldship is pleas'd to say, that you have already *abundantly satisfied and rewarded* me for it. I leave the Consideration of this Matter to your Ldship's Wisdom and Prudence.'

---

[1] Not true. [2] q?

Digitized by Google

Crambourn Wood-side near Winkfield on a Tree with the Bridle of his Horse on Tuesday next, having above twenty Pounds in Money and a Wedding-Ring worth 30. Shillings all in his Pocket. This I write to you of a certain truth, and as a strange thing.

4°. G. 39. Art. Carve's Lyra. — Mr. Erdswicks Description of Staffordshire a *brief but elaborate Work.* Dugdale of Bearing Arms pag. 4. 8°. W. 41. Art. — A Coyn of Brass [of Constantine . .] shew'd me today by Mr. Wm. Findall one of the Theater Compositors.—One of Silver shew'd me by Mr. Tho: Wood, one of the Theater Press Men: ALBER * D * G * MAR * BRAN * DVX * PRVSS * Ejus Cap: Rev. III. GROSS : AR. TRIPLEX : ALBER : DVC : PRVSSIE : 1542.—Other Coyns I saw to day: [of Magnentius . . .]—A Modern Brass Piece: SERVAT ꝺ DATAM . . . Rev. DVCH . DE . NIVERNOIS . CATH . DE . LORRAINE . With the Arms. —LVDO . XIII . DG FR . ET . NA . REX CHRISTIAN HR [sketch omitted . . .] FRANC DATA MVNERA COELI XVII OCT RHEMIS 1610. The City of Rhemes and an Hand issuing from a Cloud over. This is a Coronation Medal, he being crown'd Octob. 17 : 1610. which was the 10th Year of his Age. — [Coins of Constantine, Magnentius (2), Constantine A.D. 306, (sed mihi nummus est suspectus) . . .]—An Irish Brass Piece of K. James the IId. An. 1690. The King riding on Horse-Back. This much scarcer than those which represent him otherwise. — [Coins of Constantine the younger (2), Constantinople, and Constans . . .] — The Heads of the ancient Spears like what the Heralds call Pheons, which are of an antient Bearing. — Mr. Thomas Browne Lieutenant of his Majesties Shippe the Marie Rosse, Son of Sir Tho. Browne. He was an excellent Souldier and an ingenious & learned Man, & of very great Industry. So from a MS. Letter of his Father to him, in Mr. Rich. Rawlinson of St. John's Hands.—A Letter from the said Mr. Browne to his Father Sir Thomas, from the original in the said Mr. Rawlinson's Hands.

Appledore Sep. 3. 93.

Sr,—On Mondaye laste wee went to Chilham to view the Tumulus of Quintus Durus Laberius. It is not in the Forme of any Roman Barrowe I ever saw being like one of our present Graves. I paced it, and found it to bee 70 of my Paces in Length and twentie acrosse it. This Laberius was a Tribune slaine in one of Cæsar's Engagements with the Britains. The Countrie People to this daye call it Julaberries Grave. About halfe a Mile from hence is a handsome Seat of Mr. Diggs builte in the Trenches of Chilham Castle, the Keep of which is yet standing and used for a Brew-House. On Tuesdaye wee were forced to goe backe again to Richborowe to enquire more strictly after some Particulars. One was whethere it were possible for Richboroughe ever to bee parte of the Isle of Thanet, as some Authours affirme. Wee founde that the Lande att Gosse hall and Fleet which lays on the Weste side of Richborowe layes lower then the Lande whiche the Stower passes by. and while wee were here, wee met with several Sea Shelfs in the Medowes. On Wensdaye wee founde a double Intrenchment in a Wood within three Miles of Canterbury. The inwarde Trench contains an Acre and an halfe; the outwarde above foure times as much. 'Tis likely this was the Place where Cæsar met with the Britains in his second Expedition. For he says after he had left Quintus Atrius to defend his Ships (which then laye a Mile and halfe wide of Sandwiche) he marched twelve Miles into the Countrey, where he met with the Britains neer a River and forced them firste to retire

Digitized by Google

into a Fortification of their owne, and afterwards beat them from thence. Camden woulde have this Battle to have been att Chilham, thoughe the Distance does not agree, neither are there any Ruins of a Fortification. On Thursdaye wee walked to Hythe on a Roman Waye raised high and paved with Flinte. This is one of the Cinque Ports, and formerly contain'd sixe Parishes. That of S^{t}. Nicholas[1] is only the remaining. The Chancel is raised extreamly on Graye Marble Pillars. In the Charnel House are great Numbers of Bones, and some of them very large. The Inhabitants have several Traditions of these Bones. They are white and firme. I tooke the Dimensions of some of the largest. Two miles from hence are the Ruins of Saltwoode Castle formerly belonging to the See of Canterbury. It seems to have been good Buildinge. It is of an oval Forme, and is 25. Rods in Lengthe. Within two Mile of Folkestone is a Fortification of Earth called Castle. It has one Trenche next the Sea, and towards the Lande it has two, somtimes 3 Trenches, accordinge as the Nature of the Hill requires. On Saterdaye wee went to Stutfall Castle a Roman Fortification. This was the Portus Limenus. The Ruins include eight Acres of Land, and are of an oblong Square. The Walls are composed [of] a Rockie Stone and a Mortar made of the Sea-Sand and small Pebbles att two Yards Distance run double Rows of Roman Bricks 14 or 15 Inches longe. a Quarter of a Mile from Lymne Churche is Shipwaye Courte. a Fielde where the Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports are sworne and Causes concerning the Ports tried. From hence wee walked on the Beache to Rumney. and this Morninge from thence hither passing moste of the waye through the olde Channel of the Rother. This was the firste dry daye wee have had since wee left Northfleet but hope the Weather will now make us amends. Praye, S^{r}, present my Duty to my Mother and Grandmother with my Love to my Brother and Sister. If my Money lasts it will bee more then I expect. Praye S^{r} direct a Letter to Maidstone to bee left att the Post-House till called for by

Your moste obedient Son
THOMAS BROWNE.

D^{r}. Edward Browne, M.D. gave twenty Pounds July 10th. 1682. to the Master Fellows and Scholars of Trinity College in Cambridge towards the building of a new Library in the said College. (So in the Receipt penes Rich. Rawlinson.) — Out of an imperfect Sheet in M^{r}. Rawlinson's Hands:

Aug. 23. At nine the next Morning wee went from Liegh to Sheirnes, where we saw the Fort, in which there is 150 peices of Cannon mounted. It was made by King Charles the 2^{d}. Over aginst this Fort is another now begun to be built in the Isle of Graine. From thence went Queenborough. It was made a Corporation and Borough by King Edward 3^{d}. & called Queenborough in honor of his Queen Philippa when Edward the third invaded France he caused a Castle to be builded there. This growing ruinous was repaired by Henery the 4th. and afterward by Henery the 8. now quite demolished.

From thence wee went to Minster. In this Place was founded a Monastary by Sexburgh the wife of Ercombert King of Kent, part of which is now converted into a Parish Church in which wee saw the Tombe of S^{r}. Robert Cheyne whooe (as report goes) beeing taxed of High Treason (by some that envied his Greatnes) and sent for up to London the Queene being then at the Buoy and Oare he swum thither with his Horse and clearing himself of those things which were laid unto his Charge before the Queene he returned back again with Pardon. As soone as he cam on the Land he slew his Horse. Hunting in the same Place 7 Years after and receiving a Fall from his Horse

[1] F. the only one remaining.

Digitized by Google

he bruised himself upon the Head of the Horse which he had formerly killed. This Story is registred in the Church as they saye, and on his tombe is carved in Stoane a Horses Head. In this Church there is a very handsom Monument for S^r^. Thomas Cheyne and an ancient Inscription for S^r^. Roger Norwood.

Hamon L'Estrange near 70 Years of Age Jun. 16. 1653. He was then of sanguine Humour, and a thin cholerick Frame of Body, and was taken with the Palsey 3 Years before, though he endur'd no great Affliction or Disability thereby. He did not find but his chief Vitals were well conditioned, only some splenetick Obstructions, & he found Wind, and Choler & an aptness to Costiveness to have a principal Influence in the trouble of his Water, & when it was most acrimonious he voyded Matter like thin Rags or Cobwebbs of innocent Savour. Wind stopping the neck of his Bladder.

S^r^.—These are the Delineations of three lachrymatoryes which were given me lately. They were digged up some yeares since in Gun Field near Ratcliff. They are very fair ones and of the same bignesse as they are drawne, The Teares stick still to the Inside of them. If you please to have them I will sende you them downe, or if you thinke I may first showe them to D^r^. Plot and let him have a Copy of them to print in his Description of Middlesex, or else I may reserve them for myself to be mentioned or set downe when I speake of the upper and lower Glandule of the Eye from whence the Teares come.

Your obedient Sonne

January 1. 1677. EDWARD BROWNE.

These for my Honoured Father S^r^. Thomas Browne at his House in Norwich.

April 29 (Tu.). Yesterday in the Afternoon died M^r^. John Caswell (A.M.) our Savilian Professor of Astronomy after a lingering Distemper of some Months standing. He married a young Woman about two Years since, for which he was much blam'd by his best Friends. — D^r^. Edw. Brown gave ten Pounds Aug. 25. 1681. towards building of a new School in the College near Winton. — A Silver Piece shew'd me to-day by M^r^. Rance the Printer: ERNEST : AVG : D : G : EPISC : OSN : DVX BR : & LU : * The Figure of an old Man standing with a tree in his Right Hand, and his left plac'd against his side. On the left side 12. Rev. SOLA BONA QUAE HONESTA 1690. Within a Ring XII. MARIEN GROS : * * * . — The second Lachrymatorie mention'd above pag. 145. The first Lachrymatorie mention'd above pag. 145. . . . [Outlines omitted . . .]. — The above-said M^r^. Rance also shew'd me a wonderfull small Book printed at London by Jo: Beale 1631. being intitled *The Booke of Martyrs.* 'Tis an Epitome of Fox, & the Author was Joh: Taylor (the Water-Poët I thinke) & 'tis dedicated to the R^t^. Hon. Phillip E. of Mountgomery, &c. The Book is imperfect, one of the Parts being wanting. About the Borders of one of the Covers REPENT . O . ENGLAND . O . ENGLAND . REPENT. — This Day (being April 29^th^.) in a Convocation at 2 Clock one M^r^. William Richardson, an Irish Man, and lately a dissenting Preacher in London, had the Degree of A.M. conferr'd on him, he having, it

---

April 29. H. to Bedford. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 23 b.) Glad B. has at last procured Leland vol. i; sends to-day, carriage paid, the other six vols., price 36*s*. Vol. viii far advanced; only stays for draught of Stunsfield Pave-

Digitized by Google

seems, sometime since come over to the Church of Engl. There were a great many Nons, but 'twould not do, he being recommended by the Archbp. of York & the Bps. of Lond. & Lichfield & Coventry & by Dr. Smalridge. He is to have Preferment. This Act will redound to our Disgrace; but Interest now carrys all. — The 3d. Lachrymatorie mention'd above p. 145. [Outline omitted . . .]

April 30 (Wed.). MS. Laud D. 69. Sermones de singulis Evangelijs Doctrinalibus per anni circulum, ex varijs, compilat. per Johannem Felton vicarium B. Mar. Magd. Oxon. Quære when this Felton liv'd? — The Figure of a Pot[1] digged out of the Ground in Gun Field amongst many other Roman Antiquities. . . .

May 1 (Th.). Yesterday in a Convocation at one Clock the two Proctors for this Year 1712. were admitted, viz. Mr. Ayres of Magd. Coll. & Mr. Perriam of Christ-Church.

May 2 (Fri.). Yesterday I walk'd over to Abbington with Mr. Dyer and Mr. Ward, Fellows of Oriel College. We did not keep the direct Rode but turn'd off in the Wood towards Radley, with a Design to find out the Camp of Men of War that Mr. Leland mentions, & calls by the Name of Serpenhil. But this we could not find. At Abbingdon we inquir'd after Remains of the Abbey, but found only two, viz. one beyond the Abbey Gate on the left Hand in the Gardens, & another, call'd the Abbey Mill, on the right Hand. A Man told us of abundance of Relicks and some Coffins that had been dug up in the Gardens near the Water not far from a ruinated House call'd Barton. This old House

---

ment. 'Yesterday died Mr. John Caswell our Savilian Professor of Astronomy.'

April 30 [1711 ?]. T. Allen to H. (Rawl. 14. 9.) 'The loss of my Mother is now added to that of my Father and both lay very heavy on me . . . Yr present was very acceptable to yr unknown Friend who thinks nothing too much for industrious, learned & religious men; and I do not at all question but one time or other he will find an opportunity of dis-charging Mr. Leland's obligations to you. pray give my service to Mr. Allen, ye mercer and tell him I woud by all means have him end ye business between Mr. Jenkin and him, by receiving ten Guineas and giveing a discharge in full as he promis'd he woud doe. pray take a little care of my namesake on ye other side of St Maries' directing & fixing him in his studies and cautioning him against not only ill but idle company, in order thereto. twill be my turn to preach there on Whittuesday & I design to preach it my self.' . . .

Cherry to H. (Rawl. 14. 72.) 'Having no Seal wth my Coat of Arms I could not send ye Impression in Wax, but have sent ye Stamp wch is put upon ye Forules of my Books wch I desire you to deliver to Dr. Hudson . . . When ye Stamp is done with, Pray let it be delivered to my Daughtr at my Br Yorks House in St. Gyles's.'

May 1. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 8.) Will be glad to have H.'s thoughts of the Stunsfield Pavement. H. may command W.'s copy of the new ed. of Balduin. Hopes to retrieve a paper about the Clypeus, written some years ago by Mr. Ab. Seller. The antiquaries in Italy much taken with the Clypeus; W. sent several Icons of it thither, and others to France: when the Peace opens a freer correspondence, will send more.

---

[1] Black.

Digitized by Google

was large & was it seems demolished in the late Civil Wars. We took particular Notice of the Abbey River, which was made out of the Isis by one of the Abbats for Convenience of the Abbey. The Meadows are extreamly pleasant in all these Parts. Norcote an old House on this side Abbingdon belong'd to the Abbey. We came home by Radley, where is now a small Park, but nothing near so large as it was in old time. It belongs to Sir John Stonehouse, who has a seat here. We could not get into the Church, the Clarke being absent. — Last Night Mr. Caswell was buried in Hallywell Church Yard as he desir'd. He order'd no Stone to be put over him. — The Iron Nayles at Stunsfield much like those commonly suppos'd to have been made use of in nayling our Saviour to the Cross, the Figures of which we have in divers MSS. and particularly in a Book of Offices most curiously illuminated in Bibl. Bodl. Laud. D. 32. where are also the Figures of the other Instruments made use of upon that occasion. — D. 3. Laud. A Book of Offices. A vast Number of Figures in this Book of the Illuminator's, or at least of the Director's, Fancy.

May 3 (**Sat.**). The Hirpi in the Yearly Sacrifice to Apollo *ad montem Soractem* (or *Monte S. Oreste*) us'd to go upon hot burning Coles without Hurt. So Pliny l. VII. c. 2. But Servius out of Varro tells us that they did this by putting a certain Medicament upon their Feet. — Coyns I saw to day:—A Brass medal, on one side of which, יהוה and an Hand issuing out of a cloud and holding a scepter, and round about, ZELVS . DOMINI . EXERCITVVM . FECIT . HOC. And on the other side, STENOVICO . OTMARSIA . COVORDIA . CAPTIS . HOSTE . REPVLSO . SEN . FŒD . PRO . F . F . CIↃ . IↃ . XCII . —CONSTANS PF AVG (Æ.) Constantis cap. diadem. Rev. VICTORIAE DD AVGG QNN Victoriæ duæ cum sertis. An. C. 342.—A Brass Medal. On one side a Belgick Lyon crown'd rampant, on one fore-Leg a Sword, on the other Arrows. Rev. A Hand issuing out of a Clowd & holding a Knot, & round about RVMPITVR . HAVD . FACILE CIↃ . IↃXCVI.—CONSTANTINVS AVA (Æ) Constantini M. Cap. laur. R. SOLI INVICTO COMITI Sol stans.—MON . NOVA . COMIT . ZELANDIAE... Rev. LVCTOR . ET . EMERGO . 1604....—IOHANNES . 3 . Ↄ . (corrige D.) G . SVEC . REX ... MONETA . NOVA . REG . SVECI. ...—IMP LICINIVS PF AVG (Æ) Licinij cap. laur. Rev. GENIO POP ROM Genius stans d. pateram sin. cornucop. A sinistro latere * subter PLN. An. D. 307. — A MS. Catena of Greek Fathers upon Job inter Codd. Laud. C. 109. 'Tis a Modern MS. but very curious being full of Pictures to illustrate

---

May 3. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 13. 65.) Has received the books for Col. Finch. The Duke of Bucks and Capt. Wind depend on seeing their names in next List. Dr. Hickes desires to know whether the originals of three Greek MSS., which he found among Dr. Grabe's papers, are in the Bodleian. Also, whether Leofric's Missal (not including the Calendar) could be transcribed for a guinea or two, as he wishes to compare it with the Sacramentary of Gregory I.; and whether H. could get the latter collated with the MS. mentioned *Thesaurus* ii. 82.

Digitized by Google

the several Stories. 'Tis Paper. Job represented with a Crown on his Head, as Lord and King (I suppose of the Country) the Crown made thus, . . . At the Feast the seven Sons sit on one side and the three Daughters on the other. The Young Man that serves at Table (for there is but one servant) has no Coat on but only a wastcoat and Breeches. One of the Daughters Gown is Green, another Red, & the third blew. The sons are also cloath'd in the same different Colours. Job himself is in red. — The University gave to Townesend & one Haukes an Architect in London an hundred Guineas only for viewing the Ground on w^ch they are building the new Printing House, besides divers Treats. Burghers the Ingraver told this to D^r. Hudson. — The Heads of Houses that are intrusted to look after M^r. Crosses' Ho[s]pital in Bedfordshire have put in the Daughter of one Clark an Oxford Scrivener, a rich but empty silly fellow, great with Charlett. This was done by the Interest and at the Sollicitation of Will. Sherwin. This is a damnable Shame, & the more so, because they denied to put in the Widow of one M^r. John Prujean a Mathematical Instrument Maker, who was an ingenious Man, & had done a great deal of service for the University for several Years, & died very poor, wanting bread. Interest was made for this Poor woman by D^r. Halley & others but to no purpose. D^r. Hudson told me this.

May 4 (Sun.). Lately publish'd a Pamphlet call'd *Reflections upon some Passages in M^r. Le Clerc's Life of M^r. John Locke: In a Letter to a Friend. With a Preface containing some Remarks on two large Volumes of Libels; the one intituled State-Tracts, & the other falsely call'd The Compleat History of England, Vol. III. commonly ascrib'd to D^r. Kennet.* London: Printed for J. Morphew, near Stationers-Hall. 1711. 4^to. in four Sheets and a Quarter. — The State Tracts pr. in two fol^s. in 1693. They were answer'd at their first coming out separately. They are reprinted several Years after the Answers had been made to them. A Collection of the Answers also should be made & publish'd.—tedious to foul Paper with writing anything concerning Kennett's Libel. p. 6. This Book plainly prov'd by this excellent Author (who I believe is M^r. Hilkiah Bedford) to be one of the most scandalous Libels that ever appear'd, & he observes (p. 9.) that his Predecessor Tom Fuller was a very Thucydides or Livy to him. The Author of this Pamphlet very judicious. He calls the *Caveat against the Whigs* (p. 11.) an *excellent little Piece.* & earnestly wishes some qualify'd & judicious person would write and publish a Book in opposition to Kennett's. D^r. Kennett a Cacodemoniack of a Compleat Historian p. 23. 25. — Lately publish'd[1] *An Essay on the great Affinity and mutual Agreement of the two Professions of Divinity and Law, and on the joint Interests of Church and*

May 4. H. to Bp. of St. Asaph. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 24.) Has paid Mr. Lambe 10*s.*, and desired him to allow something out of it to the Museum. 'The rest of the Money I have bestow'd upon a Person whom I am sure not only wants it but hath a very great Respect for your L^dship's Learning and Character.' Thanks for the Bp.'s good opinion of H., though undeserved;

[1] I hear y^t M^r. Elstob is Author. This M^r. Elstob is since dead.

Digitized by Google

State. In Vindication of the Clergy's concerning themselves in Political Matters. Containing Reflections on some Popular Mistakes with respect to the Original of our Civil Constitution, & to the ancient English Loyalty. In a Letter from a Clergyman of the Church of England to an Eminent Lawyer. London printed for Bernard Lintott, at the Cross-Keys between the two Temple-Gates in Fleet-Street in 12°. It contains four Sheets and four pages. The Author I know not. but the Book is well enough written.

May 5 (Mon.). These two following Coyns shew'd me by Mr. Richardson the Printer.—A Brass Piece on one side, AVÐMAPIST-DNIADDIMATB A Cross Flore. The Reverse the same. — A Vigo Piece: ANNA . D . G . MAG . BR . FR . ET . HIB . R . Annæ Reg. Cap. Rev. ANGLOR . ET . BATAV . VIRTVTE . INGENS . CLASSE . OPES . AMERIC . INTERCEP . 1703. Two Promontories. Towns on them, amongst wch Vigo. Ships in the Sea, some of which burnt. — The two following shew'd me by Mr. Ellis the Printer: A Silver half-Penny of K. Edw. IVth. coyn'd at Canterbury, as appears from these Letters on the Reverse, CANTAR . (The word CIVIT wanting.)—A silver Penny of Q. Elizs. On one side ROSA SINE SPINA And on the other, CIVITAS LONDON.

May 6 (Tu.). Leofric's Missal in Bibl. Bodl. supr. Art. D. 76. consists of 377. Leaves, or 754 Pages.

May 7 (Wed.). Mr. Cherry was bail'd out of Reading Goal by his Brother in Law Mr. Hayes of Hally-Port, and by Mr. Griffith Vicar of White-Waltham. He walk'd on foot to Reading after he was arrested, & behav'd himself with that Calmness that all People speak well of him upon that score. He did not so much as speak against Dr. Kennett for it, but rather gave him a good Character.

May 8 (Th.). Coyns I saw to day:—A Copper Medal, on one side of which a Lyon Rampant with a sword & Arrows, & round about, ORD . PROVIN . GER . INF . DECR . PVB . CVDI . IVSSERVNT. Rev. STENEVICO . VETMARS COVORD FOR . RECVPERATIS HOSTE . PVLSO . CVM GLORIA . DOMVS NASSOVIÆ CIↃ . IↃ . XCII.—[Coin of Constantine Junior.]—FL. MAX FAVSTA AVG. (Æ) Faustæ cap. Filia erat Maximiani Herculei Augusti. Uxor Constantini M. cui peperit Constantinum Jun. Constantium & Constantem. Crispum suum privignum

---

hopes that the Bp. will make use of H. whenever he thinks that H. can be serviceable to him. The Discourse on the Stunsfield Pavement will be printed with all convenient expedition.

May 5. H. to Thoresby. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 25.) Thanks for Specimen. H. does not care to send Thoresby's copies of Leland to London; Mr. Nevile will take and pay for them. Thanks for the variations sent by T. in his last letter.

May 7. Abr. Kent to H. (Rawl. 15. 111.) Introduces Mr. Taylor, of St. John's Coll. Cam.; should there happen to be a Convocation during his stay, pray get him the honour of being admitted *ad eundem*. Will be glad to peruse H.'s labours. Is Mr. Hannes of Magd. Coll. there still?

Digitized by Google

occidendum curavit. Hinc odium omnium comparavit, præcipue Constantini mariti. Est nummus rarus. In parte aversa est SPES REI PVBLICAE. Mulier gestans ulnis & a dextris & a sinistris duos Pueros . . . — *Fescennia*, vel *Fescennium*, oppidul. Hetruriæ. In hoc oppidulo carminis quoddam genus, omni obscœnitate opprobrioque plenum inventum putatur, quod à loco dictum est *Fescenninum*. Macrob. Sat. 24. *Pollio, cum Fescenninos in eum Augustus scripsisset, ait, At ego taceo. Non est enim facile in eum scribere, qui potest proscribere.* Hinc *Fescennina locutio* apud Catullum. Horat. lib. II. Ep. 1. *Fescennina per hunc inventa licentia morem.* Seneca in Medea, *Festa dicax fundat convicia Fescenninus.* Fescenninum, inquit Servius, oppidum est Campaniæ, ubi nuptialia inventa sunt carmina.

May 9 (Fri.). This Day at 2 Clock was a Convocation for electing a Curator of the Theater in Room of Dr. Brathwayt the late Vice-Chanc. Dr. Gardiner the present Vice-Chanc. was elected, there being no Opposition. Dr. Atterbury Dean of Christ-Ch. would have look'd upon it as an Honour if the University would have given it him. And some of his Friends intimated as much. And there is no doubt but he would have carried it two to one had a Scrutiny been allow'd. But old Smooth-Boots, Dr. Lancaster, put it into the Proctor's Head, Ayres of Magd. Coll. who is a Whig, to demand an Oath of the Candidates. Accordingly Gardiner was sworn, and Dr. Atterbury could not be voted for because he was not in Town to be sworn. This is all scandalous trick, & unparallell'd. 'Tis true indeed the Statute allows the Proctor a liberty of demanding an Oath of each Candidate, provided there be any suspicion of buying Votes, or compacting with any one about them; but what reason there was for Suspicion in this Case I know not. Ayres is a Blockhead for insisting upon his Negative in this Case, and Lancaster a R* * * for mentioning it, to say nothing of any one else.

May 10 (Sat.). Those that make the Stunsfield Figures a Bacchus and Tyger or Panther, I suppose, follow the Coyns of Gallienus in Baron Spanheim, which however have nothing but a Panther, which is quite different from the Stunsfield Animal.

May 11 (Sun.). The late Lord Lovelace was a Man of good natural Parts, but of very ill and very loose Principles. Dr. Brabourn, Principal of New Inn Hall, says that tho' he knew and was acquainted with him 12 Years or more yet he never knew him sober but twelve Hours, and that he used every Morning to drink a Quart of Brandy or something equivalent to it to his own Share. — The present Archbp.[1] of Canterbury

---

May 11. H. to Bedford. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 25.) Thanks for present of two excellent little books; wishes he knew the authors. Has received the 36*s.* of Mr. Whistler. Is uncertain whether the three Greek transcripts mentioned by Dr. Hickes were taken from the Bodleian MSS. or not. 'As for what you say about Leofric's Missal or Book of Holy Offices, it is a thick Book in vellam of 377 Leaves or 754 Pages. A learned Gentleman not long since writ to me about it out of Yorkshire, & desir'd me to get it transcrib'd.

---

[1] Tennison.

Digitized by Google

is of so mean a Spirit that he lately, and perhaps he does so still, put the Money of a certain School into his own Pocket instead of letting it go to it's proper Use, and tho' he preaches up and often talks of Charity, yet he has the least Share of it almost of any Man in England. — A Brasen Wall mention'd in Constantine Porphyrog. p. 50. Edit. Meurs. *χάλκεον τεῖχος διαλύσας.* — Two Chapters pag. 53. *περὶ Ἰβηρίας καὶ Ἱσπανίας* w^ch^, I think, are the same with what D^r^. Hudson found in a Baroccian MS. and hath lately been printed in his Geographers. To tell him of it.

www.hptool.com.ch

May 12 (Mon.). I was last Night with M^r^. Taylor's son of Harlow in Essex. This M^r^. Taylor the Father communicated the inchanted Shield explain'd & publish'd by D^r^. Hickes in his Thes. in a Letter to S^r^. A. Fountaine. — This Day at two of the Clock was a Convocation, in which the Right Honourable the Lord Scudamore was created D^r^. of Laws. He was presented by one M^r^. Digby Cotes, a lame Gentleman, of All-Souls College. This Lord is an honest Gentleman. — Miseret, atque etiam pudet æstimantem quam sit frivola animalium superbissimi origo, cum plerumque abortus causa fiat odor à lucernarum exstinctu. Plin. N. H. l. vii. c. 7. — The Civil Warres of Gr. Britain by J. D. Lond. 1661. fol.

May 13 (Tu.). [1]Mr. Willis of Whaddon-Hall in Bucks hath printed Queries in order to get Information & Materials for his design'd Antiquities of Buckinghamshire. But he extends his Work to so many little Particulars, many of which do not at all belong to an Antiquary, & might indeed be better spar'd than publish'd, that I am afraid he will never bring his Design to Perfection. 'Tis a very worthy & laudable Undertaking; but then he should be short upon each Parish & upon all the Parts he is to speak of and mention nothing but what is very material & substantial, considering that what little things are fit to be publish'd in an Account only of one Parish are not fit to be printed in an Account of a whole County. — A Dart or Javelin in the Hand of the Stunsfield Figure. Evelyn. pag. 20. — M^r^. Evelyn saw a series of Engl. Coyns from Edw. Confess. to our own Times, all excepting Rich. III. 21. — C before S in Coyns perhaps denotes Consuetudine or Convivio Saturnalium. ib. 24. — Medals without Reverse not antique. 26.

Accordingly I try'd a Lad, but he was not capable of doing it. Nor do I yet know of any one that is either able or willing to write it out. For tho' we have so many young scholars in Oxford, yet there is so little encouragement for reading, studying & transcribing old MSS. that I do not know one of them at present that applys himself that way; so y^t^ 'tis much to be fear'd that this part of usefull knowledge will in some time be quite neglected amongst us.' Believes that the MS. of Gregory's Sacramentary (which is the same with the above) might be much sooner transcribed by an expert person than compared with Menardus.

H. to Kent. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 26.) Glad to have had the opportunity of Mr. Taylor's good company. Mr. Hannes has left Magd. some time. Gives particulars of his ed. of Leland. 'I have prepar'd an Edition of all Tully's Works for the Press, but I stay for more auspicious times before I begin to print.'

[1 Gough (D^r^. Bliss).]

Digitized by Google

May 14 (Wed.). A Brass Piece: PER SAXA PER IGNES A Man on Horseback, & underneath 1589. Rev. * PIETAS ET IVSTITIA * Two Pillars crown'd, & between them two Stars and an Heart, the Heart crown'd. Underneath H K.—No Regal or Imperial Crown till the time of Theodosius the Emp. Before they us'd a plain and simple Diadem or Coronet. Evelyn p. 34. — The Roman Medals most worthy our Collection, as not only easier to be obtained, but best understood, as they are commonly distinguished by Consular and Imperial. Evelyn p. 39. — Pyrrhus Ligorius's Collection of Draughts of Medals, Inscriptions, Relievo's, &c. with innumerable other Monuments of both Greek and Roman Antiquities in 26 Folios; also 6 Volumes Geographical, purchas'd for eighteen thousand Ducats by one of the Dukes of Savoy, together with the famous and original Mensa Isiaca, which Pignorius hath interpreted. Evelyn p. 42. — Duke Albert's four Vols. de Consularibus Numismatis &c. given to the Royal Society by the D. of Norfolk. a most Noble Coll. ib. 42. — Bacchus sometimes represented bearded, (but not so Bacchus) on Coyns. p. 47. of Evelyn.

May 15 (Th.). Sr. Edmund Warcupp died lately & was buried on Sunday last was Sennight (May 4th) in the Church of Northmore near Eynsham, wch Place of Northmore belong'd to him. — [Bookplate inserted: motto SCIENTIA IMMVTABILIS . . .]

May 16 (Fri.). To consult the History of Lewis the Great, set forth in a Pompous Folio by the Jesuit Menestrier, 1691. — K. Henry the VIIIth's. invaluable Collar of Rubies was since sold abroad to give the Royal Family Bread. Querie for how much it was sold? — No Medals of Edw. VI. Yet his Coyns are elegantly stampt. — About Brass in the use of Ships in stead of Iron See Cæsar de Bell. Gallico l. iv. c. 6. The Passage confirms what I have said at the End of the 1st Vol. of Leland. — K.C. II. [sketch of head omitted . . .] — To consult, and look over, Histoire Metalique de Guillaume III. publish'd, and very artfully ingrav'd and historically illustrated by N. Chevalier, in Folio, Amst. 1692. — Michael Drayton's Poëm upon the Conflict of Agincourt very noble.

May 17 (Sat.). The Colum erected in Memory of the Dreadfull Fire of London, & commonly call'd *The Monument*, is the biggest, and, I believe, the highest all Europe hath to shew. Trajan's col. 147. Roman Feet. Antonine's 175. London 209. English Feet. See Evelyn p. 162.

May 14. H. to P. Le Neve. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 26 b.) 'I follow'd the Authority of the MS. when I remark'd that the Sketch in pag. 105th of the VIIth Vol. was design'd for London, the name of that Place being written twice, & the name of no other Place being added to the other Figures in it. I took those Figures to be only marks of Distinction for the Buildings & other Accidents commonly pointed out in such Sketches. But you have given such a judicious and convincing Argument why this Sketch should be design'd for the Courses of the River Thames from London to the sea, & of the Medwey from Rochester or Maidstone in Kent to the Isles of Thanet Greyne & the rest at the Mouths of those two Rivers, that I see no reason at present why I ought not to acquiesce in this Interpretation; at least it ought to be mention'd as in all probability the true Meaning of Mr. Leland, & accordingly when I come to publish my Review I will offer it to the Consideration of the Reader.'

Digitized by Google

— Mr. Evelyn p. 179. quotes Fleetwood's Sylloge Inscr. & calls him a learned and ingenious Author. — Comnenus, and the following Greek Emperors took the Title of Πορφυρογέννητος from that splendid Apartment or Chamber in the Royal Palace, which was pav'd and curiously inlay'd with that precious Marble, and in which it seems the Empresses were brought to Bed; the Heir when born being also wrap'd in purple Mantles. Evelyn p. 185. — 'Tis said Charles the Great could not so much as write his own Name. — A modern Brass Medal I saw today: MATER PACIS CONCORDIA Fig. mul. stans dextra palmam, sin. supra cornucop. tenens. subter W. LAV. Rev. AVT CAESAR AVT NIHIL. An old Man standing with an Helmet and in his Rt. Hand a Pan of Fire, in the left a spear. By him are other Mil. Instruments, & underneath WOLF. LAVF.

May 18 (Sun.). Yesterday I din'd at Mr. Nevill's Chamber of University Coll. with Dr. John Richardson, M.D. formerly Gentleman-Commoner of that College; which Dr. Richardson is now of Yorkshire. He took his Degree beyond Sea, I think at Leyden. He is an ingenious Man, and well vers'd in Antiquities. He tells me Mr. Thoresby of Leeds understands very little or nothing of Latin, & that a great many of his Curiosities once belong'd to General Fairfax. He adds that Mr. Thoresby insists too much upon little Niceties. This Mr. Thoresby is now printing the Antiquities of Leeds and of some of the adjacent Parts.

May 19 (Mon.). A Brass Coyn of the bigger Sort shew'd me by Mr. Wood the Printer: IMP CAES ANTONINVS PF AVG Antonini Pij cap. laur. Rev. TR POT COSS II. * * Fig. mul. sedens dextra pateram sin. hastam. — In the Church of Napton near Southam in Warwicksh. [Three sketches of arms omitted . . .] — Coyns and Medalls I saw to day: A large one of K. Ch. II. and Q. Catharine, with both their Heads: CAROLVS . II . ET . CATHARINA . D . G . MAG . BRIT . FRAN . ET . HIB . REX . ET . REGINA . . . Rev. QVANTVM * SAT * ERIT * HIS * DICERE * DIGNVM * ANNO * 1662 * — An Angel with his Wings displaid a Trumpet in one Hand, and a Branch in the other. — Several outlandish Pieces, such as Chinese &c. — IHS SPES MEA UNICA. . . . On the other side An Anchor, and round it, FATA . VIAM . INVENIENT. 'Tis in Silver. — S . TVS DEVS . S . TVS FORTIS . S. TVS . IMMORTALIS . MISERERE NOBIS . . OS NON COMMINVETIS EX EO. On the other side some Hebrew Characters, And round the Edge, IESVS . AVTEM . TRANSIENS . PER MEDIVM . ILLORVM . IBAT. This seems to have been worn about the Neck, & hung to it by a String. 'Tis of Silver. — A Silver Piece within a triple Laurel Ring, * LVGDVNVM * BATAVORVM * Rev. A Lyon ramp. with a Sword in one Paw, & a shield in the other, & a crown overhead, & round about PVGNO * PRO * PATRIA * 1574. — A Silver Medal on one Side of which is a Man in military Arms riding on horseback & treading upon another Souldier, & behind the Horse is an Hand out of a Cloud with a Scourge, & מות in Hebrew, & round about the Ring SEQVITVR . SVPER[B]OS . VLTOR . A TERGO . DEVS . CI ƆIIC. Rev. A City & a Campe before it & over it a Cloud. & round it CLYPEVS . VERITAS . EIVS . SVB . ALIS . EIVS . SECVRVS . ERIS. — A Silver Piece, On one side a Man on Horse Back galloping, with a Sword in his right Hand, & round CONCORDIA RES

Digitized by Google

PARVÆ CRESCVNT. Rev. MO . NO . ARG . ORD . GRON . ET . OM 1691. A Shield with GS and a Crown over. — A Silver Piece with a Man crown'd with Laurel, and in his Rt Hand a Sword erected, & in the other a Shield with a Lyon Ramp. Round about MO . ARG . PRO . CONFO . BELG . TRAIEC. Rev. CONCORDIA . RES . PARVÆ . CRESCVNT . A. 1620. A Shield with a Lyon ramp. & crown over. — A Silver Medal, QVI . DNO . FIDIT . BONITATE . EIVS . CIRCVMDABITVR A Cornucopiæ guarded with thistles. Rev. An old Man standing, on one Side a Woman with Hair dishevell'd & lamenting, & on the other a Sceleton. Round about IMPIORVM . MVLTA . SVNT . MALA. Exurge .1587. —

For (as a learned Person[1] shews) Money being the common Pledge and Pawn between Man & Man, becomes the Standard & Measure of the Worth and Value of every thing besides; as often & as long as they stand in mutual need of any thing another doth possess, for a just and reasonable Compensation. — . . . The Picture of K. James the 3d. done from the Coyn, which hath made so great Noise in Scotland. — [Bookplate of Francis Cherry of Shottesbroke in Berks Esqr.]

[2]— To ye Hall of St. Edmund. May ye 10th. 1712.

This is to acquaint every Gentleman, whom it may concern, yt Saml. Urlwin Bachelour of Arts of Univ. Coll. having perform'd all his Exercise & being full standing for ye degree of Master of Arts desires a Dispensation for two Terms.—[2]

This Paper given me by Mr. Tho: Wood of the Theater Printing House, April 28th. 1712.

A Gold Piece LEOPOLD . DG . R . I . S . A . G . H. B. REX. with ye fig. of him in full length, holding a Scepter in one hand and a Globe in ye other, on one side of him ye letter K, on ye other B. Reverse AR . BV . DV . BV . M . MO . CO . TY . with ye V . M. holding our S. with a Globe in his hand, & She with a Scepter & Crown . . .—A Gold Piece CONCORDIA RES PARVAE CIES . TRA with ye fig. of a man Arm'd, holdin[g] in one hand a Sword drawn, in ye other Darts on ye left side of his head ▽ between his leggs * Reverse MO . ORD . PROVIN . FOEDER . BELG . AD REG . IMP.

[3][University Arms.] WHereas on Friday last *April* 14. at Midnight, several *April* 18. 1674. Outrages were committed, by breaking the Windowes as well of Colleges as private houses in many places of this City; to the great disturbance of the Inhabitants, the scandall of Government, and breach of the Publick Peace: This is therefore earnestly to request all persons, who wish well to the good Order and Peace of this University and City, that they would use the best means they can to bring to light the Authors of these misdemeanors. And whosoever shall discover to Me any one, or more, that were Actors or Accessors in the same, I do hereby oblidge Myself to conceal his name, and give him forty shillings for his Intelligence.

RA. BATHURST Vice-chancell.

— Heads for a Preface to the VIIIth Vol. of Leland's Itin. . . . — Crepundia hæcce oculis quidam captus fecit. Vixit autem Bathoniæ, ut fertur. Fecit & hoc candelabrum cæcus aliquis ingenio non vulgari præditus.—Chirothecæ quædam nuptiales ex anguillarum pellibus con-

---

[1] See Mr. Fleetwood's Sermon before the Ld. Mayor, 1694.
[2–2] [Not in Hearne's handwriting.]
[3] [Original: printed.]

Digitized by Google

sertæ. Pertinebant ad ministrum quendam evangelij prope Oxon. cujus nomen fuit Hodges. Rector erat de Wightam, nec quid ab illis quos connubio junxit accipere voluit, sed pactus est ut si post anni spatium non resipiscerent, chirothecas aliquot sibi dono darent. Accidit ergo ut duo, quos connubio junxerat, nec de nuptijs pœnituerat, has ipsas chirothecas in rei memoriam Domino Hodges donarent; qui porro rei novitate admodum delectatus inter Keimelia nostra reponendas curavit, una cum carminibus istis historiolam breviter exponentibus. — . . . Miss'd the Catalogue of Duplicates Saturday April 13th. 1712. The day before Mr. Fairfax was to call for it. . . .

www.libtool.com.cn

VOL. XXXV.

The Contents.

1. E Cod. MS. in Bibl. Bodl. de Richardo IId°. Rege Angliæ. p. 1.
2. Ex cod. MS. de Henrico IVto. ibid.
3. Out of yᵉ same MSt. conc. a Grant of K. Edward III. to yᵉ Precentor of Westminster, &c. p. 1.
4. Ex cod. MS. de Fundationibus Ecclesiarum ante Conquestum, cum varijs lectionibus ex altero MSto. p. 2.
5. Ex cod. MSto. Descriptio orbis terrarum cum regnis & populis & nacionibus diversis. p. 7.
6. An Account of Pope Joan, out of yᵉ same MSt. p. 21.
7. Conc. William of Wickham, out of a MSt. of Mr. Leland's. p. 23.
8. Ex Collectionibus Joannis Rowse de Antiquitate Oxonij & Academiæ. p. 25.
9. Colleges & Halls of Oxon. in old Time, from Rowse. p. 31.
10. Out of John Rowse de Episcopis Wigorn. p. 38.
11. A Note Relating to Dr. Mill's Prolegomena in Nov. Test. p. 39.
12. Out of Mr. Leland's 1st Vol. of Collections conc. St. Frideswyde. p. 40.
13. Out of yᵉ 3d Vol. of Mr. Leland's Coll. conc. some things of Mr. Talbot. p. 42.
14. Conc. Tully de Republica, out of Mr. Rich. James's Collections. p. 43.
15. MSS. of Tully in Oxon. Libraryes, & other Libraries of England & Ireland. p. 44.
16. Printed Editions of Tully in Libraries that I have consulted. [pp. 72–110 . . .].
17. An Inscription on a Stone of my Ld. Lemnsters. p. 89.
18. Books to be made use of for Criticisms on Authors: These are all in Bodley, 111.
19. Several Historical Things relating to the Family of the Lacys. 144.
20. Conc. Andrew Barton the Scotch Rebell. 147.
21. Abt. Tully. 149.
22. Notes of P. Junius upon the N. Test. 150.
23. The Custom of the Mannor of Woodstock. 151.
24. Two ancient Charters about Hedington in Oxfordshire. 162.
25. Carmen Equivocum. 171.

MS. NE. E. 2. 17. f. 40. a . . . Out of the same MSt conc. a Grant of King Edward yᵉ 3d. to the Precentor of Westminster, &c. [with marginal notes containing the variations of a MS. of this Catalogue inter Ken. Digbæi Codd. Num. 196. in which it is entitled *Quaedam Cronica de Ecclesijs Angliae.*] . . . —Ex MS. dicto NE. E. 2. 17. Descriptio orbis

Digitized by Google

terrarum cum regnis & populis & nacionibus diversis . . . —In the same MS^t. a Catalogue of the Popes, in w^ch the following Account of Pope Joan:

www.libtool.com.cn

Johannes Anglicus post Petrum cviii. nacione Magum . . . sedit annis 2. mensibus 5. Hic ut asseritur femina fuit, & in puerili ætate sua à quodam amasio suo sub habitu virili Athenis ducta in varijs sciencijs profecit. Ut postmodum Romam veniens magnos viros suos triennium legeret. Deinde in papam favore omnium electus per suum amasium imprægnabatur, verumque partus tempus ignorans, cum de Sancto Petro ad Lataranensem ecclesiam tenderet doloribus pariendi angustata inter Coloseum & Sanctum Clementem peperit. Ubi postmodum, ut dicitur, sepulta fuit. Atque dominus prope illam viam semper obliquat. Creditur hoc facere detestacionem illius eventus. Nec ponitur iste in Cathologo Romanorum pontificum propter sexum inpertinentem.

Concerning W^m. of Wickham out of a MS^t. of M^r. Leland's NE. F. 11. 18. f. 22. b. which MS^t. is a Transcript from M^r. Leland's Original MS^t. then, (1682) in the Hands of S^r. Henry St. George Clarenceaux K. at Armes.

William Perrot alias Wikam, because he was born at Wikam in Hampshire. Some suppose that he was a bastard. Perot the Parish Clark's son of Wikam.

Perot brought up by M^r. Wodale of Wikam, learn'd Grammar and to write faire.

The Constable of Winchester Castle at that time a great ruler in Hampshire, got Perot of Wodale and made him his Clerke. Edward the 3^d. coming to Winchester Castle, liked Perot and took him to service.

Edward the 3^d. understanding that Perot had a mind to be Priest, made him first Parson of S^t. Martin's in London, and the Dean of S^t. Martin's in London then Archdeacon of Buckingham. Edward the 3^d. made him Surveyor of his Buildings, as of Windsore and Quinburge in Kent and other Buildings.

Then Edward made him bearer of the Privie Seale, Master of the Wardes, and the Forrests.

Wikam was Treasurer for the Revenues of France.

Then he made him Bishop of Winchester, Chancellor and Treasurer of England, as it very manifestly appears by writing.

The black Prince scant favoured Wikam.

Wikam procured to keep the Prince in battle out of the Realm.

John of Gaunt Duke of Lancaster enemy to Wikam.

Alice Porrers Concubine to Edward the 3^d. caus'd Wikam to be banish'd, and then he dwell'd in Normandy and Picardy about 7 Years, Edward the 3^d. yet living. Wikam restored about the 2^d year of Richard y^e 2^d. of whom he had a generall pardon.

Ibid. f. 28. b. Ex collectionibus Joannis Rowse de Antiquitate Oxonij & Academiæ . . . Ex tabella Joannis Rowse . . . —Ibid. p. 35. Out of John Rowse de Episcopis Wigorn. . . . —Out of the 1^st Vol. of M^r. Leland's Coll. f. 342. b. w^ch is taken from the Life of S^t. Frideswyde. . . . — Humphredus dux Gloucestriæ multoties scripsit in frontispicio librorum suorum *Mounbien Mondain.* Vide Leland's Coll. Vol. III. f. 57. ubi etiam notat multos librorum quos bibliothecæ publicæ Oxoniæ dedit, acceptos nempe ab abbatibus, pulcherrime fuisse pictos.—Ibid. f. 58 b. Apud Franciscanos Oxon. sunt telæ aranearum in bibliotheca, præterea tineæ & blattæ amplius, quicquid alij jactent nihil, si spectes eruditos libros. Nam ego invitis fratribus omnibus curiose bibliothecæ forulos omnes excussi.—De interprete Latino Diodori Siculi, quem non Fream, ut fert Codex MS. ibi notatus, sed Pogium fuisse conjicit Lelandus, vide ibid.—Lelandus Coll. Vol.

Digitized by Google

III. f. 193. a. . . .—There are some other Notes there of Mr. *Talbot*'s upon an old Saxon History. — Ex Coll. Richardi Jamesij Vol. xi. p. 173. in Bibl. Bodl. ubi sequentia è Dominico Bandino de Aretio, MS. Coll. Ball. unde liquet Dominicum Ciceronem de rep. vidisse . . . More things about Tully there, in p. 178.—Of ye Destroying of Charters and other Monuments of Antiquity, see James's Coll. Vol. 18. p. 81. — Codices MSS. M. T. Ciceronis, in Bibliotheca Bodl. . . . [MSS. of Cicero in the Ashmolean Museum; the Oxford Colleges; the Cambridge Colleges; the Cathedral Libraries of York, Durham, Worcester, Exeter, Canterbury; Eton College Library; the Libraries of Isaac Vossius, Gresham College, Thomas Wagstaffe, Shrewsbury, Thomas Gale, Charles Theyere, Edw. Bernard, Robert Burscough, K. James, Bp. Moore, Trinity Coll. Dublin.] . . . — [Ciceronis Editiones: in Bibl. Bodleji . . . —In Dr. Hudson's Study . . . In Mr. Thwaites's Study] . . . In University Coll. Libr. . . . In Mr. Badger's Study. . . . — An Inscription from the Ld. Leomnester's Gardens. Ο ΙΕΡΕΥΣ ΑΡΧΙΔΑΜΟΣ ΦΙΛΑΙΝΕΤΟΥ ΙΣΙΔΙ ΟΣΙΡΙΔΙ ΑΝΘΥΒΙΔΙ ΧΑΡΙΣΤΗΡΙΟΝ.—Tully's in Queen's Coll. Library . . . — A large folio Book in Queen's Coll. Library containing a Collection of Proclamations &c., beginning wth that for proclaiming the Lady Jane Queen of Engl. in 1553 & ending wth a Declaration in 1641. to forbear Acts of Hostility agt Algiers, &c. — Philo Judæus de Mundo printed by Aldus wth some Pieces of Aristotle at Venice 1497. fol. in Queen's Coll. Librarie. (In the Publick Library also.) . . . — [Editions of Cicero] In Mr. Penton's Study. —In St. John's Coll. . Mr. *Ibbetson* of Oriel Coll. has, . . —In Sr. Phil. Sydenham's Study: . . Mr. *Harley*, Gentleman-Commoner of *Christ-Church*, tells me [he] has *Tully's Offices* of a very old Edition.—In ye Study of Mr. Tho. Rawlinson of the Middle Temple . . . [100 numbers].—In Mr. Badger's Study . . .—In Lambeth Library is a MSt. of some Part of Tully.—In the Taberders' Library at Queen's College is a MSt. or else a very old Edition of some Pieces of Tully. Consult their Catalogue.—A great many MSS. Copies of Tully in Bibliotheca Tomasina 4°. T. 27. Art. Seld.—In Bibl. Bodl. . . . Graevius's Letter to Francius in his Epistles pag. 519. has a great deal upon Tully, wch prhaps may be omitted by him in his Edition of Part of Tully. 'Tis to be before me when I come to write. 'Tis pag. 519.—In Dr. Stratford of Xt Churche's Study . . . — Selden above Stairs beginning with Arts. 8vo. [pp. 118–141. . . .] —

Ex Cod. MS. in Bibl. Bodl. G. 9. *Laud.* fol. 97. b.

Post conquestum autem in unum dominium omnia sunt redacta. quod quidem dominium de Blakburnschyre præfatus Willelmus rex conquestor dedit cuidam Hilberto de Lascy militi, qui secum venerat de Normannia in conquestu suo, & heredibus suis hereditario jure possidendum, una cum dominio & honore de Pontifracto, & alias terras multas. Iste autem Hilbertus in castro suo quod fecerat apud Pontifractum capellam quandam construxit, quam in honore Sancti Clementis per Dominum Thomam, tunc archiepiscopum Ebor. dedicari fecit. In eadem eciam capella cantariam quandam ordinavit, & canonicos ordinavit ibidem cum decano constituit perpetuo servituros ipsamque capellam terris, redditibus, decimis garbarum & pullorum armenti sui ac multis alijs dotavit, & capellam liberam eandem per Dominum Alexandrum[1] papam tercium universali tunc ecclesiæ præsidentem[2] decerni

[1] Alexandriam *MS.* [2] præsidente *MS.*

Digitized by Google

& fieri procuravit, prout in bulla ejusdem domini papæ plenius continetur. Hujus autem Hilberti primi filius & heres fuerat Ilbertus junior, cui eciam successit in hereditate Henricus de Lascy, frater & heres ejusdem Hilberti junioris. Qui quidem Henricus fundavit monasterium de Kyrkestall ordinis Cisterciensis primo apud Bernolwyke, postmodum autem conventum eundem transtulit apud illum locum dictum Kyrkestall, ubi nunc habitant, s. tempore regis Stephani anno regni sui 12. & anno graciæ 1147. Huic eciam Henrico successit Robertus. Iste Robertus obijt anno regis Ricardi primi[1] & anno quarto. anno domini[2] 1193. 12. Kalendas Septembris. Robertus de Lascy filius ejus & heres regnante rege Henrico[3] 2°. qui dicebatur filius imperatricis; qui quidem Robertus ædificare cœpit castrum de Clyderhow in Blakburnschyre, in quo castro construi fecit quandam capellam in honore beati Michaelis Archangeli. in qua capella per assensum & licenciam Galfridi tunc decani ecclesiæ de Qualley Senioris fecit divina celebrari, & tenentibus suis dominicis ac pastoribus & forestarijs sacramenta ecclesiastica ministrari. Unde ijdem sui tenentes dominici, pastores, forestarij, & alij servientes ejus distantes à prædicta ecclesia venientes[4] possent in dicta capella per capellanum ibidem servientem ecclesiastica percipere sacramenta, & jura parochialia persolvere prout alij parochiani infra dictam parochiam in diversis capellis alibi faciebant.

Ibid. fol. 102. b.

Anno Domini M.CCCCC.XI°. ad summam Anglorum læticicam [*sic*] captus est Andreas Barton Scotus sorte bellica per Serenissimum Dominum Henricum Haworth, filium invictissimi Ducis de Surray, ipso die Sancti Jacobi Apostoli, quoniam piraticam ducens vitam quam sæpissime Anglos invasit, illectus, ut pie creditur, versucia Jacobi regis Scociæ. Sed idem volente Deo dignas exsolvit pœnas. Nam ipsemet Andreas ibidem animam exalavit cum multis alijs. Residui autem cum navi pulcherrima [5]quales tunc temporis erat invisa, illustrissimo regi Henrico spectaculum fuere. Ipse tamen in captivos micius agens non multo post ipsos abire liberos permisit; sed navis ad ejus, ymmo tocius regni comodum remansit, quam adeo ei fortuna, ymmo deus, donavit. Igitur laudemus Deum pro tanta victoria.—Antonius Adyl monachus de Kyrkstall.

Concerning several old Editions of Tully and other Classick Authors see pag. 337. of Labbe's Nova Bibliotheca. . . — Some MSS. Notes of Patrick Junius upon the New Testament pasted in the End of Τῶν Ἐκκλησιῶν τῆς Βελγικῆς χριστιανικὴ καὶ ὀρθόδοξος Διδασκαλία καὶ τάξις.—B. 6. 4. Th. Seld. Written by Young's own Hand. To examin at some time or other whether these be part of those MSS[t]. Notes of his that I have amongst D[r]. Smith's MSS. papers. — [6]Out of B[p]. *Barlow*'s MSS. in Bibl. *Bodl.* Num. 9. p. 125. The Custome of the Mannor of *Woodstocke*. . . —

E Coll. Dodesworthij Vol. 35. fol. 5. a.

Concessio Manerij de Hedington in Com. Oxon. facta R. Edwardo. Ex rubro libro Scaccarij.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsentes litteræ pervenerint Hugo de Plessetis salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse, concessisse, & hac carta mea confirmasse magnifico principi ac domino meo karissimo domino Edwardo Regi Angliæ illustri & heredibus suis Manerium de Hedindoñ cum membris, hundredis, libertatibus, consuetudinibus, & omnibus alijs perti-

[1] *Redundat.*
[2] *Sic cum sex punctis subter positis. Quin & e regione in ora codicis manus scripsit recentior*, 5. *R.* 1.
[3] Henrici *MS.*
[4] Menentes *MS.* [5] *L.* qualis.
[6] I have printed it in the 8th Vol. of Leland's Itin.

Digitized by Google

nentijs suis. Quod quidem Manerium est de corona ipsius Domini Regis Angliæ, habend. & tenend. eidem Domino Regi & heredibus suis quietum pro me & heredibus meis cum membris, hundris, libertatibus & consuetudinibus, & omnibus alijs pertinencijs suis quocunque nomine censeantur in perpetuum. Et ego Hugo & heredes mei prædictum Manerium cum universis & singulis pertinentijs suis prædictis & omnibus alijs ad prædicta manerium, membra, hundreda, pertinentibus quocunque nomine censeantur præfato Domino Regi & heredibus suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus, & in perpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium &c.

Carta Regis Joh. qua concedit Man. de Hedington in Com. Oxon. Thomæ Basset. Ex Dodesworthij Coll. Vol. 25. fol. 84 b.

Johannes Dei gratia &c. Sciatis nos dedisse, concessisse, & præsenti carta confirmasse dilecto nostro Thomæ Basset pro homagio & servitio suo totum Manerium de Hedindone (Oxon.) cum pertinentijs. Habend. ei & heredibus suis de nobis & heredibus nostris per servitium feodi unius militaris, & pro xx lib. annuatim inde reddendis ad duo scaccaria nostra, scilicet ad scaccharium Sci. Michaelis xii. & ad scaccharium Paschæ xii. pro omni servitio. Quare volumus & firmiter præcipimus quod prædictus Thomas & heredes sui post eum habeant & teneant prædictum Manerium de Hedingdoñ cum omnibus pertinentijs bene & in pace, libere & quiete, integre, plenarie & honorifice in omnibus locis & rebus cum omnibus pertinentijs, libertatibus & liberis consuetudinibus ad illud Manerium pertinentibus sicut prædictum est. T. W. Coñ. Arundell. W. Coñ. Dereł. Roberto de Harecurt. Dat. apud Aurinall per manus Hugonis de Welł secundo die Augusti Anno regni nostri quinto.

As for Hedington, which is mention'd here to have formerly belong'd to the Kings of England, there is a Tradition that in old time here was a Royal Palace. And I have seen an Account in my Reading of an ancient Grant sign'd at that Place by one of our Kings. 'Tis possible King Edw. the Confessor was here sometimes. His Wife was a very beautifull and learned Lady. And coming often to Oxford for the sake of Learning, to which she devoted a great Part of her time, I am apt to think that she sometimes resided at Hedington, that she might be near the University, as she did at other times at Islip. But whether or no there was a Chapell at the Palace at Hedington, as there was at Islip, is altogether uncertain. 'Tis likely however that there was. And it may be 'twas not bigger than that at Islip. For 'twas customary then to build their Chapells but small, like the first Church or Chapell that had been built in this Isle, which was at Glastenbury, the Figure of which Church occurrs from an old Monument in Sr. Hen. Spelman's Councils. In one of my Note Books I have written a short Discourse about an old Gold Piece that was some time since found at Heddington, with these words on the Innside En Kat desto, which I have there explain'd, & noted that I look'd upon it to be a George Ring. Tis now in Possession of Dr. John Holland, Warden of Merton College in Oxford. In the Church of Heddington is nothing remarkable; but just by this Town is visible part of a Branch of the Ikenild way, which comes by Beckley, from the old Roman City call'd Alchester. But of this in Dr. Plot; and I have mention'd it in my Appendix to the IId. Vol. of Leland's Itin.—On the 5th of July in 1712. (since the writing of what goes before) Mr. Penny, (Curate to Dr. South, Rector of Islip) shew'd me a silver Coyn of Henry the IId. found in the Garden of the Parsonage House at Islip. Much such another Coyn was shew'd me lately by Mr. Collins, School-Master

Digitized by Google

of Magdalen-Schoole, which was reported to have been found at Stunsfield. But neither of these Coyns prove any thing as to the Antiquity of either Place. Nor indeed does a single Roman Coyn found at any Place tend any thing to the illustrating the History or Antiquities of the Place, where found. But if a considerable number of Roman Coyns have been plow'd up, and lodg'd either in or without Urns, & such Discoveries attested by Persons of credit and veracity, then such Discoveries are to be rely'd on, and Arguments are to be made from thence for shewing the Antiquity of each Place.

[1] This Paper written by Dr. Plott's own Hand. 'Twas given me by his Son-in-Law Mr Burman, A.M. & Fellow of Univ. Coll. June 25th. 1712. THO: HEARNE.

[2] Since Willm. Lilly ye Rebells juggler & Mountebank hath in his malitious and blasphemous discourse concerning or late martyred Soveraigne of blessed memory imprinted (amongst other his lyes & falshoods) a relacion concerning an apparition wch foretold severall events wch should happen to ye late Duke of Buckingham, wherin he falsifyes both ye person to whom it appear'd and ye circumstances; I thought it not amiss to enter here (yt it may be prserved) ye true account of that apparition, as I receiued it from, and under ye hand of Mr. Edmund Windham of Kettesford in ye County of Somrset. I shall sett it downe (ipsissimis verbis) as He deliver'd it to me at my request written wth his owne hand.

Sr.—According to yor desire and my promise, I haue written downe wt I remember (divers things being slipt out of my memory) of ye relation made me by Mr. Nich: Towse concerning ye apparition wch visited Him about ye year 1627.

I and my wife (upon occasion) being in London, lay at my Brother Pyne's house wthout Bishops gate, wch was ye next house unto Mr. Nicholas Towse's who was his Kinsman, and familiar acquaintance; in consideracion of whose society and friendship He took a house in that place; the said Towsey being a very fine Musitian, and very good company, and for ought I ever saw or heard, a virtuous religious and well disposed Gentleman.

About that time the said Mr. Towse told me that one night, being in bed and perfectly wakeing, and a candle burning by Him (as He usually had) there came into his chamber and stood by his bed side, an old Gentleman in such an habit as was in use in Queen Elizabeth's time, at whose first appearance Mr. Towse was very much troubled; but after a little time recollecting Himselfe, He demanded of Him in ye name of God what He was? whether He were a Man? and ye apparition replyed, noe. Then He asked Him, if He were a Divell? and the apparition answer'd, noe. Then said Mr. Towse, in ye name of God what art thou then? And as I remember Mr. Towse told me, yt ye apparition answer'd Him: that He was ye Ghost of Sr. Georg Villiers father to ye then Duke of Buckingham, whom He might very well remember since He went to schole at such a place in Leicestersh: (nameing ye place wch I haue forgotten) and Mr. Towse told me that ye apparition had perfectly ye resemblance of ye said Sr. Geo: Villiers in all respects, and in the same habit that He had often seen Him wear in his life time. The said Apparition also told Him, that He could not but remember ye much kindness, yt He ye said Sr. Geo Villiers had exprest to Him whilst He was a scholar in Leicestershire as aforesd. and yt out of ye consideracion he beleiued yt He loved Him, and yt therefore He made choise of Him ye said Mr. Towse to deliver a message to his Son ye Duke of Buckingham, thereby to prevent such mischeif as would otherwise befall ye said Duke, whereby He would be inevitably ruined. And then (as I remember) Mr. Towse told me, that ye Apparition instructed Him wt message He should deliver to ye Duke: unto wch Mr. Towse replyed, that He should be very unwilling to goe to ye Duke of Bucks upon such an errand, whereby He should gaine nothing but reproach and contempt and be esteemed a mad man, and therefore desired to be excused from ye employment. But ye Appari-

[1] [Endorsement.] [2] [Autograph of Dr. Plot.]

Digitized by Google

tion prest Him w^th^ much earnestness to undertake it telling Him y^t^ y^e^ circumstances & secret discoverys w^ch^ He should be able to make to y^e^ Duke (of such passages in y^e^ course of his life w^ch^ were known to none but Himselfe) would make it appeare that his message was not y^e^ fancy of a distemper'd braine, but a reallity. And so y^e^ apparition tooke his leaue of Him for y^t^ night: telling Him y^t^ He would give Him leaue, to consider untill the next night, and then He would come to receiue his answer whether He would undertake to deliver his Message to y^e^ Duke of Buckingham or noe.

M^r^. Towse past y^e^ day w^th^ much trouble and perplexity debateing & reasoning w^th^ Himselfe, whether He should deliver this message to y^e^ Duke or not; but in y^e^ conclusion He resolved to doe it. And y^e^ next night when y^e^ apparition came He gaue his answer accordingly, and then receiued his full instructions.

After w^ch^ M^r^. Towse went and found out S^r^. Tho: Bludder, and S^r^. Ralph Freeman, by whom He was brought to y^e^ Duke of Buckingham, and had severall private and long Audiences of Him: I my selfe by y^e^ favour of a Friend was once admitted to see Him in private conference w^th^ y^e^ Duke, where (although I heard not their discourse) I observed much earnestness in their actions and gestures. After w^ch^ conference M^r^. Towse told me that y^e^ Duke would not follow the advice that was given Him, w^ch^ was as I remember that He intimated the casting off, and rejecting of some Men, who had great interest in Him, and as I take it He named B^p^. Laud: and that He y^e^ Duke was to doe some popular acts in y^e^ ensueing Parliament, of w^ch^ Parliament y^e^ Duke would haue had M^r^. Towse to haue been a Burgess, but He refused it, alledging that unless y^e^ Duke followed his directions, he must doe Him hurt if he were of y^e^ Parliament. M^r^. Towse also then told me that y^e^ Duke confess't that He had told Him those things that no Creature knew but Himselfe, and that none but God or y^e^ Divell could reveale to Him. The Duke offer'd Mr. Towse to haue y^e^ King Knight Him, and to haue given Him preferment (as He told me) but y^t^ He refused it, saying, that unless He would follow his advice, He would receiue nothing from Him. M^r^. Towse when He made me this relation, told me the Duke would inevitably be destroyed before such a time (w^ch^ He then named) and accordingly y^e^ Duke's death happened before that time. He likewise told me that He had written downe all y^e^ severall discources y^t^ He had had w^th^ the apparition, and that at last His comeing to Him was so familiar, y^t^ He was as little troubled w^th^ it, as if it had been a friend or acquaintance that had come to visit Him.

M^r^. Towse told me further y^t^ y^e^ Arch-B^p^. of Canterbury (then B^p^. of London) D^r^. Laud should by his Counsells be y^e^ author of very great troubles to y^e^ Kingdome, by w^ch^ it should be reduced to y^t^ extremity of disorder and confusion, that it should seem to be past all hope of recovery w^th^out a Miracle, but yet when all people were in dispaire of seeing happy days againe, y^e^ Kingdome should suddenly be reduced and resettled againe in a most happy condition.

At this time my Father Pyne was in trouble and committed to y^e^ Gatehouse by y^e^ Lords of y^e^ Counsell, about a quarrell between Him and y^e^ Lord Paulett, upon w^ch^ one night I sayd unto my Cosin Towse by way of jest; I pray aske yo^r^ apparition what shall become of my Father Pynes business, w^ch^ He promised to doe, and y^e^ next day told me, that my father Pynes Enemys were ashamed of their malitious prosequution, and that He would be at Liberty w^th^in a weeke or some few days w^ch^ happened accordingly.

M^r^. Towse's wife (since his death) told me that Her husband and she liveing in Windsor Castle where He had an office, that Summer y^e^ Duke of Buckingham was killed, told Her y^e^ very day that y^e^ Duke was sett upon by y^e^ mutinous Mariners at Portsmouth, saying that y^e^ * * * * * would be his death w^ch^ accordingly fell out, and that at y^e^ very instant y^e^ Duke was killed (as upon strict enquiry they found afterwards) M^r^. Towse sitting amongst some Company, suddenly started upp and sayd y^e^ Duke of Buckingham is slayne.

M^r^. Towse lived not long after, but told his Wife the time of his death beforehand, w^ch^ is as much as I can remember of this Apparition, w^ch^ according to yo^r^ desire is written by S^r^.

Yo^r^. S^t^.

Boulogne Aug: 5^o^. 1652. EDMOND WINDHAM.

Digitized by Google

Out of Dodsworth Vol. 146. f. 98. b.

CARMEN EQUIVOCUM.

1. I hold as Faith . . .
2. What Romes church saith
3. Wher King is head
4. The flock's misled
5. Wher' Aulters drest
6. The peoples Blest
7. Hee's but an Asse
8. Who Shunnes the Masse
9. What England's Church allowes
10. My conscience disavowes
11. The Church can have no shame
12. Which holds the Pope supreame
13. Your Service's scarce divine
14. Whose Tables Bread & Wine
15. Who the Communion flies
16. Is Catholicke & wise.

To be read either as they are figured in 16 Lynes or in 8 Lines viz^{t}.

I hold as Faith what Englands Church allowes
What Romes Church sayth my Conscience disavowes
Wher King is Head the Church can have no shame
The Flocks misled, w^{ch} holdes the Pope supreame
Wher Thaulters drest, your service scarce divine
The peoples blest whose Tables bread & wyne
Hee's but an Asse who the Comunion flies
Who shunnes the Masse is Catholicke & wise.

Being near Windsor in November in 1711 in the Parish of White Waltham in Berks I met with an elderly Man, who was an old Acquaintance, that told me several things relating to Antiquity. He always loves to talk of such Matters, and was extremely well pleas'd with what I told him about the Roman way that lead from Vindomis, or Silchester, to Henley, which, I told him, I took to be the ancient Calleva mention'd in Antoninus's Itinerary. He listen'd very much to this, and really assented to all I offer'd, and said moreover that he had walk'd once or twice over to Silchester with two or three more Friends on purpose to see and view the Ruines and Remains of this once great, famous and rich City. Here they spent several Hours, & divers of the Inhabitants brought them Coyns, and they could not but take particular Notice of the Tracts of the Ways, the largeness of the Oaks growing upon the old Walls, and other Things of that Kind that are apt to strike upon the Minds of those that have any Veneration for Antiquity; but, says he, neither of Us being vers'd in Latin, we could make nothing of the Coyns that were brought to us, neither were we able to fix upon the Antiquity of the Place. He heartily wish'd that I had had at that time leisure to go over and take a view of this Place. I told him I was also sorry that I had not. He then desir'd me to stay so long in the Country as to take a view of a Piece of Antiquity they had discover'd not long before. I excus'd myself Upon account of my being oblig'd to return speedily to Oxford. But I ask'd him what Piece of Antiquity. Why, says he, since you have been talking about the Roman way that lead from Silchester to Henley, I am apt to think that a small part of it was found lately. For in the Parish of Laurence Waltham, which is two or three Miles from Henley, as they were digging not long since they light upon strange old Stones and Bricks and Pavements, such as nobody could give any Account of. They lay, says he, regularly, far beyond any thing that is done at present, and I would fain have you, says he, go and see them, some of them being now remaining. I exspected to have been in the same parts soon after, and therefore desir'd to be excus'd. But my Business would not permit;

Digitized by Google

me to go out; notwithstanding which 'tis possible I may step over in some time. I told the old Man that I believ'd, from his Relation, that 'twas a part of the old Roman Way that lead from Silchester to the Castle or Fort in the Parish of Laurence Waltham, (which I have mention'd in my Additions to Leland) and from thence to Calleva or Henley. This still made him more eager, and then he began to talk with much Earnestness about the said Fort, and about the old Coyns found in the Field (call'd now Weycock) in wch those Coyns were found. Upon this occasion of talking of Antiquities he happen'd to mention the small Abbey of Mednham near Great Marlow. Says he, I have been at this Place several times, and made many Inquiries about it, but cannot learn anything about the Certainty of it; but notwithstanding this he refer'd me to some Persons from whom I might get Information. And I do design at one time or other to call and inquire at this Place. He told me however that near it were strange old Ruins, which the Inhabitants thereabouts said had been a Castle, and that he thought so too, & that it had been destroy'd by the Danes. He added that the Inhabitants had a Tradition there that a Brother of Cardinal Poole had been buryed in the Church of Medenham. Quære? T. H. — Index ad Lelandi Itinerarium [Vols. I–IV.] . . . [Books in Bodley, with pressmarks, 202–226.] . . — . .

MS. Laud. G. 9. fol. 102b.

Anno Domini M°.CCCCC°.XIII°. in ipsa sacra vigilia assumpcionis beatæ Mariæ (rege invictissimo Henrico cum milicia Anglicana regnum Franciæ invadente) Scotorum grandis exercitus ex Chyviot in Northumbriam per episcopatum Dunelmensem irruens, villas septem succenderunt strage tam mulierum & lactencium quam virorum non mediocriter facta, quorum capitaneus fuit Dominus camerarius Scociæ cum alijs multis ad decem mill. virorum equestrium. Miles itaque præstantissimus Dominus Wyllelmus Slowman cum bastardo Heron & paucis alijs ad majus mil. viris in deo spem suam ponentes viriliter eos aggrediuntur cum ducentis sagittarijs. . . . Scotorum ad minus lxxx^ta cadunt, & 120 de nobilioribus capiuntur . . . . multitudine fugæ se dedit cum uno . . . . ycleffe qui proh dolor . . . . .

Puncta denotant verba aliquot excisa esse.

Verses out of super Art. 123 to be transcrib'd conc. Oxon . . . To be transcrib'd from Dodesworth . . . — . . [Notes for an ed. of Cicero. . . — In Catalogo Codd. MSS. Venetorum . . . — . . .

VOL. XXXVI.

[1] **May 20 (Tu.), 1712.** Memorand. that two or three Years since a Gentleman out of Germany writ to us for several small pieces of Francis Junius, one of which was the Francic Names of the Months and Winds which were owing to Charles the Great. This List of Names is mark'd in the Catalogue Num. 116. N. When we examin'd the Catalogue we could not find it in the Book to wch directed (as indeed we could not some other things) and therefore we made an asterisk in the Cat. signifying that it was wanting. But since Mr. Thwaites's Death Mr. Urry of

[1] [Pasted in on cover] One of the Ticketts distributed to Persons yt were to have Places at yo Tryal of Dr. Sacheverell.

Digitized by Google

Christ-Church happening to be at the Auction of his, Mr. Thwaites's, Books found the said List on the Floor of the Auction Room; whence 'tis at least probable that Mr. Thwaites, through some Mistake or Forgetfullness, convey'd it out of the Library. Mr. Urry restor'd it to the Library this Morning. — The late Dean of Xt. Ch. (Dr. Aldrich) when he dy'd had in the Press Institutio Geometrica of which he printed a very small Number (some say not above 12 Copies) but this Book being not quite finish'd (ending at Propos. LXXVI. of the IVth Book) it was never publish'd; & yet it happen'd to be in Mr. Thwaites's Auction, (he having got it I suppose of one of the Printers, who perhaps was not so just to the Dean as he ought to have been,) Mr. Urry very luckily procur'd it for 1s. 9d.—After Mr. Urry had told me of this Matter I went to the printing House, & inquir'd of them whether I could buy a Copy of this Book of the Dean's. They told me not, saying that there were not above 30 or 40 printed. I then ask'd them how one came to be in the Auction? *In the Auction?* (says Mr. Richardson, for he was the Person that compos'd it) *why the Dean design'd to have the whole printed over again, and accordingly sent me the Book, but dying I lent it to Mr. Thwaites, who would never restore it to me. Upon Mr. Thwaites's Death I offer'd Mr. Raylton 5s for the Book; Mr. Raylton being Bursar of the College, & having the chief Management in disposing of Mr. Thwaites's Effects; but Mr. Raylton would not let me have it, & so it has happen'd to be auction'd.* — Mr. Evelyn in pag. 250. commends Mr. Wanley's Method for the Disposition of the Medalls of the Bodlejan Library as very comprehensive and ingenious. But it must be noted that that is rashly spoken. For Wanley quite confounded the Library, and put all things into Disorder, & a great deal of Labour was afterwards requir'd to rectify his Errors.

[1] King Edward y^e 2^nd and 3^d. The Land is gave there to 8 men Bartlemass, and Maintainen's For ever.

This Paper given me by John Allen, one of the Alms-Men of Bartholomew's near Oxford, on Tuesday Night May 20th. 1712.

May 21 (Wed.). Dr. Sloane hath lent Mr. Urry (who is preparing for the Press a new Edition of Chaucer's Works) a MS. call'd *The Conclusions of the Astrolabye compylyd by Geffray Chaucer newlye amendyd.* The Author of these Emendations was Walter Stevins, as appears from his Dedication of the Work *to the right honorable & his vearie good Lorde Edwarde* (Courtney) *Earle of Devonshire.* Mr. Stevins, of whose Composition I never saw nor heard of any thing before, hath added a Comment or Paraphrase all along: Quære what this Stevins was, & whether he was of any University, & particularly whether of Oxford? — I was shew'd to day two Silver Medals, on one of which CAROLVS . ET . MARIA . DG . MAG . BRIT. FRANC . HIB . REX . & REG. K. Ch. & his Queen. Rev. HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE. The Arms of Engl. France & Ireland.—C: PLAI BAR ** DEI: | GRA: DVX: BVRG: Arms of Burgundy. SIT: NOMEN: DOMINI: BENEDICTVM: [floriated cross].

[1] [Allen's Autograph.]

Digitized by Google

May 22 (Th.). Mr. Urry of Christ-Church came to the Publick Library this Afternoon, and writ down in a little Piece of Paper (which I have pasted in the Leaf immediately following[1]) the following Words: *Ch: Bernard open'd a very considerable Person once* (Wm. Prince of Orange it must be) *and found a Bony Substance in that Person's Head; upon the finding of which Mr. Bernard said, From Hardness of Heart and Contempt of thy Word and Commandment good Ld. deliver us. I heard Dr. Halley tell this of his Friend Cha. Bernard, and tho' the Dr. did not name him, I understood he spoke it of K. Wm. the Glorious and bony hearted. May 22. 1712.* So in Mr. Urry's Paper. There's no doubt of the Truth of his Conjecture. I have heard Dr. Halley mention the same Story. And that with aggravating Circumstances. The Dr. hath also told others as remarkable upon the same glorious K. — Mr. Tilliard of Edm. Hall told me to day that Mr. Pearce, the Vice-Principal of that Hall, said lately that I ought to be expell'd for printing Mr. Rowse's Account of the old Halls in Oxford, particularly because Rowse says what we call now *St. Edmund's Hall* was only *Edm. Hall*, and that the said *Edm. Hall* stood in St. Peter's Parish in the East, whereas *St. Edmund Hall* (which is since either fallen, or pull'd, down) stood in School-Street.

May 23 (Fri.). This Day in a Convocation at 9 Clock one Mr. David Wilkins, a Prussian Gentl. not long since a Student in the Bodlejan Library had a Letter read for his Degree of Master of Arts, but 'twas deny'd by a great Majority. He was recommended by the Archbp. of York, the Bp. of Bristoll, and Dr. Lancaster. The reason it seems of his desiring this Degr. is that he may be qualify'd for Preferment in England, and particularly for a Fellowship in St. John's Coll. Cambridge. He is an ambitious, conceited Man, and would fain be Master of both Universities. 'Tis very lucky that he is deny'd. And 'twere wish'd a Stop were put to all Grants of this kind. — Mr. Urry this Afternoon brought two more Qto. Leaves of some MS. Book of Junius, which he also found in the Auction Room.

May 24 (Sat.). The abovesaid Mr. Wilkins is, as he told me when he was last in Oxford, to travell with a young Engl. Gentleman of a great Fortune. This Mr. Wilkins is a Person of that great Vanity, that upon Conclusion of the Scotch Union he desir'd that he might speak a Speech publickly upon that occasion in our Theater, saying that he would give them such a one as had not been spoke since the Foundation of the Place; but this was deny'd him. — Dr. Nehemiah Grew died on the 25th of March last, suddenly. — Mr. Urry hath borrow'd of Dr. Sloane a Qto. MS. which is written in Paper, and at the

---

May 24. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 17. 3). 'I am now got so nigh you as London, & long for an opportunity to be personally known to you, & am not altogeth[r] without hopes of it, my service to Mr. Nevile & a thousand thanks for y[e] trouble he so willingly undergoes in my behalf. When he is in cash he will please to pay you for Mr. Plaxtons & Mr. Hardys vol[s]. of the Itinerary . . .

---

[1] [Pasted in: Urry's Autograph. Note by Hearne: This is the Hand Writing of Mr. John Urry Student of Christ Church.]

Digitized by Google

Beginning is thus intitled, Tractatus Astrologico-Magicus, with a Discourse written by Sr. Geoffrey Chaucer's own Hand of the Astrolabe. I know not what Ground there was for saying the Discourse of the Astrolabe was written by Chaucer's own Hand; for tho' he was the Author of it, & it be written in an Hand of about the Age of Hen. IVth. yet 'tis certain from the Faults and Corruptions of the MS. that it cannot have been written with his own Hand. Some Body or other (perhaps some body that publish'd Chaucer's Works) hath made Corrections and observations throughout. 'Tis possible the Person that put that Title had no other Ground for what he did than these Words that are added by some Body just at the Beginning of Chaucer's Discourse, viz. 1391. Sr. Jeffery Chawser's Worke. There had been another Discourse in this MS. but 'tis intirely cut out all but the first Page which is the 2d. Page of the last Leaf of Chaucer, & is thus intitled, Experimentum bonum Magistri Johannis de Belton, & vocatur flos florum primo de Rebus ablatis, deinde de alijs de quibus me inquirere voluerunt. Incipit prosa experimenti. I am the more pleas'd with this Piece of Jo. de Belton, because I do not at present find that any notice hath been taken of him by those who have written of our British Writers. Nor is there any such Writer in the Bodlejan Library. Nor do I remember to have met with any thing of him before. For this reason I shall here transcribe the Fragment of him which is preserv'd in this MS.

Primo & principale videat magister in circulo prout in fine hujus experimenti patebit. Habeat coram se quendam puerum de legittimo thoro, & infra ætatem duodecim annorum procreatum, & habeat cultellum novum cum manubrio albo quo cultello[1] ungula pollicis dexteræ manus pueri radatur. Hoc facto scribantur hæc nomina retro pollicem pueri cum incaustio[2], vel in schedula[3] scribantur, ut ligetur circa pollicem ejus cum filo rubro cerico. Deinde unguatur pollex ejus oleo olivæ vel lauri, & fac crucem. Hæc sunt nomina. Egipio. Bennohan. Beausre. Hanlremsim. Quo facto, dicat magister secrete hæc verba. O tu puer, & nominet nomen pueri. Conjuro te per istud nomen tetragramaton, & per baptismum tuum, in quo peccatorum tuorum remissionem recepisti, & per tuam virginitatem, ut potestatem non habeas celandi responsa spirituum erga me dicenda[4] qui cito venient, & in ungula tua apparebunt, & michi ad interrogata respondebunt, quin michi veritatem dicas sine verbis sophisticalibus, aut quacunque alia falsitate. Tunc dicat ad puerum, Dic michi veritatem. O tu puer prudentissima[5] que veritatem genuisti nos. ad inquisiciones * * *

May 25 (Sun.). [Woodcut colophon omitted.] Cypher of John

As to my own part, I am so much indebted to you that I may be ashamed to see Oxford til I can be able to make some part of an acknowledgmt & yet ye slowness of the press discourages me. I could be glad to know what success attends my kind friends endeavours for me & who are the Gentln yt are so genrous as to subscribe to such an unknown author as ' &c.

---

[1] Hæc vox diverso atramento supra lin. scribitur.
[2] Lege, *incausto*.
[3] *Sedula* MS.
[4] Sic supra lin. diverso atramento, sed ead. ut puto manu. Primùm *dictura* scribebatur.
[5] Sic.

Digitized by Google

Præl Coloniæ Typographi anno 1537. — [1]Dr. Nich. Myles. Ac imponetur ac removebitur sicut alij Capellani viz per præpositum et scholares sicut patet in Statuto. — De Calceis argenteis, aureis, ac gemmatis antiquorum vide Balduinum de Calceo pag. 46. . .— The Romans, as long as the Common-Wealth flourished went without Stockings. Their Gowns were long, and with them they us'd to cover their Leggs. See Nigronus de Caliga pag. 34. . . They oftentimes went without Shoes too. ibid. pag. 37. — Description of two Hebrew Coyns in the Anat. School, Oxford. Mr Clavering's Interpretation.—[2]**The Brass Coin.** Moses on the face side. On the Reverse non habebis alios Deos coram me.— **Silver Coin.** On the Face side Jesu. On the Reverse Messias Rex venit in pace &c.[2]

May 26 (Mon.). Medals I saw to day: Silver: [sketch omitted] Three Arms on each Side of the Column, which hath an Hat on it, and above the upper Arm is LIBERT and under the lower RELIG and round about HANC. (i.e. *Libertatem*) TVEMVR . HAC. (i.e. *Religione*) NITIMVR. On the Reverse, two Hands issuing from Clouds & grasping Arrows, with DEO IVVANTE on each Side, and round about CALC . SENAT. PROVINC. VNIT . BELGII . 1590 — Silver. LORIS . MVS . LIBERAT ✠ ROSIS . LEONEM.

---

a. **May 26. H. to Browne Willis.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 27.) 'I hope by this time you have recover'd your health and that you are now fix'd upon your Antiquities of Buckinghamshire, which is a very laudable and worthy design, & what is much desir'd. But then if I may judge from your Queries, I think that the Method you propose to your self will be so far from being pleasant that twill be both tedious and insupportable. If all the particulars you mention be insisted upon the Work will swell to several Volumes; I am afraid we must not exspect to have it ever accomplish'd. 'Twill not become me to pretend to advise you who are so well vers'd in these Affairs; but for my own part if the Task belong'd to me I should take a much narrower Cumpace, & insist only upon such things as are the proper Business of an Antiquary: & those too should be only such as are really material & substantial. For tho' little particulars are very justyfiable, & what may be exspected, in writing the History or Antiquities of one single Parish, Town or Village; yet the Case is different where a whole County is to be treated of. What will look well in the former, will be despis'd as light in the latter; and therefore I should rather imitate Mr Lambard in his Perambulation of Kent and Mr. Carew in his Description of Cornwall (both which Books have been deservedly commended by Mr. Camden) than any voluminous author whatsoever that hath follow'd them since, & done their parts too very well, tho' perhaps not with that true Learning & Closeness of Judgment. The Roman, Danish and Saxon Antiquities must not be omitted; but then abundance of those since the Conquest may be spar'd in the Work. Short Memoirs of the Founders of Churches, Religious Houses &c. with proper References to the several Authorities, will be more diverting, & yield more true satisfaction than long Extracts out of the Papers, & tedious Relations of small Benefactions, which ought to be handled in another sort of Work. Such Inscriptions only ought to be taken notice of as are to the Memory of Persons truly illustrious for

---

[1] [Dr. Langbaine's Autograph: pasted in. Note by Hearne: This is Dr. Ger. Langbaine's Writing.]

[2–2] [Clavering's Autograph. ?]

Digitized by Google

[sketch omitted] 1580. Reverse: A Lyon with his Paws elevated, on the right Side the Pope, and on the left an old Man crown'd, with a Laurel Branch in his right Hand, & a Cap in his left, and round about LIBER . REVINCIRI . LEO . PERNEGAT. — On Saturday last in the Morning Mr. John Keil was unanimously elected Savilian Professor of Astronomy in room of Mr. J. Caswell deceas'd. — Dr. Sike, a German by Birth, q? and Hebrew Professor at Cambr. (and an excellent Scholar) lately hang'd himself. — The Bp. of Sarum's eldest Son is speedily to marry the Dean of Canterbury (Dr. Stanhope) his Daughter. The Bp. gives his Son 8000 lbs. half of which is to be settled in Joynture. He would have settled it all, but the Dean thought it became his Generosity to refuse it. When the Dean gave his Consent to the Match, the Bp. made the young Lady a Present of a Piece of Gold with the Princess Sophia's Head on it worth 25 lbs. & a Gold Watch with Seals valu'd at an 100 lbs. The Dean, they say, gives but a thousand Pounds with his

---

their Virtues & great Accomplishments. Nor ought all Arms to be describ'd but only those that are some way very remarkable; the rest indeed may be put down in writing, but not publish'd to the World. They will be of use in Adversaria as they may direct in some Historical Inquiries. Twould be of great satisfaction to learned Men too if a distinct Chapter were alotted to such considerable MSS. as are to be met with in any Libraries & Gentlemens Hands in the County. This made Montfaucon's Diarium Italicum the more valuable. And I do not see why the like Attempt might not meet with as much Approbation in England. Dr. Plot propos'd it as one Article in his Travells. And I wonder it hath not been follow'd by others. In order to this the whole County should be survey'd by the principal undertaker of the Work, & all Inscriptions & other Monumts view'd with his own Eyes. But what I have mention'd in this Letter I intend for no other End than to shew you what method I would partly take my self had the Labour fallen upon me, & I do not in the least design it for any direction to yourself who are much better skilled in Affairs of this Nature. I wish however that what I have hinted may have so much effect as to induce you to bring your design into as narrow a Cumpace as you can; which will render it both easy & pleasant, & we may then exspect to see a finishing Stroke.'

May 26. H. to Cherry. (Rawl. 36. 50; and Draft 39. 28.) 'I receiv'd my Book from J. Woodall, for wch I thank you. I hope your Troubles will be soon at an End. I deliver'd your Arms back to your Daughter on Saturday last. I then din'd at Mr. York's. They are all well. Only your Daughter hath had a Fit or Two of the Ague. But she is very chearfull. My eighth Vol. of Leland is almost finish'd. I only wait for the Draught of the Stunsfield tessellated Pavement. My Discourse upon that Monument hath been ready some time. I must go over again to view it. I am afraid this must be in the approaching Holy-Days, which, if so, will hinder me from coming to Shottesbrooke. I long to see and converse with you. I highly approve of what Mr. Brokesby writ to me lately about not communicating Mr. Dodwell's imperfect Discourse upon Josephus. It ought certainly to be kept private. He could not, at least did not, fix upon any certain opinion about the Chronology, and therefore nothing upon that Subject ought to be quoted as his Opinion. Neither ought imperfect Extracts to be taken out of his imperfect Notes. They may however be preserv'd for his Son, and will be of use to him hereafter, if he live, in the Prosecution of his Studies. And 'tis possible he may be able from other Papers and his own Observations to make great Improvements to them, and by that Means do great Honour to his Father's Memory. I would also have all the other Papers of Learning, written by this

Digitized by Google

Daughter. — What is written immediately before conc. Joh. Keil, Dr. Sike (with whom I was a little acquainted) and the Bp. of Sarum's Son, I had from a Letter which Mr. Urry receiv'd from one of his Friends; but he did not tell me the Gentleman's Name that writ the Letter.

www.libtool.com.cn

May 27 (Tu.). To print out of a MS. of Bp. Barlow *The Custome of the Mannor of Woodstocke.* This I have transcrib'd in one of my Books. — As for Dr. Henry Sike, of whose destroying himself I have made mention in pag. 31st. he was a very great Man, if he be consider'd as a Scholar. He was in Oxford a few Years since, viz. at that time when Mr. Jos. Barnes was here, and I happen'd to be in his Company several times. He was chearfull and facetious, and seem'd to be a very good natur'd Man. He understood the Arabick Tongue perfectly well, and was look'd upon as the greatest Master of it (since Dr. Pocock's Death) in Europe. He was withall an admirable Scholar in other respects, and besides the Arabick Language, as I am well inform'd, he understood fourteen other Languages to perfection. I cannot yet hear the occasion of his Death. But a certain Person, namely Mr. Obadiah Oddy, who is now in Oxford, and is much surpris'd, as all People that knew him are, at his Death, tells me that he was very melancholy at intervals, and he is apt to attribute his Death to this Melancholy Disposition in some measure. I wish however that it may not be attributed in some degree to his Latitudinarian, and indifferent Principles. For about a Fortnight, or three Weeks since, being at Heddington, with Mr. Oddy and Dr. John Hudson, the said Mr. Oddy was pleas'd to say that Dr. Sike thought the Alcoran not only the elegantest but the most rational Book in the World. I said, *surely Mr. Oddy you must be mistaken. Dr. Sike would not so far expose himself as to say any such Thing. I allow that the Alcoran is an elegant Book, that is, dress'd up in fine Words and Expressions. But surely no one, and especially so sensible a Man as Dr. Sike, can say that 'tis rationally written, or that there is any Manner of Coherence in the Several Periods.* But I stand to it, says Mr. Oddy, that Dr. Sike said to me that 'twas not only elegantly but most rationally written. I reply'd certainly Dr. Sike at that time when he said so was in his Cups, and did not consider what he said. No says Oddy, he spoke deliberately and like a knowing Man. To which I said no more than that let Dr. Sike say what he will I would continue to be of opinion that Mahomet's Alcoran was nothing but Cheat and Juggle, and a Rhapsody of fine Words put together meerly to delude the People, and I appeal'd to all printed Accounts about it. He said that the printed Accounts were all false, and that no Translation was to be depended upon, and that Dr. Sike would at some time or other make good what he had said. So we left off the Discourse. And I was glad we broke off, because I am afraid otherwise that Dr. H. would have accidentally and by way of Discourse sided with Mr. Oddy.

Great Man, carefully kept together, and none of them shewn to any but to Persons of true Honour and Honesty. But perhaps I may be mistaken in my opinion. However you will look upon it as the Effect of a just Concern for the posthumous Reputation of our Excellent Friend,'

Digitized by Google

May 28 (Wed.). At the End of an old MS. Antiphonal in Bibl. Bodl. Laud. C. 110. (which is a very thick Book) are the following Verses, written by a certain Libertine, as it seems, to whom perhaps y^e^ Book did formerly belong:

www.hstool.com.cn

Bycause his dayes be short,
Which he hathe here to live.
Richard Symse A°. 1605.

To wœmen, wine & pleasaunt Sport
Himselfe he meanes to give.
R. Sims. 10

MS. Laud. C. 112. A fine MS^t^. in Vellam of John Gower's Confessio Amantis, which I think was written much about the time in which the Author liv'd. If this Book should be reprinted 'twill be of good use in the Edition. There are two Pictures in it towards the Beginning, one of Nebuchodonosor's Brasen Statue, the other of a Person kneeling and confessing.

May 30 (Fri.). Yesterday I walk'd over to Stunsfield (being the eighth time of my being there) with M^r^. Burghers, our University Ingraver, on purpose to review the tessellated Pavement there discover'd, and to correct and settle the Draught which he hath taken of it for me in order to be printed and publish'd in my eighth Volume of Leland's Itinerary. A great many People go still to see this Curiosity, especially such as go to Woodstock for the Sake of seeing Blenheim Castle. I heard some yesterday at the Place give their Opinion very positively that certainly 'twas nothing else but a Chapell; but this must be a Mistake, it lying north and south, and there being such Figures in it as were not proper for a Chapell. — Medalls I saw to day: Silv. * * * IIII. DG REX PORT Rev: IN HOC . SIGNO . VINCES. A Cross.— Silv. BREDA . OBSESSA. A Lyon with a Sword in the right Paw, & a bundle of Arrows in the left.—Silv. MO . NO . ORDIN . WEST . FRISIÆ 1678. A shield crown'd & charg'd with two Lyons pass. G S Rev: DEVS. FORTITVDO. ET. SPES. NOSTRA A Ship.

May 31 (Sat.). A Brass Coyn shew'd me to day, LEO DVX . BVL EP ET . PRIN. [Arms omitted] MAX . HEN . D.G. ARC. COL. [Arms omitted].

June 1 (Sun.). A Place of Tully corrected apud Manutij Epist. l. ix. p. 445. libri mei. Est versus finem libri. Epistola sic incipit, Epistolæ tuæ, in qua significas Ravennatem historiam &c.

June 2 (Mon.). gr̃ę in the old Book I got of D^r^. Gardiner that relates to Shirburn Abbey. See what it stands for. — A Brass Coyn shew'd me

---

May 28. Musgrave to H. (Rawl. 16. 4). Sends thanks and a small token by his son, who is to be entered at Exeter Coll. Will be glad to know of anything relating to the antiquities of the Western parts. Who is the founder of the Stunsfield Pavement? How does the grand affair of learning go on? Please direct his son how to procure for the writer a copy of Cuperus *de Deo Harpocrate*.

Digitized by Google

to day. IMP * * GORDIANVS PF AVG. Gordiani cap. SPES POPVLI ROM. Fig. stans. Est Spei (ni fallor) typus. —

[1]— Ἦεν Ἰαννίσκος δ' αὐτῷ κλυτὸν οὔνομα Πρίσκος
Ὦ γαλέη δ' ἀκοὴν φεῦ τις ἔχουσα μίην·
Ἦεν Ἰαννίνη γυνή ἧ τεω κάλλεϊ φρύνη,
Τίς φθόνος ὀσφραίνειν ἔμπυρον εἶχεν ὀπήν.—[1]

www.libtool.com.cn

These Greek Verses were made by one Mr. Obadiah Oddy, formerly a Presbyterian Teacher, and now an irreligious Latitudinarian, but a Man of good Learning. He gave them to me at Heddington on Saturday Night last, being May 31st. at which time he told me he had never receiv'd the Sacrament. I advis'd him to receive it; but he was averse. These Greek Verses are a Translation of these English ones: . . . (The said Mr. Oddy afterwards threw himself out of a Window at London, & so was kill'd.)

June 3 (Tu.). Medals I saw to day: Silv. MACTE . ANIMI . ROSA . NECTARE . IMBVTA. [Sketch omitted.] A Person wth an imperial Crown sitting in a Chair. Branches of Roses or of the Vine offer'd by him to another. Rev. SPRETA AMBROSIA . VESCITOR . FENO . 1585. Two horses eating Hay out of a Manger, and two Persons standing by.—Silv. D.O.M. Ships in the Sea, and a Trophy in the Middle. Rev. SIGNIS AD. TVRNHOVT XXX X. POST OPPIDIS TRANS RHENVM III. CIS VI. HISPANO TRIMESTRI . EREPTIS CIↃIↃ XCVII. S.C. — Silv. MO . NO . COM . HOLLANDIÆ. A Lyon. Rev. CONFIDENTES . VIGILATE DEO.—Silv. MO . NO . ARG . COMIT . ZELAND. [2]1091. Rev. LVCTOR ET EMERGO . — Silv. GLORIA * A * SOLI * DEO * Rev. VENIT * IVIT * FVIT * 1588. Two Shipps sayling. Exurge, CLASSIS . HISP.—Silv. CONCORDIA RES . PARVÆ . CRESCVNT. An old Man with a Laurel Crown. Rev. MONETA . BELGICA . HOL . 1587. Arrows. — Silv. COELVM. STOLIDVS . QVI TERRITAT . ARMIS. Three Men, with Arms in their Hands, fighting against Heaven. Rev. ARMIS . RVAT . COELESTIBVS . 1598. יהוה. A Cloud, with Swords and Fire issuing from it, and underneath Men struck and lying prostrate.— Silv. MONETA . NOVA . GRONINGE . 1605. Rev. BENEDIC . SIT . NOMEN . DOMINI. —

The following Inscriptions communicated to me by Mr. Urry of Christ-Church:

Jo: Philips ob: Feb. 15. anno Dni 1708. æt. suæ 32. | Cujus | Ossa si requiras, hanc urnam inspice | Si ingenium nescis, ipsius opera consule; | Si Tumulum desideres, Templum adi Westmonasteriense | Qualis quantusque vir fuerat, | Dicat elegans illa, & præclara, | Quæ coenotaphium ibi decorat, | Inscriptio: | Quam interim erga Cognatos Pius, & officiosus | Testetur hoc saxum, | A Maria Philips matre ipsius pientissima | Dilecti filij memoriæ non sine lachrymis dicatum. |

The said Inscription made, as I am told, by Mr. Anthony Alsop of Christ-Church.

[1–1] [Oddy's autograph.] [2] Sic.

Digitized by Google

P. M. | Caroli Bernardi | Sereniss. Reg: Annæ Archichirurgi | Et in arte sua omnium doctorum suffragijs | facile principis. | Qui cum irrepentem in se febrem præsentisceret | Itineris tamen tædium non detrectavit | Vitam enim Nobilissimi ViceComitis de Weymouth | Magni interesse Reipub: putabat | Dumque illius valetudini posset inservire, | Libenter periclitatus est suam | Et in Ædibus Longleetanis | Obijt Oct: 9°. 1710. Æt. suæ 58. | P. Hon: D. V. C. de Weym.

The Inscription upon the Honble Mr. Philip [1] Carteret's Monument at Westminster Abbey. engraved by Time (finely carv'd by the Hand of Cavalier Davia) upon a Marble Scroule.

Quid breves Te delicias Tuorum
Nænijs Phœbi chorus omnis urget,
Et meæ Falcis subito recisum
Vulnere plangit?

En, Puer, vitæ precium caducæ!
Hic, Tuam, Custos vigil ad Favillam
Semper adstabo, et memori tuebor
Marmore Famam.

Audies clarus Pietate, morum
Integer, multæ studiosus Artis:
Hæc frequens olim leget, hæc sequetur
Æmula Pubes.

The rules and orders of Cary : Mary-Buff : as they are transcrib'd from a MS. of good Note.

Here's a Health to Cary Mary Buff and first to Cary. [Sketch of glass omitted.] With one Finger touch your Glass in these Places mark'd . . Then the Face 1st the Forehead then each Cheek, & at last ye Chin. Then filip your Finger & Thomb heave up your Elbow & let it down again, Stamp with your right Foot and then whistle. The second time. An health to C. M. B. and secondly to C. M. The 3d. time. An health to C. M. B. & 3dly to C. M. Buff. All the Motions of this Health must be observ'd according to time vizt. the first time once; 2d twice; the 3d time Thrice. You must sip but once the first time twice the second time, & thrice the third. N.B. Be sure to empty your Glass or els you forfeit one. Speak not tho' you'r interrupted, for it is a forfeit. If you misse any. of these before mentioned Motions & Matters you forfeit a Glass for each. But if you cannot, after some Essayes do it right, The best way is to Compound for 6 Glasses in hand. And so let The Health pass on to the Next, upon your left Hand.

June 4 (Wed.). Amongst Archbp. Laud's MSS. is a very fine printed Missal, (C. 123.) 'Twas printed at Lubec by Stephen Arndes in the Year 1502. as appears from this Note at the End: Missale Predicatorum per sacre theologie magistrum eiusdem ordinis admodum peritissimum . medullitus perspectum . diligentissimeque correctum . Ac cura pervigili in inclita imperialique civitate Lubicensi per Stephanum arndes inibi concivem his eneis literis effigiatum. Hocque fine opus salubriter completum. Anno domini M.CCCCC.II. decimo kalendarum . Maij. De quo gloria sit ihesu bone tibi nunc et iugiter. Amen. At the End are seven Leaves which are written. They contain some Offices, but were done since the

[1] Brother to the Rt. Honble. the Ld. * * Carteret, lately of Christ-Church.

Digitized by Google

Printing of the Book, viz. in the Year 1507. In the Kalendar in the Month of February 'tis thus:

ix e vii kl Vigilia
f vi kl Mathie apl'i (duplex.) Locus bisextilis.

www.libtool.com.cn

In this Book (as it seems to me) not only the Black, but all the Red (commonly call'd Illuminated Letters) are printed. —

The Simeon Metaphrestes in Greek in the Bodl. Library amongst Archbp. Laud's MSS. (C. 92, 93, 94. in three Vols. in Folio) is a very noble MS. 'Tis upon Vellam in a very old Hand. but the Hand is not always the same, tho' of the same Age. Sometimes 'tis a full, round hand; at other times a sharp, sloping hand. I have heard Dr. Mill often talk of the Book. as I have Dr. Smith, and Dr. Grabe. Dr. Smith frequently consulted it when he was in Oxford, and when living in London he would sometimes mention it in Letters to his Friends.

June 5 (Th.). The Inscription on the other side was brought to me by a young man at eleven Clock this Day, I being then at Dinner in Edmund Hall Buttery. There was a little Book with it, and the following Paper subscrib'd H. Compton. The Book was in English verse being a Translation of some Part of Grotius's Catechism. The young man said, 'twas his Father's Doing, & that he was in bad Circumstances, & was related to the Bp. of London & Sr. Francis Compton, & was at the Eagle & Child, but did not care to be seen nor known. I look'd upon this as a trick and sham to get money, as others do to whom he hath sent his Book, and accordingly deliver'd the Present back again, adding, that if his Father was in such bad circumstances, he ought to apply to proper Persons for Relief.

Sr

This poeticall Catechism Taken from the Learned Hugo Grotius Lattin Coppy humbly Takes Leave by the hand of a stranger in his way to the Bath: to Implore your Acceptance who is your Dutyfull servant

H. Compton.

To The Honrd Mr. Herne Antiquary in Oxford These.

June 6 (Fri.). To Dr. Musgrave of Exeter.

Sir,—I receiv'd your Letter and Present, for which I return you my hearty Thanks. They were both deliver'd by your Son, who seems to be an ingenious, modest & virtuous young Man, and I hope he will fully answer your exspectations. I am glad you are gathering the Antiquities of the Western Parts of England, and wish you may live to give a Publick Account of them. The Draught you have of the Pavement near Woodstock I suppose is a Print from London; but that is very faulty & not to be rely'd on. Nor have I as yet seen any true Draught of it. This hath occasion'd me to imploy a Person on purpose to take it as exactly as he can, and I design to publish it in the 8th Volume of Leland's Itin. (now in the Press) with a Discourse that I have drawn up about it. 'Twill be then time enough for you to know my Opinion. I do not care to be too forward in declaring my mind upon things that depend so much upon Conjecture. I cannot tell when Clemens Alex. will be finish'd. There is a great deal of it yet to be done, and it moves but very slowly. I cannot meet with Cuperus. The most likely Person to furnish you with such Books is Mr. Bateman in PaterNoster Row London. I design in the IXth Volume of Leland (for I have not room to print my Review in the VIIIth) to give a new Edition of the Cygnea Cantio, some

Digitized by Google

of my Subscribers having desir'd me to do it. As for my other Designs I forbear to mention them. I am, with very great Esteem, Honour'd Sir, Your most oblig'd Humble servant

Oxon. June 7th. 1712. T. H.

www.libtool.com.cn

June 8 (Sun.). Nuper Londini denuo imprimendum curarunt Henrici VIII. Psalterium minus. Nescio quem ad finem; nisi quia rariora essent exemplaria quam ut facile comparari possent. Nihil addiderunt. Nec sane Præfatione libellum ornarunt. Quin & editor, quicumque demum fuerit (nam nomen ejus non comparet) summam curam se in imprimendo adhibuisse profitetur. Hoc monet in prima pagina. Sed mihi suspicio suboritur fraudulenter eum fecisse, nec omnia edidisse quæ debuit. Neque constat an accurate se gesserit. Si vacaret, paginam unam alteramque ad examen vocarem, ut inde mihi liqueret. Hoc mihi in alijs id genus solenne est. Londini enim nunc dierum paucissima prodeunt exquisite impressa. Bibliopolæ nempe lucro dediti, viros eruditos & sagaces operibus non adhibent, sed vel ipsi schedas corrigunt, vel homuncionum aliquot imperitorum hoc quicquid est negotij curæ mandant.

June 9 (Mon.). Mich. Bolde translated Milton's Paradise lost into Latin. 'Tis printed. I saw it at Mr. Urry's of Christ-Church, who hath also the first Specimen of it written by Bolde's own Hand. — Dr. Sloane hath an imperfect Copy of William Caxton's Ed. of Chaucer's Canterbury Tales. It is now in Mr. Urry's Hands. Caxton's Name does not appear. But, I think, there is no doubt of his being the Printer, the Letter agreeing with the other Pieces I have seen printed by Caxton. — After I had left Mr. Urry's Chamber, I went to St. Aldate's Church, where I saw a Copy of Erasmus's Paraphrase upon the New-Testament. 'Tis an English Translation. & when this Translation was first made there was an Order that Copies of it should be lodg'd & plac'd in all our Churches; but they are seldom now seen in any Church. The Clarke was in the Church, when I was there. He bid me take notice of Bp. Hall's Benefaction as 'twas describ'd in a Table by the Pulpit. I told him I had noted it before.

June 10 (Tu.). In Vol. VIIo. Lelandi Itinerarij Dissertationem edidi de voce Anglo-Saxonica **Æstel**. Quidnam vox ista significet incertum est. Duas ibi opiniones exhibui. Has Lectoris judicio relinquo. In Præfatione item ad illud volumen cl. Dodwelli sententiam hac de re publicavi. Ex quo Dissertationem scripsi mecum codicem pervetustum communicavit vir Reverendus Bernardus Gardinerus, Vice-cancellarius Academiæ Oxon. Continet iste Codex chartas aliquammultas ad Cœnobium Shirburnense spectantes. Est liber optimæ notæ. Nec eum viderant Lelandus, Dugdalius, Dodesworthius alijve Antiquarij. Integumenta libri sunt valde crassa. Sunt nempe bina ligni fragmenta, in quorum altero lamina argentea vel deaurata, ut opinor, olim figebatur. Locus excavatus in eo nunc conspicitur. Quin & clavi aliquot exstant, qui hunc in finem adhibebantur. Lamina ista forsan Æstel erat. Lamina etiam ænea ibi affigebatur. In ea effigies B. Mariæ Virginis repræsentatur, cui nempe dicatum erat monasterium. Lamina ista ænea etiamnum in integumento conservatur, argenteam vero, sive deauratam, sub-

Digitized by Google

duxit nebulo quispiam. B. Mariæ effigiem delineavit Burghersius noster, quam proinde juris publici faciam in vol. ix. Lelandi.

June 11 (Wed.). Arx Atheniensis initio palis spinosis septa erat. Sic Meursius ex Syriano in Hermogenem. Cecrop. Athen. p. 8. Pro more, ni fallor, veterum. Muri enim è saxis vel lapidibus tum demum valuerunt quum artes omnigenæ florerent, & homines bella pro suis virilibus promoverent. Inde etiam in Britannia nostra è spinis vel limo contexti fuerunt muri, nec urbes turribus exquisite factis & alijs id genus constabant. A Romanis tamen artes bellicas discebant Britanni, quas tamen Anglo-Saxonibus Britanniam invadentibus neglexerunt, utpote quas usui sibi fore ulteriori, in locos montanos jam abductis, non putaverint.

Jhesus [?] [1]

Gossope, I pray yo^{u} that you wilbe wth me, at Adamston this night wth out fayle for I have ernyst[2] occation to Speacke wth yo^{u} the occation I will forbeare to writt vntill ou^{r} meating. So comytting yo^{u} to god I Rest

Adamston this 4 of August 1615. Yo^{r} loving gossope THO: LINTRAM.

To his very loving gossop m^{r} William Tuyan at Bellewson.

[3]There was no comforte but in god to truste
I toke me to his mercy that longe nyght
THan it befell upon the nexte daye
Ryght in the morowe tyde
To ara cely I toke my waye
And prayed to god to be my guyde
The deuyll at me had grete spyte
He thought my pourpose to lette
With false colusyons so hym to quyte
The good dede I was on sette
For whan I sholde my masse begynne
A maruaylous thynge apered then
Deuylles of hell came rennynge in
In lykenesse of myn owne men
And sayd alas that they were borne
What doost thow now here in this tyde
Thy housholde thy treasoure all is gone
Thy men be spylte on euery syde
Thy place is on fyre thy people spyllen
Come saue this myschefe or all is shente
Leue this pourpose tourne home agayne
Or all thy lyue dayes thou shalt it repent
I was aferde nere out of my mynde
They semed seruauntes and my men
In veray lykenesse of mannes kynde
They appered before myn eyen
To rome I retorned with carefull chere
And prayed saynt peter myn helpe to be
I loked about yf peryll were
All thynge I founde in prosperyte
Than thanked I god with all my myght
And thoughe it was the deuylles dede
To the chyrche I tourned agayne full ryght
This holy trentall there to spede
The tyde of the day it was nere paste
These fals fendes dyde me betraye
My purpose to spyll was all theyr caste
That for the soule I sholde not praye
I crossed my breste and to the auter yede
And sayd my masse as I sholde do
With goostly fode the soules to fede
With all thynges that longeth therto
Thus proceded by and by
Whyles ten dayes were at an ende
I was glad the tyme drewe nye
I trusted her state for to amende
The nexte daye in the mornynge
In the twylyght or it were daye
A lytell before the sonne rysynge
I wente alone my matens to saye
Within a whyle my blode waxed colde
A spryte came rennynge me besyde
Lyke a chylde of two yere olde
I spake to it and bad abyde
In the vertue of crystes name
What creature I saye that thou be
Stonde here styll and make no grame
Tyll I haue tolde my wyll to the
Anone it tourned and sayd to me
I am the soule that thou laborest fore
Grace I haue thorugh the laboure of the
Blyssed be the houre that thou were bore

GREGORY. B. 1.

[4]– I conceive Peter du Moulin y^{e} Son to be y^{e} Author, & Alexander Morus if he were concern'd to be y^{e} publisher only of Regij Sanguinis Clamor ad Cœlos. 12^{o} Hagæ Com. 1652 for these Reasons. 1. because it is probable it was wrote at least y^{e} Materials Collected in England since there are so many particularities taken notice of y^{t} none but one on y^{e} Spot could well know. 2. because y^{e} Author says in y^{e} Preface Lectori Xtiano thus. *Equidem eâ Anglorum melioris notæ consuetudine sum usus ut ausim dicere me ista hominum*

[1] [Autograph of Lintram: pasted in.]
[2] ermyst MS.
[3] [Black letter; one printed leaf.]
[4]–[4] [In the handwriting of Rob. Watts.]

Digitized by Google

monstra quæ ad immane hoc Parricidium eduxit Orcus, nosse intus &ª in Cute; &ª præsentem Angliæ faciem mihi perspectam esse plenius sanè &ª melius quam ab homine Anglicæ Linguæ imperito &ª qui Britannica Littora non vidit expectari queat. 3ly. because in his *Vindication of yᵉ Sincerity of yᵉ Prot. Religion in yᵉ point of Obedience to Sovereigns* 4°. 1679. p. 49. speaking of yᵉ K. of Spain whom yᵉ Papists pretended to have been an Absolute Sovereign of yᵉ Low Countries &c. he says in yᵉ Margin I have said something of that in my *Clamor Regij Sanguinis in Cælum.* as he had said before in his Answer to Philanax Anglicanus. p. 40. I conceive yᵗ Alexander Morus might write yᵉ Epist. Dedicatory to K. Charles 2ᵈ. because he says there almost at yᵉ latter end. *Iamque opportunum huic Rei Tempus est quo tempore libera nobis Ora sunt, sicut Pectora, &ª Præla sicut Prælia in hoc Belgio* &c. wᶜʰ together wᵗʰ his concern in yᵉ publication of it might give occasion to yᵉ Suspicion of his being the Author of yᵉ Book.–[1]

(Mʳ Robᵗ Watts of Sᵗ John's Coll. Oxon.)

[1] A KETCH.

Here's a Health to yᵉ Queen, & a prosperous Reign,
May she Humble Great Mounsʳ, & settle proude Spain.
Here's a health to yᵉ Church, & they yᵗ dare right her,
And to yᵉ few yᵗ are true friends to yᵉ Mitre:
To yᵉ fifty two Lords, who late Notions abhord,
And have wisely declar'd against burning God's word.
To yᵉ Glocester Grand-Jury, who bravely exprest
Their Zeal to yᵉ Church, when yᵉ Queen they addrest.
Let England, Old Eng—d in Glory yⁿ rise,
And blest be yᵉ Dʳ. yᵗ open'd their Eyes.
Here's a health to yᵉ Dʳ., whom Noman must Name,
But he's a faulse Brother yᵗ wont pledge ye Same.

[2] Mʳ * * * Cooke made a leas to John Peterson of Andevor thelder | and John Peterson grauntid alle his Interest in the same to Thomas Showodd | And Thomas Showord grauntid alle his Interest to Robert Mundy and Robert Mundie died vntestate Agathe Robert Mundies wiffe sued a letter of administracion and claymed the said leas | and Thomas Mundie brother vnto the said Robert Mundie dothe withold the possession of the said leas | of thre tenementes, A C acres of lande, medowe and pasture in Andever now in the tenure of Thomas Mondie. Roberte Mondie died Abovte iij or iiij yeer sythens

Sent by JOHN HAYTER: | JOHN BAYLYE.

Enquier the waie to Newington & from thence to Camerwell | to Mʳ. Bowyeres house.

Mʳ. Cobb having, notwithstanding the great Opposition made against him, been confirm'd Warden of New-College by the Visitor, he was brought into Town Yesterday in the Evening with a good number of People that accompany'd him.

June 12 (Th.). Ær. DN MAGNENTIVS PF AVG. Magnentij cap. Rev. VICTORIA DDNN AVGG ET CAES Victoriæ duæ clypeum sustinentes. An. C. 352. Repertus erat iste nummus una cum pluribus alijs Dorcestriæ VII. mill. passuum ab Oxonia distantis. — This Day at a Convocation at 2 Clock the University Act was put off, notwithstanding the Articles for Peace consented to in behalf of England by the K. of France. — Antiently Scholars went to Grammar Schools 'till such time as they

[1] [Not in Hearne's hand.]

[2] [In a 16ᵗʰ cent. hand: pasted in.]

Digitized by Google

became Men, usque ad primam tonsuram. Hence in Tom. 1. Lelandi Coll. p. 186. about the Cruelty of the Scots:

Scotti parvos clericulos primam tonsuram habentes & grammaticam addiscentes ad numerum circiter 200. in scholis existentes obstructis hostijs scholarum igne supposito cremaverunt.

www.libtool.com.cn

June 13 (**Fri.**). The MS. C. 95. Laud. written upon Vellam, and bound up in a Parchment Cover, I take to have been written about 500 Years since. It contains a piece of Dorotheus Abbas &c. — The present Bp. of St. Asaph, Dr. William Fleetwood, having lately publish'd four Sermons, that he preach'd upon the Death of Q[1]. Mary, the Duke of Glouc. K[2]. Wm. III. and the Accession of the present Great Lady to the Crown, and he having withall prefixt a Preface to them that gives great Offence to the present Ministry, the House of Commons have taken the said Preface under their Consideration, and order'd it to be burnt (as upon Yesterday) by the Hands of the Common Hang-Man. — The abovesaid Greek MS. is written for the greatest Part in the same Hand, and the same Ink too for the most part. — In the same Library MS. Laud. C. 96. a Paper MS. in a very good Hand of Alexander Aphrodisiensis upon Aristotle's Meteorologics. I take it to be about 300. Years old. Specimen of it. . . . Codicem hunc, ut memini, non semel consuluit cl. Hodius; tunc nempe quum Prælectiones Græcas concinnaret. In Pergam. compactus est. — Alfridus (Magnus) fecit ut filiæ suæ liberalibus studijs erudirentur. — Alfredus leges composuit (i. e. ni fallor, ipse leges non tantum tulit sed & scripsit digessitque, utpote qui eruditus fuit, & in legibus antiquis, Græcis nimirum & Latinis, pariter atque Judaicis versatissimus.) Vide Lelandi Coll. Tom. 1. p. 234.

June 14 (**Sat.**). On Thursday last, a little before 5 Clock in the Afternoon, I saw Dr. Sacheverell in the Publick Library with two other Gentlemen, and Mr. Collins of Magd. Mr. Collins would have had me shewn them the Curiosities of the Place. Says Dr. Sacheverell, *there is nothing worth seeing*. — The Copy of Ephræm Syrus in Greek amongst Archbp. Laud's MSS. (C. 97.) is about 600. Years old, as I guess. It beginns. . . . This Life, & the Homilies in this Book, are printed by Mr. Thwaites. Tho' this be an ancient MS. yet that of Laud. C. 99. containing also divers of Ephræm's Homilies seems to be older. — Ex Lelandi Coll. Tom. 1. p. 290. Anno 8. rex Eduardus (1mus) de partibus Gallicanis reversus in Angl: de lapidibus Iaspidum quos secum attulerat paternum fecit reparari sepulchrum.

June 15 (**Sun.**). Francisci Junij libri eximij de Pictura veterum editor

---

June 14. H. to Thorpe. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 28 b.) Has T. received 7 copies of Leland vol. vii, sent to him on March 14 last? Asks for a line per first.

H. to Sir P. Sydenham. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 28 b.) Thanks for 20*s*. for two copies of Leland vi and vii. 'Twas punctually paid me (at the same time we drank your Health), and I am ready to put the Books into any Person's Hands you shall order me to deliver them to.' Dr. Hudson hath one of Sir P.'s copies of vol. iv.

---

[1] i. e. ye Princess of Orange.

[2] i. e. the Prince of Orange.

Digitized by Google

fuit cl. Grævius, qui & auctoris vitam præmisit. Vitam istam laudat cl. Smithus in Collectaneis MSS. penes me. Et jure merito. Summo enim judicio eam concinnavit Grævius, & omnia breviter, prout par fuit, retulit. Eandem methodum alij vitarum scriptores sequi debent, nec prolixas narrationes interserere. Index summarius sive tituli librorum ab auctoribus vel scriptorum vel editorum adjiciendi sunt, non uniuscujusque capitis epitomæ. Grævius noster in dicti libri editione perplura immiscuit ex auctoris schedis ineditis in priori editione desiderata. — Mr. Cherry tells me that Dr. Kennett prosecuted him for a Judgment that he confess'd to him since Christmass last, and that this Confession of Judgment was made for 200 lib̃s which he ow'd the Dr. He adds that the Dr. should say that let Mr. Cherry pay him what he ow'd him, & all things should be well again between them.

June 16 (Mon.). On Thursday last the Bp.[1] of St. Asaph's Preface to his four Sermons was burnt, according to Order of the House of Commons, by the Hands of the common Hangman, the Sheriffs of London and Middlesex attending to see the Order faithfully executed, and there were also present a great many besides, who gave two loud Huzzas when the Preface was burnt. — Mr. Thomas Rawlinson of the Middle-Temple hath lent me a Vellam MS. which contains two Pieces viz. (1) Disputacio Abutalib Saraceni & Samuelis Judei quæ fides præcellat, an Christianorum, an Saracenorum, an Judæorum, translata per fratrem Alfonsum de Arabico in Latinum. (2) Part of the 1st Book of Ranulph Higden's Polychronicon. The first begins thus, Ego frater Alfonsus hyspanus libellum &c. — The beginning of the latter is, Post præclaros arcium scriptores quibus &c. It ends presently after the Verses about Wales. This MS. was written above 300. Years agoe. — Edward the Confessor the first Engl. King that put impressions in Wax to his Charters. Before they us'd to put their Names only, and the Sign of the Cross. & tamen hæ schedulæ (quas landebookes, i. e. libros terrarum appellabant) idem robur habebant, quod nunc vix obtinent chartæ nostræ cum qualibet impressione. Lelandi Coll. Tom. 1. p. 312. è Gervasio Cantuar.

Editha filia Goduini comitis nupsit Eduardo regi. Quam cum videres si literas omnium artium liberalium quibus imbuta fuit stuperes, modestiam sane animi & speciem corporis desiderares. Ibid. p. 312.

June 16. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 17. 16). Hopes that H. will receive the money from Mr. Clements with this letter; and 'will oblige the Curious with a particular and compleat Relation' of the Stunsfield Pavement. 'We have in ye Library of ye R. Society three Vol. in fol. of the Charters, Letters Patent, &c. granted to ye two Universities, collected by Ro: Hare, and fairly written.' Will readily copy them for H., if desired. In this Collection is an Act of Parliament of Q. Eliz. ratifying and confirming all the Letters Patent, Privileges, &c. that have at any time been granted to either of the Universities by any of her Predecessors, Kings or Queens of England.' About a month hence hopes to collate the Cottonian MS. of Leland with H.'s printed copy. Wishes to subscribe for the same number of the *Collectanea* as of the *Itin.*

---

[1] Fleetwood.

Digitized by Google

è Gervasio etiam Cant.

Editham una cum marito suo Eduardo Islepiæ prope Oxoniam vitam egisse opinor; à quo loco forte non raro Oxoniam fuerit profecta ad disputantium aliorumque virorum literatorum exercitia audienda. Hinc literata et ipsa evasit, studiaque literaria maxime promovit.

www.libool.com.cn

June 17 (Tu.). Aliquot abhinc annis Leycestriæ repertum erat pavimentum tessellatum, quod in Actis Philosophicis Londini nuper ediderunt. Editum etiam est in Camdeni Britannia Gibsoniana. Actæonem repræsentare censent eruditi. Nec est quod impræsentiarum dissentiam. Utinam tamen pavimentum ipsum conspicere mihi liceret. Non enim dubito quin multa luce digna inde mihi suborirentur, quæ alij forsan observatu minus digna censuerint. E Romanis esse satis constat. Sed quonam seculo factum, est in incerto. Seculo tamen 4^to^ lubenter adscriberem. Figuræ enim rudes sunt, & barbariem præ se ferunt. — Amongst Archbp. Laud's MSS. in Bibl. Bodl. C. 104. is Chrysostom upon Genesis. This Book is a venerable old Book, being written 740 Years since, as appears from a Note at the Beginning. A Specimen of this Book: ... —

Ex Briani Twyni

Antiquitatis Academiæ Oxoniensis Apologia, p. 11.

Oxon. 1608. 4^to^.

Hæc est Joannis Lelandi antiquarij celeberrimi, quique antiquitatis solem in manibus gestasse Camdeno visus est, sententia: &c.—Lelandi Coll. Tom. 1. p. 354. Anno D. 1186. Ermengard filia Richardi vicecomitis de Bellomonte nupsit rege Henr: procurante, Scottorum regi in capella de Wodestok. (Quærendum an capella ista fuerit capella Palatij, an capella in oppido quæ nunc exstat? Priorem fuisse puto.)—Ibid. P. 357. Rosamunda Henr: 2^i^. concubina translata è celebri tumulo ad incelebrem per Hugonem ep*iscopum* Lincoln:

June 18 (Wed.). In the Bodlejan Library is a Silver Medal of Erasmus, with his Effigies on one Side; and round about his Effigies is, IMAGO × ER . RO . AD × VIVÆ × EFFIGIE (f. *effigiem*, vel forsan antea *vivum* legi debet) EXPRESSA. 1531. [Sketch omitted.] On the Reverse the figure of Terminus, (and TERMINVS in capital Letters) upon Fruit, and these Words by the Head CONCEDO NVLLI; and round about is MORS × VLTIMA × LINEA × RERVM. — Upon a Dutch Medal, which I have seen, in Silver: Non temere fallitur non fidens. — At the same time I saw a Silver Dutch Medall, upon Prince Maurice's rescuing the Town of Breda from the Spaniards A.D. 1590. On one side of which a Castle with Men fighting and others resisting, and round about INVICTI . ANIMI . PR . — PARATI . VINCERE . AVT . MORI . 4 . MARTII. On the other Side BREDA . A . SERVITVTE . HISPANA . VINDICATA . DVCTV . PRINCIPIS . MAVRITII . A . NASS: A^o^ . CIↃ . IↃ . XC. Over w^ch^ Arms and a Lyon ramp. with a Sword in one Paw & Arrows in the other. — I saw also a Silver Medal of Gustavus Adolphus with his Head, & round it, GUSTAVUS ADOLPH, MAGN: D : G : G : SUECOR REX . AUGUST Rev. STANS ACIE, PUGNANS, VINCENS, MORIENSQ : TRIUMPHAT . 1632. 6. NOV: — Also a curious large Silver

---

[Mem. by H.: 'Rec^d^ this Letter on Wednesd. June 18^th^ 1712. I shew'd it then to M^r^. Clements. He tells me he has had no order about it from his son, and knows nothing of it.']

Digitized by Google

Medal with CAROLUS GUSTAVUS REX and his Head, [sketch omitted] And on the other Side a King sitting upon a Column and leaning upon a shield, and crown'd by a Lady standing, and over Jehovah, and these Words A DEO ET CHRISTINA. — I likewise saw then a most curious Silver Medal of Gustavus Adolphus. 'Twas struck upon his Death. On one side, GUST : ADOLPHᵘˢ . D . G . SUEC : GOT : VĀD : R . M : PRĪC : FIN : DUX ET HŌ : ET CAREL : ĪGRIÆDᵀ. On the Reverse a Sword in a Palm and Laurel Branch, and piercing a Laurel Crown. Round about, STANS ACIE PUGNANS VINCENS MORIENSQUE TRIUMPHAT . NATUS 9 . DEC : ANNO 1594 . GLORIOSE MORTUUS 6 NOU : ANNO 1632. — I saw also another Silver Medal, on one Side of which in capitals, Carolus. Gustavus . rex . Suec . natus . VIII. Novem . MDC . XXII . CORONATUS . VI . Iunij . M . DC . LIV. Denatus. XII. Februa . M. DC . LX. On the Rev. 3 Crowns and under a Sword, & round about ISTO CREVIMVS ENSE. — Lelandi Coll. T. 1. p. 418.

Anno D. IIII. Rogerus Sarum episcopus dedit locum in Oxonia in quo corpus beatæ Frediswidæ virginis requiescit cuidam canonico nomine Wimundo qui multos ibi canonicos congregans vices prioris super eos gerebat. Fuerat enim antiquitus locus ille sanctimonialibus deputatus quorum monasterium tempore Ethelredi regis Danis neci adjudicatis, & caussa salutis in illud confugientibus omnino cum eis igne consumptum est.

— Hæc Lelandus ex chronico Tinemutensis cœnobij autore incerto.

Ibid. p. 423. Elfwoldus rex 6. anno episcop. Higbaldi interfectus est apud Scitelescestre juxta murum. Sepultus est autem in Hagustaldensi ecclesia.

They have lately turn'd new College 8 Belles into ten, by adding two lesser. They are now turning Magd. Coll. six into eight. — This Day in the Afternoon a Gentleman, who by his Speech seem'd to be a Scotch-Man, pass'd through the Bodlejan Library, and happening to speak with me, he ask'd whether Mr. Whiston was not of this University? I told him not. Not, says he? No said I, he was of Cambridge. He is a Man says he that hath made some Noise. He is so; said I, but to no good End. Nor indeed have his Writings any Depth or Weight. I will allow that said the Gent. yet because of the Noise I was curious to see him, and had at last a sight of him. — In Lelandi Coll. T. 1. p. 475. Collectanea habentur ex antiquo codice de ep*iscop*is Dunnoo. Sic scripsit Lelandus in titulo; sed Dunnoc habet deinceps, quo modo & ipse corrigere debeo in Edit. Spelmanni vitæ Ælfredi M. ubi hæc collectanea citavi. Dunnoo vero, vel Dunnoc, nunc est Fylchestow. Sic in Coll. Sed revera est Dunwich. Atque de his Episcopis in Godwino, qui ex Lelando emendari & suppleri potest, cum in his episcopis tum in alijs.

[1] I Rec'd your last Letter and am very sory that I could not Answer you in all Respects about Mr. Dodwell's affairs. I have made what enquiry I can & can understand but little but only Mrs. Lee and Charles Weldon's Wife tells me that she will not dispose of any of his Books but keep them for her Son & they say she is very angry wth any one yt mention the thing to her so I asked privatly of them. Mrs. Lee told me she was wth him every day in his sickness and that he was sencible to the last and ended his Life as he had lived devoutly and piously they think that his Widow will live in the same

[1] My Father George Hearne's Writing.

Digitized by Google

house where he died, I can give noe other account at present of this great and good man, I am sory that you * * * for I cannot go scarce . . . . * * * I am sory for yo^r^ Circumstances. But God's Providence will I hope turn all to the best both for you and I, for I pray daily for you and hope you do the like for me. My Wife's love to you w^th^ y^r^ Brothers and Sister Uncle and all Relations in General, I take mighty delight in yo^r^ Volumes [of] Leland's Itenarary and thank you kindly for them, and hope to se the other w^th^ Appendix when finished. Coz: Charles has one now I lent him, but he is hardly scholler enough to understand the old od words he gives his Service to you & wife also I shall do my endeavo^r^ at all times to furnish you w^th^ what Relates to Antiquitys I can meet with hereabout, or any where elce. I cannot yet here of any account of that * * * I found lately almost a whole Tile in Berry Grove which I will Reserve to show you when you come over 'tis of the same make that Weycock Ruins and feens-field Ruins are of, And there are also some such put into the Walls of our[1] Steeple w^th^out doubt the Romans used such tiles I have often thought lately that y^e^ Building in Berry Grove might Anciently be the Parish-Church or some small Religious house but however I believe let it have been what it will that it was destroyed by the Danes in their devastations and very likely at y^e^ same time when Weycock and Feens-Buildings were, but this is but my Conjecture only, when you come over if it please god to grant me life w^ch^ I expect not long I will goe with you and you shall have a View of all those places and of Teresh-garden in Shottesbrook Parish where are the like tiles and fragm^ts^ of them, but no more of this at present—here is now great talk that K. Philip * * * much in such Reading, how my Letter should come to be broken up I know not for the carrier did use to be carefull enough. I hope you are well in health this sickly time. I desire you to send me another letter as soon as possible and give me some account of the state of affairs in Oxoñ and how the small pox is at present, for you did not in your last. I thank God your Brother Will is very well of it againe, but he hath had it very severe insomuch that I thought he would have died he and yo^r^ other Brothers and Sister gives their loves to you. We have had fewer people dyed in o^r^ Parish this Summer then ever I Remember and not many Sick at present, but at Bray Parish the Bell goes very often & Maidenhead and Windsor is grievously Visited with the Smal-pox at present, Stephen Edwards and Coz. Charles and his Wife and your uncle gives theire loves to you and we all wish we could se you in the Contry, w^ch^ I hope you will shortly contrive to come. I bless God y^t^ * * * indiferint well * * * things to yo^r^ self. I stayed at London but one night so had not time to goe much about only I went & saw St. Paul's w^ch^ is truly a very famous fabrick but being early in the morning we could not gett in to view the inside therof. I cannot possible yet get any farther intilligence concerning the old Building in Feens grounds then what I have already given you although I have made dilligent Enquiry since I saw you at Oxoñ. I am Inform'd that one of M^r^. Gunnils sons of Castlemans neare Weycock hath a famous piece of Copper Coyn of y^e^ Roman times that was found there or neare it, having the Letters Round it also * * * much hono^r^ at London but now * * * under hand whatever they can to * * * popishly inclind but I hope * * * last Satterday but have not heard from her * * I saw Coz. Stephen and Charles and yo^r^ uncle, who is not very well since, and gave them yo^r^ love and Respects, and they and all your friends do the like to you againe. pray give my service and acknowledgm^ts^ to M^r^. Gunnis w^th^ thanks for his kindness when I was at y^e^ Colledge. My wife Remembers her kind love to you. If you are about to publish anything of Antiquity Relating any wise to Feens or other places near us I shall gladly assist you in all informations I can gett and so the Lord almighty Bless you hertily remaining Your truly loving father

July 4^th^ 1710. GEO: HEARNE.

[1] White-Waltham in Berks.

Digitized by Google

June 19 (Th.). This Day at 2 Clock in the Afternoon was a Convocation about an Address to the Queen in Relation to the Peace carrying on. There were only 7 Drs. present besides the Vice-Ch. wch were Dr. Hammond, Dr. Altham & Dr. Gastrell of Xt. Ch., Dr. Dobson Pres. of Trin. Dr. Adams Rect. of Linc. Dr. Carter Prov. of Oriel, & Dr. Baron Master of Balliol. Only one Nobleman present, viz. Sr. Wm. Keit of Oriel. A thin Convocation in other Respects. The Address very poor.

June 20 (Fri.). This day the Vice-Chanc. and some of the Heads of Houses &c. went up to London to present their ill-form'd Address. — Mr. Urry of Xt. Church last Night shew'd me a short Account of what he designs in his Ed. of Chaucer. — Yesterday one Mr. James Gambier A.B. of Gloucester Hall gave an Original Picture of Bochart to the Schoole Gallery, for which he is to be enter'd in the Benefactors Booke next to Dr. Broughton, who gave Martin Luther's Picture, thus:

Jacobus Gambier, Artium Baccalaureus ex Aula Glocestrensi, Xystis ijsdem dono dedit viri clarissimi Samuelis Bocharti effigiem.

In Bp. Overal's Convocation Book p. 259. is a large Passage out of Reginaldus's Epistles p. 98. col. 1. de temp. Baldwini. 'Tis there quoted as if it were a printed Book; and Dr. Wynne the Non-Juror shew'd it me for such, and ask'd me if I remember'd any such printed Book? I told him no. I ask you, says he, because I am sure, if any one, you can give me Information. I told him I did not remember any such printed Book, but added that if it were printed it must be in some Collection. I refer'd him to the Decem Scriptores. He said there was nothing like it there. I was call'd away by some Gentlemen. But at my Return from them I went to the 10 Scriptores in Bibl. Bodl. where I found Dr. Wynne & Dr. Tyndale. When I saw Dr. Tyndale I immediately made off being resolv'd to have nothing to do with that Rascal. When they saw me move they soon came away & settled themselves at the East part of the Library, just at the Entrance. I after this look'd upon Vol. 25. of Rich. James's MSS. Coll. in that Library, where I find at the Beginning divers Extracts out of the said Epistles of Reginaldus, & they are there mention'd as being in MSS. in the Archbp. of Canterbury's Library at Lambeth, whence I gather that they are not printed. These very Words as quoted by Overal are there in James, p. 27. who quotes fol. 97. of the MS. & whereas Overal hath canonica James hath canonia, which is the true Reading.

June 21 (Sat.). Last Week died Mr. Waple Rector of St. Sepulcher's London. He was of St. John's Coll. in this University, & was buried there on Saturday last (June 14th.) He was also Archdeacon of Wells and Prebendary of Winchester. He gave 700 libs to St. John's Coll. by his Will (to which Place he had before given 3000 libs) & his Study of Books (worth 300 libs.) to Sion Coll. Library. He was a florid Preacher and a good Poet & an ingenious Man in other Respects. — On Wednesday Morning last died Dr. Bincks Dean of Lichfield of an Ulcer in the Back and a general Decay of Nature. He was a Man of Learning, & hath written some things.

Edm. Hall.

St. Edmund, Archbp. of Cant. in the time of H. 3. did not instruct his

Digitized by Google

Scholars in this Hall. It took name from one Edmund, a Citizen of Oxford in the first times of Hen. 3. This appears from the Registers, whence 'tis also manifest that 'twas a Tenement which belong'd to him. From this Edmund it came to his Son Ralph. he is mention'd in a certain Instrument in Magd. Coll. (Inter munimenta nimirum quondam pertinentia ad Hospitale S. Joannis Oxon. in Thes. Coll. Magd. in pyx. S. Petri in Orient. nu. 2. c.) in which Instrument is likewise mention made of one John Curtes's giving the Yearly rent of one Mark (that was to arise from an adjoyning Tenement, plac'd also in St. Peter's parish in the East) to Andrew Halegod. This was an. 44. H. 3. Mr. Wood could find nothing more about this Edmund's Father than that he had another Tenement near the former, and adjoyning to St. Peter's Church Yard. This Tenement he signed over to his sons, by whom Mr. Wood thinks it was given to Osney Abbey, and that from these Sons it was call'd Aula quatuor filiorum Edmundi, or *four Son Edmund Hall.* But now as to Edmund's Hall, it seems to have come from his Son Ralph to Sr. Brian de Berningham, Kt. He sold it soon after to Thomas de Malmesbury, chaplain, for 12 Marks, with this Condition that 2s should be paid out of it yearly to him and his Heirs. This Agreement was made about the 48th of H. 3d. 'Twas confirmed by Roger de Berningham, Rector of the Church of Ebenefend & Brother to the said Brian. Uncertain whether this Thomas de Malmesbury who was perpetual Vicar of Cowley let it out to Scholars. However 'tis plain that in the Year 1270. 54 H. 3. he assign'd it over to Osney Abbey sub nomine messuagij cum ædificijs. It extended in length between St. Peter's Church Yard & the Ground belonging to Galfred Fitz Symeon. & in breadth from what we now call Queen's Coll. Lane to the Tenement of the Prior and Canons of Wrokeston. By way of Acknowledgment for this Gift Osney Abbey was oblig'd to pay yearly one Mark to the Donor, & eight Shillings to Elizabeth the Daughter of Adam de Oclee, one of the Nunns of Littlemore. After this the Hall was repair'd by Osney Abbey, & the better to pay the Rent that they were oblig'd to pay for some Years they let it out to Scholars, the University consenting that it should be sacred to the Muses. The same to be said of almost all the other Tenements that belong'd to Osney Abbey. It does not appear when it first was let out to Scholars. Not mentioned in any of the Rentals of the Abbey before Edw. 2ds. time. In a Rental of the 11th of Ed. 2d. Dom. 1317. 'tis thus mentioned.

An. ij. marc. & dim. ad quatuor ann. terminos, &c.	Aula quatuor filiorum Edmundi —vacat.
sol. An. xviij. ad quat. an. term. &c.	Aula le Bole—vacat.
sol. An. xxxv. ad quat. an. term. &c.	Aula S. Edmundi x. sol. & x. sol. & iiij. sol. Principal. Mr. I. de Cornubia & de Egglesfeyl.

In another Rental, of the 18th Ed. 2. Dom. 1324. thus:

An. xlvi. sol. viii. den.	Aula S. Edmundi, &c. per M. Rob. Luc, Princ.

In other Rentals also 'till the middle of Edw. 3. 'tis call'd Aula S. Edmundi. but from thence 'till the beginning of H. 8th's Reign 'tis call'd Domus vicarij de Cowley, viz. Aula Edmundi, during all which time

Digitized by Google

Osney College receiv'd generally the yearly Rent of 40 shills. Altho' therefore it be sometimes call'd St. Edmund Hall, yet since 'tis more frequently styl'd Edmund Hall, Mr. Wood thinks that it receiv'd it's Name from the abovemention'd Edmund or Edmunds, to whom, and to his Son Ralph, belong'd divers Tenements situated either in St. Peter's Ch. Yard, or not far from it. Mr. Wood withall remarks that about the Beginning of the Reign of Henry 3d. there liv'd one Edmund le Chapelier in St. Peter's Parish, but he cannot say whether he be the same with our Edmund. It came with the other Possessions of the Monks to K. Hen. VIIIth's Treasury. He gave it Nov. 22. 1546. to John Bellow and Robert Bygott. From them it came in the 7th. of Edw. VI. to William Burnell, Gent. He sold it for 40 Marks to William Denyse, provost of Queen's College, who gave it 28th. July 1557. to the College.

June 22 (Sun.). Dr. Hudson tells me that he hath reason to believe that Dr. Mill made a Will, & that Langhorn, or some body else, stifled it. But this I can hardly think. — Dr. Wynne the Non-Juror tells me, that he never enjoy'd more tranquillity of mind in his Life, than he hath since he refus'd to take the Oaths.

June 23 (Mon.). To Francis Cherry Esqr at Shottesbrooke.

Honour'd Sir,—The inclos'd Paper is a Memorandum[1] for Mr. Brokesby. I would have sent it my self but that I know not how to write to him. I am the more sollicitous about it's being sent to him because notwithstanding I paid Mr. Clements the Money (viz. 21s.) & took a Receipt of him, yet I have too much reason to fear that he will not let Mr. Brokesby know of it in hast. I therefore intreat yt you would be at the trouble of getting the Memorandum convey'd to Mr. Brokesby. I hope the Matter about the Papers you design to put into my hands may be transacted without my coming over, which cannot be 'till November.

I am, Honour'd Sir,
Your ever oblig'd humble servant
Oxon. June 23d. 1712. T. H.

Amongst Archbp. Laud's MSS. C. 73. is an admirable Greek Synodicon, of about 700 Years old. 'Tis commonly call'd Schradæus's Synodicon, who hath put the following Memorandum at ye Beginning:

Hic liber in direptione Urbis Byzantinæ à Christiano quodam delatus est in Cairum Ægypti. Inde à quodam Hebræo converso & baptizato Melitam in insulam, ubi eum emit aliquot coronatis eques Rhodinus & in Germaniam reportavit & mihi Laurentio Schradæo Halberstadensi caris conditionibus concessit ao. 1580. L. SCHRADÆUS.

Under this Note:

Anno demum 1634. miro fato in manus Samsonis Johnsoni concionatoris Legati Britannici Francofurti ad Mœnum pro tempore commorantis devenit.

June 25 (Wed.). Amongst Archbp. Laud's MSS. in Bibl. B. C. 74. we have Ambrose's Expos. upon Luke, a good old Book.—A Specimen of it * * * * This Book written about six Hundred Years since. 'Tis

---

June 23. H. to Cherry. (Rawl. 36. 51.) Printed *supra*.

---

[1] [Rawl. 36. 52.]

Digitized by Google

a good Book. To be observ'd in it a Mixture of small Letters with great.

June 26 (Th.). An old Greek Evangelistarium Laud. C. 79. written a. m. 6595. or in the Year of Christ 1087. which is 625 Years since, as appears from this Note at the End, which may serve for a Specimen of the Hand of the Book: * * * Ex hoc Specimine liquet litteras partim esse majusculas, partim minores. sed in ceteris partibus codicis fere sunt minores; quorum p[r]oinde hîc etiam loci specimen exhibebo: * * *

June 28 (Fri.). Dr. Hickes hath publish'd a posthumous Piece of Dr. Grabe's against Mr. Whiston, with some Account of the Dr's. Life and MSS. Dr. Hickes says he thinks Dr. Grabe to have been the greatest Divine he ever convers'd with. This is certainly false. For tho' Dr. Grabe was a considerable Man, yet he wanted Judgment very much, as may appear from his Writings, which are (like the German way) confus'd, & far from being neat and handsome & solid. But Dr. Grabe was of the same mind with Dr. Hickes in some things about the Eucharist. Hence that Character of Dr. Hickes. Moreover what Dr. Hickes hath said of his MSS. I believe is not to be depended upon. His MSS. are mostly extracts out of Bodley and some other of our Oxford Libraries (at least the best Part of them) which in great measure were transcrib'd by my self. And as for those of his own Writing no great Stress is to be laid upon them, particularly those about the Precedence of the Church of England above other Churches, the Dr. being not fit to write upon that Subject (as he was told by divers excellent Judges, who put him by that Design) nor was he much better qualify'd to give a more compleat History of the Ecclesiastical Writers than had been given by Dr. Cave & Du Pin as he pretended. Dr. Hickes is a great Man; but his Characters and Accounts are very often (as it happens now) very wrong.

June 29 (Sat.). Having just begun to print my Discourse of the Stunsfield tessellated Pavement, this Day the Fellow, to whom it belongs, namely Handes the Farmer, came to me in the Library, pretending that he came only out of civility to see me, tho' I suspect that he was order'd & directed by some to do it. He tells me of a trap Door that gives a Passage under Ground to the Pavement, & talks of divers other Discoveries he is like to make. He also shew'd me a Coyn, which he says was certainly found there. Nor do I deny it any farther than that it was not found when the Pavement was found. All I contend for is that those Coyns that have been found have been found since the Discovery of the Pavement. He likewise shew'd me a Ring, of a sort of Glass, which hath also been thrown there. Nor indeed do I give any manner of Credit to him, he being a Man of very little Breeding; nor does he seem to mind any thing but Interest. And indeed divers people urge him to play

---

June 26. H. to Thorpe. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 37.) Has as yet received nothing from Mr. Clements. Thanks for notice about Mr. Hare's Collections, of which there is one vol. in Bodley, and one in the University Archives. When Leland vol. viii 'is publish'd, if you will be pleas'd to see & examin in the Cotton Library whether there be any thing more of this Work y^n^ what I have met with an Account of it will be very seasonable & very acceptable.' Continues in his resolution of publishing Leland's *Collectanea*.

Digitized by Google

tricks. — In Leland's Coll. Vol. 1. p. 750. Alured (i. e. Ælfred the Great) was a Man greatly gyven to Learning.—Edmund Ironside slayn at Oxoñ. Leland's Coll. Vol. 1. p. 756. — I carried Handes above said to shew him Burghers's Draught of the Stunsfield Pavement, now almost ingrav'd. Handes said 'twas excellently well done, & very exact. — Knut reedified the Abbey of Abbingdon. Leland's Coll. Vol. 1. p. 756. — [Sketch omitted.] An old Roman Coyn of Nero, of the bigger sort. Genuine. Rev. . . . Animal quoddam ignotum in parte aversa. Sed litteræ detritæ.

www.bodley.ox.ac.uk

July 1 (Tu.). To M^r. Thomas Rawlinson.

Sir,—I thank you for the use of your MSS. and the little printed Oration. This latter we have in Bodley. I have taken a Note of the Translation of the Conference between the Saracen and the Jew, tho' I have no Prospect of making any farther use of it. The other MS. is part of the first Book of Higden's Polychronicon, and you will find it printed by D^r. Gale. The Verses otherwise (which are also printed in Trevisa's old Engl. translation) would have been very proper at the End of Leland. I hope to have the 8^th Vol. ready in a little time. It had been publish'd e're this, but that I have been forc'd to wait for the Ingraver, who is imploy'd by me in taking an exact Draught of the Stunsfield Antiquity. When this Vol. is fully dispatch'd I shall set upon the Cygnea Cantio, & the Commentary annex'd; both which are to come into a ninth Volume. I shall remember the Remarks you were pleas'd to observe in your last Letter, and am, Sir,

Your ever oblig'd humble serv^t

Oxon. July 1^st 1712. THO: HEARNE.

Egregij cujusdam Codicis MSS. (membranacei) operum aliquot Augustini Fragmenta habemus in Bibl. Bodl. inter Codices Laudinos C. 90. Sunt autem lacera, & integumentum sunt codicis Græci in chartis scripti. Hujus Codicis Specimen hic damus: * * * Ante annos sexcentos codicem hunc scriptum fuisse ex alijs Codd. quibus temporis nota apposita est colligo. Dolendum itaque eum lacerum esse. Exinde enim forsan loca non pauca emendari possent.—*Pers* Abbreviatio pro *Petrus*. — D^nus. Willis ex agro Buckinghamiano mihi ante unum alterumque diem narravit se censere ecclesiam de Grekelade esse antiquissimam, & ibi in temporibus Britannicis academiam fuisse. Sed id mihi non verisimile esse videtur. Si forsan ibi aliquando profectus fuero, quæcunque in oppido sint notatu digna examinabo & in album referam. Idem D^nus Willis ait se perplura penes se habere volumina, quibus & alia est additurus è quibus Buckinghamiensis agri antiquitates contexet. — Hastiludia, sive certamina equestria lancearia (Anglice Justes) Windelesoræ celebrata regnante Edw. III^o. qui & ipse ijs intererat cum multis nobilissimis viris. Lelandi Coll. Vol. 1. p. 818.—Quinquaginta homines Gallicani a quinque Anglicanis devicti. Ibid. p. 825.

July 2 (Wed.). In Bibl. Bodl. inter Codd. Laud. C. 76. est Copia Nominum librorum MSS. qui in præcipua Regis Galliarum Bibliotheca reperti sunt 1636. folio. — Inter Codd. Laud. habemus Antiochi monachi Homilias Græce, Item Michaelis Glycæ Tract. in varia capita divisum. Numerus est C. 91. Scriptus autem fuit anno æræ Græcæ 6798, hoc est X^tianæ 1290. sive ante annos 422. Ita enim ad calcem codicis * * *. — The Stone call'd the Regale of Scotland formerly stood at Scone in Scotland. K. Edw. I. brought it thence to Westm. It had been us'd

Digitized by Google

for a Throne for the Coronation of the Kings of Scotland. He made a Chair of it for Priests singing Mass at the High-Altar. Leland's Coll. T. II. p. 9.

Lapis ille notatu omnino dignus. A Danis alijsque gentibus septentrionalibus hanc consuetudinem Scotos accepisse censeo. Gentes enim istæ plerumque saxa ingentia adorabant; admirabantur saltem, putabantque vim quandam divinam in illis inesse. Inde, ni fallor, Saxa illa permagna circa tumulos Danorum, de quibus Wormius. Saxa istiusmodi in Anglia nostra habemus; quin & longe major eorum numerus olim, ut puto, comparebat. Nec minor numerus in Scotia, si fides conjecturis adhibenda. Sed tandem destructa & perdita sunt à populis, qui in alios usus ea vertebant.

John Comyn would not consent to the Election of Robert Bruce for King of England, because of an Oath he had taken of Fealty and Allegiance to Edw. I. K. of England; which Oath, however broke, had been also taken by others. Ibid. p. 11. Rex Edwardus Nobiles cunctos seculares occidi fecit, quia juramenta sua non observabant. Ibid. p. 11.— Corepiscopus qui de choro solum est prælatus: hic tantum minores ordines conferebat. Ibid. p. 13. cl. Brokesbeius de hoc monendus, qui de chorepiscopis quædam habet in Historia sua Regiminis ecclesiastici, à cl. Dodwello accepta.

July 3 (Th.). In Bibliotheca Bodlejana, inter Codd. Laud. C. 68. habemus Maximi Planudis artem supputandi, Græce. Est Codex recens, anno 1560 scriptus ex alio vetustiori Codice in Bibliotheca Augustana. Olim pertinebat ad cl. Janum Gruterum, cujus manus in eo occurrit. In eodem Codice sunt Heronis Alexandrini Pneumatica, anno 1566 scripta, qui etiam ipse codex olim fuit Jani Gruteri. — Yesterday Dr. Archer of St. John's was chosen without opposition in a Convocation at 2 Clock Minister of St. Giles's in Room of Dr. Blake who is preferr'd to a good Living. — Post hunc (Bellinum) successit in regnum Cassibellanus frater suus, qui fecit civitates s. Excestriam, Colcestriam, Oxenfordiam & Norvicum. Leland. Coll. T. II. p. 42. Hæc autem Lelandus accepit ex chronico quodam incerti auctoris. Nescio autem quam ob caussam Oxoniæ fundationem Cassibellano tribuerit. Id tamen videtur esse certum, Cassibellanum Apollinem veneratum fuisse, & ab eo nomen suum traxisse. Apollinem fortean etiam coluerunt Oxonienses, priusquam religio Christiana in Britanniam introducta fuerit.—Ibid. p. 44.

July 8. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 17. 4.) 'Tho I rec'd your noble Present some time agoe, I forbore the acknowledgment, til I could give you the acceptable newse of an address from Leedes (the first out of the North) wch was presented yestrday at Kensinton, whither we went in 3 coaches, vizt the Duke of Leedes, the high Sheriffes of Yorkshire & Sr Arthur Kaye's, who with Sr Bryan Stapleton accompanyed us, aftr his Grace had introduced us into the Presence chamber, & the Queen had rec'd the address with approbation, testifyed by a pleasant & most pleasing countenance, his Grace said I can Madam assure your Majesty that it is from a populous & Loyall Corporation who are both able & willing to assist your Majty if there was occasion, wch I hope there never will be. his Grace return'd again to the Queen, & Sr Art: Kaye would needs have us to his house wr we drunk half a dosn botles of excelt wine, yet some of the company moved to sup at a Tavern wr we stayd drinking her Majtys health &c. til midnight. I had forgot to get Sr Arthur to

Digitized by Google

ex Ninnij Chronico—Constantius Constantini Magni filius fuit, & ibi (Sc. ad Murum à Severo factum) moritur, & sepulchrum ipsius monstratur juxta urbem quæ Caersegeint, ut literæ quæ sunt in lapide tumuli ostendunt, et urbs vocatur alio nomine Mirmantum.—Ibid. p. 53. Ex G. Thorni Chron. Anno Domini 1168. die decollationis S. Joannis Baptistæ combusta fuit ista ecclesia (Augustinianorum scil. Cant.) pro maxima parte. in qua combustione multi codicilli antiqui perierunt.

July 4 (Fri.). Dr. Smith's MSS. in my Possession Num. 60. p. 19. 4to. in a Letter to Dr. Wallis—

I have, according to your Desire, consulted the MS. in the Cottonian Library, Caligula A. xv. in which is contained the Expositio Bissexti (unjustly attributed to St. Cyprian) for the publication of which, as for many other pieces of profound, exquisite and usefull Learning, the World is beholden to you. It is a venerable Book for it's Antiquity, which the Character fully shewes, being exactly of the same make with others in the same Library, written, as may be made out by good and just Proofs, about a thousand Years ago. You may be sure therefore that there are none of the present Numeral Figures to be found in it, as the Transcriber of your Copy has, it seemes, perversly mistaken. There are in it indeed several abbreviatures, such as I found in Beza's Greeke and Latine Gospells & Acts, now at Cambridge, as Xp̄m Christum, Iħm Jesum, dn̄m Dominum, sc̄m sanctum Kl̄ Kalend. and the like: and *ae* alwais written apart for the dipthong. There are other abbreviatures, wch may perchance bee of the same antiquity tho' at present I have not leisure to examine it by looking into old MSS: as & for et, ꝛ for rum: bꝰ for bus: and the like. There are no other interstinctive points, but full Points (.) and Commas (,) some of wch latter I am apt to imagine have been made by a late hand: nor is there any kind of Parenthesis as I could observe by my deliberate turning over the several Leaves.

AE for Æ in the old Acts of the Apostles in Bibl. Bodl. of a 1000 Years old at least.

July 5 (Sat.). Yesterday Mr. John Keil was confirm'd in Congregation Professor of Geometry, in Room of Mr. Caswell deceas'd.—In the same Congregation Mr. Hen. Felton was made Dr. of Div. as a Member of Queens, which College he enter'd himself of about six Years since, having been before of Edm. Hall. Mr. Hutchinson also of Queens Coll. was presented to the Degree of Dr. Div. & Mr. John Gibson of the same Coll. was presented to the Deg. of Bach. of Div.

---

frank me a Lettr so yt I make use of one that my bookseller got for me, You wil please good Sr to pardon this hasty scrible being in a more than common hurry, correcting 3 presses & preparing for a 4th, and this aftrnoon is also one of the last times ye R. Society meets during my stay in town, so yt I am obliged to attend.' ['Wroughton Frank.']

July 4. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 4). Printed: *supra* p. 385.

H. to Thorpe. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 37 b.) Received the 28*s.* yesterday from Mr. Clements.

July [MS. June] **6. H. to Francke.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 37 b.) 'I am very sorry there should have been any mistake about the MSS. you desir'd me to collate of Macrobius's Somn. Scip. I have since found out those two that were certainly not compar'd by you, & I have been at the pains of collating them & putting the variations down in a Copy of Pontanus's Edition. I am ready & willing to send the Book to you (upon this condition that when you have done with it you return it to me again) by any Person you shall order to call for it.'

Digitized by Google

July 7 (Mon.). The following Silver Coyn was found in the Garden of the Parsonage House of Islip, & was shew'd me by Mr. Penny Curate there to Dr. South. 'Tis of Henry IId. On one side is ✠ HENRICVS R. On the other TAMEPV : ALEFPINE : ON[1]. The Face is made thus: . . . The Figure on the Reverse: . . . — Leland. Coll. Tom. II. p. 240. *Abbatiæ de Bello loco, & de Godestow fundatæ à Joanne rege.* Ex historia Nic. Trivet verba ista sumpsit Lelandus, qui & in margine sic notavit: *Guallerus Conventuensis videtur significare Henricum 2m. vel condidisse, vel auxisse hoc monaster. in Rosamundæ suæ gratiam.*—Robertus Grosthead, ob adfectionem Adami de Marisco Bathoniensis diœcesis ordinis minorum, in sacra Theologia doctoris eximij & famosi, libros suos omnes conventui fratrum minorum Oxoniæ legavit. Ibid. p. 241.

www.libool.com.cn

THE OLD SCHOOLS IN OXFORD.

They were Secular and Claustral. The Secular were those which the Academians hired of the Citizens. The Claustral such as lay within the precincts of some Religious House. In these latter not only the Novices of each Religious House here, but also other Young Persons of other Monasteries of the same Orders within the Kingdom us'd to be educated in good Letters; yet with this Condition that they were likewise oblig'd to do some Exercise in the Secular Schools. Most of the Secular Schools stood in School-street, which extended it self from the North side of St. Maries Church to the Walls of the City, which were beyond the present Schools. One part of the Wall, being a sort of Bastion[2] is now to be seen just as we enter into the Theater Yard at the West Corner of the North Side of the Schools, viz. where the late printing House of Bp. Fell stood. All these Secular Schools were in Halls. The Grammar Schools (for those ought to be reckon'd first of these Secular Schools) were very numerous, the Names of all wch cannot be collected. But now in some Colleges the Founders themselves provided for this sort of Education. For in Merton College 'twas decreed that one of the Fellows should instruct those that wanted in Grammar. And in New College at the West End of the Chapell is a Grammar School (but uncertain whether built by the Founder himself) where 'till within these few Years not only the Choristers and singing Boys of the College, but the Children of Citizens and others us'd to be taught; but this hath been of late[3] done at the East End of the North Corner of St. Maries, where the old Convocation House was. Such a School also belongs to Magd. Coll. & Christ Church.—A Grammar School in Whyght-Hall or White-Hall, which stood in St. Peter's Parish in the East, within East Gate, & on the North side of High Street. (2) A Grammar School in Inge Hall. This Hall is the last House in St. Maries Parish, & is plac'd against University College. It belongs to Magd. Coll. & formerly it belong'd to St. John's Hospital by Gift of Walter Inge Citizen of Oxon temp. Hen. 3. (3) A Gram. School in Lyon-Hall, (in the same parish) being situated in Grope Lane. Here John Cobbow taught in Hen. 6th & Edw. IVth's. time. He follow'd the Method of John Leland Senior. (4) A Gramm. School belonging to St. Cuthbert's Hall, which stood either in Schydiard Street, or not far from it. In the same Parish. (5) A Gram. Sch. in Tackley's Inn, afterwards call'd Bulkeley Hall. Call'd Bulkeley Hall from

[1] (Id est, Alefwine on Tamewu[rth.])

[2] But 'tis since destroy'd, as are the other Buildings, on purpose that they might not disgrace the new printing House. (Sept. 6. 1733.)

[3] Mr. Badger being Schoolmaster, who however after some time was compell'd by the Vice-Chanc. to remove, and then he taught at New Coll. in the School there, & so it hath continued since. (Sept. 6. 1733.)

Digitized by Google

one Mr. Richd. Bulkley, who taught Grammar there in the Reign of Hen. VI. In the same Parish. It retains the Name of Bulkley Hall to this day. (6) A Gram. Sch. in Salesury Inn. On the West Side of School Street. In the same Parish. (7) A Gram. Sch. in Tyngwicke Hall, or Inn. It stood in Cat-Street. In the same Parish. All-Souls Coll. Cloysters take up the Ground now. Of old call'd by another Name, woh it retain'd 'till the time of Edw. II. when K. Edw. II. gave leave to Nicolas de Tyngewike that he should make it over to the Chancellor and Scholars, which accordingly was done, yet with this Condition yt two Masters, regent in Logic, should be continually assign'd to teach the Children Grammar, & that the said Nicholas himself should be master or Principal of the said Hall for term of Life. (8) A Gram. School in Hambury Hall, which stood near the Turl-Gate, in the Place where afterwards the west Part of Exeter College Chapell was built. This Hall was so call'd from Rich. de Hambury, who first taught Grammar there in the time of King Edward the first. (9) A Gram. School in Peckwaters Inn. Afterwards a School for Lawyers. Situated in St. Edward's Parish. The Church of St. Edward falling down it became part of the Parish of St. Frideswyde, and was at length turn'd into Peckwater Quadrangle which belongs to Xt. Ch. Here Leland the elder taught Grammar in Hen. VIth's time. Leland dyed 15 Octob. 1426. (10) A Gram. Sch. in the Parish of St. John Baptist. Against Merton College. Afterwards with another House on the west side of it call'd Postmasters Hall. These two Houses call'd Postmastmasters [*sic*] Hall from their being given to certain Portionists by Mr. John Willyot, Fellow of Merton College, in the 14th Century. In Queen Eliz. time the Postmasters were united to Merton Coll. & then the said two Houses were let out to Lay Men.

Leland. Tom. 1. p. 283. Ex Annalibus Joannis de B. (Abbatis forsan de Burgo)—Ano. Dni. CLXXXIo. subversum est templum Apollinis apud Westmonasterium quod tunc Thorney vocabatur, & cœpit ædificari ecclesia S. Petri.—Lelandus. Id temporis Thorney non vocabatur. Est enim Thornei vocabulum Saxon: Saxones vero ea ætate Britanniæ erant ignoti. — In the Year 1690. came out at London in 4to. a Pamphlett call'd, Obedience and Submission to the present Government, demonstrated from Bishop Overall's Convocation Book. The Author I am told is Mr. Zach. Taylor, Minister of Ormkirk in Lancashire. It hath been answer'd by Mr. Wagstaffe, all but two Paragraphs in pag. 11. — This Day, being July the 7th, one Mr. Chalmiers, M.A. of Edinborough, and afterwards Civilian of University Coll. and at length of Edm. Hall, and lastly of New-Inn Hall had a Letter read at three Clock in Convocation for the Degree of Bach. of Law, he wanting but a Term of being 3 Years Standing here; but 'twas deny'd. Which I think is pretty hard, considering he had done all Exercise; & indeed by the Statute (Tit. ix. Sect. viii. § 1.) he might have been Incorporated Master of Arts, which says: Per alienigenas verò hic intelligimus natos intra Regnum Scotiæ aut Hiberniæ; quibus incorporari permittitur, si tempore in Academia sua requisito, & præstitis prius exercitijs, Gradus susceperint. Tho' there is this Condition in this Incorporation, viz. that these Alienigenæ or Strangers be not to settle & fix themselves in England: *modo alienigenæ sint, nec intra Regnum Angliæ sedem figere tenentur.*

July 8 (Tu.). The Concordance of Kircher that we have in Bodley's Archives, with the Hebrew & Greek exactly fitted was done by Sr. Henry Savile. So in a Letter of Dr. Bernard to Dr. Smith inter Codices Smithianos penes me Vol. 61. p. 146. I formerly writ to Dr. Smith to

Digitized by Google

know of him whether he knew the Person who had done this; but he could not then give me any Information. in 1690 they talk'd of printing it at the Theater. —

Leland's Coll. Tom. II. p. 364. Anno octavo sui regni Eduardus 1^us^. ex Gallia advexit porphyreticum marmor ex quo sepulchrum patris Westmonasterij ornavit. Lelandus. Ex crustis et reliquijs porphiretici marmoris facta sunt ibidem pulcherrima pavimenta tessellata illa.

Hæc Lelandus ex Annalibus cujusdam monachi S. Albani. Verba hæc citavit Kennettus in Antiquitatibus parochialibus, ubi tamen erravit quoad tomum. Ad me quod attinet, ego nunquam vidi pavimentum hocce Westmonasteriense, utpote qui Londinium nondum viderim; puto tamen profecto longe diversum esse à Stunsfeldiano, adeoque à Romanis pavimentis.

In Leland. Coll. T. 2. p. 371.—Ex Chronico incerti autoris. (Joannes) Wiclif studuit in collegio Cantuar. & indutus russeta veste longa nudis pedibus incedebat.

NB. Hoc de Wiclefo mihi antea incognitum. Non dubito tamen quin sit verum. De hac re tamen quærendum. Forte Woodius aliquid de ea scripsit; utpote qui multa paullo leviora notavit. — Lateres Britannici fuerunt longissimi & latissimi. Constat ex nota Lelandi T. 3. Coll. p. 6. — The late Dean of X^t^. Ch. D^r^. Aldrich left all his Books to the Coll. Library, only with this Request that if the Dean and Canons thought fit they might give his Nephew the Duplicates. The Question is, whether of the Duplicates those already in the Library or those in the Study should be given to M^r^. Aldrich? The Question was put to me. I am of opinion that if the Books already in the Library be in good Condition they ought not to be taken out, at least if they are taken out others as good should be put in their Places, & y^t^ no body should be robb'd of the Honour of his Benefaction. And I really believe that the Dean meant no more than that, tho' he made a Complement of it, they should let M^r^. Aldrich his Nephew have the Duplicates without any farther Scruple. If they proceed otherwise, they may hereafter upon any ones leaving them a noble Benefaction in the same manner remove D^r^. Aldrich's Books, for he left nothing in his Will to the contrary, & put up the rest. This is certainly in my mind to wrong the Relation of the Donor, who intended certainly no more than to increase their Library, & withall to leave his Nephew a good Study of Books. —

Lelandus T. 3. Coll. p. 11.—Emi ibidem (Gunicastriæ, veteris oppidi) à quodam sacrificulo numismata, inter quæ unum erat C. Antij prælonga cæsarie qualem Romani habebant ante notos tonsores. Ex hoc oppido, fatiscente præ senio, Huntingdunum principia sumpsit.—Leland. T. 3. Coll. p. 27. In Bibliotheca Croylandensi. Historia de Ricardo rege carmine. NB. Puto fuisse Richardi primi; nisi fortean idem esset cum illo auctore qui de Rege II^do^. scripserit lingua Gallica, sed carmine, cujus exemplar vidi apud D. Cherrium, virum cl. & mihi amicissimum; in quo & illuminationes occurrunt perplures satis elegantes, quæ totam Historiam egregie illustrant.—Leland. Ibid. p. 55. Henricus Seuer (D^r^. Theologiæ, & Socius Collegij Mertonensis ac) eleemosinarius regis & Custos Collegij; reparavit auxit & consummavit opera collegij prædicti Merton. Vide apud Woodium.—Ibid. p. 57. Humfredus Dux Glouc. multoties scripsit

Digitized by Google

in frontispicijs librorum suorum *Moun bien mondain.* Habemus in Bibl. Bodl. Plinij Epp. ex ejus dono. Videndum an voces istæ ibi habeantur? — 4°. C. 120. Art. Cuperi Harpocrates & Monumenta inedita. Est Editio II^da^. Prior est in 8vo. & longe minor.

July 9 (Wed.). One T. Humphreys, minister of Morton-In-Marsh, hath printed a Sermon at the Theater, which was preach'd not long since at S^t^. Marie's. He printed and publish'd it at the Importunity of D^r^. Charlett, to whom 'tis dedicated. — D^r^. J. Edwards of Cambridge hath written and publish'd a Pamphlett against D^r^. Sam. Clarke about the Trinity, the said D^r^. Clarke having written a very vile Book upon that Subject, which is universally condemn'd by honest Men. — [Notes from Cuperus De Deo Harpocrate, Ed. 2^da^. pp. 16, 23, 25, 26, 40, 41, 42 . . .]

July 10 (Th.). [Sketch omitted.] Hadriani nummus in quo post terga Isidis Orum vel Harpocratem genibus gerentis cernitur vas ansatum. — [Notes on Cuperus, pp. 69, 76 . . .]

July 11 (Fri.). A Medal of Silver I saw to day, of the Year 1588. I suppose upon the Loss of the Spanish Armada. On one Side a Ship in the Ocean, & round about, HISPANI. fugiunt. Et. pereunt, nemine sequente. On the Rev. Homo proponit. Deus. disponit. A man and Boy, & a Woman and Girl praying, & und. 1588.—I also saw a Coyn in this Form, . . 'Tis of Silver, but over it is put Iron.— Z for et in Spanish Coyns in 1571. — This Day was shew'd me *A Topographical Description of Glocester-shire. containing a compendious Account of It's Dimensions, Bounds, Air, Soil, and Commodities. It's Towns and Villages, with their Churches, Schools, Hospitals, Markets, and Fairs. Its Rivers and Castles, Noblemen's and Gentlemen's Seats, Roman Camps, Coins, and Stations. With a short History of it's Religious Houses, describing their Order, Founders, Dedication, the Time of their Foundation, and Yearly Revenues. Printed in the Year* 1712. *Price two Pence.* In a single Sheet. Neither the Author nor Printer's Name added. But I guess that 'twas printed at Oxford by Lichfield. 'Tis a silly, trivial Paper. (The Author was one Lewis, formerly of Edmund Hall, where he took the degree of Bach. of Arts, & afterwards was a Schoolmaster, a man very conceited.) — The Greeks delighted very much in Dancing. Lucian hath a Dialogue upon this Subject. He says he could reckon up a great many Heroës famous for it; but he is content with Neoptolemus, the Son of Achilles, who excell'd in Dancing, and added much grace and Honour to it, it being denominated from him Pyrrichia . . . Lucian, p. 789. Ed. Græv. Tom. 1. — The Lacedaemonians great songsters and Dancers. They us'd to dance just before they began their Battels, and that too with Musical Instrum^ts^ playing before them. ib. p. 790. That is the reason too that their Youth learn'd to dance as well as to bear Arms . . . For after they had slash'd and beat one another they fell to dancing. ib.

July 12 (Sat.). This Day M^r^. Thomas Terry of Christ Church made his Inaugural Speech upon his Entrance upon the Profession of the Greek tongue. He spoke his Speech in the Natural Philosophy School, the Schola Linguarum being faulty. He came to the School attended

Digitized by Google

by the Dean[1] and many of the House. His Speech was about the Excellency of the Greek Tongue, & in the End he apply'd himself to the young Auditors, exhorting them to the Study of the Greek Tongue. He spoke not a word about any of his Predecessors. 'Twas a very good Speech, and 'twas very handsomly & genteely done y^t^ the Dean & divers of his House came along with him. — S^r^. Philip Sydenham told me to day that he heard Benj. Took say that D^r^. Kennett rec^d^. of him two hundred Pounds for the Complete History of England (as 'tis styled) and about 50 lib^s^. more in Treats. — S^r^. Philip also said that D^r^. Kennett being at the Bathe some time since, a Presbyterian Teacher, being not satisfy'd, but having a mind to come over to y^e^ Church of England (provided he could be resolv'd in some Points) came to D^r^. Kennett, & had a Conference with him, after which the D^r^. told him that he was in a good way, and that 'twas best for him to keep as he was. The same S^r^. Philip said y^t^ he did not at all doubt but y^t^ D^r^. Kennett was Author of the Complete History, since the Booksellers committed the whole Work to him, and imploy'd no Body else. — . . . A Medal of the K. of France with LVD. XIIII. D. G. FR. ET. NAV. REX. Ejus Effigies. Rev. PARIT. ORDO. DECOREM. The K. of France's Palace, and underneath AEDIF. REG. A Curious Medal Brass. — . . .

VOL. XXXVII.

[Notes on Cicero *De orat.* lib. ii. (Ed. Steph. 12°.), pp. 105 a, b, 107 b, 113 b; Caesar *de bello Gall.* l. i. (*Lugd. B.* 1619), pp. 7, 13, 14, 15, 29, 33, 58, 62, 70, 83, 84, 88, 89, 99, 102, 114, 115, 118, 130. (pp. 1–6; p. 7–16 blank.)] . . . The following Observations about Abbingdon made on **Thursday Dec. 28th 1711.** when I walk'd over to Abbingdon on purpose to view the Antiquities there.

Abbingdon formerly call'd Seusham.—Heane first built the Abbey at Chilsewell.—He was one of the Nobles of King Cissa.—Cissa was K. of the South Saxons.—Not long after a Nunnery built dedicate to S^t^. Helen.—Here S^t^ Helen's Ch. now standith.—Both y^e^ Abbey & Nunnery destroy'd by y^e^ Danes. Unc^r^tain whether the Nunnery was reedify'd.—The Abbey rose again & was much enlarg'd by K. Edgar.—Faritius one of the Abbats after y^e^ Conquest. He remov'd the Church more Southerly. It stood before where the Orchard is y^t^ M^r^. Leland mentioneth.—Afterwards the Isis turn'd to run by y^e^ Abbey & partly through it by another Abbat. The chief Streme of Isis before ran betw. Andersey Isle & Culham, where the South End of Culham is now. —In Andersey South West of Abbindon once a Fortress or Pile like a Castle. Set almost in y^e^ Middle betw. y^e^ old & new Botom of Isis.—The Ground it stood on was a Medow against St. Helens a Quarter of a Mile over. Some p^t^. of it stood after the Conquest. The Kings Hauks & Hounds kept there. One of the Abbats got y^e^ King to exchange it for Sutton Lordship.—One W^m^. Asschendune Abbat there built the west part of Abbendune Monastery Church.—S^t^. Edward y^e^ Martyr's Relicks kept there.—2000 lib^s^ per An. to y^e^ Abbey.—A Parke at Radley.—S^t^. Nic. the cheif Parish church.—The Hospital of S^t^. John against the Abbey made by one of the Abbats, for 12 Men. —Divers strange Things found when Isis was turn'd.—Culham & Burford

[1] D^r^. Francis Atterbury.

Digitized by Google

Bridge made A. D. 1416.—300 Men wrought y^t^ Sumer the Bridge was made. Done chiefly by Geffray Barber.—Geffray Barber the greatest Founder of the Hospital.—A Bridge of Stone over the Brooke of Oche by S^t^. Helen's Hospital.—A goodly Pyramis in the Market Place.—2 Camps of Men of War. The 1^st^. a Quarter of a Mile E. N. E. out of the Toune call'd Serpenhil.—The other caulled Barow west of Abbendun toward Ferndun.—A Monument in S^t^. Nicholas Churche in Abbingdon in the North Wall of the Chancell to the Memory of Walter Dairell Esq^r^. Recorder of Abbingdon who died June 21. 1628. An. Æt. 63.—An old Monument in the same Side but the Plates torn off.—One John Blacknell a Benefactor to the Poor. The Initial Letters of both names in the Chancell viz. I. B. with the Date 1628.—Robert Mayott M.A. Son of John Mayott Gent. of Abbingdon & Margarett his Wife. He died Feb. 21. 1682. An. Æt. 39. He gave Books, Cloaths & Money to the Poor. & was a very charitable Man.—A Monument to the Memory of the foresaid M^r^. John Blacknall & Jane his Wife & their two Daughters in the South Wall of the Church opposite to the Pulpit. He was an Esq^r^. Many of the Words are worn out.—A new Hospitall built by the Church of S^t^. Helen. by Charles Twitty Esq^r^. for 3 Men & 3 Women.—A Table in the Hall of X^t's^ Hospitall in Abbingdon concerning the Benefactions of Geffray Barber to Culham & Burford Bridges.—The Bridges built in the 4^th^ Year of K. H. V. The King commanded y^m^ to be made & he bid them make them as strong as possible. Built of Stone Lyme & Sand. The Bridge began upon St. Albon's Day. John Huchyns laid y^e^ first Stone in y^e^ Kings Name. S^r^. Peter Besills gave the Stones to it. He gave also a great Deal of Money. There is a great Deal more in the Table w^ch^ was made in the Year of Hen. VI. the 36^th^. At the End of the Table:

Take the first letter of youre fourefader with a the worker of Wex and J and N
The colore of an asse. Set them togeder. And tel me yf you can what it is than.

The Table was made by Richard Fannande Iron Monger.—I saw Geffray Barber's Monument on y^e^ Floor of S^t^. Helen's Church. It was translated thither from the Abbey Church upon the Dissolution of the Abbey. The Inscription:

Hic jacet Galfridus Barbour Mercator de Abendon quondam Balivus Bristoliæ qui obijt vicesimo primo die Aprilis Anno Domini 1417. Cujus Animæ propitietur deus.

He gave 1000 Marks towards the Building of the Bridges & the making of the Way between them. & was a great Benefactor besides.—S^r^. Peter Besils of Bes.leigh gave Stones for y^e^ Bridges out of the Quarries of Bessilsleigh & Stanford, & by his last Will & Test. dated 1424. Oct. 23. gave all his Lands, Tenements & Reversions in Abingdon towards the perpetual Maintenance & Reparations of the said Bridges of Burford & Culham.—M^r^. W^m^. Dyer Vicar of Bray in Berks gave to the Fraternity of y^e^ H. Cross in Abbingdon 5 Tenem^ts^. in East S^t^. Hellens Street, three Tenem^ts^. in West St. Hellen's Street, & oth^r^ Lands in Abbingdon.—The Hospital of Christ built in Edw. VI^th's^ Time by K. Edw. VI^th^. & S^r^. John Mason.—The Fraternity of the Holy Cross incorporated in Hen. VI^th's^. time. In the Register of the Hospital of X^t^. (drawn up by Fraunces Little & intitled A Monument of Christian Munificence, 1627) in pag. 22. is an Account of the Yearly Feasts of the Fraternity, by which it appears that they spent Yearly 6 Calfs, w^ch^ cost 2s 2d. a peece, 16 Lambs w^ch^ cost 12^d^ a peece, above 4 score Capons w^ch^ cost 3 pence a peece, above 4 score Geese w^ch^ cost 2^d^. half-penny a peece, 800 Eggs w^ch^ cost 5^d^. per hundred, many Marrow Bones, much Fruit & Spice, great Quantity of Milk, Cream & Flour. Wheat was good cheap being sold for 12^d^. a Quarter in the 33^d^. Year of K. H. VI.—The Above mention'd Fraunces Little was one of the Governours of the Hospitall. The Picture of Geffr. Barber & the Picture of John Houghton a great Contributor to the Bridge set up in the said Hall of Christ's Hospitall at the Charges of M^r^. Little. They joyn their

Digitized by Google

Hands. The Figures of People working with Stone &c. at y^e^ Bridge are also there express'd. Abundance of Mischief us'd to happen before the Bridges were built, by Drowning &c. The 1000 Marks w^ch^ Geffray Barbour gave all laid out upon the Workmen who wrought for a penny a Day.—12 Minstrels us'd to be upon the great Days of Rejoycing every Year, in the Fraternity, viz. six of them from Coventry & six of them from Maidenhyth or Maidenhead; by which I gather that those two Places might be then eminent for this sort of Musicians.—The People of Abbingdon can tell me nothing of the Camp call'd Serpen-Hill E. North East of Abbingdon, but guess y^t^ it was somewhere towards Culham Bridge.—There is a Place somewhat North from Abbingdon call'd Northcote.—There is an old Building w^ch^ seems to have been a ruinated Chapell. (It was a retiring Place for the Abbots of Abbingdon. The Prior usually liv'd there.)—King Henry the V^th^. himself is reckon'd to be the Founder of Burford & Culham Bridges.—A little after we enter into Bagley Wood is a Hill, where there is a Spring. Minerals are said to be there. They dug for them one Somer, with some Success; but they soon desisted from prosecuting the Matter.—At Sunningwell is a Hot Brooke w^ch^ might with Care turn to good Account. There is a Brooke which runs from thence quite to Abbingdon & passes the Town just by the Gardens where the Abbey stood. 'Tis a very pretty Brooke.—The Town of Abbingdon was pitch'd about 20 Years agoe. It cost above a thousand Pounds. All the Charges were defray'd by one Person who had been educated in the Free-Schoole. He was of mean Extract.—I am told of divers Coyns, some ancient, that have been dug up at Abbingdon in the adjacent Fields. A great many of them are now in the Hands of one M^r^. Tipping near Bessils Leigh. One hath promis'd me that he will get me a sight of them. This I am the more desirous of, because I never yet saw any coyns (as I remember) found at this Place.—One M^r^. Baskerville, a Young Gentleman of a loose Life, lives by Sunningwell. He is commonly call'd the King of Jerusalem, a Title taken up by his Father, who was an old, craz'd, whimsical Man, & writ a Folio Book of his Travells and Observations over divers Parts of England, w^ch^ is in Folio in MS. He design'd to have printed it, & had his Picture ingrav'd on purpose to be put before it, with several Verses in English of his own making underneath. This MS^t^. (which is fairly written) is now in his Sons Hands; but I cannot get a Sight of it.

Bessels Legh.

Bessels Legh 3 Miles from Hinxey Fery. The Besells L^ds^. of it from Edw. I^stys^. time, or before. Here they dwelt. The place is all of stone, & standeth at y^e^ West End of the Parish Church. The Bessels were L^ds^. also of Rodcote upon y^e^ R. Isis by Faringdon. They came out of France. They were men of Activity & Valour. One of y^m^ fought w^th^ a strange Knight y^t^ challeng'd him. The K. and Q. were present. This appears from Monuments at Legh. They had 400 Marks per an. Legh and Rodcote came by Marriage of an Heir General of the Besells to Fettyplace. Half a Mile from Legh is Towkey, as Leland calls it. Here had been a Village. The Church or Chapell in being in Leland's time. Thereby in a Wood was a Maner Place now quite down. It longeth now as a Farm to Magd. Coll. Oxon.

St. Thomas's Church in the West-Suburbs of Oxford.

The Castle of Oxford was besieg'd by K. Stephen 2 Months together in the Year 1142, being the 7^th^. Year of his Reign, during which time the Chapell or Church of S^t^. Thomas was built by the Inhabitants of that Circuit, who before us'd to go to the Chapell of S^t^. George in the Castle.—The oldest Monument I have seen in S^t^. Thomas's Church is of William Tylcoke, being only an Inscription in English in the North Side of the Chancell. He was 4 tymes Mayor of Oxford, & died June 22^d^. 1578. 20^th^. of Q. Eliz. Several Monum^ts^.

Digitized by Google

of the Kendalls in the Chancell. Two of which in the North Wall curious & fine, viz. Antony Kendall & John Kendall, the Father & Son, the son dyed Sept. 16. 1706. in the 75th. Year of his Age. He was a Fell Monger & got a vast Estate, but whether honestly I know not: ye Inscription makes him a very honest, good Man, & calls him generosus.—A small Window in the North side of the Chancell, with painted Glass, & thereon the Virgin Mary, with these words MARIA ORA PRO NOBIS, & underneath * * * * ROBERTI[1] CATTON PRIORIS NORWYCI * * CONSTRUCTA A°. Dni . . .[2] There is a Tun over, being a Rebus for his Sir Name, & a Cross. The People have a Tradition there that the Chapel is bigger now than 'twas at first.—On the South side of the Church an old Stone wch is said to lye over the builder of the House of Rewley. So the vulgar People. Perhaps it might have formerly been at Rewley.

AKEMANSTREET.

It comes from Alchester through Woodstock Park and so by Stunsfield, wch it leaves on the right Hand &c.

The following Observations about the Pavimentum tessellatum at Stunsfield put down Feb. 2d. 17$\frac{1}{2}$. when I walk'd over thither, being then Saturday and Candlemass day.

At the Opus Musivum at Stonesfeld Apollo Pythius I am told[3], viz. A Dragon or Serpent & Apollo on it, sevrl Ornamental Figures, as a Cock, a Hen *Pheasant*, & several Flower Pots. The tessellated pieces of diffrt Colours, viz. white, Black, red, & blew. The Paving Bricks are of an exact Square, viz. Nine Inches both Ways. The Figures of Apollo (provided it be him) & the Dragon are but barbarous. Some small Pieces of Roman Money[4] found here of Brass, of wch I have seen but one of Constantius I think the Younger, tho' 'tis not clean, neither could I get the Man to part with it. CONSTANTIVS PF AVG *Rev.* MARTI (IOVI) PACIFICATORI Mars gradiens, dextram supra captivum tenens, sinistra hastam.

This Pavimentum tessellatum was discover'd on Friday Jan. 25th. 17$\frac{1}{2}$. as they were ploughing in the Field. A great many Ruins have been found all about, at some Furlongs distance, even close to the Ikenild way, or the Akemanstreet, which is very plain on the South Side of it, and goes to Bath. The Place where this Discovery has been made is call'd Cisthill or Chesthill Acre, and I am told that thence several other parts of the Field all about are also call'd Chesthill or Cisthill. An old Man that dy'd sometime agoe, as I am inform'd in the Town of Stunsfield, reported that he was of opinion that Cisthill was the same as Churchhill, and declar'd that there was once a considerable Town. 'Tis certain here was a Manor House, some years ago, if you will believe the Inhabitants of Stunsfield. They mention a Lodge thereabouts, and abundance of Brick found all about the Fields. The Man that shews the Pavement says there was found some Pitchers, but he says they were broke to Pieces. If any such things were found they must have been Urns. But another Man tells me (and he is back'd by some in the Town) that no such Pitchers were found, but that they were only Tiles for Drayning the Water. Indeed I saw several such Tiles, but could find no Roman[5] Brick, or hear of any that had been found. Insomuch that I begin to suspect[6] the thing as

---

[1] He was elected Prior of Norwich A°. 1504. & translated to the Abbacy of St. Albans, An. 1529, or 1530. See Willis's Coll. abt. Abbeys Vol. 1. p. 281.

[2] It seems to be 1514.

[3] Tis Apollo Pythius.

[4] They were Thrown here on purpose to impose upon People.

[5] The Bricks here found are Roman, but not properly lateres but only semilateres.

[6] This I writ down hastily; but I soon after perceiv'd that the Pavement is Roman, and so I guess'd it at first sight, & upon the first Account I receiv'd of it.

Digitized by Google

not being a Roman Work, especially because I cannot find that even the Coyn that the Man shew'd me was found here, but that 'twas one y^t^ he got on purpose to make a Penny of & to deceive the World on pretence that 'twas here dug up. This one told me y^t^ was present when the place was open'd. A fire Fork was also Found. This a Gentleman of X^t^ church now hath. After all I conclude here was no Roman Town, & indeed I hardly believe that even this House was Roman, but only the ornament of the floor of some Person of Quality, and that it might have been the Manor House, as 'tis commonly reported. NB. But then they tell me here hath been a great many Bones discover'd, and that they lay all about the Floor. Inquire farther. If this be so, then it must have been a Place of Burial, & may have been Roman, perhaps an Ustrinum.

NB. Since the writing of what goes before I have had a very particular View of this piece of Antiquity. 'Tis 35 foot in Length & 20 in Bredth. The figure that before I mention'd as Apollo Pythius is very barbarous. 'Tis represented as a Person[1] riding very odly, side ways on a Dragon, or rather in form of a Dog with odd Claws. I look upon it as nothing but S^t^. Michael running the Dragon through. His spear is in his left hand, & his Shoes without Heels are of the post Normannic form. I do not look upon it as a Chapell, but rather as a Room of some Person of Note, & he thought fit to have this figure put down in the Pavement. W^t^. makes me think it not to be a Chapel is that there is a Cock, & other Birds & other things of y^t^ Nature &c. & the Length is North & South.

Since the writing of what goes before I have again visited (but in the same day) the Pavement: And the Work of the tessellæ, & the hardness & firmness of the Mortar, & the Figures of the Flower Pots, & the two or three Roman Coyns, & the Pieces of Urns, two of w^ch^ I have by me, perswade that it must have been Roman, & if so it must have been the General's Tent. There are vestigia of other Buildings, or of a great Hall about here, but the Person that owns the ground will not dig as yet. If therefore it should prove Roman, the Figure of a Man with rays about his Head & the Dragon must be Apollo and Python. But then the rudeness of both, together with the odness of the Dart, or Arrow, the latter end like a Trident, & the Form of the Shoes and of the Habit, makes me suspect that it must have been in latter times. And indeed 'tis not improbable but it might have been design'd for S^t^. Michael. All that can be objected is the Pieces of Urns, & the Coyns. But this I take to be illusion. For one of the Men that show'd it me at last confess'd that there was no such Urn found there, as indeed I guess'd. Both the Men plainly appear'd to Banter, & I am altogether perswaded that there was no Roman Coyn found at the Place, but y^t^ they got two or three on purpose to amuse people & to get money for them. Nor can I learn for certain y^t^ any Roman Coyns were ever found hereabouts. However the working of the Tessellæ will incline me as yet to think it might have been Roman, or at least that the Contriver had allusion to the Roman way of working. But if it should after all happen to have been after their time it may have been about the time of K. Edw. I^st^. and have been done at the order of some Military Person. I will determin nothing yet, but am willing to stay till other Discoveries are made; only I will observe farther that if 'twere a Roman General's tent, then the Burnt Corn found just by must have been p^t^ of that laid up for the use of the Souldiers, & 'tis probable the Place was burnt upon a victory obtain'd by the Enemy. What would have been a good Argum^t^. to shew it Roman is the Discovery of Roman Bricks, w^ch^ were a foot and half in length and a foot in Bredth; but of these I did not see one, nor a Fragm^t^. of any, only several Tiles of [2]9 Inches both ways, several of w^ch^ I have seen in old Ruins that were not Roman. I

[1] This all hasty, & wrong, and I soon corrected myself.
[2] These are Roman Semilateres.

Digitized by Google

have also a Piece of Bone here found as they say, but 'tis very small, & seems to be a bit of the Scull, & is not burnt, but appears to be another banter of the fellow, who would I believe fain have it of the Roman times, & to have been a Place of Burial; whereas if it be Roman, it can be nothing but the Tent of a General.

www.libtool.com.cn

Since the writing of what goes before, Dr. Gardiner, Warden of All-Souls Coll. came to me, (on Wednesday Morning Febr. 6th. 17$\frac{11}{12}$.) and brought with him a Sort of a Sketch of the Roman Pavement, and told me that 'twas his own doing (he having been there himself) & that he took the Figure to be Bacchus, & the Dart (for such certainly I take it at present, tho' he did not mention Dart) to be a thyrsus, but as for the Beast he knew not what to call it. He said he measur'd it, & yt 'twas 35 Feet long & 20 broad. The same day in the Aftrnoon Mr. Urry came to me, & brought a Sketch that one Mr. Foord of Xt Church had drawn. Mr. Urry also said he believ'd it to be Bacchus, & the Dart (he did not use this Expression) to be a Thyrsus, & the Animal to be a tyger. There are various Opinions besides abt this Matter, woh makes great Mirth in the University & elsewhere; but for my own Pt. I have not as yet declar'd my Opinion to any one.

Feb. 10th. 17$\frac{11}{12}$. Sunday. This Morning I walk'd again over to Stunsfield, and review'd the Pavemt there discover'd, twice that Day. They discover'd other Stone Foundations just by. So that now upon a deliberate Consideration of all Circumstances I am fully perswaded that this Monumt is Roman, tho' not of yt Antiquity that ye Generality make it to be of. The following Coyns were then shew'd me woh they pretend to have been found there, tho' I do not at all believe it, but think yt they were procur'd by the Fellows on purpose to get Money & to deceive the Spectators.— CONSTANTIN PF AVG. Cap. diadem. Quære whethr Gratian. As it seems for ye Letters are not plain. ℞ GLORIA ROMANORVM Fig. Mil. dex. supra captivum, sin. hastam. Subter SCON.—* * PF AVG Cap. diadem. ℞ * RIA ROMANORVM. Fig. Mil. dex. supra captivum. sin. hastam, vel, ut videtur, labarum. Subter, SIIRTIA. —A silver 2d. of K. Charles the 1st, on ye Front of woh CAROLVS D G M BR ET H REX Caroli primi Cap. coronatum & barbatum, pone II. ℞ IVSTITIA THRONVM FIRMAT A Feather.—Found just by the Stunsfield Monument: IMP TETRICVS PF AVG. Tetrici Patris cap. corona turrita decoratum. ℞ * * * OL * * Fig. stans. d. * * sin. bilancem. The Woman yt shew'd me this last Coyn, told me yt she pick'd it up as she was walking the Horses of some Gentlemen that came to see the Pavemt, & that she took it up in the Field at a little Distance from the Pavemt; but the owner of the Pavmt (whose name is Handes) says 'twas taken up amongst the Rubbish when they dug for the Pavemt, so disagreeing are the Relations.

STONESFIELD CHURCH.

A small Grave Stone on ye Floor of Stonesfield Church, woh is the only Monumt there, & is in the Chancell:

Here lieth the body of Mr. THO: ASHFIELD late Rector of Stonsfield who departed this life the 14th of December 1704. aged 90.

In the North Wall of a Chapell on the North Side of the Chancell have been painted at least two Images, both woh are now almost eras'd, under the Remains of one of woh are these Letters WILLELMVS WAI***OLD.—They have a Tradition there that this Chapell was the whole Church formerly, and that there hung a Bell in it. So that if this be true there was only a very small Chapell belonging to this Place 'till the present Church was built.—

In an old Anonymous Book de Animalibus amongst Laud's MSS. H. 39. there are Figures of each Animal. The Rhinoceros is represented as pierc'd by a Man with a Spear. The Man hath the same sort of Shoes with those on ye Feet of the Stonesfield Figure.—

Digitized by Google

On Sunday Febr. 17th. 17$\frac{11}{12}$. I walk'd over from Oxford to Fifeld, two Miles beyond Bessels-leigh. I went by Hincksey-Ferry, going over several little Bridges made of Planks before I came to the Ferry. After I had pass'd the Ferry, I did not go directly to Besselsleigh, but pass'd to Wotton, and thence went to Besselsleigh, which is an extraordinary pleasant Place. Then I went through Tubney Wood, just at the Entrance into which I saw some Foundations of some old Building newly dug up. Then I went by a great Farm House, & two or three other Houses. I did not stop but went directly to Fyfeild, where I heard a Sermon, preach'd by Mr. Thompson of St. John's Coll. in Oxford. This Place is an Impropriation, & belongs to Mr. Perrott of North-leigh, but the Vicarige belongs to St. John's College. The Minister at present is Dr. Wildes of St. John's, who seldom goes to the Place. After Sermon I took a view of the Church, and I found the Arms of the Golafres, or Golasfres, of whom Leland speaks in the IVth. Vol. of his Itin. painted in several of the Windows. In the Body of the Church hard by the Pulpit & near the Chancell is a Grave-Stone, on which were once Brass Plates containing an Inscription running round the Verge of the Stone, & the Figures of a Man & Woman; but they are all torn off excepting part of the Plate for the Inscription. That Part of the Inscription now remaining is * * nuper de Padworth Armiger & Elizabeth uxor * * Anno Domini millesimo CCCCo. tricesimo. At first I believ'd 'twas to the memory of one of the Golafres (perhaps John Golafre Esqr) & Elizabeth his Wife; tho' I could not find the same Date in Leland. But afterwards I found from Mr. Ashmole's Collections that 'twas to the Memory of two other Persons. Mr. Ashmole hath also got the Remains of this Inscription, and two Words more after *uxor*, viz. *qui obijt*. In the Wall of the South Side of the Chancell is the Effigies of George Dale, Doct. of Laws formerly Fellow of Oriel College Oxford, Proctor of the University, and Principal of St. Mary Hall. Underneath is an Inscription, signifying that he was vir literis & moribus ornatissimus, a learned, virtuous Man. He dy'd Nov. 26. 1625. in the SixtySixth Year of his Age, & his Monumt. was erected by Mary his Wife, the Daughter of William and Amicia Leech, the Great Grand-Daughter of Sir Thomas White Kt. Founder of St. John Bapt. Coll. Oxford. In the North Wall of the Chancell is an old Monument of good old Work, on wch there were Plates fix'd formerly, but since remov'd. They call it the Lady Garston's Monument, & report that this Lady was Concubine to King Henry the VIIth. & was kept in the great old Mansion House there which belongs to the Whites. But the reason of this Report is to be inquir'd into. Divers of the Perotts are buried here, to which Family (related to Sr. Thomas White Founder of St. John's) there are Lands belonging in the Parish of Fyfeld.—The chief Monument of these Perotts is a fine one of white Marble in the North Wall of the Chancell, to the Memory of Charles Perott, on which is a very long, tedious & fulsome Inscription made by one Lowth of St. John's. This Charles Perott was Doctor of Laws, Fell. of St. John's for 30 Years at least, Burgess for the University, Justice of Peace for the County of Berks & the City of Oxford, & Assessor of the Vice-Chancellor's Court. He gave an hundred Pounds at his Death to St. John's College Library. He died of a Feaver after 4 Days Sickness in the 43d. Year of his Age June 10th. 1686. Here lyeth also James Perott of Northleigh Gent. with his Wife & two Sons. He dy'd Dec. 8th. 1687. æt. 88th. The most remarkable thing I find of him on his Monument (or from Discourse) is that he was a Benefactor to the Poor of this Parish & to the Poor of the Parish of North-leigh. On the North side of the Church is a Chapell, where is an old Grave Stone without Inscription. But that which is most remarkable in this Chapell is the Effigies lying at length of Sr.[1] John Golafre, at some Distance from the Ground, & underneath is the Figure of a Skeleton lying also at full length.

[1] He is said to have built the church.

Digitized by Google

There is no Inscription upon this Monument, & the Arms are defac'd; but the Inhabitants have a constant Tradition that 'tis S^r. John Golafre's Monument. This S^r. John Golafre K^t. married Elizabeth the Daughter and Heir of John Fyfeld Esq^r. L^d. of the Manour of Fyfelde. She dy'd before her Husband A.D. 1360. 35 Edw. 3. & was also buried in this Church, perhaps in the same Grave; but in what Year S^r. John himself dy'd I cannot yet learn. At the Feet of S^r. John Golafre are two Dogs, I think Talbots. In the same Chapell is a Grave Stone over Robert Saltern A. M. Fellow of S^t. John's Coll. Oxon. & Rector of Kingston Bagpuze. His Wife is also buried there, who was the Great-Grand-Daughter of Ralph White Brother to S^r. Thomas White Founder of S^t. John's Coll. The said M^r. Saltern died Octob. 23. 1703, & his Wife died Aug. 12. 1679. In a Chapell on the South Part of the Church (where now they keep their Vestries) is an old Grave-Stone, the Plates of which are torn off. It was to the Memory of some Lady, but who I cannot learn. As I return'd home from Fyfeld, I design'd to have view'd the Place where formerly stood Tubney Church or Chapell, but being at some Distance out of the Road I reserve it for another Journey. I learn'd from some People y^t y^e Ground is now plough'd where it stood. It was standing in M^r. Leland's time; but how long it hath been down I know not. Coming to Ferry Hinksey I had the Curiosity to go into the Church, which is small & is one of the Chapells of Ease to Cumner. There are only two Monum^ts. in the Church, both in the Chancell, one in the South and the other in the North Wall. That on the South Wall is of black Marble & is very neat to the Memory of William Fynmore a very Loyal Gentleman, who was Fellow of S^t. John's Coll. Oxon. & Bach. of Laws. He died An. 1646. Æt. 87. 'Tis also to the Memory of his only son W^m. Fynmore, who first married Catherine Cox, by whom he had several Children, and afterwards M^rs. Martha Mayott of Abbington by whom he had two Children. His last Wife erected this Monument. He dyed June 3^d. 1677. aged about 83 Years. The Monument on the North side is of white Marble, very neat and handsome, & is to the Memory of a very ingenious Young Gentleman & a very virtuous Lady (his Wife) viz. M^r. William Fynmore & M^rs. Martha Fynmore. She dy'd first, viz. Jun. 5. 1687. in the 28^th. Year of her Age, which was such a Grief to her Husband that he surviv'd her only 14 days, dying Jun. 19^th. following, in the 29^th. Y^r. of his Age. Perhaps Conjugal Love was never maintain'd with greater Religion than between this Couple. M^r. Fynmore was Recorder of Abbington & Justice of the Peace for that Town & for the County of Berks. He was a Gentleman of an unspotted Life, of wonderfull good Nature, exceeding charitable to the Poor, of good Skill in y^e Law, & universally belov'd. The Inscription upon the Monument is as follows.

Jacent, | Resurgent,

GVIL. / MARTHA } Fynmore { objit Jun. 19. 1687. / Obijt Jun. 5. } ætat. { xxix. / xxviii.

Consanguinei conjuges, | Maritus charus | Sponsa non minus chara. | Quâ, non immaturo, sed præcoci fato, avulsa | Lugens sponsus | (proh dolor:) | Per 14. tantum dies superfuit. | Interijt Record. de Abington, | Tam comitatus quam oppidi pacis Justiciarius; | Nulli officio, | Soli dolori impar; | Vitæ integer, | Amicis amicissimus, | Pauperibus benevolus, | Omnibus benignus. | M. S. | Unicæ prolis posuit | Mœrens mater | Jane Fynmore.

This Ferry Hinksey is often call'd Ivy Hinksey, (as well as North Hinksey, in opposition to the other Hinksey call'd South Hinksey). But there is now no Ivy about the *Steeple*[1] and Church as there was formerly. In the late Rebellion all the Ivy was cut off from the Tower, the Consequence of w^ch was so

[1] Tower.

Digitized by Google

bad, y^t a little after the Tower fell down, & beat down part of the Church, and they did not repair it 'till several Years after. The Tower before was much higher than it is at present. The Clark (who is about threescore & fourteen Years of Age, & succeeded his Father, who died in the 96 Year of his Age) remembers the falling down of the old Tower, & he says the Contributions for Reparation were made by Whitson Ales.

I begin to be of opinion that the Figure of a Skeleton lying under y^e Effigies of S^r. John Golafre, K^nt. above mention'd, was design'd for the Lady Eliz. his Wife, then, perhaps, when he dy'd reduc'd to Ashes. — In former times, especially when Tournaments were in Fashion, noble Exploits were undertaken against wild Beasts, &c. William de Albini. 2. Co. Arund. was called William with the Strong Hand because amongst other famous Atchievements he slew a Fierce Lyon, an Account of w^ch in Dugd. Bar. v. 1. 118. b. This was about the time of King. Hen. 1^st. I think in the Beginning of K. Stephen's Reign.— Roger de Moubray an. 1148. (13. Steph.) being in the Holy Land vanquished a stout and hardy Pagan in single Combate. Dugd. p. 122. b. In his Journey from thence finding a fierce Dragon fighting with a Lion, in a certain valley called Sarranell, he mortally wounded the Dragon &c. ib. 123. b. —

On Sunday **Febr. 24^th. 17$\frac{11}{12}$**. I walk'd over again to Stunsfield. The Land w^ch Handes, who now shews the Pavement, rents is Half a Yard Land, as I heard at Stunsfield. The true Owner is one Rich^d. Fowler of Barrington near Burford, who purchas'd it of one M^r. Hedges, a Taylor in Oxon. Hedges himself bought it of the Father of George Weston, w^ch George Weston married one Mol Dodd a silly Creature of Oxford. Handes had discover'd the Pavement some time before he made it known to his Landlord, w^ch was very lately. After he had discover'd it, he went over to Fowlers of Barrington with Ellis Hedges on purpose to have his Lease seal'd (he having renew'd it about half a Year before) & when he came he desir'd that he might have leave to dig the Ground being unwilling otherwise to stand to the Bargain. Fowler at first deny'd him, but consented at last. Then the Lease was seal'd, & Handes discover'd the Treasure he had found, & said he would not take 500 li^bs. for it. This vex'd Fowler, but he could not fly off. A great many Bricks were discover'd at y^e same time y^t the Pavement was found, which Bricks are 9 Inches long & as many Broad, and I take them to be what Vitruvius calls semilateres. Vanbrugh the Architect of Woodstock carried one of them off. Handes told me that on the South West Side of the Pavement, where they have found Foundations of a Building was dug up a Skull; but I am satisfy'd that this was only laid there to impose upon People, as they scatter'd up and down divers Coyns & Pieces of Pots, on purpose to make People believe that great numbers of Coyns were dug up here & Roman Urns. I desir'd him to shew me the Skull; but he said 'twas convey'd away. He gave me a Piece of Glarea, but twas the only Bit I saw there. A great many Pieces of Brick (such as were found with the Pavement, viz. square Bricks nine Inches each way) are scatter'd up and down the Field, & I have seen divers such in other Places, & particularly Fragm^ts of some lately dug up at Osney where the Church stood. I was at Prayers at Stunsfield Church. One M^r. Hart read. He is Curate & serves also at Combe. The Minister is M^r. Pritchard of Brasen-Nose Coll. As soon as Prayers were done I went to the Rose and Crown, & endeavour'd to be unknown; but M^r. Hart came thither, & came into y^e Room where I was, & so discover'd me, & had a little discourse with me, & would have had more, only he was oblig'd to get away to read Morning Prayers at Combe. This Combe is between Woodstock and Stunsfield. M^r. Speed in his Tables mistakes it for Long-Compton, & erroneously makes Rollright Stones to be by it. The Figure of Apollo Sagittarius & a monstrous Animal is on the Pavement, but Apollo is not sitting upon the Animal but standing or walking slowly. A Patera in his Right Hand, & an Arrow or Dart in his Left. The tessellæ are nothing but small Bricks about as big as, or something bigger than,

Digitized by Google

Dice, of different Colours. Handes that rents the Ground hath liv'd at Stunsfield about a Year married. He was poor, but his Wife had Money when he married her. The Pavement when discover'd was cover'd with Rubbish, & Pieces of Stones & with Slats, & great broad Bricks, & Coal & Corn. On Tuesday Febr. 26th. Dr. Edm. Halley, Professor of Geometry of Oxford went over to it with Dr. Brathwait Vice-Chancellor of Oxford, Dr. Charlett & some other Heads. They take it (as I do) to be Roman; but their opinions are diffrt as to the occasion.—

Being inform'd on Saturday **March the 8th. 17$\frac{11}{12}$.** that a great many Stones were digging up in the Place where anciently Osney Abbey, particularly in that Place where the Church, stood, & that divers leaden Pipes had been discover'd, the next Day, being Sunday, in the Afternoon I went over on purpose to take a view of the Works. When I came to the Place (as I always view such Places, where Religious Houses have been built with a sort of Religious Concern) I took an exact Survey of the Ground & of what now remains of the Abbey, which is very poor & inconsiderable in respect of the Splendour and Magnificence of that once stately Building. I saw several Loads of Stone lying upon the Ground that had been dug up there. The person that has them dug up sells them to build the new Printing House now erecting by the Theater. They are the Foundation Stones of this Great Abbey & of the curious Church that once belong'd to it. I met with a Man at the Place, who shew'd me the Place where the Steeple stood. It was by the River not far from the Place where now they dig Stones. He pointed to another Place at some Distance North East where there are Indications of digging some Years agoe. He said at that Place they dug up divers leaden Coffins & some Crucifixs & Gold & Silver Pieces. He could not tell what became of them. He said he remembers part of the Tower standing. I walk'd over the Water being convey'd by a small wooden Bridge. Here I had a better View of the present old Houses, which carry some Veneration with them. In one of them I thought I saw painted Glass; but the Man that lives there being not at home I could not go into the Room. Here I saw some Remains of an old Garden. Before I came over the Water, I took up some Pieces of old Bricks, wch are of the same make with those at Stunsfield, and as firm. And certainly after the Norman Conquest they us'd such Bricks as those at Stunsfield. I have seen in other Places abundance of the like. After I had taken a View of this Place and call'd (as I generally do when I go this way) at Rewly, I return'd home; & the next day talking with some of the Theater Printers they inform'd me that the Stones were imploy'd towards the Building the new Print-House. On Thursday immediately following the same Printers told me of some Pieces found at Osney in digging for these Stones. The Person that hath them is one Mr. Thomas Wildgoose a Painter, who brought and shew'd them to me. One of them is a Brass Medal of the larger size of Trajan on which he is styl'd OPTIMVS AVG. GERMANICVS DAC PM TRP. The Year of the Tribunitia Potestas not express'd. It was at the same time that he obtain'd such Great Victories against the Dacians. 'Twas upon that Account the Noble Pillar was erected at Rome. He was certainly a Great, good, wise & valiant Prince & exceeded Alexander the Great in this that he fought with Enemies that were far better Souldiers, & more dangerous to any Commonwealth. On the Reverse there is a Figure sitting, with a Patera in one Hand and a Cornucopie in the other, both which betoken Plenty, & shew that at this time after these Acquisitions of Trajan the Empire flourish'd, & that the Roman People were extremely Happy. Thence 'tis also that under the Figure there is FORT RE betokening the Strength and Valour of the Roman Commonwealth. Another Brass Piece he shew'd me, about as big as an Half-Penny, on one side of which is King David kneeling and playing upon an Harp & round about these Words QVONIAM CONFITEMINI DOMINO. Behind him a tree, alluding I think to the Tree on wch the Mag-Pye chatter'd that the Lady D'Oily heard so often and occasion'd the Abbey of Osney to be built, the Relation of wch

Digitized by Google

occurrs in the IId. Vol. of Leland's Itin. When Mr. Leland was here in the time of King Hen. VIIIth. he saw the Picture of the Tree & the Pye chattering on it in the Church on one of the Walls. On the other side of this piece is an Angel with a Cross in the Rt. Hand, & a Skull in the left. Underneath wch are two Crucifixes & a Skull. This Piece was buried, I suppose, with some Dead Body; just as others anciently were before the Reformation, & it shews the Piety of the Person buried. It certainly was one of the Religious of the House of Osney with which it was buried, one of a strict Life, & much addicted to Temperance, & could endure Afflictions. Hence on the side last mention'd round the Angel we have DVM SPIRO FERO ET SPERO. A third Piece he shew'd me wch is of Silver, being a Medal of Henry the IVth. King of France, struck in the Year 1595, in wch Year he was assassinated by a certain desperate Ruffian call'd John Castel, who thrust a Knife into the King's Mouth, whereby he lost one of his Teeth. The Villain aim'd at the King's Throat, but the King bowing himself fortunately escap'd without more Damage than I have mention'd. The Jesuits were found to be concern'd in this Assault, whose Principles being thought very dangerous, they were banish'd by the King out of France that Year. The King had been a Protestant till that Year, which created him abundance of Enemys, and amongst the rest the Pope himself, who excommunicated him, but upon the King's turning Roman Catholick this Year he pardon'd and absolv'd him, and afterwards Henry publish'd the Edict of Nantz, & overcame many of his Enemies, & a Peace was concluded, & all things settled by his great wisdom. Hence on one side of this Meddal NIL NISI CONSILIO round three Flower de Luces, over wch a Crown, shewing that great Prudence is requir'd in Great Undertakings, and on the other side TVRBANT SED EXTOLLVNT round Cherubs Heads & Waves and Rocks. The Cherubs Heads are above the Rocks & Waves, shewing that Piety & Goodness would overcome by God's Blessing all the Attempts of wicked Enemies. Mr. John Clark, Son to the late learned Mr. Sam. Clark (who was superior Beadle of the Civil Law, & Archetypographus to the University of Oxford) tells me that he is inform'd the Stone-House at the West End of Penny Farthing Street was built with some of the Stones that belong'd to the Abbey of Osney. The Owner of this House is one Stacy a Tanner. But I do not know as yet who built it, nor in what Circumstances he liv'd nor what became of him. Of this Inquiry must be made. Mr. Clark believes 'twas built in the times of the late Civil Wars; & probable enough, the Rebells being for carrying away the least stone that belong'd to any of the old Religious Houses, & imploying them to Prophane Uses.—

On Sunday **March 16th 17$\frac{11}{12}$** I went a fourth time on Foot to Stunsfield thinking to have found something new. But I only renew'd my former Observations. The Fellow shew'd me the Coyn I had seen before of Gratian. He said that Dr. Halley (who went over with the Vice-Chancellor) said 'twas two or three Years before our Saviour. The Rubbish dug up where the Pavement was found lyes in the Field, a little North West from the Pavement. There are divers Pieces of old Pots. But I perceive they were scatter'd there, & not found there originally. Handes is like to be prosecuted by his Landlord for doing more than he was allow'd to do by the Bargain. At Stunsfield lives one John of Stunsfield as he is commonly call'd. He is a wonderfull pson for his skill in playing upon the Tabor and Pipe, exceeding any Pson, as 'tis thought, in the World. He was never taught, but obtain'd it himself. — This John of Stunsfield is reputed to be a Bastard, & tho' his Father went by the Name of Daniel Boulton, yet those of the Town say that he was the real Son of Will Lardener who us'd to keep his Mother (whose Name I have not heard) Company. Lardener was an ingenious Man & play'd upon the Bag-Pipes. John of Stunsfield was not christen'd 'till he was 10 Years old. There are divers Barrows (Danish Barrows) in and about the Parish of Stunsfield & other Places not far distant. There is a Danish Barrow as

Digitized by Google

we go to Woodstock in the Parish of Begbrooke.—Mary Hills Grave is between Stunsfield and Fawler. Shipton Barrow is upon Shipton Downs. Stanton Harcourt Barrow is call'd Stony Field. Callow Hill is a Barrow & is about a Mile from Stunsfield. Astel Barrow is Southeast on this Side Burford. Tis half a Mile off Sworn Lands. Idbury Barrow is 3 Miles North from Burford. This plainly shews how much the Danes were in these Parts, & that divers Battles happen'd at each Place, & that these Barrows were rais'd for Burial of the Dead. 'Tis possible they might have been made much about the time they destroy'd Oxford. —

On Sunday **April the 13th** I walk'd over the 5th time to Stunsfield. I found nothing new, but took the figure of the Military Instrument in the left Hand of the Humane Figure on purpose for my own Satisfaction & to confute the bad Draughts that have been made of it. I went over again (being the sixth time) on Monday April 21st, & carry'd over with me Mr. Burghers the University Engraver, who took sketches of the several Particulars & is to ingrave it to be printed with my Discourse[1] about it at the End of the VIIIth Vol. of Leland's Itin. By this we found that the Draught of it taken by Mr. Webb, notwithstanding cry'd up by some, is all wrong.

I have been there twice since, & the last time I took Mr. Burghers with me again being May 29th 1712. Here we spent several Hours, & Burghers finish'd his Notes, & is now (June 9th 1712) ingraving the plate. —

Anno 1143. in Concilio cleri statutum est, ut aratra in campis cum ipsis agricolis, talem pacem habeant in agris, qualem haberent in cœmeterio si extitissent. Matth. Paris ex Edit. Wats. p. 79. — St. Edmund Archbp. of Canterbury was born at Abingdon. He was consecrated Archbp. of Cant. an. 1234. 19. Hen. 3.

About Hally-Well Mannor House in Oxford, and the Church by it.

Having heard various Reports about some old Words in the Windows of Hally-well Mannor House in Oxford, which is situated on the North-Side of Hallywell-Church, I had the Curiosity of going thither on Monday, **June 23d. 1712.** in the Afternoon, with two other Persons who are Inhabitants of that Parish. After some stay in the House, without taking a view of it, I ask'd a Woman there who attended upon us what she had heard about the Antiquity or Age of this House. Says she, indeed, Sir, I can tell nothing about it; but I have heard that 'tis very old, and Mr. Kimber says that it appears from old Records that he hath consulted that 'tis older than the University.

Thus this Woman, who it seems had heard Mr. Kimber often talk of the Place, but I believe hath certainly mistaken his Words. This Mr. Kimber is an old Roman Catholick living in Hally-Well Parish, a Man of good Repute for his Honesty, as is also his Son, and he hath been Steward for several Years to Mr. Nevill of Leycestershire who is Owner of this Mannor House, it coming to him by Marriage into the Family of the Napiers who were before Lords of this Mannor. By this means Mr. Kimber hath had an opportunity of knowing divers Particulars about this House, but I am apt to think that he can give no Account of the true Antiquity of it. Nor did I ever hear old Mr. William Joyner, (a Roman Catholick, & twice Fellow of Magd. Coll. & a great Crony of Mr. Kimber's) say any thing in reference to this Point, tho' I often talk'd with him about Antiquities, he lodging for several Years in this House, in which he died and is buried in Hallywell Church Yard, as I have heretofore observ'd in one of the Volumes of these Memoirs.

After we had staid for some time, we desir'd the abovemention'd Woman to let us take a View of the House, which she readily granted. She first of all

[1] This Discourse is since printed at the beginning of the 8th Vol. of Leland's Itin.

Digitized by Google

carry'd us to the Kitchin, where I found in a Window on the South part of it a Piece of painted Glass, which I took particular Notice of, & guess that there hath been more painted Glass in this Room, which perhaps was formerly imploy'd to some other Use. I immediately put down the Figure in the Glass thus: [sketch omitted] . . . This looks like so many Piles. But being a Fragment only I cannot determin any thing. But the Letters *ictus* in the Middle between these Piles, as I call'd them, have a piece of Lead running through them now (put in by the Glasier on purpose to keep them together) & I take them to stand for *juris consultum*, or some such Word, by which it should seem that the Window, as 'twas formerly done, was erected at the Charge of some Gentleman that was a Lawyer, & was perhaps a Benefactor in other Respects to this old Mannor House. On the West Side of this Kitchin is another Room, which they now call the *Brue Kitchin*, which hath a very large Chimney, much like those I have seen in other old Mannor Houses, & this I take to have been the true old Kitchin. After we had done in the Kitchin the Woman carried us to the East Part of the House, where going up stairs, over the Passage to the Bowling Green, we came into a small arch'd Room, where in a Window on the East Side of this Room I observ'd this Ring [sketch omitted] . . . with some Flourishes in it, & at the Bottom these Words [in black letter] . . . that is, Requiescens accubuit ut Leo, quis suscitavit eum, gentes ergo — From this Broken Sentence, I guess that in the Middle of the Circle, which is now fill'd up with common white Glass, hath been the Picture of our Saviour, & 'tis probable this hath been a praying Room, or a Room peculiarly set apart for Devotion. The Letters seem to be of the Make of those in use in the Time of King Henry the VIIIth. It may be twas a Room for Prayer before the Reformation, & 'tis withall likely that another Room over the Kitchin was also us'd for some Spiritual Exercises. For in a Window there, next to the Court or Yard of the House I observ'd a Circle in which there are some Remains of Musical Notes. Here perhaps they us'd to sing, & to exercise themselves in the Missal offices, & it may be there had been a particular Benefactor who had given to the Places Books of Holy Offices, & left some other Legacyes on purpose for carrying on these Holy & divine Offices, & for initiating the Young Persons that should reside here in those Duties which would make them religious & pious.

After we had left the little arch'd Room above mention'd we went into another arch'd Room (which is also above Stairs & is on the South East Side of the other) & is large & handsome, where over the Chimney I observ'd the Arms of England & France, & above the Arms two Crowns, viz. one at each Corner, & underneath the Arms two Flour de Luces, one also at each Corner. Under the Arms are likewise put Dieu & mon droit. On the top of the Room are several Flour de Luces, & other Ornaments, & in the North Window is a Rose. Whence I gather that this Room was done by one of the Napiers, & that it might have been repair'd about the time of King Charles the 1st.

After we had done here we went up Stairs in order to go to the Parlor Chamber. As we went up I observ'd a Bit of painted Glass in a little Window on the South Side, but no Arms nor Letters in it. In the Parlor Chamber it self over the Chimney have been divers curious ornaments, viz. Arms, Images &c. as I conjecture, but they are broke off, & I suppose convey'd away by some of the Roman Catholicks that have frequently inhabited & lodg'd here on purpose that they might not fall into the Hands of those who despise such Curiosities. This Parlor Chamber is so call'd from it's being over the great Parlor, where Merton College keep Court every Year, & have a handsome Dinner.

When I had taken a view of the House, we went into the Church, the Clarke willingly admitting us. The Clarke talk'd of an old Book y^{t} he would shew me in the Church, but it happen'd to be nothing else but a Book of Accounts relating to some Affairs of the Parish, nor was it of long standing. The first thing I observ'd in the Church was a Bit of painted Glass in the North

Digitized by Google

Window just as we enter into the Chancell, with this Broken Inscription [in black letter] . . . that is *crux athelana*, which is a Corruption for crux avellana, for the better understanding of which it is to be observ'd that the true Name of this Church is S^t. Cross, & that it was built in Form of an Avellane Cross. This appears from the present Fabrick which hath a wing on the South Side of an Avellane Crosse, & tis extended long ways East and west, & ought to have another little Wing on y^e North Side to equal that on the South. And from some Vestigia it appears that it had so formerly. Now I believe that upon falling down of the North Wing or North part of this Avellane Cross, & upon filling up the Breach these Letters were put in the Window, & that the [imperfect letter] is nothing but the Remains of a W, & that this W is the beginning of the Christian Name of the Person who was at the Charge of putting up the Inscription & rectifying the Breach of the Wall. I also believe that crux Avellana had been likewise put in the old Window & that the Person did this only in Imitation of the old Inscription, & that he that did it being not skill'd in the forms of Heraldry nor in Latin by mistake put Athelena for avellana. 'Tis withall probable that the Form of an Avellane cross was painted not only in this but in most of the Windows of the Church, on purpose to shew the Reverence of those times to the Cross.

Having taken down this broken Inscription I enter'd the Chancell, where on the South Side in the Wall I observ'd a fair marble Monument to the Memory of George Napier of Hally-Well Esq^r, Son of Edmund Napier & Grandson of William Napier. He died on the 4^th of Sept. 1671. in the 54^th Year of his Age, leaving behind him three Daughters as Heirs, viz. Margaret, Mary, & Francis, all by his Wife Margaret. The said Margaret lyes buried there also, & this Monument was likewise erected to her Memory. She died April 24^th. 1675. On this Monument are these Arms, Arg^t. A cross Saltier betw. 4 Roses. In the Casement of the East Window of the Chancell is a Rose with these Letters P|C * * *. whence I gather that one of the Napiers built that Window & was at some other Charges here.

In the said Chancell is also buried Edmund Napier Father to the said George Napier. There is a Grave Stone over him, signifying that he died on February the 26^th. 1654. in the seventy fifth Year of his Age. Mary also the second Daughter of M^r. George Napier is there buried & hath over her a Grave Stone. She died the Year after her Father, viz. May 29^th 1672. in the twenty first Year of her Age, & there is also a Grave Stone over her, & on it quarterly 1^st. A cross Saltiere betw. 4 Roses, 2^d. Ermines a Fess checquie, the 3^d. as the 2^d. the 4^th as the first. Others of the Napiers are there also buried, whence on another Grave Stone W.N.I.N.M.N. Nascentes morimur, being all Children.

But 'twill be to little purpose to take any farther Notice of the Monuments of these Napiers; & therefore leaving them I shall take notice next that in this Chancell is a Grave Stone over a certain Scotch-Man call'd John Snell, who lyes buried here, & died on the sixth of August in 1679. aged 50 Years. He died in the House of M^r. Benjamin Cooper Register of the University of Oxford, which M^r. Cooper liv'd in Hallywell & died some Years since, viz. since I came to Oxford. This M^r. Snell was bred up in the University of Glascow under James Darumple, & was Master of Arts. He came into England very poor, & was taken care of as he rambled out of Scotland by a certain person who found him to be a Man of Parts & Industry. After this he had several beneficial Posts, & was look'd upon as a trusty Man. Upon His Death he left several considerable Exhibitions for the Education of Scotch-Men in this University.

As we go into the Chancell is a Black Marble Monument on the Floor on w^ch there is a Brass Plate, with the following Inscription: Hic jacent | Agnes Hopper Thomæ Hopperi medici, Coll. Novi quondam Socij. Conjux. quæ obijt 30 die Octobris Anno | MDCXXV: Et Jane filia ejus, quæ obijt | die 25. Junij Anno Domi: 1625. | H.M. P P. | Robertus Hopper filius.

Digitized by Google

Above this Inscription is another Brass Plate with the Images of two Women, viz. the Mother and Daughter, praying & two Books before them. The said M^rs. Agnes Hopper was a Benefactress to this Church, & amongst other things she gave (as I take it) the Communion Table, & that I think is the reason of these Words on the North End of the said Table. viz. Annis Hopper 1625.

But of all the Monuments w^ch I observ'd in this Church I took more special Notice of that to the Memory of the late most learned Orientalist, M^r. Samuel Clarke, who lyes buried in the Middle of the Body of this Church, & hath over him a very small Diamond Grave Stone, with this Inscription:

Here lyeth the Body of Samuel Clarke Esqr. Bedell of Law in this Univ. right famous for oriental Learning. He died 27. Dec. 1669. aged 44.

He got very great Esteem by his Assistance in that noble Work call'd the Polyglott Bible, & by his other Writings, & by his great and unwearied Diligence during the time of his being Archetypographus of the University. We have several of his MSS. papers now in the Bodlejan Library, & at Cambridge they have his Latin Translation of Paraphrastes Chaldæus in lib. Paralipomenωn, which Translation was made from the original Autograph in the Publick Library there. This piece is well done, as I have been told by the best Judges, as is also his Septimum Bibliorum Polyglottωn volumen, cum versionibus antiquissimis, non Chaldaica tantum, sed Syriacis, Æthiopicis, Copticis, Arabicis, Persicis contextum, which ought therefore to be printed, if we had auspicious times.

In the South Wall of the Church was formerly fix'd a Brass Plate, that hath been taken down for some Years. When 'twas first took down, the Clarke apprehending that 'twould be quite lost took care to have the Inscription upon it preserv'd by having it written at the End of a Common Prayer Book now lying in the Church, in which I saw it, & have transcrib'd it from thence, viz.

Thomas Greenwood hic sepultus. Obijt 29°. Julij A°. Dni 1577°. duos post se relinquens filios Johannem & Georgium, ex uxore sua charissima Joanne[1] filia Edwardi Napper.

This is the most ancient Inscription I have seen in this Church being of the 19^th. Year of Queen Elizabeth, & the said Edward Napier is the most ancient of these Napiers that I have heard of in this Place.

In the Wall of the South Cross is fix'd a Brass Plate to the Memory of a Pious Woman who died in Child Birth, viz. Mrs. Elizabeth Franklin, the 3^d. Wife of M^r. Thomas Franklin. She had very narrowly escaped Death at three former Deliveries. She died when she was in labour of the 4^th Child who died with her. Her Death happen'd on the thirty first of July in 1622. being the 35^th Year of her Age. Her figure is also here represented lying all along in a Bed with her Hands in a praying Posture, & pious Ejaculations coming from her. Her Children are also there represented in swadling Cloaths.

The Porch of this Church was built in the Year 1592. Rich^d. Harper and W^m. Merryman being then Church Wardens. The Church was painted & adorn'd with Sentences of Scripture after the Year 1630, viz. in the Reign of K. Ch. 1^st. whence we see up and down the prince of Wales's Cap with C. P. a Flour de Luce with C. R. a Rose & Crown with C. R. an Harp with C. R. & a Tressure with C. R. The Church was without a Gallery 'till the Year 1675, when one was put up, John Nibbe & James Wallis being then Church Wardens; w^ch John Nibbe is now living in Oxford, & hath been twice Mayor of that City since my being resident in it. He is a Watch-Maker.

As we go up into the Gallery there lyes upon a little Desk the Paraphrase of Erasmus in English upon the Gospells, & y^e Actes of the Apostles. 'Tis an imperfect Copy. Nor did I note any thing extraordinary in it. I examin'd the

[1] Sic.

Digitized by Google

Font, but could find no Inscription upon it. On the South Side of the Chancell of the Church is a Seat that was built by Tho: Clark, Matthew Winkel, Edward Buddard & John Butler June the sixth in 1646. The North Seats of the Body of the Church were made in the Year 1634. William Harris and Robt. Harper being then Church Wardens; and the Doors to those Seats were made several Years after, viz. 1665. John Brookes & Richd. Pepper being Church Wardens. The Seats in the South part of the Body of the Church were made anno 1631. W. Wiblin and T. Hawes being Church Wardens. The Seats on the North Side under the Gallery were made in 1636. Thomas Clarke and Richd. Collens being Church Wardens. And this is all that I observ'd worthy of Note in this Church and in the Mannor House adjoyning, whence it will appear that there is no note now remaining of the Antiquity of either Building; so yt what I have to observe on that account must be deriv'd from Conjecture.

I must therefore here remark (1st) that this Church as well as Wulvercote is nothing but a Chapell of Ease to St. Peter's Church in the East. (2) That St. Peter's was given to Merton Coll. in the year 1266. by King Henry III. being the fifty first Year of his Reign. (3) That 'tis call'd by the Name of Hally-well Chapell in the old Valor Beneficiorum of King Edward 1st.

This being so, it will be easily inferr'd that tho' the original Name was St. Cross, as being dedicated to the Holy-Cross, yet that it became to be call'd Hally-Well before the Reign of K. Edw. 1st, and was known at that time more by that Name than by the original one. This disuse of the old Name must require some time; & therefore I believe that the Church was first built (for the present Building is of a later Erection) in the time of the Saxons, when the Holy Cross was much ador'd, & Churches were frequently built in form of it. Now in the Saxon times much Worship being also paid to Wells that had the Reputation of any Healing Virtue in them, 'tis no wonder that the Well in this Place, which was famous for curing sore Eyes, should give occasion to a new Name to the Chapell, & to make it call'd Haly-Well instead of St. Cross. Here were also about Oxford some other healing Waters, particularly that of St. Edwards Well without St. Clement's in the Field about a Furlong S.S.West of the Church, which hath been dried up for several Years. And there was one at St. Bartholomew's Hospital North East from the Hospital about 2 furlongs, under an Hedge, whither New-College Choristers us'd to go and sing an Hymn or Anthem. Mr. Gadbury the Figure Flinger mentions the Custom in one of his Almanacks, & tells us that when he was a Young Man he went in the Procession. Great Resort in old time was made to all these Wells from all Parts, & none reckon'd themselves happy but what had paid them a visit. They worship'd & ador'd them. Hence strict Prohibitions were issu'd out against the Worship of them, & paying Alms and making oblations at them, as if they were sensible Creatures. These Prohibitions are of the Saxon Times. And for that reason 'tis that Dr. Hammond thinks that Will-worship in 2 Coloss. 23 should be well worship, tho' the Original Greek will not permit the Conjecture. Yet Pil in Saxon is fons in the Penitential he cites, & Pilpeorþunga there the Dr. thinks is more rightly Well-Worship than Will-Worship. But this I leave to others. This is certain that this Well at St. Cross was much frequented, & there is no reason to dispute about the Change of the Name upon that Account. This brought a vast Quantity of Money to the Place, & out of the Money the Church I suppose might be repair'd. Entertainments were made in the Mannor House which it may be therefore was of equal Antiquity with the Well, & perhaps both the House and Church were built first (however repair'd & new built since) soon after the Church of St. Peter's in the East, & the ordinary Devotions perform'd by the sick People and other Visitants might be made in the House where distinct Rooms were appointed for that End, and all other suitable Accommodations prepar'd for Reception of all Comers. What the particular Ceremonies upon these Occasions were I shall

Digitized by Google

not examin; but great care was taken that the Water of the Well should not be defil'd by any Exterior Rain Waters, & a Covering was made over it, which Covering was from time to time renew'd, & that wch is now standing hath upon the top of it a Dolphin in a Shield, & a Cross Avellane in another Shield.

www.libtool.com.cn

This Well is on the North side of the Church in the Garden that belongs to the Mannor House, & is quite different from another Well more Eastwards, which is now frequented by some People, & the Water of it is reckon'd good for the Eyes and some other Sores. but this Well is of a very little standing in respect of the other & ought not to be confounded with it.

June 30 (Mon.). Yesterday I went the ninth time to Stunsfield. Mr. Burghers the Ingraver went with me. We went out at 3 Clock in the Morning. Our design was only to revise Mr. Burghers's Plate, now almost finish'd. We staid at the Pavement about half an hour. Afterwards we went to Handes's House. We staid there hardly half an Hour. We return'd back for Oxford, and came to Bladon soon after Church was begun. We went to Church. Mr. Tilly, Brother to Dr. Tilly, preach'd. He made an excellent Sermon. We went when Church was done to dinner. We were very moderate. About 2 Clock, or little after, we went for Oxford. The man of the House, whose Name is Slater, and hath a Brother, that is Head-Cook of New-Coll. came with us as far as a Place call'd *Round-Castle*. 'Tis on the West Side of Begbrooke Church, and just as we enter into the Parish of Bladon. I took special Notice of this Place. 'Tis a noble Fortification. Here was a Roman Camp, and I look upon it to have been made about the Year 367 in the Reign of Valentinian the 1st, when Britain was clear'd of barbarous Enemies by the famous General Theodosius. It hath a double vallum, being made thus . . .

The Vallum on the North Side not visible. Divers Bricks have been found here, but no Coyns that I know of. Leaving this Place we made for Oxford. but we were forc'd by a tempest to stop at Yarnton. Here we staid 'till 'twas over. I went forwards, But Burghers staying behind, it seems, committed an Absurdity by putting some abuse, as they say, upon one Faber, for which he came off with Disgrace, as did also Faber himself. This Faber is a Dutch Man, as Burghers also is. I believe Faber is most to be blam'd, he being a very sawcy, impudent Fellow, & he envyes Burghers, and I believe is angry that Burghers hath taken a Draught of Stunsfield. Some tell me that Faber was the Aggressor in this little, simple Controversy, which is not worth mentioning; & I leave it to these two Dutch Men to decide as they shall think fit.

July 14 (Mon.). Dancing a great Exercise amongst the Ancients. Thence 'tis that Lucian writ a Dialogue about it. In it (p. 793. Edit. Græv.) he remarks that Proteus was a great Dancer, & that all the Story of his turning himself into so many Shapes is to be understood of his great skill in this Exercise. Bacchus himself a great Dancer, and overcame by that means the Tyrrhenians, Indians and Lydians. Ib. p. 794.

July 15 (Tu.). Lucian p. 805. mentions Orpheus's Speaking Head. This he resolves into his Skill in Dancing and Musick. . . . — Memorandum that the Rt. Honble the Ld. Harley, Son to the present Ld. Treasurer, some time since came into the Bodlejan Library, & desir'd to see the Historical Part of the Bible in MS. and most curiously illuminated, wch stands Arch. B. 37. The reason he said was because his Father had three or four Leaves done in the same manner, but 'twas of the New Testament, and he believ'd 'twas some of the IId. Part of ours. I agreed with him, telling him withall that the IId. Part was burnt in the Fire at London, & I thought those Leaves might be then preserv'd. The Loss

Digitized by Google

of that Book was look'd upon to be about a thousand five hundred Pounds. — In our Book God the Father is painted with the Globe of the World in the Left Hand and a Pair of Compasses in the Right, meting the Bounds of every Part of the Chaos. The Rays of his Head done thus: [sketch omitted]. . . . When this Book was done they drank in Boles, as appears from the Pictures. I guess that 'twas done about 500 Years since.

www.libtong.com.cn

July 16 (Wed.). Prodigious to consider what immense Sum̃s the Monks would give for the Bodies of Saints. Ælsin, Abbat of Peterborough, gave 500. libs of Silver for the Body of S^t^. *Florentin* (all but the Head) to the Monks of S. Florentin de Bona Valle, they being forc'd to part with it by reason of Poverty. Leland's Coll. T. 1. p. 9. — In Bodley's Archives we have a Medal of Lewis the 14^th^ K. of France, on one side of w^ch^ [head omitted] . . . LVD . XIIII . D . G . FR . ET . NAV . REX on the other side SIT . NOMEN . DOMINI . BENEDICTVM . 1644. — Cuperi Harpocrat. p. 77. Quicquid sit, Isidorus lib. 8. c. 11. Origin. testatur etiam, *solem ut PUERUM pictum esse, eo quod quotidie oriatur & nova luce nascatur*; Albricus Philosophus narrat Apollinem vel solem pictum esse in specie impuberis juvenis, *nunc facie puerili, nunc juvenili semper imberbis*, nunc autem in cana diversitate apparentis, licet raro tali facie esset formatus; & Æternitas in marmore apud perillustrem Spanhemium in eruditissimis ad Juliani Cæsares notis una manu gerit solem puerum, altera vero lunam parili ætate præditum. — D^r^. Wynne the Nonjuror tells me that he was ejected his Fellowship on the 1^st^ of November in 1691. at eleven Clock at Night, without the least Warning, or Crime alledg'd against him. He said he made no Resignation[1], nor[2] gave any Consent to the filling up his Place. I told him I look'd upon him as Fellow still, and that they ow'd him several Years Rent. He said nothing. — Isidor. Orig. l. VIII. c. xi. *Pythium* quoque eundem Apollinem vocari ajunt, à Pythone immensæ molis serpente, cujus non magis venena quàm magnitudo terrebat. Hunc Apollo sagittarum ictibus sternens nominis quoque spolia reportavit, ut Pythius vocaretur. Unde & ob hoc insigne victoriæ Pythia sacra celebranda constituit. Nec in Albrico, nec Phornuto, neque in alijs Mythologicis scriptoribus aliquid reperio, quod illorum sententijs

July 16. Rev. R. Richardson (North Brierley) to H. (Rawl. 16. 56). 'After my due thankes to you for your civilitys to me & my fellow travilers, I thinke my selfe obliged to make good my promisse in sending you the inscription I named to you, latly found in diging amongst the ruins of the Pryory of Kirkleys now the seat of S^r^ John Armytage Baronett; & though I take the antiquity by the letters not to be above 300 years standing, (but in this I submitt to your judgement) yet the poynting & some of the letters being singulare to me, I could not pass them by without notice, the stone was broken in the midle by the careless workemen & a leter or two broken out but I take the whole to run thus Douce Jesu de Nazareth fites mercy a Elizabeth de Staynton jadis prioress de cest maison. (viz.) Sweet Jesus of Nasareth have mercy upon Elizabeth of Stainton some times prioress of this house.'

[1] He died Nov. 9^th^, 1720. See hereafter.

[2] Nor did I make any Resignation of my Place of 2^d^. Keeper of the Bodlejan Library, or give any Consent to the filling it up. THO. HEARNE Nov. 14. 1720.

Digitized by Google

faveat qui Bacchum & Tygridem in Stunsfeldiano pavimento exhiberi putent. E contra Apollinem sagittarium belluamque monstrosam esse potius omnia quæ apud illos habentur firmant.

July 17 (Th.). The House of Friers Preachers in Oxford founded by Robert de Vere. Lel. Itin. vol. 6. fol. 44.—The Stones for the Foundation of Peterborough Abbey were so large that 8 Pair of Oxen could scarce draw one of them, as in Lel. Tom. 1. Coll. p. 2. Saxulf laid the Foundations in the time of Peada K. of N. — ΣΔΕΥΣ antique pro ΖΕΥΣ scribebatur. Cuperi Harpocrat. p. 85. Quin & Jupiter imberbis & plane juvenis aliquando pingebatur; unde & nonnunquam pro Apolline sumitur.—Ezechielis Spanhemij ad Juliani Cæsares notæ elimatissimæ, & quæ optime ætatem ferent. Cuper. Harpocr. p. 89.

July 18 (Fri.). On Sunday last died Richard Cromwell, Son of Oliver, in the 90th Year (or thereabts) of his Age. (See below July 19.) — The Monastery of Peterburgh was once so rich in Lands, Gold and Silver and other Things that 'twas called by the Name of Gildenburg. Lelandi Coll. T. 1. p. 6.

[1]– As relating to printing it might be presumed that if printing hat ben first Inuent furst at Harlem (which I much question) which Junis saith yt Erasmas being that Countreman would not have gaue ye Honnor of ye Inuention to Faust of Mentz. as is to be sene in his preface to a Leue printed by Jo: Scheffer and likwise in an outher he mention ye same in a prefface to a Leuey printed some years affter at Basell by his frend Frobenus: 153* and this I say are good Argumentes aganst Junius besides what Nordeus saith in his Liffe of Lewes ye 11:—to be remembered to be inserted in ites proper place.–[1]

[2]–The Tryals of Petter Boss | George Keith | Tho: Budd | Will Bradford a printer | Quakers. | (for seuirall Grate Misdemeanors (as was pre[se]nted by ther Aduersaries before | A Court of Quakers at ye Sessions held at philadelphia in pensyluania ye 9: 10: & 12: day of december 1692 printed first beyond ye Sea & no Reprented for Rich. Balwin in War. Lane, 1693, pag. 30 for printing a Siditious paper –[2]. . .

Adulphus, Chancellor to K. Edgar, had only one Son, which he lov'd so much, that every night he laid him between himself and his Wife. Hence it happen'd that both the Father and Mother being one time drunk with Wine they strangled the Child. Adulphus thought to have went to Rome to do Pennance, but was disswaded by Ethelwold Bp. of Winchester, & upon that he made a Vow, & laid himself, and all his Substance, out upon restoring and rebuilding the Monastery of Medeshemsted or Peterburgh. Leland. Coll. T. 1. p. 4. — Ecclesiæ Patres antiqui vetabant barbam radi novacula, permittebantque illam tonderi vel demi forfice; ne nempe Gentiles imitarentur; uti multis docet Clemens Alex. c. 3. & xi. l. 3. Pædag. — [Sketch omitted] . . . Isis Vide ap. Cuperum de Deo Harpocrate p. 109. Imago ista cum senis capite in Pavimento Stunsfeldiano non convenit.

July 19 (Sat.). Richard Cromwell, whose Death I mention'd Yesterday, departed this Life at Cheston in Hertfordshire, where he liv'd for

July 19. G. Parker to H. (Rawl. 16. 34). Asks H. to call on Mr. Martin Powell, a player that is now in Oxford (but will leave it in a day or

[1–1] Mr. John Bagford's Handwriting [pasted in].
[2–2] Mr. John Bagford's Writing [pasted in].

Digitized by Google

some few Years last past in the House of one Serjeant Pengelly. Some Years agoe he liv'd in Hampshire, where he was seen by one Mr. Walter Garrett, then A. B. and afterwards Master of Arts of Edmund-Hall, which Mr. Garret hath now got some little Preferment in Hampshire near to and at Winchester. He is married and is Son to the Reverend Mr. Walter Garrett of the said County of Hampshire, who hath written & publish'd several little Discourses upon the Revelations, divers of which are in Bodley. He is a very honest, charitable Gentleman, & maintains an excellent Character with all that know him. As for his Son Walter (who married a Daughter of one John King's lately Butler of Queen's College Oxon. & now living near the Angel Inn in Oxford) he told me yt talking with Richd. Cromwell, about several Particulars, and happening to mention Addresses, Richard told him that he look'd upon Addresses as nothing, and yt he was address'd to once as much as any Prince had been, and that he had a great many of the Original Addresses then by him, which he said he had a mind to send to the Bodlejan Library on purpose to be preserv'd to shew the temper of this Nation, and the Readiness of the greatest Numbers to complement People on purpose for Secular Interest. This Richd. Cromwell liv'd very privately, and quietly, and car'd to converse with few People, and was very shy in talking of Politicks. — *Provintia*, cum *t*, legitur in Lelandi Collectaneis. Et sic ubique. Non aliter nempe Lelandus repererat in Codd. quibus usus est MSS. Nec aliter in multis præterea antiquitatis Monumentis. Non tamen recte, si audiamus Vossium, qui ex Festo hoc Etymon adfert. *Provinciæ*, inquit Festus, *appellantur, quod populus Romanus eas provicit, hoc est, ante vicit.* Quamquam *pro* (adjicit Vossius) hîc non tam *ante* significat, quam *procul* sive *foris.—Neglegentia* etiam apud Lelandum scribitur. Ita etiam in Codd. vett. invenerat. Et recte. *Neglegens* enim idem est quod *nec legens*, *c* nimirum in *g* abeunte. Sic Beda in Orthogr. Quin & hoc monuerunt Dausquius & Vossius è vett. monumentis. Firmant etiam multi codices paullo vetustiores. — This Day (being July 19th Saturday) a little before one of the Clock died Mr. Joseph Crabb Under-Keeper of the Bodlejan Library, having kept in ever since this day Sennight. He died of a Rheumatism, occasion'd by a careless sort of Life. He was however an honest harmless Man. He was buried on Monday Night following (between 7 8 Clock) in Haly-well Church Yard very privately. Upon his Coffin was put I. C. Ag. 38. 1712. But I heard him say some time since he was 39 Years old.

---

two) for ten pounds due to the writer. P. S. 'The News Comes this Evening Confirm'd of the defeat of the dutch forces under the Earl of Albemarle by the French and instead of 4000 as at first reported tis now said to 15000' [*sic*].

July 20. A. Francke to H. (Rawl. 13. 5). Asks H. to transcribe himself into his ed. of the *Somnium Scipionis* the MS. readings in Dr. Bernard's copy (marked in Cat. Bod. Lincoln 8vo. A. 158) of the *Saturnalia*, and get some scholar who writes a good hand to insert the Variations of the Brescian ed. in fol., which is among Selden's books. 'I have had a collation of one of ye Cotton Mss, which has onely the three books of Saturnalia, &, as Dr. Bentley who collated ye greatest part of it himself assures me, is ye oldest MS he ever saw, with the Greek entire as far as it goes, which has been of some good use in the first book.'

Digitized by Google

July 21 (**Mon.**). One Dykes, formerly of Queen's Colledge, hath put out a 2d. Ed. of Thom. Browne's English Translation of Justin, in wch he hath taken in a great many of my Remarks upon this Author, as I gather from the Advertisement in the News Papers, tho' I have not seen the Book.

www.libtool.com.cn

July 22 (**Tu.**). A Black Marble Stone is laid over Mr. Caswell's Grave in Halywell Church, with the following Inscription in Capital Letters:

H. I.

Johannes Caswell A: M: | Natu Somersetensis, | Educatione Wadhamensis, | Studio mathematicus, | Pius, Beneficus, Humilis, | Quem, postqam (l. postquam) ad Saviliani Astronomiæ | Professoris munus provexerat | Singularis ipsius scientia, | Heu! nimis cito sustulit | Diplorata (l. deplorata) corporis imbecillitas | Aprilis 28vo.

Anno { Domini 1712. / Ætatis 56.

M. S.

Desideratissimi mariti | posuit | Elizebetha (l. Elizabetha) uxor.

A White Free Stone is laid over Mr. Wm. Joyner's Grave in the same Ch. Yard, with this Inscription:

William Joyner Gnt: | Who died Sept. ye 14th 1706. | aged 84. Years.

Bacchi cap. ederacea corona redimitum in loculo primo Nummorum Bodl. Est sine barba, & Hilaritatem præ se fert. — Nummus aureus Alexandri, quem in ijsdem Archivis adservamus, est perelegans. Caput nempe repræsentat galeatum, & juvenile, Alexandrum regem fuisse formosissimum plane ostendens. A parte autem aversa, sive postica, est Victoriæ Imago gradientis, dex. Ramum lauri, sin. hastam tenentis, cum his verbis ΑΛΕΞΑΝΔΡΟΥ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ & * * hanc autem posteriorem notam esse puto Alexandri Magni, adeoque cusum istum fuisse Num, ipsius Alexandri jussu. Sed de hoc amplius deliberandum. —

In Codd. MSS. sæpissime occurrit *actor* pro *auctor*, idque in optimæ notæ scriptoribus. Inde mihi liquere videtur (si ex nihilo præterea illud colligeretur) veram scribendi hujus verbi rationem esse cum *c* non sine *c*.

July 23 (**Wed.**). In Archivis Laudinis nummos habemus Alexandri Magni cum pelle Leonina in capite. In aversa autem parte Jovem exhibent cum aquila in dextra & hasta in sinistra. Quin & ante genua nonnulli habent Η, alij * *, alij Α (hæc Alexandri est nota, ni fallor, nempe pro ΑΛ) alij Χ. alij vero ΚΠ. Literæ rudes sunt. — Habemus etiam nummum argenteum majorem Lysimachi, cum ejus capite diademato & cornuto, & in parte aversa ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ ΛΥΣΙΜΑΧΟΥ. Figura est, Pallas sedens, dextra victoriolam tenens; sinistram vero clypeo nixam habet. sub victoriola est *. Est nummus eximius. Hujusmodi nummum in Museo cl. Aldrichij nuper Ædis Christi decan[i] vidi. Nunc pertinet ad ejus nepotem Carolum Aldrichium. Quærendum à quo compararit hunc nummum cl. Aldrichius. nam unum (duos enim habuimus) in Archivis desideramus. — Habemus porro Antiochi Euergetis nummum, cum Pallade à parte postica, & his vocibus . . . ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ ΑΝΤΙΟΧΟΥ ΕΥΕΡΓΕΤΟΥ & monogrammatibus hisce * * — The Book call'd Salus animæ, or Souls Heal in the Bodlejan Library, to be deliberately look'd over. 'Tis

Digitized by Google

à very large Folio in Vellam, amongst the Books è Museo, and was given by Edward Vernon, Esq; formerly of Trinity-College in Oxford, and afterwards Tribunus militum, or a Colonel for the King (whose side he most strenuously & vigorously espous'd) in the horrid Rebellion. — On Sunday last died the Reverend Dr. Jonathan Edwards, Principal of Jesus College Oxford. He died at London of the Gout in the Stomach, having been troubled with the Gout a great many Years. He was a learned Divine, & look'd upon as one of the greatest Champions against the Socinians that hath appear'd of late Years. Yet for all this he was nothing so learned and judicious a Man as he is represented to have been in a News-Paper call'd the Post-Boy. Nor indeed was he a Man of that Great Integrity he should have been. He was an Enemy to the Non-Jurors. Tho' he writ against Socinians, yet he err'd himself in this that he held and maintain'd some things purely Calvinistical, as is noted in some of my MSS. Papers that were given me by the Learned Dr. Thomas Smith. — On Tuesday Morning last (July 22d.) Dr. Hudson made the Writer of these Matters Second Keeper[1] of the Bodlejan Library, with liberty allow'd him of being Keeper of the Anatomy Schoole, or Bodlejan Repository, on purpose to advance the perquisites of the Place which are very inconsiderable. — Sallust. Conjurat. Catilin. p. 39. Par. 1609. (8°. A. 30. Linc.) Sed in his (mulieribus nempe quæ in comitatu fuerant Catilinæ) erat Sempronia, quæ multa sæpe virilis audaciæ facinora commiserat. Hæc mulier genere atque fortuna, præterea viro, ac liberis satis fortunata fuit: literis Græcis, & Latinis docta: psallere & saltare elegantius, quam necesse est probæ: multa alia, quæ instrumenta luxuriæ sunt: sed ei chariora semper omnia, quam decus, atque pudicitia fuit (fuere).

July 24 (Th.). Inter Nummos Laudinos habemus Mithridatem cum capite diademato, & in parte aversa cervum pascentem, cum his verbis ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ ΜΙΘΡΑΔΑΤΟΥ ΕΥΠΑΤΟΡΟΣ Θ A dextra parte cervi * à sinistra ΓΚΣ. Hinc liquet *Mithradatem* non Mithridatem recte scribi. Quin & hinc etiam constat rudem literarum fuisse nummarium, cum literas tam male exhibuerit. — De rege Rescuporide quærendum. Ejus enim nummum in archivis habemus Laudinis, cum capite fere juvenili, saltem non barbato, & his vocibus, ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩϹ ΡΗϹΚΟΥΠΟΡΙΔΟϹ [head omitted]... A parte postica est etiam caput laur. viz. [sketch omitted]... Spurium esse hunc nummum censeo. — Hujusmodi caput cum pileo in uno Laudinorum nummorum arg. in capsula nempe Ima [sketch[2] omitted]... In altera parte est Pegasus.

July 25 (Fri.). 'Tis very remarkable that Erasmus in his Preface to Livy, printed at Mentz, of which I have a Copy by me, mentions John Faust of Mentz as the Inventer of Printing; whence I infer that Erasmus was of Opinion that the first printing was at Mentz & not at Harlem, notwithstanding what Junius hath said to the contrary. And tho' it be

[1] He was afterwards debarr'd the Library, upon account of the Oaths, and new Keys were made & the Lock of the Library Door altered, tho' he hath got the old Keys by him, having not made any Resignation, or consented to the putting any one into his Place.

[2] Feminæ caput esse censeo. Nam circa collum oooo. (Est quidem Pallas, licet paullo rudior facta.)

Digitized by Google

commonly objected that the Specimens of printing at Harlem are older than any Books printed at Mentz; yet Mr. Bagford says he suspects those at Harlem to be of a later Date than is commonly assign'd to them. And the greater Credit is to be given to what Mr. Bagford alledges upon this occasion, because he hath taken a great deal of pains upon this Subject for about 20 Years together, and hath been in Holland and other Places on purpose to view whatever Curiosities he could meet with relating to printing. Besides the Books produc'd as printed at Harlem are done in a very different manner from those at Mentz. For they are printed only on one side, and the Ink is so bad that the Letters are not Distinguishable; and indeed from all Circumstances it appears that the way of printing at Harlem was by cutting all the Letters upon a wooden Board, just as our wooden Cutts are done now, and not by having separate Letters of a mix'd Metall. The Harlem way of printing they use now in China, and they had it long before anything of printing was in Europe. In China they had also Gunns long before we had. And some think that mention is made of them in Philostratus. — Ad humerum dextrum Rhescuporidis supra memorati fibulam videmus, non aliter nempe positam quam in monumentis plane Romanis conspicimus. Fibulæ antiquæ perplures exstant. Unam habemus in Schola Anatomiæ Oxonij. Sed ubinam reperta fuerit id non liquet. Imperfecta est. Cuspidem longam & acutam habet, quam in styli vertisse usum veteres non desunt qui putent. Atque in his est cl. Montfauconus; nescio tamen an recte sic sentiant. Putaverim sane sententiam hanc esse erroneam, nisi quod Montfaucon his in studijs versatissimus sit, & reliquias vetustas diligentia plusquam vulgata perpenderit. Stylorum exempla habemus cum apud Montfaucon, tum apud Hugonem; qui & ambo non pauca de ijsdem scripserunt.

July 26 (Sat.). [Silver coin in Bibl. Bodl., having on the obverse ✠ SCI PETRI MO ✠] . . . Henricus IV^tus^ nummos Dunelmi cudi curavit. Inde in ejus nummis, quos in Bibl. Bodl. vidi, Civitas Derham. — De hoc nummo [Henrici II^di.^] quaerendum. . . . — Ex nummorum literis rudibus nostrorum Anglicorum disci potest seculorum illorum barbaries & ignorantia.

July 28 (Mon.). [Head omitted] . . Palladis caput ex nummis

July 27. H. to Geo. Parker. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 37 b, cont. at 78 a.) 'I went, as you desir'd, on Monday Morning last to Mr. Powell, who told me y^t^ he having some Creditors in Bristoll (whither he was going) to satisfy, he could not then pay the 10 libs. you mention, as he would let you know himself in a Letter. I suppose you are now thinking of Materials for your next Years Ephemeris. I could wish you would give us a short account of the old Kalendars both amongst the Greeks and Romans, in the Manner y^t^ Mr. Thwaites suggested to you. In such a Discourse several Curious Particulars in Antiquities might be illustrated, & some Inscriptions explain'd. But perhaps this may be improper for ordinary Readers, & therefore you may think it needless to concern your self about it. I formerly thought an account of the Deaths of all Persons in England eminent for Learning would be highly proper, so as to put down at the same time short Memoirs of their Lives, and a List of their Works. If such a Design be approv'd, and if it can be brought into so small a compace as you confine yourself to, you may begin with the present Year 1712, and so carry it on every Year. But this I leave to your own Consideration.'

Digitized by Google

argenteis Laudinis. Figura pone est cornucop. ni fallor. Magnitudo hujus nummi . . Est Pegasus in parte aversa. — Amongst the Bodlejan Coyns Loc. 1. there is a silver one in this Form . . in una parte sunt duo athletae, in altera vero est Fig. virilis jaculum vibrans, cum trinacrio. . . . Ad sagittarios refert Begerus Thes. Palat. p. 202. eosdemque characteres habet, quos vocat insolitos. Hinc liquere potest Apollinem licet jaculum in manu habeat vocari tamen recte Sagittarium. Hinc illustrari potest Stunsfieldianum Pavimentum, vel saltem eorum sententiae refutari possunt qui aliter sentiunt. — Ibidem Bacchi caput barbatum cum corona hederacea [head omitted] . . Amphora & ΝΑΣΙ ΝΙΚΟΣ Figura Amphorae haec est: . . . — Nulla Bestia in Historica Bibliorum parte Bodlejana similis Bestiæ Stunsfeldianæ. In hac Bibliorum parte sol & luna repræsentantur, luna nempe lucem à sole accipit. — In hac parte Bibliorum costa de Adamo lata repræsentatur, quam & Artifex ædificari facit in inferiorem mulieris partem; paullo infra umbilicum, ut nempe ingressus per pudenda pateat in corpus. Sed hoc ridiculum est, nec mentionem meretur. Serpens qui Evam decepit forma humana repræsentatur in arbore. Adam Abelem in manibus habet. Adam juvenili ætate tunc temporis repræsentatur. Eva in lecto jacet cum poculo in manu dextra. Hoc in libro Caym occidit fratrem suum falce fœniseca. Caput nempe fratris petit parte aversa falcis. Our Saviour is there represented as being pierced in his Sides with two Spears and by two Souldiers.

July 29 (Tu.). Dr. Jonathan Edwards died in the 75th Year of his Age. He was buried last Night at five Clock in the Colledge-Chapell. — Clypei figura è Nummo argenteo Laudino . . . In altera parte amphora hujusmodi . . .— Istriorum nummi habent aquilam in parte postica Delphinum unguibus tenentem. De magnitudine Delphinorum his in locis considerandum, ut & de eorundem fortitudine ac ferocitate. — In ijsdem Nummis Laudinis Apollinis caput juvenile cum lauro. & in parte aversa est tripos.—Inter eosdem Nummos est unus, sed minimæ magnitudinis cum Amphora . . in una parte, in altera tripode . . Ad Apollinem pertinere puto. — C. Cæsar falsa existimavit ea, quae de inferis memorantur, diverso itinere malos à bonis, loca tetra, inculta, fœda, atque formidolosa habere. Sallust. p. 73. Par. 1609. — *Supplicijs* antique pro *Supplicationibus*. Sic apud Sallust. p. 75. Conj. Cat. — Memorand. that Mr. Cowley gave a Copy of his Poëms, pr. in 1656, to the Bodlejan Library with a MS. Ode of his own Hand-Writing at the Beginning. In the Preface to this

July 29. Joas Tillard (Stoke Newington) to H. (Rawl. 17. 22). 'Since you was pleased so often to favour me with your good company at Oxford, you ought not to have been y^e^ last to whom I paid my respects, but I hope when you have heard the reason of my delay, you will as easily excuse my omission now, as you were wont to pardon my impertinence formerly. every time I went to Church I observed an ancient monument in one Corner, which I could never get nigh enough to read, for I thought it would not seem well either to look after it while y^e^ people were there on Sunday, or to go by my self on any other day, therefore I staid till a Friend of mine came to see me to whom I pretended to shew y^e^ church, thô in reality it is scarce worth seeing by any one who has an esteem only for modern things; when we came here I found y^e^ monument to be not of so great antiquity as it first appeared, & which was worse y^e^ Sexton, who could have given a very good account of it was sick; but since I had desired to see it so long, I was resolved to write out

Digitized by Google

Edition is a very remarkable Passage (pag. 7.) concerning the late Rebellion, which Mr. Cowley excuses himself from writing against, and indeed speaks much more for ye Republicans and Oliverians than either the present Bp. of Worcester or the late Dean of St. Paul's, Dr. Sherlock, did for the late Revolution and in Defence of all the illegal Acts of yt kind that ever were done. (Remember to transcribe the Words, they being, as I am told omitted in the late Editions of Mr. Cowley's Poëms.)

July 30 (Wed.). E Cod. MS. Digb. 11. f. 128. b. Hæc nota, quam nescio quis scripserit: sed est manu antiqua. —

Quidam miles erat qui solebat quociens adiret aliquid torneamentum, prius tres missas audire. Quadam die cum intrasset torneamentum, ecce angelus Domini apparuit in speciem militis pugnantis pro eo, & tot comites cepit, & militi reddit quot missas ipso die audivit.

A Brass Medall shew'd me by Mr. Ellis one of the Theater Printers: A Crucifix and the Virgin Mary & another on each side, underneath wch

---

what I found upon it, & if it will be any ways acceptable to you, I shall not grudge my pains in transcribing the verses which I found on it; the Monument is fixed in ye wall, over which are two coats of arms & an helmet of Iron hanging by them; in ye middle there is a small pillar, on one side of which a man Kneels on a Cushion, on ye other side a woman and a girl. by him are these verses

Vivo miles enim Christo ductore triumpho
Stix, caro, mors, mundus cuncta subacta mihi.
Exivi terris fessus, velut Histrio scenâ
Acta est aetatis fabula longa meae
Finis adest clarè, spectantes plaudite, vixi
Et cùm desisto vivere, vivo magis

on her side are these

Vivo sed absque meo, mors est mea vita, marito
Cumque vivo [*sic*], veris sum viduata bonis
Charus eras summis, imisque benignus, at uni
O mihi quam charus, quamque benignus eras
Rara fuit pietas, genus et tibi nobile; vixi
Tu cum desistis vivere, vivo minus.

Underneath are these

Vivo prius durus mutusque, sed undique mutor
Ore loquax, mollis pectore, Fio lapis.
Me tua mollivit (mi Dudlei) vivida virtus,
Quae tam sancta fuit vita, perennis erit:
Et quae freta viro optato simul optima, vixti
Tu (neque desistis vivere) vivis adhuc.

Over him is writ Obiit 24 Decr 1580. I could not learn ye name because, as I said, ye Sexton was sick; but his daughter who showed us ye church told me she thought it was Popham; whatever his name was he rebuilt ye Church in 1566 & gave ye bells; he left part of ye old walls remaining, but who was ye first founder of it I have not heard; hard by it stood formerly a famous palace of Q. Elizabeth of which nothing at present remains but a long walk set on both sides with a double row of trees, but I hope to give you a better account ye next opportunity. There has been added to Sion Library since last Christmas 3000 English books which reach from A to N on one side, given last year by Mr. Tho: James printer in Minching lane, over which hangs ye picture of him, & his Grandfather Dr. James first Keeper of ye Bodleian Library. Mr. Brent tells me ye Mohauks continue still among you, but I hope you have not met with any trouble from them, for they must needs be more enraged than ever at ye late news we have had of ye misfortune of ye Dutch. We have some talk of ye Pretender's Death, but it wants confirmation.'

Digitized by Google

IN CHRISTO OMNES VIVIFICABVNTVR. Above INRI and round CVIVS LIVORE SANATI SVMVS. On the Reverse the Tree of Life & Adam and Eve and round about IN ADAM OMNES MORIAMVR. — Dol Gardiner or rather *Dolgarno* some Years since Master of a private Grammar School in Oxford, writ & publish'd a small Book in 8vo. call'd *The Deaf & Dumb Man's Tutor*, printed (I think) at the Theater. He was a sober Man, and had a good Character in other Respects. He was married, & left several Children, viz. 3 Daughters, but I cannot tell whether any Sons. One of his Daughters was married to * * * of Corpus Christi. He was M. A. if not more. Quære? See Athenæ Oxon. Vol. II. col. 372.—. . . 10

July 19th. 1712. Recd. then of Mr. Major for Dr. Hudson 4 libs 1s 8d. being due to the said Dr. Hudson for 2 Gr. Comp. and 55 Bachls for Act Term. Pd. the said Money to Dr. Hudson the same Day. Ita est. J. HUDSON[1]. . . .

VOL. XXXVIII[2].

. . . *William Burton* in his Commentary on *Antoninus* his Itinerary, or Journies of the *Romane* Empire, so far as it concerneth *Britain*, London. 1658. fol. pag. 172 . . .

DESCRIPTIO NOBILISSIMAE CIVITATIS LONDONIAE[3] [1–27] . . .

ABOUT SHIRBURN ABBEY[4]. 20

King Æthelred at the Exhortation & Perswasion of archbp. Ælfric, with the Advice of his Bishops, and princes or nobles, and faithfull People assisting him, gave leave in the Year 998. to Bp. Wlsin to institute & settle Monks of the Benedictin Order in the Monastery of Shirburn Church.—Et quia mos minime apud nos consentit ut in episcopali sede abbas constituatur, fiat ipse episcopus eis abbas & pater.—massam unam juxta ripam maris quae dicitur ætlim.—Ego Wlsinus gratia dei episcopus constituo & ordino sapientes monachos in matre ecclesiarum Sanctae Mariae Scireburniae jussu & consilio regis Ædelredi & hortatu Ælfrici archipraesulis & omnium episcoporum & consensu principum totius Angliae expulsis clericis.—King Aðelbold & King Æthelbyrht buried in 30 St. Maries Church belonging to Shirburne Abbey.

IN CARTA DE CATWELI.

In nomine sanctae & individuae Trinitatis ego Rogerius gratia dei Saleberiae episcopus pro salute & incolumitate domini Henrici regis & Mathildae reginae & filiorum suorum &c. do sanctae Scireburnensi ecclesiae & Turstino priori &c. unam carrucatam terrae apud Catweli.—quaedam pulla, i. e. a certain Pool.—Haec donatio facta est XIIII. Kal. Aug. in domo castelli de Caduelli &c.—Post haec tertia die domnus Rogerius episcopus licentia & consensu Wilfridi episcopi de Sancto David dedicavit cimiterium in eodem loco & in eadem dedicatione praedicatione & concessu ejusdem episcopi dederunt omnes 40 burgenses & Franci & Angli & Flandrenses decimas suas de Penbrai & de Pennald testimonio omnium illorum supradictorum.—

EX ALIA CHARTA.

Rogerius dei gratia Salesberiae episcopus Turstino abbati & omnibus tenentibus suis de Dorseta sal. Notum sit &c. me dedisse & concessisse Nicolao sacristae de Scireburne & ejus successoribus ad suum ministerium & ad servi-

[1] [Autograph signature.]
[2] These Remarks made in 1712.
[3] Hæc Descriptio impressa habetur ad calcem vol. 8. Itinerarij Lelandi à me editi.
[4] [Printed in full: Kemble *Cod. Dipl. Aevi Saxonici* iii. 309 *sqq.*]

Digitized by Google

tium ipsius ecclesiae feriam Sancti Swithuni de ipsa Scireburne, & omnes ejus exitus, ita libere & quiete tenendam & habendam sicut eam melius & honorabilius dum in manu mea esset illam tenueram. Quae feria sicut eam michi rex Henricus concesserat, duos dies ante festivitatem incipiat, & duos alios dies post festivitatem permaneat; ita scilicet ut per totam villam per hos quinque dies quicquid rectitudinis ex mercatu provenerit ecclesiae ipsius usibus conferatur. Concessi etiam ei ecclesiam Sanctae Mariae Magdalenae quae in insula est ubi castellum situm esse conspicitur & omnes ejus reditus, decimas scilicet omnium quae ibi nascuntur, videlicet de blado & vino, & de omnibus quae decimari solent, decimas etiam piscationis de vivarijs, tam de anguillis quam de alijs piscibus. Praeterea quidem contra singulas festivitates beatae Mariae quae quater per annum à fidelibus celebrantur per omnes vivarios ubicunque voluerint unum diem integrum & dimidium ejusdem ecclesiae monachis piscandi licentiam contuli, ita scilicet ut post nonam die quae vigiliam festivitatis praecedit, retia & alia ad piscandum ingenia praeparent & aquis iniciant, & in crastino, id est in die vigiliae, tota die & toto conamine ipsam piscationem exerceant. Hoc etiam eis me recolo concessisse, cum aliquam personam, episcopi scilicet aut abbatis hospitandi gratia, ad eos venire contigerit, in uno quolibet vivario cum uno videlicet reti eis ad piscandum duo tractus solummodo concedatur [*sic*]. De bestijs etiam quae capiuntur in parco ad usus eorum hospitum armum ejus dextrum concessi, & ad usus infirmorum iiii^{or}. vaccarum & iiii^{or}. vitulorum pastum in parco. Sed & molendinum quod juxta ecclesiam Sancti Andreae & juxta vivarium occidentale situm esse dinoscitur pro duobus molendinis quae causa vivariorum aquis praefocata monachi perdidisse noscuntur eis me concessisse sciatis.—Spatium quoque terrae & omnem ejus ambitum ubi domus & mansio episcoporum antiquitus fuisse noscuntur, cum parvo pomerio & quodam molendino quod juxta cimiterium residet, pro platea quam ad communes transeuntium usus, & ad iter publicum iter agentibus in australi parte excidi ex eorum cimiterio feceram, eis me dedisse & concessisse noveritis. Quod ideo me fecisse sciatis ut cimiterium quod in australi parte per me aliquantulum minoratur in parte occidentis per me dupliciter augeatur. Hanc autem meam donationem in die dedicationis praedictae ecclesiae beatae Mariae Magdal. coram omnibus qui affuerant demonstravi, & coram idoneis testibus postea privilegij munimine confirmavi, quorum nomina hîc subter notantur &c.

What follows I suppose out of Doom's-day. Yet 'tis written in the same Hand: [47–55] [Printed: Leland *Itin.* (1744) ii. 55 *sqq.*] . . .

The Unitinge of Horton to Shirborne.

Henricus rex Anglorum duxque Normannorum omnibus regni sui incolis. tam francis quam anglis salutem. Sciant praesentes atque futuri. quod ego prudentium regni mei consilio adquiescens. abbatiam meam de hortuna pro loci importunitate. & terrarum eidem adjacentium paucitate. in prioratus Scireburnensis unitatem promovi. ut de duabus exiguis & debilibus. una sit in substantijs major. & pro conventus duplicis unitione. ad dei servitium robustior domus. Ego siquidem & Ro*gerius* venerabilis Sar*esberiensis* epi*scopus* in hoc convenimus. Salva praedictae abbatiae quae ad coronam adjacet donatione. & assensu secundum electionem ejusdem ecclesiae conventus. Teste Radulfo archiepiscopo. & Will*elmo* Wintoniensi epi*scopo*. & laicis. Will*elmo* comite de Warenne. & Radulfo Basset. & Droco de munci. apud Lundoniam.

[1] Ðis is ðære healfan hýde landboc æt littlanhame ðe Eadweard kýng let gebocýgean Ordgare his Ðegne on ece ýrfe.

In nomine d*omi*ni n*ostri* Ihæsu Christi. Omnis quidem susceptio & datio [2]passionum terrarum melius litterarum exemplis confirmanda sit ne in posterum

[1] [Printed in full: Kemble *C. D. A. S.* vi. 193 *sq.*]
[2] An possessionum?

Digitized by Google

aliquis testamenti confirmationem ignorans praesumptionis peccatum vel direptionis incaute crimen incurrat. Qua de re ego Eadward rex regali fretus dignitate aliquam terram cuidam fideli meo ministro vocitato nomine Ordgar unum dimidium mansam in loco ubi dictum est littleham, cum sylva ad se pertinente in australi parte in hereditatem perennem impendere curavi. Sit vero praedictum rus ab omni saeculari gravedine expers. nisi expeditione pontis arcisve munitione. Quicumque hoc decretum minuere seu transmutare satágerit, noscat sé reum esse in die judicij &c.—Acta est autem haec praefata donatio anno ab incarnatione dominì nostri Jhesu X^ti. millesimo. XL:II Indictione. X. 10

CONFIRMATIO TERRARUM MON. SCIREB. [59–68.] Printed: Leland *Itin.* ii. 53 *sqq.*] . . .

May 15, 1712. The foresaid Extracts I made out of a very old MS. in Vellam that was procur'd for & lent to me by the Reverend D^r. Bernard Gardiner, LL.D. Warden of All-Souls Coll. Custos Archivorum & Vice-Chancellor of the University of Oxford. 'Tis a most valuable Book, and contains a great many Charters that were made by divers Kings & great Men to the Abbey of Shirburne. The Book does not seem to have ever fallen into the Hands either of M^r. Leland, M^r. Dodesworth, Sir W^m. Dugdale or any of our Antiquaries that have written of our Religious Houses. 20 One half of it contains a great many divine offices, us'd I believe in that Abbey when in it's flourishing State and Condition. The Covers of the Book are of Wood and are an Inch in Thickness. On the side of one of the Covers is a small Brass Plate, with a Figure on it, all done in the following Manner: [sketch omitted]. This I believe to be the Virgin Mary to whom the Monastery was dedicated, & I believe the Covers are the very covers of the Book that were upon it when the Monastery was standing and in it's greatest Flourish. — There is an Ivory Chair at Somerset-House, said to be a Roman Curule, but the Shape of it does not at all answer. For they were not only plainer, but were made with 30 arched Legs and round-back'd, more resembling that easy[1] chair, which is wont to be plac'd under the Imperial, or Canopy of State, at Court. So M^r. Evelyn; and very rightly. 'Tis possible, however, that this Chair may be of some considerable Antiquity, and perhaps the Contriver had some Regard to the Roman Fashion; but being not acquainted with Roman Coyns, & other Roman Monuments, 'tis no wonder that he mistook in the Frame & Make of it. — The antient Greeks and Romans were very fond of Antiquities, and us'd to look upon them as sacred, and a very great Ornament of their Houses and Palaces. They therefore adorn'd the Vestibules and Porches of their Temples, Halls &c. with Ar- 40 mour, Weapons, Trophies, Statues, Urns, Tables and Inscriptions, &c. Several Countries and Cities were rendred famous by them; and tho' they have most of them been destroy'd long since by Carelessness, and a too great Neglect of such holy Relicks; yet Tully himself tells us, that of old time they were so fond of them that [2]Nulla unquam Civitas tota Asia & Græcia signum ullum, tabellam pictam, ullum denique ornamentum urbis, sua voluntate cuiquam vendidit, &c. They would not alienate, or part with, them upon any price; and it hath been observ'd of late Years, that the Citizens of Rome have imitated their ancestors in that Caution.

[1] Evelyn p. 63.

[2] In Verrem.

Digitized by Google

Hence 'twas, that they would not, upon any account, sell to that Noble, & learned, and judicious Collector of Antiquities, Thomas Earl of Arundel, the Fragments only of a broken Obelisc, which had lain neglected so many Ages in the Circ. of Caracalla, since piec'd together, and erected on that goodly Fountain of Piazza Navona by the famous Bernini, which is a stupendous Monument of his admirable skill. — Mr. Evelyn was the Person that desir'd the D. of Norfolk to give the Arundelian Marbles to the Theater Yard; & his Grace did it at his single Request, who likewise promis'd Mr. E. to send to the same Place the Colossian Minerva, but Death prevented. Perhaps it fell afterwards into the Hands of the Ld. Viscount Lemster, who died very lately. This Ld. Lemster was very curious in such Things, and indeed knew how both to value, and preserve them. 'Tis pity they are not made publick by some of our Virtuosi. A proper Place for them might be found in Mr. Morton's Hist. of Northamptonshire, now printing at Lond. and 'twould be one of the most exquisite Performances (provided it were done with Care) in his whole Book. (His Book, a very injudicious, mean Work, is since come out, & very little is said of these Monumte.) — Abundance of Curiosities of late Years have been discover'd in Brasiers Shops. Dr. Woodward procur'd his Roman shield in that manner. It had otherwise been quite destroy'd. Just as a certain Spanish Apothecary cast a Mortar for the use of his Shop of an invaluable Collection of Medals, which had been left him by his Father, who was a curious and skillfull Person. And another in Turkey melted a whole Shopfull of Medals down to make Pots and Kettles. But as for the Romans themselves they prohibited by an express Law the melting down of any Coin or Medals; & that all Antiquities might be carefully and religiously preserv'd they had their Curator Statuarum, as well as their tribuni rerum nitentium. — Quere what is become of the Draught of the Triumphal Arch of Titus at Rome, which Mr. Evelyn caus'd to be done (when he was at Rome) by Carolo Morotti [*sic*] (afterwards the Pope's chief Painter, & reckon'd the best Painter in Europe) much more exactly than that of Francis Perrier, or any one else, there being nothing inserted of conjecture. — [Sketch omitted.] This Medalion of K. Charles Ist. compleatly arm'd and crown'd, sitting hand in hand with the Queen, the Sun over his Head and the Moon over hers, and both of them treading a Serpent under their Feet, was occasion'd by the Battel of Keinton, commonly call'd Edge-Hill Fight, and is extremely Scarce. Round the Face side is, [1] CERTIVS PYTHONEM IVNCTI. And on the Reverse, XIII . IVL. . CAROL . ET . MARIAE . M. B. F. ET . H. R. R. IN . VALLE . KEINTON . AVSPICAT . OCCVRRENT . ET . FVGATO . IN . OCCIDENT . REBELLIVM . VICT . ET . PAC . OMEN . OXON . M. DC. XL. II. — As soon as they heard at Rome, that Archbp. Laud was beheaded, they made great Rejoycings there, looking upon him as one of ye greatest & most formidable Enemies to the Roman Catholick Cause; and yet one of the most Capital Crimes imputed to him here was his being Popishly affected. — In Olympiodorus's Catena of the Greek Fathers upon Job (MS. Laud. C. 109.) there is the Picture of Job tearing his Hair. He is represented with a Knife in his right Hand cutting his Hair with great

[1] See Evelyn p. 111.

Digitized by Google

Violence, and holding the Hair in the left Hand. His upper Garments, being red, lye by, in a torn Condition. A seat is also plac'd by in this Form: . . . — Medal of Fairfax: [head omitted] Inscrib'd: THO. FAIRFAX. MILES. MILIT. PARL. DVX GEN. Rev. In the Circle, POST. HAC. MELIORA. In the Middle, MERVISTI. 1645. — Catherine Infanta of Portugal, and Queen to K. Ch. II^d. brought the greatest Portion, both in Territories and Treasure, that did ever any Queen of England before. — The Ancients us'd to strew Medals under their Buildings & Publick Works, as did of latter Times Pope Paul II. who caused great store of Gold & Silver Medals, stamp'd with his Effigies, to be laid under the Foundations of his Buildings, more Veterum. And so I believe did others of more modern Date. — In some Places of England they will give more by the Acre for Land that lyes near any old Roman Town, Castle, Causeway, or remarkable Eminency, or where other ancient Works either Saxon, Danish, or Norman have been, in hopes of some lucky Chance, Coyns & other considerable Antiquities being generally discover'd at such Places. — M^r. Aubrie mention'd with Honour by M^r. Evelyn in his Disc. of Medals p. 208. where he calls his Observations his *inquisitive and laudable Perambulations.* — M^r. Evelyn gave the first Intimation of Mezzo-Tinto to the World, which hath been since so wonderfully improv'd. — A Medal (or rather a Counter) shew'd me May 24^th. 1712. Found in the Rubbish at the new Printing-House by the Theater: ASSIDVITAS ET TOLERANTIA Homo cum porco super humeris. Rev. FESTINA LENTE Navis. Exsurge, WOLF LAVTER RECHTER. — The Book which I have mention'd in pag. 68. of this Volume is a very remarkable Book. The Covers are strange, and, for ought I know, as old as the Book it self. That Cover, where the Brass Plate is with the Virgin Mary, (for I take it to be her Image) is cut hollow, on purpose for y^e said Plate, & I believe that once here had been fix'd a silver Plate, if not a silver Gilt one. This perhaps contain'd an Inscription & fine Bosses, & 'tis likely that 'twas one of the ancient Æstels. The Nails that fix'd it are still remaining, & there is also a Mark for a Lock. Whence I gather, that this Lock was instead of a Clasp, & that it us'd to be lock'd with a Key. I do not doubt but the Book was once fix'd in the Church of the Monastery of Shireburne, & I am apt to think that y^e Punishment was express'd in y^e Æstel for any one that should either take away the Book or the Æstel.

July 31 (Th.). Inter Nummos Laudinos unum habemus argenteum, in cujus aversa parte legimus ꝼAMO . . . IIIT . . . NA Et in hac parte est figura tutelata sedens, dex. pateram, sin. hastam tenens. [Sketch omitted.] — Ibidem alium nummum habemus argenteum, cum Veneris capite in parte obversa vel antica, sed in aversa vel postica, serpens est aquilam unguibus & rostro tenens. [Head omitted.] Annon ad hunc nummum ij pertinent quorum mentionem fecimus in Dissertatione nostra de Antiquitatibus aliquammultis inter Windelesoriam & Oxoniam? — Quin & ibi habemus alium argenteum cum aquila leporem unguibus tenente. Quid si ad regionem aliquam pertineat leporibus plenam? Sic puto. Nam in aversa parte est arbustum & FA.

Aug. 1 (Fri.). D^nus. Johannes Masson, Gallus, sed, ut fertur, ad

Digitized by Google

ecclesiam Anglicanam conversus, ante aliquot annos nummos Bodlejanos vidit omnes, & contulit cum libris de his rebus impressis. plures sustulisse videtur. Nam nonnulli desiderantur. Sed ex illis fere sunt qui bis terve comparuerunt. — In illis Nummis est parvulus, qui Apollinis habet caput in parte antica, & in parte aversa tridentem, ut notatur in Catalogo quem ipse feci ante aliquot annos, & qui nunc in Bibliothecæ archivis servatur; sed nunc puto esse potius Jovis fulmen. Ad unam partem istius figuræ est TRO. — Ibi habetur Nummus Alcibiadis, qui cælari aliquando debet. [Head omitted.] Cupido in parte aversa, cum face. — Petrus Victorius criticus eximius & modestus. Ingenio parum indulget in immutandis ijs, quæ in optimæ notæ membranis reperierat, à quarum religione vix latum unguem discedit: sed ijs non parcit, quæ contra codicum antiquorum fidem in editiones vulgatas sive descriptorum, sive editorum incuria & inscitia irrepserant. — Ragazonius, cujus in Tullij Epp. commentarium edidit Grævius, est Carolus Sigonius. — M. Antonius Muretus disertissimus & elegantissimus mortalium. Sic Græv. in Præf. ad Tul. Epp. Fam.

Aug. 2 (Sat.). Dunus, sive Dunum, montem significat. Hinc pleraque oppida *dun* sive *town* terminantur Britannica; quia nempe antiqui oppida in montibus, qui vel à natura vel certe ab arte muniti sunt, & facile hostes arcebant, exstruxerunt. — Inter Nummos Bodlejanos æneum habemus, in cujus parte antica est caput juvenile & imberbe. forsan est caput Alexandri Magni adhuc pueri. Nam in parte aversa est equus, cui insidet puerulus, Alexander nempe ipse, ni fallor. Infra legitur ΦΙΛΙΠΠΟΥ. Quid si ergo Philippus Macedonum rex hunc nummum curaverit cudendum in honorem filij, à quo tanta exspectabant Macedones? —ΑΓΑΘΟΚΛΕΟΣ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΟΣ in nummo quodam ibidem. æneo etiam.—Ibi quoque habetur Nummus æn. moduli minimi, in cujus parte antica est caput Apollinis, & in aversa Apollo etiam visitur modio insidens, dex. Jaculum sin. Arcu nixus. Epigr. ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ ΣΕΛΕΥΚΟΥ.—Alius item cum ijsdem

---

Aug. 3. Geo. Hearne to H. (Rawl. 28. 105). 'I understand that M^r. Cherry is to continue at Shottesbrooke till Michaelmas how he hath setled his business I cannot yet learne but I have hopes seing all things at present seem serene & quiet as for my lameness I am in worse misery than ever and am scarce able to goe about and have done but one Weeks worke yet this Harvest & feare I shall doe no more unless God send help it hath cost me about 8 shilling since Whitsontide for Medicin, whereof I have had some from London and Recd. no benefit I feare tis a sciatica paine and think w^th^out Remedy twill quickly take me out of the Land of the living but I have a great and longing desire to se you once againe in the meane time I desire your earnest pray^rs for me being but in a Melancholy condition occasioned by Vexation because I cannot follow my bussiness this Harvest I haue poor Ned still with me he works hard and a good civill ladd but cannot heare yet of any place for his advantage he gives his love to you with the Rest of yo^r broth^rs and sister and my Wife her deare love she also is but sickly poor woman I shall long to se yo^r 8^th^ Volume of Leland and for parting with the rest of them I am loath as yet thô I never had such occasion for money since I was born for they be a diversion to me in some tedious hours of paine and misery w^ch^ I endure I am sorry yo^r confinem^t^ is so great & could wish you were at more freedom to còme into the contry w^ch^ I hope you will after Harvest is a little over in the meane time lett me heare oftner from you by Letter seing we may

Digitized by Google

figuris & litteris in aversa, sed in antica Seleuci caput. — Cap. laureatum. Rev. Apollo stans, d. telum s. arcu nixus. ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ ΑΝΤΙΟΧΟΥ. — Apoll. Cap. Rev. Apollo stans, d. telum, s. tripode nixus. ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ ΣΕΛΕΥΚΟΥ [head omitted.]

www.libtool.com.cn

Aug. 4 (Mon.). Four Roman Coyns of Brass said to have been found at Cirencester, where there certainly have been taken up vast Numbers. CONSTANTIN PF AVG Fig. Const. M. Litteræ detritæ. Fig. Mil. stans inter duo signa mil. — Alius Nummus ejusd. Imp. CONSTANTINVS. In parte aversa GLORIA EXERCITVS Duo Milites inter duo signa mil. — CONSTANTIVS PF AVG Constantij Constantini M. Fil. Caput. Rev. FELICITAS TEMPORVM Miles alium militem gladio petens. — Alius ejusdem generis, cum eadem figura in parte postica.

---

so easilly send by the Bray-wick carrier. The Queen & a small Court is at Windsor the duke of Marlborough and his dutches dined lately at M^r^ Nevills, write me a line how the afairs go about the Generall peace & where it will be seperate or no. as for the dutch Over throw w^ch^ you mention people say here y^t^ they have beaten the french lately, but I have no Kindness for the dutch nation for England is much the Worse for them but I hope all thing will tend to a Generall peace in Europe. When you write next w^ch^ I hope will be next Week send me word who succeeds D^r^. Edwards in the Headshipp. there is no monum^t^ Erected yet for M^r^ Dodwell but only a Marble tombston w^th^ a short English inscription D^r^ Burnett B^p^ of Sarum preachd & confirmd last Monday at o^r^ Church and the Wednsday at Shottesbrooke and all the Week at neighboring churches yo^r^ Broth^rs^ Will and Ned were then confirmd I heare he hath been down at Wallingford & therabout doing the like and tis told y^t^ the other Bishops do so to for w^ch^ I am glad to heare that they minde theire episcopall function so well to follow Primitive examples here is a great Auditory to heare the B^p^ in o^r^ Contry Churches thô it be Harvest M^r^ Cherry had some converss w^th^ the B^p^ and some of Madam Dodwells children were also Confirm'd—tis a very sickly time about us Violent fevers are very Rife but not many die of them but very young people yet. Here (as I heare also in generall in other places) is a good crop of corne but few Apples Mr Griffyths Respects to you he often asks me when I heare from you let me againe desire yo^r^ pray^rs^ for me and write me a Consolatary letter if you can any wayes heare of any place for Ned let him know for he beggs you to endeavo^r^ it Coz: Charles and his Wives love to you w^th^ your poor uncles and all Cozin Edwards's with all other friends so deare son if I never se you more the Almighty God bless you and pray be loving & kind to yo^r^ poor Broth^rs^ and sister so prays yo^r^ truly loving but aflicted father GEO: HEARNE. I am afraid Coz: Weldon begins to mind the things of this World a little to much w^ch^ he need not do seing he has a Competency & has no children nor familly keep this to y^or^ self. If it please God to continue life I will endeavo^r^ to teach school for a subsistance if I can heare of any place that I think may be beneficiall not to far off for I thank God I am pretty easy when I sitt still but cannot goe nor Work I am so full of paine but can heare of no place convenient as yett and beside I must endeavoure to Raise some money to put me into a decent posture for that imploy and to learne my Arithmetick better which disuse hath made me to much forgett. let me have yo^r^ advice about schooling and if you would write a line or two to M^r^. Griffyth about it he would take more notice then from me and might perhaps heare of some convenient place better then I can being I am so lame pray fail not but consider and write for I haue had an uncomfortable time of late. I againe thank you for all Kindness formerly Recd. and pray God Reward you ther was a child lately found murderd at Windsor and flung into a house of office.'

Digitized by Google

Aug. 5 (Tu.). Inter nummos Bodl. habemus æneum nummum Alexandri Magni cum capite diadem. in cujus parte aversa est ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ ΑΛΕΞΑΝΔΡΟΥ ΔΠΡ Apollo stans, d. jaculum sive corollam, vel potius vasculum aliquod; sin. thyrsum. Sed thyrsus nequaquam convenit cum Instrumento in manu sinistra figuræ Stunsfeldianæ. Non enim ramum ad infimam partem habet; nec quidem eodem modo in parte superiori formatur. — Cap. Alexandri diadem. Apollo stans d. Jaculum, s. clypeo nixus. ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ ΑΛΕΧΑΝΔΡΟΥ. Prope Jaculum tridens visitur. (Ex quo hæc scripsi, puto non esse clypeum, qui à sinistra parte depre-
10 henditur, sed arcum potius. Unde conjicere possumus recte Stunsfeldianam figuram inter Divos sagittarios recenseri, quamvis jaculum, & non telum, in manu sua teneat.) — Cap. radiat. & diad. (Apollinis forsan.) [Sketch omitted.] . . . Apollo stans, d. jaculum, s. tripode nixus. ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ ΑΝΤΙΟΧΟΥ ΕΠΙΦΑΝΟΥΣ ΔΙΟΝΥΣΟΥ. — The R^t. Hon^ble. the L^d. Lindsey dy'd about a fortnight since in the 81^st. Year of his Age.

Aug. 6 (Wed.). Being last Night with M^r.[1] Moreton, who is writing the Natural History of Northamptonshire, he was pleas'd to mention the Controversy between D^r. Kennett & me about W. of Wickham, of
20 which see the VII^th. Vol. of Leland's Itin. He said, that being sometime since with D^r. Nicholson, B^p. of Carlisle, the B^p. said, that he agreed with me, and that he thought that D^r. Kennett was in the wrong, & M^r. Moreton withall added, that D^r. Kennett was certainly the Author of the Note about Wickham, & other Additions in y^t Work, at least that he imploy'd People to write, & consequently must be look'd upon himself as y^e principal Author. He added, y^t some said to the B^p that I had us'd D^r. K. too roughly, and not with that respect as was due to his Dignity. Says the B^p in Points of Learning there is a Parity, in Controversies of this Nature he did not see but that the Method I had taken was
30 very just.

To Mr. Thoresby.

Worthy Sir,—I thank you very kindly for your two last Letters. I had writ sooner, but that I was continually call'd away from writing by my Attendance at the Library, and by my other Affairs. The 8^th Vol. of Leland is now finish'd and ready to be deliver'd. I have a Copy for you, which I desire you to accept. It shall be sent with the other two Copys, as soon as I can hear whether you be still in London or not, and whether I shall send them directly thither. M^r. Nevile paid me some time since for both Copies of this Vol. I have printed a Discourse in it concerning a Roman tessellated Pavement lately
40 found near Woodstock. There is the Figure of Apollo Sagittarius and of a fictitious Animal on it. I take it to have been done in the time of Valentinian the first. There is withall on one part the Figure of Genius populi Romani, with several other Figures according to the Fancy of the Artist. But you will find my Sentiments at large in the Discourse. I desire you will let me know as soon as you can whither I shall send the Books, and it shall be done forth-

---

[1] I then subscrib'd ten shills. to his Book, & paid the Money, M^r. Dyer of Oriel being present. Ten shills. more is to be p^d. at Delivery. Which was afterwards accordingly done.

Digitized by Google

with. I hope it may be to M^r. Atkins, who, I doubt not, will be very carefull in delivering them to you. I wish you success in all undertakings, and am, Sir,

Your oblig'd humble Serv^t.

Oxon. Aug. 6. 1712. T. H.

www.libtool.com.cn

Amongst the Coyns in Bodley (Loc. 2.) we have one of Alexander Epiphanes, in cujus parte prima Cap. radiat. & diad. in aversa ΒΑΣΙΛΕΩΣ ΑΝΤΙΟΧΟΥ ΕΠΙΦΑΝΟΥΣ ΔΙΟΝΥΣΟΥ Elephas facem gerens.—Alium item ibi habemus ejusdem regis cum ead. Inscriptione, & figura Pantheræ in parte aversa. Sed figura Pantheræ est omnino diversa ab ea quæ in pavimento Stunsfeldiano conspicitur. Exsculpi debet. Est Nummus tornatus. — Ibidem: Apollinis Caput [sketch omitted]: Inferior pars fig. muliebris. ΑΠΑΜΕΩΝ ΤΗΣ ΙΕΡΑΣ ΑΣΥΛΟΥ In imo AN.—*Alexandrea* cum *e* non *Alexandria* cum *i* scribendum, ut ex vett. monumentis constat, ac præcipue ex denario argenteo. Nec aliter in opt. Edd. Ciceronis.

Aug. 7 (Th.). To M^r. URRY.

Sir,—I have at last sent you three Copies of the 8^th Vol. of Leland's Itin. They are directed to be left at M^r. Scroggs in Bath. I have inclos'd in the Parcel some Proposals for printing the Collectanea. You may dispose of them as you shall think proper. The 9^th and last Vol. of the Itinerary is now printing. When that is finish'd I shall be at liberty to transcribe the Collectanea, which are design'd to be put to the Press on Lady day next. I allow so long time for Persons to send in their Subscription Money. I am resolv'd to print no more than are subscrib'd for; but perhaps the Subscribers may be but few. However the Smallness of the Number shall not discourage me from pursuing the Work. I hope nevertheless that I shall have Subscribers enough to ballance the Charges. I have publish'd a Discourse about the Stunsfield tessellated Pavement at the Beginning of the 8^th Vol. of the Itin. M^r. Burgher's's Plate is mightily approv'd of. For which reason I have had supernumerary Copies wrought off, and 'tis to be sold separate, at six pence a Copy to those that take off a Douzen or more, but at 9^d. to those that take under. I hope you continue to meet with excellent Materials for your Edition of Chaucer, and am, Sir,

Your oblig'd humble serv^t.

Oxon. Aug. 7^th. 1712. THO: HEARNE.

Aug. 8 (Fri.). To D^r. THORPE.

Sir,—I have sent you by the Wagon this Day 7 Copies of the 8^th Vol. of Leland's Itin. The Car. is p^d. They are 5s. a Copy. The reason of advancing the Price you will soon see. You may be pleas'd to return the Money (35s) as soon as you can. They are directed to be left with M^r. Clements; and as soon as you have paid him the Money I desire that you would order him to let his Father know of it forthwith, & withall I intreat that you would your self send me a Line or two by the Post, to signify the Payment. I thank you for your design of continuing to subscribe for 7 Copies of the Collectanea; but you will perceive by what I have printed in the 8^th Vol. of the Itin. and by

---

Aug. 8. H. to Bedford. [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 78.) Sends 9 copies of Leland vol. viii. Please deduct *2s. 6d.* for insertion of enclosed advt. in the *Courant*.

c. **Aug. 8. H. to Woodward.** [Draft.] (Rawl. 39. 38.) Apologies and thanks. Sends 12 copies of Leland vol. viii; this vol. is *12d.* dearer than the others. Is forced to have a ninth vol., which however his 'subscribers are at liberty of taking or refusing as they shall see fit.' Has printed no supernumerary

Digitized by Google

the proposals I have sent you that Money is to be paid before the Work is put to the Press, and that none will have a Title to Copies but such as shall send in their Subscription Money before Lady day next. You may let as many as you can know of the Design, that they may consider of the Matter, & take care to let me know their Mind in due time, if they resolve to be contributors. I am, Sir,

www.hfotool.com.cn

Your oblig'd humble servant

Oxon. Aug. 8th. 1712. T. H.

To Mr. Richard Rawlinson.

Sir,—I have sent you this Day 2 Copies of the 8th Vol. of Leland's Itin. They are put in Dr. Sloane's parcel. One is for yourself, and the other (with my humble service) for Mr. Lutterell. I desire you would order me the Money (10s, at 5s a Copy) as soon as you can. The 9th Vol. (which will be the last) moves apace. I have likewise sent you some Proposals for printing the Collectanea. You may let as many as you can know of the Design. What subscriptions you get you may bring with you when you come to Oxford. Your Brother told me that he would subscribe for ten himself, which is indeed a very unexspected Encouragement, and 'twas one of the chief Inducements that prevail'd with me to publish proposals. I hope I shall meet with other generous Promoters of this Work. If I do I shall hereafter make publick divers other curious Pieces in MSS. wch I have reason to think will prove of no small use and service to those that are studious of our English History and Antiquities and other Parts of Learning. Both the Copies you lent me of the Cygnea Cantio are very beneficial to me. 'Tis about half printed off. If either your self or Brother (to whom I pray give my most humble service and best Respects) have any Copy of Nic. Fizherbert or Fierbert's Academiæ Oxoniensis Descriptio, I desire it may be lent and sent to me as soon as possible. I forbear to tell you the reason; but 'tis possible you may know it hereafter. I find the Book is extraordinary scarce; and I despair of getting a Copy into my Study. Nor do I know where to borrow it in this Place, tho' I think I have been told that 'tis in Dr. Charlett's Study. I formerly look'd over a good part of the Drs. Study, where I found divers valuable Books, but do not remember to have seen any such Book amongst those I perus'd. If I had I do not doubt but I should have noted it down. But 'tis possible it may be amongst those miscellaneous Tracts of his wch I had not time (tho' the Dr. gave me free liberty) to look over, when some Years since I went often to the Lodgings. Burghers's Print of the Stunsfield tessellated Pavement is mightily approv'd of. You will find that I am of opinion that the Figures are nothing but Apollo Sagittarius and a fictitious creature, and that the Head of the old Man looking Northwards is genius Populi Romani. The other Figures are Ornamental. I leave every man to judge for himself; but I have a great many observations to confirm my opinion if there were any occasion. I am, Dear Sir,

Your oblig'd humble servant,

Oxon. Aug. 8th. 1712. T. H.

Damas & cervos lingua sua Deire vocabant Saxones, transfixa tamen prima literæ D parte virgulâ. Deire autem à Græco Θήρ, ut Lelando notatum in Com. in Cygn. Cant. voc. *Deiri*, p. 50. Ed. Oxon.

---

copies of W.'s Letter to Sir C. Wren 'except one Douzen, wch I have stickt up in Marble Paper & sent with ye other Books.' Will be glad to see any paper of Mr. Seller's about the Shield. Before printing Dodwell's Dissertation, wishes to be satisfied that he did not reckon it among the imperfect papers which he forbade to be printed. Otherwise it must only be used by way of quotation. But H. is inclined to think that Dodwell 'did not intend this amongst the rest,' and sees nothing in it that will 'blemish his character.'

Digitized by Google

Aug. 9 (**Sat.**). About the Keeper of the Bodl. Library[1]. The Head Librarian to have a tolerable Skill in the learned Languages, & some in the modern. He is to have a good Character for his Diligence & Constancy in his Studies, & for his Integrity, probity, & prudence. He is not to be married, nor to have any Living, unless it be very near the Place. He is to be a Graduate. As soon as chosen he is to be sworn to be trusty to the Library. He is also to take the Oath of Supremacy, & to subscribe the Articles. — Inter Nummos Laud. Jovis cap. Barb. Rev. Aries currens retro respiciens sydus. ΑΝΤΙΟΧΕΩΝ ΜΗΤΡΟΠΟΛΕΩΣ. Subter BM. Consider this Coyn, and what should be the occasion of putting a Ram thus, looking upon a Star. — Caput turrit: in aliquot nummis notat, ni fallor, loca, ad quæ spectant, Arces fuisse.— Ibid. Cap. barbatum & galeatum. Rev. Equi caput cum spica. frenum habet equus. Alius tamen ibi cernitur sine freno. — Cereris Cap. In parte aversa equus. Solis caput. [Sketch omitted.] ΡΟΔΙΟΝ. Flos.

Aug. 11 (**Mon.**). Palladis caput galeatum in Nummo, omnium fere quos unquam vidi pulcherrimo, in Archivis Laudinis, qui edi debet. In aversa parte est Leo. Eques telum vibrans. Rev. ΤΑΡΑΣ. Ipse Delphino insidens. [Sketch omitted.] — This Day Sennight died the Rt. Honble. Charles Finch Earl of Winchelsea in the 40th Year of his Age, and having no Son, he is succeeded in Honour and Estate by his Uncle Col. Heneage Finch, a very honest Worthy Non Juror, & an excellent Antiquary, to ye great Joy and Content of the Writer of these Matters, &c. — Yesterday in the Afternoon I went to Wightham, and was there at Prayers. When Prayers were done, I discours'd with Lucas the Clarke, and took a view of the Church. I observ'd in the Chancell a Grave Stone of good antiquity, on wch are a Man and Woman on Brass Plates. The Plate, on which the Figure of the Man, is somewhat broke. I ask'd the Clarke whose Monument it was. Why, says he, 'tis to the Gentleman that built all our Town. Then I look'd more narrowly upon the Stone, and found on the East Part of it, filia dcī Ricī Wygthm, que obi * * * and at both Ends these Arms * * *. The single Arms are the Arms of the Wighthams, and those Impaled are the Arms of the Golafres, whence I gather that the said Richd. Wightham married the Daughter of one of the Golafres, and that he had by her the said filia, who, perhaps, liv'd about the time of Edward the 4th; but the Date being torn off

Aug. 9. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 17. 5). 'I am yet in London, but the town being very sickly of a new distemper the Drs call a feaveret, I design for ye North shortly, but shall hope to receive the last Vols: of Leland before my departure. . . . without complemt I have heard the Grandees at our meetings (now in Crane Court) speak most honourably of ym, I was with both ye Secretarys last night & saw Dr. Woodward some days agoe, even those yt cannot hit it in othr mattrs concur in your deserved praise. I thank you most kindly for your noble Present to me, mine tho' a folio wil be but a poor return, I wish it may meet with the like success . . . You wil know how to pardon this confused scrible knowing ye fateague of ye presse, tho mine being at 2 distant houses adds to yt trouble, some learned persons in town wil supervise ye press in my absence & return ye perfect sheets to me in the North, I having procured some franks for yt purpose.'

[1] Vide infra p. 144.

Digitized by Google

I cannot be positive, but I think some Directions may be receiv'd from Mr. Ashmole's [1] Collections in Mus. Ashm. There is another old Grave stone in the Chancell, but all the Inscription, and the Plates are eras'd, and convey'd away. In the North Wall of the Chancell is this Inscription in Capitals:

www.hbtool.com.cn

1617. | HEARE lies | Buried the Bo | die of John Pa | ynton which | decesed the 14 | of Fe berary.

On the West Side of the Communion Table are cut,

James Coles | Mathew Bull | 1626.

And this is all that is remarkable in this little Church, which, perhaps, was built by the above mention'd Rich'd Wightham, or by one of his Predecessors; but of this I must take time to consider.

To Mr. CHERRY.

Honour'd Sir,—I send you five Copies of the 8th Vol. of Leland's Itin. The better Paper is a Present to yourself, wch I desire you would be pleas'd to accept. One of the other Copies is a Present to Mrs. Dodwell, with my most humble service. The other three Copies you know how to dispose of.

This Day came on an Election for Principal of Jesus College in room of Dr. Jonathan Edwards deceas'd. Candidates were Dr. Wynne (our Margaret Professor) and Mr. Harcourt who is about 8 Years standing Master of Arts. Mr. Harcourt had the Casting Vote, but then one of the other Votes being objected against by Dr. Wynne, there will be an Appeal to the Visitor. Dr. Wynne us'd formerly to maintain Lock's principles of Government, & other odd opinions of that Gentleman, and this frequently in opposition to Mr. Dodwell; whereas Mr. Harcourt is a Gentleman of quite different Principles, & maintains a good fair Character in other Respects. I am Sr.,

Your ever oblig'd humble servt.

Oxon. Aug. 11. 1712. T. H.

Aug. 12 (Tu.). To Dr. RICHARDSON.

Honour'd Sir,—I receiv'd your Letter with the Inscription, for which I am much oblig'd to you. I am very well pleas'd with your Interpretation of it, and agree with you as to the time of the Letters; tho' I wish that there had been some Date on the Monument, at least that we had some Account of the true Antiquity of the Priory in the Monasticon. You will find my opinion about the Stunsfield tessellated Pavement at large in my Discourse. I might have confirm'd what I have said about Apollo Sagittarius from other Monuments had it been necessary. The Figure of the Animal will agree well enough wth the Poëtical Accounts of the Python, as it will with other stories that are related of Apollo. I am now printing the 9th and last Vol. of the Itin. This

---

Aug. 11. H. to Cherry (Rawl. 36. 53). [Printed *supra.*]

Aug. 12. Sloane to H. (Rawl. 16. 63). Has paid *2l.* 17*s.* for Leland vol. viii. All the subscribers for the *Itin.* are hitherto forward for the *Collectanea.*

Bedford to H. (Rawl. 13. 56). Thanks for books: paid *2s. 6d.* for the advt., 'besides a tax of one shilling wch they tell me is now impos'd on all Advertisemts. Thinks all his friends will subscribe to vol. ix. Will disperse Proposals for the *Collectanea.* One of H.'s subscribers is now Earl of Winchelsea on the death of his nephew. Hopes Mr. Cholmondeley waits on H. sometimes. Dr. Hickes, who has been out of town for the air, is in a very tolerable state of health.

---

[1] There is nothing about this Matter in them, but in Leland's Itin. vol. 4. there is.

Digitized by Google

will contain the Cygnea Cantio and the excellent Commentary upon it, together with my Review of the whole Work. When this is done I shall be at liberty to print the Collectanea; but this must be done by Contributions, and part of the Money must be paid before hand, as you will see by my Proposals. I hope I shall meet with due Encouragement. That will induce me to do other things of the same nature. I do not doubt of your Assistance. And 'tis possible other Gentlemen in your Parts may be ready to promote such Designs.

I am, with great Esteem, Sir,

Your ever oblig'd humble servant

Oxon.
Aug. 12th. 1712. T. H.

I send half a Douzen Cutts of the Stunsfield Pavement, wch I desire you to accept; & I send as many to Mr. Nevile. My humble service to Mr. Nevile, your Brother, and the other Gentlemen that were with you.

I am told the Earl of Clarendon, Son to ye Great Earl of yt Name, first offer'd himself to the Prince of Orange before he struck in with K. James, and yt he would have adhered to the Prince if he could have had Preferm^t. — In Bibl. Bod. inter Codd. Digb. Cod. MS. membr. in quo Historia Britannorum anonyma.

Incipit p. 149. a.—P. 149. b. Ebrancus rex Britonum. Iste condidit eboracum & castellum[1] puellarum. Filios habuit xx^ti. & filias xxx^ta. Primogenitus filiorum Brutus nomine. Hic cum patre remansit. Alij omnes maximam secum ducentes multitudinem Britonum adierunt Germaniam, & subdiderunt eam sibi, & mutaverunt cum loco mores Britonum, & nomen & linguam.—Ib. p. 150. a. Belinus ædificavit civitatem, quæ nunc vocatur Kaerlium, & quatuor vias in Britannia cemento & lapidibus stravit.—Ib. p. 150. *Euredus rex* pro *Aluredus rex*.—Ib. p. 151. a. Tenuancius rex Bri. filius Cassibellani. Iste vir mansuetus & simplex, in nulla re viciosus, in summa pace vitam finivit. cujus anima quare perpetuo puniri debeat quæstio est, cum libenter credidisset in deum, si legem vel prophetas audisset.

Aug. 13 (Wed.). On the 3d of this Month, being Sunday, between 6 and 7 Clock in the Evening, died the famous Mr. Josuah Barnes, S.T.B. and Professor of the Greek Tongue in the University of Cambridge, as I have been inform'd by a Letter, dated Aug. 9th from his Wife, Mrs. Mary Barnes[2]. This great Man died a very easy Death, occasion'd by a consumptive Cough. He was my great Friend and Acquaintance, and I look upon him to have been the best Grecian (especially for Poëtical Greek) in the World. He was withall a Man of singular good nature, and never spoke ill of any Man, unless provok'd to the highest Degree. He died in the 58th Year of his Age. — Vide supra p. 124. The Head Librarian to take care of entering Benefactors. All to be enter'd if they have given either Books or Money to the Value of about 40s. Moreover all curious things given there (without any Specification of what value) are to be there registred. No respect of Persons to be had. He is to dispose and digest (and this is his chief duty) the Books of all manner of Bulk (according to their several Faculties) into their Classes, & to take a Catalogue of them, & to put them in alphabetical Order; & in doing this he is to tell not only the name of the Author, and title of the Work, but also the form of the Volume, & at wt Place, & in what year, each Book was printed. When any Benefaction is made he is to withhold

[1] Edinburgum esse innuit Lelandus in Com. in Cygn. Cant. huc referend. in notis nostris.

[2] [See p. 432 *infra*.]

Digitized by Google

it from the Library no longer, than any fault in it be rectify'd. The Vice-Chancellor for y^e^ time being to receive & keep the Rents, & to give out all Moneys, & other Necessaries that shall be requisite, of w^ch^ the Librarian is to give an account from time to time to the Vice-Chanc. If any Person gives money, the Librarian is to lay it out forthwith, & to buy the best Books he can, such as will satisfy the Benefactor; but if he hath not then an opportunity of buying them, he is to take care that the Money be put in the Chest, with the other Revenues, & that he buy Books the next convenience, in w^ch^ he is to take all possible care to buy the best Books, & before the Books are plac'd in the Library he is to send a List of them to the Benefactor, & afterw^ds^ (when he is satisfy'd) to enter them immediately in the Register.

Aug. 14 (Th.). To M^rs^. BARNES.

MADAM,—I am very sorry to hear of the Death of M^r^. Barnes, who was an extraordinary Person. As no body had a greater Value for him while living than my self, so no one shall retain a greater Veneration for his Memory. And this not only for his own Sake, but, in good measure, for your's, Madam, who was pleas'd to joyn your self with this excellent Man, and to assist him in whatever was necessary for the carrying on his most learned and usefull Labours. Had it not been for this unexspected Assistance, he must have been reduc'd to great Extremity, and the World would have been depriv'd of the Benefit of many of his Writings, particularly of his admirable Edition of Homer. I take this opportunity, Madam, of returning you my Thanks for whatever you did for him; and at the same time I make you my sincere Acknowledgm^ts^ for those Expressions of Kindness which you shew to me. D^r^. Hudson never told me one word of M^r^. Barnes's Design of making me a Present of ten Guineas, otherwise I should have return'd my thanks to my Good Friend immediately. But upon my consulting him since the Receipt of your Letter, he produc'd a Letter of M^r^. Barnes's, written in March last, in w^ch^ Mention is made of this Present. I am very sorry my Friend should die without receiving my Acknowledgm^ts^ for it; but you see upon whom the Blame is to be cast, and I hope you will excuse me. I have not deserv'd any such Present, yet I very humbly accept it, and shall always esteem it as a true Token both of M^r^. Barnes's and of your Friendship to me, and I shall be glad of any opportunity of doing either yourself or any of your Friends some real service. I have talk'd with D^r^. Hudson about the Homers. He said he would write to you himself about that Matter. I hope all things will be adjusted fairly. But for my Part I neither knew at first what Number M^r^. Barnes sent to the D^r^. nor do I know what Number are left, or how any have been dispos'd of. I was always of opinion, that none ought to be sold under Subscription Price. And 'tis my Opinion at present. The Price should be rather inhanc'd than lessen'd. Justice to the Subscribers commands this, as well as the Excellency of the Book. I should be very glad to look over any of M^r^. Barnes's Papers; and if any should fall into my Hands, I would take care to preserve them faithfully and honestly. I writ several Letters to him, most about matters of Learning. If he did not burn them, I shall desire that they may be either restor'd to me, or at least that they may not be expos'd, but either destroy'd (as they deserve) or else (when you have done w^th^ them) lodg'd in the Hands of some Person who may be trusted with the greatest Secret. I do not doubt but you will act cautiously in this Affair, w^ch^ I leave intirely to your own Prudence and Discretion. Great care ought also to be observ'd in not letting M^r^. Barnes's other Papers fall into any Hands but where they will certainly be imploy'd most to his Honour and Credit. I again return my Thanks for all your Favours, and if ever I come to Cambridge, or

Digitized by Google

into any Parts of that Country, you may be sure I will pay my Acknowledgments in Person. In the mean time I am, with the utmost Esteem,

Honour'd Madam,

Your ever oblig'd humble servt.

Oxon. Aug. 14. 1712. THO: HEARNE.

www.libtool.com.cn

As for the Present, I suppose Dr. Hudson, (who it may be had forgot to tell me of it in Mr. Barnes's Lifetime) will pay it, when he receives your orders. I desire very much to know Mr. Barnes's Age, and when, and where he was buried.

To Mr. THORESBY.

Worthy Sir,—I have only time to tell you, that I thank you heartily for your Letter and your designed Present of your excellent Acct. (for so I will presume to call it) of the Antiquities of Leeds & the adjacent Parts. I do not send you a Letter by the Post, because I would not put you to the Charge; but, if I do not hear from you very soon of the Receipt of this, you may exspect one yt way. I shall not say anything about ye Stunsfield Pavemt. but refer you to my Discourse.

I am Sr. Your most oblig'd humble servt.

Oxon. Aug. 14. 1712. T. H.

I desire you to accept of my Present of one of the Copies & to send the other two to your Friends. I am paid by Mr. Nevile already for both. I send you six Proposals for printing Leland's Collectanea. Dispose of them as you please:

Aug. 15 (Fri.). To Mr. BEDFORD.

REVEREND SIR,—Mr. Whistler hath paid me at first sight of Mr. Wilkins' Bill thirty six shillings and six Pence for the 8th Vol. of Leland, for wch I heartily thank you. I am glad the Draught of the Stunsfield Pavement, & what I have said about it is approv'd of by so excellent a Judge as your self. 'Tis also approv'd of in this Place. I found the Advertisement inserted in the Courant, very exactly and correctly. For which I am also to thank you. When I see Mr. Cholmondley I will perform the Service you command in your Letter. I shall be very glad to hear of the Dean of Worcester's being restor'd to his Health. My humble service to him when you have an opportunity. There is a great Contest at Jesus College in this University about electing a Principal in room of Dr. Edwards deceas'd. Dr. Wynne and Mr. Harcourt have been elected. They had an equality of Votes, viz. 7 a Piece; but Mr. Harcourt had the casting Vote, viz. Mr. Tremelliers, who is senior Fellow. But notwithstanding this, Dr. Wynne would not acquiesce, he protesting against one of Mr. Harcourt's Votes. It seems a little before the Election the Dr. being Vice-Principal had depriv'd Mr. Elys one of the Senior Fellows of his Fellowship upon Pretence that he held a Place that was inconsistent by the Statutes with his Fellowship. But 'tis generally said the true Reason of this Proceeding was because he thought Mr. Elys design'd to be against him in the Election. Notwithstanding this Deprivation (which they say is unstatutable) Mr. Elys voted. Both Dr. Wynne and Mr. Harcourt have been sworn principals. The Matter must be decided by the Visitor, or by some other power. 'Tis generally believ'd and hop'd that Harcourt will be the Man, who tho' young is yet of better Principles than W. who hath been observ'd to have been a great Defender of Lock's Books of Government. I am, Rev. Sir,

Your most oblig'd humble servant

Oxon. Aug. 15. 1712. THO: HEARNE.

In Bibl. Bodlejanæ Archivis (Loc. Z) nummus æneus, cum Bacchi capite hedera coronato [sketch omitted]. Rev. Bacchus stans, d. uvam,

Digitized by Google

s. exuvias. ΔΙΟΝΥΣΟΥ ΣΩΤΗΡΟΣ ΜΑΡΩΝΙΤΩΝ * * *[1]—Instrumenta Pontificalia è Nummis Argenteis Julij Cæsaris cum elephante: * * *.

Aug. 16 (Sat.). Dr. Josiah Woodward, Minister of Poplar, died lately. He was of Edm. Hall, where he took ye Degree of Dr. of Div. at ye same time that Dr. Kennett and Dr. Butler did. He writ the History of the Religious Societies, & several other little Books.

Aug. 17 (Sun.). Mr. Collins, Schoolmaster of Magd. tells me yt he presented Dr. Mich. Geddes to his Master of Arts Degree when he was incorporated Jul. 11. 1671. he being M.A. of Edinb. & liv'd at yt time in Gloc. Hall where Mr. Collins was V. Princ. Dr. Geddes is a learned Man.

Aug. 18 (Mon.). To Dr. Sloane.

Honour'd Sir,—This Day Mr. Clements paid me 2 libs seventeen shills. being in full for the eleven copies of the 8th vol. of Leland's Itin. for which I heartily thank you. I am also to thank you for the Care you design to take about my Concern for printing the Coll. I shall send you the ixth Vol. of the Itin. as soon as finished. I hope Mr. Rawlinson hath e're this call'd for his Parcell, tho' I have heard nothing from him.

I am, Honour'd Sir,
Your most oblig'd humble servt.
Oxon. Aug. 18th. 1712. T. H.

To Mr. James Wright.

Sir,—I have sent you one Copy of the 8th Vol. of Leland's Itin. as you desir'd. The Carriage is paid. I have also inclos'd four Copies of the Proposals for printing the Collectanea, which you may distribute as you think fit. I am, Sir,

Your most humble servant
Oxon. Aug. 18th. 1712. Tho: H.

Aug. 19 (Tu.). The following Names (being those that were for Resumption of the Grants made in Wm's time) communicated to me by Thomas Rawlinson of the Middle Temple Esqr: . . . — [Original printed Indulgence[2] (imperfect) dated 1497] . . . — In Bibl. Bodl. est Nummus argenteus Augusti Cæsaris, cum clypeo votivo in parte

---

Aug. 19. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 9). Has recd. 12 exemplars of Leland vol. viii. (for which he will pay 3*l.*) and the 12 stitched pieces. 'But you'l not easyly believe the heavy Complaints you have brought upon me by printing ye 2 Letters so yt no Exemplars of them are to be bought.' Before reading H.'s Discourse, had no doubt that the figure in the middle of the Stunsfield Pavement was a Bacchus. Doubts not but he can dispose of 12 copies of the *Collectanea*. Will send Mr. Seller's papers as soon as he gets them.

Aug. 9.[3] Mary Barnes to H. (Rawl. 14. 25). 'The obligations yt I owe to you are so great yt tho I have no news to send but ye melancholy news of poor Mr Barnes's death my late Dear husband & to my knowledge yr sincere & true friend yet I thought it my indispensable duty to let you be among ye first yt should share my sorrow. he died a very easy death on Sunday last ye 3d

---

[1] Est Monogramma pro *Μαρωνιτων*, ut puto.

[2] This was given me by Thomas Rawlinson of the Middle Temple Esqr. Aug. 19. 1712. Tho. Hearne.

[3] [Misplaced: see p. 429 *supra*.]

Digitized by Google

aversa, una cum hac inscriptione, viz. SIGNIS RECEPTIS Clypeus autem votivus est inter duo signa legionaria hac forma [sketch omitted] detrita pars signi Legion. — Dr. Kennett in his Life of Mr. Somner, p. 90, 91.

When no endeavours could stop the Madness of the people, nor save the effusion of Royal blood; he could no longer contain himself, but broke into a passionate Elegy, *The insecurity of princes, considered in an occasional meditation upon the King's late sufferings and Death. Printed in the Year*, 1648. 4to. And soon after he publisht another affectionate Poëm, to which is prefixt the Pourtraicture of Charles the first, before his Εἰκὼν Βασιλικὴ & this Title, *The Frontispice of the King's book opened, with a Poëm annexed, The insecurity of Princes*, &c. 4°. Q? about these two Poëms of Mr. Somner.

Aug. 20 (Wed.). Nummus arg. (in Arch. Laud.) Augusti, cum IMP XII. & Tauro in parte aversa. Est rarus Nummus. Non occurrit apud Mediobarbum. Ante Chr. 9. quando Augustus Romam redijt, unde belli Dalmatici causa discesserat.—Æ. Cap. Aug. nud. IMP CAESAR . D . Terminus cum Fulmine * * — Mr. Thomas Rawlinson tells me, that he hath 3 Copies of the London Edition of Matthew Parker, all printed, as seems to him, in the same Year. which I wonder at. Two of them he says have the Additions about Cambridge in them, and these Additions in one of the Copies are printed on Vellam. I could never yet see any Copy of this London Ed. which Somner observes (from Cujacius) in his Antiquities of Canterbury us'd to be sold beyond Sea for a prodigious Price. I have been told by Mr. Hinton of Corpus, that there is a Copy in Merton Coll. He says he saw it, and that he was shew'd it by Ant. à Wood. I formerly mention'd this to some of Merton. But they could tell nothing of it. I must make farther Inquiry. For I long to see,

---

instant by a consumptive cough, & I am in great hopes yt his death was such as became a Xtian. Some time this last summer he wrote to Dr Hudson to make you (Sr) a present of ten guineys wn he had made so much money of his books, woh I hope he has by this time done.' If there is any book or paper of Mr. Barnes that will be serviceable to H., she will endeavour to find it for him. Asks H. and Dr. Hudson jointly to advise her how to dispose of the many *Homers* that are left, and to whom she shall sell the 'copphy' and how. Will be glad to see H. at Hemingford.

Aug. 19. Mrs. Barnes to H. (Rawl. 14. 26). Will take speedy care that H. shall have the 10 gs. designed for him. Please consult booksellers and give further advice as to not selling copies of Homer for a less price than subscribers gave. A French gentleman writing from Paris seemed to intimate that he could get off 200 copies, but much has not been heard from him as yet. Only one person is allowed to look over Mr. Barnes' papers; if H. would come over, he should have several Greek books with notes by B., and MSS. 'I would have buried Mr Barnes in Emmanuel chapel ye Colledge he was of In Cambridge but ye Master of yt Colledge refused to give me leave so yt I was forced to bury him privately in our Parish chancel at Hemmingford. he died on Sunday yo 3d instant about 6 of ye clock in ye evening.' Dr. Hudson, acc. to Mr. Barnes' account, has 46 Homers in Hand unreckoned for. It is her particular fancy to desire of H. to make Mr. B. a Latin epitaph such as may be written on a marble monument; if her friends do not like it she can keep it to herself.

Aug. 20. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 17. 6). Expects his subscribers will take the *Collectanea*, though persons do not understand the rate by the expression 'according to the number of subscribers.' Some here run mightily upon the deity in the tessellated pavement's being Bacchus rather than Apollo. Is going into the country to-morrow or the next day.

Digitized by Google

and peruse it. Mr. Rawlinson also informs me, that, in his Rambles lately into the North parts of England, he met with the first Impression of the xxxix Articles in English, without the Clause in the xxth Article concerning the Churche's power to decree Rites and Ceremonies. Mr. Rawlinson tells me his Library hath cost him two Thousand Pounds, and that 'tis worth five Thousand Pounds.—The said Mr. Thomas Rawlinson tells me, that Sir Rob. Atkins's Antiq. of Gloc.shire, printed lately at 4os. to Subscribers, is a very mean and pitifull Performance, notwithstanding well printed. I have heard the same from others, particularly from James Wright Esqr, who writ the Antiquities of Rutlandshire.— I must remember to ask Mr. Rawlinson about the Gentleman, who is about putting out the Antiquities of Stanford. I have been inform'd some time agoe that he is unqualify'd. I was then told he was a Clergyman. — Dr. Nicolson, Bp. of Carlisle, is upon a Design of reprinting his English Historical Library, with large Additions. I hope he will take care to correct the innumerable Mistakes in it. Mr. Rawlinson hath them interleav'd, with a Request from the Bp. to correct what Places he can. He finds Variety of Blunders. — In the time of Plutarch the Tribunes of the People, their Power being then diminish'd, did not use purple. Manut. ad Tull. Epp. Fam. l. 1. ep. 7. Twas not lawfull for those in command, in imperio, to enter the City.

Aug. 21 (Th.). To Mr. Blunt of St. John's.

Sir,—A Friend of mine wants the use of for two or three Days Strype's Life of Matthew Parker. We have it in Bodley, but he cannot conveniently come thither, and therefore hath desir'd me to procure one for him. I find by the printed List that you are among the Subscribers, & I shall take it as a very great Favour if you will be pleas'd to lend it me. Great care will be taken of it, and it shall be return'd with thanks by,

Sir, Your very humble servant

Aug. 21. 1712. T. H.

Out of the Anonymous MS. in Lat. (quoted above p. 140.) folio 154. a.—

Fecit etiam Aurelius agente Merlino choream lapidum, de Hybernia advectorum, in monte Ambresburiæ, in memoriam in eodem loco occisorum Britonum in proditione Hengesti, ibidem sepultorum, locusque ex suspensis lapidibus Stanhenges vocatur usque ad diem hanc. Aurelius Ambrosius veneno interijt, & sepultus est in monte Ambresburiæ in chorea gigantum.

Aug. 22 (Fri.). Mr. Thomas Rawlinson told me last Night, that he hath a piece of Tully (I think de Senectute) translated into English, and printed by William Caxton.—Mr. Richd. Rawlinson hath Abundance of the Inscriptions of Staffordsh., and offers me the use of them, if I print Mr. Erdswick's Antiquities of yt County.—The said Mr. Tho: Rawlinson hath but an indifferent opinion of Humfrey Wanley's Honesty, or Learning. He thinks him a pretending, conceited Fellow, as he certainly is, tho' he would (and does with some People) pass for a considerable Man. He might indeed have been a Man of good Skill in our English History, had he apply'd himself closely to it.

Aug. 23 (Sat.). [Sketch omitted.] Neronis Nummus arg. Salutis typus. Patera in dextra. — Ex Hist. Anon. supra mem. (p. 183) MS. f.

Digitized by Google

155. b. Kinewaltus, filius Kinegilsi, rex Britonum. Iste ecclesiam pulcherrimam construxit in Wintonia, & in illa humatus est.

Aug. 24 (Sun.). In catalogo Nummorum Bodlejanorum mentio fit argentei Nummi Othonis cum hac Epigraphe à parte aversa, SECVRITAS PR sc. Figura stans, d. lauream, s. scipionem. qui tamen nummus, quem videre valde amo, nunc desideratur: saltem in loco proprio non reperiri potest. Est nummus rarus, indeque discimus, nummos argenteos in honorem Othonis cusos fuisse. Forsan tamen error est in Catalogo pro æneo nummo. — Quatuor signa Pontificalia, è nummo argenteo Vespasiani anno quarti Consulatus. Capeduncula, aspergillum, guttus (qui & patera) lituus[1] [sketches omitted]. — [2]MS. Anon. Hist. f. 157. a. Leges Britonum rex Eluredus transtulit in Anglicum, quæ dicebantur leges regis Eluredi, & multos libros transtulit eodem modo. — Ib. f. 158. a. Non fuit in Anglia monasterium, sive ecclesia, cujus non emendaret (rex Edgarus) cultum, vel ædificia. — Bibl. Bodl. (Arg.) IMP CAESAR VESPASIANVS AVG Cap. Vesp. Rev. FIDES PVBLICA. Duæ dextræ junctæ, cum caduceo, cum spicis & papaveribus. Non occurrit, quod quidem sciam, apud Mediobarbum. — (Arg. Loc. IV.) IMP TITVS CAES VESPASIAN AVG PM Titi cap. Rev. BONVS EVENTVS AVGVSTI. Bonus Eventus stans, dextra pateram, sin. spicam cum papaveribus. A. C. 79. quando Vespasianus mortuus est, & Titus Augustus dicebatur. Tunc & Agricola in Britannia hostilem vastabat regionem, & eandem primus insulam esse comperit.

Aug. 25 (Mon.). To Dr. Jo. Woodward.

HONrd. SIR,—Dr. Hudson having no occasion at present to pay any Money in London, I must desire you (if it be no inconvenience) to send the 3libs. to Mr. Warner the Goldsmith, & to take a Bill of him for so much to be paid here to me by Sir Rob: Harrison, who is Father in Law to Dr. Hudson, and will pay it at first sight. This Method I have been put upon by Dr. Hudson. But if it be inconvenient to you, I will contrive some other way. I thank you for your design of taking 12 Copies of Leland's Collectanea. The Subscription Money you may return any time between this and Lady day next. I shall not print any more than are subscrib'd for. I cannot therefore tell what the full price will be, 'till I know how many Subscribers I shall have. I do not wonder that you took the Figure on the Stunsfield Pavement to be a Bacchus 'till such time you had seen my exact Draught of it. I should have done so myself. The London Draught is all Fiction. The Engraver was told 'twas a Bacchus & a Tyger, and accordingly he put a jolly big Fellow upon a Tyger, without seeing, or examining, the Pavement: and all People that saw his Draught run away with the Notion, and depended upon his Print as exact. Had his Draught been any thing tolerable, I had spar'd a great deal of Charges, as well as a great deal of trouble spent in the many Journeys I made before I could settle every thing. I leave every man to his own Sentimts. & am, Honrd Sir,

Your most oblig'd humble servt.

Oxon. Aug. 25. 1712. T. H.

On Saturday Night last (Aug. 23d.) died Mr. John Heyman, A.M. Fellow of Merton[3] College, and Minister of Hallywell in Oxford. This

[1] De his Instrumentis Dissertatio habetur apud Langum de Nummis.
[2] Vid. p. 186. supr. also p. 140.
[3] He was first of All-Souls Coll.

Digitized by Google

Gentleman was an honest, modest, good-natur'd Man, and catch'd his Death by lifting a Bag of Silver of Six hundred Pounds, (he being Bursar I think of the College) the weight of which broke a vein within him. He was buried in the College Chapell on Tuesday Night (Aug. 26th.) immediately following. His Executor Dr. Brett, who writ about the Invalidity of Lay Baptism. Dr. Brett preach'd a Funeral Sermon upon Mr. Heyman in Halywell Ch. on Sunday Aug. 31st. 'Twas a good one. — (Loc. 5. Bibl. Bodl.) Domitiani Num. arg. IMP CAES DOMIT AVG GERM PM TR P VIII Rev. COS XIIII LVD SAEC FEC Figura stans, d. pilum vel scipionem, s. clypeum. [Sketch omitted.] — Alius. cos XIIII. Corona Quercea, in cujus medio Cippus, cum hac Inscriptione, LVD SAEC FEC * * * An. Dom. 88. Hoc etiam anno Nasamsones, & Daci iterum victi. incepit regnare anno 69. — The Pilum, or, as Mediobarbus hath it, the Scipio in the Hand of the Figure of Domitian's Coyn is remarkable, as is also the Shield in the other Hand. Both of them have reference to the military Actions, and particularly I think to the vanquishing of the Nasamsones & the Daci in that very Year in which the Secular Games happen'd, which was the 9th.[1] of the Reign of Domitian. I think on all those occasions the very Instruments us'd in Battle were handled, and worn, by the several Combatants in the Games. By this means they exercis'd themselves, as they did in their other Games, and 'tis no wonder the Romans had such excellent Souldiers, when they bred the young Men up to the military Arts under the Notion of common Plays, which made the lads often as fond of the Wars as they were of their common Diversions. The Cippus on the second Coyn shews, unless I am mistaken, that these Secular Games were wont to be registred upon their Stones; and they were perhaps also registred in their Books, tho' Stones were the most usefull upon such occasions, because of their being expos'd in publick Places, on purpose to shew to the visitants the great valour of the Roman People, & how busy they were in exercising their Youth in the most laudable Imployments, such as preserving their Country, & freeing it from the greatest Dangers that should happen. I do not doubt but this early application was the occasion of that amazing readiness to lay down their Lives wch they express'd upon all occasions. And 'twas this which carry'd them through the utmost Difficulties without the least Dread or Fear, to the amazement of the Enemies, even the Dacians themselves, who were look'd upon as excellent Souldiers. There is one thing remarkable upon the Head of the military Figure above express'd, and that is the Attire of the Head; wch I look upon as a sort of Pileus, or Galerus, made of Leather, which I think was peculiar to the ordinary Souldiers. Tho' it may be that 'twas an Iron Helmet, provided the Souldiers were allow'd such Helmets, & that they were not look'd upon as useless, as being more cumbersome than those made of Leather. — According to King Cnut's Laws, those that violated, or did any Injury, to Cathedral & Abbey Churches, which were call'd the principal Churches, were to make Satisfaction, viz. 5 libs, according to the law of the English, but, according to the Law of the Danes, 8 libs. Mediocres autem ecclesiæ violatæ duas libras, hoc est,

[1] Q?

Digitized by Google

secundum forisfacturam regis, & adhuc minoris ecclesiæ, hoc est, ubi parum servitutis fit, & tamen cimiterium habet forisfactura est unius libræ. Minimæ autem ecclesiæ, quas Angli feldcirce vocant, octoginta denariorum.

www.libtool.com.cn

Aug. 26 (Tu.). The Romans, and others of the Ancients, had so great a Respect and Regard for the Honour of their Legates, or Embassadors, that very often Wars were wag'd, and declar'd, upon their Accounts. Of this we have an excellent Account in one of Manutius's Notes upon Tully's Epistles ad Fam. I think 'tis upon the 7th. Ep. of the 1st. Book. The same Respect hath been continu'd since. Tho' Rebell Ambassadors have been always deservedly despis'd, & punish'd oftentimes as Varletts and Rascals. As to the Honour of Ambassadors amongst our Ancestors, the Saxons, at present I cannot tell wt it was, the Historians of those times being so few and so short. Tho' if we may gather from their Religion, express'd in their Laws, we cannot but think that they were look'd upon by them as very sacred. The Saxons without doubt thought them to be extraordinary Men, and as they represented their Sovereigns, they believ'd that their Persons ought to be inviolable. We know from King Cnut's Laws (wch are nothing else but a renewing of the Laws instituted before) what a Respect the Ancients in those times had for consecrated Churches. He that violated, or prophan'd, a Cathedral, or an Abbey Church, was to pay 5 libs English Money, or 8 libs Danish. Lesser Churches being prophan'd, the Persons guilty of the Crime were severally to pay the Sum of two Pounds. And he that did any Injury to the least Churches of all was oblig'd to pay fourscore Pence. Now from this great Care, that was taken about Churches, we may gather, that they had the same care about other things that were look'd upon and esteem'd by them as holy, and particularly their Embassadors. It must here be noted, that those least Churches before mention'd (the forfeiture whereof upon their Violation was 4 score Pence) were call'd by the Name of Feldcirce. So in a Copy of Cnut's Laws in Latin in a MS. amongst those of Sir Kenelm Digby in the Bodlejan Library. Now as to this Fieldchirche, those that have written about our Saxon Customs ought to be consulted, such as Sir H. Spelman and Mr. Somner. I think they were a kind of Chapells of Ease erected in the Fields, and that they were not rail'd, or wall'd in, but had only Ditches made round them to shew which Part, and how much, of the Ground was consecrated. In those times Parishes were of a prodigious Extent. Thence they are sometimes call'd episcopatus, as Diocesses themselves are also on the contrary styl'd parœciæ. It was therefore necessary that in Parishes of such a large Extent there should be Places erected for Divine service, especially for the use of such as were not able to go to the Mother, or Bigger, Churches. And upon extraordinary occasions too Buryal was permitted in those lesser Churches.

Aug. 27 (Wed.). Last Night was buried in St. Marie's Church in Oxford Mr. Sam. Tilly, B.D. Rector of Bladon near Woodstocke, and Wightham near Oxford. He took his Bach. of Divs. Degree last Term. He died of a Consumption. He was formerly Fellow of Wadham College, and Pro-Proctor of the University. He was an ingenious, good

Digitized by Google

natur'd Man. The reason of his proceeding B. of D. was to qualify himself to hold Wightham with Bladon, the former of which he had given him by y^e^ E. of Abbingdon upon the Resignation of his younger Bro. D^r^. Will. Tilly, who was preferr'd by the said Earl to Albury near Tame upon the Death of M^r^. Moore. M^r^. Tilly died on Sunday Morning last.

Aug. 28 (Th.). An. X^ti^. 91. Domit. Capitolium, Forum Transitorium, Stadium, Horrea Piperatoria, Templum Minervæ, & alia opera publ. fecit, ut Eusebius testatur. Eo anno habemus Nummos arg. cum Pallade stante, d. fulmen, s. hastam, pone clypeo & his verbis IMP XXI COS XV CENS P P P. — The Curate of Stunsfield to-day gave me a Coyn (which I have put into the Anat. school) of Brass, with these Inscriptions. IMP MAXIMIANVS PF AVG Rev. SALVIS AVGG ET CAESS FEL KART B Figura stans, ornamento capitis instar Coronæ cincta, & habitu vestita peregrino, utraque manu expansa tenens fructus. Hoc Anno Maximianus bellum in Africa contra Mauritanos gessit, eosque ad obsequium reduxit. Constantius was Cæsar & Imp. with him. Maximianus began his reign An. C. 285. The Gentleman said, that Handes, the Fellow of Stunsfield, told him, 'twas found at the Stunsfield Pavement. But 'tis false. 'Tis of the 2^d^. Magnitude. — A. C. 95. Via, quæ inter Puteolos, & Sinuessam, est, lapidibus strata. Sic Dio. Hoc anno Nummos arg. habemus cum bellona, dextra Pilum. ut & Pallade, dex. fulmen, s. hastam. — Young Dick Clements, the Bookseller, tells me, that having been lately at Silchester, the Minister [1] of that Place tells him, that he hath a Pot full of Coyns found there, and that the Coyns are generally found upon ploughing the Ground, particularly when the plough'd ground hath rec^d^. Wet from Rain. Then it seems the People go out & pick the Coyns up, which are easily discern'd by their blew Colours. This Gentleman promises me great Civilities, if I will go over to Silchester, which I much desire to do. But as for the Coyn above mention'd of Maximian, which Handes (who is a lying Fellow) says was found at Stunsfield, 'tis meer Sham. The Coyn is a good one however, & was done in that very Year when Maximian (w^ch^ was in the Year of X^t^. 300.) wag'd War against the Mauritanians in Africa, and reduc'd them to Obedience. Upon that Account *Fel Kart* might be properly enough added on y^e^ Reverse, to shew what a great Happiness for Carthage it was, to have such a Victory obtain'd by Maximian. And both Emperors being rid from such formidable Enemies as the Mauritanians SALVIS AVGG & CAESS might as properly be put upon the Reverse, to make the People rejoyce at it the more. The Figure on y^e^ Reverse was also very proper upon y^e^ occasion. I think it may be the Figure of a Carthaginian Deity (or some Emblem of Plenty) added, on purpose, to shew the Plentifull times the Carthaginians might exspect. The Habit on y^e^ Head also shews it must have been a Forreign Deity, at least a strange Person. This alone shews how exact the Romans were to represent all considerable Actions on their Coyns by proper Emblems. And 'tis confirm'd by the Coyns mention'd above of Domitian which have Pallas,

[1] M^r^. Robert Betham a Cambridge Gentleman.

Digitized by Google

and sometimes Bellona, on the Reverse, with a Pilum, or Hasta, and a Shield. Wisdom & Fortitude are both denoted thereby, & they were very proper for any success w^t^soever. We see those Figures added even then, when the way was pav'd with Stones between Puteoli and Sinuessa. That was in the Year of X^t^. 95. The Souldiers themselves pav'd the way, as they us'd to do at other times. They were Tradesmen as well as Souldiers, and 'twas incumbent upon them to do such Offices. And for their better encouragem^t^. the Emperors struck Coyns, & put Pallas upon them. The Souldiers thence gather'd, that Pallas would guard and relieve them, & even alleviate all their Hardships. — Out of the Laws of Cnut MS. Digb. 13. [213–217.] . . .

Aug. 29 (**Frl.**). Habemus in Bibl. Bodl. duos nummos argenteos Domitiæ Augustæ Domitiani. Primus sic se habet: DOMITIA AVGVSTA IMP DOMIT Ejus Effigies. Rev. CONCORDIA AVGVST pavo. Domitia peperit Domitiano, secundo ipsius consulatu, infantem masculum, qui Infans Cæsar mortuus, & in Deorum numerum relatus est. Post Infantis mortem Domitia, Paridis Histrionis amore capta, ab Imp. deprehensa repudiatur; verùm intra paucos dies, magno amoris fervore victus in Palatium reducitur. Sic Otto. qui porro ad hunc nummum sic ait: Repudiavit (de sententia Ursi) Domitianus Conjugem Domitiam, ob adulterium Paridis Histrionis, quem occidit, postea impatiens illam reduxit, unde hic Concordiæ Nummus cusus videri potest.—Nummi Domitiæ sunt rari.—Nerva tho' he reign'd but one Year, 3 Months and 20 Days, yet his Coyns are common. A good Prince. Aged 65, or, as others, 68. He had a hawk'd Nose.—Pileus signum Libertatis. Et inde Pileum tenet dextra Libertatis typus. Sic in nummo Nervæ.

Aug. 30 (**Sat.**). We have certain News y^t^ M^r^. W^m^. Blencow, A.M. & Fellow of All-Souls Coll. and a Barrester of Law[1], hath shot himself at Northampton. This Gentleman was Grandson to D^r^. John Wallis, and Son to Judge Blencowe. He was a Man of excellent Natural Parts, & understood the Art of Decyphering tolerably well, he having been taught by his Grandfather D^r^. Wallis. For his Skill in this Art the late Whiggish Ministry got him 200 libs. per annum Stipend from the Queen. He was an excellent Pleader, & a good Scholar in other Respects. He was also seemingly a Man of Gravity, & sincerity. But alass! 'twas too notorious, that he was very great with Collins, & Tyndale, and other vile, republican Rascals, & was look'd upon to be one of the greatest Republicans in the Nation. Two or three Years since he drew up, and publish'd, a Paper for repealing those College Statutes, that oblige Fellows of Houses to go into Orders. In short, he was a proud, Fanatical Whigg, & was discontented because the Whiggs were turn'd out, as they deserv'd, & by that means he lost the Hopes he had conceiv'd of Preferm^t^. And, perhaps, it troubled him too, that he had lately been baffled by D^r^. Gardiner, Warden of All-Souls, in the Case about the Warden of All-Souls College having a Negative. — Ad calcem Ælredi Rhievallensis MS. Digb. 19.

Constantinus imperator cum partes transmarinas peteret, invenit Eusebium,

[1] 'Twas done on Monday last. He did it in his Bed.

Digitized by Google

virum sanctissimum, cui dixit, vir sanctissime, pete a me, unde ecclesia tua ditetur? Ille respondit, Ecclesia mea satis habundat divicijs. set rogo te, ut mittas per partes mundi, & nomina sanctorum & tempora passionum, & sub quibus, & qualiter passi sunt rescribas. Quo facto, refert Eusebius, quod quolibet anni die plus quam vi m. *sanct*orum festa concurrant. Unde fertur, Gregorium dixisse, Totus mundus sanctis plenus est.

www.libros.com.cn

Aug. 31 (Sun.). To M^rs. Barnes.

MADAM,—I rec^d your second obliging Letter, for which I thank you. I am still of the same Mind, that the Books ought not to be sold for less Price y^n Subscribers paid. Yet our Booksellers here talk of no more than fifteen Shillings. And perhaps those at Cambridge may bid as low. I suppose D^r. Hudson hath written to you again, and told you the Result of his Inquiries in this Affair. For my part, if I were to advise them (as I am resolv'd I will not) to be sold for under Subscription Price, I should think it more prudent to let some Forreign Booksellers have them, that so, by that means, our own narrow spirited Booksellers might see their Folly in offering so mean and scandalous a Price. But in this you are left to your own Discretion. I am very sorry I am so confin'd, by my daily Business in our Publick Library, y^t I cannot possibly come over to Hemingford. The Present you mention'd, & whatever Papers you shall think fit to put into my Hands, I leave to your own leisure. The Business, I think, may be some way, or other, transacted at this Distance. I am mightily troubled that the Gentleman, you mention, should be so very barbarous as not to give leave that M^r. Barnes should be buried in the College Chapell. This will be a severe Reflexion upon him, and derive upon him more Disgrace, & Reproach, than, almost, any one thing he could have been guilty of; especially considering, that M^r. Barnes was so great an Ornam^t. to the College, & had celebrated himself all over the World by his learned Writings. I mightily commend your Design of erecting him a Monument. I would have the Inscription very modest, without anything of Harangue. His writings will always speak his Fame, & there is no manner of need to run out into Encomium. A Friend of his hath written one, which you will find copied at the End of this Letter. He leaves it to the Judgment of others; tho' he thinks (and I agree with him) that tho' the Words be alter'd, yet more should not be said of him.

Whenever the Monument is put up be pleas'd to send me an Account of it, and a Copy of the Inscription, provided it shall be alter'd. I am the more desirous of this, because I preserve Memoirs of as many learned Men as I can. And, if at any time You shall send me any Particulars about the Life of this great Man, they shall be as carefully kept as any other papers I have, and, tis possible, that hereafter they may be publickly made use for the Honour both of yourself and M^r. Barnes. I am, Madam,

Your ever oblig'd humble serv^t.

Oxon. Aug. 31. 1712. T. H.

H.S.E. | JOSVA BARNES, | S.T.B. | Collegij D. Emanuelis socius, | et | Linguæ Græcæ in Academia Cantabrigiensi | Professor Regius peritissimus. | Plura eruditionis & industriæ monumenta reliquit. | Ob. Aug. 3. A.D. 1712. Æt. 58.| MARIA BARNES | Conjugi dilectissimo | M. P.

One M^r. Kingston[1], Minister of Burscot near St. John's Bridge, dying lately, left, by his Will (as I am inform'd) 5 lib^s.[2] to Edmund-Hall Library. — Recaranus sive Hercules Inventori Patri aram Maximam

[1] Tho. Kingston, M.A. May 21. 1667.

[2] This Money was sent accordingly, and laid out in buying Books; tho' the Person that bought them (viz. one M^r. Pierse, Vice-Principal) being a man of no Judgment, laid it out to a very bad Advantage.

Digitized by Google

dedicat ob pecora sua inventa a Caco abducta, pecorumque decimas apud eam profanavit. A. Victor de Orig. urb. Rom. p. 222. Ed. Plant.

Sept. 1 (Mon.). We hear, that one Dr. Bouquet of Trinity Coll. in Cambridge is made Professor of Hebrew in that University in room of Dr. Syke, who hang'd himself; & one Mr. Pilgrim of the same Coll. Greek Professor in room of Mr. Barnes lately deceas'd. — Num. Arg. Trajani. (Loc. v.)—Rev. PONT. MAX. TR. POT. COS. II. Figura insidens sellæ, ex duplici cornucopiæ factæ, dextra scipionem gerens. A.D. 98. initio Imperij Trajani. Non multum diversus alius nummus anno proximo, quo ad bellum Dacicum profectus fuit Trajanus. Anno C. 101. Decebalus victus est à Trajano. Inde nummos habemus cum Figura Herculis, dextra baculum, sive potius clavam, sinistra spolia. Basi insistit.— A.C. 105. Trajanus secundum bellum Dacicum incipit. Pons supra Danubium exstruitur. Palma, Syriæ Præses, Arabes Bostrenos in P. R. potestatem redigit. Hoc anno habemus (Loc. v.) nummos argenteos cum cos. V.P.P.S.P.Q.R. OPTIMO PRINC. in parte aversa, ut & Trophæo de Dacis. Alios etiam cum ead. epigr. & DAC. CAP. ut & Daciæ figura inter spolia sedentis, manibus à tergo revinctis. Alios etiam cum Dacia capta, spolijs insidente, d. manu caput sustinente, lugubri habitu, sinistra manu supra genu dextrum posita. — From the many and great Conquests and Victories ascrib'd to Trajan in ancient authentick Authors, it seems plain to me, that he was as great a Souldier as Alexander the Great. Alexander conquer'd such Countries as were not so very famous for their Skill in Military Affairs; whereas Trajan had to do with those, that had the Reputation of being admirable Souldiers, and were, withall, very fierce by Nature. It was not, therefore, without reason, that the Figure of Dacia conquer'd, and in a melancholy sad Condition, is represented on some of his Coyns. The same was usual in other Cases. The Coyns were always adapted to the particular Action. That makes Coyns of such excellent use in explaining and settling old Histories. He was at ye same Time styl'd Optimus Princeps. He was, indeed, a Prince of most eminent Virtues; and the Romans could not but think, that he was, upon that Account, in very great Favour with the Gods. They, therefore, thought, that even the Gods fought for him, and yt they had more Regard for him, than they had for other Princes of less Virtues. This Belief of his being guarded by him made them fearfull of him. Yet withall they lov'd him. As indeed they could do no less, he being a Prince of wonderfull good Nature, & very affable, & ready, withall, to expose himself as well as they to the most imminent Dangers. They were, therefore, always ready to do anything at his Command, and to undergo the greatest and most difficult Labours. Had not Authors told us this, the very Pillar, that was erected at Rome, and call'd Trajan's

---

Sept. . . . S. Gale to H. (Rawl. 15. 10). Readily subscribes to Leland's *Collectanea*. Remarks on *Itin.* vol. viii. Sends correct copies of two inscrr. which are placed in the North Wall of the city of Bath. There are likewise 'several Basso Releivo's of Hercules, Apollo, Diana, the Sun, & other Figures Interspers'd about ye Town-Walls ye particulars I have, but are too prolix to be Inserted Here.' His brother has a fair MS. of Norden's *Survey of Cornwall*, which will be at H.'s service if he desires the use of it.

Digitized by Google

Pillar, would have been sufficient Evidence. How many different Kinds of Action are there exhibited? And what immense Pains are the Souldiers there describ'd to undergo for the sake of this good Emperor, & for the Honour and Glory of the Roman People? So that were there no other Instances of the Roman Skill, the many Actions of this Reign would be sufficient to make us wonder and admire at the Roman Discipline, and their extraordinary Valour as well as unusual Skill in warlike Affairs. And were there no other Inducement to the Study of Roman Coyns, the great Variety of this Reign would move any ingenious Person, one y^t^ hath a desire of informing himself in the Truth, to the Study of Roman Antiquities. Most of this Emperor's Coyns occurr in Occo, and we have many of them in Bodley. He reign'd a great many Years, 20 Years, all which time was imploy'd in Action. And therefore, 'tis no wonder, that there is such a strange variety of Coyns, I mean such as have different Reverses. Not that he was a Prince of vanity, but he thought it for y^e^ Glory of the Romans, and the Encouragem^t^ of the Souldiers, that such Monuments should be transmitted to posterity, that being one way indeed by w^ch^ the Romans arriv'd at so great a Pitch of Valour, & by which they became so eminent. For 'twas a Principle amongst them to give Honour always to those that signaliz'd themselves some way or other. Hence not only the Souldiers, that did any considerable Service, were immediately rewarded, but all ingenious and learned Men were patroniz'd even by the Emperors themselves, and high Honours conferr'd upon them. Therefore 'tis not strange, that all Arts flourish'd so much at Rome. But when these Customs became to be neglected, then 'tis that we find that the Romans grew as mean as any other People. And indeed that 'twas that w^ch^ occasion'd the Empire to fall to Decay and Ruine. And after that other Countries imitated the old Romans, tho' they have in most things fallen short of them.

Sept. 2 (Tu.). A Gentleman told me to day, that Charles Bernard had divers MSS. very curiously illuminated, tho' nothing near so well, and so finely, as those in Bodley.

Sept. 3 (Wed.). In uno Nummorum Trajani (Loc. v. Arg.) IMP TRAIANO AVG GER DAC PM TRP Trajani cap. Ad nasum urnula, vel potius urceolus.—IMP TRAIANO AVG GER DAC PM TR P COS V P P Trajani Cap. Rev. SPQR OPTIMO PRINCIPI Figura galeata sedens, dextra florem, vel spicas, super parvam quandam Icunculam, veluti puerilem, genuflectentem, s. scipionem, vel baculum. Sic quidem in Catalogo Bodl. sed mihi captivus esse videtur, nec sane est puerulus, sed homo. Hoc perpendendum.—Alius SPQR OPTIMO PRINCIPI Figura militaris stans, d. hastam, s. scipionem mil. [Sketch omitted.] — A. C. 113. Columna Trajano dicata. Hoc anno Nummos habemus Arg. cùm SPQR OPTIMO PRINCIPI Fig. humi procumbens, dex. Rotam, sin. juncum, ad imum VIA TRAIANA. Tis very observable, that on some of those Coyns of Trajan, w^ch^ were struck in that Year, in which his Pillar was erected at Rome, we have at the Bottom VIA TRAIANA, as well as *optimo Principi* round it. There is, withall, a military Figure on the Reverse, with an Helmet on his Head, and in his Right Hand a spear, and a Military staff, or Club, in his Left.

www.tiblool.com.cn

Digitized by Google

I say a Military Club. For so the Interpreters commonly call it. Tho', for my part, I rather believe it to have been some Instrument made use of in making a Trajan's Way mention'd in the Coyn. But what way this was is not so easy to be made out. Perhaps it was a Way in the City, where the Pillar was set up. And perhaps it might have been made by Trajan's Command, at least 'tis likely the street might have been then renew'd, & receiv'd a name diff^{rt} from that w^{ch} it had been call'd by before. But if it be not thus to be understood, 'tis probable it might have been one of those Ways, that were made by Trajan, upon his Drayning the Fenns, & then it must have been the principal of those Ways. However, for my part, I believe, that 'tis rather to be understood of one of the ways in the City, and particularly that, in which the Pillar was erected. As for the kind of Instrument, 'tis hard to tell what name it went by. Perhaps some Light might be borrow'd from Fabretti's Notes upon this occasion. 'Tis likely, 'twas such an Instrument, as might be easily carry'd by the Souldiers with their Spears; &, withall, it might have been put too, upon occasion, to a military use. The Souldiers were oblig'd to have such Weapons always at hand. Especially in the Reign of Trajan, who would not permitt them to be idle, but injoyn'd them abundance of other service, when there was no occasion for military Service. And that was no more than had been practis'd by some of his Predecessors. Perhaps, he had learn'd it too, in some measure, from Nerva, who was a good Prince too, tho' nothing near so good, and virtuous, as Trajan. In the foresaid Figure upon Trajan's Coyns the Shoes are very remarkable. They reach up to a good Part of the Leg. That method, or Form, was necessary for Souldiers, that were to work amongst Stones and Bushes, and were to encounter a great many Difficulties. But the Figure being small, we cannot well discern the exact make of the Shoes. Neither can we tell, whether they cover'd the whole Feet, tho', for my part, they seem to have done so to me. And therefore the Souldier upon the Coyn must have been a Souldier of inferior Rank, such a one as was bound to undergo the most servile & mean Offices, & was therefore lyable to undergo a Great Deal of Injury in his Feet, if not quite cover'd. But this is a Speculation not easy to be decided, & therefore I say no more about it. — M^{r}. Blincow of All-Souls, that shot himself, was an inveterate enemy of the Warden's. He acted against his Oath, and against the Statutes. — Watts of S^{t}. John's tells me, that M^{r}. Gandy thinks, that B^{p}. Pearson was the Author of the small Pamphlett, call'd Christ's Birth not mistim'd. But I know not his reasons. D^{r}. Hammond quotes it under these Letters I. P. which are the Letters in the Title-Page. For my part, I do not think B^{p}. Pearson was Author. Nor do I much heed what Gandy says in this matter, nor indeed in any thing else, since his silly, Scurvy Book call'd, *A Dialogue between Gerontius & Junius*, in w^{ch} he hath so maliciously abus'd M^{r}. Dodwell. I hope he may repent; & I have reason to believe he will, since he is a Non-Juror. — One M^{r}. Rob. Hawkesworth, A. M. (a Young Man) and Fellow of New Coll. dyed yesterday in the Afternoon of a Rash, and a Feaverett. I call it a Feaverett, it being a small Feaver, that, at this time, goes all over England. It seizes suddenly, & holds, generally, but three days. — . . . The Garland of Good-will. [printed:

Digitized by Google

one leaf, black-letter.] . . . — The following old Fragments[1] given me by Thomas Rawlinson, Esq^r.—Two old Love Songs. I know not who the Author. Perhaps Chaucer. . . . Two other Love-Songs. Perhaps also by Chaucer. . . . — By M^r. Jos. Barnes upon his taking a Flea from a Lady's Breast. [30 lines[2].] . . . — The Register of Solihull Parish Com. Warwic. begins in the year 1539.[3] — [MS. Proposals for printing Freinshemius' Supplements to Livy.] Memorand. that tho' these Proposals were printed, with a Specimen, & publish'd for putting out a new Ed. of Freinshemius, yet no Body came in, & so the Work was laid aside. — . . . Q ? who the two B^ps were that voted for y^e Exclusion of the D. of Yorke. I am told they were B^p. Pearson and B^p. Fell. And B^p. Barlow is s^d to have been another. — . . .

www.libool.com.cn

VOL. XXXIX.

1712. . . . Out of a very old MS. communicated to me by the Reverend D^r. Gardiner, Warden of All-Souls Coll. Custos Archivorum, & Vice-Chancellor of the University of Oxford. . . .

[Charters of King Æthelred and Bp. Wlsinus; printed, Leland *Itin.* (1744) II. 51 *sq.* (1–13)].

CARTA XVI. HIDARUM APUD CHORISCUMBAM.[4]

℟. Annuente dei patris ineffabili humanae proli clementia, qua, annullato primi protoplasti piaculo, admirabile quoddam mundo decus, aeternae consortem majestatis, filium mittere dignatus est, qui terrenae condolens fragilitati, custoditae per virginei pudicitiam flosculi, affatu angelico virginis claustra subintrans, novae incarnationis misterium se ostentando dedicavit, ostendens se, dictis verborum factisque miraculorum, quibus deifice pollebat, dominum totius mundi creatorem, curans omnium imperanti sermone infirmitates aegrotationum, tandem quadrati pro nobis perferens supplicia ligni, jugum hereditariae mortis absumens, diu longeque interdictae reseravit limina portae. Pro cujus inenarrabilis gloriae recordatione ego Athelredus, gratia dei sullimatus[5] rex & monarchus totius Albionis, ruris quandam particulam, tredecim videlicet ab incolis aestimatam mansiunculis, in loco, qui dicitur Corigescumb, ad coenobiale monasterium, quod solicolae regionis illius Scireburnam vocitant, liberam, praeter arcem, pontem, expeditionemque, in perpetuum jus libenter admodum concedendo, scedulam istam annotare mandavi. Hanc vero praefatam terram, XVI^cim. ut praefati sumus, cassatis[6] consistentem, quondam Alfwoldus episcopus, rege Eadgaro consentiente, duorum hominum tempus[7] de ipso monasterio accommodavit. Sed sequens post illorum vitae terminationem successor Æthelricus vocamine episcopus recte redintegravit, necessitudineque postea cogente, ob malorum infestationes direptionesque Danorum duci Eadrico traditione perpetuali tribuit. Labentibus denique annorum curriculis, quidam praedicti monasterij famulus, nomine Wlfgarus, favente amicorum amminiculo, multo auri argentique pretio illam terram ab ipso comparavit

---

[1] [On vellum, two leaves: pasted in. Printed: *Reliquiae Hearnianae* (1869) i. 265 *sqq.*]
[2] [Not in Hearne's hand.]
[3] This is the Hand-Writing of M^r. Richard Rawlinson of St. John's Coll.
[4] [Printed: Kemble vi. 167 *sqq.*]
[5] L. sublimatus.
[6] Punctum ponitur sub secunda s, ac si deleri debeat.
[7] Error esse videtur.

Digitized by Google

Eadrico, atque pro animae suae remedio supra memorato concessit coenobio. Si autem tempore contigerit aliquo, quempiam hominum aliquem libellum ob istarum apicum adnichilationem in palam producere, sit omnimodis ab omnibus hominum ordinibus condempnatus, omnique abolitus industria veritatis, cujuscumque regum fuerit tempore perscriptus. Si quis vero contra hoc decretum machinari vel infringere aliquid temptaverit, ni prius digna satisfactione cessaverit aut emendaverit, penalis eum deglutiat tartarorum interitus. Acta vero est praesens pergameni scedula anno dominicae incarnationis millesimo XIIII^mo. Indictione vero XII^ma. Istis terminibus supradicta terra circumgyrata est:

Ærest on ærne dene. þanone on hornes beorh. ðanone on leas ende. þanone on miclan corf. on miclan cruc middeweardne. þanone on sỳres ford. ðanone on þone haȝan. þanone on breowoldes ham. ðanone on bỳssan broc. þanone on lỳfdic. ðanone on lỳc haȝan on ȝrenan weȝ. þanone on foc̄an crundel. þanone on trỳndlea weȝe. þanone on earna lea weȝe. þanone forð andlanȝes herpathes eft on ærne dene. Ista Kartula illorum testimonio est corroborata, quorum hîc vocabula litteris videntur karaxata,

✠ Ego Æðelred, gubernator sceptri hujus insulae, hanc nostri decreti breviunculam, almae crucis notamine muniens, roboravi.

✠ Ego Wulfstan archiepiscopus corroboravi.
✠ Ego Lỳfing episcopus confirmavi.
✠ Ego Ælfsige episcopus consolidavi.
✠ Ego Æthelsige episcopus conscripsi.
✠ Ego Beorhtwold episcopus conquievi.
Ego Eadric dux. Ego Ælfric dux.
Ego Leofwine dux. Ego Eadmund. clỳto.
Ego Uhtred dux. Ego Eadwig. clỳto.
Ego Æthelmær dux. Ego Eadweard. clỳto.
Ego Godric dux. Ego Ælfred. clỳto.
Ego Beorhtræd abbas libenter annotavi.
Ego Wulfgar abbas humiliter consensi.
Ego Ælfsige abbas benigniter subarravi.
Ego Ælfnoth abbas gratanter munivi.
Ego Brihtmær abbas clementer subscripsi.
Ego Ulfkytel minister. Ego Athelweard min^r.
Ego Sigeferth mi̅n. Ego Wulfgar min.
Ego Godwine minister. Ego Ælfmær min.
Ego Ælfgar minister. Ego Wulfwerd min.
Ego Odda minister.

Alia Charta de Choriscumba.[1]

℟ Omnia,[2] qui hic humanis considerantur obtutibus, tam praeterita, tam etiam praesentia, necnon futura, festinando jugiter de die in diem, sine ulla dilatione declinant ad ruinam, rapidissimoque cursu annorum cum mensibus. Temporalia siquidem tempora fugitivis incessanter horis properant ad finem. Qua propter dispensanti domino omnia regnorum terrae regna, ego Cnut, rex Anglorum, sollicita mente cogitando perscrutavi, profuturum ac necessarium esse, cum his transitorijs ac minime mansuris divitijs perpetua atque jugiter perseverantia caelorum praemia adquirere. Iccirco tali memoria instructus, atque meorum utique antecessorum roboratus exemplis, aliquam terrae partem, id est, XVI. mansas in loco, qui vulgari dicitur Corigescumb, famosissimae familiariae venerabilium fratrum in illo sancto ac celeberrimo loco Scireburnensis ecclesiae libenti animo deo omnipotenti & sanctae Mariae, semper [3] Virginis, hilari vultu menteque praeclara concedo pro redemptione animae meae, & criminum meorum absolutione, cum omnibus bonis ad mensam coeno-

[1] [Printed: Kemble vi. 185 *sqq.*]
[2] L. q̅uae.
[3] Lege, Virgini.

Digitized by Google

bialis vitae fratribus deo servientibus largitus sum, quatinus illi famuli dei apud altissimum deum semper fundant preces, & cotidie [1]flagitant deum in psalmodijs, & missarum celebrationibus, pro facinoribus meis, ut post obitum meum, per misericordiam dei, & per eorum sancta suffragia, possim ad regna caelorum pervenire. Et si umquam contigerit, quod absit, ante, vel sero, aliquis hominum, sive episcopus sive laïcus, hanc meam regalem donationem & elemosinam infringere vel minuere conaverit, sit à consortio Christi ecclesiae, & collegio omnium sanctorum, segregatus, & in inferni barathrum demergatur. Sit autem praenominata terra libera ab omni mundiali gravedine, [2]exceptis, quod omnibus commune est, pontis arcisve instauratione. His namque confinijs praefatum rus [3]circumgyrata est.

Ærest on hornes beorȝ. Of þam beorȝe on leas ende on corfȝet. Of þam ȝete on cruc middewearðne. þonne of cruc on ðone smalan hricȝ. andlanȝ hricȝes on hlẏda pol. Of þam pole andlanȝ streames on fyrs ford. Of þam forda andlanȝ readan hyrstes to hlẏpe ȝete. fram hlẏpe ȝete to þam col pẏte. Fram col pette to þam healfan treowe. ðanone forðrihtes on browoldes heal. ⁊ þanon on staford upp on ȝean Stream. Of tham streame on stocchẏlle. Of Stocchẏlle on fogga crundel eastweardne. Of tham crundele forð be wẏrtruman on þone fulan slo. Of tham slo forth be wẏrtruman on brumdun middewear[d]ne. Of brumdune on murtes wẏll. Of murtes wẏlle on ȝean stream on tollor æwẏlman. Of tham æwẏlman on cotte dene. Of Cotta dene on ruwan beorg. Of tham beorge on rigcumb middeweardne. Of riȝcumbe on ȝẏrdlea middeweardne. Of ȝẏrdlea on þone stanigan weȝ. Of þam wege on þone waeter pẏte. Of þam pẏtte on coccelmaeres dene. Of þaere dene on earne dene. Of earna dene eft on hornes beorg. Scripta est autem haec singrapha anno dominicae Incarnationis millesimo XXXV°. Indictione vero III. His testibus consentientibus, quorum nomina subter praenotata cernentibus clare patescunt.

✠ Ego Cnut, singularis privilegij ierarchia praeditus, rex hujus acuñ indiculi, cum signo sanctae crucis corroboravi.
✠ Ego Ælfgeofu regina hanc largitionem benigniter subarravi.
✠ Ego Æthelnoth, Dorvernensis archiepiscopus, consensi & subscripsi.
✠ Ego Ælfric, Eboracensis archiepiscopus, consentaneus fui.
✠ Ego Ælfwine episcopus humiliter consensi.
✠ Ego Br[i]htwold episcopus adquievi.
✠ Ego Brihtwine episcopus adsignavi.
✠ Ego Godwine dux confirmavi.
✠ Ego Leofric dux consolidavi.
✠ Ego Ælfwine dux munivi.
✠ Ego Ælfwine abbas. Ego Ælfget m̄.
✠ Ego Æthelweard abb̄. Ego Siwerd m̄.
✠ Ego Ælfwig abb̄. Ego Wulnoth m̄.
✠ Ego Ælfric abb̄. Ego Winus m̄.
✠ Ego Ælfwig abb̄. Ego Æthelmær m̄.
✠ Ego Æthelwig abb̄. Ego Scirwold m̄.
✠ Ego Stigand p^rsbit^r. Ego Odda m̄.
✠ Ego Eadwold p^rsbit^r. Ego Ordgar m̄.
✠ Ego Smelt p^rsbit^r. Ego Ælfgar m̄.
Ego Osgod m̄. Ego Ecglaf m̄.
Ego toui m̄. Ego Eadwold m̄.
Ego Thored m̄. Ego Eadwig m̄.
Ego Bovi m̄. Ego Godwinebrytæl m̄.
Ego Urki m̄. Ego Godric m̄.

---

[1] L. flagitent. [2] Sic. [3] L. circumgyratum.

Digitized by Google

Ex charta xv. Hiþ Apud Halgastoke.

Ego Æthelwulfus, d*omi*no largiente, occidentalium Saxonum rex, pro unicae animae meae redemptione, & criminum meorum remissione, & pro stabilitate regni mei, aliquam agri partem, id est XV. cassatos, in loco, qui dicitur Halgan stoc, cum consilio & licentia episcoporum, ac principum meorum, pro dei omnipotentis honore, & sancti archangeli Michaëlis amore, cujus ecclesia in eodem monasteriunculo manet, Eadbirhto diacono, pro ejus fideli servitio, inibi in elemosinam sempiternam devota mente liberavi, id est, ut omnium regalium [1] tributum, & principalium rerum, & penalium causarum, furisque comprehensione, & ab omnium secularium servitutum molestia, secura & inmunis aeternaliter permaneat. Et qui hoc augere, & observare voluerit, augeat Deus bona illius in regione viventium &c.— Scripta est hujus libertatis cartula anno ab incarnatione X$\bar{\text{p}}$i DCCCXLI. Indictione IIII. die, qua sancti Stephani protomartiris solennitas celebratur in villa regali, quae appellatur Æscantun.— Þis sỳnd þæs landes land ȝe mære æt halgastoke. Ærest up on þone esc. ðonne ut on preosta lege an ane dic. ðonne on þone ealdan herpaþ æt niþerstoce. ðonne on ðonne ford on liuedic. ðonne up on liuedic oþ holan broc. ðonne up an holan broc. ðonne on hlosbroc. of hlosbroce on wiþiȝhege. ðonne on horsford. thonne up on horsford on fyres hylleford. thonne up on hlidan. thonne ut on hunalege. thonne up on cric. of cric on hunda troh. thonne on tymbercumb. thonne on æsclege. of æsclege on faldhege. thonne on readan weg. thonne up on stigele. thonne on wibbelescumb. up on æsc eft. Pro ampliore itaque adstipulatione adducta est haec scedula coram Æthelwulfum regem, & optimates ejus, in loco, qui dicitur Ethandun, ibique ab his testibus cum signo crucis similiter corroborata est.

✠ Ego Æthelwulf &c.

Territoria hujus agelli haec sunt: Habens in oriente fossam antiquam de amne lỳfdic, usque ad aliam lỳfdic. & in meridie browoldesham. & in occidente cric. & in aquilonali parte Æscleage. deinde in radicem on thone Æsc. & sic iterum in antiquam fossam.

Carta x. Hiþ ap. Bradeforde.[2]

— Ego Æthelstanus, rex Anglorum, per omnitonantis dexteram totius Brytanniae regni solio sullimatus, quandam telluris particulam fideli Scireburnensis monasterij familiae, id est, x. cassatarum, in loco, quem solicolae æt bradan forda vocitant, libenter tribuo, eo tamen interposito tenore, ut unusquisque praedicta ex familia omni anno, in cunctorum festivitate sanctorum, quae semper fit in Kalendis Novembris, animae pro excessibus meae integrum, exceptis alijs orationum obsecrationibus, decantet psalterium, adjectis insuper missarum celebrationibus indefessis——Praedicta siquidem tellus his terminis circumcincta clarescit. Ærest on east healfe. of ættan wylles heafde. and lang lace. to mỳlenburnan. thonne andlang streames oth gifle. thonne eft andlang streames oth ennan pol. Thanon andlang lace oth tha ealdan dic. Thonne andlang dic oþ hloscumbes heafud. Thanon on ecge. andlang ecge. oþ þa dic. þôn andlang dic. oþ ecgulfes treow. Thanon east to ættan dene middeweardre. andlang dene eft to ættan wylle.—Hujus namque, à Deo dominoque Jh*es*u Christo inspiratae atque inventae, voluntatis scaedula anno dominicae incarnationis DCCCC°.XXX°.III°. Regni vero michi commissi IX°. Indict. VI. Epacta XXII. concurrente. I. Septimis Februarij Kalendis. luna XXVI. in villa, omnibus notissima, quae Cippanham nominatur, tota optimatum pluralitate sub alis regiae dapsilitatis ovanti, perscripta est.—His testibus——

---

[1] Sic.

[2] [Printed in full: Birch *Cart. Sax.* ii. 392 *sqq.*]

Digitized by Google

Carta v. Hiđ apđ Woburnam.

Ic Eadgar cing cyđe on thisse bec this cristes boc thic habba tha fif hŷda æt Womburnan aȝifen ȝode 7 Scā Maria for me sylfne 7 for mine ŷldran đe þar restat æt Scireburnan. Ađelbold cinȝ. 7 Æthelbyrht cinȝ. 7 đis ic habbe idon for ure ealra saule lufon. to ecre reste. &c.

www.libtool.com.cn

Carta viii. Hid. apud Torneford.

Ego Eadred, occidentalium Saxonum rex, pro amore Dei, & pro remedio animae meae, & pro remissione peccatorum meorum, do atque concedo meo dilectissimo ac fidelissimo Wulfsige episcopo aliquam partem terrae. hoc modo dicendum est, octo cassatos in illo loco, qui dicitur Thornford, ita ut habeat, atque possideat, cum omnibus ad se pertinentibus, quamdiu in hac vita vixerit, & post obitum suum reddatur terra jam dicta sine aliqua contentione & lite ad refectionem familiae Scireburnensis ecclesiae, & illud ab [1] omnium saecularium rerum liberam esse, concedo, nisi quod omni [2] plebe commune est, expeditione, & pontis instructione, & arcis munitione, &c. Þu synd þa land ȝe mæru. On east healfe on cumtun bricȝge up on tha lace. oth ran wylle. Of ran Wylle. up on thone eastemestan holan weg up to hricgge. and lang hrigcges. west be ecge on mere. Thonon on lyngærstun easteswerdne. Thonon on shep. thonne andlang streames on gifle oth mylenburnna ut scŷt up on stream eft to cumtun bricgge. Annus dominicae Incarnationis DCCCC.III. Indict. XI.

Carta viii. Hiđ. apud Westonam.

Ego Æthelstanus, rex Anglorum &c. quandam ruris partem humili Scireburnensis castri ecclesiae libenter, in loco, quem solicolae æt Westune vocitant, id est, V. familiarum, ea tamen interjacente condicione, ut omni anno, in Kalendis Novembris, unusquisque ex familia, exceptis missarum orationumque celebrationibus, quas ut indesinenter horis canonicis peragat fas est, integrum, pro animae meae excessibus, quoque animae beorhtulfi comitis spiritu & mente, [3] decantet, tribuo, quatinus jam dicta venerabilis congregatio illam cum omnibus &c.—Praedictum namque rus his terminis circumcinctum clarescit. Ærest of ciric hŷlle on horȝan sloh. Þanon on beorhleaȝe. Þanon on west mæd ufewearde. Þanon on bŷdeburnan. Þanon on anne mapulder. Thanon on bilian wyrthe. Swa forth on hagan. Thæt on beorreding mæd northewearde. Thanon on tha greatan ac. Thæt forth on hagan oth stanbroc. Thonne on hean wifeles hylle oth thone ealdan weg. and lang weges oth fildena wylle. Thanon on thone ealdan hagan. Thæt swa forth ut on bealtunes ersc. nytheweardne. Thonne on æsc leage. Of tham æsce forth on hagan on gerihte ut on feld on anne stan. thæt swa forth east andlang weges. eft on ciric hŷlle.—Hujus namque, à deo dominoque Jhesu Christo inspiratae atque inventae, voluntatis scedula, anno dominicae Incarnationis DCCCC°.XXX°III°. regni vero gratis michi commissi IX°. Indict' VI. Epacta XX[a] II[a]. concurrente. I°. Septimis Februarij Kalendis. luna rutulantis astri XX[a]VI[a]. in villa celeberrima, quae Cippanham nuncupatur, tota procerum generalitate, sub ulnis regiae excellentiae congaudenti, [4] craxata est. His testibus roborata constat. &c.—[Printed in full: Birch ii. 394 *sqq.*]

Carta i. Hiđ apud Lim.

—Ego Cynewulfus rex, venerabilis episcopi mei exortationibus Æthelmodi instructus saluberrimis, Scireburnensi ecclesiae unius mansionis terram ad elemosinam diurnam pro expiatione peccaminum meorum condonare dignatus sum, juxta occidentalem ripam fluminis illius, quod vulgo Lim vocatum est, haut procul à loco, ubi meatus sui cursum in mare mergit, quatinus illic præ-

[1] Sic. [2] Sic. [3] Subintellige, Psalterium. [4] ka [*supra lineam*].

Digitized by Google

fatae ecclesiae sal coqueretur ad sustentationem multiforme necessitatis, sive in condimentum ciborum, sive etiam ut in divinis officiorum usibus haberetur, & quibus cotidie Christianae religionis causa multipliciter indigemus. &c. Scripta est autem haec cartula anno incarnationis domini nostri Jhesu Xpi DCC°.LXX°IIII°. consentientibus patricijs & principibus meis, quorum nomina infra tenentur asscripta. &c.—[Printed in full: Birch i. 313 *sqq.*]

Carta ii. Hid. apd Osanstoke.

— Ego Æthelwulf, rex occidentalium Saxonum, dabo II. cassatos eo in loco, qui Osanstoc nuncupatur, ad locum sanctae Scireburnensis ecclesiae, pro redemptione animae meae, & pro redemptione filiorum meorum qui ibi requiescunt, hoc est, Athelbald rex, & Æthelberht rex, cum omnibus bonis, quae ad illum locum pertinent.—Scripta est autem haec syngrapha anno *dom*inicae Incarnationis DCCC°.XL°IIII°. his testibus consentientibus—

In nomine *sanc*tae & individuae Trinitatis, ego Rogerius, gratia Dei Sale[s]beriae episcopus, pro salute & incolumitate *Dom*ini mei Henrici regis, & Mathild*ae* reginae, & filiorum suorum, cum consensu eorundem, & pro salute animae meae, & parentum meorum, & antecessorum meorum, do sanctae Scireburnensi ecclesiae, & Turstino priori, & successoribus suis, sibi regulariter succedentibus, unam carrucatam terrae apud Catweli, sicut perambulavi eam: scilicet à novo fossato novi molendini per rivulum, qui illic hieme defluit, usque ad domum quondam babbę; & inde ad rivulum currentem per medium alnetum usque ad viam; & à via sicut rivulus idem decurrit in mare: & totum montem, qui dicitur mons Salomonis, usque ad mare porrectum; & ex alia parte sicut quaedam pulla vadit usque ad praedictam viam: solutam, & quietam, & liberam ab omni famulorum impedimento, & seculari exactione, & servitio. & omnes decimas meas. in annona, in vitulis, in porcis, in agnis, in caseis, in piscibus, & in pasnagio porcorum. & concedo, ut suos proprios porcos quietos à pasnagio habea[n]t in bosco meo, & pasturam animalium suorum cum meis dominicis habeant. Videntibus & audientibus plurimis clericis & laicis, quorum nomina hîc subnotantur. Radulfus capell. Roger⁷ subd. Unfridus fr epi. Osmundus dap⁷. Alricus de Halsudi. Ricardus Latemerus. Hildebrandus. Earnaldus pincerna. Willmus de Lund. Rog⁷ de Reinni. Ricardus Foliot. Robertus vetus dap⁷. & Rodbtus filius ejus. Willmus conestab. Willm. Esturmit. Rad filius Warini. Rodbtus de Sagio. Rodbtus de marsi. & Walterus frater ejus. Picotus Gaufridus Rufus. Rodbtus niger. Philippus de Bealfou. Osmundus filius Everardi. Rog⁷ fot. Henricus filius Walteri de Poterna. Albri de Felgeria. Eadmundus, qui tunc castellum de Caduelli custodiebat. Alwinus pretr villae. Haec donatio facta est XIIII. Kl Aug⁷, in domo Castelli de Caduelli, testimonio istorum & aliorum multorum quorum nomina ignoro.

Post haec tertia die domnus Rogerius, epi*scop*i licentia & consensu Wlfridi epi*scop*i de *Sanc*to David, dedicavit cimiterium in eodem loco. & in eadem dedicatione, praedicatione & concessu ejusdem episcopi, dederunt omnes Burgenses, & Franci, & Angli, & Flandrenses decimas suas de Penbrai, & de Pennald, testimonio omnium illorum supradictorum.

Rogerius, dei gratia Salesb*eriae* epi*scop*us, Turstino abb*ati*, & omnibus tenentibus suis de Dorseta sal*utem*. Notum sit vobis praesentibus, & qui post vos sunt futuri, me dedisse & concessisse Nicolao, sacristae de Scireb*urna*, & ejus successoribus, ad suum ministerium, & ad servitium ipsius ecclesiae, feriam Sancti Swithuni de ipsa Scireb*urna* & omnes ejus exitus, ita libere & quiete tenendam & habendam, sicut eam melius & honorabilius, dum in manu mea esset, tenueram. Quae feria, sicut eam michi rex Henricus concesserat, duos dies ante festivitatem incipiat, & duos alios dies post festivitatem &c.

(Reliqua, quaecunque ad institutum meum pertinent, in alio libro videsis;

Digitized by Google

ubi & quaedam ex isto codice descripsi, quae ex libro Domus dei, sive, ut vulgo vocatur, Domesday Book, excerpserat scriba.)

Her swutelath on thisum gewrite that Eadmund ætheling bæd thone hỳred æt Scireburnan that he moste ofgan that land æt Holancumbe; ða ne dorste se hyred hym thæs wyrnan. ac cwæthon that hỳ thæs wel uthon. ȝyf se cinȝ 7 se bisceop the heora ealdor wæs thæs ȝeuthon. Ða ȝewaerth hym.] se ætheling 7 se prafost 7 tha ỳldostan munecas comon to tham cinȝe 7 him fore cỳddon 7 his leafe bædon. 7 that ærende abead Wulfstan archebisceop. Tha cwæth se cing that he nolde thæt that land mid ealle ut aseald wære. ac that hi elles swilce foreword worhton thæt that land eft into thære halgan stowe aȝifen wære to tham fỳrste the hỳm ealle ȝewurde. Tha ge wearth hi thæt se Ætheling sealde tham hỳrede .xx. punda with þam lande ælswa hit stod mid mete 7 mid mannon 7 mid ællon þinȝon. 7 bruce his dæȝ. 7 ofer his dæȝ eode þ land eft in to ðære halȝan stowe mid mete 7 mid mannon & mid eallum þinȝum swa swa hit ðonne wære. Ðises wæs to ȝewitnesse Wulfstan archebisceop. 7 lỳfinȝ ð. 7 Æthelric ð. 7 Æthelsie ð. 7 Eadric ealdorman. 7 Æthelmer ealdorman. 7 Æthelfand Æthelmeres suna 7 Leofsuna abbud æt Cerñel. 7 Alfget henȝthes suna. 7 Siwærd. 7 brihtric rẽada. 7 ealle þa ildostan ðæȝnas on Dorsæton. 7 ealdwine p'. 7 Wulfric p'. 7 lofwine Æthelinges disc then. 7 Ælfget 7 Ælwerd his cnihtas. 7 ealle the geothre hired men. [Printed: Kemble vi. 154 *sq.*]

LIBERTAS, QUAM REX KENEWALCHUS CONCESSIT SCIREB. ECCLESIAE.

— Ego Cenuualch—rex, hanc libertatem & potestatem sedi pontificali Scireburnensis ecclesiae per privilegij cautionem coram senioribus & testibus idoneis communi consensu atque tractatu firmiter atque inmarcescibiliter in aeternum fore constituo, id est, ut omnium fiscalium ac sæcularium rerum, sive operum sive tributuum, & cunctorum negotiorum, seu in magnis seu in modicis, per omne modum universaliter sit libera, quia dei singularis hereditas est & pontificalis officij sedis. De omnibus quoque curis & causis saecularibus, fide catholica & recto baptismate perseverante, hoc decretum statuimus, ut ab universis gravitudinibus & saecularium hominum turbinibus haec eadem ecclesia cum tota terra & possessione illius semper inmunis & secura permaneat, ut illic inhabitantes, pura & sobria & sincera mente laudem domini celebrantes, & legem ejus diligenter [1] tota plebe praedicantes, sine impedimento deo servire valeant.— Scripta est haec cartula anno DCLXXI. [Printed in full: Birch i. 46.]

LIBERTAS, QUAM ÆTHELWLFUS REX CONCESSIT SCIREB. ECCLÆ.

— Ego Æthelwlfus, rex occidentalium Saxonum, cum consilio episcoporum ac principum meorum, hanc libertatem ecclesiae Scireburñ sedi episcopali perpetuo jure optinendam famulis & famulabus dei deo servientibus perdonare dijudicavi, ut sit tuta atque munita ab omnibus saecularibus servitutis fiscis, regalibus tributis, majoribus & minoribus, sive taxationibus, quod nos dicimus witeræden, sitque libera ab omnibus causis regalibus pro remissione animarum & peccatorum nostrorum, deo soli ad serviendum, sine expeditione, & pontis instructione, & arcis munitione, ut eo diligentius pro nobis ad deum preces sine cessatione fundant. quo eorum servitutem sæcularem in aliqua parte levigamus. Placuit autem tunc postea episcopis Alhstano Scireburnensis ecclesiae, & Helmstano Wintancastrensis ecclesiae, cum suis abbatibus & servis Dei consilium [2] iniere, ut omnes fratres & sorores nostri in una quaque ecclesia omni ebdomada mercoris die, hoc est, Wodnes dæg, omnis congregatio cantet quinquaginta Psalmos, & unusquisque presbiter duas missas, unam pro rege Æthelwulfo, & aliam pro ducibus ejus hoc dono consentientibus, pro mercede

[1] Sic. [2] Sic.

Digitized by Google

& refrigerio delictorum suorum. Pro rege vivente, Deus qui justificas. Pro ducibus viventibus, Praetende Domine. Postquam autem defuncti fuerint pro rege defuncto singulariter, pro principibus defunctis communiter. Et hoc sit firmiter constitutum &c. Scripta est haec cartula anno 844. Indict. IIII. die quoque Nonas Novembris in civitate Wentaneae in eccl*es*ia S*an*cti Petri ante altare capitale &c.

Tunc sequitur libertas, eidem ecclesiae concessa ab Athelberto rege, lingua Anglo-Saxonica.

Jocelinus, D*e*i gr*a*tia Sar*es*beriae epi*s*copus, Dilecto in Xp̄o filijs, Henrico abbati, & toti conventui S*an*ctae Mariae Scireburniae monasterij, salu*te*m & gr*a*tiam. Posteris & praesentibus notum facimus, quod, consilio & assensu ecclesiae nostrae, praebendam, quam dulcis memoriae Osm*und*us, Sar*es*beriae epi*s*copus, de eccl*es*ia parrochiali de Scir*e*burna, & decimis, & capellis, & ceteris adjacentijs suis fecit, & ecclesiae nostrae contulit, monasterio Scir*e*burnensi in praebendam per vicarium pr*es*byter*u*m nostri habitus, & nostrae professionis, deserviendam, & imperpetuum nomine Sar*es*beriensis ecclesiae quiete possidendam concessimus. Ita etiam, ut qui abbas Scir*e*burnae fuerit, locum in choro, & capitulo, & ceteras libertates, & integritates, quas alij in eadem praebenda obtinuerunt abbates, & ipse obtineat. Concedit etiam Sar*es*beriensis ecclesia Scir*e*burnensi monasterio, ut, obeunte abbate, praetaxata praebenda in communiam cum Sar*es*beria, ut aliae solent praebendae, non redeat, quia non abbatis personae, sed monasterio, collata est. Et ut nostra in ævum duret donatio, & inconcussa permaneat, & posteris fidem faciat, sigilli nostri, & ecclesiae nostrae, attestatione eam communicamus.

Her cyð on þisum ȝewrite hu þa forword wæron ȝeworhte on excestre æt foran Godwine eorle 7 æt foran ealra scire betwỳx alfwolde bisceope & þam hirede æt Scireburnan 7 care tokies suna æt þæm lande æt Holacumbe. Þ wæs þ hi wurdon sehte þæt þa ȝebrothra eallæ ȝeeodon of þam lande butan anum. se is ulf ȝehatan þe hỳt becweden wæs. Þ he hyt hæbbe his dæȝ. 7 ofer his dæȝ ȝa þæt land swa swa hit stent mid mete & mid mannum unbesacun 7 unbefliten into þam halȝan mỳnstre to Scireburnan. Þyses is to ȝewitnisse Godwine eorl. 7 Alfwold bisceop &c.—[Printed in full: Kemble vi. 195 *sq.*]

Jocel*inus*, D*e*i gr*a*tia, Sar*es*beriae Epi*s*copus, totusque Sar*es*beriensis eccl*es*iae conventus, Dilectis filijs C. abb*a*ti & conventui Scireburnensis eccl*es*iae, & omnibus s*an*ctae eccl*es*iae filiis, Sal*u*tem. Notu*m* facimu*s* univ*er*sitati ve*s*trae, nos, r*eligi*onis & pietatis intuitu, reddidisse, & perpetuo quietam donasse, C. abb*a*ti & eccl*es*iae de Scireburna t*er*ram de Cingestona, quam aliquamdiu tenueramus. Concedimus etia*m*, 7 pr*ae*sentium auctoritate confirmamus, C. abb*a*ti, & omnibu*s* successoribu*s* suis, in eccl*es*ia Scireburnensi substituendis, in pr*ae*bendam perpetuo possidendam parrochialem eccl*es*iam Scireb*ur*nensem, in t*er*ris, decimis, & capell*is*, dict*ae* eccl*es*iae adjacentibu*s*, cum omnibu*s* dignitatibu*s* & libertatibus, quas aliquis antecessorum suorum in eadem praebenda melius & honorabilius habuit, per servitium unius vicarij nostri habitus, quod assidue faciet abb*as* in eccl*es*ia no*s*tra, sicut reliqui canonici. Praeterea statuimus ut, obeunte abbate, praebenda illa Scireb*ur*nensis numquam de cetero in communiam canonicorum, sic*ut* reliquae pr*ae*bendae in obitu canonici S. cum abb*as* obierit, eccl*es*ia Scireb*ur*nensis infra annum post obitu*m* abb*at*is decem marcas argenti canonicis Sar*es*beriensibus persolvet ad communiam eorum. Et ut hoc, quod pia devotione statuimus, ratum & [in]convulsum semper perseveret, praedictae terrae de Cingestona integram absque aliqua reclamatione restitutionem, & praebendae de Scireb*ur*nia concessionem praesentis cartae nostrae attestatione, & sigilli nostri munimine, roboramus. V*ale*te.[1]—

T. Dei gr*a*tia Cant. arch. Clementi, abbati Scireburniae, & per ipsum eccl*es*iae Scireburniae confirmavit terram de Kingestuna, quam ei Sarum

[1] Nomina testium non exstant in hoc codice.

Digitized by Google

eccl*es*ia quietam reddidit, & eccl*es*iam Scireburniae parrochialem cum capellis, terris, decimis, & omnibus pertinentijs suis, cum omnibus dignitatibus & libertatibus, quas aliquis antecessorum suorum plenius & melius habuit, in praebendam perpetuo possidendam, per servitium unius vicarij quod abbas Scireburniae, qui pro tempore fuerit, assidue faciet in Sarum ecclesia, sicut alij concanonici sui, statuens, ut, cum abbas obierit, eccl*es*ia Scireburnensis infra annum decem marcas argenti canonicorum communioni persolvet, eoque contenti erunt canonici, nec umquam in communionem eorum jam dicta praebenda devocabitur—

Tunc sequuntur termini supradictae terrae; quas exscribere non vacat. —[1] Ego Cnut, rex Anglorum—quandam mei proprij juris portionem, VII. terrae mansas illo in loco, ubi jam dudum solicolae illius regionis nomen imposuerunt Hortun, meo fideli ministro, quem noti atque affines Bovi appellare solent, confirmo hereditatem. quatinus ille bene perfruatur ac perpetualiter possideat, quamdiu deus per suam mirabilem misericordiam vitam illi & vitalem spiritum concedere voluerit. Deinde namque sibi succedenti cuicumque libuerit [2] cleronomi jure hereditario derelinquat, ceu supra diximus, in aeternam hereditatem. Maneat igitur hoc nostrum immobile donum aeterna libertate jocundum, cum universis, quae rite ad eundem locum pertinere dinoscuntur, tam in magnis quam in modicis rebus, in campis, pascuis, pratis, silvis, rivulis, aquarumque cursibus, excepto [3] quod communi labore q*uo*d om*n*ibus liquide patet, videlicet expeditione pontis constructione, arcisve munitione.

— A°. 1033. Indictione I[a]. The Bounds of the said Land I have not time to write out. [Printed in full: Kemble vi. 180 *sqq.*]

— Ego Æthelred, divina dispositione &c. rex, uni meo ministro, nuncupato vocamine Eadsige, unam mansam perpetualiter concedo, in illo loco, ubi Anglica appellatione dicitur æt fleote, pro ejus placabili pretio, id est c. [4] mancusas, in auro purissimo, [5] én in suo vivere cum prosperitate semper per istum exenium obtineat, & post se cum perpetuo cyrographo cui voluerit aeternaliter derelinquat.—

—The Bounds are express'd & specify'd in the MS. Anno 1005. [Printed in full: Kemble vi. 152 *sqq.*]

— Ego Eadwig, gentis Anglorum ceterarumque per gyrum nationum basileus, cuidam nobili feminae, vocitatae nomine Æthelhild, XV. [6]mensis & dimidiam duobus in locis illis, ubi vulgariter dicitur iplañpen 7 æt doddintune 7 æt cærswylle, perpetualiter concedo. Amodo cum securitate nostrum donum vita comite sibi usurpet. Se obeunte, cuicunque voluerit in carisma perenne impertiat, cum campis, pascuis, pratis, silvis.—

The Book from whence I made these Extracts about Shirburne Abbey, I believe, belongs to my Lord Digby. It consists of two Parts. The first Part contains Charters belonging to the Abbey, the second Part consists of Divine Offices. The Book, I believe, was formerly fix'd in the Abbey Church.

Sept. 4 (Th.). Æneas taken away, and never seen afterwards, in a great Tempest, as he was fighting ag[t] y[e] Rutuli. A. Victor de Orig. Gentis Rom. Ed. Plant. p. 228. — A great many of Trajan's Coyns have the Figure on them of his Pillar. Upon the top of the pillar a Statue, being the Image of Trajan. — Hadrian was the first of all the Roman Emperors that wore a long Beard, that the Scars on his Face, which were natural, might by y[t] means be cover'd.—Hadrian began

[1] In ora codicis à manu recenti, *The Foundation of the Abby of Horton, granted by King Cnute.*

[2] Sic. [3] Sic. [4] Mancuras MS. [5] Sic. (Q?). [6] F. mansas.

Digitized by Google

to Reign A. C. 117. Hoc anno Nummi ejus argentei hujusmodi: IMP CAES TRAIAN HADRIAN OPT AVG GERM DAC Hadriani Cap. cum barba non adeo promissa. Rev. PARTHIC DIVI TRAIAN AVG PM TRP COS PP ADOPTIO Duæ figuræ togatæ stantes jungentes dextras. Adoptionem Trajani testatur Nummus, quam, qualiter processerit nos docet Spartianus. Ceterum quum adoptati in omnes honores titulosque adoptantis succederent, nil mirum si Hadrianus hic GERMANICVS, DACICVS, PARTHICVS, & OPTIMVS inscribitur, titulis nempe à Patre Trajano acquisitis. We may observe, that on those very Coyns, that were struck in the very first Year of Hadrian's coming to the Empire, which was in the Year of our Lord 117, he is styl'd Germanicus, Dacicus, Parthicus and Optimus. This is to be resolv'd into his having been adopted by Trajan. The Person that was adopted us'd to enjoy immediately the same Titles with the Person by whom he was adopted. It must not therefore be suppos'd, that these Titles were conferr'd upon him at that time, upon Account of his own Acquisitions or Qualities, tho' it must be granted that he had perform'd very noble service in divers Engagements, & was a Man of very great Merits. This Trajan knew full well. And 'twas that which induc'd him to adopt him. The two Figures joyning Hands are Trajan and Hadrian, by way of Allusion to the Adoption, Trajan thereby signifying, that Hadrian should enjoy all the Benefits that even a natural Son might exspect. On the other Coyns of Hadrian he is represented bearded, he being the first of the Emperors that wore his beard long, on purpose to hide some Scars (that were natural) of his Face; but in this Coyn there is hardly any Sign of a Beard. Perhaps 'twas not look'd upon as proper on a Coyn of this Nature, which represented the Adoption, to make the Son older than the Father. This is Conjecture. Yet twill agree with those Regular methods observ'd by the Romans in like Cases. And 'tis possible, that Hadrian himself might prohibit the Nummarij in these coyns to put him bearded. But whatever may be the reason, 'tis certain Hadrian was a good Emperor, and a wise Man, and for that reason he had been respected by Trajan, who was the best of all the Roman Emperors.

Sept. 5 (Fri.). A. C. 118. Nummus Hadriani cum PM TRP COS II VOT PVB in parte aversa. Fig. stolata stans, utramque manum in sublime attollens, supplicantis ritu. (Loc. VI.) — Mr. Hawkesworth of New-College was buryed last Night in the College Chapell. He died in the 32d. Year of his Age, and is much lamented. He was a great Friend to Dr. Cobb (for he is now Dr. of Laws) in getting him Head of the College in the late Stir about that Affair. He was a very good natur'd Man.

Sept. 6 (Sat.). My Ld. Pembroke, Visitor of Jesus College, came to Oxford last Night, chiefly about Jesus College, where Dr. John Wynne & Mr. Harcourt are contending about the Principality, both of them pretending to be Principals by Election. The Ld. Keeper Harcourt was in Town Yesterday, & he waited upon the E. of Pembroke, and 'tis said he (the Ld. Keeper) went out of Towne this Morning. The Ld. Keeper is for Mr. Harcourt, & so are divers considerable Lawyers. Amongst others 'tis reported the Recorder of Oxford, Mr. Wright, is for Mr. Harcourt, & that he hath drawn up the Case, & wonders any one should

Digitized by Google

doubt about Mr. Harcourt's being fairly elected. Mr. Sam. Mead is likewise for him. This Mr. Samuel [1] Mead is of the Middle-Temple, and is a good Lawyer, at least hath the Character of such amongst a great Number of Persons. Dr. Bourchier also hath declar'd, and writ, for him. I mean Dr. Bourchier the famous Civilian of Oxford, & Regius Professor of Law in that University. — The Coyn of Hadrian quoted above (Sept. 5th.) hath VOT PVB in the Reverse, and is remarkable upon this Account, yt it hath the Figure of a Lady, I think, in a long Gown holding both Hands up, in the same manner as Supplicants are usually represented. This I believe was upon Occasion of a War then undertaken. And 'tis probable the Vows were made in Temples. All the Temples at that time, I presume, were imploy'd upon this occasion. And I am apt to think the Vows had their desir'd Effect. Hadrian's Successes warrant the Conjecture. If it be a Lady that is represented on the Coyn, we must suppose yt even at this time Women Priests were common in Rome, and that Hadrian had a Respect for them. These Holy Women were oblig'd to Chastity, and great Penalties were injoyn'd upon account of transgressing the Rules of Chastity. They could not escape, notwithstanding any Intriegues, how secretly soever carry'd on. We have Instances of Discovery, and of the Penal Laws being put in Execution. To be sure Hadrian would not employ any in these Vows but what had very good Characters, such as had not been either guilty of Crimes, or were suspected for them. Especially since the Vows were publick, and he was to give on that Account all imaginable Satisfaction to ye People of Rome; who otherwise would have been apt to have been displeas'd with him, and have declar'd their Resentments, & would have therefore publish'd them upon the first fair opportunity.

Sept. 7 (Sun.). An. C. 123. (Loc. VI) Hadrianus Hispanias petens Tarracone hyemavit, ubi Ædem Augusti sumptu restituit proprio. Numum argenteum in bibl. Bodl. habemus, quem non alibi vidi, cum hac epigraphe in parte aversa RESTITVTORI HISPANIAE Hispaniæ typus, sin. ramum; Imperator porrigens dextram figuræ procumbenti in genua: [sketch omitted] . . — [Notes from Patini Numismata Imperatorum Rom. pp. 7, 10, 14, 16] . . .

Sept. 8 (Mon.). K. James IIId. commonly call'd in France ye Chevalier St. George, hath now taken upon him ye Title of D. of Glocester, & is retiring from ye Court of St. Germain's. — A. C. 127. Hadrianus Romam reversus in Orientem proficiscitur. Athenis Jovi Olympio Ædem, sibique Aram dicat. Hoc anno habemus nummos argenteos cum PIETAS AVG Figura coram Ara stans, utraque protensa manu.—Sabina, uxor Hadriani, cum Septilio Claro, Præfecto Prætorij, & Suetonio Tranquillo, Epistolarum Magistro, familiarius, quam reverentia Domus Aulicæ postulabat, egerat. Proinde servilibus pene injurijs affecta, ad voluntariam mortem compulsa est, nec sine suspicione veneni ab Hadriano dati. Capitis variat Investimentum. viz. [four sketches omitted] . . — Mr. Major, Keeper of the Schools, tells me Sherwin the Beadle

[1] He is an admirable good Lawyer, and a great Friend to the Writer of these Matters. *Apr.* 8th. 1721.

Digitized by Google

hath put him into ye Court, because he refuses to pay the Yeomen Beadles 10 lĩbs. per Annum. Sherwin demands this, as if the Vice-Chancellor (who was Dr. Paynter) commanded Major to do it when he put him (the sd Major) into ye Place. Dr. Paynter denyes (as Major says) any such Command from him, & he hath given Major his Hand for it. This shews [1] Sherwin to be a R * * * * * — E vita Davidis, R. Scotorum per Ailrædum Rhievallensem (MS. Digb. 19.) Sane castitatem in eo laudare non est necesse, cum post initum semel matrimonium fidem thori uni servaverit. adeo ut non solum non cognosceret aliam, sed nec unquam indecenter aspiceret.—Vita autem hæc est longe prolixior eâ quam habemus apud Decem scriptores.

Sept. 9 (Tu.). Another of the Fellows of New-College is dead, viz. Mr. Beaumont, a Young Gentleman of about a Year and half's Standing. And more are sick in the College. — The Fellows of Jesus, I am told, had a Hearing before my Lord Pembroke to day. And 'tis said both Dr. Wynne and Mr. Harcourt were there, and that my Ld. should say to them, that they were both worthy, deserving Men, and yt he would not be mov'd, or byass'd, by Partiality, but would act fairly & conscientiously. I wish he may!

Sept. 10 (Wed.). Yesterday the Earl of Pembroke was in the Library with his two Daughters, & Mr. Perriam the Junior of the Head-Proctors. But he hardly staid a Minute in the Library, pretending he was in haste. Mr. Perriam, who is Student of Xt. Ch. would have shew'd him the Curiosities. But he refus'd. My Ld. hath given Mr. Perriam Bemerton in Room of Mr. John Norris deceas'd. This Mr. Perriam was Tutor to my Ld's IId Son of Xt Church. — Just Publish'd, A Letter from the Learned Mr. Henry Dodwell to ye Rt. Reverend Dr. Burnett Bp. of Sarum, in which he acknowledge's his Ldship's spiritual, but not his Temporal Authority. With the Bp's Answer. Pr. 4d.

Sept. 11 (Th.). The above said Letters of Mr. Dodwell and Bp. Burnett's are thus intitled: A Letter from the Learned Mr. Henry Dodwell to the Right Reverend the Bishop of Sarum, In which he owns his Spiritual Character, but not his Temporal. Together with the Bishop's Answer. Lond: pr. for John Baker at the Black Boy in Pater-Noster-Row. 1712. (Price 4d.) in a sheet and half. Publish'd faultily by some Knave. — Darius was five Days in passing his Army over the Euphrates by the Bridges which he had made. Q. Curtius Plantin. p. 15. — A Passage in Pag. 143. of the Folio Life in English of Mary Queen of Scots (written by Stranguage) that she will submitt the Crown of Scotland to the Estates of England, & her self lay no Claim to it During the Life of Queen Eliz. to be nicely consider'd.

To Dr. Woodward.

Honour'd Sir,—I have recd. the 3 lĩbs. of Sir Rob. Harrison for the 12 Copies of the 8th. Vol. of Leland, and I heartily thank you. I also thank you for what you write from Mr. Brokesby. As for Barnabas, I often talk'd with Mr. Dodwell about it; and I should have renew'd my Discourse if I could have went

[1] The Matter was carried against Major.

Digitized by Google

over (for he mightily desir'd to see me) in his last Illness. I was then too much confin'd. And my Confinement is more since.

However I have nothing to do about y^e^ Printing of that. But if any Money be given for y^e^ Copy, I intirely agree y^t^ M^rs^. Dodwell ought to have a Share of it. For my part I have not aim'd at Interest in anything I have printed. Nor do I desire the least private Advantage in printing the Discourse upon the Shield. I am sufficiently satisfy'd in serving the Publick. And I desire no more Money in my pocket than what will just serve to carry on my Designs that way. I design speedily to put the Discourse to y^e^ Press. But I think of printing only 250 Copies, about 40 of which shall be large Paper. You may therefore send down the Contents as soon as you can conveniently. As for the Subscription Money for the Collectanea of Leland you may let it alone till you pay for y^e^ IX^th^. & last Vol. of the Itin. w^ch^ shall be sent to you as soon as ready.

I am, S^r^. Your ever oblig'd humble serv^t^.

Oxon. Sept. 11^th^. 1712. THO H.

TO MR. RICHARD RAWLINSON.

Dear Sir,—I heartily thank both you and your Brother for the Loan of the MS. and of the printed Book of Leland, both w^ch^ I have rec^d^. (the former from M^r^. Piesly, and the latter from M^r^. Clements.) The Leland came something too late for my Notes; but the use I shall make of it will be seen in an Appendix. The MS. (which it seems you got at Chester) was written in the Reign of Hen. VI. I am very glad 'tis fallen into so very good Hands. I applaud both your own and your Brother's Industry and Curiosity in collecting things of this Nature. And I wish we had many such Examples. 'Twould be much for the Honour of Learning, particularly of those that study the Antiquities of Britain. I have not yet had much time to look over this MS. But from a Cursory View I perceive that 'tis a Collection (tho' imperfect) of the Evidences that belong'd to the Estate of the Byrons. And 'twill be of great use to any one of Skill and Judgment and equal Diligence that shall attempt the Antiquities of Cheshire, and of other Places where the Byrons had Lands. I think D^r^. Thoroton hath given an Account of this Ancient Family in his Antiquities of Nottinghamshire. I believe he would have done much better had he met with this excellent and usefull Collection, of which I shall say no more at present.

I thank you for the care you take in securing such odd Pieces as you meet with of Leland's Itinerary. I wish M^r^. Bateman would tell you whence he had the 3^d^. Vol. Perhaps it might be M^r^. Mead's, who did not deal fairly by me in not carrying on his Subscription. But perhaps the Fault lyes on his Booksellers side. And indeed I believe that's the Cause. For I hear himself is a Man of Integrity.

I have little more now to do but to print my Review, which I will bring into a Short Cumpace. I could say a great deal about divers Particulars in our English Antiquities. And I had once thoughts of doing it in the Review. But I have now private reasons w^ch^ incline me to act otherwise. Be pleas'd to give my humble service to your Excellent Brother, & to return him my thanks for all his Civilities, particularly his last in Oxford. I desire you likewise to accept the same your self,

from Dear Sir, Your much oblig'd, & most faithfull, humble serv^t^.

Oxon. Sept. 11. 1712. THO: HEARNE.

Since the writing this Letter I have seen the Dean of X^t^. Ch. who tells me Bowyer hath let him have only the I^st^ and II^d^. Vol. of Leland. If you happen to see him you may tell him y^e^ Dean exspects the rest from him.

Sept. 12 (**Frl.**). To y^e^ Rev. Doctor Atterbury Dean of X^t^. Church. Hon^rd^ S^r^.—D^r^. Hudson hath no Copies of his Dionysius. But he thinks they may be had either of the Booksellers in London or Oxford. Livy and Homer

Digitized by Google

may be had here at y^e^ Library when you please. The former is 15s. in Sheets, the latter 30s. I look upon it as a very great Kindness in procuring for me six Guineas, & shall always esteem it as such.

I am, Sr,
Your ever oblig'd humble serv^t^.

Sept. 12. 1712. THO: HEARNE.

www.hbtoo.com.cn

. . . **Sept. 14 (Sun.).** A Book was lately lent me by Thomas Rawlinson of the Middle Temple Esq^r^. containing evidences relating to the Ancient Family of the Burons or Byrons. 'Tis A MS. in Vellam, and was written in the Reign of Hen. VI. — [Notes from Quintus Curtius, ed. Plantin, pp. 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 31, 39, 45.] . . .

Sept. 15 (Mon.). To inquire about Armachanus, who hath asserted, that there were 30000 Scholars at Oxford in the Reign of Edw. 3^d^. — Antoninus Pius obijt A.D. 161. quo anno consecratus est. Hinc in Nummis ejus CONSECRATIO, cum figura Rogi, hoc nempe modo: [sketch omitted] . . The abovesaid Form of the Rogus, or Funeral Pile, is on divers Coyns of Antoninus Pius of that Year in which he died, viz. An. D. 161. He was at that time, according to Custom, deify'd, and thence on his Coyns DIVVS ANTONINVS. I wonder that the Form of the Rogus is not also plac'd on other Coyns that were struck upon such Occasions. I believe the form of this Funeral Pile took it's Original from the Ægyptian Pyramids, which are built in the same manner, and were nothing else than Funeral Monuments. The Romans, as well as the Greeks, thought such stately Structures too great and too magnificent, and carry'd with them too much Vanity. They consider'd that such Kind of Structures were more fit for Temples than funeral Piles, and that 'twas very assuming to raise finer Piles to contain the Dead Bodies than they did for the Habitation of the Gods. And therefore they thought 'twas sufficient to raise fine Piles for the Dead Bodies to be laid on for some time, and at length to be burnt; tho' 'twas even customary both amongst the Greeks and the Romans too to erect Monuments to their Heroes that were very durable. That the Greeks (from whom the Romans receiv'd these Customs) did not imitate the Persians and Ægyptians in their Worship we have evident Proof from what Quintus Curtius observes in pag. 25. of Plantin's Edition, which I make use of, and find very correct. Alexander had overcome Darius, and amongst other noble Captives had taken his Mother and Wife Prisoners. The Wife was the most beautifull Lady of that Age, and she was withall very modest and chast, and the Mother was as eminent for her Virtues. These Qualifications drew all Kind of Honours to them from Alexander, who gave the old Lady leave to bury the Bodys in what manner she pleas'd. Upon this leave she buried such as were most nearly related to Darius; but then the Historian observes, that she did not follow the extraordinary sumptuous and expensive way of burning the Bodies amongst the Persians, for fear she should create Envy amongst the Greeks, who were more moderate & us'd less Expense.

Sept. 16 (Tu.). Yesterday M^r^. Webbe the Painter was chosen Mayor of Oxford, this being the 3^d^. time of his being elected to that Office. —

Sept. 12. R. Gale to H. (Rawl. 15. 1). Printed: *Letters from the Bodleian* i. 238 *sqq.*

Digitized by Google

Lately printed at Oxford in 8vo. The Divine Authority of the New Testament prov'd and vindicated, In a Sermon preach'd before the University of Oxford, At St. Mary's, Septemb. 30th. 1711. By T. Humphreys, M.A. of Pemb. Coll. Oxon. and Curate of Morton-in-Marsh. Printed at the Theatre. It must be noted, that this Sermon is all stoln, being one of those that were left in MS. by the late ingenious M^{r}. Edm. Perks, of Corpus X^{ti}. It had been preach'd before at S^{t}. Peter's before the University by M^{r}. Perks. This Humphreys (who is look'd upon as a Blockhead) hath some acquaintance with M^{r}. Perks's Relations, and from them he got this and other Sermons. The Sermon was desir'd to be printed by D^{r}. Charlett, to whom M^{r}. Humphreys hath dedicated it. 'Twas printed for Anthony Piesly. — D^{r}. Hudson told me to day, that some have complain'd, that Books in the Publick Library are not so easily come at as usual. I am glad there is such a Complaint. I am afraid the Complainers are such as us'd to steal Books from the Library, and, upon that account, are concern'd that they are more strictly look'd after than formerly. — E Statutis & Privilegijs antiquis Universitatis Oxon: in Bibl. Bodl. Arch. A. 91. f. ii. a. Item tu jurabis, quod non expendes in incepcione tua ultra tria milia turonenſis grossorum. For the Nummus Turonensis to consult the Antiq. of Cambr. l. 11. p. 123. (Male citatur.) The Tournay Groats (or the Grossi Turonenses) above mention'd not easily known what.

Sept. 17 (Wed.). Q. Coll. Statutes made by Rich. II. Call'd Q. Hall: They had been first made by the Founder Rob. Eglesfield. A great Disturbance about them in relation to the Election of a Provost. Eglesfield's Statutes inserted in K. Richard's Letters of Statutes to the College. Styl'd Aula collegiaris. Q. Philippa gave them the Ch. of Burgh under Stainsmore. She and the Queens of England after to be Patrons of the College. Q. Philippa for giving the s^{d} Ch. Styl'd Foundress of the Coll. The Fellows to be all Divines and in Priest's Orders. §. 2. All of the Foundation sworn to observe the Statutes. §. 3. A Provost and 12 Fellows. §. 5. — All the Scholars at Oxford formerly wore square Caps. Fitzherbert's Descr. Ac. Oxon. p. 112. Ed. Oxon.

Sept. 18 (Th.). M^{r}. John Laughton, Keeper of the Publick Library in Cambridge, died lately. He was a learned Man, and understood Books well, and left behind him a good Collection, not only of Books but old Coyns &c. — In Fierbert's time in Winter Coll. Gates lock'd at 8 Clock, in Summer at 9. The Great Bell rung out to give Notice. All Colleges open'd at 5 in y^{e} Morning. p. 113. Ed. Oxon. They then us'd to rise generally in all Colleges at 5 Clock in the Morning. Ib. 113. Formerly if any Respondent at Lent us'd to do it so badly as to disgrace y^{e} College, he was immediately expell'd. p. 114. The Bedells us'd to go bareheaded before the Vice-Ch. when they attended him any whither. 116.

Sept. 18. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 10). Without the command of Mr. Brokesby, what he wrote about copy-money had never once entered his head. Will rejoice if Dodwell's Dissertation *de Clypeo* may turn to H.'s advantage. Will send the copies of Morton's *Nat. Hist. of Northamptonshire* for the Library and for Mr. Dyer.

Digitized by Google

Sept. 19 (Fri.). On Monday Morning last, about two Clock, died the L^d^. Godolphin, late L^d^. Treasurer, in the 67^th^. Year of his Age. He was a Man that could keep his Temper, but was one of the greatest Whiggs in the Kingdom, and did as much Mischief as the Duke of Marlborough, these two ingrossing the Treasure of the Nation to themselves, &c. He is succeeded in Honour and Estate by his Son the L^d^. Rialton, who married one of the Duke of Marlborough's Daughters, and is a pitifull, mean-spirited, half-witted, whiggish, snivelling Person. — The Election of a Provost of Queen's Coll. to be finish'd within 10 Days pleni termini after the Vacancy. The Election begins the 8^th^. Day. The Person to be elected must be one of the Actual Fellows.—et quod de Socijs magis idoneum, & sufficientem secundum prætactas conditiones &c. nominabunt & eligent. §. 7. Statutor. The Archbp. of York, or, in case of Vacancy, the Præsident of the Chapter of York confirms the Election §. 8. Upon Vacancy of the Provostship the Senior present to act as Provost 'till a new one be elected and confirm'd. §. 9. The Provost, besides the Portion assign'd to every Scholar, 5 Marcs. If the Number of Scholars from the Augmentation of the Rents arise to more than 10. he is to have 100 shills more than the other Scholars. If to more than 20. ten Marks. If to 30. ten libs. if to 40 or more fourty lib̃s. This to be rec^d^. for his ordinary Expenses, & for his Necessaries. In Business in Forreign p^ts^. besides the Sum afores^d^. he is to have reasonable Expenses. So also in extraordinary Cases in the Coll. §. 10. Always a Provost's Place to be substituted by the Provost upon occasion of Absence. §. 11. The common Seal, Muniments &c. under the Custody of the Provost, Treasurer and Chamberlain, to lye in a chest of 3 Keys, every one of w^ch^ to have one. ib. §. 12. Fellows to be chosen chiefly out of Westmorland and Cumberland. Upon Defect out of other Places where they have Livings. §. 14. — The following Silver Coyn of Edw. IV. found in the old Hall, call'd Bulkley Hall, in High-Street. EDW. DG ANG FR Z HIB R̃ Rev. DEVM POSVI ADIVTOREM MEVM CIVITAS LONDON

Sept. 20 (Sat.). There is come out a II^d^. Ed. of M^r^. Dodwell's Letter to B^p^. Burnett, and the B^p's^ Answer. — At Queen's Coll. they ought to speak at Table in Latin or French, unless another Tongue be us'd for the Sake of Strangers. §. 20. Statutor. The Provost not to be absent above a Month, unless for y^e^ Profit of the Coll. or upon some other urgent Affair. §. 23. No Fellow to have Benefice, Patrimony or perpetual Pension above x Marcs per an. §. 24. The s^d^. Benefice to be understood of Beneficium non curatum. If a Beneficium curatum it must be 10 lib̃s. Every Fellow 10 Marcs per an.

Sept. 21 (Sun.). Longi subsellij judicatio] Tullij Epp. Fam. III. 9. Senatus, (inquit Corradus) ut quidem ego sentio. Nam, ut senatores omnes sedere possent in senatu, necesse erat ut longa essent subsellia, qualia in Senatu Veneto conspicimus. Ita Corradus. Sed Grævius: *Longi subsellij judicatio* est res, ad quam decernendam multi requiruntur qui judices sedeant, quæ à magno judicum consessu definienda est, ut hic senatus, qui de triumphis judicabat. — The Fellows of Q. Coll. when sent abroad upon Coll. Business are to be maintain'd at y^e^ Coll. Charge. St.

Digitized by Google

§. 27. — Out of the old Statutes of the Univ. in Bibl. Bodl. f. 2. a. Upon taking a [1] Master's Degree:

Item tu jurabis, quod tu proponis incipere infra annum.

Item tu jurabis, quod si contingat te incipere in ista facultate, quod tu non incipies alibi quam hîc.

Ib. f. 2. b. Consuetudo est, quod nullus duobus diebus teneat vesperias unius incepcionis nisi ex speciali gracia. Singuli eciam bachilarij in artibus quando responderint in [2] Vesperijs fidem præbeant, quod numquam consencient in reconciliacionem Henrici Symeonis, nec statum bachelarij iterum sibi assumant. Si quis eciam sine licencia Universitatis determinet, incipiat, vel resumat, privilegijs Universitatis non gaudebit, & ab ulteriori promocione privabitur in eadem. Procuratores eciam sic transgrediencium nomina tenentur fideliter registrare.

Sermons to be every Lord's Day (excepting on Sundays of the Long Vacation) at S^t. Maries, or some other Place where the University should appoint, by Doctors and Bachelors in Divinity. Fourty Days Notice to be given. Stat. ant. f. 7. a. Formerly, when any actually Regent Master dyed all the Regent Masters of every Faculty were oblig'd to be present at the Funeral. Ib. f. 9. a. And all Lectures ceas'd during the Funeral. *Ib.* A NonRegent Master deceasing had the University Cross, *& pannos honestiores*, & the Beadle of his Faculty was oblig'd to attend at the Funeral. Ib. f. 9. a. Formerly in the Middle of Lent every Year there us'd to be a solemn Procession of the University to the Church of S^t. Frideswyde, where Mass was sung for the good Estate of the University. Ib. IX. b. The Keeper of the Grammar Schools us'd formerly to be chosen by Convocation. In the Same manner as the Beadles. A Statute against Combinations to gain Votes in such Cases. Ib. X. b. In y^e Year 1337. an Order y^t the Squire Beadles should pay 7d. a Week for Commons to the Yeomen Beadles, and 10s. a Year also for shoes. ib. XI. a. — A Dividend three times a Year in Queen's College. Stat. §. 28. — The Burgesses of Oxford gave a certain Sum of Money to S^t. Frideswyde's Chest for an Insult made by the Town upon the Scholars; which Money was to be lent out upon usury to poor Scholars. See Vett. Statut. F. XII. b. A great many Things about the Stationers of the University. Vet. Statutt. XI. a, b. Such as let out Halls or Inns, and did, in letting them out, do any thing to the Prejudice of the University to be excommunicated. Ib. XIIIj. a. Formerly a Custom in Oxford to buy and sell Principalities of Halls and Hostles. A Prohibition or Statute ag^t it. f. XIIII. a. No body to have two Principalities at the same time. XIV. b.

TO ROGER GALE ESQ^R.

Sir,—I am sorry I have been so long in your debt, which hath been occasion'd partly by the Press, and partly by so much of my time being taken up in my constant attendance at the Publick Library.

I am very glad that a Gentleman of your Learning and Judgment are pleas'd to approve of what I have discours'd about y^e Stunsfield Pavement. It hath also receiv'd Approbation from other excellently learned and judicious Men. I do not doubt that Belatucadrus belongs to Apollo. There are other Arguments besides Inscriptions to shew it. I shall however at leisure consider the

[1] Also for other Inceptors.

[2] These Vespers are now held upon Ashwednesdays.

Digitized by Google

Inscription in p. 34. of your Antoninus, which, as you observe, seems to determin it for Mars. I shall also consider what you say about Combe. Our Village of that Name near Woodstocke is not upon a low Ground. I do not very much doubt that there was once a Camp there. But as for the Etymology of Stunsfield, the former part is the same as Steanes or Stones, the whole Parish being full of Stones, particularly Slats, for which there is no part of England more famous. But as for the latter part of the Word, I agree with you that it may have reference to some Battle, and probably a great Battle might have been fought in that very field where the tessellated Pavement was discover'd, and at that time too when Theodosius, or some Officer under him, obtain'd no small Honour for his Atchievements in these Parts.

I have formerly more than once read over D^r. Lister's Account of the Roman Antiquity at York; but am now much better satisfied upon looking upon your accurate Relation of the Dimensions of the Bricks there made use of.

I am sorry I cannot supply the Dean of Rippon with the Itinerary. I want Setts also for several others. I have two broken Setts, occasion'd by M^r. Bland's & M^r. Mead's neglecting to continue on their Subscriptions. The former hath only the first and 2^d. Volume, and the latter only the 1^st, 2^d, 3^d, and 4^th. If you can prevail with either of them to part with what they have, I shall be ready and willing to compleat them.

The Subscription Money for the Collectanea may be paid any time between this and Lady-Day next. I shall be very glad to have the use of the Extract in your hands. If it be left in London it may be easily convey'd to me from thence by the Carrier. But 'twill be time enough if I have it two or three Months after Lady-Day. I am, S^r,

Your most oblig'd humble serv^t.

Oxoñ. Sept. 21^st. 1712. THO: HEARNE.

Sept. 22 (Mon.). To M^r. CHERRY.

Hon^rd Sir,—The occasion of my troubling you with this Letter is (1) To know whether you continue at Shottesbrooke after Michaelmass? (2) To be satisfy'd whether or no the 5 Copies of the 8^th. Vol. of Leland came to your Hands, (which I sent by the Carrier some time since.)? (3) To beg the favour of a Copy of the Inscription on M^r. Dodwell's Monument. I have yet had no other Account of it than that 'tis *very long*. An Answer to all, or any-one of these Particulars is much desir'd by me; but then if there be the least inconvenience in it I beg that you would forbear. I am, Sir,

Your most oblig'd humble serv^t.

Oxon. Sept. 22^d. 1712. T. H.

Sept. 23 (Tu.). Otacilia the Empress, Wife of Philip the Emperor, is represented on Coyns almost in the same Habit with Julia Mammæa, as appears from a very large Brass Coyn of her amongst Consul Rays Coyns in Bibl. Bodl. loc. *a.* the first Coyn of all; on the Reverse of which is *Pudicitia*, with a Figure holding a Veil in her right Hand over her Face, which, I think, shews that this Empress was a Modest Lady.

Sept. 22. H. to Cherry (Rawl. 36. 54). Printed: *supra.*

R. Watts to H. (Rawl. 17. 50). Will procure copy of Dr. Woodward's publications and some account of his life between this and Xmas. Will send a list of his own Tracts, and, in lieu of the book given him out of the Library, whichever H. shall choose out of the following: (1) *The English Mirrour*, by George Whetstone, 4°, 1586; (2) *Alae seu Scalae Mathematicae*, per Tho. Digges, 4°, 1573; (3) *A Panoplie of Epistles gather'd out of Cicero &c*, by Abraham Fleming, 4°, 1576; (4) *The Amendment of Life*, by Mr. J. Taffin, 4°, 1595. Please send the inscr. which is on Guy Faux's Lanthorn, or the account (if there be any such) that came along with it.

Digitized by Google

The following Note to be observ'd in my Review of my Disc. of Mr. Thoresby's Brass Instruments. [Printed, with additions, Leland *Itin.* (1712) ix. 138 *sqq.*] . . .

Sept. 24 (**Wed.**). Mr. John Moreton, A.M. and Vicar of a Church in Northamptonsh. hath just publish'd, The Natural History of Northamptonsh. in Fol. Price to Subscribers in Sheets 20s. He was lately in Oxford. I had a pretty deal of Discourse with him. He seem'd to understand little, or nothing, of Antiquities. — The Dalmatians were always look'd upon as a Warlike People, and great Honours follow'd upon any Victory obtain'd against them. So Tullij Epp. Fam. V. xi. — Quælibet civitas Jovem suum peculiari nomine designabat, ita ut Tertullianus trecentos Joves fuisse referat. Lylius Gerardus ducentos & triginta dinumerat, inter quos Jupiter Laodicenus (quem exhibet nummus Bodlejanus una cum Æsculapio Pergameno) haud scribitur.— Dr. Mill formerly writ himself John Milne. So when he was Batchelor of Arts he writ his own Name in the Bodlejan Library, and so also he hath writ it with his own Hand in a Copy of Verses in Lat. & English, inscrib'd to Dr. Thomas Barlowe, in commendation of Dr. Simon Ford's Poëm call'd *The Conflagration of London Politically delineated.* Lond. 1667. 4to. which Verses, that are in MS. are but heavy and dull, and for yt reason, I suppose, the Dr. formerly desir'd the Writer of these Matters to tare them out of the Book if he should meet with them in the Bodl. Library. But that is against his Oath to do, and therefore he lets them stand as they did, being inter Libr. Linc. C. 13. 10.

[1] Marm. Oxon. p. 148. . . .

Sept. 25 (**Th.**). One Dawson Minister of Windsor was in Town this day Sennight. He hath publish'd a silly Book about Oaths, or some such thing, and another Book (for he says 'tis his) call'd Aristarchus ampullans, (agt. Dr. Bently) which is as silly; and now pretends to write the Antiquities of Windsor, & other Parts of Barkshire. But he knows nothing of the Matter. — A Coyn in Bodley of Silver. (Loc. VIII.) M ANTONINVS AVG TRP XXVIII. Rev. * * * NO Fig. stans, d. pateram, s. hastam. Not in Occo. (An. C. 174. quo anno victoria maxima ex Quadis.)—A very rare Coyn in Bodley, amongst Mr. Rayes, (loc. *a.* n. 9.) MATIDIA AVG DIVAE MARCIANAE F Matidiæ, Marcianæ, Trajani sororis, filiæ, cap. Rev. PIETAS AVGVST sc Fig. mul. stans manus supra duos puerulos extendens. Vide Velserum in Inscript. Augustana xxxv. — In the Year 1252. a great Difference made up between the Irish, and the Northern-English, Scholars, in St. Marie's Church in full Congregation. About 30 or 40 Masters on each Side were bound by Oath for Security of the Peace. I know not what occasion'd it. But sometimes it had been carried so high as to produce Bloud. Some had been kill'd, and others maim'd. See the Agreement in Statt. vett. F. xv. b. — [2] Athen. Deipnos. l. xiv. c. 5. p. 627. Lugd. 1612 . . .

Sept. 26 (**Fri.**). Casaubon notes, that in the above said Verses, out of

---

[1] This Inscription, which is in the Theater-Yard, I have published (much more correctly than 'tis published by Dr. Prideaux) in my Review of Leland's Itinerary.

[2] I took these Things down for my Review of Leland's Itin. where they are printed.

Digitized by Google

Alcæus, some read χαλυβδικαὶ σπάθαι for χαλκιδικαὶ σπάθαι. which Emendation he by no means allows. For the Ancients call'd Instruments made of Brass opera Chalcidica, because Works of this kind began first to be wrought at Chalcis in Euboea. Stephanus . . . — In a Coyn of Faustina, Wife of Marcus Antoninus, the Patera made thus * *, wch may, in some measure, confirm the Stunsfield Patera. The Coyn is Silver, in Loc. VIII. Bodl. — A very rare Coyn amongst Mr. Rayes, Loc. *a*. Nero Claudius Drusus Germanicus Imp. (Drusi, Tiberij Imp. fratris, cap.) Rev. Ti Claudius Caesar Aug. PM Trp Imp PP SC Figura sellæ insidens, dextra ramum lauri, sinistra sceptrum. ad pedes plura armorum genera.

www.hbtool.com.cn

Sept. 27 (Sat.). To Mr. Watts.

Sir,—I thank you for your Letter, which I receiv'd. We want two of the Books in the Publick Library, viz. Whetstone's Mirrour, and Taffin's Amendment of Life.

I shall be very glad to have an Account of Dr. Woodward's Writings from you. At ye same time let me have some short, but exact, Memoirs of his Life. I shall also be glad to know what things Dr. Butler hath publish'd; and if you will favour me with a List of your own Tracts, and with Remarks upon any other Oxford Writer, they will be acceptable, and they shall be imploy'd to a good use, & not be expos'd to the Publick 'till a convenient and proper Season.

I know nothing more of Guy Faux's Lantern than what is mention'd in the Inscription, which I here send you, not doubting but you will make a right use of it:

Laterna illa ipsa, qua usus est, et cum qua deprehensus Guido Faux in crypta subterraneâ, ubi domo Parlamenti difflandæ operam dabat. Ex dono Rob: Heywood nuper Academiæ procuratoris, Apr. 4°. 1641.

I am, Sir,
Your very humble servant
Oxon. Sept. 27. 1712. Tho: Hearne.

In Bibl. Bodl. loc. *a*. A VITELLIVS GERMANICVS IMP AVG PM TR. P. Vitellij cap. HONOS ET VIRTVS SC Figurae Honoris & Virtutis Stantium. (Nummus rariss. sed spur. ut videtur.)

Sept. 28 (Sun.). To Dr. Woodward.

Honour'd Sir,—You need not send me Mr. Brokesby's Letter. I receiv'd sufficient Satisfaction from what you writ out of it.

What you observe is very true, that the Contents of Mr. Dodwell's Discourse were sent to me by you at the same time that you sent the Discourse it self. But, upon your desire, I return'd the Contents back to you again, and you promis'd to let me have them again, as soon as I should have occasion. They were return'd by me on Octob. 23d. 1711. at the same time that I return'd Mr. Gale's Leland, and the Collection of Inscriptions you was pleas'd to favour and oblige me with. However, if you have mislaid the Contents, so as not to

---

Sept. 26. T. Bennet to H. (Rawl. 13. 89). Is the Homily against Rebellion added to the 35th Article, in the Bodleian copy of the Articles in Latin printed 1563, by the hand which corrected the copy for subscription, and are there any other additions and corrections besides the literal *errata*? 'Had I not been in great hast, I should have staid for a frank of a different hand from yt you see on ye outside. Tho I must own, yt notwithstanding party differences, Sr Isaac Rebow carries it alwaies civilly to me.' Service to Dr. Charlett, and Mr. Porter of C. C. C. Did the Dean of Ch. Ch. receive the writer's letter of Aug. 6?

Digitized by Google

be able to find them with ease, I desire y^t you would not trouble your self. For I believe I can do without them.

You may be pleas'd to send the two Copies of M^r. Moreton's Book, as soon as you can conveniently, and the Money shall be order'd you in London. M^r. Moreton was lately in Oxford, at which time I made a shift to subscribe for one Copy, and paid him ten shillings, and am ready to pay the Remainder, as soon as I receive the Book.

www.libool.com.cn

I am, with very great Respect, Honour'd Sir,

Oxon. Sept. 28^th. 1712. Your ever oblig'd humble serv^t.

D^r. Hudson's service. T. H.

Last Week died one M^r. Harris, one of the Clarks of the Chamberlain of London. His Place was but fifty Pounds a Year, and yet he left an Estate of three score thousand Pounds, all amongst his poor Relations. He died in the 45^th Year of his Age. 'Twas all got since the Revolution. — An excellent Account of the Death of Darius's Wife, and of the Mourning for her by Alexander, as well as by Darius and the Persians, in Q. Curtius, p. 58. Ed. Plant.

Sept. 30 (Tu.). A rare Coyn in B. Bodl. (Raye loc. a. 13.) ΑΔΡΙΑΝΟC Hadriani cap. laur. ΠΟΛΕΜΩΝ CTPATHΓΩΝ ANEΘHKE CMYP Signum Jovis sedentis; d. sella innititur, s. hastam puram. (Vide Vaillant, p. 36. in Hadriano, in Nummis Græcis Impp.)

Oct. 2 (Th.). All forreign Persons prohibited being entertain'd either in the Common-Hall, or in private Chambers, at the [1] College Expence. Yet a Fellow may entertain a Stranger, or a Friend, provided it be at his own Expense. *Stat. Coll.* Regin: §. 30. — In old time great Regard was had to the Dignity of Degrees in Oxford, particularly of Regent Masters. And therefore we have in the old Statutes. (f. 18. a.) Statutum est, quod si magister regens actualiter habeat litigare in præsencia cancellarij, non veniat in multitudine, sed [2] tantum se tercio vel quarto ad plus magistrorum,

---

Oct. 2. A. Francke to H. (Rawl. 13. 6). Hopes the student employed by H. has finished the collations of the Brescian ed. of Macrobius. Will pay whatever H. thinks reasonable for his pains, and hopes H. has marked down what places he thought 'wanted an enquiry into,' or anything he has met with in his reading amongst the critics. His pupil goes into Yorkshire on Monday, and he himself is to leave London at the end of the week, and not to stir till everything is entirely fit for the press. Lately bought a very good collation of a MS. of the Library of St. Gall of the *Som. Scip.* in an ed. of Seb. Gryphius. Please direct to him at Mr. Rickaby's, at a silversmith's in Heming's Row, St. Martin's Lane.

R. Watts to H. (Rawl. 17. 51). Will send Whetstone on Monday, together with some memorials relating to Guy Faux's Lanthorn. If H. will send him a list of Dr. Butler's pieces in the Library, he will endeavour to supplement it. 'I am heartily glad you have yo^r Thoughts now turn'd upon making a New Edition & Continuation of Wood's *Athenae*, y^e Index to w^ch is mightily complain'd of as wanting a Mark to let y^e Reader know in what Place any Person's Life is given. An *Index of Faculties* is very much wanted: such a one as is at the End of *Alegambe's Biblioth. Script. Societat. Jesu* w^d make *M^r Wood* exceeding useful.' Will help H. to the utmost of his power: can he get the writer a copy for about 24*s.* or 25*s.*? Proposes on Monday to send a list of the Trifles he has amused the world with, and a book of what he has of them by him, for the Library.

---

[1] Queen's College. [2] Sic.

Digitized by Google

seu sociorum. Et qui contra istam formam venerit ad judicium, si actor sit, perdat actionem, si reus, pro convicto habeatur, nisi in articulis, in quibus requirentur, tales personæ, ut in productione testium.—Anno 1368°. Cancellarius Univ: Oxon: Willielmus Couriennay[1]. Procura*tores* mag*istri* Ro*bertus* Eylesham & Willelmus[1]. (*Statt. antiq. f.* 18. *b.*)—Statutes us'd to be publish'd on Holy-Days. An Instance in the old Statutes, where are Statutes publish'd on S^t^. Luke's Day. (f. 18. b.)

www.libtool.com.cn

To M^r^. Bennet of Colchester.

Reverend Sir,—There was no need for a Return of thanks for that Civility you rec^d^. from me in Oxford above two Years since. 'Tis what all Strangers ought to claim, especially Persons of your Character.

I perceive by what you write, that you are now ingag'd in some Book concerning the XXXIX. Articles. I shall be glad to know what that Book is, & whether it be design'd for the publick.

I formerly sent to M^r^. Bedford (who hath very well refuted the Objections of *Priest-Craft*) an Account of the Copies of the XXXIX. Articles in our Publick Library; and I believe it may be proper for you to concert Matters with him. However, since you are pleas'd to propose two Queries to me, I think myself oblig'd to return you this short, but direct, Answer:

First, that the Homily against Rebellion does not appear, either in print, or in writing, in our Copy of the Art. in Latin printed 1563 and subscribed by the Lower House in 1571.

Secondly, that there are in this Copy some few Corrections, besides the Literal errata marked at the End.

I am, Sir,
Your very humble servant
Oxon: Octob. 2. 1712. T: H.

The Dean of X^t^. Ch. is in Town, & intends to write this Post.

In Arch. A. Bibl. Bodl. E. (Est transcriptum Statutor: Un. Ox. ex libris Vice-Canc. utriusque Proc. interdum etiam ex Registris.)—Nota quibus fururis debent theologi uti.

Item statutum est, quod ulterius non liceat magistris in theologia, cujuscunque condicionis aut status existant, in suis capis clausis, seu palleis, uti pellura de minuto vario in loco pu*b*lico & artibus Scholasticis, sed solum utantur amodo in prædictis vestibus pellibus agninis, sicut hactenus fuerit consuetum.—Capa, cappa, vestis species, quâ viri laïci, mulieres laïcæ, Monachi, & Clerici induebantur, quæ olim caracalla. Du-Fresne.—The cappa us'd to be over the tunica, and the tunica over the camisia. Rog: Hoveden: in H. 2. *Percussus est cum gladio per cappam, & tunicam, & camisiam, non sine sanguinis effusione.* In Ricardo I. *Et fracta est cappa Regis Anglorum, ex percussione Willelmi des Barres.* —Anno 1339. statutum est in eccle*s*ia b. Mariæ Virginis Oxon: quod magistri, tam regentes quam non regentes, tenentes vesperias, habeant coram se descam. *Transcr. Stat.* p. 9. b.

Oct. 2 (Th.). On M^r^. Dodwell's Monument in Shottesbrooke Church [Printed: Brokesby *Life of Dodwell* 552 *sq.*] . . .

Oct. 3 (Fri.). Yesterday in a Convocation at two Clock D^r^. Gardiner, Warden of All-Souls, was confirm'd Vice-Chancellor for another Year. He made a Speech, w^ch^ I did not hear; but, I am told, 'twas handsome enough, and that he spoke in it very well of D^r^. Edwards, late Principal of Jesus-Coll.—[2] The Burgesses of Oxford hung some Scholars. They

[1] [*Sic.*]

[2] Statt. Vett. 19. a. b.

Digitized by Google

were punish'd for it A. D. 1214. They were to have no Rents for their Hostles for 10 Years. To give 52s. a Year for the use of poor Scholars. Also to feed an 100. poor Scholars a Year in pane, cervisia, potagio, & uno ferculo piscium, vel carnium, die *Sancti* Nic.—Ib. 19. b.—Omnes autem, qui de suspendio clericorum fuissetis confessi, vel convicti, venietis, ad mandatum venerabilis fratris Hugonis nunc episcopi Lincoln. cum interdictum fuerit relaxatum, ad sepulturam clericorum discalciati & discincti sine capis & pallijs, sequente vos communia, & ipsorum corpora differetis in cimiteria sepelienda. — Communicated to me by Mr. Brent of Christ Church: On Earl Robert's Mice.[1] . . . — [2]The Chancellor of Oxford in old time us'd to resign every second Year. An order of Convocation for it in 1322.

Oct. 4 (Sat.). Shirburn Abbey first built by Bp. Wlsin for Benedictins, A. D. 998. — Reported in the time of Tully, that there was neither Gold nor Silver in Britain. Epp. Fam. VII. 7. — Wlsin Bp. of Shirburne called Wlfsius by Leland Coll. T. 1. p. 395. Wilfsinus by Malmsb. De Gestis Pont. Angl. p. 248. — On the Top of the South side of St. Peter's Church in ye East Oxford are St. Peter's Keys, and two Swords also saltire wise, wch denote St. Paul. In the Vault (which is large) yt St. Grymbald made, and in which he design'd to have been buried, is a Dragon upon one of ye Pillars. A Dragon us'd to be put upon the Banners in ye times of the Danes and Saxons.

Oct. 5 (Sun.). Yesterday was Sennight Dr. Gardiner, our Vice-Chanc. publish'd a Programma, partly in Latin, and partly in English, which, amongst other Things, prohibits the use of Guns.

Oct. 7 (Tu.). To Mr. A. Francke.

Sir,—I have this Day sent you by the Widow Badcock's Waggon (that sets up at the Oxford Arms in Warwick Lane) my Copy of Pontanus's Macrobius collated by my self with two MSS. of the Somnium Scipionis in our Bodl. Library. I have also look'd over the MSS. notes to the Saturnalia, that are added in Dr. Bernard's Copy of Gryphius's Edition. But I find most of these to agree with the Ed. of Pontanus. Where there is any Variation you will find it inserted with *B.* (that is *Dr. Bernard's Copy*) after it; but where both agree I have only set down *Sic B.* denoting thereby that there is no difference betw. the Notes in Dr. Bernard's Copy of Gryphius's Ed. & my Copy of Pontanus. As for ye Brescian Edition 'tis not yet collated. 'Tis likely you may be able to borrow one out of ye Bp. of Ely's Study. But if you cannot, I have met with a young Man yt is willing to do it for two Guineas. If you think this to be not unreasonable, I will set him about the Work as soon as I hear from you. I have no Notes of my own upon this Author; nor shall I pretend to direct you to any printed Authors, where he is amended by the by. This you know better than myself. However if you shall resolve to print the Fragment of Tully with the Book, I shall be willing enough to communicate some things upon it yt I have noted down in my Copy of Gronovius's Tully. Dr. Hudson's Service. He wants Kyberus's Version of Josephus de bello Judaico. 'Twas printed at Argentoratum in 8vo. & he will be oblig'd to you, if you can procure him the Loan of a Copy of it in any place. He could never yet see it. His Josephus is printed almost to ye End of ye 3d. Book of the Antiquities. I am, Sir,

Your very humble servt.

Oxon. Octob. 7th. 1712. Tho: Hearne.

[1] Since printed.

[2] Statt. Vett. f. xx. a.

Digitized by Google

The following Note to be made use of by me when I write about the old MSS^t. that D^r. Gardiner lent me relating to the Abbey of Shirburne[1] [183–189.] . . . — Nummus rarus in Bibl. Bodl. (Loc. *a.*) AVGVSTVS CAESAR Cap. Augusti. R. c. A. in corona laur. — A Statute made in the Year 1327. (w^ch was the 1^st Year of K. Edw. 3^d) that if the Scholars of Oxford should be disturb'd in their Exercises, and receive any Prejudice in their Privileges from the Town through the Occasion of great Numbers, &c. the University should immediately cease, & not begin again 'till full satisfaction were made. *Statt. Vett.* f. XXII. a.—Great Differences in old Time between the Northern and Southern Scholars. The Principals of Houses were sworn to discover the Fomentors of all such Differences. And 'twas one Part of the Oath when any one took a Master of Arts Degree. Hence in the old Statutes: (f. 23. b.)

Item magister specialiter tu jurabis, quod inter australes & boriales non inpedies pacem, concordiam, & amorem. et si qua dissencio inter illos tanquam inter naciones diversas, quæ in veritate diversæ non sunt, exorta fuerit, illam non fovebis penitus, vel accendes, nec conventiculas interesse debes, nec eisdem tacite vel expresse consentire, sed eas pocius modis quibus poteritis impedire.

Oct. 8 (Wed.). To M^r. R. RAWLINSON.

Dear Sir,— It is a new obligation that you have laid upon me by sending your Collection of Inscriptions. I have not yet had time to read them all over; but by what I have read, I find that many of them are very fit to be publish'd, and since you give me that Liberty I will take care to transcribe what I judge the most material into one of my Books. They will be of use hereafter when a Collection of the most considerable Inscriptions throughout all England shall be printed. But that is a Task that requires Travell. And it should be recommended to such a Person as hath not only great Industry, but Judgment withall, & is able to give at the same time some short, but very good Account (so far I mean as materials offer) of the Foundation of each Church. I thank you for what you write concerning M^r. Gale's Copy of Norden's View of Cornwall. He is my good and kind Friend, and so is his Brother in London: and their Civilities are such as make me think I can command the use of this Book when I please. But when I shall have occasion for it I cannot tell at present. I am willing to do one thing before I set about another. However if I should ever live to publish this piece of Norden, I will take care to add some other pieces of the same nature. I cannot tell at present what to make of the Note you sent me about Leyland out of the privata Sigilla sub Henrico 8. I will consider it at leisure. I have not yet seen M^r. Moreton's Nat. Hist. of Northamptonsh. tho' I subscrib'd for it. Nor have I heard any Account of it. I want to turn over y^t part which concerns y^e Antiquities. In that part of y^e Work I will judge for myself. And I will do it without any prejudice or partiality. All I shall say now is, y^t I heartily wish some one or other would publish the L^d. Lempster's Statues. The undertaker need not have any other trouble than to represent the Statues truly. Learned Men will make their own Observations and Conjectures. I hope we shall have your good Company shortly in Oxford. I shall be glad to know whether

---

Oct. 8. Jas. Wright to H. (Rawl. 18. 52). Has delivered *Itin.* vol. viii to the Speaker, and when he receives the rest will return the money for all four as usual.

---

[1] See what I have said pag. 162 of the IX^th Vol. of Leland's Itin.

Digitized by Google

there be any Copy of Leland's Encomia Ill. Viror. either in your own, or your Brother's Study. The reason of my Inquiry you may possibly know hereafter.

I am, S^r^,

Oxon. [1] Oct. 9^th^. 1712. Your oblig'd humble serv^t^.

My humble service to your Bro. T. H.

www.libtool.com.cn

To look over Dodsworth's MSS. Vol. 118. fol. 47. & Vol. 10. f. 240.— This following Inscription I have printed exactly in my Review of Leland's Itin: [ed. 1712, ix. 154]. . . . — Mr. Collins, the Master of Magd. School, who was very well acquainted with him, tells me that this Picture, [the mezzotint by Michael Burghers] is very much like M^r^. Wood. But 'tis too black. . . . This Picture of M^r^. Wood the Antiquary was given me this Morning by M^r^. Burghers. Octob. 9^th^. 1712. THO: HEARNE. —

For Kutbales in p. 487 b. l. 43. Mon. Angl. we should read Kuthales. Ib. l. 47. petrosi f. . . . . lannus & sic] *Petrosi . . . . &^c^ sic* MS. Dodesw. Ib. l. 48. ad Blacheland] ad Blachelanam Dodesw. Ib. l. 50. Liverseg & Hertesheneť] Liversey & Herteshevet *D.* Ib. l. 58. Elgas] *Elyas* MS. D. Ib. l. 59. Ormy] *Ormi* MS. D. Ib. l. 61. Helias de Winelai] *Helias de Wiuelai* MS. D. —

This Afternoon was a Convocation at 2 Clock, when one M^r^. Leigerwood, a Scotch Man, had the Degree of A. M. conferr'd on him, being recommended as a very honest Gent. by the L^d^. Weymouth. He hath done good service to y^e^ Ch. of England.

Oct. 10 (Fri.). Some time last Week M^r^. Philip Brooke,[2] B.D. and Fellow of St. John's Coll. in Cambridge, was unanimously elected Keeper of the Publick Library in y^t^ University, in the room of M^r^. John Laughton deceased. — Vexillum, in ara erectum, quod visitur in quibusdam Augusti Nummis, Romanorum indicat reverentiam erga Deos, quos omnium suorum bonorum auctores potestatisque datores religiose venerabantur. *Patini Imperator. Romanor. Numism.* p. 23.—Gaillardus Guiranus libellum de Nemauso scripsit doctissime. Patin. ib. p. 29.

Oct. 11 (Sat.). At the End of some of Pope Innocent m^d^'s Works in [3] MS. amongst those MSS. y^t^ were bought by y^e^ University of Oxford out of M^r^. Ant. à Wood's Study, and are now lodged in the Bodlejan Library, is a note signifying, y^t^ this Book belong'd once to *Henry Fowler*, who hath written his Name thus: *Henr: Fowler: Rector de Minchinhampton* 1624. and either himself, or some other Person, hath put down the following Notes against the Brownists in a vacant Leaf or two at the End.

Oct. 9. Mary Barnes to H. (Rawl. 14. 27). Sorry H. cannot come. Thanks for his inscription; Mr. Pilgrim, Greek Prof. at Cambridge, has also been spoken to, and she will take whichever her friends advise. Anxious for an answer from D^r^. Hudson; if he cannot sell any more Homers at Oxford for 30*s*. each. she will order them to be sent to London. Would agree upon very reasonable terms if the booksellers would buy off the whole impression; but thanks God she can pay all Mr. Barnes's debts without selling his books at under-value. If Dr. Hudson does not pay the 10 *gs*. she will order it to be paid at London for H.'s use.

---

[1] Not sent till Octob. 12^th^. when I new dated it.
[2] He is since out upon account of the Oaths.
[3] 'Tis num. 4. of M^r^. Wood's MSS.

Digitized by Google

Lapthorne preached att Lewes in Suffolke (but I was falsely informed. it is a famous Towne in Sussex.) Thus,—That the Devill chose the shortest tyme of the yeere for Christ to borne. then are the dayes shortest, and the nights longest, and the Devill made choyse of this tyme, because the wicked might solace themselves, and give them selves to Drunkennes, and all manner of Villaney. Fuit 1623. Exp. Cl.

Kinde reader, pray the judge howe neare this dooth comme to Blasphemy. Yet the Puritanes of those partes did receave it for a rich comfortable doctrine; but the more foolishe knaves they. Sweete diabolicall doctrine. Lapthorne came to M^r. Mewe to offer him the parsonage of Hampton, and he hath broke his bonde.—A puritanicall, Brownisticall knave cometh before reverend Bishopp Davenet att his visitation att Nubery in this manner, keepeth on his hatt, wynketh fast, and uttereth these words in a grave, flatt, snuflinge Tone.

John 10^th.—He that commeth not in by the doore, but clymeth upp some other waye, is a theefe and a Robber. But thow didest not cume in by the doore, but clymest upp to thy wicke place somme other way; Therefore thow arte a theefe and a Robber.

The grave Bisshopp replyeth thus in meekenesse, sayinge, Take away this foolishe zealous fellowe, and give him some warme Broath.

℣ Bullists per Catechismum. What is a Bull. A Bull moveth and eateth grasse, therfor a livinge creature: and a bull doth tosse small doggs, so shall my Chatechisme tosse all other Catechismes whatsoever. (Some thing else there which I have not transcrib'd.)—Fabula secunda de David Pavier, a linnen Weaver of Abergaveny, a ringe leadinge Brownist Knave, sayth to 80. of his Followers, that he must suffer for them. He stands uppon a Stoole with a Rope about his Necke, tells them he suffers in Spirit for them. A Thrasher kicks downe the Stoole. Pavier hangs in earnest. The Woman of the Howse runs downe, brings a Hedge Bill to cutt the Rope, which she did so violently, that she cutt the Rope and almost clove his Skull. Downe he falls, remayns deade five Quarters of an Hower. A just Punishment for such a Dogge Rogue, that showld derogate from the blessed Passion of the sacred Jesus.—3^tia. fabula. M^r. Stanbridge havinge a mightie beard sleepes, and a Colliers Horse bites it off. Novi.[1]—William Webb and his servaunts 7 against 6. of my Lo: Windesors servants about the Oake that fell into the Rivers.—You profane you shall not have the Creature. 'Tis my Father's Creature.

Henr. III^d. made an order, that there should be four Aldermen in Oxford, & 8 Burgesses, who should assist y^e Mayor and Bayliffes in keeping the Peace, & suppressing Perturbatores &c.[2] Also in every Parish two of the most sufficient & best Parishioners to inquire every 15 Days, whether any suspected Person was entertain'd, & every one y^t entertain'd any such for three Days was to answer for y^e crime.—Ib. xxviii. a. Quicunque de villa Oxon. brasiaverit ad vendendum, exponat signum suum, alioquin amittat cervisiam. Vina Oxon. communiter vendantur, & indifferenter, tam clericis quam laicis, ex quo inbrochiata fuerint.—If a Burgess of Oxoñ do any Injury to a Scholar, or insult him, the Village of Oxford to be punish'd, and the Burgess himself; but the Burgess separate from y^e Village.—Et si ipsi burgenses interficiant aliquem de scolaribus Oxoniæ, vel in aliquem ipsorum insultum faciant, vel alicui eorum gravem injuriam inferant, communitas ejusdem villæ per se puniatur, & amercietur, & ballivi per se, & non cum communitate

[1] Novi historiam. est fabula satis lepida, but to longe to be sett downe.
[2] Stat. Vett. xxvii. b.

Digitized by Google

eadem puniatur & amercietur. ib. 28. a. — We have a Coyn of Pertinax in Bibl. Bodl. of silver with this Reverse, VOT DECEN TRP COS II Figura velata sacrificans.

Oct. 12 (Sun.). The Babylonians very immodest, and that too at their Feasts. And this Immodesty common to the Women as well as the Men, and they strip themselves. Q. Curtius Ed. Plant. p. 82.

Oct. 13 (Mon.). If any injury be done to the Scholars, inquiry to be made, as well by the neighbouring Villages, as by the Burgesses of Oxon. So by Hen. III^s. Direction.—Quod si inferatur injuria prædictis scolaribus, fiat inde inquisicio tam per villatas vicinas, quam per Burgenses prædictos. Statt. ant. XXVIII. a.

To M^r. SAMUEL GALE.

Worthy Sir,—I beg your pardon for being so long in your Debt for y^e very kind Letter you sent me. with two old Roman Inscriptions which you had copy'd at Bath. One of them was sent me long before by your Brother. I mean that to Succia, or Successa, Petronia. And I had had it ingrav'd before y^e Arrival of your Letter. The other had been also communicated to me by M^r. Oddy; but your Copy is more exact. I have made Acknowledgment of this Favour in my Review, which is now printing. I am glad so good a Judge as you are are pleas'd to approve of my Cut of Stunsfield. I have sent you three Copies of it by this Days Waggon that setts up at the Oxford Arms in Warwick Lane. The Carriage is paid, and I desire you would accept of them. I thank you for subscribing to the Collectanea. As for Norden I shall be glad hereafter to see it, and it may be I may be inclin'd to make it publick, after I have dispatch'd what I have in hand already. I expected M^r. Oddy er'e this in Oxford. I hope he persists in his Resolution of publishing the Greek Epigramms he transcrib'd from a MS. in our Publick Library. But I think 'twill not be prudent to translate those which are obscene. I caution'd him ag^t that Design formerly. But if he be of a different Opinion, I shall not contend. I wish well to your excellent undertaking about the Antiquities of York, which, if I mistake not, you mention'd when I had y^e Happiness of conversing with you in Oxford. I am, S^r,

Your oblig'd humble servant,

Oxon. [1]Octob. 13. 1712. THO: HEARNE.

[2] All Halls to be tax'd every 5^th Year in Oxford. Hare's Privileges f. 59. a.—Ib. p. 59. b. Pistores & Brasiatores Oxon. in primo transgressu suo non puniantur, sed in secundo amittant panem, & in tercio transgressu habeant judicium de pillorio. Quilibet pistor habeat sigillum suum, & signet panem suum per quod possit cognosci cujus panis sit.—The Jews not to receive above 2^d. in the Pound for a Week of Scholars. ib. 60. b.

Oct. 14 (Tu.). L. A. in nummis denotant imperij annum primum, L. B. annum secundum. Vetustissimi enim Græcorum annum vocabant λυκαβάντα. Vide Macrob. Saturn. l. 1. — The Corona radiata in the flourish of the Empire never put upon Coyns, nor attributed to the Emperors 'till after they were Dead & were deify'd. But in the Decline of the Empire 'twas attributed as well to the Living as Dead. See Patin Imper. Romanor. Numismata p. 40.—These Letters C. A. I. (or C. A. L) in a Coyn of Tiberius in Patin (ubi supra p. 57.) want to be explain'd. Patin can

[1] Not sent till Tuesd. Oct. 21^st. when 'twas new dated, thus, Oxon. Octob. 21^st. 1712.
[2] Edw. III^ds. Great Charter.

Digitized by Google

make nothing of them.—A great many of the old Monuments which we have now preserv'd not done in the times of those whom they represent, but long after by such as admir'd their Virtues, or their Atchievements, or had some respect for them. Patin ibid. p. 60.

www.libtool.com.cn

Oct. 15 (Wed.). Goods forfeited by Forestallers of the Market in Oxon to go to ye Hospital of St. John's without East Gate by K. Edw. IIds. Charter. The same was confirm'd by the Great Charter of K. Edw. III. *Hare's* Privileges f. 33. b.—Both ye Universities were incorporated by the Title of the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University of Oxon. and by ye Title of the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the Un. of C. in the 3d. of Q. Eliz. ao. 1571. See the Act in Hare's Privileges f. 200.—Three Taverns allowed to ye University of Oxford, and 4 to Cambridge 7 Ed. 6. Ibid. f. 191. b.—The Sheriff of Oxon. to assist ye Chancellor, & to repress and restrain, at his Command, loose & irregular Scholars. Ib. f. 1. a.—This by Order of Hen. 3. Reg. ao. 15.—All Scholars (Juniors) to be under the Discipline & Tuition of some Master of the Schools. 15 Days requir'd for this. Otherwise to depart. ib. f. 1. b.—A vast Number of scholars at Oxon. ao. 15. H. 3. A great many of them Strangers & Forreigners. The King sends an order about lessening the Rents of Inns & Halls. ib. f. 1. b. The Chancellor's Court. ib. f. 2. a. The Oath of the Major & Bailiffs of Oxon. ib. — A Coyn inter Laudinos (Loc. IX.) in Bibl. Bodl. of Severus's, with BONI EVENTVS on the Reverse. It hath a Patera (made almost like our Stunsfield Patera) in the Rt. Hand, & Spicæ in the Left. The Patera is call'd in our Catalogue aratrum, badly, as appears from Occo.—Amongst Rays Coyns Loc. a. is one of ye smallest Brass, thus describ'd by me in ye Catalogue which I have made for ye Library: Caput Apollinis. ΕΛΑΙΤΩΝ (cum sagitta) in laurea. (Est nummus egregius) The Dart, or Arrow, is like yt at Stunsfield in ye Hand of Apollo Sagittarius, being much like a Javelin. — . . .

[1]–O Yes, & a Twa O yes, and another O yes
Gin there be any man, Gin there be any manner of man, Gin there be any manner of man's man, Gin there be any lourds, lairds, loons, laberdoons, dubscelpers, Gay by the gate swingers, depity, Cot-Swingers, Land-loopers, or other persons, that shall Commit, Twawtment or Twattement in the Town of Dumfrees, for the space a six days shall receive a saer Bang oh his crag, and have his lugs tackd to the cog-weell and there shall remain, till he say three times God save the king and Johō of Belton Laird of the mannor–[1]

The tessellated Pavement was made about a thousand three Hundred fourty five Years since, namely about the Year of Christ three hundred sixty seven, being the same Year in which Valentinian the first sent into Britain the famous General Theodosius. There was a Roman Camp at Stunsfield. The Figures are Apollo Sagittarius, and a fictitious, or monstrous, Creature, that hath some reference to the Python, or Serpent, that is suppos'd to have been kill'd by Apollo. Apollo was the God chiefly worship'd by the Britains. And the Romans thought they should easily ingratiate themselves with the Britains by putting upon the Pavement such a God. The Artist also put a monstrous Animal upon it, purely out of Allusion to the monstrous Customs of the Scots, Attacots, and other Barbarous People that had broke into the Empire, particularly into Britain, in the Year 367. The Head of an old Man is nothing

[1–1] [Original, pasted in.]

Digitized by Google

else but Genius Populi Romani. The Pavement was the Pavement of the chief Room of the Hall, or House, that was erected here by Virtue of Theodosius's Permission for an inferior or under Officer. The House, or Palace, was burnt about the Year 476, or about one thousand two hundred thirty six Years agoe. It was cover'd with slats and tiles. The Holes at each side (which some suppose to have been Drayns) were passages to convey the Heat up into every Room of the House, the Romans having no Chimneys, as appears from the many Fragments of Antiquity discover'd at Rome, and elsewhere, and from what is observ'd by Palladio.

THO: HEARNE. Sept. 4th. 1712.

These two old [printed] Fragments will be of use to me when I write a Discourse about Printing. THO: HEARNE. Sept. 4. 1712 . . . — . . . The Notes about the Word XPC in this Fragmt [on Vellum] will be of use to me in reviewing what I have said about *Christus* in my Account of some Antiquities in & about Oxon. in Vol. II. Leland's Itin. T: HEARNE. Sept 5. 1712. — Upon the Hollowayes of Oxford, made (as 'tis said) by Mr. Wm. Wyat, now University Orator.

[a] Serjeant, [bb] Barrester, [c] Necessity, [d] Notary, [e] Mercer,
[a] Gravely dull, [bb] ill spoken, [c] no Law, [d] Bribery, [e] broken.

(aa) Serjeant Holloway (bb) Councellor Holloway, afterwds Judge, a Man of little, or no, Elocution. (cc) The Serjeant's Son. (dd) Register of Barkshire. (ee) A broken Mercer, afterwards one of the Town Serjeants or CatchPoles in Oxford. He was commonly call'd old Death, because he us'd to spare no Body. — . . . A Ream of Royal of Seal 1. 11. 6 Carriage 0. 1. 0 Woman bringing it 0. 0. 2 Allow'd Seal for Trouble 0—1—0—1. 13. 8 — . . .

VOL. XL.

The Register of ye Vice-Chancellor's Court to be Notarius Publicus, Artium Magister, vel Baccalaureus Juris. The University Register to be, Artium Magister, aut LL. Baccalaureus, & Notarius Publicus. — Scholae Publicae [copperplate pasted in]. — [1]- Gulielmus Waynfleet Collegij fundator, Aulam itidem Magdalenensem Ao. 1482o eidem conterminam exstruxit, quae a primis fundamentis exigua licet, Benefactorum munificentiâ, tum aedificijs, tum reditibus aucta; eo usque tandem excrevit, ut maxima Collegia Scholarium numero hodie tantum non aequaverit: Ex hâc Aula (praeter Tyndallum Feildum aliosque viros celebrati nominis qui superioribus) moderno seculo prodierunt Honoratissimus Dominus Edoardus Hyde Summus Angliae, et almae Vniversitatis Oxoniensis Cancellarius. Johannes Wilkins Cestrensis, Josephus Henshaw Petroburgensis, * * * Episcopi. Robertus Hyde et Matthaeus Hale Equites aurati, Capitales Angliae Justitiarij. Nathaniel Hardy Decanus Roffensis. Thomas White Lecturae Moralis Philosophiae fundator. Thomas Hobbs Malmsburiensis. Gulielmus Pemble. Edoardus Leigh. Gualterus Charleton M.D. alijque plures praestantioris notae. In quâ (praeter Principalem, et Exhibitionarios 15.) proprijs Sumptibus modò aluntur, Commensales alijque plus minus 120 -[1].

[2]—Mr. Proast sd. on f.br. 26. 1704. that Dr. Milne said yt his * Mr Hallys

[1—1] In Dr. Plot's handwriting.
[2—2] This above is the Hand Writing of Dr. Thomas Crosthwait, who was of Queen's Coll. 'Twas found in one of his Books after his Death, and was given me on Wednesd. Oct. 8. 1712 by Dr. Hudson. Oct. 9. 1712. T. H.

Digitized by Google

father told him that he went in fear of his life from his son M^r Hally. M^r Proast s^d y^t a friend of M^r Hallys told him, y^t M^r Hally bilieud a God, & y^t was all. & y^r was a story that M^r Hally went to D^r Stillingfleet, & y^t he told him y^t he bilieud a God & that was all.—[2]—[Copy of inscription on Dodwell's Monument, see 465 *supra*.] . . .

www.libtool.com.cn

Oct. 16 (Th.), 1712. The Temple of Janus at Rome was all of Brass. Thus Procopius: . . . Vide Patini Numism. Impp. Rom. p. 88.—A most rare Coyn of Vespasian with a Tyger on it. ibid. p. 108.

Oct. 17 (Fri.). In an old Roman Breviary, printed in 8^vo. at Paris in the Year 1520. and finished the 15^th Day of January in the Kalendar I found some MSS. Notes, and in September the following one at y^e *iii^d.* of y^e *Nones*, viz. *Nota quod ista die ego frater Thomas Foot* [1]*seteciarum ab omnibus patribus ac fratribus conventus Norwici receptus fui in* [2]*cubilarium in domo capitulari Anno* 1533.—At the VI^th. Kal. of December this Note: *Obitus magistri Roberti Cokke Anno Dni* 1528.—At the Beginning of y^e Book this Grace written, 'Benedic *domi*ne creaturam [3]istius, sicut benedixisti quinque panes in deserto, ut omnes gustantes ex eo[4], tam corporis quam animæ recipiant sanitatem.' This perhaps us'd in the Convent.

To M^r. Joas Tillard.

Dear Sir,—I am very much oblig'd to you, not only for your good Company formerly, & now very lately at your Return out of y^e West, but for y^e kind Letter you sent me concerning the Antiquities of Stoke-Newington; and I hope you will favour me with other Particulars of the same Nature when your Leisure will permitt. I suppose by this time that the Sexton may be recover'd, & that you can obtain from him a true Account of the Person's Name who built y^e Church. It should be Dudley by one of the Verses; but it may be this is not y^e Sirname but only the Christian Name. I thought I might have obtain'd some Satisfaction from M^r. Norden; but his Book being very concise he hath not thought fit to enter into such Points as more immediately relate to ancient History of y^e Founders of Churches, Chapells, Religious Houses &c. Yet his Book hath variety of other things that are very usefull & entertaining.

I will send you a Cut of the Stunsfield tessellated Pavement by any Friend that you shall think fit to order to call upon me for it. But for y^e Discourse I writ about it there were no more Copies printed than were subscrib'd for. I am still more and more confirm'd in my opinion y^t the Humane Figure upon it is Apollo Sagittarius. I have seen an excellent Coyn of the Elaitæ with such a telum or Jaculum that he holds in his Hand. On y^e same Coyn is Apollo. 'Tis amongst y^e Collection y^t Consul Ray gave to our Bodleian Archives. The Beast is fictitious, being design'd by y^e Artist partly to represent the Python that is reported by the Poëts to have been slain by Apollo, & partly to exhibit y^e monstrous Customs of y^e Barbarous People that were overcome by y^e Famous General Theodosius in y^e Year 367 after Christ, of which we have an Account in Ammianus Marcellinus. The old Head is nothing else but Genius Populi Romani. He was usually represented in such a Form, tho' the Genij of other Places were made in the Figures of Boys and young Men, on

Oct. 18. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 11). Will deduct 40*s.* for 2 copies of Morton from the next payment on account of Leland. May add a remark or two to Dodwell's Dissertation on the Shield. Has sent Dr. Hudson's 'Testimonia de Josepho' to the Abbé Bignon.

[1] Sic. [2] Sic. [3] Sic. [4] Sic.

Digitized by Google

purpose to shew y^e^ Dependence y^t^ other Places had upon y^e^ Principal City, and y^t^ they ought not to contend with the City of Rome for Antiquity. This will, in some measure, shew y^e^ Vanity of that People. They must be very sensible y^t^ many other Cities and Towns were ancienter than Rome; yet they were unwilling publickly to acknowledge it, that thereby they might acquire the Honour to themselves of having been Founders of all other Places within the Empire.

I am, Sir,
Your oblig'd humble serv^t^.
My service to M^r^ Brent. T. H.
Octob.[1] 23^d^. 1712.

A Coyn in Patin's Num. Impp. Rom. p. 130. with GEN. COL. A. Senex stans, dextra Pateram supra Aram, sinistra cornucopiæ. This is Genius Coloniæ Antiochensis.—Xiphilin tells us, that Trajan was buried in the Columna Trajana. See about this Column, as represented on Coyns, Patin ibid. p. 142.—About y^e^ Columnæ Carystiæ & the lapis Asbestus, otherwise call'd lapis Carystius, see ibid. p. 147.—On a great many Greek Coyns is the Word OMONOIA. By which Communities, or Corporations, are always signify'd.

Oct. 19 (Sun.). In the Foot Way from South Hinksey to Foxcomb are Military Fortifications, and those very considerable ones. They are on the right Hand at the South End of the Field, and amongst them are the Foundations of a very large Building, about which Building I must make very strict Inquiry. It seems to me to have been some Fort. It lyes in some measure thus: * * * As I came from that Place I met with a middle aged Man, and I inquir'd of him about it. He said he had heard some report y^t^ it had been a Stone Quarry. But that is not likely[2].

Oct. 20 (Mon.). I have been inform'd by one, y^t^ was Fellow of All-Souls, y^t^ M^r^. Scudamore, formerly Fellow of y^t^ Coll. who afterw^ds^ died at Montpellier, was condemned in France to be broke upon y^e^ Wheel for coyning, but y^t^ the Sentence was got off by the Interposition of the English Embassador. This M^r^. Scudamor was Bach. of Arts first of Brass. Nose Coll. and was an ingenious Man. — Genius Populi Romani represented in the Figure of a Young Man in a Coyn of Constantius Chlorus in Loc. *a.* inter Nummos quos Bibl. Bodl. donavit Guil. Rayus.

Oct. 20. Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 14. 116). Has not received Leland vol. viii. 'I have a booke just now before mee, about the antient Roman highways, it doeth not want learning, but I cannot disguise some remote jealousies I have about its designe. The works in Palestine, and Egypt have their lesser commendations; but these must surpass all, whose foundations were laid in Blood, Avarice, and Ambition: and whose end was chiefly to keepe these subjugated Countries in Obedience, by their Mansions, and readier Marches ov^r^ these places: but these are always concealed, and the publick performances elaborately extolld; and the publick advantages hence

---

[1] So I dated it, it being sent on Oct. 23^d^. Thursd.

[2] I am, however, pretty well satisfy'd since y^t^ it hath been a Quarry. And perhaps it might have been that out of which the Stones were taken for building the Church of S^t^. Peter's in the East Oxford. For I am now convinc'd that these Stones were taken out of Hincksey, & not Heddington Quarry.—It is certainly Hincksey Quarry. I have mentioned it in my Præface to Fordun's Scotichron. (Nov. 2. 1721.)

Digitized by Google

Oct. 21 (Tu.). To James Wright, Esqr.

Sir,—I have sent you this Day by The Widow Badcock's Waggon (that sets up at y^e^ Oxford Arms in Warwick Lane) three more Copies of the 8^th^ Vol. of Leland, and I have paid the Carriage for them: Your Letter is dated Oct. 8^th^. by which I perceive that it lay several Dayes in somebody's hands before it came to me. You may return the Money (20s.) as soon as you can conveniently to, Sir.

Your most oblig'd humble servant
Tho: Hearne.

In the Bodley Chest 42 libs. 14s. 7^d^. — Those y^t^ were Warriers frequently call'd in old Writers *πολεμάχοι*, *τοξόται*, *ἐκηβόλοι*, and y^t^ too altho they had not arms answerable to y^e^ Name. Patin. p. 115. Num. Rom. Impp. —Coyns with two Heads on them are scarce.

Oct. 22 (Wed.). M^r^. Atwood, of Grey's Inn, is dead. He was Esq^r^. He writ several Books (very well) about the Sovereignty of Scotland. He was a learned Antiquary, & a very curious Man. — In Vol. 69. of D^r^. Smith's MSS. p. 199. an Account of divers Roman Coyns dug up in Britain, and many of them in Possession of D^r^. Woodford. Some of them will illustrate, upon occasion, some things I have observ'd in my Discourse about the Stunsfield Tessellated Pavement.

Oct. 23 (Th.). D^r^. Atterbury, Dean of X^t^. Ch. hath resign'd his Chaplainship of the Rolls worth 100 libs per An. — Some few Days[1] since dyed M^r^. Wagstaffe, a Non-Juror, formerly benefic'd in London. He was a very pious, worthy, and learned Man. He supported himself & his Family (after the Revolution) by the Practise of Physick, in which he was very eminent.

. . . **Oct. 25 (Sat.).** A Coyn of Hadrian's p. 156. Patini Numm. Imperator. Rom. with a Tyger on the Reverse, either to show y^t^ Hadrian lov'd Hunting, or to shew y^e^ Reverence he had for Bacchus, as Patin believes. But the latter Opinion I do not approve of.—Antinous represented in y^e^ Habit of Bacchus, with y^e^ Feet of a Tyger at y^e^ Beginning of his Breast. ibid. p. 158. — 300 Men wrought in a Day at Culham Bridge. Each had a penny a Day. The Bridge at y^e^ Causey almost two

---

recd by all private persons, sho^d^ not exempt any from their proportionat obligations as to repairs: so the poore Clergy mans tenure in puram et perpetuam eleemosynam must be sunck; and priest and people in this instance, must be upon the same level: whereat the poorer grumble; and the richer thinck they ought to be exempted.'

Oct. 20. R. Watts to H. (Rawl. 17. 52). A friend to whom he lent Whetstone has not yet returned it. Reserves his account of Guy Faux's Lanthorn to be reviewed by the grandson of the person who first seized Guy Faux with it; he is expected in town every day. Waits for a list of Dr. Butler's and Dr. Nicholls' books in the Library before applying to D^r^. B. and the widow of Dr. N. Is H. likely to help him to the *Athenae*?

---

[1] Friday Octob. 17. He died at his House at Binley near Coventry. He is characteris'd in the News-Papers, as a Person of an extraordinary Judgment, great Piety, and Universal Learning, and had he not had the misfortune to dissent from the established Government by refusing to take the Oaths, as he was an excellent Divine & had all the Qualifications of a good Governour, he would have deservedly fill'd some of the Highest Stations in the Church.

Digitized by Google

Years in Building. Jeffry Barber gave a 1000 Marks for y^t Intent. — Patin. p. 162. KOINON KPHTΩN ΓOPTVC Communitas Cretensium. Gortys. A Woman sitting astride upon an Horse. Tis a Coyn of Hadrian.—The Hair of Sabina, y^e Wife of Hadrian, is curl'd on Coyns in a very different Manner, thereby shewing the Delicacy of y^t Age, & how inconstant y^e Ladies were as to y^ere Dress. This Delicacy did not appear before. They seem to have imitated Hadrian, who was y^e first Emperor y^t let his Beard grow long; & y^e Ladys were willing to imitate his curl'd Beard in curling their Hair. Patin. p. 165.—The Figure of Genius Populi Romani frequently put on Coyns of the lower Empire. Ib. p. 169.—A Coyn of Antoninus Pius in p. 175. with a Bacchus, an Urceolus & a Thyrsus (as Patin Conjectures) and a Tyger. Our Stunsfield Antiquity does not at all agree with it.—A Coyn there p. 178. of Antoninus Pius with an Urceolus in y^e R^t Hand, and a Spear in y^e Left, and a Tiger at y^e Feet. Not at all like our Stunsfield Antiq. Patin calls the Spear a thyrsus, tho' nothing like it.—Bacchus was educated by a Tiger. Patin. p. 178. So Patin. but his Proofs Bad. His Testimonies are to be understood of Bacchus's conquering the Indies, which are full of tigers, and of his Charriot being drawn by them.—Caput turritum solenne urbium ornamentum est. Ib. p. 183.—Diva Faustina, Wife of Antoninus Pius, liv'd 36. Years, 3 Months, & xi. Days. So in her Inscription at Rome thus: MEMORIÆ | DIVÆ FAVSTINÆ AVG. | PLÆQ. CLARISSIMÆQ. | RELICTA MATRI INFELICISSIMA | VIXIT ANN. XXXVI. MENS. III. DIEB. XI. Ib. p. 185.—Those Coyns, in which is the Head both of Husband and Wife, are very rare. ibid. p. 185.—An Urceus, or Patera, or Cantharus on a Coyn relating to the Pythian Games. see ibid. p. 185.—Marcus Antoninus y^e best of y^e Roman Emperors dyed in the 58^th Year of his Age, and the 18^th of his Reign.

Oct. 27 (Mon.). We hear from Ireland, y^t D^r. Pooley, B^p. of Raphoe, is dead.

Oct. 29 (Wed.). To M^rs. BARNES.

Honour'd Madam,—As soon as I rec^d. your most obliging Letter of y^e 9^th. Instant I acquainted D^r. Hudson with that Part of it, which relates to him, and I do not doubt but he hath answer'd it er'e this.

I suppose that by this time M^r. Pilgrim hath sent you his Epitaph upon M^r. Barnes, and I beg y^e Favour of a Copy of whatever it is that shall be put upon y^e Monum^t. by y^e first Opportunity.

Whatever Book you shall think fit to present me of M^r. Barnes's will be

---

Oct. 28. Cherry to H. (Rawl. 14. 71). Thanks for last favours at Oxon; hopes to enjoy H.'s good company at Shottesbrooke on Nov. 1.

Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 12). Encloses Dodwell's Syllabus, a copy of which he sent to Copenhagen to Otho Sperling, one of the best antiquaries now living, who contends 'twas a *clypeus votivus* and not a *parma*. Will send letters of other foreign scholars if desired. Thinks he must enter into controversy in defence of his *Nat. Hist. of the Earth*. 'A Kinsman of D^r King's, under the Umbrage of his Name, has borrowd upwards of 50 pounds of me; which way shall I attack D^r King? for, unless he pay it, I shall loose my Mony. I do not think You'll think fitt to enter into Dispute w^th a few trifleing People who pretend to doubt of y^e Antiquity of y^e Shield; since there's not a Man, who is a Judg, all over Europe, who doubts of it.'

Digitized by Google

very acceptable, & I shall preserve it with y^e utmost care both for y^e sake of y^t Greate Man, & of the Excellent Person y^t makes y^e Present.

We hear nothing yet of y^e French Booksellers. I highly commend your Resolution of not letting Copies go at Under-Rates. The Present of 10 Guineas you may order at your Leisure. And I leave it to your own Discretion to pay it where you think fit in London. I can get a Return from thence with Ease.

I have not yet heard how M^r. Laughton's Books have went. But I do not doubt but they have been sold at great Prices, his Collection (as far as I can gather) being extraordinary. I believe also, y^t M^r. Barnes had a curious Collection of Books. But 'twill not be decent for me to inquire into y^t Affair.

I am, Madam,
Your ever oblig'd humble servant
Oxon. Oct. 29^th. 1712. T. H.

Oct. 30 (Th.). Yesterday about 3 Clock in y^e Afternoon a good part of y^e Upper Part of the North side of the New Printing House building by the Theater fell down, but did no Hurt, the Workmen being at some Distance. It will cost a great deal of Money to raise it again. The House was almost finish'd when this happen'd. — Isidorus Orig. l. xv. c. xi.

Sepulcrum à sepulto dictum. Prius autem quisque in domo sua sepeliebatur. Postea vetitum est legibus, ne foetore ipso corpora viventium contacta inficerentur.

Servius upon Verse 152. of the VI^th. Book of Virgil's Æn.

Sedibus hunc refer ante suis.] Apud majores (ut supra diximus) omnes in suis domibus sepeliebantur. Unde etiam umbras, *larvas* vocamus. Nam Dij penates alij sunt. Inde est, quod etiam Dido cenotaphium domi fecit marito.

Servius flourish'd in the time of Theodosius the Emperor. — Moreton N. Hist. N.Shire p. 529.

Perhaps it was y^e Vill or Mannor House of some Eminent Person amongst y^e Romans: and that y^e Urns were the Sepulchres of some of his Family. For, according to Servius[1], Of old all Men were bury'd in their Houses: 'Apud Majores omnes Homines in suis Domibus sepeliebantur.' This is Servius's Remark on a Passage in Virgil, Æneid. 6. And Isidore agrees with him in y^t. Observation[2].

Munatius Plancus S. Bartol. Vol. 1. Figg. 75, 76. See Tab. 17^th. also. — The Figure of the Genius of some River (Patin thinks of y^e Nile) in Form of an old Man in Patin's Num. p. 197.

Oct. 31 (Fri.). To M^r. FOTHERGILL.

Reverend Sir,—I heartily beg your Pardon for having been silent so long. This you are to attribute partly to the troubles of y^e Press, and partly to the frequent Avocations I meet with by constantly attending at y^e Bodlejan Library.

I deliver'd the VIII^th. Vol. of Leland for yourselfe long since to D^r. Hudson, who tells me he sent it as usual to London to be lodg'd at M^r. Edward Franck's.

---

[1] This is nothing to M^r. Moreton's purpose, as I have shew'd in my Review of Leland's Itinerary.

[2] Vid. Isidor. Orig. Lib. 15. c. 11.

Digitized by Google

But y^e^ D^r^. hath not yet paid me for it, tho' I do not doubt but he will speedily.

The IX^th^. Volume, which compleats y^e^ whole Work, will be finish'd at y^e^ Press in a Fortnight's Time.

I know not what that Book about y^e^ Roman High-Ways w^ch^ you mention is, unless it be a late English Book in 8^vo^, which I have seen, and find nothing considerable in it, but what is taken from Bergierius without Acknowledgment. I do not remember one new Observation or Reflexion, nor one new Inscription, which made me lay the Book aside as a Piece of very little Value.

You formerly desir'd y^t^ I would subscribe for D^r^. Gibson's Codex Canonum for your Use. I know no such Book, nor have I the least hint here how to subscribe for it. But if you cannot get it done in London, as I believe you may with ease, I will get some Body in London to do it for you.

D^r^. Hudson tells me y^t^ Dionysius Hal. is sold by Booksellers in Sheets for 37 Shillings, or thereabouts, (tho' y^e^ subscription Money was forty s.) & y^t^ he sells Livy (for he hath all y^e^ Copies y^t^ are left) at 15s. in Sheets. Xenophon is sold in Sheets for 20s.

I am, Sir,
Your most oblig'd humble serv^t^
THO: HEARNE.

Nov. 8 (Sat.). I went over this Day Sennight to Shottesbrooke, where I look'd over, and took a Catalogue of, M^r^. Dodwell's MSS. I found amongst them his Barnabas, and a Cautionary Discourse against Schism, and his Discourses in III. Volumes (8^vo^.) upon many Texts of Scripture, and his Theses in Latin, as also his Diss. upon Theophilus Antiochenus, & other Things written by himself, tho' most of them are very imperfect. He made a great many Extracts out of MSS. in the Bodlejan Library, and in the Study of Is. Vossius. Which Extracts will be of very great Use to his Son when he comes to be of Age. I also took a List of M^r^. Cherry's MSS. many of w^ch^ are Transcripts from M^r^. Dodwell's.—During my Stay at this Place I went to White-Waltham, and had the Curiosity to go into Bury-Grove, which I have mention'd in my Preface

---

Nov. 3. R. Watts to H. (Rawl. 17. 52 b). Sends Taffin in lieu of Whetstone, and two of his own books—one for Dr. Charlett and one for the Library. Besides his Sermon he has put out a little thing upon Xmas, and an Elegy on the Death of L. C. J. Treby. Will send memorials of Guy Faux's Lanthorn, and list of Woodward's works. How about the *Athenae*? P. S. about binding his book.

Nov. 6. E. Curll to H. (Rawl. 14. 92). 'D^r^ Woodward came to my House last Night, and was desirous of having his Letter to S^r^ Chr. Wren ab^t^ y^e^ Antiq: found at Bishopsgate, Reprinted separately, by reason of his being very much Importun'd for it, by my L^d^ Weymoth, Pembroke, and other Noblemen and Gentry who have not Leland, and he told me you first design'd to have printed it singly, but afterwards alter'd your Opinion and join'd it to Leland. I am now Reprinting it and design no more than 250. Copies, but the D^r^ was desirous you should be acquainted with it, to know whether it would be any ways prejudicial to you, which I presume it cannot because all your Leland's are subscrib'd for, and by your joining it to that work, 'tis a proof you had wholly laid aside all Thoughts of printing it single. A Line or two ab^t^ this Affair by next Post, would very much oblige . . . P. S. To Morrow I shall Publish, The Life of that Learned Antiquary S^r^. W^m^. Dugdale K^t^ printed from an Original MS. Next week will come out, S^r^ Tho. Browne's Posthumous Works, containing the Antiquities of Norwich, Letters between him and S^r^ W^m^ Dugdale A^o^. 1658. with several Tracts relating to Antiquities.'

Digitized by Google

to the first Vol. of Leland's Itinerary. It is upon the Hill on the East Side of the Hill House, & the Close is commonly call'd Haines Close. I discover'd the Ruins of a Building that had been at least 40 Yards in Length North & South. The Tiles and Bricks are exactly the same with those at Stunsfield, and those found in Weycock. Whence I conjecture that 'twas a Roman Building, tho' I cannot learn y^t^ any Coyns have been found at it. (Inquiry must be made whence 'twas call'd Haines Close.) I learn since y^t^ Coyns have been found there, & I have had one of Trajan found there given me. — The Bodlejan Speech was spoke this Day by M^r^. Lake, Student of X^t^. Church, and 'twas a very good one.

To M^r^. Curll in Fleetstreet Lond.

S^r^.—I am so far from consenting to your reprinting D^r^. Woodward's Letter to S^r^. Chr. Wren, that I very much resent it, and I think it will be for your Interest to desist. The D^r^. left it intirely to my Liberty to act as I should think most proper. I am, S^r^.

Your most humble serv^t^

Oxon. Nov. 9^th^. 1712. Tho: Hearne.

To D^r^. Woodward.

Honour'd Sir,—I was surpris'd last Night with a Letter from M^r^. Curll, in which he acquaints me y^t^, at your Request, he is reprinting your Letter to S^r^. Chr. Wren. I am y^e^ more surpris'd, because you did not say the least Word about it in the two Letters I lately receiv'd from you. I am concern'd at this Proceeding, and indeed take it very unkindly. Leland being now just finish'd I had resolv'd to have put M^r^. Dodwell's Discourse to y^e^ Press about y^e^ Middle of this Week, and I had accordingly got Paper ready, and agreed with my Compositor: but M^r^. Curll's Letter hath made me alter my Mind, and I now intend to let it alone, and not to meddle with y^e^ Printing of it, being afraid that when 'tis done it may be reprinted again immediately at London. However after all, if I find y^t^ you prohibit y^e^ Reprinting your Letter (and leave y^t^ matter intirely to me, as you did formerly) and give me good grounds to believe y^t^ no such thing shall be done with respect to M^r^. Dodwell's Discourse, at least y^t^ you will not perswade nor desire any one to do it, I shall then forthwith set upon the Work, tho' you must give me leave to print what Number of Copies I think fit.

I have been for about a Week at Shottesbrooke, & upon my Return I found your last Letter, in which the Contents of M^r^. Dodwell's Discourse were inclos'd, for which I thank you. I also thank you for y^e^ Trouble of sending the two Copies of M^r^. Morton's Book, one of which I deliver'd to D^r^. Hudson and the other to M^r^. Dyer, and I have been paid for both. The Money should have been immediately order'd for you in London, but y^t^ you writ me word you would deduct it from y^e^ Money you are to pay me for the IX^th^. Vol. of Leland.

I have spoke my mind freely in this Letter, & without Reserve, and I hope you will not take any thing amiss. I had always a great opinion of your Integrity as well as Learning, and I shall continue to have the same, provided you take care to do nothing which not only myself, but even others will think unkind. I say others, because I heard above a Fortnight since from some Gentlemen of this Place y^t^ you had reprinted the Letter, and they spoke of it with y^e^ utmost Indignation. I said no more y^n^ y^t^ I had so good an opinion of your Virtues & great Worth y^t^ I could not believe any such thing. I am Honour'd S^r^.,

Your most oblig'd humble serv^t^.

Oxon. Nov. 9^th^. 1712. Tho: Hearne.

Digitized by Google

Nov. 10 (Mon.). A Coyn in Patin pag. 199. Impp. Rom. of y^e^ Tianenses, in which is Bacchus with a Cantharus and Thyrsus. But the Thyrsus is odd. viz. [sketch omitted]—A very immodest Coyn ibid. of Faustina Wife of M. Antoninus. She is represented standing almost naked, (under y^e^ Name of Venus Victrix) and holding her Husband (represented in y^e^ Figure of Mars) quite naked by y^e^ Arm.—The Coyns of Didius Julianus are very scarce. For he reign'd but something above a Moneth. The middle sort are most rare.—A Coyn in Patin p. 222. of Septimius Severus, in which is Bacchus with a Cantharus in his left Hand & a Thyrsus in the other, and a Panther spotted staring upon the Cantharus, & upon the Bacchus.

Nov. 11 (Tu.). The Lecture of S^t^. Clement Danes in London being become void by y^e^ Preferment of D^r^. Adams to y^e^ Provostship of King's College in Cambridge, it was dispos'd off lately. Candidates were M^r^. Trapp our Oxford Poetry Reader against M^r^. Bell (Chaplain to the L^d^. Privy Seal) and M^r^. Rogers Fellow of Corpus Christi College Oxford. These two last carried it against M^r^. Trapp by above 300 Votes, & they have agreed to hold it between them, whereas before 'twas enjoy'd but by one.

Nov. 12 (Wed.). STOBESIVM for STOBENSIVM in a Coyn of Patin p. 231. —A Coyn of Caracalla's with Bacchus, a Tygre, and a Satyr, in Patin p. 245.

Nov. 13 (Th.). To D^r^. WOODWARD.

Honour'd Sir,—I receiv'd a very civil Letter last Night from M^r^. Whitehouse, by which I am assur'd that M^r^. Curll has not had the least Permission,

---

Nov. 10. R. Watts to H. (Rawl. 11. 84). Sends by Mr. Territ of St. John's two pamphlets by M^r^. Ockley, who will help H. to whatever O. has published that is not in the Library. Mr. Downing the printer promises a list of whatever he printed for Dr. Woodward; the Dr. has only published a few sermons besides. 'I call'd likewise on *M^r^ Morer* & left with him y^e^ Memorials I had drawn up relating to his Wives Grandfather *Esq^r^. Heywood*, who seis'd *Guy Faux's* Lanthorn & had it in his keeping till he presented it to y^e^ University by a Relation of his of Brazen Nose Coll that was Proctor in y^e^ Year 1639. & who injuriously has made himself y^e^ Donor, but M^r^ Morer would have me not send them you yet till they are review'd by his Wives Bro^r^ who he expects every week in Town. I hope you will be mindful of getting me M^r^ *Wood's Athenae* when you can light of one.'

Nov. 11. Edw. Whitehouse to H. (Rawl. 17. 78). 'S^r^. M^r^ Curlls has not had the least Permission or Countenance from D^r^ Woodward to reprint his Letter to S^r^ Chr. Wren. Nor does the D^r^ himself think of any such Thing. Indeed M^r^ Curlls desired his permission; but the D^r^ refused him: as he has done several others. M^r^ Steel was present, and heard every Word that pass'd. I was so too: but he is more capable of acquainting you with the particulars, was he in Town. It may be M^r^ Curlls, for his own purposes, may have misinform'd you; but why you should therefore cast such Indignityes as you do upon D^r^ Woodward, you only know ... This requires no Answer: but if you think other wayes you may direct it to be left with M^r^ Walter at the Post Office. Lumbard Street.'

Nov. 13. Edw. Steele to H. (Rawl. 16. 93). 'I am surprizd to find such a Contest between you & M^r^. Curll: and more at your Treatment of D^r^. Woodward, who is not, in y^e^ least, concernd in it. Nor can I imagin why,

Digitized by Google

or Countenance, from you to reprint your Letter to Sr. Christopher Wren. I am extremely well satisfy'd with this Account, and I shall continue to have the same great and good Opinion I have always had of you, and I shall look upon those Aspersions which are cast upon you as nothing but ye Effects of Envy, and as an Argument of your eminent Virtues.

www.bibliotech.com.cn

---

upon ye Receit of a Letter from Mr. Curll, you should fall, as you do, upon Dr. Woodward. The Title Page of *Dr. Woodward's Natural History of ye Earth*, shews you yt Mr. Wilkin is his Bookeseller: and he never had any Dealing with Mr. Curll. Every Word that past betwixt Dr. Woodward & Mr. Curll, on this Occasion, I heard. For, on Wednesday was sennight, passing with Dr. Woodward in his own Coach, by Mr. Curll's shop, I desired He would be pleas'd to stop only while I deliverd a Message to Mr. Curll. He, seeing the Doctor, told him several Gentlemen had press'd him to procure them Copyes of His Letter to Sr. C. Wren. The Dr. told him that was so far from being in His Power yt He had been forc'd to refuse a great Number of His Friends, much to their Displeasure. Upon that, He urged the Dr. to reprint it. The Dr. told him His Time was wholey taken up other wayes, so that He could not think of any such Thing. He told ye Doctor he would write to you to that Purpose. The Dr. said he might do what he pleasd: but that he should not himself intermedle in it: and therefore bid him make no use of His Name. Mr. Curll promised he would not. That you might be wholey at your Liberty, and no wayes biased, the Dr. repeated his Injunction to make no use of His Name: which Mr. Curll promised the Docter a second time. Upon which He made a sign to the Coachman, and he drove away. This I must further add, that I, and others have often presst Dr. Woodward to reprint the Letter To Sr. C. Wren; but allwaise found him averse. Indeed the many Discourses upon important Subjects that He has had, for some time, by Him, in MS, may shew you that He is not so fond of Printing as you may imagin. But, after all, Why the World should be debarr'd of that Letter, and such an Inchantment put upon it, as to render it invisible to all, but the 120 Purchasers of Leland, is a Paradox too great for me or any man I converse with to understand.'

Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 13). 'Sr. Mr. Steel happening to hear all yt passd between Mr. Curll & me, I desired him to give you an Account of it; wch I suppose he will by this Post. That I may the better judg what Mr. Curll wrote, that gave you all that *Surprize*, I desire you to send me a Copy of his Letter. Tho, I confess, I can see no Reason, whatever he wrote, for ye *Indignation* you mention: for suspecting me of *Unkindness*: for calling my *Integrity*, or other *Vertues*, in Question. There would have been no Reason for any of all this, had I actualy printed ye Letter to Sr. C. W: & surely there can be none since I neither have printed, nor ever had ye least Design of Doing that. I should not care one Straw, not only if it could be put out of Print, but out of Being. If you were better informd of my Temper, and Studyes, you would not think me so prone to Printing as it seems you do. I shall ever have a great Regard to Mr. Dodwells Memory, & great Learning; but theres no great Danger yt I *shall persuade or desire any one to reprint his Discourse*: & this you may *believe on very good Grounds*. But, if you are, as you say, realy *affraid yt it may be reprinted again immediatly at London*: &, on yt Account, you have *alterd your Mind, & now intend to let it alone, & not to medle with ye Printing of it*; I shall readyly acquiesce, & only intreat you to send ye MS safe hither. For I will never make all those Professions, nor enter into those Articles that you prescribe me. If you can not treat and act wth me on the same Termes that all Mankind besides do, and some in Affairs of very great Moment: & have some Relyance upon my Understanding, & Integrity, twill be much your most prudent Way not to treat or act wth me at all. I am Sr Your very humble Servant J. WOODWARD.'

Digitized by Google

I have just put M^r. Dodwell's Discourse to y^e Press. I print it in the same Letter with my Livy, & if you think fit to print any Letters you have receiv'd from learned Men with it, you may be pleas'd to let me have them at your first Convenience.

I am heartily sorry for what you writ in relation to y^e 50 libs. I wish I could put you in a way to recover it.

I am, with all true Respect and Esteem, Sir,
Your ever oblig'd humble serv^t.

Oxon. Nov. 13. 1712. THO. HEARNE.

Pray, Sir, be pleas'd to give my humble service and thanks to M^r. Whitehouse for his Letter.

M^r. Watts of S^t. John's hath written,

The Rule for finding Easter in the Book of Common-Prayer, &c. Lond. 1712.

2. An Abridgment of it.
3. The True time of Keeping S^t. Matthias's Day in Leap-Years.
4. An Abridgm^t of it.
5. The Lawfullness & Right manner of Keeping Christmass. Lond. (i. e. Oxford) 1710.-12°.

Nov. 14 (Fri.). The Lesser Brass Coyns of Balbinus are extremely scarse. Patin. p. 290.—The Sepulcher of Gordian y^e Younger. It was placed in the Bounds of Persia, with the following Inscription in Greek, Latin, Persian, Hebrew, & Ægyptian Letters. . . . Patin. ibid. p. 293.—A Coyn of Philip the Father in Patin, p. 305. on which Bacchus with a Thyrsus and a Tyger, as Patin thinks. But I think otherwise. & so does Tristanus.—A Peacock was suppos'd to carry the Souls of the Empresses to Heaven, as an Eagle was the Emperors. Ib. p. 325.—Genius Pop. Rom. ib. p. 326.—A Coyn of Gallienus p. 331. with a Cantharus and a Thyrsus.

Nov. 15 (Sat.). Yesterday Morning one M^r. Houghton, a Common-Pettifogger in Oxford, & suppos'd to be a very rich Man, shot himself. He was about fourty Years of Age, & had about a Fortnight, or three Weeks, before married a young Woman, being his third Wife, of a great Fortune. But he had not had her Father's nor Friends Consent. He was always look'd upon by the wisest Men as a Person of an ill Life, and of an ill natur'd, peevish Temper.

Nov. 17 (Mon.). To D^r. WOODWARD.

Hon^rd Sir,—I am very well pleas'd with what you and M^r. Steele have written concerning the Discourse with M^r. Curll, and, with my Service, I return you both my hearty Thanks.

Tho' I have no leave from M^r. Curll to communicate his Letter, yet because you are so much concern'd in it, & because you will be thereby able to judge

---

Nov. 15. S. Gale to H. (Rawl. 15. 11). Thanks and compliments. 'I Wish some noble Maecenas would arise to encourage y^r generous Designes y^t so much Industry & Meritt might find Its Due Reward . . . I had a Letter from M^r. Oddy this week from Cambridge from whence He designes to returne hither before Christmass; Oh How happy should I be could I see You both together, at our Metropolis, Possis nihil urbe nostra Visere majus.' Hopes this winter will bring H. to town.

Digitized by Google

y^e better whether he hath really misrepresented you, or not, I shall take y^e liberty of sending you y^e following Copy of it. [Printed, *supra* p. 478.] . . .

And now S^r. having sent you this Copy of M^r. Curll's Letter, I leave the Matter intirely to you and him, intending to concern my self no farther about it, but to return to our former innocent & usefull Correspondence, & to take no more notice of this Affair than if it had never been transacted. Only thus much I think proper to add, namely, that whereas you are so much importun'd by many of the Nobility and Gentry (I should be glad to know their Names, for surely my L^d. Weymouth, who is a Subscriber to Leland, cannot be one) for Copies of your Letter; and whereas you say in your Letter of Aug. 19. last, that I have brought heavy Complaints upon you by printing the two Letters in y^t manner I have done (tho in your Letter of 15. Dec. 1711. you told me you should *readily acquiesce in any thing I should determin*, & indeed I never promis'd to print y^m by them selves without something else joyn'd to them) I am now content y^t it be reprinted where and by whom you shall think fit (tho' I must needs say y^t I can see no such urgent occasion for it, if, what I am told be true, y^t it is reprinted with your own Additions, & by your own Directions, in a Paper call'd Memoirs of Litterature) & I am very sorry y^t any Trouble or Complaint should have fallen by my means upon a Gentleman for whom I have, & shall always have so great an Honour & Esteem.

I am, S^r,

Your ever oblig'd humble serv^t

Oxon. Nov. 17^th. 1712. THO: HEARNE.

On Thursday last Duke Hamilton and the L^d. Mohun being before M^r. Oillabar, one of the Masters of Chancery, about some suit depending between them, and some Words arising, a Challenge was made between these two Noble Men, and the Duell was fought on Saturday (Nov. 15^th.) in the Park. My L^d. Mohun was killed on the Spot, and the Duke so wounded that he died before he got home. This L^d. Mohun should have been hang'd some Years agoe for Murder, which he had committed divers times. — D. 1. 2. Linc. Buddeus contra Dodwelli Paranesin. Est liber eruditus. Quin & candidus est adversarius.

Nov. 18 (Tu.). To look into Francis Sales's Introd. to a Devout Life. —To look into M^r. Dodwell's Proleg. Apolog. before his Tutor's Book de Obstinatione.—The first Ed. of Sales's Introd. to a Devout Life in English was at Lond. 1616. 12°. — In Praise of my Leland by M^r. Stephen Edwards, of White-Waltham in Berks. Nov. 12. 1712. he being then ab^t. 72 Years old. This M^r. Edwards (who is my near Relation) is an ingenious Man (as all his Brothers were) & would have prov'd a great Man had he been bred up at the University.

[1]— TO HIS MUCH HONORED FRIEND MR. THOMAS HEARNE.

In dolfull Shape appeard ould Leland's Ghost;
His airy Body mangled, Limbs half lost:
Shatered and torne, much like the ruins hee
In his long weary journys went to see.
Dark hollow pitts where once bright Eyes had beene;
For long it is since hee the Light has seene.
From Emptie Lungs issu'd some sad complaints;
That he was still under such dark restraints.
Will none assist to let our Nation know,
What I have done, and what I thought to do?

[1—1] [Edwards' autograph.]

Digitized by Google

I was surpriz'd, and turn'd my quaking Head;
Having no Mind to complement the Dead.
Just in the instant with a kind Adress,
Industrious Hearne pitied his nakedness:
He smoth'd his skin, put him in good Array;
And now hee's clad and walks in open Day.
Into his emptie Mouth he puts a Tongue:
And makes him speak again as he were young.
But where he faulters; he supplys the Place,
And speaks with wonderous Elegance & Grace.
His broak disjoynted Limbs he sets again,
And gives him briter Eyes, to see more plain
Such Rarities, & dark Antiquities, as he
In all his former Travells could not see,
And now the Ghost trips nimbly o're the Land;
Writing new things by Hearne's most learned Hand.
Travells o're Bridges thorow Plains and Woods,
And fairly draws the course of Rills & Flouds.
Views ruin'd Abbys; Founders duely praises;
From their own Dust fair stately buildings raises.
And makes ould ruin'd Castles firm as Rock;
Against devouring Time to stand the Shok.
These by the Phantome being seene & heard;
To Atoms he did melt and disappear'd:
But as he was departing lowdly says,
Hearne, thou hast gain'd immortal worth & Praise!

S. E.—[1]

Franciscus Salesius Episcopus et Princeps erat Gebennensis. Anno 1634. in 4^to^. prodierunt Caroli Augusti Salesij Tulliani Doctoris Theologi, Præpositi, Canonici, Vicarij Generalis & Officialis Ecclesiæ Gebennensis de vita & rebus Gestis dicti Francisci libri decem. — Dodwelli Prolegomena Apologetica. . . . [Op. ed. Cat. I.] — Prudentius plurima de Genijs conscripsit sacra, erudita, curiosa[1]. Genius populi Romani frequenter occurrit in Nummis, corona turrita, qualis in Urbium Genijs conspicitur, insignitus. Facies etiam est juvenilis, saltem non barbata. Unde suspicantur nonnulli non Genium esse figuram illam barbatam in Pavimento Stunsfeldiano. Sed non mirum artificem exhibuisse senilem, quum et exempla hujusmodi alibi habeamus, è quibus unum citavi, ex Ortelio nempe petitum, in Dissertatione de hoc Pavimento. — *Apolloni Sancto* pro *Apollini Sancto* in Nummo Diocletiani apud Patin. p. 353. Forsan & in alijs id genus monumentis eadem scribendi ratio. Imo id certum est. Nec aliter in Gruterianis aliquot Inscriptt. ut memini. Id pronunciationi diversarum Provinciarum tribuendum. Inde etiam est quod *exerciti* in nummis pro *exercitus* habeamus. Nec est proinde quod illos moremur, qui acriter contendant, *exerciti* minus recte scribi. Ob eandem caussam multas voces damnarent in recentiori orthographia Britannica. Sed hoc ignorantiam proderet. — CONOB in Nummo Hannibaliani ap. Patin. p. 368. designat Constantinopolin. ubi nempe cusus erat. Alij forsitan Cunobelinum Regem Britannicum interpretantur. Sed ætas non pe[r]mittit. — Constantius secundus erat filius Constantini M. & Faustæ, non tertius, ut male vult Occo. Vide Patin. ib. p. 379.

[1] Lib. 2. in Symmach.

Digitized by Google

Nov. 20 (Th.). To Mr. Watts.

Sir,—I have been hinder'd divers ways from answering your Letters. I hope you will excuse me. I rec^d. both your Present to y^e Library & y^e Book you ow'd it for y^e Duplicate you had from D^r. Marshall's. At the same time I rec^d. your Present to D^r. Charlett, which I took care to send him the next Day. We have only one little thing of D^r. Butler's. M^r. Ockley I believe remembers well enough what we have of his. His Letter about y^e Arabick MSS. & his other tract conc. Asgill I rec'd from y^e Gent. of your College. When you see M^r. Ockley next with my service be pleas'd to thank him for y^e Present of his Letter y^t he sent me. Notwithstanding what he, or any one else wishes, I suppose, M^r. W**n will continue perverse. M^r. Gagnier knew nothing of Abr. Echellensis y^t M^r. Ockley mentions. This I had from himself. And he wonders how M^r. O. comes to cast such an Aspersion upon him. But I will not concern myself in this Affair. Instead of saying 24. or 25. Shillings for Athenae Ox. you should have said 44. or 45. Shillings. Fourty is what several have offer'd here. I know not what you design in your Account of y^e Powder Plot. I hope you will take care to meddle with nothing but what will be of good Use. What is curious and new 'tis possible may be well rec^d. But pray avoyd every thing y^t is well known and may be met with every where in our Historians, and other Writers. And before you print (for I suppose you design to be publick) be sure to weigh well whether or no what you write will be now seasonable. This Caution I give as a Friend. And I question not but you will so interpret it. I desire you to take Notice of all the Copies you can meet with (which I suppose will be but very few) of Ralph Agas's Map of Oxford, & to observe if there be any Difference between them. This Map came out in 1578. & I remember to have several times seen it formerly (to my great Satisfaction) in D^r. Charlett's Lodgings. But I have been inform'd from a very learned Person (now deceas'd) that there was a Map of Oxford before this time, viz. either in the Reign of Hen. VII^th. or Hen. VIII^th. which if I could meet with would assist me mightily in some things relating to my present Studies; and 'tis for this reason that I desire you to note whether there be any Variations, either printed or written, in the Copies you may happen to light upon of Agas's Map. If there be, pray take special Notice whether there be any mention of a Map before Agas's time, as also whether there be any mention what this Agas was, whether a Scholar or Mechanick. I think he was the latter. But I will not be positive.

I am, S^r,
Your very humble serv^t
Oxon. Nov. 20^th. 1712. Tho: Hearne.

Nov. 20 (Th.). The 3^d. Book M^r. Dodwell publish'd is, Two Letters of Advice . . . — Inscriptio quam in Cruce vidit Constantinus M. non fuit EN TOYTΩ NIKA, ut vulgo fertur, sed literis Latinis *In Hoc signo Victor eris*, ut è Nummis patet, quos adduxit Patinus p. 382. — Just publish'd, A Scholastical History of the Practice of the Church in reference to the Administration of Baptism by Lay-Men. By Joseph Bingham, Rector of Headborn-Worthy, and sometime Fellow of University-College in Oxford. 8^vo. He is for Lay-Baptism. But his Argum^ts. are look'd upon as weak, & his History partial.

. . . **Nov. 22 (Sat.).** M^r. Dodwell's V^th. Book, his two Short Discourses ag^t y^e Romanists, thus intit. . . .

Nov. 23 (Sun.). The following Letter written to * * I leave out the Name both of the Person, as well as of my self, because the Letters I us'd to send him were generally broke open, &c.

Digitized by Google

* * * I got safe to Oxford, I was very glad that I had an opportunity of viewing the Relicks of the old Building in Berry Grove. They confirm my Conjectures in my Preface to the first Vol. of Leland's Itin. I wish Coyns could be discover'd also. Divers of the Tyles and Bricks seem to me to be Roman. Those at Stunsfield agree with them. If they were permitted to dig, 'tis probable other Remains might be found. If it were Roman, there must have been a Branch of one of the Roman Ways leading to it. But it could not be one of the greater Stations. Nor do I remember that there is any Indication of a Vallum or Trench. And therefore (as some may think) not likely to have been a Fort. But then on the other Side it's being plac'd on a Hill will make one conclude that here was some Fortification. The Ditch may have been destroy'd and fill'd up by time. Pray give my humble service and thanks to M^r. E. for his ingenious and kind Verses. I shall always look upon them as a Mark of his Esteem. But they came too late for the last Vol. which is now binding, & will be sent you in a little time. Nor indeed if they had come sooner would it have been proper for me to have inserted them. 'Twould have look'd vain, & ostentatious. If you meet with any old Coyns or other things of y^t^ kind pray give me some Account of them. I am sorry I could not go, when I was with you, to Weycock. I long mightily to take a distinct View of y^t^ Place. Whatever Coyns you meet with y^t^ were really found there get them if you can. But then let the Price be very moderate, about a half Penny a Piece, or at most, not above a Penny. Extravagant Prices will make People impose upon you, and pretend that such and such Coyns were found there, when they really were not. Pray get N*d out as soon as you can. 'Tis full time for him to apply to something. I told you lately I would assist him as much as my mean Circumstances will permitt. And I continue to be of y^e^ same Mind. But I know of no Places here. The Person you talk'd of by no means to be rely'd on. Services as usual. * * * Nov. 23^d^. 1712.

Nov. 24 (Mon.). The Duke Hamilton's Second in the late Duel was Colonel Hamilton, & the L^d^. Mohun's was Major General Makartney. This Makartney was y^e^ Person y^t^ carried the Challenge to the Duke, and excited and encourag'd the L^d^. Mohun to send it, and afterwards to engage in the Duel. The Duke, being a Privy Councellor and an Embassador declin'd it twice, but being brought the 3^d^. time he accepted it. It was observ'd that Mohun was very restless, and uneasy, and under a strange Trembling and Consternation after the Duke had accepted it. The Duke having given Mohun his Mortal Wound, & taking him up in his Arms, as soon as Makartney saw it, he and Col. Hamilton fell to it; but Hamilton, tho' he was wounded by Makartney in y^e^ Leg, disarm'd Makartney, and threw his Sword from him, and immediately went to Mohun to endeavour also to recover him. Meantime Makartney (who is a bloudy ill Man) runs and takes up his Sword, comes to y^e^ Duke, and gives him his Mortal Wound, of which y^e^ Duke dyed before he could get home. So y^t^ this is brought in Willfull Murder, & a Proclamation with a Reward is issu'd for apprehending Makartney. Col. Hamilton hath surrender'd himself, & 'tis he that gives this Report of the Duke's being murder'd. The Duke hath left a very good Character behind him, but Mohun a very ill one. The Whiggs appear glad at y^e^ Duke's Death, and declare y^t^ they are sorry for y^e^ Death of Mohun, whom they cry up for a Saint, tho' he was y^e^ greatest Debauchee and Bully of y^e^ Age. — Isis vocata *Nunc-Dea* à Tibullo alijsque. Immo *Jam-Numen* à Lucano.

Digitized by Google

Sic enim utraque vox scribenda, conjunctim nempe. Ita notat Tomasinus de Donarijs p. 62.—*Quies* antiquitus pro *quiescens*. Inde forsan in monumento a Tomasino prolato ibid. p. 65. *quie* pro *quietæ* vel *quiescentis*. —Lares omnium fuerunt ædium communes, Penates singulorum proprij. Ibid. p. 76. è Popma.

www.libtool.com.cn

Nov. 25 (Tu.). Title of Mr. Dodwell's Reply to Baxter [Op. ed. Cat. VII.] . . .

Nov. 26 (Wed.). The Title of Mr. Dodwell's Book of the one Altar and one Priesthood [Op. ed. Cat. IX.] . . . — Versus aliquot è Dialogo Thomæ Neli, quem in Bibl. Bodl. calamo exaratum habemus, exstant in M. Windsori Catalogo Acad. Europæ. Sed non omnes. Nec quidem ibi habentur Collegiorum Scholarumque publ. imagines, quas proinde ego juris faciam publici unacum Neli libro integro. — Vestimentum Capitis

---

Nov. 25. Joas Tillard to H. (Rawl. 17. 21). Has not yet been able to get the epitaph of Fox the martyrologist. 'I went on purpose y^e^ 5^th^ Nov^br^ to enquire of y^e^ Sexton something more concerning our antiquities, & got him to go into y^e^ Church, thô he was not quite well, but it happened that some men, who had been ringing, came down while we were there & made such a confusion, that whether through their noise or his own illness he could tell me nothing of y^e^ matter, & all as I could find was a few broken pieces of brass plate in y^e^ Vestry, which being put together I could not read for y^e^ oldness of y^e^ letter, & for that some of them were lost, but y^e^ Date I saw to be much y^e^ same, as that I sent you before, I think it was 1577. One of y^e^ men who seemed to know more than y^e^ rest, or than y^e^ Sexton himself told me that one of y^e^ bells was brought from France & given by The L^d^. Popham as y^e^ writing round it discovers, but y^e^ Steeple is so narrow & Bells so close that though there is but four in all, I could not have room to get nigh enough to read it; they told me likewise that Popham lies buried in y^e^ Church.' Thinks that the creature on the Stunsfield Pavement cannot be Python. Agrees that the Romans were very vain in boasting of their antiquity. On the number of Arches in London Bridge (19 or 20). Sends those odd verses he met with at the west end of the old church at Plymouth:—

'If after ages should desire to know
The Endowments of him that lies below
They may be assured by a Christians oath
That nature & grace with emulation both
Did strive which should excel in highest kind
Either nature y^e^ body or grace y^e^ mind
He dyed a stranger here & left remote
A wife two daughters & a valued note'
His name was Henry
Faldo & did bear /
This coat of arms
Aged 500 year. /
Ætas 33. 10 July 1644.

As far as he remembers there was no stop throughout. 'As I was looking in Polycronicon, (the old book which I showed you at Oxford, printed in 1495,) I found these words. Kyng Henry (speaking of y^e^ third) made y^e^ hospytall of saynt Johan without Eest gate at Oxenforde, & layed y^e^ fyrste stone.' Where did this building stand? Mr. Brent's service; Mr. Rows is dead. Service to Mr. Loder, if alive.

Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 14). 'I am sorry to tell you y^t^ M^r^ Curlls Letter, of w^ch^ you send me y^e^ Copy, is one continued Falsehood from Beginning to Ending. This you might easyly enough have collected from y^e^ whole: & more particularly from the Passage about my Lord Weymouth. Which makes me y^e^ more wonder y^t^ you should be put in so much Discomposure by it. He intended, under Pretence of my approveing it, to have decoyd you to consent to his printing y^e^ Letter: & to have made use of that,

Digitized by Google

in Nummo Juliæ Paulæ, uxoris Eliogabali, sic se habet: . . . Sed hoc forsan (& sic quidem puto) nihil aliud est quam ipsi crines in cincinnos acti. — De Clypeis Votivis multa apud Thomasinum de Donarijs p. 132. Ed. 4to. Et è Clypeis Votivis suum etiam esse censet cl. Woodwardus. Ita quoque judicant alij quidam Antiquarij. Non tamen ita cl. Dodwellus. Is enim parmam esse equestrem contendit, & quidem hac de re doctissime, ut semper, scripsit. E Buculis item esse ego monui in Lelando meo. Nec sententiam mutavi. Monumentum autem hoc eximium nondum videre contigit. Utinam vero videre per negotia liceret. Inde enim judicium ferre facilius esset. — De Apolline Musarum patrono vide Thomasin. ib. p. 141. Quid si ergo Apollo in Pavimento Stunsfeldiano positus fuerit, ut inde constaret tunc temporis litteras his in partibus Insulæ floruisse? Immo non tantum Oxonij, sed etiam Stunsfeldiæ, ubi forsan Theodosius, vel alius sub eo dux, Literas pro virili, quum vacaret, coleret & prosequeretur? Sed nil temere. Conjecturis tamen indulgendum. Et sane liquet ex historia cum in Græcia tum in Italia veteres etiam sæpius ad villas suas recessisse, inde otio Literario sese dedituros, à Clamoribus & molestijs urbanis prorsus liberos.

Nov. 27 (Th.). Anno 1682. è Theatro Sheld. prodierunt in 8vo. Henrici Dodwelli Dissertationes Cyprianicæ. Opus hoc concinnavit vir doctissimus rogatu & hortatu viri celeberrimi Joannis Felli, Episcopi Oxoniensis. Præter hanc in 8vo. Editionem in folio etiam eodem tempore prodijt, in eorum gratiam, qui simul cum Felli Editione Cypriani compingi voluerunt. [Op. ed. Cat. VIII.] . . .

Nov. 28 (Fri.). Yesterday was Sennight died Dr. Humphreys Bp. of Hereford. He was learned in the British tongue. — Henrici Dodwelli Dissertatio ad Lactant. de Mort. Persecut. §. xvii. de Ripa Striga [Op. ed. Cat. X.] . . . — Serapis, Medicinæ Deus, primus fuit qui pretio medicinam exercebat. Antea enim gratuita fuit. Probat Thomasin. de Donarijs p. 184. ubi & monumenta protulit in honorem Serapidis.—Serapis idem cum Josepho, Jacobi filio. Sic è Jul. Firmico constat. Ibid. p. 186. — This Morning died Mr. Wm. Wyatt M.A. and Principal of St. Mary Hall, and Orator of ye University. He hath publish'd one Sermon, & hath several Speeches out. He was a Man of good Parts, tho' these fail'd several Years. — Hujusmodi Hasta * * in Nummis Alexandri Severi cum cos. II. Est tamen proprie jaculum. Alibi apparet. præcipue in Nummis ejusdem Imperatoris cum VIRTVS AVG In illis habemus figuram mil. cum jaculo * * in dextra, & in sinistra Trophæo.

Nov. 29 (Sat.). De Jure Laïcorum Sacerdotali [Dodwelli Op. ed. Cat.

---

afterwards, to draw me in. And, would you have lookd into ye *Memoirs of Literature* you might have seen ye Letters are not *printed wth my own Additions*, whatever you may have *been told*. I cannot but think it hard to be put to defend my self about Things yt yu may satisfy your Self when ever yu please, are wholey without Grounds. The Author, lighting on Mr Midletons Copy of Leland, made an Extract of ye Letters, as he is wont of other Papers yt come to his Hands. As to yt long Paragraph, abt my Letters of 15 Dec. 1711, & of 19. Aug. 1712, I can say Nothing to it, without Copies of those Letters. This I'm sure I act wth ye utmost Integrity to all Men.' Leaves to H. the question of reprinting W.'s Letters to Sir Chr. Wren and to himself.

Digitized by Google

XI.] . . . — Nioben ferunt ad filiorum tumulum in lapidem fuisse conversam. Sed est fabula. Hoc autem verum, Nioben nempe statuam lapideam in honorem filiorum erexisse, & super tumulo posuisse. Hanc ipse vidit Palæphatus, de Incr. p. 33. Forsan & Inscriptio in eadem fuit.

www.libtool.com.cn

. . . **Dec. 1 (Mon.).** For my List of Mr. Dodwell's Works:

Additiones ad V. Cl. Joannis Pearsonij, Cestriensis Episcopi, Opera posthuma Chronologica, &c. [Op. ed. Cat. XII.]—Dissertatio singularis, de Pontificum Romanorum primæva Successione [Op. ed. Cat. XIII.]. . . .

Dec. 2 (Tu.). Dissertationes in Irenæum [Op. ed. Cat. XIV.] . . . — Antiquitus uxores sibi homines comparabant non auro & argento, sed equis, bovibus, ovibus, alijsque id genus. Ita Palæphatus p. 57. — The first Part of the Statute about the University Orator runs thus:

Quotiescunque Publicum Universitatis Oratorem, fatis, vel loco, cedere aut amoveri contigerit, Vice-Cancellarius, indicta Convocatione (spatio saltem viginti quatuor horarum, antequam Electio novi Oratoris habenda sit) & causâ Convocationis per Bedellum in singulis Collegijs & Aulis publicatâ, ad alium, vel Artium[1] Magistrum, vel Baccalaureum Juris (modò ne sit ex eâdem Domo, unde prior Electus fuerat) loco cedentis, vel amoti, aut defuncti subrogandum, viâ Scrutinij procedat.

Ante Vulcanum clavis tantum et saxis pugnabant, *πρὸ γὰρ τοῦ Ἡφαίστου ῥοπάλοις καὶ λίθοις ἐπολέμουν*. Sic in Fragmento Palæphati è Chronico Alexandrino. Ib. p. 129. — NB. Last Night the Principal of St. Mary Hall was buried, and this Day at two Clock was a Convocation for electing a University Orator, and the Person elected is one Digby Cotes, A.M. and Fellow of All-Souls College. At first there appear'd a very ingenious Gentleman, viz. Dr. Richard Newton, S.T.P. and Principal of Hart Hall, who hath, upon several Occasions, shew'd himself to be an accomplish'd Person. But soon after he had declar'd his Mind to the Vice-Chancellor, who is Dr. Gardiner, LL.D. & Warden of All-Souls, and Custos Archivorum of this University, he, with the Assistance of his great Chrony Dr. Bourchier, the Regius Professor of Law, pretends that he, the said Dr. Newton, was unqualify'd, because he was Dr. of Divinity. And to confirm this Pretence they allege the Words of the Statute, which are Quotiescunque &c. (as I have transcrib'd them a little before[2]). It must indeed be allow'd, that a Master of Arts or a Bachelor of Law are here mention'd as the Persons properly qualify'd; but then these words are to be so understood, as that no inferior Person is capable of standing for it. And so the Statute hath been always understood. For which reason we find, that the most conscientious, religious, and learned Dr.

Nov. 29. Jas. Wright to H. (Rawl. 18. 54). Thanks from himself and Sir H. St. George for the 8 vols. of Leland; they will not be concerned with vol. ix. Thinks nothing is wanting to the 8 vols. but a general copious table to the whole, which the writer will compose at leisure for his own use.

[1] The same Words in the Bodley Statutes ab[t]. one that is not actually a Member of the University's using MSS. Either a Master of Arts, or Bach. of Law must be by; yet never any one doubted but that a Doctor would do as well, that including the other Degrees.

[2] Pag. 103.

Digitized by Google

Hammond was elected Orator 4 or 5 Years after he had been made Dr. of Divinity. No Scruple was then made. Nay if the University had thought that the Statute was to be interpreted, as these modern Pretenders to Law & Conscience (tho' it must be observ'd, that they have not much of either) give out they are to be understood, they would never have elected him, well knowing, that he was too good and virtuous a Man to accept of any Thing, that he knew (no body certainly better) was against Statute. Nor would King Charles the first have annex'd a Canonry of Christ Church for Life upon the Orator, had this virtuous, Pious King thought a Dr. of Divinity, or a Dr. of Law, unqualify'd to hold the Place. This was urg'd by Dr. Newton; but the Vice-Chancellor, & Dr. Bourchier, and their Agents had so industriously prejudic'd the Young Masters, & some others, that nothing would content them, but Cotes must be the Man. Accordingly therefore the Dr. thought fit to desist, & this young Master of Arts (with Shame be it spoken) was pitch'd upon, as if there had been no eminent Person in the University that might have been thought of who could have acted in every Respect for the Credit of it. I say for ye Credit of it; because I never heard, that he was eminent for any thing, unless it be that some commend him for a Sermon (he lately preach'd, wch I did not hear) tho' many say 'twas none of his own. This is the only thing he hath been cry'd up for. For as for ye late Address, wch 'tis said by some he made, tho' others affirm yt 'twas made by Dr. Gardiner the Vice-Chancellor (and likely enough) it is a most scoundrell, scandalous, silly, nonsensical thing, & not fit to come from so famous and learned a Body. But be this as it will; I will allow, yt Mr. Cotes is a good natur'd Man, & that he hath tolerable good natural Parts; but then I must, & will, persist in it, yt he is by no means fit for ye Oratorship, if things be done according to Statute. And truly, as far as I can see at present, this very thing may contribute to bring a Blot both upon K. Charles 1st. & Dr. Hammond, if it be once allow'd by the most judicious Men, (as I hope it never will) that none but a bare Master of Arts, or a bare Bachelor of Law be capable of standing for, or indeed can in Conscience accept of, this Place. No scruple was made about Dr. Hammond. Therefore ye University either did not understand the Statute, or they agreed to act contrary to it. And after they had elected Dr. Hammond, the Dr. must act contrary to his former Prudence, and contrary to his usual Method of considering things very sedately, to enter upon an Office that he was not legally elected to, or else he must have been a Knave & a Rascal, & resolve to be Orator purely for ye Sake of Honour & Profit, & not for ye Sake of doing Good to ye University. And for King Charles the 1st, 'tis certain (as I observ'd before) yt he was also so very Religious, and Pious a King, and had yt Honour for ye University yt he would not do ye least thing yt he thought in his Conscience would be prejudicial either to his own Reputation, or to yt of the University. How came it therefore to pass, yt he annex'd a Canonry of Christ-Church to ye University Oratorship, had not he been well satisfy'd, yt a Dr. might be lawfully made Orator? The Oratorship is for Life, and ye Canonry was to be held as long as any Person continu'd Orator, & nothing is express'd in ye Patent against a Dr's. holding ye Canonry. The Patent indeed did not have it's intended Effect for Reasons I shall

Digitized by Google

not mention here. Yet 'tis a plain Indication of y^e^ King's Mind, and of his Judgm^t^. in this Affair. I have a Copy of the Patent amongst D^r^. Smith's MSS. Num. xii. p. 51.

Dec. 3 (Wed.). M^r^ Dodwell's Lectures thus intitled: Praelectiones Camdenianae [Op. ed. Cat. XVI.] . . .

Dec. 4 (Th.). Cicero *παιδείαν Κύρου*, quam contrierat legendo, totam in imperio quodam suo explicavit. Ita Epp. ad Fam. l. ix. cp. 25. Inde constat libro hoc non parum fuisse delectatum, quin & saepius legisse.

Dec. 5 (Fri.). AN EXTRACT OUT OF A MS. OF S^R^. GEORGE MACKENZY'S.

NOM. 1.

First it is said, that there are as many Presumptions ag^st^ the P. of W. being a true Son, as are sufficient to transfer the Necessity of proveing a true Son on those who now assert it. To this 'tis answered, (1^st^) That a Father owning a Son as His, states the Son in a Right which cannot be taken from him, without Positive Probation, that he is a *suppositious* [*sic*] Child. For the Law presumes, that a Father will not be so mad to own Him, being a Stranger, much less to prefer him to his own already begotten; & our King in this must be said to have preferr'd a Brat to all his Lawfull Sons y^t^ he may beget. Nature, and the Law which is copyed from Nature, abhors such a thought. *Nominatio Parentum inducit Filiationem, & transfert onus probandi in Adversarium, & constituit Nominatum in aliquali possessione donec contrarium probatur.* Mascard. Conclus. 790. Num. 9. Rebuff. de nona Quæst. 1. num. 8. (2) Since Crimes are not presumable, but must be proved by a most clear Probation, it folows, that the Supposition of a Child to cheat his former Children & Subjects, postponing them to a Coachman's Son, contrary to his Oaths and Tyes, must be proved by a *most convincing Probation*. (3) Nomination of Parents is in this Case Adminiculated and supported by the Depositions of those many Witnesses who saw all that could be seen to justify a Birth. And the former Proposition holds much more, *quando cum Nominatione aliæ concurrunt Conjecturæ*. Mascard. ibid. And consequently holds much more when clear Probations, much stronger than all Conjectures, do concurr. But those Grounds are much stronger against us, who have actually proclaimed him Prince of Scotland, and ag^st^ the Princess of Or. who sent envoys to congratulate his Birth, as P. of Wales. For enervating these Grounds, it is urged by the Enemys of the Prince, That there are greater Solemnitys requisite for proving the Birth of a Prince than of a private Person. The Kingdoms to which he is to succeed, as well as the sister he has to exclude, are here concerned: And therefore some of the Privy Councellors, and some commissionated by the Princess of Orange, or at least of the Princess of Denmark, who was on the Place, should have been desired to have laid their Hands on the Queen's Belly.—To this it is answered, that a Probation is sufficient, if it have all the Strength w^ch^ the Law requires, tho' it have not all that it might have; & therefore the Nomination of Parents, especially seconded by many Conjectures, is a sufficient Probation in this, and all Nations; unless a Positive Law were produced, whereby a fuller Probation is required in the Birth of a Prince, and we have no such Law. And tho' the Romans allowed their Magistrates to appoint indifferent Persons to *inspect the Belly* of a Woman, who was alledged to be with Child, where Heirs already born might be prejudged; yet that was only after the death of the Father, & to supply his owning of the Birth. But the Romans knew no such Remedy where the Father was alive, nor did they ever grant it, but when it was desired; and therefore except these Princesses, or others, had desired, that the Queen's Belly might have been inspected, neither of the Parents were obliged to raise the scruple. And who can be in Law obliged to do what never any Body did, or to desire a Cognition, which no Law requires? Had the Queen been concluded *Barren*, or *superannuated*, or had she industriously *concealed* her

---

Dec. 3. R. Watts to H. (Rawl. 17. 53). The Bp. of Ely does not remember that he has ever seen Agas' Map of Oxford. Asks for any relations of Cures performed by the Blood of Charles I, and anything remarkable conc. the Solemn League and Covenant.

Digitized by Google

Womb beyond ordinary, when she was with Child, or had only *Roman Catholicks* been admitted to attend her, some Colour might have been borrow'd for this Doubt; but she having born many Children, & one very lately; having been at the *Bath*, an ordinary help to Pregnancy; having exposed the Nakedness of her Belly to more than her ordinary Female Servants and Attendants, during all the time she was with Child; and so many having deposed, & been ready to depose, that they found the Child stir in her Belly, & saw the milk fall from her Breasts frequently, and abundantly, what Place is there for a doubt left in this Case? A 2d Objection is, that whatever may be said when Cheats are not suspected, yet all the Nation having almost concurr'd in suspecting his Birth, that Suspicion should have been removed, by admitting all manner of Probation that was possible; & it was possible to have found the Child quick in the Queen's Belly. To this 'tis answered, that if this doubt had risen from a long Barrenness, or from any other Ground than from the Aversion the people had for the Queen, or her Religion, somewhat might be pleaded in this Case. And even tho' there were weight in it, yet this cannot amount to more than a Conjecture, and so it must yeild to the Probation far more weighty insisted on. And since the meanest of Men's Rights cannot be taken away by Conjectures, the forefaulting of three Crowns requires far more pregnant Probation than Conjectures can furnish. The 3d Objection is, that all the Probation, that is produced, resolves in no more than the Witnesses saw the Midwife bring out a Child from under the Cloths; so ye Truth of the Birth rests upon the Deposition of one Witness, and she too a Woman, and a Roman Catholick, which is lyable to Suspicion, especially since by her Deposition a *Romish* Prince was to succeed as Heir to these Kingdoms.—To this 'tis answered, that the Law never required a stronger Probation than can be had; and therefore a Probation by Women is sufficient in things relating to a Child's Birth, even in Countries where Women are not admitted to be Witnesses. And what more can be produced for proving a Birth, than several seeing a Midwife bring forth a Child from within the Bed-Cloths, more Assistants in that Act being impossible, and the Law requiring no Impossibility. I deny not indeed, but a Child might have been brought from the other Room; but in that Case the bringing of it must be proved, and 'tis almost impossible yt such a Child could be brought in, if we consider, first, That the Child was brought from under the Cloaths all reeking, and with his Navel uncut; neither of which was consistent with his being brought from any Woman or Room. 2dly 'Twas impossible to secure such a Cheat, because the Child by crying might have discovered it. 3dly There was no Door into the Room but one, by which a Child could have been conveyed; and that door was closed up by a great Press, which had stood at the Back for many Years before, and several Months after, and was seen standing at the time of the Birth by many Witnesses beyond all Exception.

THE TESTIMONY OF DAME J. W.

Between 5 and 6 a Clock in the Afternoon of the 14th. day of April, in the Year of our Lord 1702. I G. H. met by Appointment D. J. W. at Mrs. D—— Lodgings in St. James's House. The Occasion of our Meeting was to enquire of D. J. W. what I had heard she should say about the P. of Wales's Birth. She told me Mrs. D—— knew enough of that to satisfie any Man; but however she thought her self oblig'd to speak ye truth, and justifie the Honour of her Royal Master and Mistress, who had suffered much, and then proceeded to speak to this Effect: That At the time of the Queen's being with Child of the Prince, she observed her Shape both before and behind, and the growing of her Majestie's Breasts with the Milk, which, she says, were very little when she was not with Child, and which, upon drying up of the Milk after she was delivered of the Prince, returned to their usual Size. She said, that during the time of her Bigness, she often saw her Majestie's Breasts milk upon her Smock, and that she felt the Child stir in her Belly, a little after her Majesty had been in some Danger of coming before her Time, upon a Fright occasioned by a sudden hearing her Brother was dead, which, she said, was a Month, or thereabouts, before she was delivered. She said, at the time of her Majestie's Fright they fell to making Flannell Caps, and Shirts, for the Infant, in Case it should then be born before the full time; That the Physitians were sent for; That Dr. Walgrave gave her Majesty something, which she was sure would have killed Her, had she not been with Child, after taking of wch she was better. And asking her again when all this happened, she replyed, 'twas about a Month before her Majesty was delivered. And Mrs. D—— who heard all my Lady said, affirmed it was within the Month. My Lady —— further said, the

Digitized by Google

occasion of her laying her Hand upon the Queen's Belly, a little after she recovered of that Fright, was by her Majestye's saying to her, that she hoped the Child was very well, it stirr'd so strongly within her. Upon which my Lady —— said, she begged leave of the Queen to lay her hand upon her Majesty's Belly, and felt the Child stirr very strongly, as strongly, said she, as ever I felt any of my own. Then she said, that another time, shortly after this, as the Queen lay upon her Bed with a little Indian Basket of Flowers upon her Belly (which Basket, said she, my —— gave her Majesty) she saw the Basket raised up several times by the stirring Motion of the Child in her Majesty's Belly. She said she was present at the Queen's Labour, that she saw the Child with all that was natural to a new born Infant, and that her Majesty was as certainly delivered of it, as she ever was of her own Children. She then added, that she had asserted the Truth of his Birth shortly after the Revolution to Dr. Burnet, now Bp. of Sarum, when she told ye Dr. that she was as sure the P. of W. was the Queen's Son, as that any of her own Children were hers, and when, out of Zeal for the Truth, and honour of my Mistress, said she, I spake in such Terms, as Modesty would scarce let me speak at another time. She also said, she had asserted it to many other Persons, both Men and Women; and that considering her Mortality she had put her Testimony in Writing, which she hoped was safe. She further said, that if the Queen had been so foolish, or so false, as to forge a big Belly, it had been impossible for her Majesty to deceive her, and so many others that attended on her; and then added, that notwithstanding her Religion, in which she wished her Majesty were less zealous, she verily believed her to have as much Honour, and Conscience, as any Woman in the World, and for 3. Crowns, she was sure, she would not have done so wicked a thing. I then told her * * * of the story that Dr. Lloyd, now Bp. of Worcester, industriously dispersed of her Majestye's miscarrying on Easter Monday 1688. To wch she replyed, She wondered how a Man of his Character should delight in dispersing a story so contrary to Truth, and which she and Mrs. D—— and many others knew to be false. I told her also what Mr. Bolstrode had said, of what he pretends pass'd in a Conference between him and Mrs. D.—— concerning the Prince's Birth, after the P. and Princess of Orange were proclaimed K. and Q. viz. that she should say Words to this purpose, *That she was very sure the Queen was with Child, but what became of it she could not tell.* Doth Bolstrode say so, saith my * * * I always took him for an idle Fellow, but did not know before that he would tell such Lyes. If Mrs. D——, added she, could have denyed the Truth, she need not have suffered as she has done. I also told her how the Bp. of Wor. gave out, that he had heard the Queen, yt now is, I mean Q. Ann, express her Dissatisfaction of the Truth of the P. of W. Birth, and give such Reasons for it, as would convince any one he was an Impostor, except such as were obstinate. I am confident, replyed my Lady —— the Bp. wrongs her Majesty, who, I am perswaded, cannot disbelieve the Prince's Birth. We then fell to talk of the Story of the Prince's Illness, & the Reports of his Death. This gave my Lady—— occasion to say, that, as she was present at the Prince's Birth, so she every Day after, once or twice, saw him. That once he had a Fit of Phlegm, as other Children have, when a Lady sending to inquire of his Health, Mrs. Rugee, one of the Dry Nurses, indiscreetly sent word, she believed he would be dead, before the Messenger got home; which occasioned the Report of his Death: but he was very well in an Hour after, as other Children are wont to be. Afterwards he was sick at Richmond, when she waited on the Queen thither, and on the way they met a Messenger from my Lady Powis, who was sent to desire the King to oblige the Queen to return, because, she believed, the Prince could not be alive when they came; but her Majesty would go on, and when she came to the Waterside, she sent my Ld Godolphin to see if he was alive; so the Queen went up, where she found the Prince in a seeming dying Condition, his Nostrils working, & he being black about the Mouth. Then he had a Vomit given him, and afterwards a Breast, of which he sucked three Gulps, and then was faint; but a little after cryed strongly, and from that time recovered by Degrees. All this she delivered upon her own certain Knowledge, having seen him two Hours every Day, the whole time of his Sickness, and sometimes more. We then happened to mention her printed Depositions, which gave me occasion to say, that tho' it was satisfactory, yet, for ye sake of the prejudiced, I wish it had contained more Particulars. Upon wch she said, that when she was sent to appear before ye Council, she knew not why she was summoned to appear there, almost, 'till the moment she was ready to go; nor had she known it 'till she had come thither, but that notice was sent her, when she was ready to go, that she must come in a Gown, which made her stay to change

Digitized by Google

her Cloths. While she was doing that, Her Son, then Page to the Queen, came, and told her why she was call'd to appear before the Council. This Her Ladyship told me, to let me know, how little time she had to recollect, and prepare herself, also agreeing to what M^rs. Bridget H—— then said, that the Deposers had such short, and imperfect, Notice of what they were to do, that they might advice with no Body, for fear it should be said, they were tampered with before they came to be examin'd about the Prince's Birth. &c. ——— Sign'd and witness'd in the Presence of * * * the 8. Day of April 1702.

The Heer Van Zuylestein June the 23. 1688. came from the Princess and Prince of Orange to complement the King and Queen upon the Birth of the Prince of Wales. Gazet No. 2358.

Le'Estranges Observator Munday Aug^st. 21. 1682. *Whig.* Pray tell me truly, Is the Dutchess of *York* delivered of a *Daughter*? I ask ye, because I have heard strange Stories about y^e business. I have had *Five to one* offered me, y^t her Royal Highness was not with Child. *Tory.* Right. And if it had pleased God to have given the Duke *a Son*, the Dutchess had not been with Child; for that was the Knack on't, to prepare the People before hand, by *one Imposture* for the entertainment of *another*. There has not been any false Rumour distributed throughout the Nation with more Industry than this. And in Case of *an Issue male*, they'd en'e have *Black-Box'd* it off, with *a Pillow* and an *Imposture*. And an Evesdropper or two perhaps, in a *Closet*, or thro' a *Key-hole*, would have made the whole *History* as current as *Gospel*. These are y^r *Tender Consciences*, Whigg; that offer up the Sacrifice of *Lyes* and *Scandals* to the *God of Truth*.

Le'Estrange's Observator Wednesday Aug^st. y^e 23. 1682. Whigg. The truth is, 'twas a great Disappointment, & has utterly *spoiled* the Wit of a Health to Blew-Cap. Courant Aug^st. 18. 1682. *Tory.* Prethee tell *Deputy Care*, that this is no Disappointment at all. For we are of a Religion, that does not so much as *wish* for any thing, but with a *Resignation* to the *Divine Providence*. And then 'tis not the *Wit*, but the *Honesty* of the Health, that we value our selves upon; which methinks sounds as well from the Mouth of a *Christian*, and a *Subject* toward every *Branch* of the *Royal Family*, as your way of Quaffing their *Damnation* and *Confusion*. And the *Conceit is not spoiled* neither. For our *Hopes and Prayers* are just the same they were before; and so are y^r *Fears* and *Apprehensions*: and let me tell you further, Whig, the *Secret Councels* of *Almighty* God, in the ordering and disposing of *Princes* and *Empires*, are not a subject for *Drollery* and *Sport*. *There's a Health spoiled ye Cry:* But I say there's *a Sham spoiled*. For if it had pleas'd God to have given his Royal Highness the Blessing of *a Son*, as it prov'd a Daughter, you were prepar'd to make *a Perkin* of him. To what end did you take so much pains else, by your *Instrum^ts* and *Intelligencers*, to hammer it into the Peoples heads, that the Dutchess of *York* was *not* with Child? And so in case of *a Son* to represent him as an *Impostor*? Whereas now you have taken off the *Mask* in confessing the *Daughter*.

Whig. Halfe the words might have served, me thinks.

Tory. How you and I differ upon the point! for, to my thinking, there's not half enough said yet. I would have the Impression of this Cheat sink so far into the *Heads* and *Hearts* of all *honest Men*, as never to be either *defaced* or *forgotten*. For we must expect the *same Flam* shall at any time hereafter be trumpt up again, upon the *like occasion*.

M^rs. Dawson's Diary concerning the Births, Ages, and Deaths of K. James the 2^ds Children.

Lady *Mary* was born upon the 30^th of April 1662. at one of the Clock in the Morning. She was marryed to the P. of Orange Nov. 4. 1677, between 8. and 9. in the Evening at S^t. James's by y^e L^d. B^p. of London, and given by the King. She dyed[1] Jan. 28. 1694. at Kensington of a terrible Small Pox, and was buried in Hen. 7^th's Chapell March 5^th 169⅘.

James Duke of Cambridge was born 22. Minutes past one in the Morning on July 12. 1663. and dyed June 20. 1667. and lyes buried in Henry the 7^th's Chapell.

[1] It should be Dec.

Digitized by Google

Lady *Ann* was born Feb. 6th. 1664. at 39. Minutes past eleven at Night, and was marryed to P. George of Danemark July the 28. 1683. by the Bp. of London, their Majesties and Royal Highnesses being present.

Charles Duke of Kendall was born July 4. 1666. at 13. Minutes and an halfe before 5. in the Evening, & dyed May 22. 1667. He lyes buried in Henry 7th's Chapell.

Edgar Duke of Cambridge was born Sept. 14. 1667. at 8. Minutes before 7. in the Morning, and dyed the 8th of June 1671. He lyes buried in Hen. 7th's Chapell.

Lady Henrietta was born Jan. 13. 1668. at 35. Minutes past 7. at Night. Dyed Nov. 15. 1669. and lyes buried in Hen. 7th's Chapell.

Lady Catharine was born 30. Minutes past 5. in the Evening on the 9th. of Feb. 1670. Dyed Decr. 5. 1671. & lyes buried in Hen. 7th's Chapell.

The Dutchess dyed the last day of March 1671. between 3. and 4. in the Afternoon, being in the 34. Year of her Age, and lyes buryed in Hen. 7th's Chapell.

The Duke was marryed and bedded at Dover to the Princess Mary of Modena Nov. 21. 1673. being upon Friday.

Lady Catharine Laura was born Jan. 10. 1674. at 24. Minutes past 8. in the Evening. Dyed Oct. 3. 1675. & was buryed in Hen. 7th's Chapell.

Lady Isabella was born August ye 28. 1676. 5. Minutes before 8. in the Evening. Dyed March 2d. 168$\frac{4}{5}$. & lyes buried in Hen. 7th's Chapell.

Charles Duke of Cambridge was born Nov. 7th. 1677. a Quarter before 10. at Night. Dyed Dec. the 12. 1677. & lyes buried in Hen. 7th's Chapell.

Lady Charlette Maria was born Aug. 15. 1682. at 10. or 12. Minutes past 7. in the Morning. Dyed Oct. 6. 1682. and lyes buried in Hen. 7th's Chapell.

1688.

The Queen was delivered happily of the Prince of Wales upon the 10. of June being Trinity Sunday, there being present, as in the printed Depositions, the K. &c.—So soon as the child was born, it was put into ye Arms of Mrs. Delabadie. The King then said to the Council, "My Lords, you have been all Witnesses to the Birth "of this Child, follow it, and see wt it is: which they did, and found it was "a Son."

Dec. 6 (Sat.). Lanceae, quae cum hastis eaedem erant, lauro coronari solitae, ut vult Salmasius in Lamprid. vit. Alexandri Severi. c. 58. Vide Dodwelli Diss. de Parma equestri Woodwardiana p. 38. Hinc, ni fallor, illustrari potest monumentum Stunsfeldianum. Nimirum est laurus tum ad summum tum ad imum, non vero, ut volunt alij, thyrsus. Adeo ut jacula etiam sic ornari solerent. quod non mirum. Hujusmodi enim Instrumenta hodie etiam eodem plane modo, pro populi militumque arbitratu, ornari videmus. Et quidem Dodwellus ibid. notat, pila lauro quoque coronari solita fuisse. Pila autem eadem sunt quae Jacula. Recte proinde omnia quae in Dissertatione nostra de Pavimento Stunsfeldiano. Forma pilorum eadem porro erat quae in Stunsfeldiano conspicitur Jaculo. — Mr. Dodwell's Invitation to Gentlemen to acquaint themselves with Antient History is prefix'd to ye 2d Ed.[1] of

Dec. 6. Moses Williams (Chiddingstone near Se'noke in Kent) to H. (Rawl. 18. 2). 'I have been Curate these three years to one Mr Tenison a Kinsman of the Archbishop of Canterbury & taught him two Boys besides for 40l per annum. One of the Lads having no taste for Learning was put to a Trade, & the other being made fit for a Grammar School was sent to Croyden last Michaelmas; So the drudgery of my Employment being over, I find my worthy Patron has done with me, & I must be gone to make room for one that better suits his Principles.' Asks H. to enquire for some business for him. 'I'l play at a small game (provided it be at Oxford or London) rather than stand out.'

[1] There is also a 3d Edition.

Digitized by Google

Mr. Bohun's Engl. Translation of Whear's Method of reading History. Lond. 1694. 8o.

AIZANEITΩN in Nummo Gr. (Loc. B.) Bibl. Bodl. pro AZANEITΩN. Eo nempe modo quo & KATAIBATOY pro KATABATOY in hujusmodi monumentis. De quibus consulendus Harduinus. Ille Nummus est eximius, de quo dixi.

www.libtool.com.cn

To James Wright Esqr.

Sr,—I am not at all troubled or concern'd that you and Sr. Henry St. George are pleas'd to decline receiving the 9th Vol. (which compleats ye whole Work) of Mr. Leland's Itinerary. And I hope you will not take it amiss to find, yt I shall let ye World know as much when I come to print ye Names of those that purchase this IXth Vol. which, perhaps, may be before you are aware. As for ye other two Copies, they are ready to be deliver'd to any Person you shall order to call and pay for them in Oxford; but I am resolv'd not to send them, as I us'd to do, to London. I am, Sr,

Your affectionate Friend and servt.

Oxon. Dec. 8th. 1712. Tho: Hearne.

To yr Revd. Mr. Bedford.

Revd. Sir.—The last Letter I recd from you was dated Nov. 1st. I went yt Day to Shottesbrooke on purpose to look over Mr. Dodwell's MSS. Papers, & to see my Friends in those Parts. I staid near a Week, & upon my Return found your Letter, for which I heartily thank you, and particularly for ye great Trouble you give your self about my Affair of ye Collectanea. Mr. Rawlinson Senr. hath subscrib'd (very generously) for ten in large Paper, and the younger Mr. Rawlinson for 3 Copies one of which is large, not to mention other Promoters, wch are but few as yet. At the Bottom of this Letter I have added an Advertisemt about ye said Collectanea & ye IXth Vol. of ye Itinerary, wch I desire you would insert in ye Courant, & pay what shall be demanded for it. To Morrow I shall send you by the Widow Badcock's Waggon ten Copies of the before mention'd IXth Vol. of the Itinerary, one of wch is a Present to your self, wch I desire you to accept, and to dispose of the rest as you us'd to do. I suppose my Ld. Weymouth will be now soon in London, when you will have an opportunity of delivering his, otherwise I would have sent it (as I did the 8th Vol.) directly from hence. You will find yt this IXth Vol. is 5s. a Copy, & I desire you to return the Money for the 9 Copies (only deducting what will satisfy for ye Advertisement) by ye same Hands you did formerly. I waited upon ye Dean of Xt. Church; but he tells me the Copy of the Articles you mention is at Chelsey, & yt he will deliver it you when he comes to London.

Be pleas'd to present my most humble service to the Excellent Dean of Worcester, & to ye Excellent Mr. White, & to tell the latter yt I am very sorry he was gone from Oxon. before I return'd from Shottesbrooke, by wch I was depriv'd of having the Happiness of more of his very usefull & improving Conversation. I intreat you also to tell him yt Mr. Cherry & Mrs. Dodwell give him their Services, & are sorry he could not take Shottesbrooke in his way. I hope ye Dean is recover'd by this time; for I heartily pray that God would continue the Life of this Great and Good Man, upon whom so much depends.

I believe 'twill be necessary to put my Advertisement into some other Paper besides ye Courant. I intreat therefore yt you would insert it in ye Post-Boy; but it need not be done just at ye same time as tis put in the Courant, but about a Week after. I confess this is a very great Trouble, & I know not how to make amends; but you are ye only Person I must rely upon, & I know not whom else to imploy in London. Whatever Charges you shall be at in this troublesome Business I beg yt you would defray out of ye Money that

Digitized by Google

becomes due to me from y^e^ Copies I send you to morrow, & to accept of my thanks & service for all your Favours hitherto confer'd upon,

Rev. Sir,

Your ever oblig'd humble serv^t^.

Oxon. Dec. 8^th^. 1712. THO: HEARNE.

www.libtool.com.cn

The Waggon sets up at the Oxford Arms in Warwick Lane. The Carriage is p^d^. M^r^. Cholmeley's Service.

ADVERTISEMENT.

Whereas M^r^. Hearne of Edmund-Hall in Oxford is preparing for y^e^ Press the Collectanea of John Leland the Antiquary, and whereas no more Copies are design'd to be printed than shall be subscrib'd for, it is desir'd that all Persons that intend to be Subscribers to, and Promoters of, this Work would send in their Names and their first Payment (viz. ten Shillings the small, and fifteen Shillings, the large Paper) either to the Publisher (at Edmund-Hall, or the Bodlejan Library) or else to M^r^. William Seal Bookbinder near the Angel Inn in Oxford, by Lady-Day next, when the Work will be put to the Press. NB. The 9^th^ Volume (compleating the whole Work) of M^r^. Leland's Itinerary is just printed, and ready to be deliver'd to Subscribers.

TO D^R^. WOODWARD.

Honour'd Sir,—I am really asham'd for having given you so much Trouble about M^r^. Curll's Letter. I am fully satisy'd he hath dealt very unworthily both by you as well as my self. It was the first Letter I ever had from him, & I design to have no more Dealings with him. The Memoirs of Literature is a Book that is not taken in by our Booksellers, and I know of but one Person that hath it in Oxford. I borrow'd that Part of it that relates to your Letter to S^r^. Christopher Wrenn, and I am now abundantly satisfy'd that you could not write what is contain'd in it about y^t^ Letter. The Persons that told me you did it your self, are plainly confuted from the whole Account, & I am concern'd y^t^ I gave any Credit to them on that Score; and so I shall tell them the next time I have a proper opportunity. But too much of this Matter, which I design'd to have let drop; and, in truth, I had not touch'd upon it now, had it not been to signify to you how well pleas'd I am with y^e^ clear Discovery you have made in your last Letter.

I shall send you to morrow by the Widow Badcock's Wagon, y^t^ sets up at the Oxford Arms in Warwick-Lane, 12 Copies of the IX^th^ Vol. of Leland's Itin. This compleats y^e^ whole Work. The Carriage is paid. I owe you forty shills. which I beg you to deduct. The Remainder which is twenty Shillings (for they are 5s. a Copy) you may be pleas'd to return as you see most convenient. A Bill upon S^r^. Rob. Harrison drawn by M^r^. Warner the Goldsmith is the best way I can think of at present. And at the same time you may order me y^e^ subscription Money for y^e^ Collectanea.

In y^e^ Parcel I shall send to you to Morrow you will find inclos'd the first five Forms of M^r^. Dodwell's Discourse upon your Shield. They are so many half Sheets, and I desire you to keep them safe by you. I shall send the rest hereafter. I print only two Hundred and Fourty Copies, 4s. of which are large. I am, Honour'd Sir,

Your most oblig'd humble serv^t^.

Oxon. Dec. 8^th^. 1712. THO: HEARNE.

TO D^R^. SLOANE.

Honour'd Sir,—This comes to renew my Thanks for all your Favours, & to acquaint you y^t^ to morrow I shall send you eleven Copies of the 9^th^ Vol. (which compleats the whole Work) of M^r^. Leland's Itin. Two of them are large Paper. They come to 2 lib^s^. 17s. (being 6s. a Copy the large, & 5s. the small) which you may be pleas'd to return by M^r^. Clements. I have paid the Carriage. They come by the Widow Badcock's Wagon, y^t^ sets up at y^e^ Oxford Arms in Warwick Lane. I have directed them immediately to your

Digitized by Google

self, and not to Mr. Clements. A little Parcel is inclos'd for Mr. Richd. Rawlinson, which he will call for. When you return the Money for these eleven Books, I request yt you would order me what Money you have got for ye Collectanea, at least yt you would send me some Account how Gentlemen are inclin'd. For I must now concert Matters about yt Affair in good Earnest. I am, with all imaginable Respect and Esteem, Honour'd Sir,

Your most oblig'd & most humble servt.

Oxon. Dec. 8th. 1712. THO: HEARNE.

www.libtool.com.cn

TO Mr. RICHARD RAWLINSON.

Dear Sir,—The last Letter I recd. from you was a very obliging one, as all your's are. 'Twas dated October ye 25th. And I am sorry I could not signify sooner yt the 9th Vol. of Leland's Itin. (which compleats ye Work) is finish'd. I shall send you two Copies to morrow, one for your self and the other for Mr. Lutterell. They are inclos'd in Dr. Sloane's Parcell, and I desire you would either send to him, or else call for them yourself. The Money (10s. at 5s. per Copy) you may return as soon as Convenience will permitt.

I am extremely desirous of seeing the Catalogue of Mr. Marck's Books, of which you have given me so good an Account. His Genius, from this Account, seems to me to have been very surprizing and extraordinary. No Encouragement too great for such a Man, provided his Probity be equal. I am glad your Brother went over. No doubt but he hath bought very curious Books, such as will add much to the Honour and Reputation of the excellent Collection he had made before.

I should be glad to have some fuller Account of ye tessellated Pavement found near Chichester, and whether there be any Images either of Deities, Men, or Animals upon it; and whether if there be any Deity, or Humane Figure, there be a Jaculum or a Pilum in either Hand. The Pila and Jacula were often the same. And the Pila were frequently adorn'd with Laurell. So little Reason is there to take such Instruments for thyrsi. But I shall not enter into Dispute now about a thing in reference to which I think there can be made no doubt. Be pleas'd to let me have an Account of ye Receipt of ye Lelands as soon as they come to your Hands. I find Sr. Wm. Dugdale's Life is publish'd. Pray by whom? I have it much more perfect in MS. But certainly Sr. Wms. Grandson, who is now living, should have been consulted before any one presum'd to commit this Piece to ye Press. Perhaps he was so. This 'tis likely you can satisfy me in. For I am willing to know, & am, Dear Sir,

Your most oblig'd humble servant

Oxon. Dec. 8th. 1712. THO HEARNE.

My very humble service to your Brother.

The following Book by Mr. Dodwell, A Vindication of the Deprived Bishops [Op. Ed. Cat. XVII.] . . .

Dec. 9 (Tu.). The following Book also written by Mr. Dodwell, A Defence of the Vindication of the Deprived Bishops [Op. Ed. Cat. XX.] . . .

Dec. 10. T. Bennet to H. (Rawl. 13. 88). His design upon the Articles has been communicated to Dr. Charlett; it is very different from all that has hitherto appeared on them. Asks for various information respecting the old ed. of 1563, to one of which the Bodleian roll of subscriptions is annexed. 'A particular account in yr letter, whether there be any appearance of ye 29th article in yr subscribed copy, or in yt old English Edition (before 1571) without a date, woh belongs to St. John's Library in Camb. but is now in ye Dean of Xts ch. hands (being transmitted by Mr Baker to ye Bp of Norwich, & by him to ye Dean) wd be exceedingly acceptable.'

Digitized by Google

. . . **Dec. 11 (Th.).** By Mr. Dodwell, Dissertationes ad Imum. Volumen Geographorum Græcorum minorum ab Hudsono editorum. Oxon. 1698. è Th. Sheld. 8vo. [Op. Ed. Cat. XXV.] . . . — Forma baculorum in manu sinistra Nummi Alexandri Severi argentei in Bibl. Bodl. (Loc. X.) hæc est, . . An Sceptra inde originem duxerint quæ gestant reges nostri? Sic videtur. Dea Salus juxta se serpentem in Nummis habet. Quin & pateram dextra tenet. in qua forsan medicamenta adservabantur. Si ita, patera non semper ad sacrificia respicit.

Dec. 12 (Fri.). By Mr. Dodwell, Dissertationes ad volumen IIdum. Geographorum Græcorum Minorum ab Hudsono editorum. Oxon. 1703. 8o. [Op. Ed. Cat. XXIV.] . . .

Dec. 13 (Sat.). This Day in a Convocation at 2 Clock Mr. Harcourt, only Son of ye Ld. Keeper Harcourt, was created Master of Arts, and was presented in a Poor Speech by our New Orator Mr. Cotes. — Uncertain whether our Subscription Roll was added to the old Articles when the Book was first stitched, or afterwards. If the Book was stitched before 1571. it must have been added either before yt Year or else in the Year 1571. The Blank Leaves (of wch there are four at the End) not pasted Down upon the Cover. Most of the Subscribers Names make two Lines, i.e. there are two Columns, the reason because otherwise there would not have been room. And even so there was not room. Upon wch Account another Piece of Parchmt is pasted to the former, and the Names upon this are written in distinct Lines, excepting one of the

---

Dec. 11. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 13. 57). Sends bill for *2l.* 18*s.* including the Duke of Bucks' and Earl of Winchelsea's subscriptions to the *Collectanea* (*1l.*); B. has paid 7*s.* for advts. in *Daily Courant* and *Postboy*. The Dean is very well again. Wishes H. many such helps as Mr. Rawlinson.

Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 15). 'I am glad you are satisfyd about ye Affair yt Curll lead you into. When you know me better, you'll give your self no Trouble in Things of that kind . . . You had done well to have printed more of Mr Dodwells Dissertations. They have a great Opinion of ye Sheild, in Holland: & of Mr Dodwells Performeances; so yt they doubtless will print it upon you there.' Notes two *errata* in the sheets sent, and wishes the types might continue set till he has seen all. 'pag. 1. lin. 13. I bought ye Shield of Mrs Conyers, after ye Death of her Father, who found it in a Smiths shop near Tower Hill.'

Dec. 13. Thorpe to H. (Rawl. 17. 17). Mr. Leeke (Mr. Clements' servant) promises to order the payment of 35*s.* to H. by Mr. Clements of Oxon for 7 copies of the 8th vol. of Leland.

Fothergill to H. (Rawl. 14. 118). Has received Leland vol. viii, but not as yet vol. ix. Wishes the Codex, conc. which he was misinformed, may not prove something about the 'clashings and coincidencies' of our Statute and Canon Law, intended by H.'s friend the Dean of Peterborough. Asks H. with all his stock of interest ('for as concernd in publick Library foreign correspondence seems to be necessary') to procure for him Montfaucon's *Palaeographia Graeca*.

Woodward to H. (Rawl. 18. 16). Has paid Mr. Warner 7*l.* for H., so that their accounts are thus far even. H. must put some compliment on M. Cuperus in his Preface to Dodwell's *Diss.*, which W. would like to have a sight of. Sends queries on two passages. Would rejoice to hear that H.'s affairs would suffer him to keep his Xmas in London.

Digitized by Google

Subscribers, which is in the same Line with another. The Breadth of the Roll answers the Breadth of the Book almost exactly.

Dec. 14 (Sun.). The above said Notes about the Articles I put down purely for the Sake of Mr. Bennett of Colchester, who is writing a Book about them, & desires my assistance; ye Design of which Book he imparted in a Letter to Dr. Charlett, with a Desire yt the Dr. would communicate it to me. But yt the Dr. hath not done, tho' Mr. B. communicated it some time since. This made me send ye Letter I recd. from Mr. B. to Dr. Charlett, at wch time I writt this.

For the Reverend Dr. Charlett, Master of University College.

Reverend Sir,—As soon as you have read over the inclos'd Letter, (in wch you are concern'd) I desire that you would be pleas'd to return it back to, Sr, Your oblig'd humble servt. Edm. Hall. Dec. 14th. 1712. Tho. H.

A Coyn of Brass inter Raianos, Loc. ⊖. ΘЄOFIL BASIL Imperator Theophilus cum loro, & stemmate cristato, dextra labarum, sinistra globum crucigerum. Rev. ✠ ΘЄOFILЄ AYGOYSTЄ SY NICAS. — . . . In Nummo Constantini Magni apud Du Fresnium De Famil. Byz. habemus (Tab. III.) Figuram hastilis cujus suprema pars palmam repraesentat. Epigraphe est, EXVPERATOR OMNIVM GENTIVM. Et ni fallor Hastile ipsum palma ornabatur. — . . . [Two fragments of old leather binding pasted in.] . . .

Dec. 15. H. to Cherry. (Rawl. 36. 55). Sends 5 copies of Leland vol. ix. 'I thank you for the great Civilities I receiv'd from you and your Virtuous Family at Shottesbrooke. I was mightily satisfy'd with perusing Mr Dodwell's & your MSS. I find by that that none of his Discourses ought to be printed but his Barnabas, and the Discourse upon Theophilus Antiochenus, unless we will except the Cautionary Discourse, & that de Auctore Operis à Rigaltio editi (ex Apographo Sirmondiano) pro Baptismo Haereticorum, & one or two other little Pieces. But then as to his Letters a noble Collection might be made, in II. Parts, one to comprehend all those relating to the Revolution and the Schism, and the other all such as more immediately concern Learning, without any Reference to Political Affairs, or to Ecclesiastical Cases. Tho' perhaps, after all, it might be proper to make no such Distinction, but to print them all (I mean such as are really usefull, and written with Skill and Judgment, and none else), in an exact Method, according to the Time in which they were written.' Designs to present to C. Leland's *Collectanea* in the best paper. Humble service to Mr. Griffyth.

Dec. 16. Jas. Wright to H. (Rawl. 18. 53). 'This day, no sooner, I recd yours of ye 8th instant. You seem to be Angry (tho your words pretend otherwise) because we haue made use of that Liberty, which of your own accord, you told me was freely allowed. If you think it is not enough to omit our Names without Reflections to ye World, I would aduise you as an old Friend, to be modest in your Expressions, else, you may perhaps do your self a Greater Injury, & us a Less, than you at present think of. Thus much for the Threatning Part of your Letter.' If H. thinks fit to send two copies to London, the carriage shall be paid for there, and the money returned, but W. has no body to appoint at Oxford to receive and pay for them. The Speaker has ordered W. to subscribe for two copies of the *Collectanea*; but if they may not be received and paid for at London, he does not know at present what course will be taken. Heartily glad to find Dr. Hudson a successor to his old good friend Dr. Crowther, in St. Mary Hall.

Digitized by Google

www.libtool.com.cn

INDEX.

Abbot, Archbp. G., 60.
Abdollatiphi, 52.
Abel, Jos., 123.
Abendana, Dr., 76.
Abingdon, 83, 196, 334, 345 *sq.*, 392 *sqq.*
— Earl of, 4.
Academy, a projected, 62.
Achates Tiberianus, 28.
'Act' of 1712, 375.
Acton, Jas., 76.
Adams, Dr. Fitzherbert, 141, 157, 340, 381.
— Dr. J., 213, 277, 326, 332, 480.
— Dr. Sam., 154.
— W., 50.
Adderley, Mrs., 132.
— Robt., 121, 141.
'Addresses,' 411.
'Æstel,' 373, 421.
Agard, A., 61.
Agas, Ralph, 485, 491.
Age of Mad-Folks, The, 7.
Akemanstreet, 395.
Albemarle, Earl of, 411, 416, 423.
Alchester, 116, 313, 358.
Alcock, Bp. J., 144.
'Alcoran,' the, 368.
Aldborough (Yorks.), 198.
Aldeburgh, 21.
Aldred [Aldrich, C.], 260.
Aldrich, C., 90, 291, 390, 412.
— Dr. H., 34, 89 *sq.*, 92, 103, 112, 115, 117, 144 *sq.*, 155, 170, 173, 178, 237, 291, 302, 319, 329, 363, 390, 412.
— Richard, 302.
Aldrovandus, 17.
Ale, 335.
Alexander Aphrodisiensis, 376.
Alfred, King, 189, 334, 376.
Allam, Andrew, 28, 35.
Allen, Thomas (Gloucester Hall), 29, 78, 87, 93, 96.
— Thomas (Univ.), 125, 166 *sq.*, 172, 177, 181, 186 *sqq.*, 193, 271, 286, 297.
Allestrey, Dr. R., 32.
Allibone, Sir R., 119.
Almanack, the Oxford, 133.
Almanacks, contemporary, 96.
Almeloveen, 117, 122.
Alsop, Anthony, 114, 329, 370.
Alston, Dr., 219.
Altham, Dr. Roger, 381.
Amama, S., 46.
Ambassadors, sanctity of, 437.
Aminadab; or, The Quaker's Vision, 3.
Anglesey, John and Arthur, Earls of, 51.
Anstis, J., 54 *sq.* 338
Antichrist, The Generation of, 338.
Antoninus' *Itinerary*, 47, 201, 205 *sq.*, 211, 217 *sq.*, 235, 461.
Antoninus Pius, 457.
Apianus, P., 171 *sq.*, 306.
Apicius, 24.
Apostolical Canons, 6.
Arator on the *Acts*, 130.
Archer, Dr. Edm., 192, 386.
Aretine, L., translation of Aristotle's *Ethics* (Oxford: 1479), 46 *sq.*
Argall, J., 43.
Aristotle's *Rhetoric*, 77.
Armachanus (Richard Fitz-Ralph), 457.
Armada, Spanish, 47, 391.
Armytage, Sir J., 409.
Arnoldus, C., 48.
— de Villa Nova, 95.
Articles, the XXXIX, 8, 10, 23, 27, 43, 81, 116, 280, 434, 463, 465, 496, 498 *sqq.*
Arundel, Thos., Earl of, 420.
— Garden, inscription found in, 51.
Asgill, J., 485.
Ashfield, Thos., 397.
Ashmole, Elias, 106, 255, 270, 318, 398, 428.
Ashton, Dr. Ch., 111.
Asser, 62.
Assheton, Dr. W., 271.
Astorius, J. A., 31.
Athanasius, St., 21.
Atkins, Sir Robt., 56, 246, 254, 434.
Atkinson, W., 77.
Atlas Geographus, 144, 323.
Atterbury, Dr. Francis, 8, 10 *sq.*, 14, 43, 52, 82, 86 *sq.*, 108, 112, 215, 218, 220, 236 *sqq.*, 251, 260, 264, 279 *sq.*, 288 *sqq.*, 291, 303, 340, 349, 392, 456, 463, 465, 475, 496, 498.
Atwood, W., 475.
Aubrey, J., 35, 42, 67, 237, 240, 304, 421.
Audley, 165.
Avicenna, 18.
Awbrey, Tim., 142, 331.
Ayliffe, Dr. J., 66, 124, 187, 269 *sq.*, 280, 295, 297, 329.
Aynho, 228 *sq.*
Ayres, Ph., 43.
Ayscu, E., 86.

Bacon, Francis, 13, 97, 178, 228.
— Roger, 115, 124.
Badcock's waggon, 88, 241, 319, 475, &c.
Badger, Jas., 89, 388.
Bagford, J., 4, 6, 34, 95, 127, 202, 410, 414.
Baker, T., 53, 68, 81, 162, 498.
Balduin's *Calceus*, 106, &c.
Baldwyn, W., 122, 148, 180.
Bale, John, 201, 205, 223, 277.
Baluzius, 109.
Banbury, T., 42.
— cakes, 134.
Bancroft, Bp. R., 148.
Barclay's *Ship of Fooles*, 174.
Barker, Robert, 28.
Barkham, Dr., 115, 284.
Barksdale, Clement, 147 *sq.*
Barlow, Bp. T., 17, 26, 33 *sq.*, 54, 63, 109, 119, 368, 444, 462.

Digitized by Google

Barnes, Joshua, 39, 45, 68, 70, 106, 194, 202, 329, 368, 429 *sqq.*, 440, 444, 468, 476 *sq.*
Baron, Dr. J., 60, 109, 137, 328, 340, 381.
Barrows near Stonesfield, 402 *sq.*
Bartholinus, C., 48.
Barton, Andrew, 357.
Basil, St., 30.
Baskerville (of Sunningwell), 394.
Baskett, J., 288, 301.
Bateman, Christopher, 50, 68, 84, 372.
Bath, 136, 142, 441, 470.
Bathurst, G., 78.
— Dr. Ralph, 353.
Batteley, J., 83, 115, 142, 145, 170, 177, 206, 285 *sq.*, 303 *sq.*
Bavan[d], Robert, 21.
Baxter, Richard, 160.
Baynes, Benj., 166, 186 *sqq.*, 271.
— Chr., 117.
Beatus Rhenanus, 7.
Beauchamp, Philip, 267.
— Richard, Earl of Warwick, 173.
Beaufort, Duke of, 235.
Beaumont, W., 455.
Beckley, 358.
Becon, Dr. T., 27.
Bede, 86, 113, 218.
Bedell, Bp. W., 80.
Bedford, Duke of, 87, 167, 170.
— Hilkiah, 9, 10, 12 *sq.*, 18, 29, 39, 75, 84, 90, 103, 108, 280, 347, 465.
Bedwell, W., 98, 177.
Bee, Cornelius, 97.
'Beer, to brewe,' 317.
Begbrooke, 408.
Beger, L., 158, 182.
Belatucadrus, 460.
Bellositum, 76.
Bells, 179.
Belton, J. de, 365.
Bennet, T., 116, 500.
Bentley, Dr. R., 41, 53 *sq.*, 77, 146, 170, 218, 240 *sq.*, 247, 273, 282, 293, 295 *sq.*, 299, 301 *sq.*, 328, 411, 462.
Berger, —, 146.
Bergierius, 71, 191, 478.
Bernard, Ch., 68 *sq.*, 112 *sq.*, 139 *sq.*, 159, 201 *sq.*, 207 *sqq.*, 221, 236, 251, 278, 280, 364, 371, 442.
Bernard, Dr. E., 12 *sq.*, 30, 34, 41, 53, 56 *sqq.*, 76 *sq.*, 102, 108 *sq.*, 116, 246, 258, 265, 273 *sq.*, 301, 356, 389, 411, 466.
— Fr., 69.
— Dr. W., 221.
Bernicius Lincollnensis, 247.
Bertie, Albemarle, Peregrine, &c., 193.
Bessilsleigh, 393 *sqq.*
Betham, Robert, 438.
Bettesworth, Dr., 66, 68, 136, 196.
Beveridge, Bp. W., 116.
Bibles in the Bodleian, 22 *sq.*
'Bickerstaff, Isaac,' 299.
Biggs, T., 198.
Bill, John, 6.
Binckes, Dr. W., 381.
Bingham, Joseph, 485.
Binsey, 118.
Birchenhead, H., 82.
Birkenhead, Sir J., 164.
Bisham, 239, 255.
Bishops' Bible, 1, 22.
Bisse, Bp. Ph., 71, 81.
— T., 200.
Bisset, W., *The Modern Fanatick*, 94, 98 *sq.*, 112 *sq.*
Blackett, Sir W. and Lady, 79.
Bladon, 408.
Blake, Dr. C., 386.
Blandford, John Marquis of, 230.
Blechynden, Dr. R., 155.
Blencowe, Sir J., 26, 439.
— W., 439, 443.
Blenheim Palace, 369.
Blunt, Robt., 323.
Bobart, Jacob, 59, 165, 180.
Boccaccio, 203.
Bocco, Paul, 48.
Bochart, Samuel, 381.
Bodley, Joanna, 183.
BODLEY, SIR THOMAS, 40, 141, 143, 183 *sq.*, 193.
Boerner, 33, 146.
Bolde, Michael, 373.
Boldon Book, 288.
Book of Common Prayer, 28, 31, 108.
Boothe, Dr. Robt., 291.
Borde, Dr. A., 98.
Borlase, E., 43.
Bouchier, Dr. Jas., 71, 190, 236, 330, 454, 489 *sq.*
Boulton, R., 58, 68.
Bouquet, Dr. P., 441.
Boxhornius, 24.
Boyer, A., 58.
Boyle, Henry, 52.
Boys, J., 30, 51, 68, 87, 91.
Brabourne, Dr. J., 349.
Bradsha, H., 91.
Bradshaw, W., 120, 144, 289 *sq.*
Brasier, an antique, 44.
Brathwaite, Dr. T., 60, 121, 172, 188, 242, 290, 318 *sq.*, 328, 349, 401.
Brathwayt, R., 141.
Bray, 169.
— Dr. Thos., 31.
Breach, Dr. W., 90.
Brent, Sir Nathaniel, 48.
Brett, Dr. Thos., 323, 436.
Brickenden, C., 17.
Bright, Dr. G., 34.
Bristol, 181.
Brokesby, Fr., 45, 70, 126, 165, 177, 181, 215, 257, 260 *sq.*, 275, 290, 327, 367, 383, 386, 455, 458.
Brome, W., 157, 198.
Bromicham (Birmingham), 180.
Bromley, Clobery, 135.
— Rt. Hon. W., 45, 82, 107, 121, 135, 157, 193, 236, 467.
Brook, Fulke Greville Lord, 122–124.
Brooke, Philip, 468.
Broughton, Dr. Brian, 75.
— Hugh, 37, 142, 165, 381.
Brown (coffee-man), 126.
— J., 213.
— T., 68, 93.
Browne, Dr. Edw., 343.
— Archbp. G., 95.
— Bp. Peter, 28.
— Sir Thomas, 43, 284, 288, 291, 295, 342 *sqq.*, 478.
— Thos. (grandson of Sir T.), 342 *sq.*
Brownists, 468 *sq.*
Bruce, family of, 83 *sqq.*, 104 *sq.*, 139, 386.
Bruno, Giordano, 139, 201 *sq.*
Buchanan, G., 330.
Buckingham, George Duke of, 226, 359 *sq.*
Buckley, Sam., 162.
Bullart, I., 4.
Burg (of Leipzig), 146 *sq.*, 158, 161, 213.
Burges, Dr. Cornelius, 31, 108.
Burghers, Michael, 16, 24, 30, 32 *sqq.*, 47, 51, 57, 78, 347, 369, 374, 403, 408, 425 *sq.*, 468.
Burghius, 88.

www.libtool.com.cn
Digitized by Google

Burman, J., 178, 193, 266, 285, 294, 297, 300, 319, 359.
Burnet, Bp. Gilbert, 11 *sq.*, 36, 45, 66, 104, 115, 137, 263, 367, 423, 455, 459.
— J., 183.
— T. (son of Bp. B.), 327.
— Dr. Thos., 324.
Burscough, W., 59, 97.
Burton, Robert, 10, 38, 66, 144, 164.
— S., 18.
— Dr. T., 237.
— W., 18 *sq.*, 29, 55, 78, 158, 161, 164 *sqq.*, 171 *sq.*, 252, 305, 323, 417.
Bury, John, 49.
— Bp. R., 155.
Busby, Dr. R., 57, 254, 284.
Butler, Dr. Lilly, 432, 463 *sq.*, 475, 485.
Butterfield (stationer), 222.
Byron, family of, 456 *sq.*

Caesar, 302 *sq.*, 307, 329.
Caius, J., 57, 252.
Calamy, Edmund, 32.
Caleva, 75, 361 *sq.*
'Calling' water, 19.
Cambridge, 45, 93, 98; statutes of (1684), 86.
Camden, W., 13, 47, 49, 52 *sq.*, 63, 65, 90, 125, 136, 144, 148, 160, 164 *sq.*, 171, 194, 270, 274, 303 *sq.*, 307, 366.
Camisard Prophets, 114.
Campbell, Archibald, 115.
Cantilupe's *Historiola Cantabrigiensis*, 319.
Carew, Richard, 262, 366.
Carter, Dr. G., 157, 381.
Carteret, John Lord, 72, 371.
— Philip, 371.
Cartier, Moses le, 63.
Carve, T., 39.
Cary, 'Father,' 219, 222, 227, 285, 294.
'Cary Mary Buff,' 371.
Casaubon, I., 12, 23, 33, 100, 112, 311, 462.
Cashoo (Beds.), 165.
Castalio, 199.
Castle Rising, 73, 172.
Caswell, Prof. J., 77, 114, 344 *sqq.*, 367, 387, 412.
Catherine (Queen of Charles II), 421.
Cato's *Distichs*, 49, 181.
Catwell, 417.
Cave, Dr. W., 32, 40, 60, 384.
Caxton, W., 32, 49, 155, 165 *sq.*, 191, 214, 305, 373, 434.
Cellanius, 134.
Celsus, 117, 122.
Chalmers, Francis, 324 *sq.*, 389.
Chamberlayne, Dr. E., 44, 59, 102.
— J., 44, 51, 78, 102.
Chapman, G., 13.
Charles I, 19, 29, 35, 64, 301, 304, 420, 490 *sq.*
Charles II, 7, 36, 56, 162.
Charles VI, Emperor, 255.
Charleton, Humphrey de, 267.
— J., 267.
— Walter, 87.
Charlett, Dr. Arthur, 51, 54, 56, 60, 68, 77, 82, 99, 112, 114, 118 *sq.*, 127, 132 *sq.*, 153, 157, 166, 172, 186 *sqq.*, 250 *sq.*, 255, 264, 266, 274, 278, 299, 328, 340, 347, 391, 401, 426, 458, 463, 478, 485, 498, 500.
Chaucer, 32, 39, 155 *sq.*, 217, 234, 264, 274, 288, 295, 317 *sq.*, 330, 363, 365, 373, 425, 444.
Chauncy, Sir H., 327.
Cheke, Sir J., 18, 131, 155.
Cherbury, 165.
Cherrenhil, 59, 103.
Cherry, Francis (Vintner), 107.
— Francis, 45, 62, 79, 88, 102, 130, 138, 180 *sq.*, 257 *sqq.*, 263, 275, 332 *sq.*, 336 *sq.*, 349, 352, 377, 390, 422 *sq.*, 478, 496.
— H., 333, 336 *sq.*
— Thos., 196, 244, 250.
— W., 337.
Cheshire, 40.
Chester, 100.
Chesterfield, Philip Earl of, 211, 245, 247.
Chesthill, 313.
Chevy Chace, 73, 203 *sq.*
Cheyne, Sir R. and Sir T., 343 *sq.*
Cheyney, Dr. T., 332.
Chicheley, R., 121, 287.
Chichester, 238, 498.
Chiffletius, J., 122.
Childrey's *Britannia Baconica*, 106.
Chilham, 342 *sq.*
Chillingworth, W., 53.
Chilswell, 55, 59, 92, 103, 196, 233.
Chimentellius, V., 41.
Chinham, 165.
Chishull, Edmund, 215.
Cholmondeley, —, 153, 250, 326, 428, 431.
— Sir H., 182.
Chronicle, a MS. Latin, 19 *sq.*
Churchill, J., 272.
Ciampini, 273, 299, 305, 310 *sq.*
Cicero, 23 *sq.*, 41, 43 *sq.*, 76, 86, 97 *sq.*, 100, 102, 123, 136, 146, 148, 183, 246, 256 *sq.*, 265 *sq.*, 305 *sq.*, 350, 356, 362, 369, 392, 419, 437, 459, 462, 466.
Cinque Ports, 211, 343.
Cirencester, 193, 205, 423.
Clarendon, Edward, Earl of, 35, 55, 178 *sq.*
— Henry, Earl of, 64, 77, 429.
Clarke (scrivener), 99.
— Geo., 154.
— S. (Orientalist), 34, 402, 406.
— Dr. Sam., 329, 391.
Clarkson, D., 37.
Claudia, monument of, 202 *sq.*
Clavell, —, 202.
Clavering, Robt., 125, 186, 188, 250, 259, 271, 299, 366.
Clay, Stephen, 200.
Cleare, Richard, 167.
Clemens Alexandrinus, 112, 117, 122, 372.
Clement, St., 87.
Clements, H. (sen. and jun.), 46, 84, 88, 107 *sq.*, 112 *sq.*, 136, 159, 165, 173, 193, 200 *sq.*, 205, 221 *sq.*, 257, 266, &c.
— Richard, 438.
Clerk, Bp. J., 25.
— Lady, 72.
Cluver, 220, 226 *sq.*
Cnut, King, Laws of, 436 *sq.*, 439.
Cobb, Dr. J., 319, 331, 375, 453.
Cockburn, Dr. J., 114.
Cockersand, 12.
Cockman, Thos., 255, 300.
Codrington, Christopher, 25.
Cofton Chapel, 152 *sq.*
Coke, Sir E., 213.
Colet, Dr. J., 12, 110.
Colinge, J., 201.

www.libtool.com.cn

Digitized by Google

Collier, Jeremy, 45.
Collins, A., 68, 271, 275, 324, 439.
— T., 222, 226, 231, 273, 297, 358, 376, 432, 468.
Columna, Hier., 201.
Combe, 332, 461.
Combefis, 60 *sq.*
Comestor, Peter, 130.
Commyn, family of, 89.
Compton, Sir Francis, 372.
— Bp. H., 27, 34, 372.
Coney, Dr. T., 20 *sq.*, 26 *sq.*, 147.
Coningsborough, 98, 110, 115.
Constantine, Robert, 93.
Constantine the Great, 40.
Convocation in 1710, 87.
Conyers, Mrs., 499.
Cooper, Benj., 405.
Coplande, W., 49.
Copyright, law of, 45.
Cork, 35.
Cornbury, Lord, 179.
Corradus, 459.
Corsellis, F., 214 *sq.*
Coryat, G., 109.
Cosin, Richard, 28.
Cotes, Digby, 350, 489 *sq.*, 499.
Cotterell, Sir C., 24.
Cotton, Sir J., 90.
— Philip, 65.
— Robert, 65.
— Sir Robert, 17, 77, 84, 104 *sq.*
— Sir T., 97.
Coventry Act, 17.
Cowell's *Interpreter*, 17.
Cowley, 4.
— Abraham, 415 *sq.*
Cowper, Lord, 11, 70.
— Bp. W., 34.
Cox, Peter, 291.
Crabb, Joseph, 214, 244, 411.
Crakanthorp, G. and R., 32.
Cranmer, Archbp. T., 13, 23, 28.
Craven, Lord, 244.
Creech, Thos., 82, 306.
Creed, Dr. W., 99, 162.
Cremer, Acton, 318.
Cresset, James, 37.
Crewe, Nathaniel Lord, 32, 141.
Crispus, Fl. Julius, 195.
Croke, Sir G., 26.
Cromarty, Lord, 293.
Cromwell, Oliver, 24, 300 *sq.*, 304.
— Richard, 410 *sq.*
Crook, Samuel, 82.
Cropper (book-collector), 54.
Cross, John, 28.
Cross post, the, 213.
Cross used as signature, 11.
Crosses, use of, 2 *sq.*
Cross's Hospital, 347.
Crosthwaite, Dr. T., 93, 472.
Crownfield, Corn., 194, 202, 213.
Crowther, Dr. Joseph, 500.
Crul, J., 125.
Cujacius, 433.
Culham, 392 *sq.*, 475.
Cunobelin, 279.
Cuper, Gisbert, 181, 237, 369, 372, 391, 409 *sq.*, 499.
Curll, Edmund, 48, 479 *sqq.*, 487, 497.
Curtius, Quintus, 238, 457, 464.

Dade, John de, 334.
Dale, Dr. G., 398.
Damasius, 158.
Daniel, Sam., 175.
Dartmouth, Lord, 14.
Dashwood, Richard, and Sir Robert, 193.
Davenant, Bp. J., 469.
Davies (of Llannerch), 70, 143.
— J., 23, 213, 267.
Davis, Sam., 142, 221, 236, 250.
Dawson, Geo., 54.
— T., 462.
Day, John, 27.
Decem Scriptores, 97, 114.
Dechair, 133.
Dee, J., 23, 62, 87, 116, 210.
Deering, Sir Cholmeley, 160, 163 *sq.*
Delaune, Dr. W., 93, 156, 162, 194, 289, 340.
Demosthenes (Aldine), 89.
Denison, W., 122, 142, 144 *sq.*, 166, 186 *sqq.*, 210.
Denton, Alex., 100.
Dering, Heneage, 110 *sq.*
Desaguliers, J. Theoph., 135.
D'Ewes, Sir S., 1.
Digamma, the, 201, 256, 287.
Digby, Lord, 452.
Dinner, hour of, 372.
Dio Cassius, 41, 76.
Diogenes Laertius, 295.
Dionysius Byzantinus, 38.
— Halicarnasseus, 28 *sq.*, 83.
— Periegetes, 33.
Dobson, Dr. W., 157, 328, 381.
Dod, J., 12.
Dodsworth, Roger, 73, 85, 104 *sqq.*, 116, 131, 158 *sqq.*, 172, 233, 357 *sq.*, 361 *sq.*, 373, 419, 468.
Dodwell, H., 13, 33, 41, 43, 49 *sq.*, 60, 63 *sq.*, 70, 83 *sq.*, 98, 103, 113 *sq.*, 126, 130, 133 *sq.*, 136 *sq.*, 142, 147, 154, 159 *sqq.*, 163, 168, 174, 176 *sqq.*, 191, 195, 200, 203, 211, 214 *sq.*, 217, 219, 221, 232, 235 *sqq.*, 257 *sqq.*, 263, 266, 269 *sqq.*, 273, 275, 280 *sq.*, 293, 295, 320, 329, 367, 373, 379, 386, 423, 426, 428, 443, 455 *sq.*, 458 *sq.*, 463, 473, 476 *sqq.*, 481 *sqq.*, 487 *sqq.*, 495 *sqq.*
Dolben, J., 7, 12.
Dolgarno, Geo., 417.
Domesday Book, 157, 418.
Donne, Dr. J., 46, 326.
Dorchester (Oxon.), 175, 185 *sq.*, 192.
Dormer, —, 25 *sq.*
— Sir Robert, 26.
Dorney, J., 51, 88.
Dorotheus Abbas, 376.
Dorrington, Theoph., 127, 264, 266.
Dorset, Earl of, 173.
Douglas, Bp. Gavin, 58.
Dove, Robt., 155.
Drake, Montagu, 43.
— Dr. W., 139.
Draper, —, 115.
Drayton, Michael, 351.
Dublin, 20, 194.
Du Choul, 191, 312.
Ducke, Arthur, 144.
Dudley, Edmund, 87.
Du Fresne, Ch. du Cange, 6, 19, 60, 127, 182, 500.
Dugdale, Sir W., 48, 52, 55, 63 *sq.*, 77, 290, 309 *sq.*, 373, 400, 419, 478, 498.
Duke, Richard, 116 *sq.*
Dumfries, 471.
Du Moulin, P., 28.
Duncombe, Sir Ch., 146, 168.
Dunmow Flitch, 40.
Dunnoc, 379.
Duns Scotus, 30, 32.
Dunster, Dr. T., 289.
Dupin, L. E., 384.
Durham, William of, 190.
Du Trieu, 44.
Dyer, Richard, 35, 71, 77, 116, 165, 239, 276, 279, 345, 479.
Dykes, —, 412.

Digitized by Google

Ebersbach, —, 213.
Ecton, J., 142.
Eden, Thos., 141.
Edgar, King, 334.
Edinburgh, medal of James III and the Library of Advocates, 199 *sq.*
Edmonds, Joseph, 11 *sq.*
Edward the Confessor, 173, 217, 377.
— I, 2, 259, 376.
— II, 336.
— III, 79.
— VI, 287.
Edwards, Francis, 77.
— Dr. John, 391.
— Dr. Jonathan, 64, 413, 415, 423, 465.
— Richard, 149 *sq.*, 152.
— Stephen, 483.
Egerton, H., 302.
Eikon Basilike, 19, 433.
Eland, Sir J., 52.
Elizabeth, Queen, 42, 93, 194, 210.
Ellis (of Jesus), 113.
— (—, printer), 416.
— J., 431.
— T. and W., 317.
Ellison, Cuthbert, 81, 99, 201.
Elsfield, 140.
Elstob, W., 347.
Ely, History of, 221.
Emott, W., 84.
English, Hester, 231.
Ephraem Syrus, 376.
Epiphanius, 29.
Erasmus, 85, 378, 410.
Erdeswicke, Sampson, 48, 434.
Esher, 96.
Essex, Robert Earl of, 88, 107.
Estwicke, S., 8.
Eugene, Prince, 329.
Eutropius, 137.
Evans, Abel, 137 *sq.*, 172, 233.
Evelyn, J., 350 *sqq.*, 363, 419 *sqq.*
Evesham, Monk of, 213.
Ewelme, 322.
Examiner, The, 134.
Eynsham, 84.
Eyre, Mrs., 12.
— Seth, 345, 349.
Eyston, C., 303.

Faber (of Yarnton), 408.
Fabretti, R., 21 *sq.*, 70, 280 *sq.*, 284, 292, 302 *sq.*, 443.
Fabricius, 33, 42, 146.
Fairfax, Lord (of Gilling), 193.
— Ch., 244.
Faldo, Henry, 487.
Falkirk, 178.
Falkland, Lord, 40, 210.
Fasti Moscovitici, 92.
Fasting, tales of, 41.
Faustinus, 31.
Faux (Guy)'s Lanthorn, 461, 463 *sq.*, 475, 478.
Fayrer, Dr. Jas., 204, 209 *sqq.*, 222, 226, 301.
— U., 5.
Featley, Dr. D., 32, 102, 158.
Feithius, Ev., 108.
'Feldcirce,' 437.
Fell, Bp. J., 28, 30 *sqq.*, 65, 90, 111, 139, 170, 216, 227, 237, 318, 388, 444, 488.
Fellow, H., 142.
Felton, Dr. H., 387.
— J., 38, 345.
Fenner, W., 32.
Ferguson, Robt., 66.
Ferry Hinksey, 81 *sq.*, 103, 109, 398 *sqq.*
'Feverette,' the, 427, 443.
Field, N. and R., 32.
Fierbert, N., 426, 458.
Finch, Col., 115.
Fisher, Bp. J., 53, 162, 268 *sq.*
— Payne, 122.
— S., 28.
Fitzherbert, N., 62.
Fitzwilliam, Dr. J., 88.
Flamsteed, J., 40 *sq.*, 97, 256.
Fleetwood, Bp. W., 22, 279, 292, 352 *sq.*, 376 *sq.*
Fletcher, — (Univ. Coll.), 286 *sq.*
— (Oxford bookseller), 98.
Flodden Field, 84.
Flodegarius, 32.
Florence of Worcester, 71.
Foley, family of, 149, 151 *sq.*
Foliot, Bp. G., 32.
Fontevrault, Chronique de l'Ordre de, 48.
Fonts, 92.
Foot, Thomas, 473.
Ford, Dr. Simon, 462.
Forrester, Alex., 65.
Fortescue, Sir J., 56.
Fothergill, Marmaduke, 136, 144.
Foulkes, R., 237.
— Dr. W., 127, 148.
Fountaine, Sir Andrew, 39, 116, 121, 124, 156, 174, 203, 350.
Fowler, Bp. Edw., 291.
— H., 468.
Fox's *Martyrology*, 32 *sq.*, 191.
Frampton, Bp. Robt., 291.
France, Louis Dauphin of, 147 *sq.*
Franck, E., 114, 160, 175, 206, 295, 477.
— Robt., 138.
Francke, A., 240 *sq.*, 243, 248.
Freind, Dr. Robt., 40, 117, 203, 205.
— W., 40.
Freinshemius, 444.
Frewin, R., 77, 90, 237.
Frideswide, St., 61, 76.
Frilford (Berks.), 67.
Fritschius, 53.
Fuller, Thomas, 3, 22, 27, 347.
Fulman, W., 35, 86.
Fyfield, 300, 398.
Fynmore, W. &c., 399.

Gadbury's Almanack, 96, 104 *sqq.*
Gagnier, J., 239, 485.
Gale, Roger, 124, 163, 166, 170, 182, 195, 203, 205, 217, 270, 290, 299, 323, 467.
— Samuel, 341, 467.
— Dr. T., 12, 42, 53, 64, 100, 102 *sq.*, 114, 201, 290, 356.
Gallienus, 194 *sq.*
Gamage, family of, 245.
Gambier, Jas., 381.
Gamlingay, 146.
'Gammon,' 67.
Gandy, Thos., 200, 215, 319 *sq.*, 443.
Gardener, Roger, 167.
Gardiner, Dr. Bernard, 60, 66, 81, 121, 154, 158, 212, 302, 318, 328, 340, 349, 369, 373, 381, 397, 402, 419, 439, 444, 465 *sqq.*, 489 *sq.*
— Bp. Stephen, 28.
Garland of Good-will, The, 443.
Garrett, Walter, 411.
Gastrell, Dr. Fr., 111, 381.
Gataker, Thos., 274.
Gatford, Dr., 111.
Geddes, Dr. Michael, 432.
Gell, Dr. J., 41.

Digitized by Google

Geneva, 21.
Geninges, Edmund, 88.
Genoa paper, 41.
Gerardus, Lylius, 462.
Gervase of Canterbury, 377 *sq.*
Gesner, Conrad, 19.
Gethin, Grace Lady, 146.
Gibson, Dr. Edmund, 23, 56, 65, 77, 91, 130, 172, 270, 295, 299, 323, 478.
— J., 387.
Giffard, Francis, 245 *sq.*, 250 *sqq.*, 256, 262 *sq.*, 267 *sq.*, 273, 328.
Gilbert, T., 37.
Gilpin (of Whitchurch), 209.
— Bernard, 55.
Giraldus Cambrensis, 16.
Girdler, T., 120, 144, 286 *sq.*, 289 *sq.*
Glamis, Lord, 293, 317, 322.
Gloucester, 51, 56, 319.
— Humphrey Duke of, 355, 390 *sq.*
Gloucestershire, Topographical Description of, 391.
Gnaccius, 201.
Godall, Ch., 204.
Godolphin, Lord, 39, 459.
Godstow, 67, 72 *sq.*, 75, 253.
Goetsius, 258, 263 *sq.*
Golafre, family of, 398 *sqq.*, 427.
Goodman, Bp. Godfrey, 24, 102, 174.
Goodricke, Sir Henry and Richard, 81.
Gower, Dr. Humphrey, 138, 140, 154.
— John, 369.
— Lord, 317, 321.
Grabe, Dr. J., 12, 114, 147, 174, 196, 239, 242, 258, 260 *sq.*, 266, 271, 283, 341, 346, 372, 384.
Grace, an ancient, 473.
Graevius, 176, 178 *sq.*, 181 *sq.*, 199, 205, 264 *sq.*, 274 *sq.*, 282, 284, 302 *sq.*, 305, 377, 459, &c.
Graham's Dyke, 12.
Grasserus, J., 48.
Greaves, John, 40, 49, 92, 106, 113 *sq.*, 127 *sqq.*, 145, 211 *sq.*
Greene, Dr. T., 177.
Greenshields, H., 157.
Greenwood, Nath., 161.
— W., 126.
Gregg, W., 134.
Gregory (author of *Gabriel John*), 326.
— Prof. D., 77.
— Edmund, 82.
Gregory's *Sacramentary*, 346, 350.
Grekelade, 385.
Grenelagh, J., 100.
Gresham College, 8, 85.
Grew, Dr. Nehemiah, 364.
Grey, Sir Henry and Dame Anne, 23.
Griffin, Lord, 78 *sq.*
Griffins, 193, 195.
Griffyth (Vicar of White Waltham), 348, 423, 500.
Gronovius, 76, 181, 282, &c.
Grotius, Hugo, 372.
Gruter, 49, 78, 286, 386, &c.
Gualtherus, G., 71.
Gudius, M., 56.
Guidott, Dr. T., 30, 49, 56 *sq.*, 102.
Guiscard, Count, 133 *sqq.*
Gunning, Bp. P., 141.
Gustavus Adolphus, 378 *sq.*
Gwyn, Francis, 121.
Gwynn, E., 171.
Gyraldus, Lil., 268.

Haarlem, 73.
Hadrian, 452 *sqq.*
Hagedorn (of Dantzig), 213.
Hakewill, Dr. G., 29.
Hales, E., and Sir E., 51.
Halifax and its Gibbet-Law, 51 *sq.*
Hall, Ant., 100, 116, 122, 279.
— Bp. John, 50, 373.
— Joseph, 48.
— Dr. Richard, 268.
— Robert, 40.
Halley, Edmund, 25, 41, 64, 133, 145, 174, 256, 263, 295, 323, 347, 364, 401 *sq.*, 473.
Halton, Dr. Tim., 288.
Hambledon (Bucks), 255.
Hamilton, Col., 486.
— Duke of, 243, 483, 486.
Hammond, Dr. H., 32, 407, 443, 490.
— Dr. J., 381.
Handes (of Stonesfield), 384 *sq.*, 397, 400 *sqq.*, 408, 438.
Hannes, Sir E., 30; Lady Hannes, *ib.*
— W., 348, 350.
Harbin, Geo., 115, 117, 141, 198, 227.
Harcourt, family of, 248 *sq.*
— Jas., 428, 431, 453 *sqq.*
— Simon Lord, 35, 51, 70, 155, 191, 453.
— Simon (jun.), 499.
Harding's *Chronicle*, 1, 16.
Hardy, J., 140.
Harington, Sir J., 114 *sq.*
Harley, Edward Lord, 84, 196, 287 *sq.*, 288, 408.
— Robert (Earl of Oxford), 1, 40, 133 *sqq.*, 156, 166, 170, 182, 234, 271, 280, 286, 302, 328, 408, 466.
Harmar, John, 24.
Harrington, Jas., 124.
Harris (Clerk to Chamberlain of London), 464.
— Dr. J., 42, 48, 73, 85, 246, 266.
— T., 286 *sq.*
Harrison, Sir Robert, 210, 227, 435, 455, 497.
— Dr. Sedgwicke, 132.
— W., 46.
Harwar, Dr. Jos., 290.
Hastings, Battle of, 333, 335.
Hatton, Mrs., 141.
— Chr., 48.
— Jane and T., 183 *sq.*
Haukes (architect), 347.
Haversham, Lord, 76, 326.
Hawes, S., 115, 118.
Hawksworth, Robt., 443, 453.
Haydocke, R., 193.
Hayes (of Hally-Port), 348.
Hayne, T., 46, 166.
Haynes, —, 50.
Haywood, T., 137 *sq.*
Headington, 357 *sq.*, 368, 370.
HEARNE, family of, 167.
— George, 284, 361.
HEARNE, THOMAS, letters from, to
Allen, T., 209, 219, 221, 226, 296, 319.
Atterbury, Dr. Fr., 10, 456.
Bagford, J., 91.
Barnes, Mary, 430, 440, 476.
Bateman, Chr., 280.
Bedford, Hilkiah, 9, 75, 241, 249, 266, 283, 321, 324, 326, 344, 349, 425, 431, 496.
Bennet, T., 465.
Blunt, Robt., 434.
Bowyer, Jonah, 112.
Brokesby, Fr., 296, 331, 333.
Brome, W., 121, 252.
Charlett, Dr. Arthur, 500.

grammar school 388

www.libtool.com.cn

Digitized by Google

HEARNE, *continued*—
Cherry, Francis, 6, 43, 49, 70, 97, 110, 125, 160, 176, 196, 213 *sq.*, 218 *sq.*, 244, 261, 270, 277, 286, 321, 327, 334, 339, 367, 383, 428, 461, 500.
Clements, H., 324.
Curll, Edmund, 479.
Fleetwood, Bp. W., 279, 287, 301, 319, 327, 347.
Fortescue, J., 289.
Fothergill, Marmaduke, 205, 268, 477.
Francke, A., 387, 466.
Gale, Roger, 206, 219, 235, 240, 249, 269, 279, 460.
Gale, Samuel, 249, 470.
Hearne, George, 486.
Kennett, Dr. White, 277.
Kent, Abraham, 350.
Knaplock, Robt., 112 *sq.*
Le Neve, P., 351.
Luttrell, Narcissus, 171.
Milles, Bp. T., 331, 333, 341.
Moore, Bp. J., 267.
Musgrave, Dr. W., 136, 192, 269, 302, 372.
Needham, P., 244.
Nicolson, Bp. W., 141.
Oddy, O., 323.
Parker, Geo., 414.
Rawlinson, R., 254, 272, 284, 288, 294, 426, 456, 467, 498.
— T., 217, 224 *sqq.*, 253, 255, 385, 387.
Reynolds, Joshua, 269.
Richardson, Dr. R., 428.
Rosse, —, 293.
Sergeant, T., 241, 255.
Sloane, Hans, 193, 223, 242, 247, 251, 283, 289, 321, 324, 432, 497.
Smith, Elisha, 174.
Sydenham, Sir Ph., 137, 376.
Thoresby, Ralph, 144, 172, 348, 424, 431.
Thorpe, Dr. J., 87, 207, 211, 232, 234, 245, 266, 275, 283, 293, 321, 376, 384, 387, 425.
Tillard, Joas, 473.
Tyrrell, Jas., 19.
Urry, J., 212, 220, 425.
Watts, Robt., 463, 485.
Willis, Browne, 284, 290, 293, 297, 327, 366.
Wilson, Bp. T., 119.

HEARNE, *continued*—
Wolf, J. C., 218.
Woodward, Dr. J., 170, 217, 232, 242, 252, 276, 283, 295, 320, 331, 425, 435, 455, 463, 479 *sq.*, 482, 497.
Wright, Jas., 112, 241 *sqq.*, 287, 293, 321, 432, 475, 496.

HEARNE, THOMAS, **Letters to, from**
Allen, T., 200, 203, 210, 218, 220 *sq.*, 235, 238, 259, 285, 294 *sq.*, 298, 300 *sq.*, 325, 345.
Anstis, J., 338.
Bagford, J., 1, 88, 93, 139, 214, 287.
Barnes, Joshua, 41, 91 *sq.*, 156, 170, 194, 283.
— Mary, 432 *sq.*, 468.
Bedford, Hilkiah, 1, 13, 29, 52, 60, 68, 81, 87, 112, 115, 117, 140, 153, 162, 202, 243, 319, 321, 325, 338, 341, 346, 428, 499.
Bennet, T., 463, 498.
Bennett, J., 20.
Brokesby, Fr., 80, 130, 162, 180 *sq.*, 320, 322.
Brome, W., 45, 67, 116.
Cherry, Francis, 174, 211, 280, 345, 476.
Curll, Edmund, 478.
Dodwell, H., 45, 79, 158.
Fermanagh, Lord, 161.
Fineux, P., 77.
Fleetwood, Bp. W., 328, 334.
Fortescue, J., 288.
Fothergill, Marmaduke, 98, 110, 114, 124, 138, 160, 172, 174, 191, 207, 223, 267, 295, 299, 474, 499.
Fox, Robt., 142.
Francke, A., 246, 320, 411, 464.
Gale, Roger, 201, 211, 222, 237, 243, 247, 255, 261, 284, 300, 457.
— Samuel, 245, 329, 441, 482.
Hearne, George, 166 *sqq.*, 329, 332, 336, 341, 379, 422.
Kennett, Dr. White, 273.
Kent, Abraham, 348.
Le Neve, P., 340.
Luttrell, Francis, 322.
— Narcissus, 169.

HEARNE, *continued*—
Mentzer, B., 213.
Milles, Bp. T., 328, 331.
Moore, Bp. J., 251.
Musgrave, Dr. W., 134, 148, 182, 252, 272, 369.
Needham, P., 23, 88.
Nicolson, Bp. W., 101, 140.
Oddy, O., 41, 273, 299.
Parker, Geo., 410.
Rawlinson, T., 218.
Richardson, Dr. R., 409.
Roberts, R., 73.
Sergeant, T., 199 *sq.*, 243.
Sloane, Hans, 46, 108, 113, 193, 201, 226, 243, 247, 285, 322, 428.
Smith, Elisha, 73, 172.
— Richard, 80.
Steele, E., 480.
Sydenham, Sir P., 135, 147.
Thoresby, Ralph, 42, 69, 80, 101, 120, 136, 140, 161, 173, 178, 233, 321, 333, 364, 386, 427, 433.
Thorpe, Dr. J., 45, 47, 55, 85, 92 *sq.*, 133, 159, 211, 221, 238, 245, 270, 276, 291, 296 *sq.*, 377, 499.
Tillard, Joas, 415, 487.
Topping, H., 322.
Tyrrell, Jas., 17, 19.
Urry, J., 139, 198, 213, 220.
Watts, Robt., 461, 464, 475, 478, 480, 491.
Whitehouse, E., 480.
Williams, Moses, 495.
Willis, Browne, 81, 109, 120, 161, 289.
Wolf, J. C., 33, 146.
Woodward, Dr. J., 42, 44, 85, 98, 115, 124, 158, 163, 166, 182, 195, 200, 202, 236, 247, 271, 279, 284, 299, 345, 432, 458, 473, 476, 481, 487, 499.
Wright, Jas., 45, 107, 112, 120, 164, 166, 236, 285, 289, 322, 467, 489, 500.
Hedges, Sir Ch., 117.
Heinsius, N., 34.
Henrietta Maria, Queen, 29.
Henry II, 1.
— III, 2.
— V, 362.
— VI, 134.
— VIII, 22, 25, 87, 123, 213, 373.
— IV, King of France, 402.

www.libtool.com.cn
Digitized by Google

Henshaw, Bp. Jos., 106.
Herbert, Sir T., 64.
Hercy, family of, 167.
Hereford, 6.
Hervey, Lord, 40, 42.
Hesychius, 299.
Hethrop (?), —, 196.
Hevelius, J., 41.
Heydon, J., 85.
Heylin, Peter, 9, 27.
Heyman, J., 123, 435 *sq.*
Heythorpe, 5.
Hickes, Dr. Geo., 10, 60, 69, 75, 81, 105, 112, 116, 119, 122, 124, 148, 154, 156, 162, 191, 206, 237, 243, 250, 261, 264, 273, 278, 290, 317, 319, 321 *sqq.*, 328, 345, 349 *sq.*, 384, 428, 431, 496, 499.
Hicks, Capt., 47.
Hierocles, 146.
Higden, Ranulph, 73, 385.
— W., 93.
Higgins, J., 122, 135, 137 *sq.*, 180.
Hill, J., 71, 93, 95.
Hilliard, Sir Chr., 81.
Hincksey Quarry, 474.
Hinde (of Water-Stoke), 123.
Hinton, T., 82, 99, 125, 433.
Hippolytus, St., 52, 60 *sq.*, 68 *sq.*, 75.
Hispalensis, N. A., 23.
History of Embalming, 142.
Hoadly, Benj., 15, 20, 87, 121, 139.
Hobbes, T., 101.
Hoby, family of, 239, 255.
'Hocking,' 238.
Hodges (Rector of Wytham), 354.
Hodgson, J., 186, 250.
Hody, Humphrey, 376.
Holdsworth, R., 24.
Holland, H., 100, 102.
— Dr. John, 123, 157, 289, 358.
— Joseph, 61.
Hollingshead, 339.
Holloways of Oxford, the, 472.
Holstenius, Lucas, 29.
Hoods, 156.
Hooker, J., 62.
— R., 108.
Hooper, Bp. G., 27, 174, 177.
Hopper, Agnes, &c., 405 *sq.*
Horrox, Jeremiah, 40.
Horton, 418.
— Dr. T., 39.
Houghton (Oxford attorney), 98, 482.
Hounslow Heath, camp on, 55.
Howland, Elizabeth, 87.
Hubert, Sir Francis, 159.
Hudson, Dr. J., 12, 14, 23, 28, 31, 33, 38, 41, 45, 59 *sq.*, 91 *sqq.*, 103, 106, 113 *sq.*, 116, 134, 145, 147, 156, 170, 176 *sq.*, 184 *sq.*, 186, 194, 201 *sq.*, 210, 212 *sqq.*, 220, 227, 237, 242, 246, 250, 252, 262, 269, 276, 279, 295, 299, 301, 327, 347, 350, 376, 383, 413, 417, 430 *sq.*, 433, 435, 440, 456, 458, 466, 468, 472 *sq.*, 476 *sqq.*, 500.
Hughes, J., 114.
— W., 5 *sq.*
Hugo, Dr., 166, 170, 183.
Humphreys, T., 391, 458.
Humphries, Bp. Humfrey, 488.
Huntington, Bp. Robert, 29, 79, 255.
Hutchinson, Dr. Michael, 387.
Hutton, Dr. Matthew, 182, 271, 280.
Hyde, Dr. Thomas, 25, 49, 76 *sq.*, 113.
Hydrophobia, 38.

Ibbetson, R., 300.
Imitation of Christ, 6.
Indulgence (1497), 432.
Inett, Dr. J., 46, 145.
Inglis, Esther, *see* English, Hester.
Ink-powder, 287.
Innocent IV, 2.
Irish, Dr. J., 71, 78.
Isham, Elizabeth, 2.
Isidore's *Origines*, 409.
Isis, the, 91.
Islip, 223, 231, 358, 388.
Isocrates, 49.
Iter Carolinum, 64.
Ittigius, 33, 52 *sq.*
Ives (apothecary), 117.

Jablonsky, Dr. D. E., 69.
Jackson, Dr. Thomas, 27.
James I, 37 *sq.*, 67, 90, 94, 107, 210, 331.
— II, 51, 65, 132, 146, 300, 342, 444, 494.
James Edward, Prince, 12, 36, 132, 199 *sq.*, 212, 222, 251, 353, 416, 454, 491 *sqq.*
James, Richard, 57, 111, 356.
— Thos., 416.
Jane, Dr. W., 32.
Jenkin, Dr. Robert, 9, 14, 29, 68, 87, 112, 139 *sqq.*
Jenkins, David, 35, 206.
Jennyngs, Ra., 97.
Jermin, S., 27.
Jersey, Earl of, 218.
Jerusalem, Baldwin King of, 25.
'Joan, Pope,' 355.
Joannes Major *de Gestis Regum Scotorum*, 72.
Job, picture of, 346 *sq.*, 420.
Johnson, Thos., 153 *sq.*, 233.
Johnstone, Dr. N., 173.
Jones, B., 121.
— Henry, 14, 23, 31, 96 *sq.*
— J., 62.
— Sir W., 27.
Josephus, 12, 64, 76, 466.
Journey, an ordinary, no Progress, 52.
Jousts, 385.
Joyner, W., 297, 403, 412.
Julius Vitalis, inscription of, 134, 148, 181, 252, 263, 272, 277, 279, 302.
Junius, Francis, 23, 58, 221, 267, 273 *sq.*, 362, 364, 376, 410, 413.
— Hadrian, 50.
Justel, Henry de, 54.
Justell, Chr., 136.
Justin, 41, 135, 412.
Juvenal, 286.

Kaye, Sir Arthur, 110, 386.
Keckerman's *Systema Physicum*, 340.
Kedden, Ralph, 141, 184.
Keil, Prof. J., 367 *sq.*, 387.
Keit, Sir W., 381.
Kello, 231 *sq.*
Kemp (New Inn Hall), 125.
Kempis, Thomas à, 302.
Ken, Bp. T., 79, 88, 136, 139, 162, 171, 259.
Kennett, Dr. White, 15, 52, 82, 108, 112, 121, 161 *sq.*, 170, 217, 269 *sq.*, 273, 276, 280, 297, 313, 321, 323 *sq.*, 329, 332 *sq.*, 336 *sq.*, 339, 347, 377, 390, 392, 424, 432 *sq.*, 499.
Kent, Henry Earl of, 22 *sq.*
Kersey, J., 11.
Keston, 270, 275.
Key, Thos., 252.
Kilmorey, Lord, 65.

www.libtool.com.cn

Digitized by Google

Kimber (of Holywell, Oxford), 403.
Kimberley, Dr. Jonathan, 218.
King, C. (Ch. Ch.), 19.
— Dr. C., 123.
— Dr. W., 115, 124, 287, 476.
Kingston, Tho., 440.
Kinnaston, Sir Fra., 155 *sq.*
Kirby-on-Wharfe, 138.
Kirkleys, 409.
Knaplock, Robt., 92, 206.
Knapton, Jas., 272.
Knightley, R., 86.
Knights Templars, the, 61.
Knipe, Dr. T., 203, 205, 218.
Knyveton, St. L., 84 *sqq.*, 105, 158.
Koran in the Bodleian, 22.
Küster, L., 33, 41.

Lactantius, 30.
Lacy, family of, 356 *sq.*
Lake, Bp. A., 31.
— Gilbert, 142, 479.
— Bp. J., 12, 51, 68.
Lambard, W., 62, 93, 216, 366.
Lambe, W., 47 *sq.*
Lambecius, 106.
Lamplugh, Dr. T., 32.
— W., 46.
Lancashire lad, a, 156.
Lancaster, Dr. W., 28, 34, 60, 79, 85, 91, 100, 121, 124, 154, 288, 290, 328, 340, 349, 364.
Langbaine, Dr. Gerard, 18, 76, 88, 100, 112, 366.
Langhorne, T., 383.
Lapthorne, —, 469.
Lasher, Dr., 289.
Latimer, Bp. Hugh, 66.
Latinius, 38.
Latton, W., 91 *sq.*
Laud, Archbp., 9, 12, 19, 46, 56, 76, 85, 92, 96 *sq.*, 116, 168, 178, 420.
Laughton, J., 81, 458, 477.
— R., 115.
Law, Mrs., 73.
Le Clerc, J., 33, 133.
Leeds, Duke of, 386.
Leibnitz, 136.
Leicester, 378.
— Robert, Earl of, 87.
Leicester's Commonwealth, 45, 87.
Leigerwood, —, 468.
Leigh, E., 47, 205.
— Thomas Lord, 79.
Leland, J. (sen.), 388 *sq.*
— John, *Itinerary*, 18 and *passim*; *Collectanea*, 18, 33, 122, 253 *sq.*, 256, 279, 376 *sqq.*, 384 *sqq.*, 409 *sqq.*, 425 *sq.*, 428 *sq.*, 431 *sqq.*, 435, 441, 456, 496 *sq.*, 500; *De Scriptoribus Angliae*, 18, 85, 88 &c.; *Cygnea Cantio*, 372, 385, 429 &c.
Le Neve, P., 47.
Leofric Missal, 191, 205 *sqq.*, 224, 268, 346, 348 *sqq.*
Leominster, Lord, 58, 140 *sq.*, 241, 356, 420, 467.
Leslie, C., 36, 44, 200, 221, 236, 250.
L'Estrange, Hamon, 343.
— Sir Roger, 255.
Levett, Dr., 139, 198.
Lewis, Hugh, 21.
— J., 391.
Lhuyd, E., 35, 44, 91, 142.
Libanius, 146.
Licetus, Fortunius, 19.
Lichfield (printers), 8, 10, 118, 135, 391.
Lightfoot, Dr. J., 34, 37.
Lilburn, J., 316.
Lilly, Wm., 359.
Linacre's *Galen*, 62 *sq.*
Lindsey, Marquis of, 193.
— Sam., 166, 186 *sqq.*, 250, 271.
Lintram, T., 374.
Lipsius, 72, 108, 266 *sq.*
Lisbon, Anatomy of English Nunnery at, 42.
Lister, Dr. Martin, 16, 44, 68, 110, 302, 461.
Litanies in English, 1.
Little Gidding, 85, 304.
Littlemore Nunnery, 1 *sqq.*, 41, 83 *sq.*
Littleton, Adam, 23.
— Fisher, 121.
— J., 83; Sir T., *ib.*
Livius, T., Forojuliensis, 82, 97, 227.
Livy, 33, 70, 83, 91 *sq.*, 133, 195, 301.
'L. L.', 62.
Lloyd, T., 155.
— Bp. W. (Norwich), 65, 178.
— Bp. W. (Worcester), 37, 55, 114, 140, 260 *sq.*, 295, 327, 416.
Lockey, Thomas, 8, 10.
Loe, E., 117.
Lombard, Dan., 137.
Lombardus, Petrus, 86.
London, Dr., 52, 293.
London printers and publishers, 373.
Longespé, Ela, 67.
Longevity, 241, 243, 302.
Longinus, 76.
Longolius, Chr., 269, 338.
Loughton Chapel, 152.
Louisa, Princess, 58, 339.
Louthe, John, 23.
Loveday, T., 50, 111, 130, 196.
Lovelace, Lord, 349.
Lucar, Cyril, 92.
Lucian, 391, 408.
Lucii, P., *Carmelitana Bibliotheca*, 89.
Lucy, Bp., 66.
Luff, Dr. J., 30.
Lufton, W., 142, 292.
Luttrell, Francis, 273, 426.
Lyndwood (G.)'s *Provinciale* (Oxon., 1679), 24.

Mabillon, 148 *sq.*, 153 *sq.*
Macartney, Major-Gen., 486.
Mackenzie, Sir G., 491.
Macrobius, 240 *sq.*, 246 *sqq.*, 387, 411, 464, 466.
Madox, Benjamin, 17.
— T., 177.
Magica, 3.
Magius, Hieronymus, 79.
Maidstone, 293.
Maittaire, M., 77, 84, 134, 148, 320.
Major (Keeper of the Schools), 454 *sq.*
Majoragius, M. A., 3.
Malmesbury, William of, 97.
Man, Isle of, 106.
Managers Pro and Con, The, 9.
Mandeville, Sir J., 315.
Mann, Robert, 294.
Manton, Dr. T., 34.
Manutius, P., 16.
Mapleton (of C.C.C.), 238.
Maratti, Carlo, 420.
Marck, J. de, 498.
Marlborough, Duchess of, 112.
— Duke of, 251, 253, 289, 300, 423, 459.
Marlowe, Chr., 294.
Marmora Oxon., 84.
Marsh, H. and T., 180.
— Archbp. N., 31, 44.
Marshall, Benj., 295.
— Dr. T., 126, 192, 485.
Marsham, Sir J., 205, 295.

Digitized by Google

Marten, (? J.), 185.
Martin, T., 52.
Marvell, Andrew, 44.
Mary Queen of Scots, 455.
— I, Queen, 146.
Masham, Mrs., 112.
Mason, R., 303.
Massey, Middleton, 172, 174.
— R. M., 42.
Masson, J., 21, 37, 41, 92, 133, 159, 303, 421 *sq.*
Master, Sir E., 77.
Maundrell, H., 117.
Mead, Dr. R., 124, 159.
— Samuel, 454.
Mears, Wm., 210, 220, 285, 294, 298.
Mede, Joseph, 31.
Medmenham, 255, 283 *sq.*, 289, 362.
Memoirs for the Curious, 55.
— *of Literature*, 483, 488, 497.
Menagius, Ægidius, 17, 53.
Menckenius, 146.
Mentzer, B., 159.
Merula, P., 41.
Meursius, 374.
Mew, Bp. P., 219.
Mill, Dr. John, 21, 37, 60, 68, 77, 114, 144, 262, 273, 372, 383, 462, 472.
Milles' *Catalogue of Honour*, 13.
— Bp. T., 20, 114.
Milton, J., 373.
Minster, 343.
Missal of 1502, 371.
Moeris Atticus, 66.
'Mohocks,' 326 *sq.*, 416.
Mohun, Lord, 483, 486.
Molinet, C. du, 22.
Monasteries, &c., 61 *sqq.*
Monasticon Anglicanum, 1 *sq.*
'Monkey,' derivation of, 193.
Monmouth, Geoffrey of, 16, 123, 164.
Monro, Dr., 59.
Monroe, —, 52.
Montagu, Bp. R., 171.
Montague, Sir James, 51.
Montfaucon, 28 *sq.*, 35, 43, 68 *sq.*, 108, 133, 147, 182, 186, 198, 232 *sq.*, 265, 273, 367, 499.
Montfort, Hugh, 79.
Monument of London, the, 351.
Monuments of Illustrious Men, 4 *sq.*
Moor's *History of the English Province*, 25.
Moore, Sir Cleve, 11 *sq.*
Moore, Bp. J., 141, 215, 356, 466, 491.
Moreton, J., 237, 240, 242, 246 *sq.*, 254, 271, 276, 279, 420, 424, 458, 462, 464, 467, 473, 477, 479.
Morin, Father, 105.
Morison, R., 48.
Morley, T., 83.
Morus, Alexander, 374 *sq.*
Moryson, Fynes, 7.
Moulin, Peter du, 374.
Mountague, J., 141.
Mundy, A., 46.
Muntingius, A., 49.
Musgrave, Dr. W., 141, 149, 182, 258, 262 *sq.*, 277, 279, 330.
Myles, Dr. Nicholas, 366.

Naibod, V., 96.
Napier, family of, 403 *sqq.*
Nardinus, 179.
Naunton, R., 38.
Neale, Thomas, 86.
Nebrissensis, A., 7.
Needham, Peter, 23, 123, 137, 246.
Neile, Sir Paul, and W., 167.
Nele, Thomas, 487.
Nelson, Robert, 261, 279, 321.
Nevile, Cavendish, 43, 120, 140, 172, 178, 186, 238, 352.
— J., 126, 139, 160, 174.
Newborough, J., 244.
Newbury, 140.
Newcastle, John Holles Duke of, 196, 205, 218.
Newcastle, Survey of, 38.
Newton, Dr. Richard, 30, 86, 154, 237, 489 *sq.*
Nibbe, J., 406.
Nicander, 76, 138.
Nicetas Choniates, 33.
Nicholas, Dr. J., 52, 302, 321.
Nicholls, Dr. W., 7, 475.
Nicols, Steph., 111.
— W., 111, 170.
Nicolson, Bp. W., 23, 57, 62, 69, 101, 106, 119, 203 *sq.*, 237, 323, 424, 434.
Noell, L., 48.
Non-jurors, 36, 65, 135.
Norden's *Cornwall*, 268, 272, 441, 467, 470.
Norfolk, Duke of, 420.
Norris, J., 455.
Northey, Sir E., 70.
Norwich, 473.
Notitia Imperii, 282, 303.
Noy, Sir W., 24.
Numenius, 159.
Nuneham, 285.

Occasional Conformists, 211.
Occo, 194, 313, &c.
Ockley, Simon, 283, 286, 300, 485.
Oddy, O., 16, 45, 300, 369 *sq.*, 470, 482.
Odo, 71.
Okely, —, 57.
Okey-hole, 272.
Old Swinford, 149 *sqq.*
Olearius, 68.
Oliphant, —, 323 *sq.*
Opera musiva, 299, 305 *sqq.*
Oporinus, J., 62.
Oribanchi, 165.
Oribasius, 159 *sq.*
Orlebar (Master in Chancery), 483.
Ormond, Duke of, 71, 339.
Osney, 33 *sq.*, 67, 313 *sq.*, 316, 382, 401 *sq.*
Otterborne, Battle of, 73.
Overall, Bp. J., 381, 389.
Ovid, 16.
Owen, Dr. J., 147.
OXFORD:
  Churches:—
    Holywell Church and Manor House, 403 *sqq.*
    St. Aldate's, 373.
    St. Giles', 75.
    St. Mary's, 295.
    South St. Michael's, 295.
    St. Peter's in the East, 74 *sq.*, 319, 388 *sq.*, 407, 466, 474.
    St. Thomas', 394 *sq.*
  City:—
    British, 75 *sq.*
    Charity School, 72.
    Charles I at (1643), 88.
    Early history of, 276.
    Early printing at, 214 *sqq.*
    Fire at (1644), 105.
    Mermaid Tavern, 85.
    Springale's Coffee-house, 98.
    St. Bartholomew's Hospital, 363, 407.
    St. John's Hospital, 471, 487.
    Taverns in (1636), 85.
  Colleges:—
    All Souls', 46, 66 *sq.*, 76, 82, 136, 138, 196, 252, 389.

www.libtool.com.cn
Digitized by Google

OXFORD, *continued*—
Brasenose, 119.
Christ Church, 2, 7, 29 *sq.*, 90, 226, 238, 388 *sq.*
Magdalen, 15, 53, 379, 388.
Merton, 86, 94, 121, 123, 388 *sq.*, 404.
New College, 379, 388 *sq.*
Oriel, 61, 285, 314.
Pembroke, 90, 197.
Queen's, 100, 288, 458 *sqq.*, 464.
University, 186 *sqq.*
Halls:—
Alban Hall, 46, 62.
Aula Albona, 75.
Bulkley Hall, 459.
Edmund Hall, 325, 364, 381 *sqq.*
Gloucester Hall, 46, 215.
Magdalen Hall, 472.
Postminster Hall, 46.
White-Hall, 44.
University:—
Ashmolean Museum, 319 *sq.*, 327 *sq.*
Bodleian Library, 77, 262, 427, 429, 458, 475.
Chancellor, the, 466.
Clarendon Building, 221, 288, 301, 314, 316, 337, 347, 388, 401, 477.
Conflict of 1354, 253, 256, 261, 267, 302.
Hare (Robt.)'s *Liber Privilegiorum*, 470 *sq.*
Livings in gift of colleges, 88.
Old Halls, 388 *sq.*
Old Printing House, 288, 293 *sq.*, 388.
Old Schools, 388 *sq.*
Public Orator, 489 *sq.*
Registrar of the V. C.'s Court, 473.
St. Aldate's, the Press in, 288.
Statutes of the University, 458, 460, 462, 464 *sqq.*, 469 *sqq.*;—abridgment of, 51.
Theatre, the, 293.
University *v.* City, 81.
Oxonii Encomium, 88.

Pacuvius, 60.
Page, Samuel, 22.
Palmer, Samuel, 27, 145.
Pancirollus, 282.
Pantaleon, 13.
Paper, tax on, 328.
Papists, presentations to benefices belonging to, 5 *sq.*, 23.
Pareus, 132.
Paris, T., 184.
Parker, Geo., 83.
— Archbp. Matthew, 137, 303, 433 *sq.*
— Samuel, 77, 139, 159 *sqq.*, 198, 244, 275.
— Bp. Samuel, 77, 162.
Parkinson, Jas., 76.
Parry, David, 85, 99, 115, 124 *sq.*, 158, 284, 289, 301, 320.
Parsons, Dr. R., 246, 254.
Pastime of y^e People, 258.
Patinus, C., 19, 38, 454, 470 *sq.*, 473 *sq.*, 477, 480, 482, 484 *sq.*
Pavier, David, 469.
Paynter, Dr. W., 340, 455.
Peacham, H., 30.
Peak, the, 107.
Pearse, Robt., 269 *sq.*, 280, 295, 324 *sqq.*, 364, 440.
Pearson, Bp. J., 9, 20, 57, 61, 146, 258, 443 *sq.*
— Dr. T., 280, 324.
Peiresc, 71.
Peisley, Ant., 83, 88, 218, 456, 458.
Pembroke, Lord, 42, 453, 455, 479.
Pengelly, Serjeant, 411.
Penn (Bucks), 167.
Penny, —, 358, 388.
Penton, Stephen, 356.
Pepys, Samuel, 73, 103, 330.
Periam, W., 345, 455.
Perizonius, 102, 204 *sq.*, 282, 295.
Perkes, Edmund, 458.
Perott, family of, 398.
Perrinchief, R., 35.
Perron, Cardinal, 29.
Perrot, Simon, 255.
Peters, Hugh, 163.
Pezron, P., 44.
Pfaffius, 159.
Phalaris' *Epistles*, 76.
Philip II, 331.
Philipot, J., 191.
— T., 166.
Philips, John, 11, 370.
Phillips, Dr., 140.
Philosophical Transactions, 110, 120.
Philostratus, 53.
Phipps, Sir Constantine, 88, 111, 196.
Pickering, Dr. Theoph., 139, 141, 236.
Pierce, Robt., 102.
Pighius, 11, 59, 111, 263.
Pignorius, L., 24, 58.
Pilgrim, Prof., 441, 468, 476.
Pithoeus, P., 37, 265.
Pits, J., 28.
Plantin Bible, 23.
Planudes, Maximus, 386.
Plaxton, G., 140, 333, 364.
Playford, H., 34.
Pliny the younger, 78, 135.
Plot, Dr. Robert, 19, 80, 130, 133, 155, 207, 266, 311, 344, 358 *sq.*, 367, 472.
Plymouth, 487.
Pococke, Dr. E., 52, 64, 77, 368.
Pole, Ch., 299.
— Cardinal Reginald, 362.
Polton, Minister of, 20.
Ponett, J., 27.
Pooley, Bp., 476.
Popham, family of, 416, 487.
'Popish Plot,' 37.
Portuguese Libraries, 86.
Post-boy, The, 134 *sq.*, 413.
Potter, Dr. J., 26, 75, 114, 117, 122, 246, 262, 289, 322.
Powell (of Sandford), 2, 204.
— David, 72.
— Sir J., 29, 327.
— Martin, 410, 414.
Pownoll, N., 81.
Pratt, Dr. Benj., 100.
Prescott, H., 70, 143, 234 *sq.*, 237.
— J., 143 *sq.*
Prichard, Benj., 400.
Prickett, Arthur, 170.
— J., 238, 247, 285, 296, 299.
Prideaux, Humphrey, 83, 134 *sq.*, 462.
— J., 10.
Priestcraft in Perfection, 9 *sq.*, 12, 14, 19, 39, 43, 52, 68, 108, 280, 465.
'*Prime*,' 156.
Printers' year, the, 10.
Printing, 42 *sq.*; early history of, 6, 214 *sqq.*, 410, 413 *sq.*; terms used in, 93 *sq.*
Proast, Dr. Jonas, 472 *sq.*
Procopius, 310 *sq.*

Digitized by Google

Proctor, J., 88.
Prujean, J., 347.
Prynne, W., 24, 37, 93, 207.
Pullen, Josiah, 227.
Purchas' *Pilgrims*, 17.
Puteanus, Erycius, 21, 264.
Pym, John, 40.
Pynton, R., 88.
'*Pyxides*,' 39.

Quakers, 410.

Radcliffe, Dr. J., 90, 219, 221.
Radley, 345.
Railton, Robt., 363.
Ramirez de Prado, L., 7.
Raphael's 'Cartoons,' 255.
Rawlins, W., 247.
Rawlinson, R., 50 *sq.*, 54 *sq.*, 79, 85 *sq.*, 88 *sqq.*, 94, 97, 117 *sqq.*, 138, 224, 226, 236, 268, 291, 302, 314, 322, 341 *sq.*, 444, 456, 496, 499.
— T., 130, 137 *sq.*, 170 *sq.*, 228, 272, 377, 432 *sqq.*, 444, 457, 496, 498.
— Sir T., 87.
Ray, John, 82, 165.
Reading, 67.
Rebow, Sir Isaac, 463.
Redman, Bp., 319, 334.
Reeves, Mrs., 99.
Regale of Scotland, the, 385.
Reginaldus' *Epistles*, 381.
Reinesius, 14 *sq.*, 311.
Relandus, 51, 80.
'Repeaters,' 142.
Rewley, 43, 67, 314, 395.
Reynalds (Wadham), 195.
Reynolds (Exeter School), 330.
Rhodiginus, 108.
Rich, Sir W., 168.
Richardson (printer), 314, 363.
— Dr. J., 140, 352.
— Dr. R. (?), 141.
— W., 344.
Richborough, 342.
Richmond, Margaret Countess of, 148.
Rigaltius, 269, 281.
Rights of the Christian Church, 16.
Rivers, Lord, 271.
Roa, M. de, 60.
Roberts, —, 12.
— Geo., 87.
Robertus, Gaudentius, 198 *sq.*
Robinson, Bp. J., 37, 71, 81, 218, 364.
— Dr. Tancred, 27, 87, 92, 133.
Robortellus, 13.
Roccha, Angelus, 13.
Rochester, John Earl of, 104, 256, 263, 273.
— Laurence Earl of, 52, 158, 160, 170.
Roderick, Dr. C., 326.
Rogers, J., 480.
— T., 247.
Rollright Stones, 400.
Romance of the Rose, 312.
'Rosamond, Fair,' 45, 72 *sq.*, 75.
Rous, J., 18, 39.
Rouse, John (of Warwick), 325, 355, 364.
Royal Society, the, 85, 99, 427.
Rumannus, A., 201.
Runic inscriptions, 119, 132.
Rupertus, 83.
Rybisch, notes on, 15.
Rycquius, J., 84.
Ryley (glover of Oxford), 98 *sq.*
Rymer, T., 14, 68, 71.

Sacheverell, H., 7, 11 *sq.*, 14 *sqq.*, 20, 25, 35 *sq.*, 41, 55 *sq.*, 65 *sq.*, 68 *sqq.*, 88, 94, 98 *sq.*, 112 *sq.*, 121, 139 *sqq.*, 192, 194, 202, 283, 362, 375 *sq.*
'Sackbut,' 67.
Sage, J., 59.
St. Albans, printing at, 94.
St. George, Sir H., 19, 167, 355, 489, 496.
St. James's Library, 54.
St. John, Henry, 52.
Salic Law, 173.
Salisbury, Robt. Cecil Earl of, 210.
Salmasius, 77, 191, 264.
Salmon, Thomas, 41.
Salomonius, J., 117.
Salus animae, 412.
Samms, Aylett, 231.
Sancroft, Archbp. W., 124.
Sanderson, Bp. Robt., 50, 68, 108.
Sandford, 1 *sq.*, 4, 41, 84.
Sare, R., 162.
Sarpi, Paul, 83.
Sarum Missal, 34.
Savile, Sir H., 56, 59, 61 *sqq.*, 76.
Savoy, Roman inscriptions relating to, 24.
Scaliger, Joseph, 34, 306.
— Julius Caesar, 111, 297.
Scaligerana, 142 *sqq.*
Scandret, J., 46 *sq.*
Scarborough, Sir C., 57.
Scheffer, J., 38, 41, 79, 318.
Schelwig, Prof. Gottfr., 33, 45, 181.
Schradaeus' *Synodicon*, 383.
Schrader, L., 17.
Sclater, W., 165.
Scudamore, Lord, 350.
— W., 474.
Scudder, H., 27.
Scurvy-grass, 49.
Seabright, W., 150 *sq.*
Seal, W., 278, 287, 497.
Sebright, Sir T. Saunders, 127.
Selden, J., 8, 10, 23, 48, 65 *sq.*, 76, 88, 100, 116, 166, 303, 307.
— MSS. of the Gospels, &c., 212 *sq.*
Seller, Abednego, 15, 345, 426, 432.
Septuagint, the, 172.
Sergeant, T., 179, 255.
Sharp, Archbp. James, 55.
— Archbp. John, 69, 132, 364.
Sheerness, 343.
Sheldon, Archbp. Gilbert, 7, 103.
— Robert, 7.
Sherborne, 369, 373, 417 *sqq.*, 421, 444 *sqq.*, 466 *sq.*
— Sir E., 306.
Sheridan, Bp., 80, 240.
Sherlock, T., 111.
Sherwin, W., 262, 299, 347, 454 *sq.*
Shippen, Dr. Robert, 8, 21, 72, 153.
Shotover, 4.
Shottesbrooke, 79, 97, 131 *sq.*, 167, 207, 254, 257 *sqq.*, 261, 289, 380, 478 *sq.*, 496, 500.
Shower, Sir Barth., 102, 279 *sq.*
Sibbs, R., 28.
Sike, Dr. H., 33, 213, 367 *sq.*
Silchester, 361 *sq.*, 438.
Silke, J., 74.
Simeon Metaphrastes, 372.
Sion College, 416.
Sirmondus, 65.
Skelton, Dr., 80, 140.
Skinner, Stephen, 25.

Digitized by Google

Sloane, Hans, 42, 45, 73, 80, 85, 115, 125, 205, 363 *sq.*, 373.
Slooper, —, 50.
Smalridge, Dr. G., 87, 111 *sq.*, 164, 215, 218, 237, 261, 319, 345.
Smith (B.A. Queen's), 163.
— John (Chancellor of the Exchequer), 40.
— John (of St. John's), 28.
— Richard, 1, 10, 14, 29.
— Sir Sebastian, 302.
— Dr. Thomas, 1, 6, 9, 12 *sq.*, 15, 29 *sq.*, 32, 39 *sq.*, 45, 50, 52 *sq.*, 56 *sqq.*, 73, 77 *sqq.*, 84, 87, 90, 100, 110, 144, 273, 323, 372, 377, 387, 389, 413.
— Dr. Thomas (of Hart Hall), 8, 24 *sq.*, 30.
— Sir Thos., 211.
— W. (Fellow of Univ.), 126.
Snape, Dr. Andrew, 111, 244.
Snell, John, 405.
Snorro, 22.
Snoswell, Edward, 184.
Snow, 'Father,' 294, 296 *sq.*
Somers, Lord, 52.
Somerset, Edward Duke of, 58.
— Duchess of, 112.
Somerset House, 419.
Somner, W., 433, 437.
South, Dr. Robert, 7, 358.
Southcomb, L., 272.
Spackman, T., 38.
Spanheim, Baron, 76, 79, 181.
Spectator, The, 153, 200.
Spelman, Sir H., 23, 62 *sq.*, 73, 93, 120, 172, 245, 250, 262, 266 *sq.*, 358, 437.
Spene (near Newbury), 218.
Sperlingius, 175, 476.
Spizelius, 147.
Spon, 49.
Spotswood, Archbp. J., 28.
Sprat, Bp. T., 24.
Stadius, J., 17.
Stallenge, W., 30.
Stamford, 144, 161, 337, 434.
Stanhope, Dr. G., 367.
Stanton, Edmund, 85.
Stanton Harcourt, 238, 247 *sqq.*
Stapledon, Bp. Walter, 335.
Staples (Rector of Shottesbrooke), 159, 196, 339.
Stapleton, Sir Bryan, 386.
Steele, Richard, 153.
Stephen, King, Charter of, 6.
Stephens, Jeremy, 245, 250, 262, 266.
— Robert, 43.
Stevens, W., 70.
Stevins, Walter, 363.
Stews, the, 110 *sq.*
Stillingfleet, Bp. E., 251, 274, 473.
Stobaeus, 23.
Stockings, silk, 35.
Stockwell, Joseph, 296.
Stoke Newington, 415 *sq.*, 473, 487.
Stonehenge, 434.
Stonehouse, Sir J., 346.
Stonesfield, 296 *sqq.*, 302, 306 *sqq.*, 318 *sq.*, 321, 324 *sqq.*, 330 *sqq.*, 335, 340, 344 *sqq.*, 348 *sqq.*, 359, 367, 369, 384 *sqq.*, 390, 395 *sqq.*, 408, 410, 414, 424 *sqq.*, 428 *sq.*, 431 *sqq.*, 435, 438, 460 *sq.*, 470 *sqq.*, 479, 486 *sqq.*, 495.
— John of, 402.
Stopford, Joshua, 114.
Storre, W., 38.
Stourbridge, 149 *sqq.*
Stowe, John, 1, 70, 72, 87, 91, 95, 101 *sqq.*, 107 *sq.*, 111 *sq.*, 125, 143, 167, 175, 283, 339.
Strada à Rosberg, O. de, 6.
Stratford, Dr. W., 7, 111, 143 *sq.*
Strathallern, Lord, 115, 170.
Stratton Ardley, 228.
Streatham, 87.
Strong, E., 157.
Strype, J., 1, 15, 34, 83, 303, 434.
Stubbe, H., 40, 79.
Stunsfield, *see* Stonesfield.
Suarez, 28.
Sunderland, Lord, 14.
Sunningwell, 211, 394.
Surprise, The, 218.
Surrey, Henry Howard Earl of, 49, 200, 241, 243, 253, 255 *sq.*
Swammerdam's *Ephemeri Vita*, 30.
Sweden, a journey through, 202 *sq.*
Sydenham, Sir Ph., 71, 84, 109, 114, 117 *sq.*, 122, 148, 180, 182, 201, 227, 250, 392.
Synge, S., 28.

Talbot, Bp. W., 5, 11, 140.
Tankards and lanterns, 296.
Tanner, Dr. T., 1, 18, 54, 56, 201, 279, 284.
Tatler, The, 73, 153.
Tavistock, 71, 338.
Tayler, Francis, 199.
Taylor (St. John's, Camb.), 348, 350.
— John (Water-Poet), 344.
— Zach., 389.
Telescopes, 41.
Temple Lock, 165.
Tenison, Archbp. T., 46, 67, 121, 123, 132, 349 *sq.*
Tennys, family of, 89.
Terence, 17, 315.
Terrae Filius, the, 133.
Terry, T., 391 *sq.*
Thane, Dr., 20.
Tharamis, 66, 311.
Theodoret, 80.
Theophrastus, 23, 88, 257.
Thomas (of Queen's), 163.
Thoresby, Ralph, 98, 101, 103, 106, 110, 115, 158, 163, 169, 223, 235, 237, 254, 323, 352, 462.
Thorndike, Herbert, 39.
Thornhill, R., 160, 163 *sq.*
Thornton, Richard, 42, 69, 271.
Thoroton, Dr. Robt., 456.
Thorpe, Dr. J., 20, 45, 59, 115, 125, 193, 201, 205, 223.
Thuanus (De Thou), 31, 132, 147.
Thwaites, E., 41, 67, 77, 100, 106, 113 *sqq.*, 119, 140 *sq.*, 144, 196, 212 *sq.*, 220, 244, 251, 278, 283, 286 *sq.*, 289, 362 *sq.*, 376.
Thynne, Sir J., 318.
Tickell, T., 77, 111, 218.
Tillard, Joash, 364.
Tillotson, Archbp. J., 24, 37, 51, 259.
Tilly, Sam., 408, 437 *sq.*
— Dr. W., 14, 35, 69 *sq.*, 72, 83, 137, 179, 192, 438.
Timotheus and Philatheus, 16.
Tindal, Matthew, 74, 83, 183, 255, 341, 381, 439.
Tiptoft, J., 211.
Tithes, 267 *sq.*
Tollett, G., 205.
Tollius, 23, 76.
Tomasinus, 179, 488.
Tonson (barber), 12.
Tooke, Benj., 339, 392.
Topham, R., 251.
Torfaeus, T., 21.

Digitized by Google

Tournay Groats, 458.
Townsend, W., 347.
Trajan, 441 *sqq.*, 452 *sq.*
Tramallier, T., 431.
Trapp, Dr. Joseph, 56, 70, 111, 145, 218, 298, 480.
Treby, Sir G., 478.
Trelawny, S., 92, 185.
Tresham, Sir J., 109.
Trimnell, Bp. C., 498.
Trussel, family of, 314.
Tunstall, Cuthbert, 312.
Turner, Dr. T., 340.
Twine, J., 47.
Twisden, Sir Roger, 63.
Twyne, Brian, 42, 75, 378.
Tyrrell, Jas., 6, 17–19, 29, 252.
Tyson, Dr. E., 30.

Universities, charters &c., granted to the, 377, 384.
Urlwin, Sam., 353.
Urns (from Norfolk), 247, 252.
Urry, J., 82, 116, 121, 155, 163, 178, 183, 234, 254, 264, 273, 288, 299, 305, 317 *sq.*, 330, 362 *sqq.*, 367, 370, 373, 381, 397.
Ursatus, 193 *sqq.*, 253.
Use and Custome, Of (1638), 93.
Ussher, Archbp., 86, 116.

Vallans, W., 207, 217, 242.
Valor Beneficiorum, 159.
Vanbrugh, J., 400.
Vaughan, Edmund, Edward, and Sir John, 27.
— Robert, 43.
Vautrollier, T., 140.
Vavassor, Fr., 31 *sq.*
Vegetius, 288, 292 *sq.*
Vellum, books printed on, 63.
Velserus, 303.
Venetians visit Oxford, 113 *sq.*
Verelius, O., *Index Linguae veteris Scytho-Scandicae*, 3.
Verman, G., 137.
Verney, Canon George, 200.
Vernon, E., 413.
Vesalius, A., 18, 20.
'Vespers,' 460, 465.
Victorius, Petrus, 422.
Vieussens, R., 18.
Vincent, T., 45.
Vindication of the Church of England, 18 *sq.*, 39.
Vindomis (The Vyne), 361.
Virgil, 58
Vitruvius, 274 *sq.*, 278 *sq.*, 284.
Vossius, G., 62.
— I., 51, 64, 262, 264, &c.

Wagstaffe, T., 356, 389, 475.
Wake, Bp. W., 35, 66, 303.
Walker, J., 254.
— Obadiah, 13.
Wall, W., 10.
Wallis, Dr. J., 22, 39, 41, 78, 130, 139, 155, 162, 387, 439.
Walpole, Robert, 293 *sq.*
Walton, Isaac, 259.
Wanley, Humphrey, 95, 363, 434.
Waple, E., 381.
Warcupp, Sir Edmund, 351.
Ward, Geo., 142, 166, 186 *sqq.*, 210, 271.
— Bp. Seth, 41.
— T., 345.
Warts, 156.
Warwick, 67.
— Richard Nevill, Earl of, 6.
— T. de Bellomonte, Earl of, 67.
Wase, Chr., 44, 99, 141, 170.
Wasse, Jos., 116, 243.
Watling Street, 138, 260.
Watson, Bp. T., 66.
Watts, Robert, 18 *sq.*, 121, 139, 323, 375, 443, 482.
Waynflete, William of, 295.
Webb (painter), 319, 324, 326, 403, 457.
Weever, J., 57, 62, 125, 253.
Welby, H., 81.
Weldon, Robt., 102.
Wenham, Jane, 326 *sq.*
Wesley, S., 35.
West, Miles, 76.
Westcot, Redman, 23.
Westminster Combat, The, 7.
Weston, E., 27.
— Stephen, 277 *sq.*
Wetstein, 194, 202.
Weymouth, Lady, 341.
— Lord, 72, 112, 115, 212 *sq.*, 220, 468, 478, 487, 496.
Whaley, Nath., 70, 120 *sq.*
Wharton, H., 56, 62, 76, 97, 116, 179.
— Philip Lord, 34.
— Thomas Lord, 71, 89, 100, 341.
Whateley, W., 27.
Wheare, Degory, 47, 52.
Wheeler, Sir G., 236.
Whistler, —, 247, 249.
Whiston, W., 57, 67 *sq.*, 79, 134, 146, 148, 192, 239, 242, 300, 329, 379, 384.
Whitby, 287.
— Dr. D., 21, 65.
White, Alderman, 220.
— Bp. T., 65.
— Sir Thos., 398 *sq.*
White Waltham, 79, 167, 329, 361, 380, 478 *sq.*, 486.
Wiclif, J., 390.
Wildgoose, T., 401.
Wiles, Dr. Moses, 138, 172, 398.
Wilkin, —, 162.
Wilkins, David, 364.
Willes, J., 121.
Willett, Dr. A., 27.
— (of Wadham), 12, 122.
William III, 20, 28, 55, 328, 364.
Williams, J., 288.
— W., 145.
Williamson, Sir Joseph, 73.
Willis, Browne, 236, 290, 350, 385.
— Dr. Thomas, 81.
Willoughby de Broke, Richard Verney Lord, 200.
Wilson, Arthur, 27.
— Bp. T., 160.
Winchelsea, Earls of, 427 *sq.*
Windham, Edmond, 359 *sq.*
Windsor, 423.
— family of, 167.
Winefrede, St., 276 *sq.*, 279, 287, 292, 301.
Wisbeach, 55, 174.
Wise, Dr. T., 69.
Witchcraft, 327.
Withers, John, 3.
— Robert, 49.
Wittie, Dr. Robt., 70.
Woburn, 165.
Wolf, J. C., 19, 45, 50.
— Reginald, 28, 88.
Wolsey, Cardinal, 2, 135, 137 *sq.*, 284.
Wolvercote, 74.
Wood, Anthony, 24, 26, 28, 35, 38 *sq.*, 46, 52–55, 57, 59, 64 *sq.*, 77, 81 *sqq.*, 93, 95, 97, 101 *sq.*, 104 *sqq.*, 109 *sq.*, 117 *sq.*, 122, 137, 144, 147 *sq.*, 169, 180, 197, 216, 224, 263, 294 *sq.*, 304, 326, 382 *sq.*, 390, 417, 433, 464, 468, 475, 485.
— Dr. T., 118, 352 *sq.*
Woodchester, 165, 201.
Woodford, Dr., 475.
Woodhead, Abraham, 13.

Digitized by Google

Woodroffe, Dr. Benj., 207, 212 *sq.*, 215, 218.
Woodstock, 25 *sq.*, 231, 357, 368 *sq.*
Woodward, Dr. J., 7, 41, 70, 136, 141, 181, 203, 206, 215, 219, 234, 261, 274, 290, 300, 427, 461, 463, 478 *sqq.*, 488.
— Dr. Josiah, 432.
Worde, Wynkyn de, 47, 88, 155, 216.
Wormius, Olaus, 119, 163, 166 *sqq.*, 171 *sq.*
Worseley, E., 56, 62, 271, 276.
Worseley, Sir Robert, 72.
Wotton, Sir H., 79.
— W., 236, 289.
Wren, Sir Christopher, 96, 276, 285, 426, 478 *sqq.*, 488, 497.
Wright, Abraham, 80, 88.
— James, 88, 434.
— W., 4, 88, 453.
Wyatt, Sir T., 330.
— W., 472, 488 *sq.*
Wykeham, William of, 52, 171, 269 *sq.*, 272–280, 293, 298, 304 *sq.*, 339, 355, 424.
Wynne, Dr. Hugh, 53, 88, 341, 381, 383, 409.
Wynne, Dr. J., 428, 431, 453, 455.
— W., 201.
Wyrley, W., 48, 61.
Wytham, 427.
— family of, 427 *sq.*
Wyvell, Dr. Chr., 111.

Yarnton, 408.
York, 43.
Young, Patrick, 32, 39, 269, 357.

Zacagnius, 68, 329.
Zamoscius, 63, 75.
Zasius, 27.

END OF VOLUME III.

[The Editor regrets to be compelled to postpone till the completion of Vol. IV the Appendix promised at p. 273, the Notes to the present Volume, and further Additions and Corrections to Vols. I and II.]

www.libook.com.cn
Digitized by Google

www.libtool.com.cn

Digitized by Google

Oxford Historical Society.

www.libtool.com.cn

PUBLICATIONS.

1884.

1. **Register of the University of Oxford.** Vol. I. (1449–63; 1505–71), edited by the Rev. C. W. Boase, M.A., pp. xxxviii + 364 (price to the public 16*s*.)
2. **Remarks and Collections of Thomas Hearne.** Vol. I. (4 July 1705–19 March 1707), edited by C. E. Doble, M.A., pp. viii + 404. (16*s*.)

1884–85.

3. **The Early History of Oxford (727–1100), preceded by a sketch of the Mythical Origin of the City and University.** By James Parker, M.A. With three Illustrations, pp. xxii + 420. (20*s*.)

1885.

4. **Memorials of Merton College, with biographical notices of the Wardens and Fellows.** By the Hon. Geo. C. Brodrick, Warden of Merton College. With one illustration, pp. xx + 416. (16*s*., to members of Merton 12*s*.)
5. **Collectanea, 1st series,** edited by C. R. L. Fletcher, M.A. (Contents :—*a*. Letters relating to Oxford in the XIVth Century, edited by H. H. Henson; *b*. Catalogue of the Library of Oriel College in the XIVth Century, edited by C. L. Shadwell; *c*. Daily ledger of John Dorne, bookseller in Oxford, 1520, edited by F. Madan; *d*. All Souls College *versus* Lady Jane Stafford, 1587, edited by C. R. L. Fletcher; *e*. Account Book of James Wilding, Undergraduate of Merton College, 1682–88, edited by E. G. Duff; *f*. Dr. Wallis's Letter against Maidwell, 1700, edited by T. W. Jackson.) With two illustrations, pp. viii + 358. (16*s*.)

1886.

6. **Magdalen College and King James II, 1686–88.** A series of documents collected and edited by the Rev. J. R. Bloxam, D.D., with additions, pp. lii + 292. (16*s*., to members of Magdalen 12*s*.)
7. **Hearne's Collections,** as No. 2 above. Vol. II. (20 Mar. 1707–22 May 1710), pp. viii + 480. (16*s*.)

Digitized by Google

8. **Elizabethan Oxford.** Reprints of rare tracts. Edited by Rev. C. PLUMMER, M.A. (Contents:—*a.* Nicolai Fierberti Oxoniensis Academiæ descriptio, 1602: *b.* Leonard Hutton on the Antiquities of Oxford; *c.* Queen Elizabeth at Oxford, 1566 [pieces by J. Bereblock, Thomas Nele, Nich. Robinson, and Rich. Stephens, with appendixes]: *d.* Queen Elizabeth at Oxford, 1592, by Philip Stringer: *e.* Apollinis et Musarum Eidyllia per Joannem Sandford, 1592), pp. xxxii + 316. (10*s.*)

www.libtool.com.cn

1887.

9. **Letters of Richard Radcliffe and John James, of Queen's College, Oxford, 1749–83:** edited by MARGARET EVANS. pp. xxxvi + 306. (15*s.*, to members of Queen's 10*s.* 6*d.*)
10. **Register of the University of Oxford, vol. 2 (1571–1622), part 1. Introductions.** Edited by ANDREW CLARK, M.A. pp. xxxii + 468. (18*s.*)

1887–8.

11. **Do. part 2. Matriculations and Subscriptions.** Edited by ANDREW CLARK, M.A. pp. xvi + 424. (18*s.*)

1888.

12. **Do. part 3. Degrees.** Edited by ANDREW CLARK, M.A. pp. viii + 448. (17*s.*)
13. **Hearne's Collections**, as No. 2 above. Vol. III. (25 May 1710–December 14, 1712), pp. iv + 516. (16*s.*)

Publications in Preparation.

1889.

Register of the University, vol. II, part 4. Index (*in course of printing*).

Wood's History of the City of Oxford. *New Edition.* (By the Rev. ANDREW CLARK), vol. I. (*in course of printing*).

Collectanea, vol. II. Edited by Professor MONTAGU BURROWS (*probably*).

A full description of the Society's work and objects can be obtained by application to any of the Committee (Rev. C. W. BOASE, Exeter College; C. R. L. FLETCHER, Esq., 22 Norham Gardens; P. LYTTELTON GELL, Esq., Headington Hill; FALCONER MADAN, Esq. (*Hon. Treasurer*), St. Mary's Entry; and A. LIONEL SMITH, Esq., Somerley, Crick Road, Oxford). The annual subscription is one guinea, and the published volumes as a set can be obtained by new members at one-fourth the published price.

Digitized by Google

www.libtool.com.cn

Digitized by Google

www.libtool.com.cn

Digitized by Google

www.libtool.com.cn

Digitized by Google

www.libtool.com.cn

Digitized by Google

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
3 9015 02992 6824

www.libtool.com.cn

DO NOT REMOVE
OR
MUTILATE CARD

Digitized by Google